



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



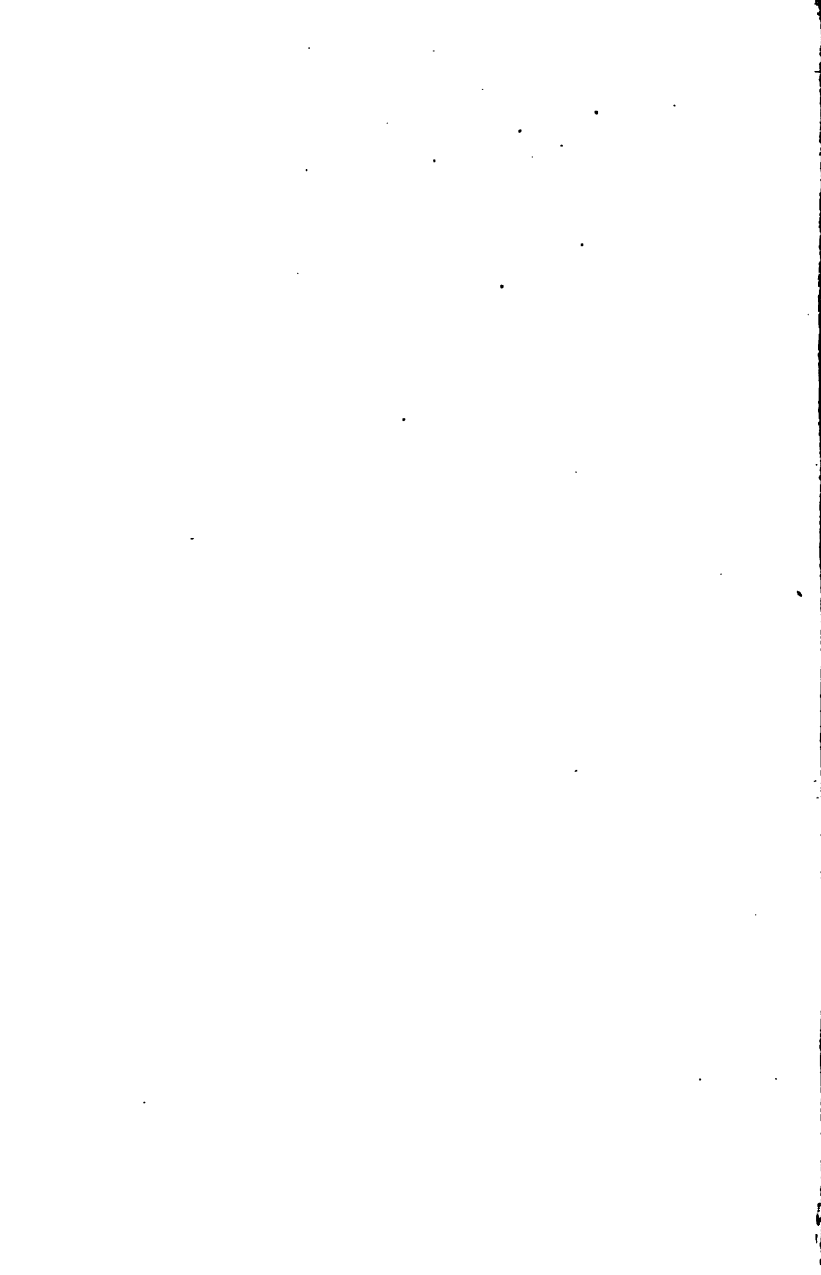
George Bancroft.

1000  
1000  
1000









# POPULAR WORKS.

**CONCISE GUIDE TO INTELLECTUAL  
TRAVEL.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**PHILOSOPHY OF  
THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE HUMAN MIND.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

**THE RIVER AMAZON.** By J. H. W. 10s.

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.



119.

Geo. Bancroft.

# A HANDBOOK

FOR

TRAVELLERS IN GREECE.

## NOTICE.

---

ANY information *derived from personal knowledge* of the countries described in the Handbook for Greece, and calculated to correct errors and supply deficiencies therein, is requested from all those into whose hands this volume may chance to fall. Such co-operation alone can ultimately produce a complete and perfectly accurate work. As a general rule, the *pages* to which the observations apply should be specified. Notices of new routes, and of improved means of communication and accommodation, will be particularly acceptable. All letters on this subject may be addressed to the Editor, care of Mr. Murray, Albemarle Street.



A  
HANDBOOK FOR TRAVELLERS  
IN  
GREECE;

DESCRIBING

THE IONIAN ISLANDS; CONTINENTAL GREECE, ATHENS,  
AND THE PELOPONNESUS;  
THE ISLANDS OF THE ÆGEAN SEA; ALBANIA; THESSALY; AND  
MACEDONIA.

NEW YORK  
FOURTH EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

PUBLISHED  
BY  
J. MURRAY

WITH A MAP OF GREECE, PLANS, AND VIEWS.

LONDON:

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

PARIS: GALIGNANI; XAVIER AND BOYVEAU. CORFU: TAYLOR.  
ATHENS: WILBERG. ALEXANDRIA AND CAIRO: ROBERTSON.  
MALTA: MUIR. CONSTANTINOPLE: WICK AND WEISS.

1872.

S.C.F.

*The right of Translation is reserved.*

THE ENGLISH EDITIONS OF MURRAY'S HANDBOOKS MAY BE OBTAINED OF THE  
FOLLOWING AGENTS :—

*Germany, Holland, and Belgium.*

AIX- LA- CHAPELLE } AMSTERDAM } ANTWERP } BADEN-BADEN } BERLIN } BRUSSELS } CARLSRUHE } COLOGNE } DRESDEN } FRANKFURT } GRATZ } THE HAGUE } HAMBURG } HEIDELBERG } KISSINGEN } LEIPZIG }	I. A. MAYER. J. MÜLLER.—W. KIRBERGER. KORNICKER. D. R. MARX. ASHER. MUGQUART.—KIESSLING. A. BIELEFELD. GUEVEN.—NELTE & CO. ARNOLD. C. JÜGEL. LEUBSCHNER & LUBENSKY. NIJHOFF & CO. MAUKE SÖHNE. MOHR. JUGËL. BROCKHAUS.—DÜRR.
---	---

MANNHEIM METZ MUNICH NÜRNBERG PESTH PRAGUE ROTTERDAM STRASSBURG STUTTGART TRIESTE VIENNA WIESBADEN	. ARTARIA & FONTAINE.— LOFFLER.—KOTTER. WARION. H. MANZ. SCHRAG.—ZEHR. HARTLESEN.—GHECKENAST. —OSTERLAMM.—RATH. CALVE. KRAMERS.—PETRI.— ROBERS. TREUTTEL ET WURTZ.— GRUCKER.—DERIVAUX. P. NEFF. MÜNSTER.—COEN. C. GEROLD.—BRAUMÜLLEN. KREIDEL.
---	---

*Switzerland.*

BASLE BERNE COIRE CONSTANCE GENEVA LAUSANNE LUCERNE	. H. GEORG.—H. AMBERGER. DALP.—JEUT & REINERT. GRUBENMANN. MECK. H. GEORG.—DESROGIES.— CHERRULIER.— F. RICHARD. T. ROUSSEY. F. KAISER.
---	--

NEUCHÂTEL SCHAFFHAUSEN SOLEURE ST. GALL ZÜRICH	. GERSTER. HURTER. JENT. HUBER. H. FÜNELI & CO.—MEYER & ZELLER.— H. F. LEUTHOLD, Post- strasse.
--	--

*Italy.*

BOLOGNA FLORENCE GENOA LEGNORNI LUCCA MANTUA MILAN MODENA NAPLES PALERMO	. MARSIGLI & ROCCHI. GOODMAN. GRONDONA & CO.—ANTOINE BEUF. MAZZAJOLI. F. BARON. NEGRETTI. ARTARIA & DUMOLARD. FRERES.—F. BRIGOLA. L. BONCHI. VINCENZI & ROSHI. DORANT. PEDONE
---	---

PARMA PISA PERUGIA ROME SIENA TORIN VENICE VERONA	. J. LANGHIERI. NINTEI.—JOS. VANNUCCHI. VINCENZ. BARTELLI. SPITHÖVER.—PIALE.— MONALDINI. ONORATO PONRI. MAGGI.—L. BEUF.—MA- RIETTI.—BOCCA FRERES. MÜNSTER.—COEN.— MEINERS. H. F. MÜNSTER.—MEINERS.
--	--

*France.*

AMIENS ANGERS AVIGNON AVRANCHES BAYONNE BORDEAUX BOULOGNE BRE-ST CAEN CALAIS CANNES CHERBOURG DIEPPE DINANT DOUAI DUNKERQUE GRENORLE HAVRE LILLE LYONS	. CARON BARASSE. CLEMENT ST. JUST. AYFRAY. JAYMEBON.—LASSERRE. CHAUMAS.—MÜLLER.—SAU- VAT.—FERET. MERRIDEW.—WATEL HEBERT. BOISSARD.—LEGOST.—CLE- RISSE. BIGAUX CAUX. BARRERY.—TAYLOR ROBANDY. MRS. LECOUFFLET. MARAI. COSTE. JACQUART.—LEMÂLE. VANDENBUSCHE. VYLLLOT ET COMP. BOURDIGNON.—FOUCHER.— MRS. BUYS. BYGHIN. AYNE FILS.—SCHEURING.— M'RA.
---	--

MARSEILLES MONTPELLIER NANCY NANTES NICE ORLEANS PARIS PAU PERPIGNAN REIMS ROCHEFORT ROUEN SAUMUR ST. ETIENNE ST. MALO ST. QUENTIN TOULON TOULOUSE TOURS TROYES	. CAMOIN FRERES.— MEUNIER. LEVALLÉ. GONET. PETIPAR.—POIRIER LEGROS. —ANDRE. BARBERY FRERES.—JOUGLA GATINEAU.—PESTY. GALIGNANI.—XAVIER AND BOYVEAU. LAFON. JULIA FRERES. BRISSART BINET.— GEOFFROY.—GIRET. BOUCARD. LEBRUMENT.—HAULARD. GAULTIER BRIERE. DECLARUE. HUE. DOLOY. MONGE ET VILLAMUS. GIMET & COTELLE. GEORGET. LALOT.—DUPREY ROBERT.
--	---

*Spain and Portugal.*

GIBRALTAR LISBON	. ROWSWELL MATT. LEWTAS.
---------------------	-----------------------------

MADRID MALAGA	. DURAN.—RAILLIERE. FR. DE MOYA.
------------------	-------------------------------------

*Russia, Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.*

ST. PETERS- BURG. MOSCOW	. WATKINS.—WOLFF. GAUTIER.—DEUBNER.—LANG.
--------------------------------	--

ODESSA CHRISTIANIA STOCKHOLM	. CAMOIN BENNETT. FRITZE.
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

*Malta.*

MILIT.

*Ionian Islands.*

CORFU . J. W. TAYLOR.

*Constantinople.*

WICK & WEISS.

*Greece.*

ATHENS, KARL WILBERG.



## PREFACE TO THE FOURTH EDITION.

---

THE subject of this Handbook is CLASSICAL GREECE, in which term are included the *Ionian Islands*, *Continental Greece*, and the *Peloponnesus*; the *Islands of the Aegean Sea* which belong to the Hellenic kingdom; the *Aegean Islands* which appertain to the Ottoman empire; two provinces of that empire which border on Greece, namely, *Thessaly* and *Albania*; and the adjoining Ottoman province of *Macedonia*. In all of these countries the greater part of the population is Greek in religion and language.

This edition was in the first instance revised and enlarged in 1860 by Sir George Ferguson Bowen, the editor of the third edition of the Handbook, who incorporated the notes and observations of himself and other travellers through a large portion of the region described. Circumstances having prevented its appearance at that time, it was in February, 1871, placed, in its revised form, in the hands of another editor, who having been long resident in the Levant, has had opportunities of correcting every portion of the book, and of adding to it such information as was needed to render it of practical usefulness at the present day. No pains have been spared in the task of revision, but the same degree of accuracy can hardly be attained, and will not be looked for, in descriptions of the less visited regions of Greece, and the adjoining Ottoman provinces, which would be expected in a Handbook for Switzerland or Italy.

The description of the greater portion of the monuments of ancient Athens, contributed to the previous edition of this work by Mr. F. C. Penrose, the well-known architect and writer on Athenian architecture, has been again inserted. Of the splendid Athenian remains laid bare by recent exploration, the Stadium has been described from the German of Herr Ernst Ziller, to whom the task of its investigation was entrusted by the King of the Hellenes; whilst the descriptions given of the Dionysiac Theatre, and of the Sepulchral Monuments on the Sacred Road to Eleusis—some of the most interesting of which have been laid bare only a few weeks—are for the most part based on the Greek writings of Mr. Rousopoulos, Professor of Archaeology in the University of Athens. These three scenes of classical interest are now for the first time collectively described in the English language.

Several gentlemen resident in the Hellenic kingdom have lent valuable advice or assistance to the editor in the preparation of this Handbook; more especially are his thanks due to Mr. Finlay, the historian of Roman, Mediæval, and Modern Greece. Much of the second section of the work

has been revised by an American traveller, Mr. Keep, who has, in the course of the last two years, explored nearly all parts of Hellas. The quotations which will be given from various authors will be acknowledged in the proper place. Amongst the works consulted may here be specified those of the late Sir Thomas Wyse, and that of the Rev. Henry Tozer, whose recently-published *Researches in the Highlands of Turkey* throw so much light on "the least known of all the countries of Europe," but one which contains so much to reward the trouble of investigation.

A few explanatory words may be added with reference to the form in which Greek names will appear in the following pages. A work containing quotations from many writers, all of whom may not have adhered to an uniform method of orthography, must present some anomalies. For the most part the usually received Latin form of Greek words has been made use of, but this rule has in some instances been departed from when by rendering the Greek K by the same letter in English, instead of by C, it has been possible to retain the exact Hellenic spelling, and thereby to facilitate the pronunciation of names of localities in Greece.

A short catalogue of the principal objects in the national collection of Greek Antiquities at Athens is given in a Postscript at p. xi.

*Athens, March, 1872,*

R. G. W.

\* \* The Publisher will be greatly obliged by information of any errors or omissions which may be detected by travellers on the spot, while making use of this Handbook.

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS, MAPS, AND PLANS.

	PAGE
Newly excavated Street of Tombs on the road from Athens to Eleusis ..	xiv
Levinge's Anti-vermin Apparatus .. .. .	6
Plan of Athens .. .. .	to face 129
The Acropolis restored .. .. .	143
Ground Plan of the Acropolis .. .. .	147
"    "    Parthenon .. .. .	158
"    "    Erechtheum .. .. .	173
Panathenaic Stadium, Athens .. .. .	190
Ground Plan of Dionysiac Theatre, Athens .. .. .	196
Theatre of Dionysus .. .. .	199
Map of Crete .. .. .	to face 372
Map of Greece .. .. .	at the end.

## CONTENTS.

Account of the Museum of National Antiquities, Athens .. ..	PAGE xi
---	------------

## GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

a. Interest of Greek Travel ; Mode of Travelling, &c. .. ..	1
b. Routes from England to Greece .. ..	4
c. Requisites before Starting ; Luggage, Clothes, Presents, Letters of Introduction, Money, Passports, &c. .. ..	5
d. Climate, and Seasons for Travelling .. ..	9
e. Maxims and Rules for the Preservation of Health ; Malaria ; Quarantine .. ..	10
f. Travelling Servants ; Roads ; Hire of Horses, &c. .. ..	11
g. Shooting, Fire-arms ; Animal and Vegetable Productions, &c. ..	15
h. Yachts, Boats, &c. .. ..	16
i. Accommodation for Travellers ; Provisions, &c. .. ..	17
j. Geographical Outline of Greece .. ..	19
k. Practical Observations on Hellenic Architecture .. ..	21
l. Outline of Greek History .. ..	25
m. Sketch of the Present Condition of the Greek Church .. ..	31
n. Observations on the Modern Greek Language .. ..	34
o. Character, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants of Greece, and of the Greek Provinces of Turkey .. ..	41

## SECTION I.—IONIAN ISLANDS.

Special Introductory Information .. ..	51
Routes, and Descriptions of the several Islands .. ..	58

## SECTION II.—CONTINENTAL GREECE AND THE PELOPONNESUS.

Special Introductory Information .. ..	98
Part I. Continental Greece .. ..	113
Routes .. ..	114
Part II. The Peloponnesus .. ..	263
Routes .. ..	264

## SECTION III.—ISLANDS OF THE ÆGEAN SEA.

Special Introductory Information .. ..	324
Routes, and Descriptions of the several Islands .. ..	326
A.—Islands belonging to Greece .. ..	327
B.—Islands belonging to Turkey .. ..	351

## SECTION IV.—ALBANIA, THESSALY, MACEDONIA.

Special Introductory Information .. ..	399
Routes .. ..	405
GENERAL INDEX .. ..	482

# LIST OF ROUTES.

## SECTION I. IONIAN ISLANDS.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION .. .. .	PAGE 1
------------------------------	-----------

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.—Page 51.

ROUTES, AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SEVERAL ISLANDS.

	PAGE		PAGE
1. Corfu (Korkyra) .. ..	58	5. Ithaca .. ..	79
2. Paxo (Paxos) .. ..	67	6. Zante (Zakynthos) .. ..	90
3. Cephalonia (Kephallenia) .. ..	68	7. Cerigo (Kythera) .. ..	95
4. Santa Maura (Leucadia) .. ..	73		

## SECTION II. CONTINENTAL GREECE AND THE PELOPONNESUS.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.—Page 98.

SKELETON TOURS.—Page 110.

### PART I. CONTINENTAL GREECE.

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.—Page 114.

ROUTE	PAGE	ROUTE	PAGE
1. From Corfu to Athens by <i>Patras</i> , and the Gulf and Isthmus of <i>Corinth</i> .. ..	114	13. <i>Patras</i> , by <i>Mesolonghi</i> and <i>Delphi</i> , to <i>Galaxidi</i> .. ..	242
2. <i>Athens</i> and the <i>Piræus</i> ; with their environs .. ..	128	14. <i>Corinth</i> to <i>Megara</i> .. ..	251
3. <i>Athens</i> to <i>Suntium</i> .. ..	216	15. <i>Megara</i> to <i>Athens</i> .. ..	251
4. <i>Athens</i> to <i>Lamia</i> ( <i>Zeitun</i> ) by <i>Marathon</i> , <i>Thebes</i> , <i>Delphi</i> , &c. .. ..	218	16. <i>Mesolonghi</i> , by <i>Vrakhori</i> and <i>Kravasaras</i> , to <i>Vonitza</i> and <i>Prevesa</i> .. ..	253
5. <i>Thermopylæ</i> to <i>Lebadea</i> .. ..	227	17. <i>Kravasaras</i> to <i>Arta</i> , by the <i>Pass</i> of <i>Macri-</i> <i>noros</i> .. ..	257
6. <i>Thermopylæ</i> to <i>Thebes</i> .. ..	229	18. <i>Mesolonghi</i> to <i>Kalydon</i> ( <i>Kurt-Aga</i> ) .. ..	257
7. <i>Marathon</i> to <i>Chalkis</i> .. ..	229	19. <i>Mesolonghi</i> to <i>Vonitza</i> , by <i>Eniadez</i> , <i>Porta</i> , and <i>Ka-</i> <i>tuna</i> .. ..	258
8. <i>Athens</i> to <i>Chalkis</i> , direct .. ..	233	20. <i>Aetos</i> to <i>Alyzea</i> , and <i>Lenei-</i> <i>dia</i> .. ..	261
9. <i>Thebes</i> to <i>Chalkis</i> ( <i>Eubœa</i> ) .. ..	234		
10. <i>Chalkis</i> to <i>Oreos</i> ( <i>Eubœa</i> ) .. ..	237		
11. <i>Chalkis</i> to <i>Kumi</i> ( <i>Eubœa</i> ) .. ..	239		
12. <i>Chalkis</i> to <i>Thebes</i> by <i>Lukisi</i> and <i>Kokhino</i> .. ..	239		

## PART II.

## THE PELOPONNESUS.

## INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.—Page 263.

ROUTE	PAGE	ROUTE	PAGE
21. Athens to Nauplia, by <i>Epidauros</i> .. .. .	264	29. Kyparissia to Tripolitza ..	306
22. Athens to Nauplia, by <i>Ægina, Poros, Hydra, and Spetzia</i> .. .. .	268	30. Kyparissia, through Arcadia and Elis, to Patras .. ..	308
23. Nauplia to Sparta, by <i>Mykenæ, Argos, Tripolitza, and Mantinea</i> .. .. .	273	31. Pyrgos to Tchelebi .. ..	312
24. Sparta, through <i>Maina</i> , to Kalamata .. .. .	284	32. Pyrgos to Patras, by <i>Gastuni</i> ..	313
25. Sparta, over Mount <i>Taygetus</i> , to Kalamata .. ..	295	33. Kalabryta to Corinth .. ..	313
26. Sparta, by <i>Messene</i> , to Kalamata .. .. .	296	34. Andritzena to Kalabryta ..	314
27. Kalamata to Sakona and Messene .. .. .	301	35. Patras to Tripolitza .. ..	315
28. Kalamata to Kyparissia ( <i>Arcadia</i> ), by <i>Pylas (Navarino)</i> .. .. .	301	36. Karytena by <i>Dimitzana</i> , to Kalabryta, and the <i>Syz</i> ..	316
		37. Patras to Corinth, by <i>Vosititza, Megaspelion</i> , and <i>Sikydon</i> .. .. .	317
		38. Nauplia to Patras, by <i>Mantinea, Phonia</i> , and <i>Vosititza</i> .. .. .	320
		39. Nauplia to Corinth, by <i>Mykenæ, Nemea</i> , and <i>Cleonæ</i> ..	321

## SECTION III.

## THE ISLANDS OF THE ÆGEAN SEA.

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.—Page 324.

## ROUTES, AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SEVERAL ISLANDS.

A. *Belonging to Greece.*

	PAGE		PAGE
1. Syros or Syra .. .. .	327	18. Naxos (Naxia) .. .. .	344
2. Delos, with Rhenea .. ..	330	19. Paros .. .. .	345
3. Tenos .. .. .	332	20. Olliaros (Antiparos) .. ..	347
4. Mykonos .. .. .	333	The above form the Cyclades in the widest acceptation of that term, which is confined by some writers to 12 or 15 of the islands immediately encircling Delos.	
5. Andros .. .. .	334	The following islands off Eubœa also belong to Greece.	
6. Keos .. .. .	335	21. Skyros .. .. .	348
7. Kythnos (Thermia) .. ..	336	22. Ikos (Chiliodromia) .. ..	349
8. Seriphos .. .. .	337	23. Preparethos } .. 350	
9. Siphnos (Siphanto) .. ..	338	or Scopelos }	
10. Kimolos (Argentiera) .. ..	339	24. Skiathos .. .. .	350
11. Melos .. .. .	339		
12. Pholegandros .. .. .	341		
13. Sikinos .. .. .	341		
14. Ios (Nio) .. .. .	341		
15. Thera (Santorin) ... ..	342		
16. Anaphe (Nafio) .. .. .	343		
17. Amorgos .. .. .	344		

B. *Belonging to Turkey.*

	PAGE		PAGE
1. Thasos .. .. .	351	16. Nisyros .. .. .	365
2. Samothrace (Samothrake) ..	352	17. Telos (Episcopi) .. ..	365
3. Lemnos (Staliméni) .. ..	353	18. Syme .. .. .	366
4. Imbros .. .. .	353	19. Ohalki .. .. .	366
5. Teneios, with Lagusæ In-		20. Rhodos or } (Rodi) .. ..	366
sulæ .. .. .	354	Rhodes }	
6. Lesbos (Mytilene) .. ..	354	21. Karpathos (Scarpanto) ..	370
7. Psyra (Psara) .. .. .	356	22. Kasos .. .. .	371
8. Chios (Scio) .. .. .	357	23. Crete (Candia) .. ..	372
9. Icaria (Nicaria), with Corsæ		Excursions .. .. .	380-398
Insulæ .. .. .	360		
10. Samos .. .. .	360		
11. Patmos (Patino) .. ..	362		
12. Leros .. .. .	363		
13. Kalymna .. .. .	363		
14. Astypalæa (Stampalia) ..	363		
15. Kos (Stanco) .. .. .	364		

N.B. A few barren rocks in various parts of the Ægean are omitted in the above lists. The *Italian* names are in brackets.

## SECTION IV.

## ALBANIA, THESSALY, MACEDONIA.

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.—Page 399.

ROUTE	PAGE	ROUTE	PAGE
40. Corfu to Joánnina by Sayáda and <i>Philates</i> .. .. .	405	50. Scutari to the Dalmatian frontier and <i>Cattaro</i> .. ..	437
41. Corfu to Joánnina by <i>Delvino</i> and <i>Zitsa</i> .. .. .	405	51. Tepeleni by <i>Selinitzá</i> to <i>Avlona</i> .. .. .	438
42. Corfu to Joánnina by <i>Gomenitzá</i> and <i>Paramythia</i> ..	410	52. Avlona by <i>Khimára</i> to <i>Bu-trinto</i> .. .. .	440
43. Prevesa to Joánnina by <i>Nicopolis</i> and <i>Sulí</i> .. .. .	412	53. Joánnina to <i>Larissa</i> .. ..	445
44. Prevesa to Joánnina by <i>Arta</i> .. .. .	417	54. Larissa to <i>Lamia</i> .. .. .	449
45. Joánnina to Parga by <i>Dramisius</i> ( <i>Passaron</i> ) and <i>Sulí</i> ..	418	55. Larissa to <i>Volo</i> and <i>Armyró</i> ..	450
46. Joánnina by <i>Argyrókastro</i> and <i>Apollonia</i> to <i>Berat</i> .. ..	424	56. Larissa by <i>Tempe</i> to <i>Salonica</i> .. .. .	451
47. Joánnina by <i>Premedi</i> to <i>Berat</i> .. .. .	431	57. Salonica, by <i>Beræa</i> , <i>Senia</i> , and <i>Túmáro</i> , to <i>Larissa</i> ..	456
48. Joánnina by <i>Grevena</i> , <i>Kastoria</i> , and <i>Konytza</i> to <i>Berat</i> .. .. .	432	58. Salonica to Mount Athos and back to Salonica .. ..	457
49. Delvino by <i>Durazzo</i> to <i>Scutari</i> .. .. .	434	59. Tour of the Monasteries of <i>Mount Athos</i> .. .. .	461
		60. Salonica by <i>Monastir</i> to <i>Scutari</i> .. .. .	472
		61. Salonica to Constantinople ..	478
		62. Scutari to Constantinople ..	481

## POSTSCRIPT.

---

### SOME ACCOUNT OF THE MUSEUM OF NATIONAL ANTIQUITIES, ATHENS.

---

It has been observed, under the head of Athens (p. 185), that there is no published general catalogue of the objects which form collectively the National Museum of Greece. It is intended that these shall, ere long, be gathered together, and deposited in one or other of two localities—those found in the Acropolis in the Museum behind the Parthenon, and all the other national antiquities in the Museum now in course of construction on the Patissia road—a building, erected from the funds left for the purpose by Mr. Stornari, a Greek merchant of Alexandria. When these two buildings shall have been completed, the Hellenic national collection, which is at present scattered, and stowed away in so many out-of-the-way corners that few persons ever see the whole of it, will be, no doubt, duly catalogued. There exist but few materials for compiling an instructive catalogue from, but in the mean time the following lists may be of use to travellers. They refer to some portions of the national collection as they stand in the month of January, 1872:—

#### *The Thæseum.*

On entering the temple, and turning to the right, there is a figure of a Lion (No. 1); beyond which lie a series of Sepulchral Monuments, of which No. 2 is that of a Gymnast or master of a school of exercise. The group numbered 19 is very beautifully executed. The Torso, No. 24, is succeeded by other sepulchral monuments. No. 34 represents Harmodius. Beyond the tombstone numbered 37, following the outside wall of the

temple, is a Silenus; then a Pan; then a sepulchral vase; then some Roman heads; then a *stèle*, and beyond it a sepulchral vase such as was erected in commemoration of a maiden. Beyond another tombstone and monument is (176) a Hermes. Beyond 176 is a *relievo* brought from Patras, displaying Satyrs and Bacchantes. Nos. 259 and 276 are collections of sepulchral monuments, beyond which is a headless Hermes. (One may here recall to mind the destruction of the Herms, or statues of the god Mercury, in one night at Athens, on the eve of the departure of the Sicilian expedition. This mysterious event led to the recall of Alcibiades and to the downfall of the empire of Athens. Mr. Grote's description of the occurrence referred to will be read with more interest after seeing one of the headless Herms.) No. 308 is one of the most beautiful monuments in the temple. No. 274 represents a Harpy: this monument is very ancient, and is unfinished. Beyond it, following the wall round to the entrance door, are a series of inscriptions relating to maritime affairs or events.

In the interior of the temple, to the left of the door, No. 537 represents a child with a bird. No. 352 is a headless statue of Minerva. No. 289 is a very fine work of art, representing an Athlete: it was found about ten years since at Atalanta. Then comes an Apollo from the island of Thera, in the Archaic style of art, and similar to the Apollo of Tenos. Next to it, in a case, is the figure of Aristion, the warrior who is said to have brought to Athens the news of the battle of Marathon. Beyond it is a sepulchral

monument which was recently found in the excavations at the *Agia Triada* (on the *Via Sacra*) at Athens.

Facing the door, on entering the temple, is a magnificent statue, supposed to be of Apollo, with a serpent below. This beautiful and almost perfect piece of workmanship was found in the island of Andros, and is believed to be of the period of Lysippus.

Next to it is a Roman Sarcophagus, behind which is the Torso of an emperor—perhaps Nero. Next to the right is a highly interesting sepulchral monument from the *Agia Triada*, with a Greek and a Phœnician inscription. Next to it stands a Juno; and next a Caryatid. Next stands the finest piece in the temple, representing Ceres and Proserpine with a youth between them imploring their blessing. This piece is supposed to be of a date anterior to the time of Phidias. Then stands a Roman figure in the Egyptian style. Then is an Apollo, of excellent workmanship, and very ancient; next to which is a statue of Mercury, half destroyed by water. Then stands an exquisite figure of a Siren, found at the *Agia Triada*; and then a Roman Sarcophagus.

On the other side of the temple, in the interior, there are some exquisitely lovely monuments, of which that standing next to the sarcophagus is especially to be noted. The one next to it is also deserving of the closest attention. It is in high relief, and may be identified by the form of a cat, without the head. The eighth from the tomb is one of the very finest monuments in the temple. It is in very high relief and represents a parting scene—a lady dying after having given birth to a child. It would be impossible to conceive any more touching picture than that which is here represented.

It may be remarked, before taking leave of the Temple of Theseus, that every monument in it is well worthy of attention, and that those outside should also be visited. One of these, half-buried in the earth, represents a gigantic Apollo. The Temple of Theseus will repay many visits.

The following notes may be of use

to persons visiting the Collection of Antiquities at the *Varvakeion*, but it is to be observed that as these objects are not, for the most part, numbered, it is difficult to describe them in such a manner as to insure their being identified. The *Varvakeion* collection is at present (January 1872) disposed of in six rooms and a passage. In the passage stand four *Hermæ*, and at the window at the end are a number of masks brought from the theatre of Bacchus.

In the *1st Room*, to the right of the entrance door, are sepulchral monuments of various shapes, some retaining the traces of colouring. In the corner is a broken monument, with vivid colouring. In this room there are many vases which were found in Attica. In the cabinets are arms, mirrors, &c., well executed in bronze; and above are two vases having figures in relief, one of them found in Attica, the other in Bœotia. There are likewise some polychrome vases of an ancient period—probably four centuries B.C.

In the *2nd Room* (which is entered by passing through the third) there stands, to the rt. on entering, a cast of the Apollo of Tenæa—representing the Archaic style of art. Near the window at the farther end are some fine vases of each of the three marked periods. These may thus be roughly identified. To the first period belong such vases as have red, dark-brown or black figures drawn on a ground of light-red or clay-colour. To the second period belong such as have black figures on a red ground. To the third period belong such as have red figures on a black ground. By keeping these three points in mind one may readily classify, in general terms, all Greek vases. Many of these vases belong to a very remote period—some probably dating from 1000 years B.C., while all of those in this collection are believed to belong to a time before or coeval with the Christian era. It is to be regretted that the vases in this room are not by any means arranged in the order of time to which they belong. Besides the excellent collection of



vases, there are in this room two fine marble heads—that to the right was brought from Cyprus. To the right of the door, on entering, is a cabinet containing antiquities from Tegea. The coins in the cabinets are of no especial interest.

In the outer, or *3rd Room*, there are some most beautiful statues. To the left of the door of the inner room, towards the window, the third head is that of a Roman emperor, probably Nero. Those near it are likewise of Roman emperors, and were brought from the theatre of Dionysus. In front of them is a beautifully carved marble table, from the island of Thera. It is the only table in the Athens collection. On the opposite side of the room, the 3rd head from the window represents the bearded or Indian Bacchus—one of three such in the row—and dating from a time anterior to that of Phidias. Near it is a head of a winged Mercury. Next to this stands a remarkable head, with very thick hair and very low forehead. Next to it is a Siren. Then stands a Pan and Cupid, from the island of Melos; next to which is a female head, with one of the eyes painted as it was found. The Greeks, it may be stated, were in the habit of painting the eyes of all statues. The 5th from the window is a very lovely female head, and next to the window is a globe, brought from the Dionysiac Theatre.

In the *4th Room* there is an unrivalled collection of 30 heads, all of Masters of Gymnasia, which were found together, about 10 years since,

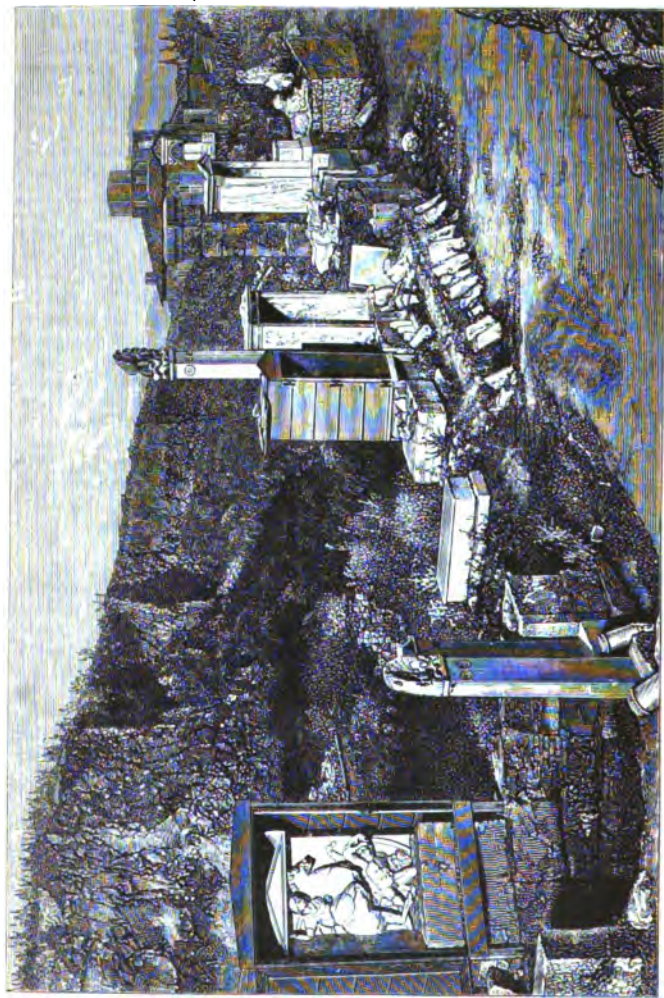
near the Temple of the Winds. The 6th head from the left, opposite to the door, bears a striking resemblance to Napoleon I. In this room there is a great variety of patterns of oil-lamps, &c. At the end, opposite the entrance-door, is a Diana, from Ephesus; then a Minotaur (from the Gymnasium of Ptolemy), of beautiful workmanship, and meant for a fountain; then a Minerva, from Euboea; and next to it a Venus, from Clionea.

In the *5th Room* are several terracotta and bronze figures, of which 3 (in a glass case), brought from Egina, deserve especial notice. They preserve their original colouring. The central group of the three represents a Bacchante and a Satyr. In the cabinets are some very curious Greek implements, amongst them marble presses for smoothing (ironing) clothes. Near the window is an ancient bath, as is also a figure of Victory from Cyrene.

In the *6th Room* are some Egyptian antiquities, and a very valuable collection of implements of the stone period, presented by Mr. Finlay.

---

The student of art, after having studied the collection of antiquities in the Theseum and the Varvakeion, should also inspect those at the Ministry of Public Instruction; in the Temple of the Winds; and at the Communal School at the Piræus. It is to be hoped that these various collections will ere long be gathered together in the new Museum.



Newly excavated Street of Tombs on the road from Agora of Athens to Eleusis.

# A HANDBOOK

FOR

## TRAVELLERS IN GREECE.

---

### GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

*A. Interest of Greek Travel; Mode of Travelling, &c.—B. Routes from England to Greece.—C. Requisites and Hints before starting; Luggage; Clothes; Presents; Letters of Introduction; Money; Passports, &c.—D. Climate and Seasons for Travelling.—E. Maxims and Rules for the Preservation of Health; Malaria; Quarantine.—F. Travelling Servants; Roads; Hire of Horses, &c.—G. Shooting; Fire-arms; Animal and Vegetable Productions, &c.—H. Yachts, Boats, &c.—I. Accommodation for Travellers; Provisions, &c.—J. Geographical Outline of Greece.—K. Practical Observations on Hellenic Architecture.—L. Outline of Greek History.—M. Sketch of the Present Condition of the Greek Church.—N. Observations on the Modern Greek Language.—O. Character, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants of Greece, and of the Greek Provinces of Turkey.*

#### **A. INTEREST OF GREEK TRAVEL; MODE OF TRAVELLING, &c.**

A JOURNEY in Greece is full of interest for a traveller of every character, except indeed for a mere idler or man of pleasure. There the politician may contemplate for himself the condition and progress of a people, of illustrious origin, and richly endowed by Nature, which, after a servitude of centuries, has again taken its place among the nations; there can he best form an accurate opinion on that most important question—the present state and future destinies of the Levant. The struggles of Greece must command the sympathy of all thoughtful minds—if not for her own sake, yet from the effects which may be expected to result from them in the East. “We do not aspire to prophesy of the future fate of Constantinople, but when we think of all those Turkish subjects who speak the Greek language and profess the Greek religion; when we think of the link which the same religion has made between them and the Slavonic tribes below and beyond the Danube; we cannot but look upon the recovery of the Christian nationality of Greece as one of the most important of modern events, or watch the development of this young kingdom without feelings of the most anxious expectation. We cannot believe that the Mahomedan tide, which was arrested at Lepanto, will ebb back no farther than Navarino.”—*Quarterly Review*.

Nor can the artist feel less interest than the politician in the countries which we have undertaken to describe. To quote Mr. Lear:—“The general and most striking character of Albanian landscape is its display of objects, in themselves beautiful and interesting, and rarely to be met with in combination. You have the simple and exquisite mountain-forms of Greece, so perfect in outline and proportion—the lake, the river, and the wide plain; and withal in Albania you have the charm of Oriental architecture, the picturesque mosque, the minaret, the fort, and the serai, [Greece.]

which you have not in Modern Greece, for war and change have deprived her of them; you have that which is found not in Italy, a profusion everywhere of the most magnificent foliage, recalling the greenness of our own island—clustering plain and chestnut, growth abundant of forest oak and beech, and dark tracts of pine. You have majestic cliff-girt shores, castle-crowned heights, and gloomy fortresses; Turkish palaces glittering with gilding and paint; mountain-passes such as you encounter in the snowy regions of Switzerland; deep bays, and blue seas, with calm, bright isles resting on the horizon; meadows and grassy knolls, convents and villages, olive-clothed slopes, and snow-capped mountain peaks—and with all this a crowded variety of costume and pictorial incident, such as bewilders and delights an artist at each step he takes."

But it is to the classical scholar that the greatest share of interest in Greece belongs. In the language and manners of every Greek sailor and peasant he will constantly recognize phrases and customs familiar to him in the literature of ancient Hellas; and he will revel in the contemplation of the noble relics of Hellenic architecture, while the effect of classical association is but little spoiled by the admixture of post-Hellenic remains. In Italy the memory of the Roman empire is often swallowed up in the memory of the republics of the middle ages; the city of the Cæsars is often half forgotten in the city of the Popes. But it is not so in Greece. We lose sight of the Venetians and the Turks, of Dandolo and Mahomed II., and behold only the ruins of Sparta and Athens, only the country of Leonidas and Pericles. For Greece has no modern history of such a character as to obscure the vividness of her classical features. A modern history she does indeed possess, various and eventful, but it has been (as was truly observed) of a *destructive*, not of a *constructive* character. It has left little behind it which can hide the immortal memorials of the greatness of Hellenic genius. At Rome the acquisition of a clear idea of the position and remains of the ancient city is, more or less, the result of study and labour; whereas, at Athens, the idea flashes at once on the mind, clear as the air of Attica, and quick and bright as the thoughts of the Athenians of old. After a walk of a few hours, every well-informed traveller may carry away in his mind a picture of the city of Pericles and Plato, which will never leave him till the day of his death. So recently as Dr. Wordsworth's visit in 1832, there was "scarcely any building at Athens in so perfect a state as the temple of Theseus."

In all parts of the country the traveller is, as it were, left alone with antiquity: Hellas tells her own ancient history with complete distinctiveness. "In whatever district the stranger may be wandering—whether cruising in shade and sunshine among the scattered Cyclades, or tracing his difficult way among the rocks and along the watercourses of the Peloponnesus, or looking up to where the Achelous comes down from the mountains of Acarnania, or riding across the Boeotian plain, with Parnassus behind him and Kithæron before him—he feels that he is reading over again all the old stories of his school and college days—all the old stories, but with new and most brilliant illuminations. He feels in the atmosphere, and sees in the coasts and in the plains, and the mountains, the character of the ancient Greeks, and the national contrasts of their various tribes. Attica is still what it ever was—a country where the rock is ever labouring to protrude itself from under the thin and scanty soil, like the bones under the skin of an old and emaciated man. No one can cross over from 'hollow Lacedæmon' to the sunny climate and rich plain of Messenia, without sympathizing with the Spartans who fought so long for so rich a prize. No one can ride along the beach at Salamis, while the wind which threw the Persian ships into confusion is dashing the spray

about his horse's feet, without having before his eyes the image of that sea-fight where so great a struggle was condensed into the narrow strait between the island and the shore, with Aristides and Themistocles fighting for the liberties of Greece, and Xerxes looking on from his golden throne. No one can look down from the peak of Pentelicus upon the crescent of pale level ground, which is the field of Marathon, without feeling that it is the very sanctuary where that battle *ought* to have been fought which decided that Greece was never to be a Persian satrapy."—*Quarterly Review*.

The very *mode of travelling* will be felt by many to be an additional charm. Throughout Greece and European Turkey journeys are made only on horseback. "This is not a recreation suited to all men, and is trying even to those who are vigorous and indifferent to luxuries and comforts; yet there is none of that languor and feverishness that so generally result from travelling on wheels, but in their stead invigorated health, braced nerves, and elevated spirits. You are in immediate contact with Nature. Every circumstance of scenery and climate becomes of interest and value, and the minutest incident of country or of local habits cannot escape observation. A burning sun may sometimes exhaust, or a summer-storm may drench you, but what can be more exhilarating than the sight of the lengthened troop of variegated and gay costumes dashing at full speed along—what more picturesque than to watch their career over upland or dale, or along the waving line of the landscape—bursting away on a dewy morn, or racing 'home' on a rosy eve?

"You are constantly in the full enjoyment of the open air of a heavenly climate; its lightness passes to the spirits—its serenity sinks into the mind. You are prepared to be satisfied with little, to support the bad without repining, to enjoy the good as a gain, and to be pleased with all things. You are fit for work, and glad of rest; you are, above all things, ready for your food, which is always savoury when it can be got, and never unseasonable when forthcoming. But here it will be seen that no small portion of the pleasures of Eastern travel arises from sheer hardship and privation, which increase so much our real enjoyments, by endowing us with a frame of mind and body at once to enjoy and to endure. It is also from such contingencies alone that those amongst us who have not to labour for their daily bread can obtain an insight into the real happiness enjoyed three times a day by the whole mass of mankind who labour for their bread and hunger for their meals."—*Urquhart*.

As the Hellenic Kingdom obtained, in the course of the year 1870, so unhappy a celebrity on account of the capture at Pikermes, and as the question of safety is, after all, the one of primary importance to the traveller, it is desirable to state, as clearly as may be possible, the present conditions in respect to it of travelling in Greece. The state of insecurity which for some years past has existed in that country may be traced to the measure of employing condemned criminals in aiding the insurrectionists in Crete in 1866, many hundreds of these having formed themselves into brigand bands on their return to Greece. In the fifteen months ending with March, 1870, no fewer than 109 acts of brigandage are officially recorded, but since that date the efforts which, in deference to the European opinion, have been made by the Ottoman as well as by the Hellenic authorities have already produced a state of comparative security. Extremely few acts of brigandage have been recorded since April, 1870; parties of English travellers have made excursions in safety not only in the neighbourhood of Athens, but likewise in the Peloponnesus and other parts of Greece; and in April, 1871, the British Vice-Consul at Mesolonghi officially reported that Ætolia and Acarnania, formerly the chosen haunts

of brigands, were now "safe," whilst Her Majesty's Consul at Patras gave a similar report in respect to the whole of the Peloponnesus. We should take upon ourselves grave responsibility were we to advise travellers to under-rate the risks of journeying in Greece, but on the other hand it is equally our duty not to exaggerate them. Persons making tours in the interior should carry with them revolvers; the Hellenic authorities are always ready to supply escorts when asked to do so; but they require that a traveller should, before setting out on any excursion, give, through the landlord of his hotel, twenty-four hours' notice to the police authorities, whose duty it is to provide escorts, or, if necessary, to give warning of danger. For the present, no traveller should undertake any excursion, however short, out of Athens without having duly taken this precaution.

#### b. ROUTES FROM ENGLAND TO GREECE.

N.B.—The days of sailing, &c., given in the following lists, or elsewhere throughout these pages, are those fixed at the date of publication of the present edition of this Handbook. But as changes frequently occur in the arrangements of steam-companies, reference should be made, before starting, to the *Continental Guide* of Bradshaw or some similar monthly publication. The several lines of merchant steamers which have been established between various English and Levant ports give the traveller an extensive choice of conveyances by sea.

Many persons visit Greece on their return from the East, in which case they generally land at Syra; that great centre of the steam navigation of the Levant, whence there is frequent communication with Athens, Salonica, Constantinople, Smyrna, Syria, and Egypt. (For details see Section III., under head of Syra.) Again, many travellers proceed to Greece from Italy, in which case they can meet the weekly steamers from Trieste at Ancona or Brindisi.

The main routes from England to Greece *direct* are as follows:—

I. (1.) *Liverpool to Gibraltar, Malta, and Syra* (fourteen days) (about 16*l.* to Athens) by Burns and Mac Iver's steamers (1, Rumford Street, Liverpool) several times a month; or (2.) *Liverpool to Malta, Syra, Constantinople, and Salonica*; every ten days; or (3.) *Liverpool to Syra, Constantinople, and Smyrna*. John Bibby, Sons, and Company's steamers, which sail at irregular intervals.

II. *Across France to Marseilles, and thence to Piræus by French Steamers (Messageries)*. For the present every alternate Saturday, at 4 p.m.

A variation of this route would be to go by steamer from Marseilles to Genoa, Leghorn, Civita Vecchia, or Naples, and then crossing Italy, to meet the steamers for Corfu at Ancona or Brindisi; or to go by Mont Cenis to Brindisi. A journey from London to Athens, direct, via Paris and Marseilles, costs about 21*l.*

#### III. *By the Austrian Lloyd's Steamers from Trieste.*

Perhaps the most agreeable route from England to the Ionian Islands and Greece is by railroad to Trieste; the traveller proceeding thence in the Austrian Lloyd's steamers to Corfu. The journey from London to Athens by this route can easily be accomplished in nine or ten days, and for about 25*l.* (first-class fare, including living on the road, and all expenses). Corfu is reached by the same mode of conveyance in seven or eight days, and for about 20*l.* The London agency of the Austrian Lloyd's Company is at 127, Leadenhall Street, where every requisite information may always be obtained. At present, the steamers leave Trieste—

(1.) *Every Saturday, at 2 P.M.,* for Constantinople direct, touching only at Corfu and Syra. From Syra there is a branch line to Athens.

From Corfu a pleasant variation of the above route, and one which we can especially recommend to those who may not be accompanied by ladies, and even to ladies who may not be disposed to find fault with the imperfect arrangements of Levant travel, is by the Greek steamer to the Isthmus of Corinth, which leaves Corfu in connection with the Brindisi and Trieste boats, every Tuesday afternoon or evening for Lutraki. For the short journey of six miles across the isthmus the Company provides carriages; and at Calamaki, on the Gulf of Salamis, another steam-packet will be found wherein to proceed to Athens (Piræus).

(2.) *Once a week,* for Corfu, by the coasts of Dalmatia and Albania. This is a voyage of about a week, but a large portion of that period is spent in port, and the traveller is enabled to see on his way, Zara, Spalato, Ragusa, Cattaro, Durazzo, Avlona, and other highly interesting places.

N.B. Arrivals from the Levant, Greece, and the Ionian Islands are admitted to free pratique at Trieste.

The Austrian Lloyd's steamers which leave Trieste for Alexandria direct, every Saturday night, call at Corfu both in going out and in returning.

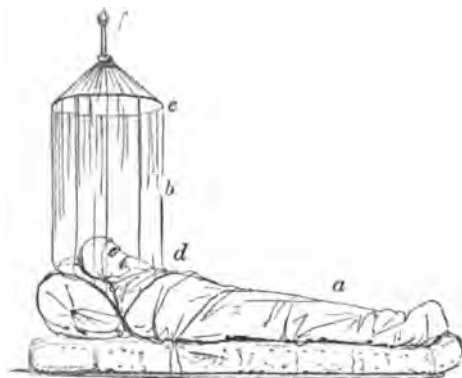
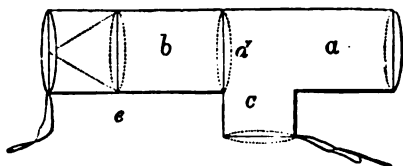
#### c. REQUISITES AND HINTS BEFORE STARTING; LUGGAGE; CLOTHES; PRESENTS; LETTERS OF INTRODUCTION; MONEY; PASSPORTS, &c.

In Greece and the East generally, even more than in other countries, let the traveller bear in mind this important *hint*—he should never omit visiting any object of interest whenever it happens to be within his reach at the time, as he can never be certain what impediments may occur to prevent him from carrying his intentions into effect at a subsequent period.

We strongly advise those going to Greece not to encumber themselves with a canteen, nor to purchase in England other similar requisites for journeys in the interior of Eastern countries. It is infinitely better to proceed in the first instance to Athens, and there enter into arrangements with one of the regular travelling servants, who provide all such necessities. Luggage should be packed in two portmanteaus or boxes of moderate size, or in two stout leather bags of equal weight,—so as to balance easily on either side of the pack-saddle of a baggage-horse. A sportsman, will, of course, take his gun and cartridges. A *tent*, though requisite in many parts of Asia, is unnecessary in Greece.

*Protection from Vermin.*—Greece and all parts of the East abound in vermin of every description, each annoying the wearied traveller, and some by their bite occasioning serious pain or illness. An apparatus for obviating this evil was invented by Mr. Levinge, and is thus described by Sir Charles Fellows, who used it in travelling in Asia Minor:—"The whole apparatus may be compressed into a hat-case. A pair of calico sheets, nine feet long, sewed together at the bottom and on both sides, are continued with muslin of the same form and size, sewed to them at their open end; and this muslin is drawn tightly together at the end of the tape. Within this knot are three or four loose tapes, about eighteen inches long, with nooses at their ends, through which, from within, a cane is threaded so as to form a circle, extending the muslin as a canopy, which in this form is suspended. These canes must be in three pieces, three feet long, each fitting into the other with a socket or ferrule. The entrance to the bed is by a neck from the calico, with a string to draw it tightly together when you are within. It is desirable that the traveller

should enter this bed as he would a shower-bath, and having his night-shirt with him. When the end formed of muslin is suspended, the bed forms an airy canopy, in which the occupant may stand up and dress in privacy, no one being able to see him from without, while he can observe all around. To prevent accidents from tearing the apparatus, I have found that the best mode of entering it was to keep the opening in the middle of the mattress, and, standing in it, draw the bag entrance over my head."



During the day one may read and write within it free from the annoyance of flies; and in the evening, by placing a lamp near the curtain, pursue one's occupations undisturbed by gnats. It will even supply the place of a tent, as a protection from the dew, if a night be spent in the open air. The price of this apparatus is trifling. Messrs. Maynard and Harris, 126, Leadenhall Street, have prepared it under Mr. Levinge's instructions, and furnish it complete, of the best materials, for 1*l.* 5*s.*

*Clothes* should be such as will stand hard and rough work. They must not be too light, even in summer; for a day of intense heat is often followed by a storm, or by a cold night. It would be ridiculous in an English traveller to assume the Greek or any other Oriental dress, unless he is a master of the local languages and manners; and even in that improbable case he will still find an *English shooting-jacket and wide-awake* the most respectable and respected travelling costume throughout the Levant.

A comfortable *English saddle and bridle* will be found a great luxury.

A portable *india-rubber bath*, with a bellows to distend it, is an immense comfort, especially as it is next to impossible to procure any means of ablution in the interior of Greece.

A *large and stout cotton umbrella* is required as a protection not only



from the rain, but also from the sun. A *white umbrella* should be purchased at Corfu or Athens in hot weather.

A *green veil*, and *blue or neutral-tinted spectacles*, are very useful as a safeguard against the glare of the sun. A *pocket-telescope*, a *thermometer*, *drawing materials*, *measuring tape*, and the like, are luxuries to be provided or not, according to the tastes and pursuits of each individual tourist.

Travellers starting from Corfu for a tour in Albania, however short, or visiting the interior of Greece, without engaging the services of one of the Athenian couriers, should pay strict attention to the following sensible recommendations of Mr. Lear:—"Previously to starting, a certain supply of cooking utensils, tin plates, knives and forks, a basin, &c., must absolutely be purchased, the stronger and plainer the better; for you go into lands where pots and pans are unknown, and all culinary processes are to be performed in strange localities, innocent of artificial means. A light mattress, some sheets and blankets, and a good supply of capotes and plaids should not be neglected; two or three books; some rice, curry-powder, and cayenne; a world of drawing materials—if you be a hard sketcher; as little dress as possible, though you must have two sets of outer clothing—one for visiting Consuls, Pashas, and other dignitaries, the other for rough every-day work; some quinine made into pills (rather leave all behind than this); a *Beyourouldi* or general order of introduction to governors or pashas; and your *Teskereh*, or provincial passport for yourself and guide. All these are absolutely indispensable, and beyond these, the less you augment your *impedimenta* by luxuries the better; though a long strap, with a pair of ordinary stirrups, to throw over the Turkish saddles, may be recommended to save you the cramp, caused by the awkward shovel-stirrups of the country. Arms and ammunition, fine raiment, presents for natives, are all nonsense; simplicity should be your aim. When all these things, so generically termed *roba* by the Italians, are in order, stow them into two Brobdignagian saddle-bags, united by a cord (if you can get leather bags so much the better; if not, goats' hair sacks); and by these hanging on each side of the baggage-horse's saddle, no trouble will ever be given from seceding bits of luggage escaping at unexpected intervals. Until you adopt this plan (the simplest of any) you will lose much time daily by the constant necessity of putting the baggage in order."

*Presents*.—It is no longer customary in Greece and Turkey to exchange presents, as formerly; and the ordinary traveller cannot encumber himself with unnecessary luggage. Those, however, who remain some time in the Levant, who travel *en grand seigneur*, or who sail in their own yachts, often wish to leave some token of remembrance with officials, or others from whom they may have received assistance or hospitality. For this purpose the best articles to provide are English pistols, knives, pocket-telescopes, pencil-cases, toys for children, and ornaments for ladies. Prints of the Queen, the Ministers, &c., are always acceptable. New books, periodicals, &c., from London are most prized by English residents in the East.

*Letters of Introduction*.—These may advantageously be procured for some of the following functionaries:—The British Minister, and the Consul at Athens; the Ambassador and the Consul-General at Constantinople; the Consuls at the chief towns which it is intended to visit, such as Corfu, Patras, Salonica, Yanina, &c.

Should the traveller be unprovided with letters, he will do well, nevertheless, to call on his countrymen holding official situations in Greece and Turkey. From them he will obtain full information as to the actual state of the countries in which they reside; and how far travelling is safe and

practicable at any particular moment. Any advice so given should never be neglected.

*Money.*—The circular notes of the principal London bankers may be negotiated at Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, Patras, Athens, or Syra; but if the tour is to be extended into the interior, or indeed in any case, it is advisable to be also provided with a *letter of credit* on a banker at Corfu, Athens, or Syra. In distant towns, and where the communication is uncertain, the banker runs a risk, and sometimes will object to give money on a single circular note, since, if the ship by which he sends it to England should be lost, he loses all. Bills on London, numbered 1, 2, 3, are preferred, each being sent by a different vessel.

One of the many advantages resulting from the employment of a regular Athenian courier is this: it precludes the necessity of carrying money into the interior of the country. The traveller pays his servant in one sum at the end of the whole journey, or on his arrival at a large town where there is a bank. The comfort of such an arrangement is obvious: *cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator*. Those who do not choose to avail themselves of it should at least endeavour to procure letters on Consular Agents, or merchants, from district to district, so as to carry as little coin as possible with them. The bag of dollars and smaller change must be carefully watched by day, and used as a pillow by night. (For money, see *Special Introductions*.)

*Passports.*—*Foreign Office passports* can be had for 2s. 6d., by applying in Downing-street with a letter of recommendation from a banker or magistrate, and no British subject should travel with other credentials, either in the Levant or elsewhere. The traveller starting from England for Greece, across the Continent, should have his passport *visé* in London by the Ministers of the principal States through which his route lies; but the *visa* of the Greek authorities themselves is *not necessary* until he is setting out on a tour *in the interior of the country*. He must then apply to the police or local officials at Athens, or some other chief town of a district, for a pass, which is generally necessary to enable him to hire boats, &c., and which is sometimes, though not often, required to be shown at the stations of the *genadarmes* (χαρποφύλακες), established in all directions.

In 1869 the Turkish Government issued a notice that *no traveller would be allowed to enter the Turkish territory without a passport*. This regulation is not always adhered to; but trouble may arise from neglecting to comply with it. If one, therefore, wishes to enter the Ottoman dominions from Greece, one should procure the *visa* of the British authorities and of the Ottoman Consul at Corfu or Athens. On arrival at the first large town which is the residence of a Governor (Joánnina, for instance), one must provide oneself with regular *Turkish passports*. These are of three classes—the *Firmán*, the *Buyourouldí*, and the *Teskereh*. The first can only be granted by the Sultan, or by a Pasha of high rank. It is procured at Constantinople, by the aid of the Embassy or Consulate. But a *Buyourouldí* and *Teskereh* will generally answer the purpose required, and can be granted by all Pashas and Governors of provinces. The *Teskereh* is the *provincial* passport for the traveller and his attendants; and the *Buyourouldí* is a general order of recommendation to officials of every class. Fortified with these documents, one has a right to require lodgings at the houses of the Christians in every town and village of Turkey, and to be furnished by the *Menzil*, or Government Post, with horses at the same price as is paid by the Imperial couriers. The traveller, provided with the proper Turkish credentials, will rarely find it necessary to use his English passport; it will only be in case of any difficulty, or of his being forced to apply to the authorities for redress, that he will have occasion

to present it. It is usual, however, when he pays his respects to a Pasha for the *dragoman* (interpreter) to show it to his Excellency or to his secretary; and it is sometimes convenient, in order to enable the British Consuls themselves to be certain of the traveller's identity. When a Turkish passport is procured, the traveller should endeavour, in order to preclude the possibility of future trouble or annoyance, to have his own name and title fully and distinctly set forth in it, as also the names of the districts which he intends to visit, the number of his attendants, and the horses which he requires; with any other directions which he may consider useful. It will be satisfactory, moreover, to obtain, if possible, a translation of the Ottoman passports. In European Turkey they are sometimes written both in Turkish and Greek.

#### d. CLIMATE AND SEASONS FOR TRAVELLING.

Each separate country of the East should, if possible, be visited at the season of the year best suited for travelling in it, as the pleasure of the journey is thereby vastly increased; and it is, moreover, desirable in point of health that this plan should be pursued.

The following distribution of time is recommended for the *grand tour* of the Levant.

January and February are agreeable months to spend at Corfu and Athens. At that season it is usually too cold and stormy, and the rivers are too much swollen, to render a journey in the interior of Greece convenient, or, in some parts, even practicable. In these two months there is excellent shooting to be had from Corfu, which is the best head-quarters for a sportsman.

March, April, and May can be devoted to the inland districts of Greece and to Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia. This period, though short, will enable an energetic traveller to visit the most interesting localities, and obtain a general idea of the whole country. June and the early part of July may be occupied with the Islands of the Ægean Sea, the Seven Churches of Asia, and the Plain of Troy.

During the rest of July and August one should remain quietly at Constantinople, or in one of the villages of the Bosphorus, which, at that season, are cooler than any other situation in the Mediterranean. The summer is seldom oppressively hot there. A tour of Syria and the Holy Land may be accomplished in the three succeeding months. Egypt should be visited in winter, and the ascent of the Nile commenced, if possible, in November. The tour of the southern portion of Asia Minor should be made early in the spring.

Travellers who leave England early in autumn would do well to reverse a portion of the above routes; beginning with Malta and Egypt; then proceeding across the desert to the Holy Land and Syria, and so reaching Greece by the steamers from Beyrout to Syra and Athens, before the spring is far advanced.

In no country of the same extent is so great a variety of climate to be found as in Greece. Sir W. Gell, travelling in the month of March, says that he left Kalamáta, on the shore of Messenia, in a summer of its own; he found spring at Sparta in spring, and found winter at Tripolitza, on the upland plain of Arcadia. In September, when the heat at Argos is still great, winter winds almost have set in on the neighbouring mountains of the Peloponnese. The advantage of this variety of climate is, that journeys in Greece may, if necessary, be performed at all seasons. But spring and autumn—and particularly the former—should be selected by travellers who have liberty of choice. By those who are acquainted only with the hazy atmosphere

the north, the bright sun and cloudless skies which then gild this favoured land can scarcely be imagined. The duration of winter is short, but while it lasts the cold is severely felt, in consequence, partly, of the bad construction of the houses. It may be said to end with February, when the traveller may commence his excursions in the lowland districts, advancing towards the mountainous regions as the heat increases. April and May are decidedly the best months, as being free from the burning heats of summer, and also, in a great measure, from liability to sudden and violent rains, which is the great objection to the winter, and also partially to March, October, and November, when the weather, though usually delicious, is uncertain. On the whole, therefore, let the traveller in Greece choose, if possible, the period from the middle of March to the middle of June, when the deep blue of the sky and the sea, the genial but not sultry brilliancy of the sun by day, and the balmy air of the night, all bespangled with fire-flies;—when the silvery asphodels in the valleys, and the flowering myrtles on mountain and shore; when the fragrance of the orange-groves, and the voice of the nightingale and turtle betoken the spring-time of the East. Those only who have “dwelt beneath the azure morn” of Hellas (Theocritus, xvi. 5) can conceive the effect of her lucid atmosphere on the spirits in this delightful season, or realize the description of the Athenians of old by one of their own poets as “ever lightly tripping through an ether of surpassing brightness” (Eurip., *Med.*, 825). Let the traveller in Greece, go forth on his way rejoicing (Aristoph., *Clouds*, 1008)

ἦρος ἐν ὥρῃ χαίρων ὅπου πλάτανος πτελεῖ ψιθυρίζη.

“All in the gladsome spring, when Plane to Elm doth whisper.”

#### e. MAXIMS AND RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF HEALTH; MALARIA; QUARANTINE.

The climate of Greece is, generally speaking, healthy, except in the height of summer, and in the early autumn. The hottest months are July, August, and part of September. It is in August and September chiefly that danger is to be apprehended from sickness. Fevers are then prevalent, especially in the marshy districts and in the vicinity of lakes; and natives, as well as foreigners travelling in the interior at that season, sometimes fall a sacrifice to them. In order to avoid such dangers the following brief directions should be observed: not to sleep in the open air, or with open windows during those months; not to drink cold water when heated, nor to be exposed to the burning sun in the middle of the day; not to indulge in eating or drinking too freely; raw vegetables, such as cucumbers, and salads, and most fruits, to be eschewed. The abundance of fruit is a great temptation, but nothing is more pernicious, or more likely to lead to fatal consequences. Whatever their plans, and to whatever part of the East they may bend their steps, travellers should steadily keep in view the necessity of caution in avoiding all known causes of sickness in countries where medical aid cannot always be readily procured.

*Malaria.*—In Sir Thomas Watson's *Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Physic*, Nos. 40, 41, 42, will be found an excellent account of ague, intermittent fever, and of the *malaria* which produces it. That subtle poison is thickly distributed over the fairest regions of the world; blighting human health, and shortening human life, more perhaps than any other single cause whatsoever. Known only by its noxious effects, this unseen and treacherous enemy of our race has yet been tracked to its haunts, and detected in some of its habits. It is useful, therefore, for travellers and residents in the East to learn how the *malaria* may sometimes be shunned, sometimes averted, and how its effects on the human body may be success-

fully combated. Swampy and confined situations, particularly where there is a quantity of vegetation in decay, are more likely than any other localities to produce malaria. A knowledge of this fact, combined with greater security from robbers, caused so many of the villages in the south of Europe to be built high above the plains. Over-exertion, fatigue, and anything bringing on *debility*, are calculated to assist the influence of malaria, which is more dangerous by night than by day, and in autumn than at any other season. Quinine, is the grand specific against it: the doses to vary according to the disease and the patient. No Eastern traveller should be without a small bottle of quinine pills, and a few simple directions for their use.

*Quarantine*.—Liability to detention in a lazaretto formed, until late years, a serious drawback to the pleasures of an Eastern tour. The duration of quarantine sometimes amounted to the full probation of 40 days, from which the term is derived; and it rarely was less than 10 days, even when the vessel arrived with a *clean bill of health*—i. e., when no plague or other contagious disorder existed in the place of departure. Recent alterations have affected a complete revolution in this respect; and travellers are not now exposed to a tenth part of the vexations which formerly perplexed them. The quarantine in most cases is practically abolished. The quarantine rules are, however, liable to constant fluctuations, as they are regulated chiefly by the state of health in Turkey, or in whatever country the vessel has last *communicated*. If the traveller should have the misfortune to sail in a vessel with a *foul bill of health*, it will be useful for him to remember that the best lazarettos in the Levant are those of Syra, the Piræus, Corfu, and Malta; the last being by far the least inconvenient and best regulated purgatory of them all. Here the rooms are large, and to each set a kitchen is attached; dinners can be furnished from a neighbouring hotel, at a moderate price. In all lazarettos each *defensu* is placed under the care of a *guardiano*, or health officer, whose duty it is never to lose sight of him, unless when in his room, and to prevent him from touching any of his fellow-prisoners. Should he come into contact with any one more recently arrived than himself, he must remain in quarantine until the latter obtains *pratique*. Fees, more or less considerable, are everywhere exacted before permission of egress is granted. Violations of quarantine laws were once universally treated as capital crimes; and they are still everywhere severely punished.

As quarantine possesses an Italian phraseology of her own, which is puzzling to the uninitiated, it may be useful to specify that persons and things under her power are called "*contumaci*" and "*sporchi*" (literally *contumacious* and *foul*), until they obtain "*pratica*" (Gallic, *pratique*), or permission of free communication. In the days of long quarantines, the term of detention could be much shortened by the traveller's going through what was called *spoglio*, i. e., taking a bath, and leaving every article of dress, &c., in the lazaretto, and clothing himself afresh in garments purchased or hired for the occasion from the neighbouring town. This process was both agreeable and convenient, for, in a quarantine of fourteen days, it enabled the traveller to get *pratique* seven days before his effects, which were fumigated by the *guardiano*, and delivered to their owner at the expiration of his original term.

#### f. TRAVELLING SERVANTS; ROADS; HIRE OF HORSES, &c.

It is very difficult to find in England a servant capable of acting as interpreter in Greece and the East generally, though a few such are to be had: English servants are, in general, rather incumbrances than otherwise,

as they are usually but little disposed to adapt themselves to strange customs, have no facility in acquiring foreign languages, and are more annoyed by hardships and rough living than their masters. Indeed, it is not only troublesome and expensive, but entirely useless in a journey through Greece, to take any attendants in addition to the travelling servants of the country. Those who may have them in their suite would do well to leave them at Corfu or Athens during the journey.

As we have already seen, the mode of travelling in the interior of Greece and of European Turkey is on horseback, the distances being calculated by an hour's march of a caravan, according to the custom established among all Eastern nations. One "*hour*" is, on an average, equivalent to about 3 English miles; though, in level parts of the country, and with good horses, the traveller may ride much faster. With the same horses, the usual rate of progress does not exceed from 20 to 25 miles a-day that is, from 7 to 8 hours; though, with the *menzil*, or post-horses of Turkey, 60 or 80 miles a day may be accomplished, by changing at stages varying from 15 to 20 miles from each other. In all probability, many years will elapse before any other mode of travelling is generally practicable in Greece proper; though excellent carriage-roads have been made in all the Ionian Islands since they came under the British protectorate. Orders and plans, it is true, have been frequently issued by the Greek Government for the formation of roads in various directions, but, in consequence of the scantiness of the population, and the ill-judged expenditure of the public revenue, little has hitherto been effected; and, as the labourer in Greece gains more by the cultivation of his lands than the wages offered by Government, it would be difficult to induce him to quit his fields and commence road-making. From the peculiarities of the country in this respect, a traveller may always go from one place to another in any direction he may fancy; so that, with the exception of the great lines from town to town, it is almost useless to trace out routes very minutely. Indeed, such a task would be endless, and, from the local changes which are constantly occurring, the only valuable information respecting lodging, &c., in the country villages must, generally speaking, be obtained on the spot.

The only *Roads* practicable for carriages in Greece proper are that from the Piræus to Athens, that from Athens to Thebes—passing through Eleusis and a gorge of Mount Kithæron, that from Eleusis to Megara, that from Argos to Nauplia, and a few others for a short distance round Athens. A new road is traced out from Argos to Tripolitza, and another from Thebes to Lebadea; but the traveller had better ascertain their actual condition before he ventures on either in a carriage. The road across the Isthmus of Corinth was made by the Austrian Lloyd's Company for the transit of their passengers. Many other roads, it is true, are talked and written of, but they are not, as yet even surveyed. The *old* road from Nauplia to Tripolitza is no longer practicable for carriages. The carriage-road from Athens to the foot of Pentelicus was constructed for the transport of marble from the quarries. The paved causeways in various parts of Greece are the work of the Venetians or Turks.

Horses are found in abundance in the large towns. They should be engaged from one town to another, in order to avoid delay and the uncertainty of meeting with them in the villages. They in general perform the journeys easily, and are very sure-footed. The hire of the horses may be regulated at so much per day, or for the journey from one town to another. The first is the best plan to be adopted by those who wish thoroughly to explore the country. The latter is to be preferred for those who are obliged to reach a given place at a certain time.

The price for horse-hire varies according to the demand from 4 drachmas

(2s. 8d.) per day to 5 drachmas (3s. 6d.), which is the usual price in travelling, though more is generally demanded. At Athens, however, the usual price for a horse per day for excursions in the vicinity is 6 drachmas (4s. 4d.). It is in general not necessary to pay more than half-price for the horses on days when the traveller is stationary, as well as for their journey home; for it must be observed that the number of days will be reckoned that they will require to return from the place where they are dismissed to that whence they were taken. The price for hire of mules is about the same as that for horses. It is an error to suppose that they are more sure-footed in mountainous districts than horses. In crossing a river on a warm day, the rider should be always on his guard against the trick that mules have of lying down in the middle of the water, so suddenly as to give him no time to save himself from being drenched.

The feeding of the horses is provided for by the proprietor, who sends a sufficient number of attendants to take care of them. These men will be found useful, not only as guides, but also in procuring lodgings in private houses in the villages where the traveller halts. It is usual to make them come present at the end of their engagement. A written agreement with the proprietors of the horses is the most prudent course to adopt.

To proceed with comfort on his journey the traveller should have an *English saddle*, as the saddles of the country will be found uncomfortable. He should also be provided with a saddle-cloth an inch or two in thickness, in order, if possible, to save the horse's back from being galled. The Greek peasant, in general, objects to the use of the English saddle, the pressure of which, from the wretched condition of the horses, is almost sure to injure their backs. In order to obviate this difficulty, two large pieces of cloth should be sewn together and stuffed with a quantity of curled hair, wool, or cotton, whichever can be most easily procured. When this is done with care, the pressure will be removed, and the Greek will cease to offer any objection to the English saddle.

The necessary preparations for travelling in Greece have been specified (§ c). Persons provided with all the requisites may commence their tour from any point; but they will find the horses indifferent everywhere except at Athens; and often, as at harvest time, they will experience difficulty in procuring any at all. The traveller should make Athens his head-quarters, and engage one of the regular travelling servants, long established there. These men can supply canteen, beds, linen, anti-vermin nets, *English saddles*, and, in general, everything requisite for making a tour comfortable, as well as good horses, which are perhaps more important than all the rest. The arrangement which has been found most satisfactory is that of agreeing with one of these travelling servants for a fixed price, which is to include every expense, at a certain sum per day for each person. The price varies according to the number of persons, the length of the journey, the number of articles supplied, and whether porter or foreign wines are required. A party of not less than three persons may be supplied with canteen, provisions, and, in fact, with every requisite, including horses, and the services of the travelling servant and horseboys, for about 30 drachmas per day each, or about 1l. per head, if the party consist of 2 or 3 persons, and 26s. for one person, if alone.

This sort of arrangement has generally proved agreeable and advantageous. Under the head of Athens (Rte. 2), are given the names of one or two couriers; others will be found at all the hotels. Travellers should have the arrangement of their journey to the courier, merely mentioning the day and hour when they wish to start, and the places they intend to visit; they have then nothing to pay, and need have no bargaining or disputing during the whole tour, as the original agreement includes every

possible expense, except the occasional hire of boats and carriages. Travellers who employ these men must not expect antiquarian knowledge from them, but must trust to books for all information except the sites and modern names of the most interesting localities. Their chief merit is, that they enable a stranger to travel with a degree of ease and comfort which it would scarcely be possible to obtain by any other means.

A traveller who may be possessed of a moderate colloquial acquaintance with the language spoken in Greece, or who may have in his service a native of the country, may in his excursions dispense with the presence of a professional dragoman, and make his arrangements from day to day, as he would in any other country.

One who may have studied ancient Greek, and who will give attention to the rules for pronunciation given later under the head of "Observations on the Modern Greek Language," will not, after a short time spent in Hellas, find any very great difficulty in making himself understood by the people of the country. He should bear in mind that modern Hellenic scholars have been, and are, endeavouring to raise, as far as possible, the language of their kingdom to the standard of ancient Greek. He should remember, too, that many persons in England and elsewhere are bent upon causing the pronunciation of Greek at our schools and universities to be, within certain limits, adapted to that of the same language where it has been spoken during so many centuries, and that in consequence the difficulty to an English university man in making himself understood in Greece is likely day by day to be lessened. Travellers need have no hesitation in endeavouring to make themselves understood in the language of the country. Hellenes will at any rate endeavour to understand what may be said to them, and are flattered by any one speaking their language.

The wages of a *valet-de-place* are 6 drachmas a-day, whether travelling or stationary; and half-price is paid for both man and horses for their return to Athens from any place at which they may be left. The arrangement, however, of *one charge to cover everything*, if made with a really good servant, is the cheapest and most agreeable; and for this reason the traveller, if he engages one at all, should endeavour to secure one of the best at Athens, even at some temporary inconvenience. As a general rule, he should bear in mind that the unavoidable discomfort of travelling in Greece is so great, that it is desirable to have as few unnecessary sources of it as possible. It will, therefore, be his best plan to go straight to Athens before making a start, and there look about for a travelling servant, who can ensure him a certain amount of comforts during his tour. It is also to be remembered that, in a country where there are but few roads or inns to make one route preferable to another, people should make themselves acquainted from books with the places which most interest them, and be directed mainly by this consideration in the line they take.

Next to Greek, Italian will be found to be the most useful language throughout the Levant. French, however, is more spoken in society at Athens, Constantinople, and in the large towns. In the interior of Greece both French and Italian are unknown; hence, unless the traveller is to some extent master of modern Greek (and, in northern Albania, of Albanian also), it is indispensable to take an interpreter, even on the shortest excursion.

No one should ever insist on proceeding on his journey in mountainous districts in opposition to the warning of his guide. Many a traveller has been caught in storms, unable to find shelter, and exposed to much difficulty and even danger, from obstinately persisting to proceed when warned by his guide to desist. One should also bear in mind that danger from



brigands is chiefly, if not solely, to be apprehended in hilly districts, or in the vicinity of mountains.

No scholar in Greece should be without Pausanias, that Herodotus of topographers, Colonel Leake's works, and Dr. Smith's 'Dictionary of Ancient Geography,' which embodies so admirably the results of all preceding investigations and travels. There was no good map till the survey of the French Scientific Commission (1832). Aldenhoven's map, published in 1838, is, in a great measure, based upon this survey, as regards the Peloponnesus and part of Attica, to which alone the survey extended. It is on a large scale, with the names in Greek and French. Wilberg, a German bookseller at Athens (street of Hermes), has since published a small map, which is tolerably accurate and convenient. It costs 6 francs. He also sells the best map of Ancient Greece—that of Kiepert (Berlin); and his map of Modern Greece (4 francs).

#### g. SHOOTING; FIRE-ARMS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTIONS, &c.

There are several good seasons for shooting in Greece. In April and May the turtles and quails arrive in their annual migration northward from Africa, returning southward at the close of summer. In some of the islands, and on parts of the coast, quails may be killed in vast numbers at these seasons. In Laconia, especially, they are salted by the inhabitants for winter consumption. In September and October, red-legged partridges afford excellent sport in all parts of the Levant, and particularly in some of the islands of the Ægean Sea. In November, December, January, and February, there is an abundance of woodcocks and wild-fowl of all kinds, from pelicans to jacksnipes. Pheasants are to be found in Ætolia near Mesolonghi, in Macedonia, near Salonica, in Albania near Alessio, and elsewhere; flocks of bustards are often seen in Bœotia, Thessaly, Argolis, and other level parts of Greece. Indeed, one of the many attractions of a journey in Greece is the variety of birds unknown, or seldom seen, in England. In the interior, the horizon is rarely without eagles, vultures, or other large birds of prey, circling majestically in the air; while rollers spread their brilliant wings to the sun by the side of the path; bearcoots and orioles flit through the trees above one; gay hoopoes strut along, opening and shutting their fan-like crests; and now and then a graceful snow-white egret stalks slowly by. An almost endless variety of waterfowl haunts the lakes and rivers. In the Turkish provinces, storks annually resort to breed in all the towns and villages; but they have generally disappeared from the kingdom of Greece, so much so that the Ottomans entertain a superstition that these birds follow the declining fortunes of Islam. The truth is, that the Christians often kill or annoy them; whereas the Moslems, though often reckless of the life of man, are very tender-hearted towards all other animals.

The wolf, jackal, lynx, fox, wild-boar, red-deer, fallow-deer, &c., inhabit the wilder and more inaccessible parts of Greece and Turkey; bears are still sometimes met with on the higher mountain-ranges. Hares are numerous, both on the mainland and in the islands. Seals, porpoises, and dolphins frequent the coasts. So many Greek rivers are merely mountain torrents, dried up at certain seasons, that there is not much inland fishing; but large and delicate eels are found in the Copaic lake; and mullet, tunny, and other fish, abound in the Greek seas and lagoons: leeches are plentiful in many places, and form an article of export. There is excellent trout fishing in some of the rivers and lakes of Albania. Tortoises abound everywhere; poisonous reptiles and serpents infest certain localities. The insect tribes of Greece

include several Asiatic and African, as well as European species. The vegetable products are, for the most part, similar to those of Southern Italy. The country may, in this respect, be considered as divided into 4 zones or regions, according to its elevation. The first zone, reaching to 1500 feet above the sea-level, produces vines, figs, olives, dates, oranges, and other tropical fruit, as well as cotton, indigo, tobacco, &c.; and abounds in evergreens, as the cypress, bay, myrtle, arbutus, oleander, and a multitude of aromatic herbs and plants. The second zone extends from 1500 to 3500 feet perpendicular, and is the region of oak, chestnut, and other English forest-trees. The third zone reaches the height of 5500 feet, and is the region of beech and pine. The fourth, or Alpine zone, including all the surface above 5500 feet in height, yields only a few wild plants. In Walpole's 'Memoirs of Turkey' will be found a very complete account of Greek plants by Dr. Sibthorp, author of the 'Flora Græca.' Acarnania, Elis, Messenia, and the western parts of Greece generally, are the most richly wooded; the eastern provinces and the Ægean Islands, except Eubœa, are mostly bare.

So many Englishmen visit Greece and the Ionian Isles every winter for the purpose of shooting, that it is necessary to point out some of the best stations where they may combine good sport with safe harbours for their yachts. Such directions will be found under the heads of 'Corfu,' 'Santa Maura,' and 'Ithaca,' with regard to the coasts of Albania and Acarnania. Corfu is, on the whole, the best head-quarters for a shooting party. Here supplies of all sorts are to be procured, and the best information about all kinds of game in Albania. Farther south, there is capital wild-fowl shooting on the lagoons of Mesolonghi, and excellent cock-shooting in the woods near Patras. Recommendations had better be obtained from the English Consul at Patras to some of the native proprietors, who will provide beaters, &c. In these countries every one may follow his game unmolested, if he avoids doing mischief to the vines or crops. But in Greece it is necessary to have a certificate to legalize the possession of fire-arms, whether for sport or for self-defence. The traveller had better procure this from the local authorities of the first town he visits. The fee amounts to only a few shillings, and he is liable to arrest and fine, and to have his arms taken from him by the police, if he be without it.

#### h. *YACHTS, BOATS, &c.*

The number of Englishmen who visit Greece and the Levant in their own yachts is considerable. Moreover, a facility exists of visiting a great portion of the country, and making excursions to the islands, by the boats which may be hired at most of the sea-ports, either by the day, week, or month, according as may be required. The price of boat-hire varies according to the size of the boat. A good-sized boat, which will accommodate two persons and their attendants, may be engaged for 3 dollars a day, though often much more is charged. It is always better to have a written contract with the captain, stipulating that the contractor is to have the absolute command of the vessel, and prohibiting the crew from entering any port whatsoever, carrying on any trade, or putting anything on board, without permission. If this be not done, delays will ensue from the captain's running into all the small ports, and endeavouring to prolong the voyage, especially if the engagement be by the day.

The traveller in Greece in the summer months will find it well to establish himself in a boat for a month or two, and sail round the

coast, visiting the islands of the Ægean, with little annoyance from custom-house or police-officers; see the towns and some of the most beautiful parts of the country; and defer his excursions into the interior until the great heat subsides. His first care should be to select a good, and, if possible, a new, boat, as more likely to be free from vermin, belonging to some person *known* to an English Consul, or to some respectable resident merchant. There should be three or four able-bodied sailors on board, and the after-deck should be covered with an awning, to remain spread day and night. This, in the Greek climate, is preferable to a close cabin. Provisions and stores must be laid in to last from one large town to another. Formerly, from the prevalence of piracy, these excursions were impracticable; but now there is little danger; however, it is advisable to obtain information on this point previous to undertaking any such expeditions.

It is always interesting for a classical scholar to find himself among Greek sailors; he will soon remark numerous instances in which they retain the customs of the earliest ages, and the old modes of expressing them in language. The navigation of a people so essentially maritime naturally affords frequent examples of the preservation of ancient manners. The peg furnished with a loop of leather or rope (*τρονωτήρ*), by which Greek boatmen secure their oars, instead of using rowlocks, and other contrivances and tactics of the ancients, may be observed in daily use among the moderns. So too the *broad boat* (*εὐρεία σκεδὴν*) built by Ulysses in Calypso's isle, seems to have closely resembled that now generally employed by the fishermen and coasting-traders of the Ægean and Ionian seas. The narrative of a voyage by Homer would be a not inaccurate account of going to sea in a boat of the country at the present day the putting up the mast before starting, &c., are all portrayed to the life. So also the fascines which often envelop the gunwale, and protect the crew from the waves, and from the danger of a sudden heel, are exactly described in the *Odyssey* (v. 256).

The Greek seas are still as fickle as ever;

"Calm as a slumbering babe  
Tremendous Ocean lies,"

or else there sweep over its surface changing breezes, or wild and sudden storms.

#### i. ACCOMMODATION FOR TRAVELLERS; PROVISIONS, &c.

A *khan* is a species of public-house inhabited by the keeper, or *Khanji*, and his family; and is open to all comers, though provisions are not always found there. In towns, the *khan* is generally a large building enclosed in a court-yard, consisting of two floors, the lower a stable, the upper divided into unfurnished rooms, opening into a wooden gallery which runs all round the edifice, and to which access is gained outside by stairs. The old "Tabard Inn" at Southwark, and similar ancient hostels in England, were probably constructed much on the same plan, with the addition of a common room for meals, which rarely exists in a *khan*. In unfrequented districts, the *khan* is usually a single room, or shed, "with a raised floor at one end for humanity, and all the rest devoted to cattle—sometimes quadrupeds and bipeds are all mixed up together."

The Turks erected *khans* at convenient distances throughout their dominions, and still maintain them for the reception of travellers in all parts of the Ottoman Empire. In Greece, they were nearly all ruined during the Revolution; but since the restoration of tranquillity, some of them have been repaired by poor Greek families who reside in them, and

have generally a small supply of wine, bread, olives, spirits of the country called *raki*, and sometimes bacon, sausages, and eggs, which they sell to travellers. These reconstructed *khans* stand singly, generally midway between towns and villages, and are better adapted for repose at mid-day than for spending the night in. The proprietors expect a small present in return for the use of the house, if a traveller lodges there. The price of the refreshments supplied is moderate; their quality is inferior.

Previously to 1840, or even later, a "Chapter on Inns" in Greece would have resembled the "Chapter on Snakes" in a certain work on Ireland: "There are no snakes in this country." But at Athens, there have since been established hotels which will bear comparison with those in Italian cities; as also poor inns at Patras, Syra, Nauplia, Chalkis, Salonica, &c. Though these latter establishments in general afford *very* inferior accommodation, it is still an incalculable advantage to the traveller to be thus enabled to direct his steps at once to a house where he is sure of being received, instead of having to wait till a lodging is found, or to depend on the hospitality of the natives of the country.

In towns where no inns have yet been established, a room or two can be hired in a private house, and sometimes a whole house may be engaged, for a night's lodging, or for as long a time as may be required. The proprietor supplies nothing but bare walls and a roof, not always water-proof: the traveller must therefore have his own bed, provisions, &c.

The keepers of coffee-houses and billiard-rooms (which are now very general) will always lodge a traveller, but he must expect no privacy here. He must live all day in public, and be content at night to have his mattress spread, with some twenty others belonging to the family or other guests, either on the floor or on a wooden divan which surrounds the room. When particular honour is to be shown to a guest, his bed is laid upon the billiard table: he never should decline this distinction, as he will thereby have a better chance of escape from vermin. In small villages a traveller may consider himself fortunate if a peasant will afford him a night's lodging. The cottage of the peasant is a long narrow building, without any partition whatever, and admitting the rain abundantly. The apertures, however, which allow its entrance are so far useful, that the smoke obtains egress through them; few of these cottages possess the luxury of a chimney, and as the chimneys usually smoke the rooms are better without them.

In one end of the house the horses, cattle, and poultry are lodged, while the traveller, his guides, servants, the whole family of the house, and perhaps other travellers, rolled up promiscuously in their capotes, occupy the other parts of the room. The discomfort of such a lodging is, of course, considerable; but it is not without its advantages. If there is little physical, there is much moral entertainment. The stranger is almost invariably received with much natural courtesy; and in the domestic arrangements, manners, and language of his hosts, he will find much to remind him of their forefathers. The description in Homer of the cottage of Eumæus is not inapplicable to the hut of a Greek peasant of the existing generation; while the agricultural implements and usages of the present day are not far removed from those of the times of Hesiod. It has been remarked, moreover, that Aristophanes in the 'Frogs' introduces Bacchus, on his journey to Hades, with an equipage very similar to that now customary among the less luxurious class of modern travellers in Greece. Even the ferocious attacks of vermin, which soon find out an Englishman, are exactly described in the graphic accounts given by Aristophanes of similar sufferings in Greek houses of old—a reflection with which the classical scholar may endeavour, if he can, to console himself in the watches of the night for they will often ensure to him "a sober certainty of waking bliss."

Every Greek cottage, however poor the owner, has its little image of the Virgin, or of some patron-saint, in one corner, before which a lamp is always kept burning. "With all its drawbacks, this wild life—for it really is the life of a wild animal—has great charms. The first rays of the sun gilding the summit of Athos, or Olympus, or Pentelicus, or Parnassus, or Ida, or Lebanon, or of some other mountain of many memories, which is sure to bound your horizon in the East, place you in the saddle, after a refreshing swim in the *Ægean*, if it be near, or a plunge in some classic stream, if the sea be too far off; and the first pale beams of the rising moon, or of the evening star, bid you sink, like a bird of the forest, to rest." There are no hardships in such a life but such as it will be a pleasure to look back upon hereafter:

— μετὰ γάρ τε καὶ ἄλγεσι τέρπεται ἀνὴρ  
 ὅστις δὴ μάλ᾽α πολλὰ πάθῃ καὶ πολλὰ ἐπαλθῇ.

Hom., *Od.*, xv. 399.

*Provisions.*—The markets in all the towns of Greece, and the Greek provinces of Turkey are usually well supplied with mutton, poultry, and game. On market or feast-days, sheep and kids may often be seen being roasted whole on wooden poles over a fire in the open air—in the Homeric fashion. When cooked, they are cut up and sold at so much per pound. The traveller should never neglect the opportunity of purchasing a supply of this meat, for it is generally tender and good. Fish is abundant in all sea-ports, but is rarely to be met with inland. In the Greek church there are four Lents in the year, besides numerous fast-days, all of which are rigidly observed by the country people. Travellers in the interior should always ascertain when they occur, and make provision accordingly, as at such times the markets are totally deserted.

*Wine.*—At Athens, Corfu, Nauplia, and Patras, common French wines may be procured. The best Greek wines are those of the islands, particularly of Ithaca, Zante, Samos, Thera (Santorin), and Cyprus. The *vitis* *du pays* grown in the interior of Greece is resinous, and scarcely drinkable at first by a foreigner, as it savours of vinegar and sealing-wax. It is the custom to impregnate it with resin or turpentine, now as of old, whence, according to Plutarch, the Thyrsus of Bacchus was ornamented with a pine-cone. This mixture is said by Pliny to favour the preservation of the liquor, and also to impart to it medicinal qualities.

#### j. GEOGRAPHICAL OUTLINE OF GREECE.

The Alps form the cantons of Switzerland, and its mountain-ranges in a similar manner divided Greece into distinct states. The leading feature of this country was admirably caught by Gray when he described it as the land—

"Where each old poetic mountain  
 Inspiration breathes around."

The great kingdoms of Europe are not so severed by their natural boundaries as are the provinces of Greece; and the physical formation of the country and its climate have had a vast effect on the character of the people. The extended coast-line was favourable to commerce; the independence of so many different states produced a rivalry of arts as well as of arms; the limestone rocks furnished the materials of her splendid and enduring military architecture; and to her marble quarries Greece owed her statues and her temples.

The limits of Hellas were, perhaps, never fixed with accuracy, though a frontier line drawn across Thessaly, from the mouth of the Peneus to the north-east corner of the Ambracian Gulf, would be not altogether inappropriate. Of old the Epirote and Macedonian tribes were not regarded as Hellenes; and even the Ætolians were considered at best as only semi-Hellenic. But many of the princes and ruling families of these nations had always been of genuine Hellenic blood; and in later ages—especially after the illustrious career and conquests of Alexander and Pyrrhus—they were virtually incorporated with the Greeks.

The long ridge of Pindus, itself an offset of the Alps, forms the backbone, as it were, of northern Greece, separating Albania (*i.e.* Epirus and a portion of ancient Illyria) from Macedonia and Thessaly. Lateral ranges of mountains, stretching out from Pindus, encircle the central plains of Macedonia; and others, under the names of the Cambunian Hills and of Mount Othrys, respectively form the northern and southern frontiers of the great valley of Thessaly, which, on the east, is bounded by Olympus and Ossa, between whose famous peaks the Peneus finds its way to the sea through the narrow gorge of Tempe.

On approaching the limits of ancient Hellas, properly so called, Pindus stretches out east and west to the Ægean and Ionian Seas, as if to shield with a mountain barrier that fair and favoured land. To the east branches out the chain of Othrys, and behind it, that of Æta, forming with its offshoots the frontiers of Phokis, Boeotia, Doris, and Locris. To the west, the northern boundary of Ætolia and Acarnania assumes the name of the Ægræan Hills. To the south, a virtual continuation of the central ridge of Pindus takes different titles as it separates each valley or province from its neighbours. Thus it divides Phokis from Boeotia, and is then called Parnassus; next it becomes Helicon; in Kithæron and Parnes it forms the northern boundary of Attica; then it raises its honoured head in Pentelicus and Hymettus, and sinks into the sea at Sunium. But it emerges again in the rugged and lofty crags of the Ægean Islands; we may trace it in the hills of Eubœa, in the cliffs of Keos, in the marble quarries of Paros, in the holy Delos, and in Mount Ida of Crete.

It has been remarked that there is a singular physical correspondence between Greece as compared with other countries, and Europe as compared with other continents. And if Greece is a miniature Europe, the Peloponnesus is a miniature Greece. Towering above the shore of the Corinthian Gulf, the lofty range of the Arcadian hills, commencing with the wooded heights of Erymanthus, runs in an easterly direction to the central peak of Kyllene, thus dividing from the inland valleys of Arcadia the narrow strip of coast-land which forms Achaia. From the rocky pile of Kyllene a wavy line of hills stretches away towards Corinth, and is connected by the Isthmus with Mount Geranea—an offshoot of Kithæron. Again, to the south-east of Kyllene, the huge barrier of Mount Mænalus separates Arcadia on the west from the Argolic Peninsula on the east. Southward from Mænalus extends the ridge of Parnon, the eastern limit of the valley of Sparta, which is bounded on the west by the magnificent range of Taygetus, ending in the Tænarian promontory. On the west of Taygetus, the hills which form the southern and western limit of the upland plain of Arcadia are continued in the rugged surface of Messenia, in Mounts Ithome and Evas, in the peak of Lykæus, and in the low hills which encircle the luxuriant valley of Olympia, refreshed and beautified by the waters of the Alpheus winding through it to the sea.

The rapid sketch here attempted will, it is hoped, induce the traveller, before setting out from home, to render himself familiar with the vivid and elaborate pictures of Greek topography which he will find in the first

chapter of Bishop Thirlwall's 'History,' in the commencement of Dr. Wordsworth's 'Greece Pictorial,' &c., and in Dean Stanley's admirable essay in the 'Classical Museum' (vol. i. pp. 41-81). No one can pretend to understand the history of Greece until he has acquired an accurate idea of its geography. Among the many other advantages of such knowledge we may enumerate one which Dean Stanley has truly and eloquently brought into prominence. "If the study of Greek topography," he says, "tends to fix in our minds the nature of the limits of Greece, it also tends more powerfully than anything else to prevent our transferring to Greek history the notions derived from the vast dominion and colossal power of modern or even of Roman times. The impression of the small size of Greek states to any one who measures human affairs by a standard not of physical but of moral grandeur, will be the very opposite to a feeling of contempt. No Hindoo notions of greatness, as derived from mere magnitude, can find any place in the mind of one who has fully realized to himself the fact, that within the limits of a two days' journey lie the vestiges of four such cities as Sicyon, Corinth, Megara, and Athens; and that the scanty stream of the Ilissus, the puny mountains of Parnassus and Cithæron, have attained a fame which the Mississippi and the Himalayas can never hope to equal."

#### k. PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON HELLENIC ARCHITECTURE.

It would be beyond the scope of the present work to discuss the sculpture, the vases, the coins, or the other relics of Hellenic antiquity, which are now best studied in the Museums of Western Europe. (See *HANDBOOK OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM*.) But it will not be out of place to make some practical observations which may facilitate to every traveller in Greece the proper understanding and classification of the splendid remains of Hellenic architecture. This subject naturally ranges itself under three heads:—I. The Masonry of the Ancient Greeks, as exemplified chiefly in the ruins of their military architecture; II. The three Grecian Orders—Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian; III. The arrangement of the Grecian Temple, Theatre, &c.

I. *The Masonry of the Ancient Greeks.*—The material employed was almost universally the *palombino*, or *dove-coloured* limestone, of which the mountains of Greece are generally formed. The various species of Greek masonry may be conveniently reduced to three classes:—

1. *Cyclopean*—that is the primitive style of the ante-historical ages. Irregular blocks of stone are here rudely adapted to each other, the interstices being filled up with smaller pieces, or with rubble. Such rough walls, hardly to be distinguished at first sight from the masses of broken rock which strew the surface of a limestone country, are called *Cyclopean*, because they were of old believed to have been erected by the Cyclopes, those fabulous giants of mythology. The best example of this style of masonry is presented in the ruins of Tiryns.

2. *Pelagic*, or *Polygonal*, where irregular blocks of stone, of every possible variety of angles, are *compactly* fitted together. This is a more refined mode of building than that just described, and derives its name of *Pelagic* from the best and most numerous specimens of it being found in Greece and Central Italy, which were the principal seats of the Pelasgian tribes. A beautiful example of this polygonal style is exhibited in the walls of Mykenæ, which have been incorrectly called Cyclopean by some writers.

3. *Hellenic*, the rectangular masonry of the later period of Greek art,

when the stones were hewn and laid with the most beautiful precision. A splendid example is preserved in the walls of Messene, as erected by Epaminondas. The traveller will fall in with many specimens of a transition style between Hellenic and Pelasgic, and which might, for the sake of convenience, be named *irregular Hellenic*;—that is, when the polygon is for the most part abandoned, and the quadrilateral block substituted in its place, but without attention to the exact symmetry of its form, or the parallel course of the layers of masonry. Of course, in Hellenic, as in Gothic buildings, it requires some tact and experience to determine the distinction of the transition states. In both cases, much must depend on the customs of particular districts, and their respective advance in art and civilization.

II. Before distinguishing the three great Orders of Grecian architecture, it is necessary to explain briefly the technical terms used in the classification and description of ancient temples, theatres, &c.

**ABACUS**—the flat and generally quadrangular stone which constitutes the highest member of a column, being interposed between the capital and the architrave.

**ACROTINA**—small pedestals on the angles and top of the pediment.

**ANTÆ** (*παροῦρδες*)—pilasters terminating the side walls of a temple, generally so as to assist in forming the portico. Sometimes, antæ stood detached as rectangular piers.

**ARCHITRAVE**—the horizontal course which forms the lowest member of the entablature, and rests immediately on the columns.

**BASE**—the lowest portion of a column, that on which the shaft is placed. Doric columns were generally without bases.

**CAPITAL**—the head or upper part of a column or pilaster.

**CARYATID**—a female figure supporting an entablature. This term is stated by some writers to be derived from Caryæ, a city in Arcadia, which declared in favour of the Persians, and was therefore destroyed by the allied Greeks, the men slain, and the women led into captivity. As male figures representing Persians were sometimes employed with an historical reference instead of columns, so Grecian architects used for the same purpose female figures, intended to commemorate the punishment of the Caryatides, or women of Caryæ.

**CAVEA** (*κοῖλον*)—the place for the spectators in an ancient theatre was so called, it being often a real excavation from the side of a hill.

**CELLA**—the central chamber of a temple, supposed to be the peculiar habitation of the deity, whose statue it usually contained. The character of the cella in the early temples was dark and mysterious; for it had no windows, and received light only through the door, or from lamps burning within. It was afterwards frequently *hypæthral* in large temples of later times.

**COFFER**—a deeply sunk panel used in ceilings.

**CORNICE**—the crowning projection of the entablature.

**CORONA**—the main vertical band or face of the cornice.

**CYMATIUM**—the upper moulding of the cornice.

**DIPTERAL**—surrounded by a double range of columns, one within the other, like the temple of Jupiter Olympius at Athens.

**ECHINUS**—the swelling part of the Doric capital under the abacus.

**ENTABLATURE**—the horizontal portion of a temple, supported on the columns, and including the architrave, frieze, and cornice.

**FLUTING**—the vertical channelling of the shafts of columns.

**FRIEZE**—the central course of the entablature, between the cornice and architrave.



**HEXASTYLE**—having a front range of six columns: the Parthenon is *octastyle*—i. e. with eight columns in front.

**HYPÆTHRAL**—without a roof, and open to the sky, as part of the cella of a temple sometimes was.

**METOPÆ**—the interval between the Doric triglyphs.

**OPISTHODOMOS**, or **POSTICUM**—the chamber behind the cella, often used as a treasury.

**ORCHESTRA**—a circular level space, corresponding somewhat in position to the *pit* of a modern theatre; but anciently set apart for the chorus.

**PEDIMENT**, or **FASTIGIUM**—the triangular termination of the roof of a temple, resting upon the entablature which surrounds the building, and enclosing the tympanum.

**PERIBOLUS**—the wall or colonnade surrounding the *temenos*, or *close*, in which a temple usually stood.

**PERIPTERAL**—having columns all round the cella.

**PERISTYLE**—the walk round the outside of the edifice between the columns and the wall.

**PILASTER**—a square *engaged* pillar; i. e. attached to a wall.

**PORTICO** (*στέγ*)—the covered space in front of the cella. The term *portico* was sometimes applied to any walk covered with a roof and supported by columns, whether attached to a temple or not.

**POSTICUM**—the inner porch within the peristyle of a temple, before the door of the *Opisthodomus*, usually placed towards the west.

**PRECINCTIONES**—the landings, or gangways, which separated and gave access to the ranges of seats in theatres.

**PRONAOS**—the porch at the entrance of the *Naos*, opposite the *Posticum*.

**SOFFIT**—a wrought surface that can be seen from below.

**STYLOBATE**—The basis or substructure on which a colonnade is placed.

**TETRASTYLE**—having a front range of four columns.

**TRIGLYPH** (*τρίγλυφος*)—the distinguishing ornament of the Doric entablature, being a tablet fluted with upright grooves.

**TYMPANUM**—the surface framed within the pediment; so called by the Latins from its analogy to the skin in the frame of a drum; and *ἀετός* by the Greeks, probably because the tympanum of the earliest temples dedicated to Jupiter was usually ornamented by an eagle in relief.

**VOLUTE**—the Ionic scroll; a characteristic of the Ionic, as the Triglyph is of the Doric order.

**VOMITORIA**—passages facilitating egress from a theatre (a Latin term).

The three orders of Grecian architecture are, as we have seen,—

1. The *Doric*, the eldest, the most simple, and the most dignified of all. A shaft of massive proportions, *without a base*, crowned with the simplest of capitals and the heaviest of *abaci*, supports an entablature massive like itself, and composed of a very few bold members. The great characteristic is the triglyphs, originally the ends of the cross-beams appearing through the entablature. The grave simplicity and *Æschylean* majesty of a Doric temple admirably expresses the mind of the race among whom it originated. "The Doric character," as Müller observes, "created the Doric architecture."

2. The *Ionic* order retains the impress of the refinement and delicacy of the Ionians among whom it arose. It is the flowing liquid dialect of Herodotus, as compared with the broad strength of a Spartan inscription. The great characteristic of the Ionic pillar is the *volute*, or spiral projections at each angle of the capital; said to have been suggested by the curling down of bark at the top of the wooden column of primitive ages. The pillar is furnished with a base in both the Ionic and the Corinthian

orders. Colonel Leake has made the important observation, that of the two early forms of Grecian architecture, the Ionic was usually employed for buildings on a level surrounded with hills; whereas the massive and majestic Doric was best displayed on a lofty rock. The columns of the Doric temple at Nemea, situated in a narrow plain, have proportions not less slender than some examples of the Ionic. It was, in fact, situation that determined the Greeks in all the varieties of their architecture. "So far," says Leake, "from being the slaves of rule, there are no two examples of the Doric, much less of the Ionic, that perfectly resemble each other either in proportion, construction, or ornament."

3. The *Corinthian*, the third and last of the Grecian orders, with its tall slender columns, its elaborate cornice, and, above all, with its chief characteristic—its highly-wrought capitals—is the direct opposite of the original Doric. "Here," says Mr. Freeman, "the utmost lightness of proportion and the most florid gorgeousness of detail have utterly banished the sterner graces of the elder architecture; so completely had commerce, and the wealth and luxury which attended it, changed the spirit of the famous city whose name it bears, since the days when her two harbours were first added to the conquests of the invading Dorian."

According to Vitruvius, the inventor of the Corinthian order was Callimachus, who was accidentally struck by seeing some leaves entwining round a basket, and embodied the idea in the exquisite capitals "with many a woven acanthus-leaf divine"—a legend too graceful to be omitted.

"We must remember," again to quote Mr. Freeman ('History of Architecture,' London, 1849), "that the Grecian orders do not, like the styles of Gothic architecture, each represent the exclusive architecture of a single period. The invention of new forms did not exclude the use of the elder ones; and the three orders were employed simultaneously. Consequently there were many cases in which the architect who adopted the stern grandeur of the Doric order chose it in actual preference to the elegant Ionic and florid Corinthian, which were in contemporary use."

With regard to this part of our subject, we cannot do better than refer the reader to Mr. Fergusson's excellent 'Handbook of Architecture;' the chapters in Mr. Freeman's work which relate to Grecian architecture; and to the dissertation on the history of Greek Art by Mr. Scharf, junior, prefixed to the last edition of Dr. Wordsworth's 'Greece.' Respecting the vexed question as to whether the true principle of the *arch* was known or not to the ancient Greeks, Mr. Scharf decides in the affirmative; and we shall have occasion to mention some examples of its use in the course of the following pages.

III. A full and yet concise account of the arrangements and component parts of the Greek Temple, Theatre, &c., will be found under the proper heads in Dr. Smith's 'Dictionary of Antiquities.' The traveller will do well to refresh his memory by an attentive perusal of these articles before leaving England. Greece is pre-eminently the country to justify Dr. Johnson's famous remark, that if a man wishes to bring back knowledge from his travels, he must take a good deal of knowledge with him when he sets out. The alphabetical list of technical terms given above will supply the most requisite practical information.

The Temple is of course the most important and characteristic form of Hellenic architecture. "Other Grecian remains, however interesting as matters of archæology, throw but little light upon architecture. The magnificent propylæa of Athens are simply a Doric portico, differing in no essential respect from those forming the fronts of the temples. The vast theatres, whether constructed or hewn in the rock, teach us no new lesson,

and can hardly be called works of architecture in the strictest sense. Still less can we look for domestic architecture among the Greeks; it was an art not likely to be cultivated among a people who looked with envy on any individual display of magnificence as betokening designs against their liberties."—*Freeman*.

There is a wide, and, as yet, comparatively unexplored, field of study in Greece for the professional or amateur architect, in the examination of the monuments of the *Byzantine* style. Mr. Fergusson ('Handbook of Architecture,' book x. chap. i.) shows that the term *Byzantine* is properly restricted to the architecture of the Greek Church as it arose under Justinian, and continued, down to the 16th or 17th century, to be practised in all the Christian countries of the East. It may be briefly described as the domical or vaulted style of Asia engrafted on the Roman architecture. For the divisions, &c., of *Byzantine Churches*, see below, *m*.

## L. OUTLINE OF GREEK HISTORY.

*A short Sketch of the Modern History of Greece — Latin Princes — Turkish Conquest — Mode of Government by the Turks — the Klephts — Armatolos — Popular Poetry — Insurrection of 1770 — Progress of Education — Rhigas — Coray — Capodistria — the Hetairia — Ali Pasha — War of Independence — Battle of Navarino — General Reflections.*

Though frequent reference will be made, under their separate heads, to the annals of her more famous cities and localities, it would, of course, be foreign to the plan of this work to give a systematic account of the *ancient History of Greece*. A brief outline of her *modern History* is, however, requisite, as far less familiar to the general reader or traveller, but still indispensable to a right understanding of the present condition of the country and people.

During the three centuries which preceded the reign of Alexander the Great, Greece exhibited one of the most splendid and active scenes of social and political existence which the world has ever witnessed. Legislation, military science, and diplomacy are, in a great measure, indebted for their origin to this golden age of Hellas; while at the same period all the arts which embellish the life and adorn the mind of man attained a degree of perfection which has never since been surpassed. Two centuries succeeded, during which the energy which had so long animated the rival states gradually died away, for the independence of Greece was controlled by the Macedonian kings. The year 146 B.C. witnessed the last faint struggle of Grecian freedom against the still mightier power of Rome. Reduced to the condition of a province, Greece followed the fortunes of her conqueror—she became the theatre of the contests with Antiochus and Mithridates, and of the fierce strife of the civil wars; and then fell upon her that devastation of her cities and depopulation of her territory from which she has never yet recovered. The tranquillity of the first two centuries of the empire was shared by Greece along with the rest of the Roman world; but in the succeeding ages she was deluged with successive streams of Slavonians, Albanians, and other invaders from the north. These barbarians have left deep traces of their presence in the names of places, as well as in the language and blood of the Greeks.

In the partition of the Roman world by Constantine, Greece fell to the share of the Eastern empire. When, in A.D. 1204, the decrepitude of the Cæsars sank prostrate before the fleet of Dandolo, and a small army of Latin crusaders, a portion of the sea-coasts, and nearly all the islands, were seized upon by Venice; while Northern Greece and the Peloponnesus  
[Greece.]

were shared out among adventurers from Western Europe. Hellas now heard of *Lords* of Argos and Corinth, *Dukes* of Athens, and other titles, strange to classic ears, but some of which have been rendered familiar to Englishmen by the genius of Shakspeare. Castles, churches, and other edifices—as well as various names of places—still remain to attest the conquests in Greece of these nobles of the West. Though the Latin empire in Constantinople lasted only fifty-seven years, the Latin princes generally retained their principalities, as vassals of the restored Byzantine Emperors, until the whole of Greece was finally reduced under the sway of the Ottomans about the middle of the fifteenth century. Venice still retained her hold on Crete, on some other of the islands, and on various portions of the coast, and bore during several ages the chief brunt of the Moslem arms. Towards the end of the seventeenth century she lost Crete, and gained, for a short time, the Peloponnesus; but, after the Peace of Passarowitz in 1718 A.D., her flag floated on the Ionian Islands alone, save on the following isolated posts on the neighbouring mainland, Butrinto, Gomenitza, Parga, Prevesa, and Vonitza. (See *Introduction to Section I.*)

Using the rights of conquest after the fashion of the Normans in England, the Turks had everywhere, except in the Cyclades, in which they did not settle, seized on the greater part of the most fertile lands. Under the title of *Agas*, a word corresponding to *country gentlemen*, they formed the landlord class of Greece; while the *Rayahs*, as the Turks style their non-Mussulman subjects, usually farmed the territories of their proud masters on what is called the *Metayer* system. A poll-tax, named *Kharatch* (i. e. *salvation*), was paid annually by each Christian for permission to live and to practise his religion; “death or tribute from unbelievers” being the glad tidings of the prophet. *Corvées*, frequent extortions, and the rapacity of the Turkish Governors, kept them in a state of misery; the justice administered by the Mahomedan *Cadis*, or judges, was often venal and partial; the personal, the domestic, and the national honour of Greeks were daily exposed to outrage from the fanatical Turks. The mainland of Greece, like the rest of the Ottoman empire, was divided into separate governments, each presided over by a Pasha. With the exception of Crete, in which the Mahomedans formed about a third of the whole population, and which was always administered in the same way as the Continent—the Islands, generally, were left to their own local administrations: the Captain-pasha, or High Admiral, was their Governor-General, and periodically sailed round to collect the taxes, and to procure a regular supply of seamen for the Imperial navy.

The Greeks, however, were not wholly devoid of landed property; for the Church, whose hierarchy was sometimes, from motives of policy, rather courted than persecuted by the conquerors, retained a part of its ancient possessions, as did also the descendants of certain Christian families; these latter, with those who had raised themselves to wealth by commercial enterprise, formed the native gentry. Under Turkish supervision and control, all influence was in their hands and in those of the higher clergy; they, like the *head men* of villages in India, regulated the local affairs of the districts in which they resided. By the Turks, they were styled *Khoja-bashis* (literally, *old heads*), and by the Greeks, *Archons* (*Ἀρχόντες*), or *Primates* (*Προεστώτες*). Themselves the slaves of their Ottoman masters, the characters of these men too often exhibited as well the vices generated by servitude as those by the exercise of despotic power; they adopted many Turkish customs; and the oppression which they exercised over their own countrymen was sometimes little less galling than that of the Turkish functionaries. The mountaineers on the continent, and the *Ægean* islanders of all classes, being less exposed than their brethren to the hateful influence of tyranny

and slavery, were, in general, of a character superior to that of their less favoured countrymen. For an account of the Phanariots, or Constantinopolitan Greeks, we refer to the *Handbook for Constantinople*.

The mountain-ridges which occupy so large a portion of the surface of Hellas have been in all ages the seat of a wild and rude independence. The Mainotes, as the clans inhabiting the fastnesses of Taygetus in the Peloponnesus are named, were never completely reduced under the Turkish yoke; the same was the case with the dwellers on the precipitous ranges of Ossa, Olympus, and Pindus. Like the Scotch Highlanders of old, these mountaineers infested the inhabitants of the neighbouring plains and valleys by their constant depredations; and the appropriate appellation given to them was that of *Klephts* (Κλέφται, corrupted from κλέπτω), or *Robbers*. But it is to be remembered, that to be a *Klepht* in Greece under the old Turkish régime was no more considered a disgrace than to be a pirate in the days of Homer, to be an outlaw in the time of Robin Hood, or a "gentleman-cateran" in the Highlands of Scotland a hundred and seventy years ago. On the contrary, the Klephtic chieftains were looked upon with favour and admiration by the mass of their Christian fellow-countrymen, as their only avengers on their Mahomedan oppressors, or, at worst, as merely spoilers of the Egyptians. They were the popular heroes,—Hercules and Theseus of modern Greece: in the worst of times they kept alive some sparks of the old Greek spirit; and their exploits formed the chief subject of the national ballads which were sung through the country by the wandering minstrels, the descendants of the bards and rhapsodists of ancient Hellas. (See *Fauriel's Chants populaires de la Grèce*.) "So," it has been observed, "the English peasants sympathized entirely seven hundred years ago, and still do partly sympathize, with those gallant outlaws who retired from Norman tyranny to the depths of the forests, where they found 'no enemy but winter and rough weather.' A captain of Greek Klephts used to reason like Roderick Dhu, in the *Lady of the Lake*,—

'Pent in this fortress of the North,  
Think'st thou we will not sally forth  
To spoil the spoiler as we may,  
And from the robber rend the prey?'"

These robbers of Greece were no vulgar or indiscriminate plunderers. The Turkish *Agas* were the chief objects of their assaults, though their necessities obliged them at times to levy contributions also on their own compatriots. In the passes of Pindus, at the beginning of the present century, there flourished a Robin Hood, with a Greek priest—a Friar Tuck—in his band. This ecclesiastic used to take up a position in an old hollow oak, and his comrades, on catching a prisoner, were wont to bring him before this Dodona, when a dialogue to the following purport ensued:—

*Robber-Captain*.—"O holy oak, what shall we do with this captive of our bow and spear?"

*Oracle*.—"Is he a Christian believer, or an infidel dog?"

*Robber-Captain*.—"O holy tree, he is a Christian believer."

*Oracle*.—"Then bid our brother pass on his way, after exchanging the kiss of love, and dedicating his purse to relieve the wants of his poorer brethren."

But if the captive were a Mussulman, the answer of the Oracle was decisive: "Hang the unbeliever to my sacred branches, and confiscate all that he hath to the service of the true Church and her faithful children."

It is a proof of the estimation in which the *Klephts* were held by their countrymen, that the patriotic or national, in contradistinction from the

erotic and satirical songs of Modern Greece, were styled *Klephtic ballads* (Κλέφτικα τραγούδια). Unable to subdue or destroy them, the Turks treated with the *Klephts* on favourable terms, recognizing their right to bear arms, and, in many districts, organizing them into a kind of local police or militia, called *Armatoles* (Ἀρματολοί), and analogous to the *Black Watch* in Scotland. This species of force was unknown in the Peloponnesus, but was common in Northern Greece, where it became the nucleus of the armies of the war of independence. Each company of *Armatoles* was commanded by a captain, and the *Palicars* (παλληκάρια—a word used in a similar sense with “boys” in Ireland), or common soldiers, were armed with the usual weapons of their country, viz. a long gun, pistols, and *yataghan*, or dagger. Their arms, in the use of which they were generally expert, as well as their dress and accoutrements, were often brilliant and costly; gay and rich apparel being the joy of half-civilized warriors.

Such, in brief outline, was the condition of the Greeks under the Turkish yoke. Our description of course is no longer applicable to the kingdom of Greece, and but very partially so even to the Greek provinces of European Turkey. For the Ottomans were so thoroughly alarmed by the Greek Revolution, and the policy of Turkey is so completely controlled by the ambassadors and consuls of the great Christian powers, that the *Rayahs* are now in an utterly different position, politically and socially, from that which they occupied at the beginning of the present century. The *Tanzimat* of 1839 even professes to be a sort of *Magna Charta*, and to confer to some extent equal rights on all the subjects of the Sultan, without distinction of race or creed. These privileges were confirmed and extended at the close of the Russian War in 1856. Gross abuses still exist, and great corruption and oppression are occasionally practised; the dominion, too, of aliens in blood and religion must ever be distasteful to their subjects; yet the *Rayah* of the present day has more reason to hate the ruling caste for what they were of old than for what they now are. He is regarded by the law more as a dissenter from the dominant religion than in any other light, while their increased knowledge and civilization, the number of European travellers whom they see among them, and their adoption of so many European maxims and habits, have undoubtedly wrought a favourable change of character among the Turks.

The first attempt of the Greeks to shake off the Ottoman yoke took place in A.D. 1770, when a few hundred Russians were landed in the Peloponnesus from a squadron fitted out at the command of the Empress Catherine II., who was at that time at war with the Porte. Common hatred of the Turks and common attachment to the Eastern Church have often bound the Greeks to Russia; and the invading force was rapidly augmented by large bodies of insurgents. But as no further succours were sent, and the Sultan let loose a whole army of fierce and fanatical Albanians on the unfortunate country, the insurrection was crushed within the space of a few months, and such a terrible vengeance was inflicted that no other open outbreak took place for the next fifty years.

During this interval many patriotic Greeks, both at home and abroad, sought by their writings to re-animate the spirit of their countrymen, and to prepare their minds for appreciating and regaining their independence. Schools were opened, in which the ancient literature of Hellas and a portion of that of Western Europe were taught, while translations were made into modern Greek of various useful and scientific works. Then, too, Rhigas, a native of Thessaly—the new Tyrtæus,—composed that stirring hymn (Δεῦτε παῖδες τῶν Ἑλλήνων, translated by Lord Byron), which has since summoned the youth of Greece to many a deed of heroism. Rhigas himself fell an early victim, having been delivered up by the Austrians to

the Turks in 1798, and put to death at Belgrade;\* but his place was soon supplied by others equally zealous and more discreet; above all, by the illustrious Coray—a man who has perhaps rendered greater services than any other Greek of modern times to both the language and the liberty of his country. He was born in Chios, but resided during the latter years of his life at Paris, especially favoured and protected by Napoleon. Then too was formed a powerful political society, the Hetairia (*'Eταιρεία*), avowedly for the purpose of forwarding the emancipation of Greece. Its agents and associates spread themselves over the whole of the Ottoman Empire, the chief director being, as is generally believed, the celebrated Count John Capodistria, a Corsiot by birth, but who, after having left his native island in a humble rank of the Russian diplomatic service, speedily rose to be one of the most influential ministers of the Emperor Alexander I. These various plans of agitation had already done their work, when in the spring of 1821 the war between the Sultan and his powerful vassal Ali Pasha of Joannina, by distracting the attention and arms of the Turks, afforded the Greeks a favourable opportunity for open insurrection. The long silent voice of patriotism and nationality had been heard once more. The past glories of Greece, and bright prophecies of future fame and splendour yet awaiting her liberated people, had become themes familiar not only to the scholar in his closet, but which tingled in the ears of the shepherd on the mountain-side, of the vine-dresser among his grapes, of the tradesman behind his counter, of the mariner on the Ionian and the Ægean Seas.

Within a few months after that memorable morning, <sup>March 25</sup> April 6, 1821, when Germanos, the patriot Archbishop of Patras, that Mattathias of Greece, first raised the standard of the Cross on the mountains of the Peloponnesus, the whole of the ancient Hellas, with the exception of a few towns and fortresses, was in the hands of the Christians, and a National Congress had assembled to draw up a code of laws and a constitution.

Our limits forbid us to detail in this place the disasters which subsequently befell the patriotic cause—the efforts in its behalf of so many of our countrymen (such as Generals Church and Gordon, Lord Cochrane, and Lord Byron)—and the fluctuating fortunes of that long struggle which was terminated *really* by the battle of Navarino in October 1827, and *formally* in September 1829, by the recognition on the part of the Ottoman Porte of the independence of Greece in the Treaty of Adrianople. Some account of its subsequent history, under the governments of Count Capodistria and King Otho, will be found in the Introduction to Section II. of this work; for the War of Independence itself we refer the reader to Gordon's 'History of the Greek Revolution,' Keightley's 'History of the War of Independence,' to the able and graphic 'History of the Greek Revolution' (*Ἱστορία τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Ἐπανάστασεως*), by Trikoupi; and especially to the masterly 'History of the Greek Revolution,' by Mr. Finlay. To some of the most striking incidents of the war allusion will be made in the following pages, but we shall now conclude this necessarily very imperfect sketch by some general reflections.

"The character of the Greek War of Independence," says Sir George Bowen, "has not been sufficiently appreciated in Western Europe, for it was, if all its circumstances are taken into consideration, the most heroic strife of modern times. There are many excellent persons who seem systematically to refuse all praise and admiration to the great exploits of recent history. In their eyes, events of standard celebrity shine more splendid through the dim obscurity of ages, as mountains loom larger in the mist; to them, in the historical as in the natural world, 'tis distance

\* A statue of the poet Rhigas has been erected in front of the University of Athens.

lends enchantment to the view,' and they look down with cold disdain on the present people of Greece, even while professing an extravagant veneration for their ancestors. And yet to contemplate Messolonghi with other feelings than those with which all educated men will, to the end of time, contemplate Thermopylæ and Salamis, argues either ignorance or prejudice. If we consider the circumstances under which the struggle was begun and carried on, the late defence of the Greeks against the Turks must appear more admirable than that of their forefathers against the Persians. During their wars with Darius and Xerxes, the Greeks were flushed with recollections of national pride and glory: their several communities were flourishing in all the energy of youth and freedom; they were inured to military life and exercises; they were led by the most distinguished of their fellow-countrymen; there were no foreign powers to interfere in the contest; the population of Attica alone was almost as great as that of all Greece Proper in 1821; and they possessed sailors and soldiers as superior to the Persians in discipline, physical strength, weapons, and spirit, as were the Spaniards under Cortes to the Mexicans, or the English under Clive to the Hindoos. Now to look on the other side of the picture. At the outbreak of the recent War of Independence the Greeks had been enervated and cowed by four centuries of the most cruel slavery—

ἡμῖς γὰρ τ' ἀρετῆς ἀποαἰνῶνται εὐρύσπα Ζεὺς,  
ἀνέρος, εὖτ' ἂν μιν κατὰ δούλιον ἡμᾶρ ἔλθῃται—\*

they had long been forbidden the use of arms; the Turks not only were immeasurably superior in discipline and resources, and could bring against them overwhelming forces by land and sea, but they were already cantoned in all their chief towns, fortresses, and villages; the most wealthy, the best educated, and the most influential of the Greeks themselves were generally either merchants in foreign countries or diplomatic servants of the Porte; the chief Christian Powers to whom they had looked for support, or at least for sympathy, did all they could, during the first five years of the contest, to browbeat and crush the insurgents; and the population of Constantinople alone exceeded that of the whole revolted province. Yet,—though driven from their fields and homes to the haunts of the wolf and the vulture, and though appalled to find themselves treated as the common enemies of Christian Europe,—those scanty levies of mountaineers from the continent, and of fishermen and traders from the islands, never lost heart—for six long years destroying and baffling in succession all the fleets and armies which the Sultan sent against them. Nothing, indeed, can be more admirable than the tenacity with which the Greeks have always clung to their race and creed. How few renegades of pure Hellenic blood were found during the four centuries when apostacy not only rescued the renegade from bitter oppression, but opened him a direct path to all the dignities and honours of the empire!

"The cruelties which they in so many instances exercised on their Turkish prisoners have been repeatedly urged against the Greeks. But we must remember that the insurgents saw in their opponents their private as well as their public foemen—not only the bitter enemies of their race and creed, but also the desolators of their country, the robbers of their property, the dishonourers of their dearest relatives. Their conduct cannot, therefore, fairly be judged according to the humane code of modern warfare. Some of the Turkish leaders, too, set the example of giving no quarter. And

\* *Od.*, xvii. 322. In Pope:—

"Jove fixed it certain that whatever day  
Makes man a slave takes half his worth away."



yet the Greeks never committed any such atrocities during the struggle as the execution in cold blood of the Plateans and Melians by their fellow-countrymen during the Peloponnesian war. Let us at least be consistent in our praise and blame. Moreover, such was the nature of the War of Independence, that, in reading its annals, we behold, in all their simple nakedness, those mysteries of the heart—those fiercer passions and ruder outlines of character which are softened and smoothed down in quieter times and by modern civilization. Hence, not only in the same nation, but often in the same individual, were displayed all the weakness and all the strength of mankind—the meanest vices mingled with the noblest virtues.

“It is true that it was the battle of Navarino which finally assured liberty to the Greeks. Still it would be unjust and ungenerous to deny them the credit of having fought out their own independence against their old master. For the Satrap of Egypt was virtually a foreign ally, and only nominally a vassal of the Sultan; and when Ibrahim appeared in Peloponnesus in 1825, the cause of Turkey was as desperate as that of Greece in 1827. While the energies of the insurgents were fresh, they might probably have baffled the combined forces of the Ottomans and of the Egyptians; but the latter came on the scene when they were already exhausted by their long death-struggle with the former. The allied fleets then only frustrated one foreign interference by another, and placed the Greeks once more on the footing which they had held before the arrival of Ibrahim.”

#### III. SKETCH OF THE PRESENT CONDITION OF THE GREEK CHURCH.

The great Christian communion generally known in the West as the *Greek Church* calls itself the *Orthodox Church of the East* (*Ἡ Ὀρθόδοξος Ἀνατολικὴ Ἐκκλησία*). It includes among its members an overwhelming majority of the population of the Russian Empire, of European Turkey, of the kingdom of Greece, and of the Ionian Islands; and the larger portion of the Christian subjects of the Ottoman Porte in Asia. Altogether it embraces little fewer than seventy millions of souls—a far greater number than is claimed by any other Christian communion, except the Church of Rome.

From an early age the Greek Church has been governed by the four Patriarchs of Constantinople, Antioch, Jerusalem, and Alexandria. In the latter part of the sixteenth century, a fifth patriarch, that of Moscow, was created for the Church of Russia, which had previously been subject to the see of Constantinople. But Peter the Great suppressed this office, after it had lasted little more than a century; and since his reign the Church of Russia has been governed by a synod of its own bishops.

The Churches of the East and West have had many acrimonious controversies from the earliest ages, especially on the subject of images and about the extent of their respective jurisdictions. But the final schism did not take place until A.D. 1054, when Cerularius, Patriarch of Constantinople, was formally excommunicated by the Pope, on account of his refusal to submit to the supremacy of Rome. The Crusades had the effect of embittering the dispute, for the Latin Crusaders in many places plundered the Greek monasteries, profaned the churches, and insulted or expelled the clergy. “At last came the enormous wrong of 1204, one hardly smaller than that of 1453. A gang of western banditti, under the guise of Crusaders, sacked the capital of the East, partitioned the Empire, and held a large portion of the Greek race in permanent bondage. The Greek Church and nation have never forgotten the fourth Crusade. From that

day to this the enmity between the two Churches has been of the bitterest character. The attempt to reconcile them seems hopeless. On many points, both of doctrine and ceremony, it only requires a conciliatory spirit on both sides to effect, if not a reconciliation, at least a compromise. But the great difficulty of the supremacy always interposes itself. The successor of St. Peter, the vicegerent of Christ, the personal centre of unity to the whole Church, cannot sink into the mere elder brother of Constantinople and Moscow. And every national, religious, and traditional feeling unites in prompting the 'orthodox' to resist the papal claims to the uttermost. Ecclesiastically they are supporting the ancient constitution of the universal church against the novel usurpations of Rome. Politically, they are defending the right of each nation to order its own ecclesiastical affairs without the interference of any alien power. Since the papal claims reached their fulness a reconciliation on equal terms has been impossible."—*Edinburgh Review*, No. 218.

The attempts at union made by several of the Paleologi were prompted by the desire to obtain the aid of the West against the victorious Ottomans; and they were invariably repudiated by the Greek clergy and people. The irreconcilable difference between Rome and Constantinople, as between Rome and England, is the question of the papal supremacy. In the sixteenth century the Lutherans sought, but ineffectually, a union with Constantinople; and in the seventeenth century, and later, some intercourse took place between that see and the English Church. For instance, Cyril Lucar, Patriarch of Constantinople, dedicated one of his works to King Charles I., and presented to him the celebrated Alexandrian MS. of the Bible. The main points of dogmatic difference between the Greek and the Roman Churches are, besides the all-important one of the papal supremacy, the doctrine of purgatory, and the double procession of the Holy Spirit; the Orientals objecting to the Latin interpolation of *filioque* in the Nicene Creed. The grounds on which the Greek at present refuses communion with the English Church were briefly stated as follows by the Professor of Dogmatic Theology in the University of Athens, in one of his Lectures delivered in 1850. He said that the English Church persisted in the Latin interpolation of the *filioque*, and that also she was carried astray (*παρασύρθη*) by the stream of Reformation in the time of Henry VIII.; and that, consequently, the articles *given her by Queen Elizabeth* contained Lutheran and Calvinistic errors.

Neither the bitter persecution of the Moslems, nor the still more galling insults of the Latins, were ever able to alienate the affections of the Greeks from their national Church. This devotion is based on political as well as on religious grounds. For the Greek, like the Spaniard in the middle ages, owes to the preservation of his peculiar form of faith the preservation also of his language and his nationality, which would otherwise have been absorbed in those of his conquerors. To their Church and her ministers, under Providence, the Greeks are indebted for their very existence as a distinct people from the fall of the Eastern Empire down to the outbreak of the Greek Revolution.

The Church in the kingdom of Greece is governed, like that of Russia, by a synod of its own bishops (*Introduction to Sect. II.*). European Turkey and a large portion of Asia Minor are under the supremacy of the see of Constantinople. The Greek bishops in the Turkish dominions are personages of considerable political importance, as they are regarded by the government as the heads of the Christian community, and are generally allowed to settle all civil causes among their co-religionists. In fact, the metropolitan bishop is the most important functionary in a province after the pasha, or viceroy (see *Handbooks for Turkey*). The revenues of the

Greek clergy are derived from Church-lands and fees; tithes seem never to have been paid to them in any age.

*Greek Monasteries.*—Greek monasteries are divided into two classes: 1. *Cœnobia* (κοινὸβια—i. e. *where all live in common*); 2. *Idiorhythmic* (ιδιόρρυθμα—i. e. *where everyone lives in his own way*). In the *Cœnobia* every single member is clothed and lives alike; and the government is strictly monarchical, being administered by an abbot (ἡγούμενος). But the *Idiorhythmic* convents are not monarchies, but rather aristocracies: or, as a monk of Mount Athos remarked to Sir G. Bowen, "*constitutional states, like England.*" These last are under the administration of wardens (ἐπίτροποι), two or three of the fathers annually elected, like the officers of an English college, and who have authority only over the finances and general expenditure of the society; bread and wine being issued from the refectory to all the members, who add to these *commons*, in their own cells, what each can afford to buy.

The primitive idea of monasticism was simply retirement from the world for the purpose of devout contemplation. This idea is still to a certain extent realised in the Greek convents; learning and intellectual exercises belong to some of the Western orders. St. Bernard has remarked that "the words of St. Peter, 'We have left *all* to follow thee,' are those which first founded cloisters and peopled deserts." The earliest monks renounced literature altogether, devoting themselves entirely to religious exercises, and to that contemplation which suits so well the climate of the East, and the temperament of Orientals. It was in after ages, and when the increase of their wealth had rendered unnecessary all manual labour (still practised in the East), that some of the Western orders, and especially the Benedictines, betook themselves to secular studies, particularly such as tended to the service or defence of the Church and Pope. There are a few convents for women also in Greece; but their inmates resemble rather the Sisters of Charity than the recluses of the Romish Church.

*Greek Churches.*—The churches and chapels of Greece are all erected, more or less, after the Byzantine type, of which the most complete development is embodied in the celebrated Sta. Sophia, or Church of the Divine Wisdom, at Constantinople. Some Eastern churches partake more of the *Basilican* character, and exhibit, partly, the earliest arrangements of the West: but "A true Byzantine church," says Mr. Neale, "might most fitly be defined as a gabled Greek cross, with central dome, inscribed in a square, or quasi-square. This square has on the west an addition, not usually under the same roof, and sometimes a mere lean-to; and is on the east, externally for the most part, and almost always internally, triapsidal. . . . The three apses are, that on the north for the chapel or Prothesis; that in the centre for the altar; that on the south for the sacristy." The interior arrangement involves a fourfold division:—1. The *Narthex*, or vestibule, properly set apart for catechumens or penitents, divided from the rest of the church by a screen, and often forming the *western* addition alluded to above. 2. The *Nave*. 3. The *Choir*. These two divisions are less distinctly, and often not at all, separated; sometimes there is a low wooden barrier between them, corresponding to the *rood-screen* in Western churches. The choir is surrounded by stalls, as is also often the nave. 4. The *Bema*, or *Sanctuary*, is the distinguishing characteristic of Greek churches. In all of them, even to the smallest chapel or oratory, a solid wooden screen, reaching to the roof or ceiling, cuts off the apse or apses at the east end. This screen is called the *Iconostasis* (Εἰκονόστασις), from the icons, or holy pictures, on its panels, and answers to the *altar-rails* in our churches. The inner space, corresponding with the *Holy of Holies* in the

Jewish temple, contains the altar, and is entered through one central and two side doors pierced in the Iconostasis.

There is but one altar in a Greek church; and the ancient division of the sexes is strictly maintained, and generally architecturally carried out—a women's gallery extending over the *narthex*, or west end. It is to be observed that all pictures in Greek churches are executed after a traditional and conventional model, which has been enjoined by ancient ecclesiastical authority, and specifies exactly the colour of the hair and eyes, the size of the features, &c. However ill executed in poorer or more remote districts, the same type is always preserved, resembling, in a measure, the countenances of the earlier Italian painters, *e. g.* of Perugino. For to the Greeks it appears profanity to exhibit those objects which are proposed for their veneration with the expressions of earthly, every-day humanity: and, consequently, they regard as irreligious and debasing the ideal paintings of saints and angels which decorate Latin churches, and the "eyes of most unholy blue" which beam from the canvases of the Italian masters.

All Greek ecclesiastics let their hair and beards grow to their full length, which, coupled with their dark caps and flowing Eastern robes, give them a very primitive and striking appearance. Some of the vestments worn in the celebration of the sacred offices are rich and splendid. Priests and Deacons are allowed to be married if they entered upon matrimony previously to taking Holy Orders; but Bishops must be unmarried or widowers. The learning of the Greek clergy at the present day resembles that of the English clergy at the time of the Reformation; or even, according to Lord Macaulay, in the age of Charles II.; *i. e.* there are many learned men in the hierarchy, in the chief cities, and in the Universities and Colleges, but the great body are illiterate.

The best authority on all subjects connected with the Greek Church is Neale's '*History of the Holy Eastern Church*,' to which we refer our readers. Mouravieff's '*History of the Church of Russia*' (translated by the Rev. R. W. Blackmore) contains much useful information. An excellent summary of the history and present condition of the Eastern Church in its various branches will be found in the '*Edinburgh Review*,' No. 218 (for April, 1858). The Byzantine architecture of Greece is scientifically explained and illustrated in the work of a French architect—*Choix d'Eglises Byzantines en Grèce*, par A. Couchaud (Paris, 1842). See also Fergusson's '*Handbook of Architecture*,' Book X.

## II. OBSERVATIONS ON THE MODERN GREEK LANGUAGE.

Gibbon (chap. lxi.) has remarked that "in their lowest servitude and depression, the subjects of the Byzantine throne were still possessed of a golden key that could unlock the treasures of antiquity; of a musical and prolific language that gives a soul to the objects of sense, and a body to the abstractions of philosophy. Since the barriers of the monarchy, and even of the capital, had been trampled under foot, the various barbarisms had doubtless corrupted the form and substance of the national dialect." Still, in the Preface to his '*Researches in Greece*,' Colonel Leake observes as follows:—"The modern dialect of the Greeks bears the same comparison with its parent language, as the poverty and debasement of the present generation to the refinement and opulence of their ancestors. In regard to practical utility, however, it has the advantage of being the spoken dialect of two or three millions of people at the present day, and of being actually in use by a greater or smaller proportion of the inhabitants in every part of the Turkish empire. A perfect knowledge of it cannot be acquired without

the previous study of Hellenic; but it would be a very suitable appendage to the customary academical pursuits, and by leading to a better understanding of the physical and national peculiarities of Greece and its inhabitants, as well as to a variety of analogies in the customs and opinions of the ancients and moderns, it will introduce us to a more correct acquaintance with the most important branch of ancient history, and to a more intimate familiarity with the favourite language of Taste and Science." Even in its most vulgar use, we may add, Modern Greek is rather to be considered a dialect of the old Hellenic than a separate tongue or a corrupted jargon. There are, indeed, numerous instances in which the most ancient forms and meanings of words are preserved in the modern dialect with less change or corruption than in many of the Hellenic authors. Homer differs more widely from Xenophon than Xenophon differs from an Athenian newspaper of the present time.

The universality of the language in its present form would be a convincing proof, if other arguments were wanting, that it must be, in its essential features, as old as the time of Justinian, anterior, at least, to the dismemberment of the Byzantine empire. This appears sufficiently from the name *Romaic* having been applied to it; so the Greek peasantry still generally call themselves *Romans* (Ῥωμαῖοι), not Hellenes. Many of the most common words in the vulgar dialect are undoubtedly ancient. Thus *ψωμῖον*, *bread*, and *ὀψάριον*, *fish*, (contracted colloquially into *ψωμί* and *ψαρί*), are found in the Greek Testament; and *νερόν*, *water*, is connected with *ῥέω*, *to flow*, and with *Nereus*, *Nereides*, &c. So again, the adoption of many Latin terms (*census*, *custodia*, *speculator*, &c.), in the Hellenistic Greek, is an exemplification of the usage which led in later times to the adoption of Venetian and Turkish words.

At the present day, throughout the whole extent of the countries where Greek is spoken—from Corfu to Trebisond, and from Adrianople to Crete—the only dialect essentially different from the ordinary language is that of a small mountainous district between Argos and Sparta, vulgarly called *Tzakonia* (Τζακονία), a corruption of *Laconia*, of which it formed the north-eastern frontier. Increased facilities of communication are causing the Tzakonic dialect to fall rapidly into disuse. It is not now spoken by more than 1500 families, chiefly in and near the town of Leonidi. The Tzakonians retain some slight vestiges of the ancient Doric, some Hellenic words which are not found now in common Greek, and some grammatical forms of a distinct nature; but it is a matter of great doubt whether these peculiarities be relics of the dialect of the Cynurians, who, as Herodotus informs us (viii. 73), were, like the Arcadians, original inhabitants of the Peloponnesus, and consequently of the Pelasgic race, or of those Laonians called *Oreatæ*, whose traditions, according to Pausanias (Lacon. xxiv.), were different from those of the other Greeks. The reader will find full information on this curious subject in Leake's 'Researches in Greece' and 'Peloponnesiaca'; and in Thiersch, '*Ueber die Sprache der Tzakonen*' (in the Transactions of the Royal Academy of Munich).

The spoken Greek of the present day is more or less mixed by the vulgar with Turkish, Italian, or Albanian words, according to the geographical position or political condition of each separate district. "In the Ionian Islands," says Leake ('Researches,' chap. i. sect. 2), "most ideas above the ordinary usage of the vulgar, and even many of the most common phrases, are denoted by Italian words with Romaic terminations and inflexions; and thus the language of these islands is one of the most corrupt in Greece." But the substitution in 1852 of Greek for Italian as the official language has made a great change there. Among seafaring Greeks both in the Ionian and Ægean seas, many nautical phrases and technical

terms, borrowed from the Venetians and Genoese, are still in use. On the whole, there are dialectical and local varieties in Greece, as in all other countries; but it may safely be asserted that the dialects of Modern Greece have not so marked a difference as those of distant provinces in France and England. The vulgar dialects least removed from the ancient tongue are naturally to be found in the most remote and primitive districts, just as the purest Anglo-Saxon is now spoken by the peasantry of the mountainous parts of the north of England and south of Scotland.

It has been the usual practice of writers and travellers to assert that Modern Greek bears the same affinity to the language of the Ancient Greeks as Modern Latin—if Italian may be so called—to the language of the Ancient Romans. Doubtless the spoken dialects of both languages exhibit many parallel corruptions; but there is a vital distinction between the two cases. In Modern Greek such corruptions have never been reduced to a system, as in Italian; they are merely colloquial, and are now generally repudiated by well-educated Greeks. The origin of this distinction is the fact that Latin was lost as a living language as early as the sixth or seventh century; whereas Hellenic was written and spoken by the learned of Greece down to the Turkish Conquest. Even the degraded condition of Greece under the Ottomans has operated powerfully to preserve the affinity of the ancient and modern dialects, by preventing that methodising and refining of the language, which produced the Italian as a distinct tongue at the revival of letters in Italy, where literature was fostered by a remarkable concurrence of advantages, by the arrival of fugitive scholars from Constantinople, the recent discovery of printing, the establishment of libraries and academies, and, above all, by the protection and encouragement of the Dukes of Milan and Ferrara, the houses of Medici and Sforza, and certain of the Popes, and of the Doges of Venice.

"It is natural," says Leake (chap. i. sect. 2), "to ascribe the changes which the ancient Greek has undergone to the same causes which have transformed Latin into Italian. It would be impossible to fix the period of the first operation of these causes, or to trace their exact progress; but there is every reason to think that the irruption of the barbarous nations of the East and North into Greece and Italy corrupted the ancient languages of both countries nearly at the same time and in the same manner, by forcing the conquered people, already speaking a dialect corrupted in phrase and simplified in arrangement, to accommodate it still further to the forms used in the barbarous countries from whence the invaders came; to adopt the use of articles and auxiliary verbs, instead of the more elegant discrimination of inflexions, moods, and declensions; together with a syntax or construction, deprived of those transpositions and inversions which distinguished ancient Greek and Latin for elegance, expression, and harmony." During the last half-century, and particularly since the emancipation of Greece, the language has been reformed and purified on the old Hellenic model; Greek terms have been coined for the expression of modern ideas, and of the technical phraseology of modern arts and sciences; and thus Greek has acquired the character and style which it now assumes in the writings and conversation of Greeks of learning and judgment. This style may, with tolerable accuracy, be defined to consist in Hellenic words, arranged in some degree according to the syntax of modern Europe, with a grammar mainly Hellenic, but partly modern. Inversions and transpositions occur, as every scholar may perceive by casting his eye over an Athenian newspaper, with about the same degree of frequency as in Italian; and the arrangement in general is not much more complex than that of our own language. In short, an English scholar travelling in Greece will find little difficulty except on two main points:—1. How to reconcile pronuncia-

tion by accent with pronunciation by quantity. 2. How to pronounce the letters of the Greek alphabet, so as to be understood by the Greeks themselves. It is necessary, therefore, to make some *practical* remarks on these subjects, referring those who wish for full and methodical information to—1. Leake's 'Researches in Greece;' 2. An article, ascribed to Bishop Blomfield, in the 'Quarterly Review,' No. 45 (for May, 1820); 3. Tennent's 'Modern History of Greece,' chap. xiii.; 4. Pennington's excellent volume on the 'Pronunciation of the Greek Language;' 5. Blackie 'On Greek Pronunciation;' 6. Corpe's or Donaldson's 'Modern Greek Grammar.'

The study of Greek was revived in western Europe by the Greek scholars who fled from Constantinople on its capture by the Turks, and who naturally taught their own language according to their own pronunciation. This method was afterwards successfully impugned by Erasmus, after whom the pronunciation still in vogue in England—but of late years very generally discarded in Germany and elsewhere on the continent—is denominated the *Erasmian system*. Its introduction was long and violently opposed in our Universities, especially by Bishop Gardiner, Chancellor of Cambridge, who in 1542 fulminated a furious decree against the new-fangled heretical method and all who encouraged it. But it worked its way, perhaps quite as much as a badge of Protestantism as of true philology; and since the time of Elizabeth—to quote honest old Thomas Fuller—"this new pronunciation has prevailed, whereby we Englishmen speak Greek, and are able to understand one another, which nobody else can."

The pronunciation of Greek, whether prose or verse, is regulated by the Greeks themselves solely according to *accent*, no regard being paid to *quantity*. Indeed, the prosody of the ancient language is little studied by the moderns, except as a matter of antiquarian curiosity. In England we are generally negligent of accents, because they interfere with quantity; whereas in Greece they are generally negligent of quantity, because it interferes with accent. An English scholar, who, for the first time, hears a Greek read or recite his own language, will probably consider his accentuation destructive of every kind of harmony. If asked by the Greek on what principle we pronounce in England, he will, in all likelihood, reply, "According to quantity." But the Greek will soon prove to him that it is not so. For instance, Englishmen say Miltiades, not *Miltiades*, as they should, if they adhered to the principles which they profess. Again: take the first lines of the *Iliad*;—an Englishman places the accent on the first *short* syllables of *θεά* and *ὀλομένην*; whereas the Greeks, by placing the accent on the final syllable of *θεά*, adapt the pronunciation to quantity in an instance where an Englishman does not so adapt it; and, by accenting the *third* syllable of the dactyl in *ὀλομένην*, they recede from quantity only in the same degree as the Englishman. In fact, we Englishmen, in reading Hellenic poetry, fall into the very same error of violating the quantity, of which we accuse the Greeks; for we have come, according to the practice of our own language, to throw back the accent as often as possible on the *ante-penultima*; in other words, we do pronounce Greek chiefly by *accent*, and not *quantity*; but we put our *English* accents on *Greek* words, disregarding the traditional accentuation of the Greeks themselves. The truth probably is, that the *elevation and depression of tone* in a syllable—in other words, its *accent*—has no necessary connection with its *quantity*, i. e. its *extension*. Thus there is no reason why the accent on the first syllable of *Ὀλύμπτος* should make that syllable long in point of time, any more than there is any reason why the accent on the first syllable of the English word *honestly* should make that syllable long, or the *second* syllable short. Moreover, if any practical Englishman—after reading Pennington's and Blackie's

treatises—still asks, “How Homer or Sophocles should be read?” let him reflect that it was probably never intended that they should be *read* at all, but rather *chanter*, or *recited*, as in the *recitative* of a modern opera. And every one knows that accentuation in singing is a very different thing from accentuation in reading.

We may give some practical directions for the pronunciation of Greek letters according to the practice of the modern Greeks, without entering upon the *vezata questio* of how far their system agrees with that of the ancients. Those sounds only will be noted wherein we Englishmen are at variance with the Greeks. Some explanation will be subjoined of the more striking peculiarities of the Neo-Hellenic grammar and syntax.

α	is pronounced by the Greeks like	a	in	<i>father</i> .
ε and αι	. . . . .	e	. . .	<i>etch</i> .
η, ι, υ, ει, οι, υι	. . . . .	ē	. . .	<i>mē</i> .
ο, ω	. . . . .	o	. . .	<i>gone</i> .
ου	. . . . .	ou	. . .	<i>soup</i> .
αυ	. . . . .	af, av	. . .	<i>after, avow</i> .
ευ	. . . . .	ef, ev	. . .	<i>effort, ever</i> .

Again, β invariably has the force of . . . v in English.

(When Greeks wish to express in writing the B and D of English names, they use *μπ* and *ντ*.) γ has a sound between the English *g* and *y* consonant, akin to that of the same letter in German. Before γ, κ, ξ, χ, it has the sound of *ng*. When the Greeks wish to give the sound of our *g* before the slender vowels, they use γκ.

δ is pronounced like *th* in *thus*.

θ . . . . . *th* . *think*.

χ is pronounced like the English *h*, with the addition of a slight guttural intonation. There are corresponding sounds in Irish, Scotch, and Spanish.

*Aspirations* are placed by the moderns in *writing* wherever they were used by the ancients; but in *speaking* they are quite dropped, as in Italian.

*Accents* are placed wherever they were placed by the ancients. No distinction of sound is made between the circumflex and the acute accent.

*Number, case, and gender.* The same as in the Hellenic grammar among educated moderns, except that the dual seems universally dropped.

*Articles.* The definite article is the same as in Hellenic. The indefinite article is borrowed, as in other modern languages, from the first numeral, *ἓς, μία, ἓν*.

*Substantives* are declined, as in Hellenic, by the educated in writing, though all sorts of solecisms are committed colloquially. Thus the accusative of imparisyllabic nouns is frequently substituted for the nominative in names both of places and of things. An analogous practice in Latin very probably produced Italian, for the nouns of that language are generally formed from the oblique cases of Latin; e.g. *regno* from *regnum*; *arte* from *ars*, &c.

It is to be observed that many of the substantives taken from the Hellenic have undergone a remarkable change of meaning. Leake says, “The use of generals for specifics, of specifics for generals, of attributes and accidents for the objects themselves, will account for the etymology of many words in the modern dialect.” Thus *ἄλογος*, *irrational*, converted into a neuter substantive, has become the common word for *horse*, as being the irrational animal most frequently mentioned.

*Diminutives* are used in Modern Greek, as in Italian, in a caressing or endearing sense, like the *ὑποκορισμός* of the ancients (Arist. *Rhet.*, iii.), e.g.



παῖδ, a child; παιδάκι, a little child. *Augmentatives* are very rare: e. g. *πρόσθη* from *πρόσος*. Sometimes caressing expressions are applied to hateful ideas, e. g. the *small-pox* is called *εὐφλογία*, just as the Furies were called of old Eumenides, as if to disarm their wrath. Another class of diminutives is come into great use as patronymics, which have been frequently formed by adding *πουλος* (from *πῶλος*, by a common and ancient conversion) to the name of a father or ancestor, e. g. Christopoulos (Χριστόπουλος) is made the family name of the descendants of a Christos, &c. Other patronymics have been formed in *ιδης*. Before the Revolution Greek peasants rarely had any surnames. Like their ancestors, individuals of the same name were distinguished by the addition of the names of their fathers, and by those of their native places. Parallel examples may be found in the nomenclature of clans and families in Wales and Scotland.

*Adjectives* are theoretically the same as in Hellenic; but in practice there are many corruptions, especially in the degrees of comparison, e. g. *μεγαλῆ-τερος* for *μείζων*.

*Pronouns.* As in Homer, so in Modern Greek, the oblique cases of the article are often used for the third personal pronoun. The enclitics used possessively for the plural of *συ* and *ἐγώ* are *σας* and *μας*, perhaps archaic forms. The ancient possessive pronouns are, however, returning into use among the learned and polished; but the more common way of expressing them is by attaching to nouns the genitive of the primitive pronoun as an enclitic, e. g. *ἡ γνώμη μου*, my opinion. There are a host of irregular pronominal adjectives in vulgar use—

e. g. *κάτι, some* } indecl. &c. &c.  
*κάθε, each* }

*Verbs* have undergone little change in most of their inflections. The 3rd pers. pl. of the pres. ind. generally ends in *ν* instead of *σι*—e. g. *γράφουν* for *γράφουσι*.

The moderns have adopted as auxiliary verbs the present and imperfect of *θέλω*, and the past tense of *έχω*; e. g., *θέλω γράφει*, I will write; *ἔθελον γράφει*, I would have written; *είχα γράφει*, I had written. The future active is supplied by the present tense of *θέλω* and the Hellenic first future infinitive, with the final *ν* elided, according to a common practice. In the passive voice the adjunct is formed by the elision of *ναι* from the 1st aorist infinitive. The gradual neglect of the future, and the growing use of its substitute, may be traced up to the earliest period of the decline of the Greek language. Leake quotes from an old Romaic poet the following lines which exemplify the formation of these adjuncts:—

θέλεις χαρὴν καὶ τιμηθῆν καὶ ζῆσειν καὶ πλουτίζειν,  
καὶ τοὺς ἐχθροὺς σου στὸν λαμὸν θέλεις καταπατήσιν.

These verses, moreover, are a sample of the usual metre of Romaic ballad poetry—a metre which Lord Byron compares to that of the famous ditty:

“A captain bold of Halifax who lived in country quarters.”\*

\* Gibbon (chap. lili.) is very severe on the Byzantine poetry: “The tragic, epic, and lyric muses, were silent and inglorious: the bards of Constantinople seldom rose above a riddle or an epigram, a panegyric or tale; they forgot even the rules of prosody; and with the melody of Homer yet sounding in their ears, they confound all measure of feet and syllables in the impotent strains which have received the name of *political* or city verses.” He adds in a note: “The *versus politici*, those common prostitutes, as, from their easiness, they are styled by Leo Allatius, usually consist of fifteen syllables. They are used by Constantine Manasses, John Tzetzes, &c.”

The substantive verb *εἶμαι* (*εἰμι*) is not used as an auxiliary, but it has many irregular inflexions, of which the principal are :—

<i>Present Indicative</i> . . .	<i>εἶμαι, εἶσαι, εἶναι, εἴμεθα. εἴθε, εἶναι.</i>
<i>Perfect</i> . . . . .	<i>ἔσται, &amp;c. (borrowed from ἴσται).</i>
<i>Pluperfect</i> . . . . .	<i>εἶχα σταθῆ, &amp;c.</i>
<i>Future</i> . . . . .	<i>θέλω εἶσθαι, &amp;c.</i>
<i>Present Subjunctive</i> . . .	<i>ἦμαι, ἦσαι, ἦναι, ἤμεθα, ἦθε, ἦναι.</i>

The *Imperative Mood* in a present or future sense is expressed by *ἄς* (contracted from *ἄρες, let*) with the Hellenic subjunctive; e. g., *ἄς γράψῃ, let him write.*

The *Infinitive Mood* is beginning again to be used as a noun of neuter gender, but as a verb its place is supplied by prefixing *νὰ* (*να*) to the Hellenic present or 1st aorist subjunctive; e. g., *βιδέῃς νὰ γράψῃ, you force me to write.*

*Adverbs, Conjunctions, &c.*, are, among the highly educated, the same as in Hellenic; but there are many corrupted forms in vulgar use.

*Prepositions* have now, in theory, the same rules as in Hellenic, but, in practice, they are generally all coupled with the accusative case.

It is necessary to remark, in conclusion, that the foregoing observations are by no means intended to embrace an entire system of Neo-Hellenic grammar; much less, it is hoped, will they be construed into an ambitious attempt to reduce into order the irregularities of the modern tongue. The uncertainties and variations to which a dialect not yet thoroughly methodised is liable, render almost impossible any such endeavour even in a native of Greece. All that has been attempted is to give such a sketch of the present condition of the language, as spoken by educated Greeks, as will explain some of its apparent anomalies, and facilitate its acquisition sufficiently for common purposes. The majority of the English travellers who pass annually through Greece converse with few individuals among the natives above the rank of a guide or a muleteer, and because the dialect of such men is not purely classical, they jump to the conclusion that the modern Greeks no longer speak the language of *Æschylus* and *Thucydides*. These hasty critics forget that if a Greek traveller, well acquainted with English literature (as many Greeks are), were to associate in our own country with none but highland *gillies* and London cabmen, he might with about equal reason pronounce that the modern English no longer speak the language of *Milton* and *Clarendon*.\*

\* Mr. W. Wagner, in the 'Academy,' June 15, 1871, says :—

"It is mere waste of time to discuss the questions concerning the pronunciation of the ancient Greeks with the Greeks of the present day; for the same unpractical vanity as induces them to identify themselves with the ancient Greeks, and the same retrograde attempt, in the face of all historical development and the spirit of modern times, to work back a modern language to the position of an old speech—cause them to consider the genuineness of their modern pronunciation a point of national honour.

"Two preliminary questions must be settled before coming to the main question, how are we to pronounce Greek?

"1. What were the differences of the Greeks according to the various periods of their language?

"2. What are the variations existing at the present day, and how far can they be traced back to ancient times?

"Considerable materials exist for pursuing this investigation through recorded facts, but they have not yet been carefully collected and chronologically arranged; when this has been done, it is probable that even the most patriotic and prejudiced of modern Greeks will not insist that it is either classical or reasonable to give the same pronunciation to the vowels *η, ε* and *υ*, and to the diphthongs *αι, ου*, and *υι*, pronouncing these six symbols of sound in the same way."

## o. CHARACTER, MANNERS, AND CUSTOMS OF THE INHABITANTS OF GREECE, AND OF THE GREEK PROVINCES OF TURKEY.

Besides a few thousand Jews in some of the chief towns, and the Turks who form the ruling caste, and but a small minority of the population, in the Greek provinces of the Ottoman Empire, the three distinct nations inhabiting the countries described in the present work are—1. The Greeks; 2. The Albanians. 3. The Wallachs.

1. *The Greeks (Hellenes).*

The following observations are extracted from a letter which appeared in an English journal some years ago:—"Travellers in Greece are generally of the following classes—classical and literary, who concern themselves little with what has happened there since the days of Pericles, or at least of Marcus Agrippa. The next most numerous are naval and military; touching rapidly in many parts, they have only seen the mixed population of the towns, and confuse the Greeks of Hellas with the Montenegrins, the Albanians, the Ionians, the Turkish Greeks, and the islanders. Again, young men run over a part of Greece rapidly, cast a glance at its mountains and ruins, find muleteers and boatmen cheat them, and at once condemn the whole race, without knowing a single gentleman, or even a single peasant in the country, or having learned a single sentence of the language.

"Next come the book writers, whose books are like Chinese maps, the writer himself representing the Celestial Empire, and the subject some small islands which fill up the rest of the world. These authors are not likely to give any very accurate ideas to their respective countrymen.

"Lastly, there are the disappointed jobbers, would-be settlers, &c. They have found Greeks a good deal keener at a bargain than themselves, or as they think, stupidly waiting while the Pactolus is flowing before them, and while, in fact, they are 'aye biding their time.' Thus it is that fewer travellers can give a decent account of Greece than of any other country, and scarcely any have attempted to speak of the Greeks from personal knowledge, for this simple reason—they have never been able to speak to them for want of a common language."

In forming an estimate of the *character* and condition of the Greeks, it is only just to bear in mind that we are contemplating a people divided among different states, and of which more than a moiety is still subject to the despotism of Turkey, while a generation has scarcely passed away since the kingdom of Greece emerged from a war of extermination. With their manifold disadvantages the progress effected by the Greek nation during the last half century entitles it in some respects to admiration. The hereditary ingenuity and perseverance of the Greeks are displayed to an extraordinary degree by the manner in which they have contrived to found and retain their present extensive commerce. The large and rapidly increasing corn trade of the Black Sea, and a great portion of the general traffic of the Mediterranean, are almost exclusively in the hands of Greek merchants. Nor are there many great cities in Europe, Asia, or America, where there are not extensive Greek mercantile houses. In an official report Mr. Green, late British consul at the Piræus, declares—"Though it would be ridiculous to say that the Greeks are not sharp to a defect, I have no doubt but that their success is to be attributed to their talents, foresight, experience, untiring activity, economical habits, and the local advantages which they possess. Those who deal in general accusations against the Greek mercantile body would be more likely to compete with it by the

imitation of some of the above-named qualities." The Greek firms in England itself, with branch houses in the Levant, are a numerous body, and the yearly amount of their transactions in the grain trade alone has been computed at no less than four millions sterling. Their business is universally allowed to be conducted with the utmost diligence and exactness; and even in Great Britain the Greeks successfully compete with merchants from all parts of the world. This part of our subject may be summed up in the words of the author of 'The Ionian Islands under British Protection':—"We shall indeed be proud and happy if any labours of ours, now or hereafter, can prove of service to any part of the Greek race, by diffusing in England accurate information as to their present condition and character. They have been much misrepresented, partly through ignorance, partly through prejudice. Classical travellers have been too ready to look down with cold disdain on the forlorn estate of a people for whose ancestors they profess even an extravagant veneration:—foreigners resident among them have been too ready to accuse of every meanness and every vice the sons of those fathers who taught honour and virtue to the ancient world.

"No doubt the Greek character has suffered much from centuries of slavery. All the vices which tyranny generates—the abject vices which it generates in those who quail under it—the ferocious vices which it generates in those who struggle against it—have occasionally been exhibited by Greeks in modern times. The valour which of old won the great battle of European civilization, which saved the West and conquered the East, was often most eminently displayed by pirates and robbers. The ingenuity of old so conspicuous in eloquence, in poetry, in philosophy, in the fine arts, in every department of physical and moral science, was often found to have sunk into a timid and servile cunning. Still, to repeat—as foreigners in the Levant are continually repeating—that the Turks have more honour and honesty than the Greeks, is but faint praise. They have never had the same necessity, or, at least, the same sore temptation, to practise fraud and falsehood. What other arms against their Latin and Moslem oppressors were left for many centuries to the unhappy Greeks?

"We envy neither the head nor the heart of the man who can travel from Thermopylæ to Sparta, and from Sparta to Corcyra, and say that all is barren, or who is ever seeking for moles in the bright eyes of Hellas. For our own part we love the country and the race. Despite their many faults we call to mind their misfortunes and the blood that is in them, and still love the Greeks. Their forefathers were the intellectual aristocracy of mankind. To them may be traced the beginnings of all mental refinement, and of all free political institutions. Christianity itself is inseparably connected with the Greek language. No other nation can ever do for the human race what the Greeks did. It has been said of Newton that he was a fortunate man, for there was only one system of the universe to discover. We may, in like manner, say of the Greeks that they were a fortunate people for they took the one great step from the stationary into the progressive form of society; the advance from the darkness of Asiatic barbarism into the light of European civilization could only be made *once*. Lord Bacon is 'Il gran maestro di color che sano' in the modern, as Dante said of Aristotle in the ancient world; and he has thus written of the Greeks—'Scientiæ quæ habemus, ferè à Græcis fluxerunt. Quæ enim scriptores Romani, aut Arabes, aut recentiores addiderunt, non multa aut magni momenti sunt; et, qualiacunque sint, fundata sunt super basim eorum. quæ inventa sunt à Græcis' (*Novum Organon*, i. 71).

The *manners and customs* of the higher and best educated classes among

the Greeks now differ but little from those of Western Europe, excepting inasmuch as there is in them less of formality, the Hellenes making no pretence of being more wealthy or more advanced in civilization than they really are. Both ladies and gentlemen in general dress in the fashions of France and Italy. A considerable number of the latter, however, wear the Greek national costume. This dress is, properly speaking, the Albanian costume, and has been adopted in Greece only since the Revolution. It may be made very costly. Those who can afford it wear two velvet jackets, one inside the other, richly embroidered with gold and lace, and with fanciful patterns of birds, flowers, stars, &c., with white *justanelles*, or kilts, bound round the waist by a shawl or belt, generally containing pistols and daggers, often with silver hilts and scabbards curiously worked, and sometimes studded with precious stones. An Albanian chieftain wears also at his belt a whole armoury of little silver cartouche-boxes, and a small silver ink-horn; in fact he invests all his money in his arms and apparel. Embroidered mocassins and sandals, the *fez*, or red skull-cap, with a flowing blue tassel, and the shaggy white *capote*, or cloak, complete this classical costume. The dress of the Greek women varies in different districts. Those of the higher classes, who have not yet adopted French fashions, wear a red skull-cap, often set with pearls, an embroidered jacket fitting close to the body, and a loose petticoat of gay colours. The villagers in Attica wear in many instances a costume which in some respects resembles the Albanian, and in others that of the islanders described below. It consists of dark blue gaiters covering the whole foot, and coming up to the knee; of loose, but not baggy, trowsers from the knee upwards, fastened by a waistband of a bright colour; of a vest embroidered in front, and open and laced behind; of a dark *capote* thrown over the shoulders; and of a scarlet cap, the fringe of which falls down at the back of the head.

The national dress is generally worn by the peasantry on the mainland, but the islanders, both of the Ionian and *Ægean* Seas, wear a garb of a very different out—consisting of a jacket of rough dark cloth, with wide blue trowsers, descending only as far as to the knee. The red *fez*, and long stockings and sandals, complete the island costume.

Among the Greeks, families are usually more united than in other countries; and it is an unfrequent consequence of the death of a father that the children should divide the property and separate; the more general course being that the elder son, though entitled to no greater portion than the other members, should become the head of the family, and manage the common inheritance for the common benefit of all his brothers and sisters. Poor relations, dependents, and servants are kindly treated by the Greeks.

The influx of foreign customs has of late years brought about a great difference in this respect, as in others, at Corfu, Athens, and other large towns, but elsewhere marriages are generally managed by the parents or friends of a young couple. This *royal* mode of match-making is as common among the Greeks now as of old. Even in the Ionian Islands young ladies, with few exceptions, seldom go into society before marriage. Girls are rarely married without a dowry; and the first care of parents, of whatever condition, is to set aside such portions for their daughters as their station in life requires. Moreover, it is common among the young Greeks to refrain from taking a wife themselves until their sisters are married; unless under peculiar circumstances advantageous to the family.

It has been truly observed that the domestic habits of the Greek peasantry, and indeed of all classes which have not as yet learnt to imitate the manners of the West, seem not to have undergone any great change since the time of Homer. Many even of their superstitions are probably as old as

the age of Hesiod. That their manners are almost identical with those of the Turks, except in those points in which their respective religions have given rise to a difference, may be attributed to the strong tincture of Oriental customs, which is traceable in the Greeks of every age, in consequence of their situation on the borders of the Eastern World. But though the resemblance may thus partly be traced to a common origin, the Turks have probably adopted most of their present customs in the progress of their conquest of Greece and Asia Minor, during which they gradually exchanged the rude and simple habits of Tartary for the comparative refinement and luxury of the Byzantine empire.

It may be worth mentioning, that all Levantines, whether Greeks, Moslems, or others, may frequently be seen twirling a string of beads, called *Comboloio*, in their fingers. This is a mere restless habit, and is nowise connected with any religious observance, such as the use of rosaries among the Latins.

The superstitious belief in the *Evil Eye* is common in Greece, as in the rest of the East. Amulets are often worn as safeguards against its influence.

It is due to the Greeks to mention that inebriety is a vice almost unknown among them. They are great drinkers of water (*ἕρπονεν μὲν ὕδωρ*), and very particular about its taste and coolness. Salted olives, coarse bread, and a few common vegetables are now, as they appear always to have been, the food of the lower classes. A Greek peasant's meal would still be well described by some lines of Antiphanes (apud Athenæum), beginning with *τὸ δεῖνον ἐστὶ μάλα*, &c.

One of the most interesting inheritances which the modern Greek peasantry have derived from their forefathers is their national dance, the *Romaïka*, as it is now generally called, though it probably bears a traditional resemblance to the Pyrrhic dance of antiquity. Though weapons are not now generally brandished by the male dancers, the whirls and inflexions of the body in which they sometimes indulge seem imitations of a warrior parrying and giving blows, handed down from the times when it was a sword-dance. At the present day the chief action devolves upon two leaders, the others merely following their movements in a sort of circular outline, and with a step alternately advancing and receding to the measures of the music. The leading dancer, with an action of the arms and figure directed by his own choice, conducts his partner by the hand in a winding and labyrinthic course; each of them constantly varying their movements in obedience to the music, which is either slow and measured, or lively and impetuous. The rapid and frequent change of step and expression render the *Romaïka* a very pleasing dance. Sir Henry Holland describes in forcible language how much he has "enjoyed, its exhibition in some Arcadian villages; where in the spring of the year, and when the whole country was glowing with beauty, groups of youth of both sexes were assembled amidst their habitations, circling round in the mazes of this dance: with flowing hair, and a dress picturesque enough even for the outline which fancy frames of Arcadian scenery. It is impossible to look upon the *Romaïka* without the suggestion of antiquity; as well in the representations we have upon marbles and vases, as in the description of similar movements of the poets of that age."

A favourable opportunity for seeing the *Romaïka*, and the drosses of the peasantry, is afforded by the annual *festa* celebrated at Corfu on Ascension-day, in an olive-grove near the town. The mountaineers of Albania dance, of course, with greater energy and wildness. Every one will recollect Lord Byron's description of their dances, and paraphrase of their songs,

in 'Childe Harold' (ii. 71, 72)—a poem which should be the pocket-companion of the English traveller in Greece.

The modern Greeks have still retained many relics of the customs observed by their ancestors at the birth of their children, at their marriages, and at their funerals. In the remoter and more primitive districts of the country most of the ancient ceremonies expressive of veneration for the dead are still preserved. The deceased is dressed in his best apparel, crowned with a garland of flowers, and carried in procession to the grave, with dirges sung by *moerologists*, or professional mourners, like those of the Scotch Highlands. "The last embrace is concluded," writes Dr. Wordsworth, "with a chant of the solemn and melodious hymn attributed to Damascus:—'Seeing me speechless and breathless, oh! weep over me, all my brothers, friends, kindred, and acquaintance; for yesterday I was speaking to you. Give me the last embrace, for I shall not walk or speak with you again. I go away to the Judge, with whom there is no respect of persons; I go where servants and masters stand together, kings and soldiers, rich and poor, in equal dignity; for every one will be either glorified or condemned, according to his own works.'"

## 2. *Albanians* (Ἀλβανῖται; *Skipetar*).

There can be little doubt that the Albanians of the present day are the representatives of the ancient Illyrians, and that they were driven southward by the Slavonian migrations which settled in Dalmatia and the adjacent provinces during the decline of the Roman power. The name of Albania is now given to the whole of the ancient Epirus, and also to the southern provinces of ancient Illyria, as far north as the Rhizonic Gulf, or *Bocche di Cattaro*, and the mountains of Montenegro. The course of the river Aous (the modern Viosa) is, speaking roughly, the line which divides at the present day Epirus Proper from Albania, properly so called. Ptolemy (Geog. III. 13) mentions the tribe of Albani, and the town of Albanopolis, the modern Elbassan; and the name of this obscure clan seems to have been extended over the whole nation: just as the Græci (an Epirot tribe) have given to the Hellenes the appellation by which they are known in Latin, and, through Latin, in most modern languages. Some of the later Byzantine writers use the term *Albanitæ* (Ἀλβανῖται) in its present signification; and perhaps *Arnaut*, the Turkish word for the Albanians, is a corrupted form of it. Numerous colonies of this nation, allured by the prospect of plunder and conquest, settled during the middle ages in southern Greece; indeed, nearly a fourth of the inhabitants of the modern kingdom are at this day Christian Albanians, both by race and language. Such are the peasantry of most parts of Attica, Argolis, Boeotia, and other districts of the mainland; and the islanders of Hydra and Spetzia, the most gallant champions of Greek independence, though with little claim to Greek blood. The Albanians in Greece, however, are fast being *Hellenized*; and are allowing their peculiar language and customs to fall into disuse. The real type of the nation must now be sought in Albania itself.

"The eastern coast of the Adriatic," writes Dr. Arnold, "is one of those ill-fated portions of the earth which, though placed in immediate contact with civilization, have remained perpetually barbarian." Northward of the Ambracian Gulf, and lying without the limits of ancient as of modern Greece, the various Epirot tribes of the Chaonians, Thesprotians, Molossians, &c., occupied the coast of the Ionian Sea as far as the Acroceranian Promontory, reaching inland as far as the central range of Pindus. Beyond the northern boundary of the Epirots dwelt the still wilder and ruder Illyrian tribes, the ancestors of the Albanians of the present day. The ancient and modern annals of these countries resemble each other

closely, and their inhabitants from the earliest times have led a similar existence. They live for the most part now, as of old, in villages scattered over the mountains, or in green glades opening amidst the forests, always wearing arms, and with the outward habits, retaining much of the cruelty and restlessness of barbarians; attended by their fierce Molossian dogs, and supporting themselves chiefly by pasturage. In the most remote antiquity Epirus shared in some of the mythical glories of Hellas; and the oracle of Dodona was once no less famous than that of Delphi afterwards became. Even within historical times, though the mass of the population is styled barbarian by Thucydides, yet some of the Epirot chieftains seem to have boasted Greek descent and manners. Olympias, an Epirot princess, became the mother of Alexander the Great; and her brother, Alexander of Epirus, perished in Italy while defending the Greek colonies against the Lucanians. Their cause was afterwards espoused, though unsuccessfully, against the Romans by King Pyrrhus, under whose rule the larger part of Epirus seems to have been formed into one monarchy, and its people to have been considerably Hellenized. His family was extinct in his fourth successor; after which Epirus was only a loose confederacy of republics for about fifty years, until, in B.C. 167, it fell under the Roman yoke, and thenceforward followed the fortunes of the Empire. The Romans made from Dyrrachium to Thessalonica the celebrated Egnatian road, extending 262 miles, and connecting the Adriatic with the *Ægean*. The civil wars, and the other causes which led also to the depopulation of Greece, had rendered Epirus almost a waste in the time of Strabo; and, under the Byzantine emperors, a number of Wallachian and Illyrian colonies settled in it. On the partial conquest of the Eastern Empire by the Latins in A.D. 1204, a prince of the Imperial Comnenus family established himself as Despot, or Lord of Albania, and his dynasty maintained their authority for more than two centuries. The last and greatest of the native chieftains was George Castriot, called by the Turks *Scanderbeg*—the hero of Epirus in modern as was Pyrrhus in ancient times. For more than twenty years he struggled against the whole force of the Ottomans; and it was not until after his death that Albania finally became a Turkish province. Even after their nominal reduction, the impracticable nature of the country and of its inhabitants long rendered the various Albanian clans as virtually independent of the supreme government as were the Scotch Highlanders until the middle of the eighteenth century. They were first reduced to a condition somewhat resembling order and obedience by the celebrated Ali Pasha, himself originally a simple Albanian chieftain, but who, partly by force and partly by fraud, gradually made himself master of nearly the whole country. At present, Albania is divided into three pashalics—Scutari or Scodra, Monastir, and Joannina. Most districts are now nearly as accessible as any portion of Greece, and have been explored by a succession of travellers since Gibbon, at the close of the eighteenth century, wrote of Albania, that a country “within sight of Italy is less known than the interior of America.”

The Albanian language is harsh, guttural, and very monosyllabic; and is mixed with many Greek, Turkish, and Slavonic words. It has, however, a distinct grammar and essential character; and its inflexions and vocabulary prove it to belong to the class of Indo-European languages. The Albanians call themselves *Skipetar*, that is *Highlanders*, in their own tongue. Those of the natives who can write use the Greek characters, having none of their own; Greek is also very generally understood and spoken, except in Upper or northern Albania; Turkish very rarely. The best authorities on the Albanian language, &c., are Leake (*‘Researches in Greece,’* chap. ii.



sect. 1); Ritter von Xylander, who, in 1835, published 'Die Sprache der Albanesen,' a work containing a grammar and vocabulary; and 'Albanesische Studien' (Vienna, 1854), by J. G. de Hahn, Austrian consul in Albania; a very learned dissertation.

Except a few officials sent from Constantinople, there are no Ottomans (*i. e.* Turks by race) in Albania; and although the Mahommedan Albanians now comprehend full half the nation, they are all the descendants of renegades who have apostatized from Christianity during the last four centuries, either to avoid persecution or to open to themselves a career. Their new faith, however, sits very loosely on most of them, and they often confound together Christian and Mahommedan, and even heathen, rites and names. Equally feared and hated by both Greeks and Ottomans, natives of Albania are to be found as mercenary soldiers in all parts of the Turkish Empire. The aggregate number of the race probably does not in all exceed a million and a half. They are divided in their own land into four principal tribes:—

1. The *Ghegs*, who occupy all the north of Albania, and whose chief town is Scodra. The river *Skumbi* (the ancient *Genusus*), which falls into the Adriatic 6 hours' ride S. of Durazzo, and the lake of Ochirda, form the southern frontier of *Ghegeria*, as the country of the *Ghegs* is called. They are the most powerful, numerous, and characteristic of all the Albanian tribes. The Christians of this tribe, including the majority of the rural population in the plains, and all the mountaineers, belong to the Latin, and not like the Christians of Southern Albania, to the Greek Church. They are divided into various clans, the *Mirditi*, *Clementi*, *Hotti*, &c., some of whom, and especially the *Mirditi*, are still virtually independent, and governed by their native chieftains.

2. The *Toskes*, who dwell chiefly inland, extending from Delvino to Elbassan. Berat is their capital, and the river *Skumbi* their northern frontier.

3. The *Liapes*, who occupy Khimara and the maritime country to the southward and westward of the *Toskes*, reaching nearly as far as Delvino.

4. The *Tjames*, who are the most southerly of all the Albanian tribes. Their territory begins near Delvino, and they occupy the maritime country of southern Epirus, as far inland as the Greek districts about Joannina. The Suliots were therefore *Tjames*.

The genuine Skipetar are generally of the middle stature, and of lighter complexion than the Greeks; very spare and muscular, and particularly slight round the waist. They shave their hair on the fore part of the head, but suffer it to flow in profusion from the crown, *ἐπίθετον κομόωντες*, as Homer calls it. The lower classes are filthily dirty, often wearing the same coarse woollen shirt and kilt till they fall to pieces. The dress of the soldiery and higher orders is very graceful, and, as we have already seen, has been adopted since the Revolution as the national costume of Greece. The peasant women of Albania, like those of Greece, are generally handsome and well formed when young, but hard fare, exposure, and the field labour which they undergo, soon nip their beauty in its bud. The unmarried girls carry their whole fortune on their heads, in coins of many ages and countries, braided in their hair, or fastened in rows on their caps. This is a prevailing fashion, and, as it has been judiciously observed, enables a lover to reckon up the dowry as well as the charms of his fair one before he declares his affections.

"Fierce are Albania's children, yet they lack  
 Not virtues, were those virtues more mature.  
 Where is the foe that ever saw their back?  
 Who can so well the toils of war endure?  
 Their native fastnesses not more secure  
 Than they in doubtful time of troublous need:  
 Their wrath how deadly! but their friendship sure,  
 When Gratitude or Valour bids them bleed,  
 Unshaken rushing on where'er their chief may lead."

Nationality, a passion at all times stronger in mountaineers than in inhabitants of the plains, is their strongest characteristic. No foreign country or new scenes can take from them the remembrance and the love of their mountains, their friends, and their villages. They are perpetually making invidious comparisons between their native place and everything about them in other countries. They consider all men, whether Moslems or Christians, as cowards, if opposed to their own countrymen; and justly pride themselves on their established fame as the best soldiers in the Ottoman Empire. All of them are warriors, and equally capable of using the sword and the long gun; and as they all carry arms, it is not easy to distinguish the soldier from the peasant. Their arms are not worn for parade, every district having been for years engaged in defensive war against bands of robbers, or in alliance with them in rebellion against the Porte. The recesses of Metzovo, and of the hills of Agrapha, which command the passes from Ætolia and Thessaly into Epirus, were the favourite haunts of these formidable bands of banditti, who had spies throughout the country to give notice of the approach of any one they could plunder. They lived in caves or in the open air during the summer, returning to the towns in winter. Treachery is a vice rarely found among the Albanians. Those who have once "eaten your bread," and even those who are hired into your service, are capable of the most devoted attachment. Lord Byron says, "No nation is so detested or dreaded by their neighbours as the Albanese; the Greeks hardly regard them as Christians, or the Turks as Moslems; in fact they are a mixture of both, and sometimes neither. Their habits are predatory; all are armed; and the red-shawled Arnauts the Montenegrins, Chimariots, and Guegues, are treacherous; the others differ somewhat in garb, and essentially in character. As far as my own experience goes, I can speak favourably. I was attended by two, an infidel and a Mussulman, to Constantinople and every other part of Turkey which came within my observation; and more faithful in peril or indefatigable in service are rarely to be found. The Infidel was named Basilius, the Moslem, Dervish Tihiri; the former a man of middle age, and the latter about my own. Basilius was strictly charged by Ali Pasha in person to attend us; and Dervish was one of fifty who accompanied us through the forest of Acarnania to the banks of Achelous, and onward to Mesolonghi in Ætolia. There I took him into my own service, and never had occasion to repent it till the moment of my departure.

"When, in 1810, after the departure of my friend Mr. Hobhouse for England, I was seized with a severe fever in the Morea, these men saved my life by frightening away my physician, whose throat they threatened to cut if I was not cured within a given time. To this consolatory assurance of posthumous retribution, and a resolute refusal of Dr. Romanell's prescriptions, I attributed my recovery. I had left my last remaining English servant at Athens; my dragoman was as ill as myself, and my poor Arnauts nursed me with an attention which would have done honour to civilization. They had a variety of adventures; for the Moslem Dervish, being a remarkably handsome man, was always squabbling with the

husbands of Athens, insomuch that four of the principal Turks paid me a visit of remonstrance at the convent, on the subject of his having taken a woman from the bath—whom he had lawfully bought, however—a thing quite contrary to etiquette. Basilius also was extremely gallant amongst his own persuasion, and had the greatest veneration for the Church, mixed with the highest contempt of churchmen, whom he cuffed upon occasion in a most heterodox manner. Yet he never passed a church without crossing himself; and I remember the risk he ran in entering St. Sophia, in Stamboul, because it had once been a place of his worship. On remonstrating with him on his inconsistent proceedings, he invariably answered, 'Our church is holy, our priests are thieves;' and then he crossed himself as usual, and boxed the ears of the first 'papas' who refused to assist in any required operation, as was always found to be necessary where a priest had any influence with the Khodja Bashi of his village. Indeed a more abandoned race of miscreants cannot exist than in the lower orders of the Greek clergy. (?)

"When preparations were made for my return, my Albanians were summoned to receive their pay. Basilius took his with an awkward show of regret at my intended departure, and marched away to his quarters with his bag of piastres. I sent for Dervish, but for some time he was not to be found; at last he entered, just as Signor Logotheti, father to the ci-devant Anglo-consul of Athens, and some other of my Greek acquaintances, paid me a visit. Dervish took the money, but on a sudden dashed it to the ground; and clasping his hands, which he raised to his forehead, rushed out of the room, weeping bitterly. From that moment to the hour of my embarkation he continued his lamentations, and all our efforts to console him only produced this answer, 'Μ' ἀφίλει,' 'He leaves me.' Signor Logotheti, who never wept before for anything less than the loss of a para (about the fourth of a farthing), melted; the padre of the convent, my attendants, my visitors wept also—and I verily believe that even Sterne's 'foolish fat scullion' would have left her 'fish-kettle,' to sympathize with the unaffected and unexpected sorrow of this barbarian."

### 3. *The Wallachs* (Βλάχοι, *Romouni*).

Amidst the innumerable emigrations of different races which characterize the history of Eastern Europe, from the decline of the Roman Empire until the conquest of Constantinople by the Turks, the Wallachs formed to themselves a national existence and a peculiar dialect in the country which they still occupy on the northern bank of the Danube. They grew out of the Roman colonies, which spread the language and civilization of Italy in those regions by amalgamating themselves with a portion of the ancient Dacian population. As early as the twelfth century a portion of the Wallachian race had settled in Thessaly, which, from their occupancy, is often styled in Byzantine history Great Wallachia. The remains of this Wallachian colony still exist in that part of the chain of Pindus which separates Epirus from Thessaly, where they now inhabit the towns of Metzovo and Kalarytes, and some large villages. Their whole number, however, in this district is stated by Mr. Finlay not to exceed 50,000 souls. (For the description of Wallachia and Moldavia see HANDBOOK FOR TURKEY.) Like their countrymen north of the Danube, the Wallachs of Pindus belong to the Greek Church, and have preserved their own language, a debased Latin strongly resembling Italian, but spotted with foreign terms and idioms, and still call themselves *Romouni*, Romans (in German *Romaner*). In Slavonic, *Wallach*, or *Vlak*, signifies [Greece.]

a Roman or Italian, being akin to the epithet of Welsh or Velsh, given by the Anglo-Saxons to the Italianized provincials of Britain, and by the Germans to the Italians.

Besides keeping flocks and cattle in their native mountains, the Wallachs are to be found in *nomade* encampments throughout Northern Greece, whence their name is often applied by the Greeks, indiscriminately of race, to denote any wandering shepherds. They perform, moreover, a great part of the carrying trade between Thessaly and Albania, for which occupation Metzovo, situated near the Zygos pass, is a convenient position. The Wallachs have more peaceable habits and more industry than the Albanians; and if they are endowed with less native acuteness and desire for information than the Greeks, they possess at least equal steadiness and perseverance.

---

## SECTION I.

## IONIAN ISLANDS.

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.

1. *Historical Sketch and actual Condition, &c.*—2. *Climate, Soil, &c.*—  
3. *Packets.*—4. *Money.*—5. *Shops, Servants, &c.*—6. *Inns and Accommodation for Travellers.*

## 1. HISTORICAL SKETCH AND ACTUAL CONDITION, &amp;c.

THE Ionian Islands lie along the coast of Epirus, Acarnania, and the Peloponnesus, between the parallels of 36° and 40° N. lat., and 19° and 23° E. long. The principal islands, with their area and population, are as follows:—

Name.	Area in Square Miles.	Population. (in 1871.)
Corfu . . . . .	227	72,466
Cephalonia . . . . .	348	67,509
Zante . . . . .	156	44,557
Santa Maura . . . . .	180	20,892
Ithaca . . . . .	45	9,873
Cerigo . . . . .	118	10,687
Paxo . . . . .	26	3,582
Total . .	1,100	229,516

Besides the above seven islands, there are a number of others of minor importance, Fano, Merlera, Salmatrakí, Antipaxo, Meganisi, Calamos, Petala, Cerigotto, &c., dependent on them, and together with them constituting the *Ionian Islands*. Under the Venetian régime, Butrinto, Parga, Prevesa, Vonitza, and one or two other stations on the coast of the mainland, were annexed to the Ionian Islands, and, equally with them, were governed by a Proconsul, styled *Provveditore Generale*.

An outline of the history of each of the islands will be given under its separate head, for in former times they were connected by no common bond of union, but formed separate states, often distinct in race and polity. Like the rest of Greece, they passed under the Roman sway, and in the decline of the Empire were partitioned out among various Latin princes, and desolated by the ravages of corsairs, Christian as well as Mahomedan. After many vicissitudes, the inhabitants of Coreyra, or Corfu, placed themselves in A.D. 1386 under the sovereignty of Venice; and the other islands of the Ionian Sea successively fell during the next two centuries under the dominion of that modern Carthage. The Greek possessions of the Republic were systematically governed by corruption and tyranny. In each island, the executive was composed entirely of natives of Venice, presided over by needy and rapacious *Provveditori*, sent out to enrich themselves, after the

old Roman fashion, on the spoils of the provinces. These officials rarely swerved from the maxims laid down for their guidance by the famous Venetian Councillor of State, Fra Paolo Sarpi, and which are epitomized by Daru ('*Histoire de Venise*, xxxix. 17) as follows :—" Dans les colonies se souvenir qu'il n'y a rien de moins sûr que la foi des Grecs. Etre persuadé qu'ils passeraient sans peine sous le joug des Turcs, à l'exemple du reste de leur nation. Les traiter comme des animaux féroces ; leur rogner les dents et les griffes, les humilier souvent ; surtout leur ôter les occasions de s'aguerir. *Du pain et le bâton*, voilà ce qu'il leur faut ; gardons l'humanité pour une meilleure occasion."

In conformity with these amiable precepts, the Ionians were heavily taxed for the support of the Venetian garrisons and fortresses ; the administration of justice was utterly corrupt ; bribery was all-powerful in every department of government ; the greater portion of the revenue was embezzled by the collectors ; and open war was waged against a nationality which had endured throughout the vicissitudes of two thousand years. The young Ionians of the higher orders were sent to the Italian Universities, where, to quote the French General de Vaudoncourt ('*Mémoires sur les Iles Ioniennes*, cap. ii.), "an act of the most perfidious Machiavelism, decorated with the pompous title of privilege," enabled them to purchase degrees without passing the regular examinations required of other students. At home, all education whatsoever was discouraged, and the Greek language was banished from all official documents and from the society of the upper classes, though the peasants in the country districts still clung fondly to their national dialect along with their national creed. The Roman Catholic was declared the dominant Church, though it numbered among its votaries few beyond the Venetian settlers and their descendants. Again, some of the insular oligarchies, by a more ample use of corruption, were empowered to oppress and overawe their own countrymen : hence factions arose in all the islands, which, though the laws were faithfully and rigidly executed under the British Protectorate, are not yet totally extinct ; and from time to time—as in Cephalonia in 1848 and 1849—have broken out into cruel and bloody excesses.

On the fall of Venice in 1797, the treaty of Campo Formio transferred the Ionian Islands to the French Republic, and they were occupied by a small French garrison, which was ere long expelled by a combined Russian and Turkish expedition. According to the provisions of a treaty between the Czar and the Sultan (March 21, 1800), the Ionian Islands were now erected into a separate state, under the vassalage of the Porte, and dignified with the title of the Septinsular Republic. But within the short space of two years, all the Seven Islands had been guilty of treason and rebellion against their general government, while each separate island had also risen repeatedly against its local authorities. Horrors resembling those of the Corcyrean factions described by Thucydides were of daily occurrence ; in Zante alone assassinations have been so numerous as one for each day in the year—an unusual average for a population of less than 40,000. Terrified by this condition of their affairs, the principal Ionians sent, in 1802, an envoy named Naranzi to the Russian Emperor, to implore his immediate interference, as the only means of putting an end to such anarchy. Naranzi was instructed to state that the Ionians were disposed to receive with blind resignation whatever new constitution might be granted to them ; that they wished it to be the work of the "adorable hand" of the Autocrat himself, or, at all events, of "a single legislator ;" and that it should be supported by "an imposing force of Russian soldiers." In consequence of this address, the Czar empowered his plenipotentiary, Count Mocenigo, a native of Zante, to remodel the form of government established in 1800 ; and under his

auspices, new forms of administration were proclaimed both in 1803 and 1806. But by the Treaty of Tilsit in 1807, the Islands were surrendered by Russia to Napoleon, when the Septinsular Republic "ceased to exist," and was incorporated with the French Empire. In 1809 and 1810, all the islands, except Corfu and Paxo, were captured by an English expedition, which was enthusiastically welcomed by the inhabitants. Paxo fell early in 1814; Corfu itself, saved from attack by its strong fortresses and large French garrison, was strictly blockaded until the fall of Napoleon, when one of the first acts of the restored Bourbons was to direct its surrender to the British forces. Finally, on November 5, 1815, a Treaty was signed at Paris by the Plenipotentiaries of Russia, Austria, Prussia, and England, whereby the Ionian Islands, of which England was then in actual possession—six by right of conquest and one by surrender from the French—were erected into "a free and independent state" under the immediate and exclusive protection of the British Crown. Moreover, the military command of the islands was reserved to the Protecting Sovereign, who was to be represented by a Lord High Commissioner, invested with authority to regulate the laws and general administration, the forms of summoning a Constituent Assembly, and its proceedings in drawing up a Constitutional Charter.

Sir Thomas Maitland, the first Lord High Commissioner, was an officer of great talents and experience, and is well described by his usual *sobriquet* of *King Tom*. A Constitutional Charter drawn up under his direction was adopted by the Ionian Constituent Assembly in 1817. In it were embodied with great skill such principles of liberty as would enable the Protecting Power to grant, as soon as the people should be fitted to receive it, a complete system of self-government. Whatever may have been the defects of the Constitution of 1817, and of various functionaries employed under its provisions, it undoubtedly conferred on the Ionians thirty years of peace and prosperity, unparalleled in the history of their country. Justice was at last administered among them without corruption; the revenue was freed from peculation; life and property became secure; the people were no longer a despised or degraded caste; the native functionaries were treated with respect and courtesy; and every man, high and low, found in every representative of England a power with both the will and the means to support the right and redress the wrong. At the same time, every form of material prosperity received an impetus; excellent roads, previously unknown in the Levant, were made throughout the islands; harbours, quays, and aqueducts were constructed; trade and agriculture were encouraged; educational institutions for every class and grade were founded: taxation was light, and levied almost exclusively on imports and exports; direct and municipal taxes of all kinds were nearly unknown.

In 1848 and 1849, Lord Seaton, then Lord High Commissioner, introduced some sweeping changes into the Ionian Constitution, including vote by ballot, a very extended suffrage, and a liberty of the press practically less restricted than in any other country of the world. The relations between the protecting power and the protected people were not, however, so smooth and cordial after as before these reforms. For full information on the political history of the Ionian Islands, the reader is referred to the Parliamentary Papers published on the subject at various periods between 1816 and the present time.

The Lord High Commissioner was the representative of the protecting sovereign, had a veto on all the acts of the Senate and Assembly, conducted the foreign relations of the state, and had under his own immediate control the police and health departments. He was represented in each of the six southern islands by an English functionary styled Resident, whose position,

with respect to the local government, was as that of the Lord High Commissioner with respect to the general government.

The Senate was the Upper House of Legislature, and also the Executive Council of the State. It consisted of a president, nominated for five years by the protecting sovereign, and of five members, one for each of the four larger islands (Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, Santa Maura), the three smaller islands supplying one senator in rotation. The members of the Senate were nominated by the Lord High Commissioner, and three of the five chosen out of the Assembly. The ordinary duration of the Senate, like that of the Assembly, was five years.

The Assembly consisted of forty-two deputies; of whom Corfu, Cephalonia, and Zante returned ten each, Santa Maura six, and Ithaca, Cerigo, and Paxo two each. It met at Corfu every second year.

Besides the general government, of which Corfu was the seat, each of the seven islands had also a local government, consisting of a municipal council, elected by popular suffrage, and presided over by an Ionian functionary, styled Eparch.

Since 1852, Greek has been the official language of the Ionian government and courts of law. Previously, Italian was used. A treaty was signed in London on the 29th of March, 1864, between Her Britannic Majesty, the Emperor of the French, and the Emperor of Russia on the one part, and the King of the Hellenes on the other part, by which the Queen, on certain conditions, consented to renounce the protectorate over the Ionian Islands; and in consequence of which Her Majesty, the Emperor of the French and the Emperor of Russia, in their character of signing parties to the convention of the 7th of May, 1832, and in accordance with the wish expressed by the Legislative Assembly of the United States of the Ionian Islands, recognized the union of those islands to the Hellenic Kingdom. It was stipulated in this treaty that Corfu and Paxo with their dependencies were to enjoy the advantages of perpetual neutrality.

The *judicial power* is lodged in Civil, Criminal, and Police Courts established in all the islands with an appeal to the Court of Areopagus at Athens.

The *Greek Church* was restored by the Constitution of 1817 to its proper position as the dominant creed of the Ionian Islands. Some of the Sees are very ancient, and the names of Ionian bishops appear in the records of the early ecclesiastical councils. Each of the seven islands possesses its own bishop, elected by the clergy, approved by the Holy Synod of Greece, and confirmed by the King. The prelates of three smaller islands enjoy the title of Bishop (*Επίσκοπος*) simply; whereas the Bishops of Corcyra, Cephalonia, Zacynthus, and Leucas are styled Metropolitans (*Μητροπολίται*), and, though without suffragans, have the rank of archbishops.

There is a *Roman Catholic* Bishop at Corfu; but the number of Latins in all the islands amounts only to a few thousands, of whom the greater part are aliens, or descendants of aliens. The *Anglican communion* is represented by a chaplain stationed at Corfu, and by one likewise at Zante.

*Titles of Honour.*—About fifty Ionian families enjoyed the title of *Count*, conferred on their ancestors in former days by the Venetians for civil or military services, but according to the Greek constitution such titles cannot be recognized. The English *Order of St. Michael and St. George* was founded for the purpose of decorating distinguished Ionians and Maltese, and such British subjects as should have filled high offices in those islands and in the Mediterranean.

The principal *Public Institutions* are established at Corfu. Such are—the *Penitentiary*, constructed on a plan which admits of the introduction



of the most approved systems of classification and prison discipline; the *Lunatic Asylum*, in the suburb of San Rocco, near the Penitentiary; the civil *Infirmiry, Foundling Hospital, Poor-house, &c.*

*Education.*—*Primary* schools have been established in all the chief villages; and in each island there are also a *Secondary* or grammar school, a lyceum, and a gymnasium, supported by Government. The University, founded at Corfu, in 1823, by the late Earl of Guilford, an enthusiastic Philhellene, has been suppressed since the amalgamation of the Ionian Islands with the Greek kingdom. A small collection of antiquities is preserved in the basement story of what was the seat of the University, a building at the southern end of the Esplanade, formerly a Venetian barracks. There is also a tolerably good *Library* in it.

The character of the Ionian population has been summed up as follows by General Sir Charles Napier, who was resident in Cephalonia for several years:—"However full of faults the Ionians may be, I maintain that they have not more than might be expected from the corruptness of the Venetian domination, from those human frailties which are so conspicuous in small societies, and from a natural vehemence of character which distinguishes the Greek people; but, on the other hand, they are endowed with virtues that are no less prominent. If they have received much evil from education, they have received much good from nature; and I found more of the latter than the state of society led me to expect. The richer classes are lively and agreeable in their manners; and, among the men, many are well-informed. The women possess both beauty and wit in abundance, but their education has been, generally speaking, much neglected. The poor are not less industrious than other southern nations; and an extraordinary degree of intelligence characterises all ranks. A spirit of commercial enterprise distinguishes the hardy mountaineers of Cephalonia; they are full of pleasant humour and vivacity; and their resemblance to the Irish people is striking in everything but their sobriety; for, though the Cephalonian labourer drinks freely of the potent wines, which his mountains so abundantly produce, yet a drunken man is seldom to be seen, and, amongst the rich, inebriety is unknown.\* Such is the character of the people with whom I have passed the most pleasant years of my life."—Napier's 'Colonies,' London, 1833.

## 2. CLIMATE, SOIL, &c.

The *Climate* of the Ionian Islands is generally temperate, but subject to sudden changes. Their winter is rather too rainy, and their summer is rather too hot, but their spring and autumn are delicious. The average range of the thermometer is from 44° to 91° Fahrenheit; the annual average of rainy days is little short of 100. It is not, however, from variations in the barometer and thermometer that the climate can at all be appreciated, the most minute registers often failing to account for the sensations which are communicated to the feelings by the various winds; and a stranger must have resided some time in the islands to be able to describe or even imagine them. The *Scirocco*, which blows from the south-east is the most depressing and disagreeable. Frost is rare; and snow seldom falls except on the tops of the hills. Hurricanes (called here *borascas*) are frequent; as are also earthquakes, especially in Zante, Santa Maura, and Cephalonia.

These islands have, generally speaking, rugged irregular coasts, and a

\* Temperance is certainly a very general virtue of the Greek race. The Byzantine writers ridiculed the "unwieldy intemperance" of the Western nations, "If," says Gibbon, "I may repeat the satire of the meagre Greeks" (chap. lili.).

very uneven surface. Their geological formation is mainly limestone, intermixed with grey gypsum, and masses of sandstone; and there are few organic remains. The soil is more favourable for olives and vines than for corn, which is chiefly imported from the shores of the Black Sea. More than three-fourths of the surface available for tillage is laid out in currant-grounds, vineyards, and olive-plantations. Cattle and sheep are imported in numbers from Greece and Albania. Agriculture is not very far advanced, especially in Corfu, owing in great measure to the minute divisions of property. The land is principally in the hands of small proprietors, who let it out to the peasantry on the *métayer* system, receiving a stipulated portion of the produce as rent. The people of the southern islands are more industrious than the Corfiots, partly because they are encouraged by the gentry residing on their estates during some part of each year; whereas in Corfu, the taste for a town life, universal under the Venetian régime, still exercises general influence. The Corfiot proprietor has hitherto resided but little in his country house; and his land has been neglected, while he has continued in the practice of his forefathers, who preferred watching opportunities at the seat of a corrupt government to improving their fortunes by the more legitimate means of honourable exertion and attention to their patrimony. In this respect, however, as in so many others, a material change for the better has taken place since the Islands came under British protection.

The Ionians possess no manufactures of importance. A little soap is exported from Zante; and earthenware, silk, blankets, and goat-hair carpets are also made to some extent in the islands. The wives of the peasants spin and weave a coarse kind of woollen cloth, sufficient for the use of their families. Some pretty jewellery is made in the towns, especially rings and brooches exhibiting the emblems of the seven islands, as found on ancient coins and medals.

### 3. PACKETS.

For an account of the steamers from Trieste, &c., see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, b. The quickest communication between England and Corfu is by Brindisi. Letters, &c., can arrive by this route in three and a half days from London. There are post-offices in all the islands. That at Corfu is near the Waterport. There is also a telegraph office.

Austrian steamers keep up a communication once a week between Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, Paxo, Santa Maura, and Cerigo. There is likewise, twice a week, communication between those islands and between some of them and the Isthmus of Corinth, by means of the Hellenic Steam Navigation Company's vessels. The communication between Corfu and Brindisi is by Italian steamers, and by those of the Austrian Lloyd's. A steamer leaves Brindisi every Friday at 1:30 P.M., and one every Sunday at 2 P.M., for Corfu (1871). Sailing boats can always be hired in all the islands for excursions among them, or to the mainland. (See GENERAL INTRODUCTION, h).\*

### 4. MONEY.

The money in general circulation in the Ionian Islands is:—

*Gold coins.*—All gold coins, especially British Sovereigns and Half-sovereigns, and French Napoleons and Half-Napoleons.

\* English steamers call at irregular intervals, but with more or less frequency, at Corfu, Zante, &c., and afford travellers the convenient means of returning by sea to Liverpool, or to some intermediate port, or of sending extra luggage, or purchases, to England.

*Silver.*—British Crowns and Half-crowns, Shillings, and Sixpences, and German, Sicilian, French, and Mexican dollars, and all other coins specified in the Greek tariff.

	s.	d.
Spanish Pillar dollar ( <i>Colonnato</i> )	= 4	4
Mexican and South American dollar	= 4	4
Austrian and Venetian dollar	= 4	2
French 5-franc piece	= 4	0

*Copper.*—Lepta, of which ten equal 1d.

N.B.—Small accounts are often calculated in *oboli*, an imaginary coin, of which two equal 0·1 of a penny.

In the Ionian Islands, as elsewhere in the Levant, bargains are generally made in *Spanish* dollars, or *colonnati*, in Greek *Διοληλλα*.

There is an *Ionian bank* established at Corfu, with branches at Cephalonia and Zante, as also in Patras and Athens. The principal direction is at 31, Finsbury Circus, London, S.E. The Ionian Bank notes are printed in Greek, and are current in all the Seven Islands. They can be changed at Athens and Patras, as elsewhere in Greece. Mr. J. W. Taylor, as also Barff and Co., and Mr. Courage, are private bankers at Corfu.

## 5. SHOPS, SERVANTS, &c.

There are very few English shopkeepers and tradesmen at Corfu. It has been already stated, that it will be the better course for travellers to make Athens their head-quarters; but those who prefer to begin their journey on the mainland from Corfu, must procure their travelling equipage and hire a servant, to act as guide and interpreter, before leaving that island (see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, *k, f*). Among the many individuals who will offer themselves, the traveller should engage no one who is not well recommended by his previous employers, for much of the comfort of his journey will depend on his selection. It is absolutely necessary that the servant chosen should be thoroughly acquainted with the districts to be visited, and be possessed of knowledge of the places where horses are to be hired and lodgings procured, of the people, the roads, the distances, &c. He should be able to speak Albanian as well as Greek. He should likewise understand cooking, and be capable of taking upon himself the trouble and responsibility of making bargains and purchasing everything that is required. The person selected should be strong, active, and able to undergo great fatigue. The usual wages for a good servant are one dollar a day, exclusive of board. Many will go for less, and some will demand more; it is never wise or, in the end, economical, to take an inferior servant, and be perpetually annoyed by his blunders, ignorance, and delays (GENERAL INTRODUCTION, *f*).

## 6. INNS, AND ACCOMMODATION FOR TRAVELLERS, &c.

The best hotels at Corfu are *The Hotel de St. George*, *The Club Hotel*, the *Hôtel d'Europe*, the *Hôtel d'Orient*, and *La Bella Venezia*. Here, as in the S. of Europe generally, a bargain should be made for meals and accommodation. Saddle-horses may be hired at Corfu for about a dollar a day; if taken for a week or a month, the charge diminishes in proportion. Carriages may likewise be engaged in the same manner.

There is a small inn at Argostoli, the chief town of Cephalonia; and another in Zante, the accommodation in which is *very* bad. There are no

*inns* in the smaller islands, though lodgings may be procured in all of them.

There are *Theatres* at Corfu and at Cephalonia, where Italian operas are given during the winter, and plays and amateur representations at other seasons.

British subjects will have no trouble about their luggage or passports on landing in the Ionian Islands.

## ROUTES

AND

### DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SEVERAL ISLANDS.

#### 1. CORFU (CORCYRA, Κέρκυρα).\*

It may safely be asserted, without prejudice to the poetical fame of Ithaca, that of all the Ionian Islands, Corcyra, or Corfu (an Italian corruption of Κορυφά, the Byzantine name for the island, derived from the two peaks, or κορυφαί, on which the citadel is now built), is the one which in all ages has played the most important part on the stage of history. From the peculiar character of its beautiful scenery and delightful climate, it forms a connecting link between the East and the West, like Madeira between the Old World and the New. Its geographical position on the high road of navigation between Greece and Italy has made Corcyra a possession of great importance both in ancient and in modern times. "Here ('Thucydides,' vi. 42) was passed in review that splendid armament which was destined to perish at Syracuse—the Moscow of Athenian ambition. Here—400 years later—the waters of Actium saw a world lost and won. Here again, after the lapse of sixteen centuries, met together those Christian Powers which off Lepanto dealt to the Turkish

fleet—so long the scourge and terror of Europe—a blow from which it has never recovered." But our space will allow us to draw only an outline of the glories of Corfu—the seat of government in these regions under both the Venetians and the English—and for so many ages the key of the Adriatic, and one of the main outposts of Christendom.

The ancients universally regarded Corcyra as identical with the Homeric Scheria (derived, perhaps, from the Phœnician *schara*, *commerce*), where the enterprising and sea-loving Phœacians dwelt, governed by their King Alcinous. The island is said also to have been called from its shape Drepane (Δρεπάνη), or the *Sickle*; it describes a curve, the convexity of which is towards the W.; its length from N.W. to S.E. is about 40 miles; the breadth is greatest in the N., where it is nearly 20 miles, but it gradually tapers towards its S. extremity. The historical name of Corcyra appears first in 'Herodotus.' About B.C. 734 a colony was planted here by the Corinthians; and that maritime activity for which the Corcyraeans were afterwards celebrated may have partly arisen from the fusion of the Dorians with the original inhabitants. Homer states that the Phœacians had come from Sicily;

\* For an account of the hotels, shops, &c., of Corfu, see INTRODUCTION.

but it seems probable that they were a branch of the Liburnians, that enterprising and sea-faring people who long continued to occupy the more northerly islands in the Adriatic along the Dalmatian and Illyrian shores. Corcyra soon became rich and powerful by its extensive commerce, and founded many colonies on the neighbouring mainland, such as Epidamnus, Apollonia, Leucas, and Anactorium. So rapid was their prosperity that the colonists soon became formidable rivals of their mother-country; and about B.C. 665 a battle was fought between their fleets, which is memorable as the most ancient sea-fight on record. Corcyra appears to have been subjugated by Periander (Herod., iii. 49, seq.), but to have recovered its independence. During the Persian war the Corcyreans are stated by Herodotus (vii. 168) to have played false to the national cause, and their names did not appear on the muster-roll of Salamis. At a later period Corcyra, by invoking the aid of Athens against the Corinthians, became one of the proximate causes of the Peloponnesian war. During the progress of that contest her political power and importance were irretrievably ruined, in consequence of the fierce factions and civil dissensions which agitated the island, and in which both the aristocratical and popular parties were guilty of the most horrible atrocities. It has been truly observed, that "it was the state of parties and of politics at Corcyra that the greatest of ancient historians made the subject of a solemn disquisition, considering that they were a type of the general condition of Greece at the period of the Peloponnesian war, and that the picture which he then drew of his countrymen belongs, in its main outlines, to all ages and nations. He who would discuss that most interesting problem, the state and prospects of the Modern Greeks, can hardly do wrong in adopting for his observations the same basis as Thucydides."

For some generations after the Peloponnesian war the fortunes of Corcyra

were various. Though it appears never to have recovered its former political consequence, a gorgeous picture of the fertility and opulence of the island in B.C. 378 has been drawn by Xenophon (Hellen., vi. 2). When it was invaded in that year by the Spartans under Mnasiippus, it is represented as being in the highest state of cultivation and full of the richest produce; with fields admirably tilled, and vineyards in surpassing condition; with splendid farm-buildings, well-appointed wine-cellars, and abundance of cattle. The hostile soldiers, we are told, while enriching themselves by their depredations, became so pampered with the plenty around them that they refused to drink any wine that was not of the first quality. At a later period the island was alternately seized by the Spartans, the Athenians, and the Macedonians. King Pyrrhus, of Epirus, occupied it during his Italian wars; and it finally fell under the Roman dominion B.C. 229. From its situation near Brundisium and Dyrrachium—the Dover and Calais of the ancients—Corcyra was frequently visited by illustrious Romans. Here Augustus assembled his fleet before the battle of Actium, and we have notices of the presence of Tibullus, Cato, and of Cicero, whose friend Atticus possessed large estates on the opposite coast of Epirus—probably in the plain of Butrinto, now so much resorted to by English shooting-parties. The last mention of Corcyra in the ancient authors seems to have been that by Suetonius, who relates that the Emperor Nero, on his way to Greece, sang and danced before the altar of Jupiter at Cassiope.

Henceforward there is little notice of Corfu until the times of the Crusades, when its geographical position caused it to be greatly frequented. Robert Guiscard seized the island in A.D. 1081, during his wars with the Eastern Empire; and another great Norman Chief, Richard I. of England, landed here on his return from the Holy Land in A.D. 1193. After remaining in the island for some time, he continued his voyage to Ragusa,

whence proceeding by land towards his dominions, he was made captive by the Duke of Austria.

During the decline of the Empire, Corfu underwent many changes of fortune, being sometimes in the hands of the Greek Emperors, sometimes in those of various Latin princes, particularly of the House of Anjou, then governing Naples, and always exposed to the incursions of freebooters and pirates. At length, A.D. 1386, the inhabitants sent a deputation to Venice to implore the protection of that Republic, under whose sovereignty they remained until its downfall in A.D. 1797. We have already drawn an outline of the political condition of the Ionians under Venetian rule, and of their subsequent fortunes until united to the Kingdom of Greece. Venice made Corfu her principal arsenal and *point d'appui* in Greece, and surrounded the town with extensive and massive fortifications, which set at defiance the whole power of the Ottomans in the assaults of 1537 and 1570, and, above all, in the celebrated siege of 1716, remarkable as the last great attempt of the Turks to extend their conquests in Christendom. On this occasion the Republic was fortunate in its selection as Commandant at Corfu of Marshal Schulemburg, a brave and skilful German soldier of fortune, who had served under Prince Eugene and the King of Saxony. While directing the retreat of a division of the Saxon army before the Swedes, he had formerly extricated himself, when apparently lost, by throwing his forces over the river Oder—a manœuvre which drew from Charles XII. himself the exclamation, "Schulemburg has conquered us to-day!" A statue of the Marshal, erected by the Senate of Venice, stands on the esplanade at Corfu, in front of the gate of the Citadel.\*

The Turkish fleet of 60 ships-of-war, and a number of smaller vessels, appeared before the place on July 5th, 1716; they were commanded by

the Capitan-Pasha or Lord High Admiral of the Empire in person; while the Seraskier or General-in-Chief led the army of 30,000 picked troops, which was ferried across by the boats of the fleet from Butrinto to Govino. On July 8, the Venetian fleet entered the northern channel, and by saluting the Virgin of Cassôpo gave notice of their approach to the Turks, who might otherwise have been taken at a disadvantage. During the subsequent siege, neither party felt sufficiently strong to force on a sea-fight, but stood, as it were, at bay, the Ottoman vessels stretching across from Butrinto to Govino, and the Venetians from Vido to Sayâda.

On July 16, the Seraskier established his head-quarters at Potamò, and laid waste the country far and wide, the peasantry having mostly taken refuge within the walls of the town. The garrison amounted to 5000 men, chiefly Germans, Slavonians, and Italians. The Turks erected batteries on Mount Olivetto, above the suburb of Manduchio, on August 1, and, after several failures, carried Mount Abraham by assault on August 3. Their advanced works were then abandoned by the besieged, when the Turks pushed their approaches through the suburb of Castrades, and closely invested the town. For several days there were frequent assaults by the Infidels and sorties of the Christians, with heavy loss on both sides, the inhabitants, including, it is said, even the priests and the women, fighting along with the soldiers on the ramparts and in the trenches. An hour before daybreak on August 19 the Turks made their grand assault, and effected a lodgment in *Scarponi*, an outwork of Fort Neuf. Schulemburg then headed a sally in person, and after a desperate contest drove them from this vantage-ground with immense loss. In the night of the 22nd they retreated to Govino, re-embarked, and sailed away to Constantinople, where both the Admiral and the General paid with their lives the penalty of their failure. The Turks abandoned in their trenches all their

\* A sister of Schulemburg was one of the two mistresses of George I. of Great Britain, and was by him created Duchess of Kendal.

ammunition and stores, including 78 pieces of artillery; and they are stated to have lost, during the siege of 5 weeks, full half their army in action and by disease, for it was the most deadly period of a very unhealthy season. The Venetians lost 2000 out of their garrison of 5000 men.\*

The first approach to Corfu, whether from the north or the south, is extremely striking. The south channel will be described hereafter (Section II., Rte. 1). Coming from the north, the traveller sails close under those

"Thunder-cliffs of fear,  
The Acroceraunian mountains of old fame"—

an uninterrupted lofty chain, rising abruptly from the very brink of the sea in precipitous cliffs or rugged declivities, and terminating in craggy peaks, capped with snow during nine months in the year. Here and there an Albanian hamlet hangs like a snow-wreath on the mountain-side. Wherever there is a break in the heavy masses of cloud which robe so often the further summits of the Pindus range, and the sun of Greece tints them at mid-day with golden, at even with rosy, radiance, the mind delights to figure to itself, far away amid those dim mysterious crags, the region of the "wintry Dodona," now shorn, indeed, of its ancient sanctity and honour, but still tenanted, as in Homer's time, by a race "with unwashed feet and sleeping on the ground." (II., xvi. 235.)

As we advance, the coast of Corfu

rises to the southward, presenting a long swelling mountain-ridge,

"Spread like a shield upon the dark blue sea."  
Od., v. 281.

The outlines of the island are very graceful; and its surface is a dark mass of luxuriant groves of olive, cypress, and ilex. The eastern extremity of the mountain-ridge of San Salvador (the Istōne of the ancients, but now called by the Greeks Παντοπύργος) projects within 2 m. of the mainland. On the right the vessel passes the ruined walls of the mediæval fortress of Cassopo, erected on the site of the Hellenic city of Cassiope; on the left opens the plain or valley of Butrinto, the ancient Buthrontum, where Æneas was entertained by his kinsman Helenus. On clearing this strait, the sea again expands into an open gulf between the two coasts, and the citadel and town of Corfu appear in sight, forming the centre of an amphitheatre of rich varied scenery. In front, the green slopes of the islet of Vido form a breakwater for the harbour. Behind, the promontory on which the town is built terminates to the eastward in the citadel, built on a huge insulated rock, with its summit split into two lofty peaks, the *aeris Phæacum arces* of Virgil (*Æn.*, iii. 291), from which the modern name of the island is derived. The hoary cliff is bound round with forts and batteries, while its base is strewn with white houses and barracks, perched like sea-fowl, wherever they can find a resting-place. The ramparts and bastions mingle with Nature's own craggy fortifications, mantled by a profusion of cactuses, evergreens, and wild flowers.

Across the bay, the Albanian coast presents now a less rugged aspect. The ridges of snowy mountains retire further into the distance, while the hills in the immediate vicinity of the sea offer, by their bleak but varied landscape, a fine contrast to the richly wooded and cultivated shores of the island. In the general view of the town, the Palace, formerly of the Lord High Commissioner, and now of

\* An excellent account of the siege of Corfu in 1716 will be found in the 'Corps Papers of the Royal Engineers,' vol. I., pp. 262-272.

The best special authorities on the antiquities and history of the Island are:—

'Historia di Corfu,' da Andrea Marmora, Venice, 1672; which contains much curious information and several prints of the town and fortresses in their mediæval aspect.

'Prismordia Corcyra,' curâ A. M. Quirini, 1728; a treatise in Latin on the antiquities of Corfu by a Roman Catholic Archbishop of the island.

'Illustrazioni Corciresi,' da Andrea Mustoxidi, Milano, 1811; comments on the history of his native island by a Corsiot noble of literary distinction.

'Le tre Costituzioni delle Isole,' Corfu, 1850; a valuable collection of official documents, &c., throwing light on the more recent history of the Ionian Islands.

the King, stands out among the other buildings as prominently as did that of King Alcinous of old. (*Od.*, vi. 300.)

The channel which separates Corfu from Albania varies in breadth from 2 to 12 m., and appears one noble lake from the harbour, whence its outlets are not visible. It certainly affords one of the most beautiful and stirring spectacles in the world. Its northern extremity narrows until it is lost among lofty mountains, swelling each over each like the waves of the ocean; while, gradually widening as it extends to the southward, it spreads round the indentations and promontories of the fair and fertile island. But the whole forms a scene which addresses itself to the eye and to the heart rather than to the ear. The memory of those who have once beheld it will long carry a vivid impression, which they will find it hard to describe in adequate language.

The ordinary landing-place is at the Health Office Mole, but there is another for man-of-war and yacht boats in the ditch of the citadel, whence a flight of steps leads immediately to the esplanade.

The *Esplanade* occupies the space between the town and the citadel, and is laid out with walks and avenues of trees. On its northern verge stands the Palace of white Maltese stone, ornamented with a colonnade in front, and flanked by the two *Gates of St. Michael and St. George*, each of which frames a lovely picture of the sea and mountains. The Palace was erected under the administration of Sir Thomas Maitland, and contains a suite of excellent ball-rooms. The *casino*, or villa of the king, was built by Sir Frederick Adam in a beautiful situation, about a mile to the south of the town. At the southern extremity of the esplanade is a terrace overhanging the sea, a little *circular temple* erected in memory of Sir Thomas Maitland, and an *obelisk* in honour of Sir Howard Douglas. There is also a *statue* of Sir Frederick Adam in front of the Palace, and one of Marshal Schulemberg in front of the draw-bridge which leads into the citadel.

To the W., the side of the esplanade next the town is bounded by a lofty row of private houses with an arched walk beneath them.

The stranger in Corfu had better devote his first hour of leisure to inspecting the splendid panoramic view of the town and island presented from the summit of the citadel. The *Greek Garrison Church* is a large building, with a Doric portico, at the S. side of the citadel. The ramparts are of various ages; some of them dating as far back as A.D. 1550. At the opposite, or western, extremity of the town, rises another fortress, erected by the Venetians at the end of the 16th cent., and still generally known as *Fort Neuf*, or *La Fortezza Nuova*. The hill on which it is built is less lofty and precipitous than that of the citadel. The fire of these two fortresses protects the harbour.

The town, including its suburbs of *Manduchio* to the W. and *Castrádes* (called in Greek *Ραπύρα*) to the S., contains 24,091 inhabitants. There are 4000 Latins, with an archbishop of their own, and 5000 Jews, which latter live in a separate quarter of the town; the remainder of the people belong to the Greek Church.

The cathedral, dedicated to *Our Lady of the Cave* (*Ἡ Παναγία Σπηλιότισσα*), is situated on the Line-wall, not far from Fort Neuf. The oldest church in the island is in the suburb of Castrádes, near the *Strada Marina*. It is dedicated to St. Jason and St. Sosipater, comrades of St. Paul, and who are related by tradition to have been the first preachers of Christianity in Corcyra. Though neglected, and repaired in bad taste, this church is a very graceful specimen of Byzantine architecture, and seems to have been finally erected out of the materials of heathen temples. Several columns and other ancient fragments are also built into the walls of the church at *Paleopolis*, on the road to the *One-gun Battery*. There are a great many other churches, the most remarkable being that of St. Spiridion, the Patron-Saint of Corfu, whose body is pre-



served in a richly ornamented case. The annual offerings at this shrine amount to a considerable sum, and are the property of a noble Corfiot family, to whom the church belongs. Three times a year the body of the Saint is carried in solemn procession around the esplanade, followed by the Greek clergy and all the native authorities. The sick are sometimes brought out and laid where the Saint may be carried over them. St. Spiridon was bishop of a see in Cyprus, and was one of the Fathers of the Council of Nice in A.D. 325. After his death his embalmed body was believed to have wrought many miracles. Various and contradictory accounts have been given of the cause and manner of its conveyance to Corfu.

The town underwent great improvements during the period of the British protectorate, but it is still cramped and confined. The main streets have been widened, sanitary regulations have been enforced, markets have been built, an efficient police organized here (as throughout the islands), new roads and approaches have been constructed, especially the *Strada Marina* round the bay of Castrides, which now forms one of the most charming public promenades in Europe. Above all, a copious supply of water, of which the town was formerly destitute, has been brought in pipes from a source above Benizze—a distance of 7 m. The suburbs were formerly richly planted with olive and mulberry trees, but these were cut down by the French in order to clear a space before the fortifications, and their removal is supposed to have contributed in some degree to the improved salubrity; fevers, however, are still prevalent in autumn, though they are rarely of a malignant character.

The Bishop of Lincoln has remarked that Corfu is a sort of geographical mosaic to which many countries of Europe have contributed colours. The streets are Italian in their style and name; the arcades, by which some of them are flanked, might have come from Padua or Bologna; the winged Lion of St. Mark is seen marching in

stone along the old Venetian bastions; a stranger will hear Italian from the native gentry, Greek from the peasants, Arabic from the Maltese grooms and gardeners, Albanian from the white-kilted mountaineers of the opposite coast. He may see Ionian venders haggling for how much they are to receive for their wares in Greek obols, bearing the Venetian lion on one side and Britannia with her ægis on the other—no bad epitome of the modern history of the island, and forming a curious addition to the silver records which tell what Corfu was in past ages. The prow of a ship, a Triton striking with his trident, a galley in full sail, the gardens of Alcinoüs, and a Bacchus crowned with ivy—these are some of the monetary memorials of the ancient power, commerce, and fertility of Corcyra.

We have the authority of Thucydides for the identity of Corcyra with the Scheria or Phæacia of Homer; but it is impossible to draw a map of the Homeric island which shall coincide with the existing localities. Ulysses was brought to the island by a north wind, which would seem to mark Fano as Calypso's isle. The only stream of any consequence is that which empties itself into the sea between Manduchio and Govino, while the tradition of the peasantry points to the *Fountain of Cressida*, a copious spring gushing out near the sea, 4 m. S.W. of the modern town, as the spot where the nymph-like Nausicaë and her train of maidens received the suppliant Ulysses. She is perhaps the most interesting character in all ancient poetry; and we gladly turn from the savage feuds and massacres of the Peloponnesian war to the contemplation of the fair daughter of Alcinoüs.

But wherever may have been the Phæacia of Homer, there can be no doubt but that the Corcyra of Thucydides occupied the peninsula between the channel and the Lagoon, now called *Lake Calichiopulo*, after a noble family of Corfu; the shores of which were converted by the English into a race-course. Excavations in this direction everywhere produce sculptures,

tombs (such as that of *Meneorates*, near the *Strada Marina*), and other memorials of the past; and on a cliff overhanging the sea, behind the Casino, are the remains of a small Doric temple, with the ountain of *Cardachio* below it. The view from this spot is particularly beautiful; and a visit to it should by no means be omitted. It is about 2 m. from the town.

It is obvious from Thucydides (iii. 72) that Lake Calichiopulo is the *Hyllaic harbour*, and the port of *Castrades* "that opposite *Epirus*." As Scylax (*Per.* 29) mentions *three* ports at Corcyra, it may be presumed that the present harbour was also used in ancient times. Vido may have been the *Ptychia* of Thucydides, though that islet is identified by some antiquaries with the rock at the mouth of Lake Calichiopulo, and by others with the vast insulated crag on which the citadel is now built, and which was probably a stronghold in all ages.

Corfu is divided—for electoral purposes—into fourteen districts (*Demos*). *Lefschimo*, the southern extremity of the island, is so called from its *white* cliffs. All the prospects in Corfu present a union of a sea-view with a rich landscape, for the water appears everywhere interlaced with the land. The roads are excellent, and all the principal villages can be reached in a carriage; but the varied beauties of the island cannot be thoroughly appreciated except by those who have traced out on horseback some of the thousand-and-one bridle-paths which wind through the olive-groves with the freedom of mountain streams. The general absence of hedges, and of almost all show of division of property gives the landscape a unity which is very pleasing to the eye. The olives of Corfu, it must be remembered, are not the pruned and trained fruit-trees of France and Italy, but picturesque and massive forest-trees; and their pale and quivering foliage is relieved by dark groups of tall and tufted cypresses, appearing at a little distance like the minarets of the East, or the spires of a Gothic cathedral.

The favourite and most frequented

drive, ride, and walk at Corfu, is to what is called the *One-gun Battery* (from a cannon having formerly been placed there), situated above the entrance to Lake Calichiopulo,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  m. S. of the town, and commanding a charming prospect. In the centre of the strait below, and crowned with a small chapel of Byzantine architecture, is *one* of the islets (for there are *two* competitors) which claim to be the *Ship of Ulysses*, in allusion to the galley of the Phæacians, which on her return from having conveyed Ulysses to Ithaca was overtaken by the vengeance of Neptune, and changed into stone within sight of the port. (*Od.* xiii. 161.)

"Swift as the swallow sweeps the liquid way,  
The winged pinnacle shot along the sea;  
The God arrests her with a sudden stroke,  
And roots her down an everlasting rock."

The other competitor for this honour is an isolated rock off the N.W. coast of Corfu, and which certainly at a distance resembles much a petrified ship in full sail. It is visible from the pass of San Pantaleone.

In the olive-groves, near the *Chapel of the Ascension*, on the summit of a hill, about half-way between the town and the *One-gun Battery* is annually celebrated on Ascension-day a most interesting Greek *fiesta*, which the traveller should stay to see, even at the expense of some inconvenience. It will afford him an excellent opportunity of witnessing the performance of the *Romaika* or Pyrrhic dance, and of becoming acquainted with the picturesque costumes of the peasantry.

There are three principal excursions, all over excellent carriage-roads, which will give a stranger a good general idea of the interior of Corfu.

1. To *Paleocastrizza*, 16 m. from the capital: as the name imports, an ancient fortress doubtless stood here formerly, on the ground now occupied by a convent of the middle ages, strongly situated on a steep rock impending over the Adriatic Sea. The beauty, quiet, and coolness of this residence are all delightful. The sea-bathing is excellent, and many charming excursions may be made in the

immediate vicinity, as to the ruins of the *Castle of St. Angelo*, a mediæval fortress in a strong and romantic position. The road from the capital to Paleocastrizza crosses the centre of the island, passing (at 5 m. from the town) the bay of Govino, used by the Venetians as the harbour for their galleys and smaller craft. On the shore are the ruins of their arsenals, store-houses, &c. Thence the road strikes inland through a forest of venerable olives, until within two or three miles of the convent, when it is carried along the face of a hill covered with arbutus, myrtle, and evergreens of various kinds. Below a precipice falls sheer down to the Adriatic, studded with rocks and islets, and sparkling with those "countless smiles" (the *πορτίων κυμάτων ἀήρι-θρον γέλασμα* of Æschylus), the full charm of which can be appreciated only by those who have seen southern waves flash up in a southern sun.

2. The *Pass of Pantaleone* (13 m. from the town) is the Simplon of Corfu, and the highest point of the road which is carried over the mountain-chain of San Salvador. It is the only carriage-road to, and commands a splendid prospect over the northern district of Corfu, the islands of Fano, Merlera, Salmatraki, and the second insulated rock which claims to be the *ship of Ulysses*. A favourite spot for pic-nics is under a huge oak-tree, 3 m. to the N. of the pass.

3. The *Pass of Garuna* (8 m.) affords a like view over the southern districts of the island; and is also very striking, though not so elevated as that of San Pantaleone.

These three excursions should by no means be omitted; others almost equally picturesque are—to *Benizze* (7 m.); to *Pelleka* (7 m.); and to the village of *Santa Decca* (8 m.), situated on the slope of the mountain of the *Ten Saints* (*Ἅγιοι Δέκα*), corrupted into *Santa Decca*, the second in height in the island. Lord Carlisle, in his 'Diary in Turkish and Greek Waters' (1854), writes as follows:—"I went over the citadel, which comprises the two peaks from which the town is

named; the view is very fine; but this and almost every view I ever saw in my life were eclipsed by those we saw in our afternoon ride on the Santa Decca road, which turns the mountain that opens the southern district of the island; the snow-capped lines of the Acroceraunian hills on the Albanian shore, the unruffled seas which gleamed through four sets of ravines, the defined outline of the two-peaked citadel, the terraces of olive and vine that climb every hill, with scattered alleys of cypress, and tufts of orange, make the whole effect most transcendent. All this you see from excellent roads, admirably engineered. Any one who wishes to condense the attractions of southern scenery, and see it all in the utmost comfort and luxury, need only come to Corfu."

The road to *Lefchimo* (the ancient *Leucimne*), the southern district of Corfu (26 m.), passes through Santa Decca. The island terminates in a white cliff, called *Cavo Bianco* by the Italians, a translation of *Leucimne*. From Cape Bianco to the *Sybota* Islands, close to the coast of Epirus, the southern entrance to the channel of Corfu is about 5 m. across.

The mountain of *San Salvador* (Istone) rises about 3000 ft. above the sea, and is the highest point in the island, forming a striking object from the town. The best way to ascend it is to cross the bay (a distance of 8 or 10 m.) in a sailing or row-boat, and land either at *Karagol*, or a little to the eastward of the village of *Ipeo*, where horses or mules may be procured, and a guide to the Convent which crowns the summit. The path rises by a steep ascent through olive-woods, and then over the barren and rocky mountain side. Before reaching the small village of *Signies*, are passed several deep wells, round which the shepherds assemble their flocks. Here too, as at the other fountains of Greece, may generally be seen groups of the peasant women, who give an Oriental charm to the scene with their long flowing drapery, and ample folds of white linen, falling over their heads and shoulders. It is a toilsome ascent

from *Signies* to the Convent, which is not inhabited by the Monks, except at certain festivals. A pilgrimage is made to this shrine every year on the anniversary of the Transfiguration (August  $\frac{15}{8}$ ); and the going up of the people to the "high place" is a very pretty sight. The view from the summit is magnificent. In clear weather the coast of Italy is just visible above the horizon to the N.W.; while to the E. the eye ranges along the chain of the Acroceraunian Mountains, and penetrates far into the interior of Albania commanding the castle and plain of Butrinto, with its two lakes and river, and several villages picturesque scattered over the hills. To the S., the city and whole island of Corfu are stretched out like a map, with Paxo and Santa Maura in the distance.

Off the N.W. coast of Corfu are her three island dependencies of *Fano* (Othonús), *Merlera* (Ericúsa), and *Sal-matraki*, containing altogether about 1800 inhabitants, a peaceful and industrious race, exporting annually olive-oil, honey, grapes, &c. A fine sea-cavern is of course pointed out as *Calypso's Grotto* by the islanders to every stranger: it is now frequented by seals and wild pigeons. *Fano* is visited by sportsmen chiefly in the spring, for the purpose of shooting quails, which abound there during the annual migration.

Some account of the shooting at Corfu is required in this work, as so many Englishmen now visit the island every winter in search of it. The season lasts from November to March, but December and January are the best months. Snipes and wild-fowl are found in considerable numbers during the winter in the *Val di Roppa*, a marshy valley 7 m. inland from the town. Woodcocks are also killed in all parts of the island, and are generally sold in the market for a few pence each. Hares are scarce, owing, partly, to the number of foxes and jackals. Santa Maura is the only one of the Ionian Islands where wolves are still found.

But it is on the opposite coast of

Albania that the really good shooting is to be had. *Butrinto*, *Kataito*, and *Livitazza* (or rather *La Vituzza* at the mouth of the river Kalamás, or *Thyamia*) are the best grounds for snipes, woodcocks, and wild-fowl of all kinds; and *Ptelidá* and *Paganidá* for deer and wild boars;—which latter are also found on the *Sybota* (i. e., *Swine Islands*), two wooded and uninhabited rocks at the southern entrance of the channel. In Corfu they are now generally called *Murto*, from an Albanian hamlet on the neighbouring shore; but they are celebrated under their classical name on account of the action between the Corcyraeans and Corinthians fought off their shores in the year before the beginning of the Peloponnesian war. There is a sheltered bay between the two principal Sybota, and another between the inner island and the mainland. The neighbouring village occupies apparently the site of the place which Thucydides calls "the continental Sybota," and where the Corinthians erected a trophy after the sea-fight, while the Corcyraeans, who equally claimed the victory, set up their trophy at the "insular Sybota" (Thucyd. i. 54): "whence," says Colonel Leake, "it would seem that there were villages of that name on either side of the inner strait or harbour."

The places above mentioned are all on the Epirot or Albanian coast of the channel of Corfu. Near *Santi Quaranta*, outside the N. channel, and about 18 m. from the harbour, there is also capital woodcock, wildfowl, as well as deer and wild-boar shooting. Further N., in the Acroceraunian Mountains, above *Port Palermo* and the town of *Chimara*, *chamois* may be shot in summer, when the snows have melted. S. of Corfu there is excellent shooting (cocks, snipes, &c.), at *Port Phanári*, on the banks of the Acheron, and on the shores of the *Gulf of Arta*.

Before 1856 the whole of the Turkish Empire was always held by the Christian Powers in that state which the Health-Offices of the Levant call con-

*temacy* (contumacia)—that is to say, all intercourse with its coast was subject to a quarantine of greater or less duration according to its reputed sanitary condition for the time being. This restriction never ceased entirely, owing to the former neglect of strict quarantine regulations by the Turks—a consequence of their ideas of fatalism. In ordinary times, however, all persons from Corfu who secured the escort of a *guardiano*, or Health-Officer, answerable for their not coming into contact with the natives, or with any “susceptible” substance, were allowed to disembark in Albania and range at liberty in the open country. Except in periods of contagious diseases, even this restriction has now been removed. Thus in winter shooting-parties constantly cross over; and there is a great charm in the wildness and variety of the sport and scenery. There is, as a general rule, little danger in these excursions. The shepherds occasionally fallen in with sometimes make urgent entreaties for *karisti*, or gunpowder—a present most acceptable to them; and stories are told of cases where petitions for such favours have been presented after the fashion of the beggar in ‘*Gil Blas*,’ with the cap in one hand and the musket in the other.

Sportsmen, before committing themselves to the care of the Turkish authorities in Albania, should consult the English Consul at Corfu, and should be guided as to their conduct by his advice. There may be times when it would be imprudent on their part to go far into the interior.

The beautiful scenery of the Lake of Butrinto is well worthy of a visit. It is connected with the bay (the *Peledes Limen*, or *Muddy Harbour* of Strabo and Ptolemy) by a river about 8 m. long, and can be reached in a boat from Corfu without disembarking, and in less than 3 hrs. The ruins of Buthrotum occupy a rocky hill at the southern extremity of the lake. It is said to have been founded by Helenus, the son of Priam; but the resemblance of the features of the surrounding country to those of the

plain of Troy is a poetical invention of Virgil, and as visionary as the likeness of Monmouth and Macedon. Buthrotum had become a Roman colony as early as the time of Strabo; and fragments of the Roman walls still exist mixed with remains both of later and of Hellenic masonry, showing that the city always occupied the same site. Two ruinous castles are the only relics of the station maintained by the Venetians during so many centuries at Butrinto. In one of them resides a petty Turkish officer, with some dozen ragged Albanian soldiers. This outpost of Islam is separated by a channel, only 9 m. in breadth from Corfu.

## 2. PAXOS (PAXO).

This little island (divided into two districts) which is hardly mentioned by the ancient writers, seems to have always followed the fortunes of its powerful neighbour Corcyra, from the southern extremity of which it is only about 8 m. distant. Though less than 5 m. in length and 2 in breadth, and containing a population of 3582 souls, Paxo formed one of the “United States” composing the Ionian confederacy. A subaltern’s detachment from the Corfu garrison was quartered here. The island is oval in shape, and mountainous; its soil being so stony and so destitute of moisture, that the inhabitants are sometimes obliged to depend for their supply of water on rain kept in tanks, or even to procure it from the neighbouring continent. The oil of Paxo is highly esteemed; and the island produces little else than olives, almonds, and vines, the quantity of corn raised being altogether insignificant. The capital, or rather principal village, consists of a cluster of houses at *Port Gaio*, on the E. side opposite Albania. The harbour is curiously formed by a small rocky islet, crowned with a fort, and sheltering a little creek which may be entered at both extremities.

Immediately S. of Paxo, and separated from it by a narrow channel,

is the barren and rocky islet of *Anti-pazo*, uninhabited except by a few shepherds and fishermen, but resorted to by sportsmen in the season for shooting quails, which sometimes alight here in almost incredible numbers.

The island of Paxo has been made an object of much interest by a legend recorded in Plutarch's 'Defect of Oracles,' and so well told in the words of the old annotator on Spenser's 'Pastoral in May'—"Here, about the time that our Lord suffered his most bitter passion, certain persons sailing from Italy to Cyprus at night heard a voice calling aloud, *Thamus! Thamus!* who, giving ear to the cry was bidden (for he was pilot of the ship), when he came near to *Pelodes*" (the Bay of Butrinto) "to tell that the great god Pan was dead, which he doubting to do, yet for that when he came to *Pelodes* there was such a calm of wind that the ship stood still in the sea unmoored, he was forced to cry aloud that Pan was dead; wherewithal there were such piteous outcries and dreadful shrieking as hath not been the like. By which Pan, of some is understood the great Sathanas, whose kingdom was at that time by Christ conquered, and the gates of hell broken up; for at that time all oracles surceased, and enchanted spirits that were wont to delude the people henceforth held their peace."

The words in which Milton alludes to this legend in his Ode on the Nativity—

"The lonely mountains o'er,  
And the resounding shore,  
A voice of weeping heard and loud lament;—  
From haunted spring and dale,  
Edged with poplar pale,  
The parting Genius is with sighing sent"—

will recur to the memory of the English traveller as he sails—particularly if it be in the darkness of the night—by the island of Paxo.

### 3. CEPHALONIA (CEPHALLENIA).

This is the largest island in the Ionian Sea, it is divided for electoral purposes into twelve districts (De-

mos), and is situated opposite the coast of Acarnania and the entrance to the Corinthian Gulf. Along the northern half of the eastern shore of Cephalonia lies Ithaca, separated from it by a channel averaging less than five miles across; while the distance from the most southernly point in Cephalonia to the northernmost part of Zante is about 8 m. The size of this island has been variously stated by the ancient writers. Strabo (x. 2) asserts that it is 300 stadia, and Pliny (iv. 12, *ed. Sillig*) that it is 93 m. in circuit; but both these measurements are short of the real circumference, which is little less than 120 m. The greatest length of the island is 31 English miles; its breadth is very unequal.

Cephalonia is called in Homer *Same* or *Samos*; which, perhaps, is putting the name of the then largest and most populous of its cities for the whole island; since the poet elsewhere uses the term *Cephalenians* (*Κεφαλλήνες*) for the inhabitants, whom he describes as the subjects of Ulysses (*Il.* ii. 631; *Od.* iv. 671, &c.). They were probably of the same race with the Taphians who peopled the neighbouring islands, and they were fabled to have derived their appellation from Cephalus, who made himself master of the country by the help of Amphitryon. Cephalenia, as the name of the island, first occurs in Herodotus (ix. 28); in Italian, it is called *Cefalonia*; the English *Cephalonia* seems to be formed from the French *Cephalonie*.

The Cephalenians are not recorded to have taken any part in the Persian war, with the exception of the inhabitants of Pale, 200 of whose citizens fought on the national side at Plataea (Herod., ix. 28). At the commencement of the Peloponnesian war a large Athenian fleet visited the island, which joined the Athenian alliance without offering any resistance (Thucyd., ii. 30). In the Roman wars in Greece Cephalenia opposed the Romans, but was reduced B.C. 189. Strabo informs us that C. Antonius possessed the whole island as his private estate. It was afterwards

given by Hadrian to the Athenians; and then was subject to the Byzantine empire until the twelfth century, when it passed into the hands of various Latin princes, and finally under the rule of Venice. It was captured from the French by the English expedition of 1809; since which period it has followed the fortunes of its neighbours.

In ancient times there were four cities in Cephalonia, Pale, Cranii, Samos, and Proni; and remains still exist of them all.

*Pale* was situated close to the sea, a little more than 1 m. N. of the modern town of Lixuri, which has probably been built in great part from its ruins. Little now remains, except a few scattered blocks and hewn stones, of the city which once successfully resisted the Macedonian arms (Polybius, v. 4), and which was identified by some ancient writers with Dulichium;—an opinion which Strabo (x. 2) rejects, while Pausanias (*Eliac.*, ii. 15) adopts it. The coins of Pale bear the head of the hero Cephalus with the epigraph ΠΑ or ΠΑΑ.

The city of the *Cranii* was situated on some rugged heights, above the eastern extremity of the harbour, on the opposite side from the modern town of Argostoli. Here the Messenians of Pylos were established by the Athenians, when that fortress was restored to the Spartans after the peace of Nicias (Thucyd., v. 35). The people of Cranii had previously repulsed an attack of the Lacedæmonians at the beginning of the Peloponnesian war (Thucyd., ii. 34). There are still extant silver coins of this city, with the epigraphs Κρα., Κραν., and Κρανι. The ancient walls were nearly 3 m. in circumference, and can be traced along the crests of several rocky summits. They are well preserved in some parts, and afford a good specimen of ancient military architecture. Here, as elsewhere in Greece, scarce a vestige of any foundations can now be discovered within the line of walls; whence it would appear that the chief design of these extensive forti-

fied enclosures was to provide a refuge in periods of danger for the inhabitants of a whole district, along with their cattle and property.

The site of *Samos*, a city often mentioned by Homer, still exhibits extensive and most interesting ruins; and excavations in this neighbourhood have produced various specimens of ancient ornaments, vases, fragments of statues, &c., as well as coins bearing the inscriptions of Σαμου and Σαμολερ. The ancient city was built near the shore of the bay which so deeply indents the northern part of the island. A rich and fertile valley, about 3 m. in width, extends hence 6 m. inland to the roots of the mountains. At its N.E. extremity, on two craggy hills, separated by a deep ravine, are the remains of massive Cyclopean and Polygonal walls of the Acropolis, and of another citadel, which Livy appears to designate under the name of *Cyathis*. It has been suggested that it was so called from its cup-like shape. The remainder of the town seems to have occupied the slopes between the Acropolis and the sea. It was in ruins in Strabo's time, but from some vestiges of Roman brickwork still extant it would appear that, like many other Greek cities, it was partly rebuilt during the prosperity and tranquillity of the Augustan age. The huge blocks of stone of which the walls of the Acropolis are constructed will remind the traveller of Cortona and Fiesole, and are worthy of a town which, in B.C. 189, stood a four months' siege against the Romans (Livy, xxxviii. 28, 29). The ruins are beautifully overgrown with shrubs, creepers, and flowers; and there is a glorious prospect from among them. On the shore of the bay below is a small modern village, whence a ferry-boat crosses the channel to Ithaca. The broad but sheltered harbour of Samos, and its position on the strait which affords the most direct communication between the Adriatic and the Gulf of Corinth, seem to point it out as a far more eligible site than that of Argostoli for the capital of the whole island.

The Bay of Samos abounds in a variety of excellent fish, which are usually taken at night. As elsewhere in these seas they are attracted by torches carried in the sterns of their boats by the fishermen, who present a picturesque appearance amidst the darkness of the scenery. There are various curiosities in this neighbourhood well worthy the attention of strangers, besides the ancient ruins; more particularly a stream of fresh water, rising in the sea about half a mile from the shore, and which, on a very calm day may be seen gushing up at least a foot above the surface. Again, near the shore at this point there is a subterranean lake, or abyss, open at the top, the circumference of which is about 150 yds. Further up the valley of Samos and near the road to Argostoli, is another singular cavern. Indeed, Cephalonia abounds in both artificial and natural curiosities.

The remains of *Proni*, or *Pronesus*, as it was also called, are to be found on the summits of the hills overlooking the beautiful valley of *Racì* (i.e. Heraclea), on the east side of the island. We learn from Polybius (v. 3) that it was of old an inconsiderable town; and its coins are now very scarce; they bear generally the club of Hercules and the legend ΠΡ., ΠΡΟ., ΠΡΟΝΑΩΝ. N.B. *Nesiote* in Livy (xxxviii. 18) is probably a false reading for *Pronesiote*, the ethnic form of *Pronesus*. The valley of *Racì* is well worthy of a visit, as is also the bay of *Poros* in its vicinity. Here a Maltese colony and model-farm were established by Sir Charles Napier, while Resident of Cephalonia; but they are now given up (see Napier's 'Colonies,' &c., 1833).

Besides these four city-communities, each of which was of sufficient importance to coin its own money, there are also some vestiges of a fifth upon *Cape Scala*, the S.E. point of the island. These last remains are of the Roman period, and probably belong to the town, which, as we learn from Strabo, C. Antonius, the colleague of Cicero in his consulship,

commenced building while residing in Cephallenia after his banishment from Italy. Moreover, from several Hellenic names, such as *Paphos* and *Aterra*, still remaining, it would appear that there were also other smaller towns or fortresses in the island. On a peninsula in the northern district, and commanding two harbours, stands the mediæval Castle of *Assos*: and a piece of Hellenic wall shows that here was probably the site of an ancient fortification. One of the most charming excursions in Cephalonia is that to *Assos*. The cottages and vineyards within the wide enclosure of the deserted walls are very pretty and cheerful; while the picturesque village of *Assos* on the shore below, with its groves and gardens, relieves the stern sublimity of the neighbouring sea and mountains.

Again, the port of *Guiscardo*, near the northern extremity of the island (also called Cape Guiscardo), is evidently the ancient *Panormus* (Πάνορμος), opposite Ithaca, alluded to in an epigram of the Anthology ('Anthol. Gr.' vol. ii. p. 99, ed. Jacobs). The modern name is derived from Robert Guiscard (in Italian *Guiscardo*), who died in Cephalonia A.D. 1085, on his second expedition against the Greek Empire. That great Norman chieftain had already, at the head of a few adventurers of his own race, founded the kingdom of Naples, and had seen the Emperors both of the East and of the West fly before his arms. Had it not been for his untimely death, it is not impossible that he might have forestalled the Latin conquest of Constantinople in A.D. 1204, and seated a Norman dynasty on the shores of the Bosphorus as well as on those of the Thames and of the Bay of Naples.

Cephalonia was correctly described by Homer and Strabo as a rugged and mountainous country. It has little of the soft beauty of Corfu and Zante. A lofty ridge runs across from N.W. to S.E., the lower declivities of which cover nearly the whole island. The highest summit of this range, rising to the height of



5380 ft., was called of old *Ænos*, and upon it was a temple of Jupiter *Ænesius*, as we learn from Strabo. Sir Henry Holland states that remains of an altar still existed here in A.D. 1813; but they have since disappeared, unless they be embedded in the cairn of stones which crowns the highest peaks. The *Black Mountain* (*Monte Nero*), as the Mount *Ænos* of antiquity is now called, from the dark pine-forests with which it is partly clothed, is the most striking feature in the general aspect of Cephalonia.

The summit is accessible without much difficulty, and in about 5 hrs. from the capital. A good though steep road leads from Argostoli for about 6 m. to the Convent of St. Gerasimus, the patron-saint of the island, whose body is kept there, and to whom great veneration is paid. The road proceeds thence upwards on various parallels till it reaches the pass of San Liberale (*Ἰσθμὸς Ἐλευθέριος*). About 2 m. further is a cottage which formerly belonged to the Resident, surrounded by the pine-forest, in a beautiful situation, and more than 3000 ft. above the sea. Here a family might pass the summer in an almost English climate. Hence the road dwindles into a mere goat-track, and proceeds through the pine-forest, skirting several precipices, to the summit. The magnificent view from this point amply repays the toil of the ascent. Not only the whole of Cephalonia and of Ithaca, but the Ionian Sea from Corfu to Zante,—the coasts and mountains of Epirus, Acarnania, and of the Peloponnesus, with their fringe of islets,—lie extended as on a map before the eye. There is snow on the Black Mountain for several months in the year, and it is preserved during the summer in caverns, which answer the purpose of ice-houses. The pines have suffered from accidental fires, but were not thought unworthy of the notice of Napoleon. A Cephalonian gentleman is related to have been presented to him while the island was

in the hands of the French, when the Emperor's first remark was about the forest on the Black Mountain, and the utility of its timber for ship-building. Such was the knowledge possessed by that statesman and warrior of the resources even of the smallest of the many countries which owned his sway.

Currant-grapes are the staple commodity of Cephalonia. Wine and olive oil are also produced in considerable quantities. Sufficient corn is grown for the consumption of only a few months. Want of water is the great natural defect of the island. There is not a single constantly flowing stream; while the springs are neither numerous nor plentiful, and some of them fail entirely in dry summers. Property is much more divided in Cephalonia than in Zante; about one-sixth of the cultivated land belongs to the Convents, of which there are more than twenty in the island, and many of them are very ancient. The Convent of *Sisi* was particularly honoured by the Crusaders, who frequently landed in Cephalonia to pay their vows and offerings at its shrine.

The Cephalonians are generally more enterprising and industrious than the other Ionians; indeed their quickness and activity have long obtained them distinction among all Greeks; and they may be found settled as traders, medical practitioners, &c. throughout the Levant. Since the island was placed under British protection, the local and family feuds by which it was formerly distracted have been repressed, if not extinguished, though they still occasionally, as in 1848 and 1849, when stimulated by political excitement, and by foreign revolutionary emissaries, break out afresh. In September, 1848, an armed band of insurgents marched to the attack of Argostoli, but were encountered on the causeway at the entrance of the town by a Serjeant's guard of a dozen English soldiers of the 36th Regt. Several of the assailants fell, and five of the English had been

killed or wounded before reinforcements arrived; but the survivors gallantly maintained their ground against overwhelming odds. The Serjeant, who, like Horatius Cocles, had "kept the bridge so well," when asked by Lord Seaton, then Lord High Commissioner, what reward he wished from the Crown for his excellent conduct, replied, "I only ask that my wife may be allowed to come out to me." His request was complied with, and he was also granted a medal, and a pension of 20*l.* a-year for life. In August, 1849, a second insurrection broke out in Cephalonia, when frightful horrors were perpetrated by the insurgents, who were, however, speedily crushed by the energetic measures of Sir H. Ward, the successor of Lord Seaton. (See 'Quarterly Review,' No. 182, and the 'Parliamentary Papers,' published in 1850.

The chief town, *Argostoli* (*Ἀργοστόλιον*), is situated on the shore of a creek branching out on the E. side of the arm of the sea, which extends deeply into the island from the S. The harbour is sheltered and safe, but grows shallow towards its termination, where a causeway 700 yds. in length has been thrown across it at a point where it is only a few feet deep. Here took place the struggle already described between the insurgent peasantry and an English detachment. Argostoli is entirely shut out from all prospect of the open sea; never having been fortified, it stretches about a mile along the excellent quays which line the harbour and form a promenade for the inhabitants, who are about 8000 in number. Most of the public buildings in the capital, as well as of the splendid roads which open out the island in all directions, were constructed while Sir Charles Napier was Resident. A low ridge of hills, whose declivities are covered with villages, vineyards, and olive-groves, rises behind Argostoli, intervening between this branch of the gulf and the southern coast of the island. On the summit of these hills a telegraph has been placed on a point

commanding an extensive prospect. Behind it and along the sea-shore stretch the two principal rides and drives of the Cephalonians, called respectively *Il grande* and *Il piccolo giro*, the former being 12, the latter 5 m. in extent. In the village of *Metaxata*, not far from the *grande giro*, and which can be conveniently visited on the same excursion, is the house occupied by Lord Byron during the three months which he passed in Cephalonia in the winter of 1823-4. Many other pretty villas are scattered throughout the island.

About 5 m. E. of Argostoli stands on an insulated hill the Venetian Castle of St. George, which is well worthy of a visit. It is not now kept in repair; but during the middle ages, the chief town of the island clustered round the walls of this fortress, the incursions of corsairs making it unsafe to live nearer the shore.

On the W. side of the great gulf, and nearer the open sea than Argostoli, is situated the town of Lixuri, containing 7000 inhabitants. It is not so well built as the seat of government, but is its rival in trade and local importance.

About a mile and a half from Argostoli, near the entrance of the harbour, occurs a phenomenon apparently contrary to the order of nature; the water of the sea flowing into the land in currents or rivulets, which are lost in the bowels of the earth, at a place where the shore is low and cavernous from the action of the waves. The descending streams of salt-water flow with such rapidity that an enterprising Englishman some years ago erected a grist-mill on one of them. The flow is constant, unless the mouths through which the water enters are obstructed by seaweed. The fact is, however, that the sea flowing into the land is only a new form of a phenomenon of frequent occurrence in Greece. In the land-locked valleys and basins of its mountains, lakes and rivers often find for themselves subterranean passages (called *καταβόθρα*, i. e. *καταβάθρα*) through the cavities of the rocks, and even pursue their un-

seen course for a considerable distance before they emerge again to the light of day. Channels of this kind carry off the waters of the Lake of Joannina in Epirus, and of the Copaic Lake in Boeotia, and are frequent in Arcadia. (See Leake's 'Morea,' vol. iii., pp. 45, 153-155, 263, &c.) Their familiarity with these freaks of Nature was probably the origin of the extravagant legends of the ancient Greeks about long submarine courses of rivers, e.g., of the Alpheus of Elis reappearing in the Sicilian fountain of Arethusa.

#### 4. SANTA MAURA (LEUCADIA).

The earliest appellation of this island is that found in Homer—"the peninsula or Acte of the mainland" Ἀκτὴ Ἠπειροῖο—a term also applied to other remarkable projections of the Greek continent, such as Attica (Ἀττικὴ for Ἀττική), Argolis, and the promontory of Mount Athos (*Od.*, xxiv. 377). The name of Epirus, or *Continent*, was anciently given in contradistinction from the neighbouring islands, not only to Epirus proper, but also to Acarnania; the latter province having changed its name in after ages in honour of the hero Acarnan. The original inhabitants of this peninsula were Teleboæ and Leleges; but, in the 7th centy. B.C., the Corinthians under Cypselus founded a new town called *Leucas* in the N.E. of the country, near the isthmus, in which they settled 1000 of their citizens, and in which they became amalgamated with the inhabitants of the Homeric *Nericos*, a city which probably stood on nearly the same site. The Corinthians also cut a canal through the isthmus, and thus converted the peninsula into an island. This canal was afterwards filled up by deposits of sand; and in the Peloponnesian war it was no longer available for ships, which on more than one occasion during that period were conveyed across the isthmus (Thucyd., [Greece.]

iii. 81; iv. 8). It was in the same state in B.C. 218, for Polybius (v. 5) relates that Philip, the son of Demetrius, had his galleys drawn across the dry land in that year; and we deduce a similar inference from Livy (xxxiii. 17), who, in relating the siege of Leucas by the Romans, in B.C. 197, has given an admirably graphic description of the locality: "*Leucadia, nunc insula, et vadoso freto quod perfossum manu est, ab Acarnaniâ divisa, tum peninsula erat, occidentis regione artis faucibus cohærens Acarnaniæ . . . .* In his augustiis Leucas posita est, colli applicata verso in Orientem et Acarnaniam. Ima urbis plana sunt, jacentia ad mare, quo Leucadia ab Acarnaniâ dividitur. Inde terrâ marique expugnabilis est. Nam et vada sunt stagno similiora quam mari; et campus terrenus omnia, operique facilis." The subsequent restoration of the canal and the construction of a stone bridge replacing the isthmus, and of which some remains are still visible near the modern Fort Constantine, were probably the work of Augustus, for both the canal and the bridge appear from Strabo to have been in existence in the time of that Emperor, whose policy it was to facilitate communications throughout his vast dominions, and who would feel particularly interested in opening a direct route between his newly-founded colonies of Nicopolis and Patræ.

The Leucadians had three ships in the battle of Salamis (Herod., viii. 45); and afterwards sided, like the majority of the Dorian states, with Sparta during the Peloponnesian war. In the contest between the Romans and Philip of Macedon, the Acarnanians, of whom Leucas had become the capital and national centre ("*Id caput Acarnaniæ erat, eoque in consilium omnes populi conveniebant*" Livy, xxxiii. 17), rejected the Roman alliance, and were reduced after a gallant defence, picturesquely described by Livy. Leucas thus fell under the power of Rome, but continued to be still a place of considerable importance, as appears both from the

great number of Roman coins found in the island, and also from the fact of its having been made very early the seat of a Christian Bishopric. The Bishop of Leucas was one of the fathers of the Council of Nice in A.D. 325. On the conquest of the Byzantine Empire by the Franks in the 13th centy. this island fell to the lot of a Latin noble, whose family seems to have retained possession of it, with some interruptions, until it was seized by the Turks in 1467. From that time forth until the fall of the Republic of St. Mark, Leucadia was sometimes held by the Porte, sometimes by the Venetians, to which latter power it was not finally ceded till the Treaty of Passarowitz in 1718. A few localities still preserve the names of their old Mahommedan proprietors, as is also the case on the mainland of Greece. After passing through, subsequent to 1797, a series of vicissitudes similar to those undergone by its neighbours, this island was occupied in the spring of 1810 by a detachment of the English forces, which in the preceding autumn had expelled the French from Cephalonia, Zante, Ithaca, and Cerigo. The Fort, garrisoned by several hundred French troops, held out for some weeks. The veteran General Sir Richard (then Major) Church, so well known from the command he held during the Greek War of Independence, and now (1871) resident at Athens, was severely wounded in the assault which led to its capture.

Leucadia somewhat resembles the Isle of Man in shape and size. It consists of a range of limestone mountains, terminating at its north-eastern extremity in a bold and rugged headland, whence the coast runs in a S.W. direction to the celebrated promontory of Sappho's Leap—called, of old, *Leucates*—which has been corrupted by the Italians into *Capo Ducato*. The name of the cape, as well as of the island, is of course derived from its white cliffs (*λευκάς*), like our own *Albion*. At the N.E. headland already mentioned, the ridge makes a sudden

bend to the eastward, and then runs S. in a course nearly parallel to the opposite hills of Acarnania, thus forming the channel between the island and the mainland. The southern shore is more soft in aspect and more sloping and cultivated than the rugged rocks of the northern coast: the bay of *Basilike*, in particular, washes a rich and fertile valley; and the ancient name of *Hellomenum* is preserved in that of a harbour in this part of the island. The most populous and wooded district is, however, that opposite Acarnania. Here, where the valleys open out from among the mountains towards the sea, stand many picturesque villages, embowered in orange and olive groves. In this part of the island is the deep and sheltered port of *Vliko*, a semicircular bay reaching far into the mountains, and surrounded by groves of olives and fruit-trees. It is a charming anchoring place for a yacht. On the northern shore of the narrow entrance, and shaded by a fine plane-tree, is a copious spring, called by tradition from the period of the Turkish occupation, *the Pasha's Fountain*. The scenery around is delightful.

From under the N.E. extremity of the island, a *lido*, or spit of sand, 4 m. in length, sweeps out towards the shore of Acarnania, from which its extremity is separated by a shallow lagoon not more than from 2 to 5 ft. deep. It is on this *lido*, at the distance of about  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a mile from Acarnania, and the same from Amaxíchi, that a harbour was constructed by the Anglo-Ionian Government, and protected by a mole terminating in a lighthouse. Flanking this harbour stands the *Fort of Santa Maura*, erected in the middle ages by one of the Latin princes, but repaired and remodelled both by the Turks and the Venetians. It derives its name from a chapel within the circuit of its walls, dedicated to Santa Maura, whose festival is celebrated on May 3. The fort was connected with the island by an

aqueduct, serving also as a causeway, 1300 yds. in length, and with 260 arches. It was originally built by the Turks, but was ruined by the earthquake of 1825. It forms a picturesque object spanning the lagoon.

The Venetian governor, his officers, and the chief men of the island, formerly lived within the fort, and kept their magazines, and the cars (*καράβια*) on which they carried down their oil and wine from the inland districts, at the nearest point of the island. The congregation of buildings thus formed, and to which the inhabitants of the fortress gradually retired as the seas became more free from corsairs, arose by degrees to be the capital and seat of government, and is called, in memory of its origin, *Amaxíchi* (*Ἀμαξίχιον*). Hence, the fort alone is properly called *Santa Maura*, and the capital *Amaxíchi*; while the island at large retains its ancient name of *Leucadia*.

*Leucadia* is divided into 8 districts, or *Demoi*.

The private houses which formerly filled the wide area within the fort have now been mostly cleared away; and this, together with the northern breeze which sets in daily during the summer months, contributes to render it not unhealthy. The walls, which are not strong except in their almost insular position, are commanded, at the distance of about 1200 yards, by a small fort on the Acarnanian coast, erected at the beginning of the present century by Ali Pasha, but now dismantled and in ruins; this is also the case with another fortress, built by the same despot, at the southern extremity of the channel, at a period when he hoped to make himself master of the island, as he lately had of Prevesa. Fort *Santa Maura*, however, is not badly placed for the defence of the strait at the point where, though not narrowest, it is most easily fordable. A few palm and date trees give it a picturesque and Oriental appearance.

*Amaxíchi* is built in the most unhealthy position of the whole island, on the edge of the lagoons. It con-

tains about 5000 inhabitants, nearly one-fourth of the population of the whole island. The town has a wretched appearance, the houses being rarely more than two stories high, and the upper one being constructed of wood—a necessary precaution on account of the frequent earthquakes. Inside, the ceilings of the rooms are strengthened with massive joists of wood, making them look like the cabin of a ship. A bad earthquake, such as occurs here and in *Zanto* about once every twenty years, throws all these houses on their beam-ends, but it is easy to right them again. The slight shocks which occur almost every month are merely like the rolling of a ship in a heavy sea. When an earthquake begins, all the churches are thrown open, and crowded by the population; the bells are rung and masses chanted to avert the awful calamity. This custom, when observed at night, has a very solemn effect.

*Amaxíchi* derives its only pleasing feature from a very ancient and venerable olive-wood behind it, stretching to the foot of the mountains, and variegated with cypresses and gardens. Beneath its shade, *festas* are frequently held, where the stranger will have an opportunity of observing the picturesque costumes of the islanders. The luxuriant vegetation, however, increases the *malaria* engendered by the stagnant waters of the lagoon.

This island produces corn sufficient for 8 months' consumption of its inhabitants, and exports oil, wine, and salt, of which a considerable quantity is procured by evaporation in the lagoons. The currant-grape is also partially cultivated. The chief dependency of *Leucadia* is the island *Meganési* (*Μεγανήσι*), the ancient *Taphus*, off its southern shore, containing about 200 families, and growing corn and olives. Near *Meganisi*, and close to the entrance of the beautiful bay of *Vliko* (described above), are several pretty wooded islets.

The lagoon of *Santa Maura* is so

shallow that only light canoes (called *μονόζυγα*) can traverse it. Its length is about 3 m., and in breadth it varies from 100 yds. to a mile and a half. Between the fort and the town the Anglo-Ionian Government constructed a canal, with a towing-path, for boats drawing not more than 4 or 5 ft. of water. A ship-canal, 16 ft. deep, was constructed across the whole length of the lagoon, from Fort Santa Maura to Fort Alexander, a distance of about 3 m., but this undertaking has proved altogether unsuccessful.

Colonel Leake ('Northern Greece,' vol. iii. p. 20) argues that Strabo could never have visited Leucadia, because he states that the isthmus, the ancient canal, the Roman bridge, and the city of Leucas, were all close together, while *Nericos* was in a different situation. The great topographer, following the common and superficial opinion, believes the isthmus and ancient canal to have been 3 m. north of the city of Leucas, and near the modern Fort Santa Maura. Though disinclined to dissent from a writer who generally hits off ancient topography by a sort of intuition, we, on the whole, agree on this occasion with K. O. Müller and others, who believe that the isthmus and canal of antiquity were a little south of the city of Leucas, i.e. between *Fort Alexander* in the island, and *Paleocaglia* on the mainland. The channel is narrowest at this point, not being more than 100 yds. across; and it is probable that the old capital would have been built close to the isthmus connecting the peninsula with the mainland. Its ruins now cover several rocky eminences, and the foundations of its walls may still be traced down to the edge of the strait. The remains on the lower ground are of a more regular, and, consequently, more modern masonry than those on the higher ground behind. Hence it seems probable that *Nericos* was the ancient Acropolis, built on the heights commanding the isthmus; and that the Corinthian colonists gave the name of *Leucas*

to the town which they erected on the shore below. Numerous instances occur in history of different quarters of the same city being known by distinct names. The long spit of sand on which the modern Fort Santa Maura has been built probably did not exist in antiquity, and may have been thrown up at first by an earthquake, for it is still yearly increasing, from the action of the winds and the waves.

*Fort Alexander*, mentioned above, as well as *Fort Constantine*, a few hundred yards N. of it, were built by the Russians when protectors of the Septinsular Republic, at the beginning of the present century, for the purpose of defending the narrowest part of the channel. On the Acarnanian shore, just opposite, are the remains of a fortified enclosure of the middle ages, called *Paleocaglia*. In June, 1847, Theodore Grivas, a well-known chieftain of the revolution, revolted against King Otho, and was besieged here with his 130 followers. The royalists kept up a heavy fire of canon and musketry on *Paleocaglia* for several hours, and it was returned from the small arms of the besieged; but no blood was shed on either side, as was often the case in these Greek skirmishes, both parties firing from behind rocks, &c., without exposing their persons or coming to close quarters, and none but the chiefs being really in earnest. During the night Grivas and his men escaped into the Anglo-Ionian territory. He was afterwards amnestied, and lived in a tower on the Acarnanian shore.

Nothing can be more delightful than a scramble among the ruins of the ancient city of Leucas. The crumbling walls of Cyclopean and Polygonal masonry cover several rocky heights, at the distance of only a short walk from the modern town. They are overgrown with ivy and creepers, and vineyards and olive-groves are planted among them. Below, a copious fountain (*ἡ μεγάλη βρύσις*) issues from the foot of the hill. Water is conveyed thence to *Amazichi*, a distance of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m., by a subterranean con-

duit, restored in late years, but originally constructed by the Turks, who rival the ancient Romans and shame modern European nations by their love of a copious supply of pure water. Around this fountain, and reaching down to the edge of the channel, was the cemetery of the Leucadians, as appears from the numerous sepulchral inscriptions, vases, &c., discovered in this vicinity.

Two excursions—first, to *Karus* or *Skarus*, and, secondly, to the Leucadian promontory, or *Sappho's Leap*, will enable the traveller to see what is most remarkable in the interior of the island.

1. The hill of *Karus* forms the angle at the S.W. extremity of the channel separating Leucadia from Acarnania. Four hours' riding over rough mountain-paths are required to reach the summit from the town. The sides of the hill are covered with a primeval oak-forest, full of deep dells and dark thickets, which recall Dante's opening of the 'Inferno':—

"In mezzo del cammin di nostra vita  
Mi ritrovai per una selva oscura."

And yet but a few steps lead the traveller forth into the bright sunshine of Greece, and lay before him, framed by the overarching branches, one of the most magnificent prospects in the world, with the waters of Actium on the one hand, and those of Lepanto on the other. To the N. the river is bounded by the peak of San Salvador in Corfu, whence the eye ranges along the shore of Epirus, and the peaks of Pindus, down to the plain of Nicopolis, the minarets and forts of Prevesa, and the low promontory whence it may

"Ambracia's gulf behold, where once was lost  
A world for woman."

In fine weather that beautiful inland sea shines like a vast mirror, reflecting on its surface the giant pinnacles of the surrounding mountains. In Greece, Nature, as Shakspeare says of fair woman, is "ever making mouths in a glass." Immediately below *Karus* to the N. are the ruins of the ancient

city of Leucas, crowning the rocky summits of the hills which line the strait;—the modern Fort Santa Maura, insulated amidst the lagoons; the level headland on which Amaxichi, embosomed in groves and gardens, is situated; and, across the narrow channel, the wild Acarnanian Mountains, whose utter desolation contrasts strikingly with the flourishing villages and cultivated slopes of the island. The bay of Vliko is a very beautiful feature in the landscape. To the S. the horizon is bounded by the mountains of the Peloponnesus, and by the curiously jagged outline of Mount Skopos in Zante. To the S.W. are Ithaca and Cephalonia, between which and the mainland the sea is dotted with groups of islets of every picturesque form and of every glowing colour.

*Karus* is the last stronghold of the wolves in the Ionian Islands. They do considerable damage among the flocks and herds, but are rarely known to have attacked men. It is asserted in Leucadia, and the story, if correct, is a curious one, that wolves had become quite extinct in this island before the Greek war of independence; but that, when the insurgents had been driven to the dens and caves of the mountains, these beasts of the wilderness, dislodged by the intrusion of man from their usual haunts, crossed the narrow and fordable channel, and took refuge under British protection. Jackals are still found in the islands.

2. It requires 8 or 9 hrs. to ride from the town to *Sappho's Leap*. It will be necessary, therefore, to make provision for sleeping one night on the excursion, and for that purpose it is advisable to procure a letter of recommendation to a hospitable *contadino*, or peasant proprietor, in the village of *Attáni*, 6 hrs. from Amaxichi, in whose roomy cottage the English stranger is sure of a hearty and primitive welcome. After leaving the olive-woods around the town, the road ascends a steep hill, and thence sometimes winds along the western coast, sometimes strikes across the central heights. The interior of the island

wears everywhere a rugged aspect. There is but little cultivation, except where terraces have been formed on the mountain sides, and planted with vineyards. The scene is occasionally enlivened by a grove of evergreen oaks embosoming a church, or by a village surrounded with clumps of olives and cypresses. During a portion of the winter, the highest ridge of Santa Maura, rising about 3000 ft. over the sea, is robed in snow and mist, as it appeared to the eyes of Æneas (*Æn.* iii. 274):—

"Mox et Leucate nimbosa cacumina montis,  
Et formidatus nautis aperitur Apollo."

In like manner, the deep water, the strong currents, and the fierce gales which they there encounter, have preserved among the Greek sailors of the present day the evil fame which the Cape of Leucadia bore of old. Nothing but the substructions of the once far-famed Temple of Apollo now exist on the promontory. At a short distance from it, a small monastery, dedicated to St. Nicholas, the patron of mariners, nestles in a sheltered nook. It is a graceful feeling which has often induced men, both in ancient and in modern times, to cover with a temple or a church the cliffs of their native land. The temple of the Leucadian Apollo, and that of Athene on Sunium, are but the forerunners of such shrines as the chapels of Our Lady above Honfleur and Marseilles, whence the "Star of the Sea" guides the sailor from afar to his home, and recalls his wandering thoughts to that other haven which awaits him when the storms and troubles of life shall have passed away.

A broken white cliff, rising on one side perpendicularly from the sea to the height of at least 200 ft., and sloping precipitously into it on the other, is the "ancient mount" beneath whose shadow Childe Harold "saw the evening star above Leucadia's far-projecting rock of woe." Its summit is strewn with fragments of ancient pottery, glass, and hewn stones, the relics of the temple of Apollo; and the coins discovered on the spot generally bear a harp in honour of "the God of

Love, of Light, and Poesy." The prospect is very extensive, but inferior to that from *Karus*, described above. The ancient associations of the spot form its chief charm. At the annual festival of Apollo it was the custom to cast down a criminal from this headland into the sea; to break his fall birds of various kinds were attached to him, and if he reached the water uninjured there were boats ready to pick him up (Strabo, x.; Cicero, *Tusc.*, iv. 18; Ovid, *Heroid.*, Ep. xv. 165). This appears to have been a kind of *ordeal*, or rather an expiatory rite; and it gave origin to the famous story that lovers leaped from this rock in order to seek relief from the pangs of love, as Sappho when enamoured of Phaon. That well-known legend, which vanishes at the first approach of criticism, is prettily set forth by Moore in his 'Evenings in Greece':—

"The very spot where Sappho sung  
Her swan-like music, ere she sprung  
(Still holding in that fearful leap  
By her loved lyre) into the deep,  
And dying quenched the fatal fire  
At once of both her heart and lyre."

On the island there is too little cover to furnish any quantity of game; but in Acarnania magnificent sport may be enjoyed in a magnificent country. During an easy excursion from Fort Santa Maura there may be found red-deer, fallow-deer, roe, wolves, jackals, &c., as well as an abundance of woodcocks, and every kind of wild fowl, from pelicans to jacksnipes. The best places to land at are *Saltóná* and *Encheleovivari* (Εγγελεοβίβαρι, εγγελεύς, vivarium, i. e. *eel-pond*), which are only a short row across the lagoons. Farther to the southward, and nearly opposite to Ithaca, there is good shooting near the bay of *Tragamesti*, and at the *mouth of the Achelous*.

Unless the traveller should intend to make a tour in Albania, he ought by no means to omit visiting, while in this island, the Turkish town of *Prevesa*, and the ruins of Nicopolis, about 3 m. from it. With favourable weather, and a good boat, this excursion can easily be made in a few hours; going and returning the same day. It



is only 9 m. by sea from Fort Santa Maura to Prevesa. In the West of Europe, though there are distinct languages in different states, yet the traveller will observe generally only small and progressive varieties of customs and dress. But here the scene is suddenly shifted, and there are presented to his eyes at once many of those appendages of Oriental character, manners, and landscape, by which Englishmen—perhaps owing to their early knowledge of the Bible—are so powerfully attracted. From the habits of civilized life the English traveller who crosses to Prevesa is immediately introduced into the solemn stillness of the East. The sedate and bearded Ottoman, veiled women, latticed harems, are around him; and the Albanian mountaineers, with their singular stateliness of carriage, and arrayed in the most picturesque costume of the world. There too is the fantastic tracery of the mosque, and the tall slender minaret from which the Imaum prays with his face to Mecca.

### 5. ITHACA.

Colonel Mure has remarked that there is, perhaps, no spot in the world where the influence of classical associations is so lively or so pure as in the island of Ithaca. The little rock retired into obscurity immediately after the age of its great mythological warrior and of his poet, and so it has remained for nigh 3000 years. Unlike many other places of ancient fame, it is indebted for no part of its interest to more recent distinctions, or to the rival associations of modern history;—so much as the name of Ithaca scarcely occurs in the page of any writer of historical ages, unless with reference to its poetical celebrity. Indeed, in A.D. 1504, it was nearly, if not quite uninhabited, having been depopulated by the incursions of corsairs, and during the fury of the wars waged between the Turks and the Christians; and record is still ex-

tant of privileges offered by the Venetian Government to the settlers from the neighbouring islands, and from the mainland of Greece, by whom it was repopled. Here, therefore, all our recollections are concentrated around the heroic age; every hill and rock, every fountain and olive-grove, breathes Homer and the 'Odyssey;' and we are transplanted by a sudden leap over a hundred generations to the most brilliant period of Greek chivalry and song.

Like so many other names of classical geography, Ithaca was said to be derived from a chieftain of primitive times called Ithacus, who is mentioned by Homer (*Od.*, xviii. 207). The measurement of the island, as given by Strabo (x. 2), is very wide of the truth; its extreme length from N. to S. is really about 17 m.; its greatest breadth does not exceed 4. It may be regarded in fact as a single narrow ridge of limestone rock, everywhere rising into rugged hills, of which the chief is the mountain of Anoge (*Ἀνογή*), in shape and size not unlike Benlomon—towering over the N. shore of the great harbour. This, as being the highest and greatest mountain in the island, is, of course, identified with the "Neritos ardua saxis" of Virgil (*Æn.*, iii. 271), and the *Νήριτον εἰσοσίφυλλον* of Homer (*Od.*, ix. 21), although the forests which once "waved their leaves" on its sides have now disappeared. That fact is the reason why rain and dew are not so common here now as they were in the poet's time; and why the island no longer abounds in hogs fattening upon acorns, and guarded by "godlike swineherds"—successors of Eumæus. In all other points Homer's descriptions are still as accurate in Ithaca as they are elsewhere—proving him to be the great father of History and Topography as well as of Poetry. His verses present a perfect picture of the island as it now appears:—

Ἐν δ' Ἰθάκῃ οὐτ' ἄρ' δρόμοι εὐρέες οὐτε  
τι λευμὸν  
Αἰγίβοτος καὶ μᾶλλον ἐπήρατος ἱππο-  
βότῳ·

Οὐ γὰρ τις νήσων ἱππῆλατος οὐδ' εὐ-  
λείμων

Αἶθ' ἄλλ' κεκλιᾶται Ἰθάκη δέ τε καὶ  
περὶ πασάν.

(*Od.*, iv. 603. Cf. also *Od.*, xiii. 242.)

Thus translated by Pope:—

"Horrid with cliffs, our meagre land allows  
Thin herbage for the mountain-goat to browse,  
But neither mead nor plain supplies, to feed  
The sprightly coursers, or indulge his speed:  
To sea-surrounded realms the gods assign  
Small tract of fertile lawn, the least to mine."

The general aspect is one of ruggedness and sterility; it can hardly be said that there are a hundred yards of continuous level ground in the whole island; which warrants the expression of Cicero that Ulysses loved his country "not because it was broad, but because it was his own." Nevertheless the scenery is rendered striking by the bold and broken outline of the mountains and cliffs indented by numerous small harbours and creeks, the λιμένες πόρτοι of the 'Odyssey' (xiii. 193). And Ithaca is not without scenes of a softer character—in the cultivated declivities of the ridges, and in the opening out towards the sea of many narrow ravines, where the water is fringed with feathery woods of olives, oranges, and almond-trees, and the slopes are clothed with vineyards, or with evergreen copses of myrtle, cypress, arbutus, mastic, oleander, that beautiful *rhododaphne* or *rose-laurel* of the ancients, and all the aromatic shrubs of the East. Here and there too among the rocks little green lawns glitter gaily with a thousand wild flowers.

The climate of Ithaca is very healthy, and its inhabitants are famous for their longevity. So it is from no empty patriotism that Ulysses says of his fatherland,—

Τρηχεῖ' ἀλλ' ἀγαθὴ κουροτρόφος οὔτοι ἔγωγε  
Ἡς γαῖης δύναμαι γλυκερώτερον ἄλλο ἰδέσθαι.

"Low lies our isle, yet bless'd in fruitful stores;  
Strong are her sons, though rocky are her  
shores;

And none, ah! none so lovely to my sight,  
Of all the lands that Heaven o'er spreads with  
light!"

(*Od.*, ix. 27). The lines immediately preceding, and also applied to Ithaca

by Ulysses, have puzzled all the commentators, both ancient and modern:—

Αὐτὴ δὲ χθαμαλὴ πανυπέρτατη εἰν ἄλλ'  
κεῖται

Πρὸς ζόφον, αἱ δὲ ἀνευθε πρὸς ἡῶ τ' ἡέ-  
λιόν τε.

(Vide Nitzsch. Cf. also *Od.*, x. 196). Strabo (x. 2) discusses the passage, and perhaps his explanation is the most satisfactory of any. He supposes that by the epithet *χθαμαλὴ* the poet intended to express how Ithaca lies *under*, as it were, the neighbouring mountains of Acarnania; while by that of *πανυπέρτατη* he meant to denote its position at the extremity of the group of islands formed by Zacynthus, Cephalonia, and the Echinades. For another explanation see Wordsworth's 'Greece.'

The whole population of the island amounts to about 13,000. It is divided officially into 4 districts. The inhabitants are extremely laborious both by land and sea, cultivating with patient industry the light and scanty soil of their island, and maintaining at the same time a considerable part of the coasting trade of Greece, as well as of the general carrying commerce of the Mediterranean and the Euxine. Almost every family possesses a few roods of land of its own, as well as a share in one or more of the large and excellent ships which belong to their port, and are continually built and fitted out there. If we call to mind that Ulysses, with the whole force of the neighbouring islands of Cephalonia and Zacynthus, only mustered 12 galleys as his contingent to the Trojan expedition, it must be admitted that Ithaca has no reason to complain of any falling off in her naval establishment since the heroic age. (*Il.*, ii. 631, 637.)

The late Earl of Guilford, who founded the Ionian University, had intended, if insuperable difficulties had not been thrown in his way, to establish that institution in Ithaca. Here—amid mountains and rocks hallowed by a thousand memories—the scholar might have delighted his hours of leisure with the fair visions of Greek

poetry and philosophy, for which the summer stillness of a Grecian sky appears a natural and congenial accompaniment. There is in Ithaca, as in the other Ionian islands, a good secondary, or grammar school, supported by Government; and in which ancient Greek, mathematics, history, geography, Italian, and English are taught. Primary schools also have been established in the chief villages. There are very few peasants who do not possess at least the rudiments of a good education; and, along with all the courtesy and good humour, they have even more than their share of the usual ready tact and cleverness (*εὐχέλεια*) of the lower orders throughout Greece. The higher classes resemble those of the neighbouring islands. Among the Ithacans, as wherever else in Greece there is little admixture of Venetian, Albanian, or other foreign blood—the traveller will generally remark that Hellenic cast of features so familiar from ancient statues and coins. With reference to the claims of the Greeks to pure Hellenic descent, “Two questions,” says Mr. Finlay, “still admit of doubt and discussion. The one relates to the number of the slave population employed in agriculture when Greece was in its most flourishing condition, and the other, to the proportions in which the free population and the slaves were diminished in the general depopulation of the country that preceded the Slavonian emigration. A large proportion of the slaves employed in agriculture were of foreign origin as we know from the enormous extent of the slave-trade. . . . We know also that under the domination of the Romans the higher classes of Greece either died out or lost their nationality by adopting the names and assuming the manners of Roman citizens. It seems therefore probable that pure Hellenic blood began to be greatly adulterated about the time when the ancient dialects fell into disuse. Still there can be no doubt that the Greek population retired before the Slavonian emigration, and did not mingle with the intruders; but on the other

hand there is no evidence to determine whether the agricultural slaves were exterminated by the barbarian invaders of the Hellenic soil, or were absorbed into the mass of the Slavonian or Byzantine population. These questions prove how uncertain all inquiries into the direct affiliation of the modern Greeks must be. Of what value is the oldest genealogic tree, if a single generation be omitted in the middle?

“The gospel and the laws of Justinian blended all classes of citizens into one mass, and facilitated the acquisition of the boon of freedom by every Christian slave. . . . But a Christian church which was neither Greek nor Roman arose and created to itself a separate power under the name of Orthodox, forming a partnership with the imperial authority, and acquired a power greater than any nationality could have conferred. A social organization at variance with all the prejudices of ancient private and political life was framed, and the consequence was that the change created a new people. Such seems to be the origin of the modern Greeks.” —‘Medieval Greece,’ chap. i. p. 7. Revised Edition.

The three principal clans into which the Ithacans are divided are called Petalas, Karabias, and Dendrinós. Nearly all the chief families of the island either bear these names, or, wherever branches of them have taken other appellations, the new patronymics were generally derived from some *sobriquet* applied to one of their ancestors. For instance, the family of Zabos is a principal branch of the Petalades, and came to be designated by its present name because its immediate founder had that epithet (*ζαβός*, i.e. *awkward*) given to him. Numerous parallel examples occur in the genealogies of the clans of Ireland and Scotland.

Among the natives of Ithaca there is no other but the national religion. The carved woodwork in the altar-screen of the cathedral is worth a visit; but none of the churches are remarkable for architectural splen-

dour or for costly decorations; little chapels are as numerous in this as in the neighbouring islands, and indeed in most parts of Greece.

Ithaca is divided into four districts, *Bathy*, *Aetos*, *Anoge*, and *Exoge*; *Bath*, 'Aeròs, 'Averyñ, 'Eforýñ, i.e., *Deep Bay, Eagle's Cliff, Highland, Ouland*. The first at the southern, and the last at the northern extremity of the island, have each a fertile valley, but the rocky mountains of the two midland districts admit of little cultivation, Currant-grapes form the staple commodity of the Ithacans. A small quantity of oil and wine is also exported, the latter being reputed the best in the Ionian Islands. The produce in grain suffices only for three months' consumption; and even that quantity is raised by great toil and industry. But the natives are enabled to supply themselves from abroad, partly by their profits in the currant trade, and still more by the activity in maritime affairs which forms so remarkable a feature in this little people.

The sight of the modern capital of Ithaca must always excite admiration. *Bathy* contains about 2500 inhabitants, and extends in one narrow stripe of white houses round the southern extremity of the horseshoe port or "deep" (*Bath*), whence it derives its name. Large ships can moor in perfect safety close to the doors of their owners. Here are the dwellings of the chief proprietors and merchants, and several Greek churches.

The beauty of the scene is enhanced by a small island, crowned with buildings, in the middle of the harbour, and by several insulated houses scattered over the rising ground behind the town, and surrounded with trees and gardens.

The whole prospect derives a singular aspect of seclusion from the mountains which hang over it on every side. It has no view of the open sea, because the creek on which it is built is an inlet of the wide and deep gulf, which, branching out into arms and bays sheltered by lofty hills and projecting cliffs, and running up into the heart of the island, divides it

into two nearly equal portions, connected by a narrow isthmus. On the southern side of this great gulf, local tradition exhibits in a small creek the port of Phorcyas, now called by the Ithacans 'Aeðia, probably because it is on the *right hand* of the entrance to the port of *Bathy*; and a little way up Mount St. Stephen above the harbour, the grotto of the Nymphs, in which the sleeping Ulysses was deposited by the Phæacians (*Od.*, xiii. 116). The only entrance to this cave is a narrow opening to the N.W., admitting but little day. At the southern extremity there is a natural aperture, but one more practicable for gods than for men. The vault within is lighted up by delicate gleams of a bluish hue, and is hung with stalactites, expanding here and there into what Homer calls webs of stone, where the Nymphs may be fancied to have woven their threads whose colour was like the purple of the ocean (*Od.*, xiii. 108). It is highly probable that these are the very localities alluded to by Homer—indeed, this seems the only point exactly corresponding to the poet's data:—1. In admitting unobserved of a rugged walk over woods and cliffs (*Od.*, xiv. 1) to the station of Eumœus at the extremity of the island nearest Peloponnesus (*Od.*, xv. 36); 2. In being directly in front of Neritos, and so exactly adapted to the speech of the disguised Pallas, when she proves to Ulysses that he is in Ithaca by pointing to the mountain (*Od.*, xiii. 345). It may here be remarked that a late resident in the winter of 1850 came in a single day from Ithaca to Corcyra in one of the coasting boats of the island, which are very like ancient galleys both in appearance and in mode of navigation; so there is nothing wonderful in his predecessor Ulysses having accomplished in a single night—particularly with the aid of Athene—the voyage from Corcyra to Ithaca (*Od.*, xiii. 81).

We have hitherto taken it for granted that this is the Ithaca alluded to by Homer. "Of that fact," says Sir George Bowen, "we have ample testimony in its relative position to Zacyn-

thus, Cephallenia, Leucadia, and the neighbouring mainland of Greece, as will at once be seen by a mere glance at the catalogue of ships in the *Iliad*, or at the picture-like sketch of the surrounding scenery in Virgil (*Æn.*, iii. 270 *et seq.*). More detailed proofs may be drawn from numerous passages in the *Odyssey*, and from the internal features of the island; to every sceptic I would say, like Athens to Ulysses,

‘Αλλ’ ἄγε τοι δείξω Ἰθάκης ἔδος, ὅφρα  
πεποιθῆς.\*

“Wouldst thou thy breast from faithless doubts  
set free,  
O come, and view thy Ithaca with me.”

“There is something,” says Dr. Wordsworth, “very fascinating in thus being brought into immediate contact with Homeric scenery and characters, and in reading with our own eyes the origin of which his poem is a transcript.” The same accomplished writer argues that the author of the ‘*Odyssey*’ must have been really acquainted with Ithaca from the leading idea and moral of his poem, namely, the paramount love of country, which all the dangers of sea and land and all the witcheries of fairy islands cannot uproot from the breast of his hero. It is impossible to doubt that the poet had travelled in different regions of the world; is it probable that he would have laid the scene of a long poem in a country which

he had never visited in preference to one well known to him? And what is there in Ithaca—a mere rugged and barren rock—to justify such preference? Again, no one can pass from the description of Phæacia, or of the country of the Cyclops and Lotus-eaters, to that of Ithaca, without feeling that he has exchanged a land of dreams for real and practical life. This difference must originate in the mind of the poet, not in the minds of his hearers or readers. With Ithaca he was so well acquainted that he was not obliged to draw upon his fancy for the *main* features of its scenery. One great reason why the modern Ithaca has ceased, in the minds of some commentators, to bear any resemblance at all to the Ithaca of the ‘*Odyssey*,’ is, perhaps, the fact that certain other scholars have proposed it as too minute a portrait of the poetic island, professing to have seen the very mill in which Ulysses ground his corn, and the very chamber in which Penelope wove her web. “The traveller who discovers *everything* leads all the world to suspect that he has, in *reality*, found *nothing*.”\*

“From a poet we cannot, of course, expect the rigid accuracy of the land-surveyor; but to pretend that Homer was not well acquainted with Ithaca, because one or two fastidious commentators may find some difficulty in arranging his localities on their classical atlas, is almost as unreasonable as it would be to deny Shakspeare all personal knowledge of Windsor Forest, because of a similar difficulty in identifying Herne the Hunter’s oak. Moreover, there have been discovered in the island a great number of coins and medals—those picture-books of antiquity—bearing the head of Ulysses with a *pileus* or conical cap, and the legend Ἰθακῶν;—the reverse generally exhibiting a cock—an emblem of the hero’s vigilance,—Athene, his tutelary deity—or Argus, his faithful dog.

“Again, its own inhabitants have never ceased to apply to this island its classical name of Ithaca. Every

\* *Od.*, xiii. 344. The arguments on the sceptical side of the question have been collected and arranged in a very subtle and elaborate manner by Professor Völker in his ‘*Geographia Homérica*,’ but they have been successfully confuted in a pamphlet by Rühle von Lillienstern, ‘*Ueber das Homerische Ithaca*.’ The fondness with which Homer evidently dwells on the scenery of Ithaca gave rise to a report that he was a native of the island, and we accordingly find it enumerated among the seven cities which disputed the honour of having given birth to the poet:

‘Ἐπτά πόλεις μάραντο σοφὴν διὰ ῥίξαν Ὀμήρου,  
Σαίρνα, Χίος, Κολοφών, Ἰθάκη, Πύλος, Ἄργος,  
Ἀθήναι.

But his biographer accounts for his perfect knowledge of the island by his having been detained there in the course of his travels by a severe disorder of the eyes, when he is said to have been kindly entertained by Mentor, one of the principal inhabitants, whom he has made so prominent a character in the *Odyssey*—(‘*Vit. Hom.*’ 7.)

\* See Dr. Wordsworth’s ‘*Greece*,’ p. 273-280.

peasant is well acquainted with the name of Ulysses, and looks on him as the hero of his country; although of course as few of them can be found who know his story accurately, as peasants in Scotland who are *precisely* informed of the history of Robert Bruce or of William Wallace.\*

The principal excursions to be made in Ithaca are:—1. To the Castle of Ulysses. 2. To the Fountain of Arethusa. 3. To the so-called School of Homer.

1. On the sides and summit of the rocky hill of Actos, which rises to the height of 1200 ft. above the sea on the narrow isthmus connecting the two divisions of the island, and about 4 m. from the town of Bathy, are situated the ancient remains called by the Ithacans "the old Castle of Ulysses." Every ruin whatsoever is known among the Greek peasants as *πάλαιον κάστρον*, just as among the lower orders in Ireland as an "ould forth" (old fort). Among the thick underwood which covers the sides of the hill may be traced several lines of enclosure, testifying to the highest antiquity in the rude structure of massive stones which compose them. They furnish a specimen of what are called Cyclopean remains. The situation of several gates is distinctly marked among the ruins of the Castle of Ulysses; there are also the remains of two large subterranean cisterns and some appearances of a tower. There can be little doubt that this is the place to which Cicero alludes in praising the patriotism of Ulysses,—"how the wisest of men preferred even to immortality that Ithaca, which is fixed, like a bird's nest, among the most rugged of rocks."† The name too of Actos—i.e. *the Eagle's Cliff*—recalls the remarkable scene in the 'Odyssey' (ii. 146) where, during the debate in

the agora, Jupiter sends down suddenly from the mountain-top a pair of eagles, which hover with ominous flight over the wondering crowd. If more substantial proofs are wanting, such trifling coincidences would alone afford a strong presumption that the Ithaca of Homer was something more than the creature of his own fancy, as some have supposed it. "Though the grand outline of a fable," says Sir W. Gell, "may be easily imagined, yet the consistent adaptation of minute incidents to a long and elaborate falsehood is a task of the most arduous and complicated nature."

The view from the Castle of Ulysses is most interesting and magnificent. On one side, you look down on the winding strait, separating Ithaca from Cephalonia, whose rugged mountains rise abruptly from the water; and, at the distance of about 10 m., may be clearly distinguished the ruins of the ancient city of Same or Samos, whence came four-and-twenty of the suitors of Penelope (Apollodorus, quoted by Strabo, x. 2). On the other side, the great port of Ithaca, with all its rocks and creeks, lies immediately below your feet. To the E. the eye ranges over clusters of

"Summer isles of Eden lying in dark purple  
spheres of sea"

to the mountains of Acarnania, rising ridge above ridge. To the S., the horizon is bounded by the high peaks of the Peloponnesus, crowned with snow the greater part of the year, and glittering in the glorious sunshine. To the N., Leucadia ends in the bold white headland called Sappho's Leap—"the lover's refuge, and the Lesbian's grave."

At the base of the "castled crag" of Ulysses have been discovered numerous tombs, several marbles with sepulchral inscriptions, and many bronze figures, vases, and lacrymalia, as well as gold rings and other ornaments, many of them of delicate and beautiful workmanship. Here was the ancient cemetery of Ithaca. In the Greek islands the tombs generally lined the shore of the sea, that high-

\* For other arguments to the same effect, we refer to Mure's 'Journal of a Tour in Greece,' and to Sir George Bowen's 'Ithaca in 1850,' which we have chiefly followed in this account of the island.

† Cicero, 'De Oratore,' l. 44, "ut Ithacam illam, in asperis saxis tanquam nidulum affixam, sapientissimus vir immortalitati anteponeret."

way of their surviving friends, from the same feeling doubtless which placed the graves of the ancient Romans along the sides of their streets and roads, as is proved by the ruins of Pompeii, and by the often-recurring inscription, "Siste, Viator"—"Stop, wayfarer." Among the rocks to the westward of the modern town may also be traced some ancient sepulchres hewn out of the solid stone. One of them is surmounted by a rude female figure, and of course is popularly called "the Grave of Penelope." The excursion to the Castle of Ulysses may be extended to the *Convent of Kathara*, on the western side of Neritos, and about 1½ hr. over a good road from *Bathy*. This point, being higher above the sea, commands a still more magnificent prospect than that from the hill of Aetos. The village of *Anoge* is only 20 minutes beyond the Convent; and hence the traveller may reach, by a bridle-path, the so-called "School of Homer," through *Marrona* and *Fikes*, and then return to *Bathy* by *Stamos*,—in all a circuit of about 25 m. The summit of Mount Neritos, 2350 ft. above the sea-level, may be reached easily from the village of *Anoge*.

2. Near the S.E. extremity of the island, and about 5 m. from *Bathy*, rises a beautiful white cliff, fronting the sea. From its foot, a narrow glen clothed with the evergreen and aromatic shrubs of Greece descends by a rapid slope to the shore, framing, as in a picture, between its leafy precipices glorious prospects of the sea and of the Acarnanian Mountains. In a recess on this declivity is a natural and never failing reservoir, which the tradition of the islanders identifies with Homer's *fountain of Arethusa*. They also have never ceased to call the cliff *Korax*, i. e. the *Raven-rock*, and the ravens which may often be seen soaring around it, as if it were their favourite haunt, speak home to the conviction with greater force than whole pages of quotation and argument. This then is probably the very precipice to which the poet refers when he represents

Ulysses as challenging Eumæus "to throw him over the great rock" if he finds that he is speaking false (*Od.*, xiv. 398); and there is every reason to believe that the little plain hard by was the swineherd's station (*Od.*, xiii. 407). At the present day we may observe that the Greek herdsmen always make their encampments near wells and springs; and such a source and such shelter as are found on this spot must have ever been valuable and celebrated in so thirsty a soil. It is literally "a river of water in a dry place, the shadow of a great rock in a weary land." The description given by Homer of Eumæus' station\* is curiously like some cottages near this spot at present. Their position is "a place of open prospect" (*περισκέπτῃ ἐν χῶρῳ*); each hut is "surrounded with a circular court" (*αὐλῇ περιδρομος*); enclosed by a rude wall of loose stones, crowned with *chevaux-de-frise* of prickly plants (*ἀχέρδῳ*), and a thick palisade of stakes. Similar are the rude encampments of the shepherds in all parts of Greece. These wigwags, when erected for only temporary shelter by wandering tribes of Wallachians—those Scythians of the present day—"quorum plaustra vagas ritè trahunt domos"—consist of merely a few poles thatched with straw or green boughs, and the wild inmates, crouching round their fires, forcibly call to mind some of those whom

"Dall' alte selve Irsuti manda  
La divisa dal mondo ultima Irlanda."†

On approaching hamlets and sheepfolds in all parts of Greece, the stranger is certain to find a somewhat disagreeable coincidence with Homer in being assailed, as fiercely as was Ulysses, by a pack of dogs. The number and ferocity of these descendants of the famous Molossian

\* *Od.*, xiv. 5-12. These shepherds' huts are now called *καλύβια*, a word used by Plutarch (*Pompey*, 73); and a diminutive of *καλύβη*, often found in the ancient writers.—Cf. *Batrachomyomachia*, 30; *Herod.* v. 16; *Thucyd.* i. 133.

† Tasso, '*Gerusalemme Liberata*,' Canto l. 44.

breed, resembling in appearance a cross between an English mastiff and sheepdog, is one of the peculiarities of the country which first attracts the attention of the traveller; and is also among the features of modern Greek life that supply the most curious illustrations of classical antiquity. Their masters are at first generally remiss in calling them off, which they imagine cowers their spirit, and makes them useless against wolves and robbers; and yet whoever shoots or seriously injures them is almost sure to get into a dangerous collision with the natives. This sometimes happens now-a-days to English shooting parties, as it formerly did to Hercules at Sparta.\* The usual weapons of defence, therefore, are the large loose stones, with which the rocky soil of Greece is everywhere strewed. These are generally as large as a man can throw with one hand—literally the Homeric *χερμαῖδιον*, or “handful,” and “sharp and jagged” (*ὀκριδαίς*) like those hurled by the heroes of the ‘Tale of Troy divine.’ Colonel Mure ‘observes that it was a personal familiarity with this common feature of Hellenic nature and Hellenic manners that first conveyed to his mind a clear and vivid impression of that often-recurring incident of Homer’s battles, when the combatants resort to the arms of offence which their native soil so abundantly supplies. Even in more civilized ages this weapon does not seem to have fallen altogether into disuse among the Greek military;† and Sir Walter Scott tells us that in one of Montrose’s battles, the Highlanders, when their ammunition had failed, drove back the Covenanters with volleys of stones. A solitary stranger suddenly entering a Greek

sheepfold would, like Ulysses, be in considerable danger of being torn to pieces; but on the public path, or at a distance from the objects of their care, these dogs seldom come to close quarters, and the lifting a stone in a threatening way, or even the act of stooping to pick one up, has usually the effect of keeping them off. Hence the humorous allusion of Aristophanes (*Equites*, 1028).

Ἄγέε δῆτ'· ἐγὼ δὲ πρῶτα λήψομαι λίθον,  
 \*ἵνα μὴ μ' ὁ χρησμὸς ὁ περὶ τοῦ κυνὸς  
 δάκρῃ.

It has been observed too—with perhaps as much of satire as of truth—that a dog is never seen within the walls of Greek churches, owing to the terror inspired by the frequent bowing of the congregation in the course of their devotions, which the animal mistakes for stooping to lift up stones. A stranger finding himself in the same predicament as Ulysses when set upon by the dogs of his own swineherd, should imitate the example of the king of Ithaca, and craftily (*κερδοσύνη*) sit down on the ground, dropping all weapons of defence (*σκήπτρον δὲ οἱ ἔκπεσε χεῖρός*)—until rescued by the Eumæus of the fold with “loud cries” and “thick showers of stones.”\* It is confidently asserted by eye-witnesses that the dogs will form a circle round the person who thus disarms their wrath and suspicion, and renew their attack only when he moves again.

3. The so-called *School of Homer* is situated near the village of *Exoge* in the northern division of the island. It consists of the substructions of some ancient buildings, perhaps a temple, and of several steps and niches cut in the rock. It is a sweet and pleasant spot, overgrown with rich festoons of ivy and other graceful creepers. Not very far off, and clinging to the side of Neritos, is the beautiful little village of Leuce, which, peeping out from the midst of wild

\* Cf. Pausanias, *Lacon.* xv., and Apollod. ii. 73. When Hercules visited Sparta, he was attended by his cousin, the young Œonius, who killed a dog which attacked him. The sons of Hippocoon, the owner of the animal, rushed in consequence upon Œonius, and beat him to death with their clubs. Hence arose a bloody feud between Hercules and Hippocoon, which ended in the extermination of the latter with his whole family.

† Cf. Lucian, ‘*De Gymnasia*,’ 22.

\* *Od.* xiv. 29-36. This passage explains Aristot. *Rhet.* ii. 3. *ὅτι δὲ πρὸς τοὺς ταπεινομένους παύεται ἡ ὀργὴ καὶ οἱ κύνεις δηλοῦσιν οὐ δάκνοντες τοὺς καθίσκοντας.*



luxuriant foliage, is considered with probability to occupy the site of the garden of Laertes (*Od.*, xxiv. 204). One way of visiting this district is to pass by the village of Anoge, alluded to above; but perhaps the best way is to go in a boat from Bathy to the little port of Frikés at the N.E. end of the island, whence it is but a short walk to the "School of Homer." Thence the traveller reaches in half-an-hour the large village of Stavros (*Σταυρός*), i. e. Cross,—as common a name in Greek as in English topography. If he have taken the precaution to send on horses to this place, he may return to the capital easily in 3 hrs. by an excellent bridle-path, which is the only communication by land between the N. and S. of the island. After leaving Bathy, it sweeps round the great harbour, crosses the isthmus obliquely, and then hangs like a cornice on the side of Mount Neritos, high over the channel of Cephalonia, commanding glorious views of the opposite island. Some traces of the ancient road may be discerned in this rocky path.

Below the village of Stavros are some ancient remains near the little port of Polis on the western coast of the island. Though the fortress and royal residence of the Ithacans may be identified with what is now called the Castle of Ulysses, and though its excellent harbour makes it probable that there was also a town on the site of the modern Bathy,—still it seems evident that the Homeric capital was at Polis. For the poet represents the suitors as lying in wait for Telemachus on his return from the Peloponnesus at Asteris, "a small island in the channel between Ithaca and Samos,"\* where

\* *Od.*, iv. 844.

Ἔστι δὲ τις νῆσος μέσση ἅλιν περὶ ἥσασσα  
Μεσσηγῆς Ἰθάκης τε Ζαμουῖ τε παιναλοῦσσης.  
Ἀστέρης, οὐ μεγάλη, λιμένες δ' ἐν ναυλοχοῖ  
αὐτῇ

Ἀμφιβύσιον τῇ τὸν γε μένον λοχούσας Ἀχαιοί.  
It is true that the little rock of Descalion has not now a port with two entrances; but, as Strabo observes, earthquakes and other physical causes may have materially changed its form since the time of Homer. Δασκάλιον

the only island is the rock now called Dascalion, situated exactly opposite the entrance to Port Polis. It is therefore perfectly adapted to the purposes of the suitors if the capital was at Polis; indeed there is no other harbour, nor any other island, with which the poet's narrative can be made to accord. Colonel Leake further remarks that the traditional name Polis is one strong argument that the town, of which the remains are still visible here, was that which Scylax,\* and still more expressly Ptolemy,† mention as having borne the same name as the island. We may readily believe that in every age, ἡ πόλις, or the city, was among the Ithacans the most common designation of their chief town.

If the Homeric capital of Ithaca was at Polis, it will follow that Mount Neium, under which it stood (*Od.*, iii. 81), was the mountain of Exoge at the northern extremity of the island, and that one of its summits was the hill of Hermes, from which Eumæus saw the ship of Telemachus entering the harbour (*Od.*, xvi. 471). It becomes probable also that the harbour Reithrum, which was under Neium, but apart from the city (*Od.*, i. 185), may be identified with either of the neighbouring bays of Afales or Frikés. Crocyleia and Ægilipe, enumerated by Homer among the subjects of Ulysses (*Il.*, ii. 633), were perhaps towns of Ithaca. The rugged rocks around the modern village of Anoge, scarcely accessible except to goats, lead to the conjecture that it may occupy the site of Ægilips. Strabo, however, is inclined to place Crocyleia and Ægilips in Leucadia; while K. O. Müller is inclined to identify them respectively

doubtless is a contraction of Διδασκαλεῖον, and derives its name from having been at some time or other the residence of a monk who acted as a διδάσκαλος. The name of Asteris would seem to imply that the Homeric island was a mere *stairilis* rock.

\* νῆσος Ἰθάκη καὶ πόλις καὶ λιμὲν. Scylax in Acarnania.

† Ἰθάκη, ἐν ᾗ πόλις ἀμείνων.—Ptolem. iii. 14. Cf. Leake's 'Travels in Northern Greece,' chap. xxii.

with *Arcudi* and *Atoko*, two small islets between Ithaca and Leucadia.

Of all the small islands lying along the western coast of Acarnania the largest is Calamos, anciently called Carnus, containing more than a hundred families, who grow a good deal of corn, and cultivate vines and olives. There is a flourishing village near the S.E. extremity of the island, which boasts elsewhere some Hellenic and mediæval remains. The sail through the narrow strait which separates Calamos from the mainland presents very striking scenery. *Mytika* is the nearest Acarnanian village. During the Greek war of Independence, Calamos was made a place of refuge for many of the families of the insurgents, who were protected by a guard of English soldiers. This as well as *Kastus*, *Atoko*, and a few other small islets hard by, were inhabited of old by the Taphians, or Telebœæ, as they are also called, who are celebrated by Homer as a maritime people, addicted to piracy.\* The whole group of the Echinades, most of which are mere barren rocks, derive their name from the resemblance of their pointed, and, as it were, prickly outline, to the back of the *Echinus*, or sea hedgehog, common on these shores.† By the Venetians they were known as the islands of *Kurzolari*, a name belonging properly to the high peninsular hill at the mouth of the Achelous. A week may be spent delightfully in cruising among the islets which lie between Leucadia and Ithaca and the opposite coast of Acarnania. There are numerous excellent harbours for yachts, the port of *Petala*, the beautiful bay of *Vliko* in Leucadia, of *Bathy* in Meganési, of *Dragometre*, and many others.

Both ancient and modern critics have

\* *Od.*, xv. 426, &c., xvi. 426, &c. These seas continued to be infamous for their piracies down to the time of Sir Thomas Maitland and Ali Pasha of Joannina, who finally put an end to them.

† The rocks at the mouth of the Achelous, forming part of the Echinades, are called from their jagged and sharp outline, *‘Oŋŋia*. The epithet *Θαα* applied to them by Homer has been interpreted as synonymous with *‘Oŋŋia*; or it may be derived from *Thoas*, the ancient name of the Achelous, as we learn from Strabo.

been puzzled as to the site of Dulichium. But Strabo (x. 2) insists that it was one of the Echinades, and, as his opinion is in perfect conformity with Homer (*Il.*, ii. 625), there seems no good reason for doubting that Dulichium was the head of an insular state, which, like Hydra and other Greek islands, in modern times, may have attained by maritime commerce, not unmixed, perhaps, with piracy, a high degree of populousness and opulence, far out of proportion with its natural resources and dimensions. It furnished forty ships to the Trojan expedition (*Il.*, ii. 630). “*Petala*,” says Col. Leake, “being the largest of the Echinades, and possessing the advantage of two well-sheltered harbours, seems to have the best claim to be considered the ancient Dulichium.”\* It is a mere rock, but so is Hydra, whose navy swept the Turks from the Ægean during the War of Independence. Moreover, as *Petala* is separated by a strait only a hundred yards across from the fertile alluvial plains at the mouth of the Achelous, its natural deficiencies may have there been supplied, and the epithets of *grassy* and *abounding in wheat*, which Homer applies to Dulichium (*Od.*, xvi. 396), may be referred to that part of its territory. From *Petala* an easy and interesting excursion may be made to the extensive and singularly picturesque ruins of *Cēnia*, or the city of *Cēniadæ* (under which latter name it always occurs in history), situated on an eminence on the right or Acarnanian bank of the Achelous. The surrounding scenery is as grand in all its natural features as in its classical associations;—this city, as the most important fortress in Western Greece, having often been the object of many a hard struggle. (See Section II., Part I.)

The barren rocks at the mouth of the Achelous derive an interest from

\* Travels in Northern Greece, chap. xxii. We are inclined to adopt a suggestion which Leake makes elsewhere, viz. that Dulichium is to be found in the long narrow island near *Petala*, which is now called *Macri* (*Μακρή*). The etymology of these two names (*μακρός* and *δουλιχος*) would appear to be similar.

the fact that Lord Byron, during his perilous voyage from Cephalonia to Mesolonghi in January, 1824, was three times obliged to take refuge among them, twice by the sudden storms so common in these seas, and once to escape from a Turkish cruiser. The hardships and exposure which he then endured for several days in a small Ionian boat were probably in part the origin of the illness which cut him off prematurely in the following April. His enthusiasm for the noble cause to which he devoted his life and fortune, though deep, was not flighty, like that of many Philhellenes; his zeal, gallantry, and generosity are not more admirable than his calm good sense, moderation, humanity, and the remarkable clearness of vision with which he at once saw through the difficulties of his own position, and the character of the people with whom he had to deal.\* Had he lived longer among them, his excellent counsels and personal weight would have exercised an important influence on their future destiny. This was not to be; still Lord Byron has had the reward which he would have himself desired. He sank into the grave amid the tears and blessings of a grateful nation; and his name, like that of Lord Guilford, will never be forgotten in Greece.†

It was off the Echinades also,‡ and not within the gulf of Corinth, as might be imagined from the name of Lepanto (so the Venetians called Naupactus) having been generally applied to it, that was fought, on October 6, 1571, the most important naval engagement of modern times. Thoroughly alarmed by the recent fall of Cyprus

and by the rapid progress on all sides of the Ottoman arms,\* the Venetians, who trembled for their possessions in the Adriatic,—Philip II. of Spain, whose Italian dominions were in imminent danger, and Pope Pius V., the soul of the whole enterprise,—entered into a league against the Infidels. The chief command of the Christian armament was intrusted to Don John of Austria, an illegitimate son of the Emperor Charles V.—and then younger even than Alexander when he conquered the East, or than Napoleon when, in the campaign of 1796, he hurled the Austrians from Italy. The Turkish fleet of 230 galleys was encountered almost within sight of the waters of Actium, where the empire of the world had been lost and won 1600 years before. The force was nearly equal on both sides; and the battle was long, fierce, and bloody. Then were aroused the fiercest passions which can agitate the heart of man,—religious and political hatred, the love of glory, the hope of conquest, the dread of slavery;—then were employed the chief instruments of war of ancient and modern invention, arrows, javelins, fire-balls, grappling-irons, cannon, muskets, swords, and spears. The foemen fought hand to hand in the galleys, as on a field of battle. Ali, the Turkish admiral, and Don John, each surrounded by a band of champions, maintained a close contest for three hours. At last the Ottoman leader fell, his galley was taken, and the banner of the Cross was displayed from its mainmast. The cry of "Victory" resounded through the Christian fleet, and the Infidels gave way on every side. The loss of the allies was very great, but near 200 of the Ottoman galleys were either captured or destroyed; above 25,000 Turks fell in the conflict, and 15,000 Christian slaves found chained to the oars, were set at liberty. On that great day the Turkish fleet re-

\* See Moore's 'Life and Works of Byron,' vol. vi. p. 2. "Of all those who came to help the Greeks," says Sir Charles Napier (a person himself most qualified to judge, as well from local knowledge as from the acute, straightforward cast of his own mind), "I never knew one, except Lord Byron and General Gordon, that seemed to have justly estimated their character."

† See Moore's 'Life and Works of Byron,' vol. vi. for Lord Byron's Letters and Conversations on Greek Affairs. Compare also Finlay's or Gordon's 'History of the Greek Revolution.'

‡ Dars, 'Histoire de Venise,' xxvii. 16. Mar-mora, 'Istoria di Corfu,' lib. vi.

\* See Russell's 'Modern Europe,' part i. letter 70; and the authorities there quoted. Cervantes, the author of 'Don Quixote,' was severely wounded at Lepanto, but survived to "smile Spain's chivalry away."

ceived, like the Turkish army before Vienna in 1863, a blow from which it has never recovered.

### 6. ZANTE (ZACYNTHUS).

The history of Zacynthus is soon told, Pliny affirms that the island was in the earliest times called Hyrie,—perhaps a name of Phœnician origin, like Scheria, the Homeric appellation of Corcyra. But Zacynthus is the term constantly used by Homer; it is said to be derived from the founder of the chief city, an Arcadian chieftain. A very ancient tradition ascribed to this same Zacynthus the foundation of Saguntum in Spain, one of the very few commercial stations which the Phœnicians allowed their hated rivals to establish on the coasts of the Iberian Peninsula. “Much has been said” (to quote the Bishop of Lincoln) “concerning the origin of the name of Zacynthus; and, as is usually the case, heroes have been created at will from whom that appellation has been derived. But names of places are generally assigned in consequence of some peculiarity existing in the sites themselves. It may be shown from numerous examples—such as Mount Cynthus in Delos, and Ara-cynthus, the mountain of Ætolia,—that *Cynthus* in the early Greek language was a general term for a hill. Looking therefore at these two hills before us (Mount Skopos and the Castlehill), and the town placed between them, we prefer to go no further than the immediate neighbourhood of Zacynthus for what it so well supplies, namely, the reason of its own designation, which we may compare with that of *Za-longos*, a woody mountain of Epirus between Nicopolis and Arta.”

Thucydides (ii. 66) acquaints us that at a later period Zacynthus received a colony of Achæans from the Peloponnesus. Herodotus (vi. 70) relates that Demaratus, the exiled king of Sparta, took refuge here from the persecution of his enemies, who crossing over from the mainland, seized

him and his retinue; when the Zacynthians, with a hospitality which still distinguishes these islanders, refused to deliver him up, and enabled him to make good his escape to the court of Persia. Not long before the Peloponnesian war, the island was reduced by the Athenian general Tolmides, from which period we find Zacynthus, like most other states of Ionian race, generally allied with, or rather, dependent upon, Athens. It was attacked by the Peloponnesians, but unsuccessfully (Thucyd., ii. 66; vii. 57). At a much later period it fell into the hands of Philip III., King of Macedonia (Polyb., v. 4); and during the second Punic War it was occupied by the Romans. On this occasion the chief town, bearing the same name with the island, was captured, with the exception of the citadel, called Paophis, probably after an Arcadian city, of which the reputed founder, Zacynthus, was a native. It is likely that this citadel occupied the site of the modern Castle. Diodorus (xv. 362) mentions another fort called Arcadia in the island. Zacynthus was, however, afterwards restored to Philip, and he placed there as governor Hierocles of Agri-gentum, who sold the island to the Achæans, who were anxious, perhaps, to recover their old colony. On its being claimed by the Romans, the Achæans, after some demur, gave it up, B.C. 191, and Zacynthus henceforward seems to have followed the fortunes of the Roman Empire (Livy, xxxvi. 31, 32). There is an improbable story, founded on an inscription said to have been discovered on an ancient sepulchre, that this island was the burial-place of Cicero.

The beauty and fertility of Zacynthus, and the picturesque situation of its capital on the margin of its semicircular bay, have been celebrated in all ages, from that of Theocritus (*Idyl.*, iv. 32) to that of the modern Italian proverb which pronounces the island to be “the Flower of the Levant:”

“Zante, Zante,  
Flor di Levante.”

Pliny and Strabo have also expatiated on the richness of its woods and harvests, and on the magnificence of its city. The former writer estimates the circumference of the island at 35 Roman miles; the latter at only 160 stadia. Perhaps Strabo's measurements seem so frequently erroneous, owing to mistakes having arisen in transcribing the letters of the Greek alphabet which represented his numbers.

If we except a few columns and inscriptions, discovered at various periods, nothing now remains of the ancient splendour of Zacynthus; as indeed is often the case wherever a modern town has sprung up, the remains of antiquity having been used as a quarry for the more recent buildings. But the celebrated *Pitch Wells* are a natural phenomenon, which may be regarded as among the antiquities of the island, since they are mentioned by Herodotus, Pausanias, Pliny, and other ancient authors. During the constant changes of men and states around, Nature still asserts her identity here; and the description of Herodotus (iv. 195), written 2300 years ago, is not inappropriate at the present day: "In Zacynthus I myself have seen pitch springing up continually out of a pool of water. Now there are several pools in this place; the largest being 70 ft. in circumference, and 2 fathoms in depth. Into this the people let down a pole with a branch of myrtle fastened at its end; and so they bring up the pitch. It has a bituminous smell, but in all other respects is better than the pitch of Pieria. They pour it into a trench dug near the pool, and when they have collected a considerable quantity they remove it from the trench into jars. Whatever falls into the pool passes underground, and is again seen in the sea, which is at the distance of 4 furlongs."

These *Pitch Wells* are situated near the shore of the Bay of Ohieri, about 12 m. from the town. They are now the great resort of pic-nic parties. For the first 6 m. an excellent carriage road crosses the plain; the re-

mainder of the journey is by a bridle-path through olive-groves and vineyards. In a little marshy valley, far from any dwelling of man, the springs are found. They are two; the principal surrounded by a low wall;—here the pitch is seen bubbling up under the clear water, which is about a foot deep over the pitch itself, with which it comes out of the earth. The pitch-bubbles rise with the appearance of an India-rubber bottle until the air within bursts, and the pitch falls back and runs off. It produces about 3 barrels a day, and can be used when mixed with pine-pitch, though in a pure state it is comparatively of no value. The other spring is in an adjoining vineyard; but the pitch does not bubble up, and is, in fact, only discernible by the ground having a burnt appearance, and by the feet adhering to the surface as one walks over it. The demand for the pitch of Zante is now very small; vegetable pitch being preferable.

In another part of the island there is a small cave on the sea-shore, from the sides of which drips an unctuous oily matter, which, running into the water, gives it the name of the *Tallow Well*, or *Grease Spring*. A full, scientific account of these curious natural phenomena will be found in Dr. Davy's 'Notes,' &c., vol. i. chap. 4. The pitch wells are, perhaps, a sign of the volcanic agency so continually at work in the Ionian Islands and in the same latitudes of Italy and Sicily. It would appear that severe earthquakes recur in Zante about once in 20 years. That of December 29, 1820, was the most serious within living memory; the walls of the most solid buildings were then shattered, and every quarter of the town was filled with ruins: 80 houses were almost totally destroyed, nearly 1000 were more or less injured; and from 30 to 40 persons were killed or maimed. Again, on October 30, 1840, the island suffered from a severe shock, by which 8 persons lost their lives.

With regard to the modern annals of Zante there is little to say, except

that this island passed through similar vicissitudes with its neighbours; until, like them, it fell under the Venetians. At that period it seems to have been nearly depopulated; and a large portion of its present inhabitants are descended from settlers brought subsequently from the Peloponnesus, and from the Christian families which emigrated from Cyprus and Crete, when those islands were conquered by the Turks. In the dearth of more striking events, it may be worth while to mention that in A.D. 1564 the celebrated Vesalius, who did for anatomy what Copernicus did for astronomy, perished by shipwreck on the coast of Zante. After having lived for some years as physician at the courts of Charles V. and Philip II. of Spain, he met with a strange reverse, characteristic of the country and of the age. Being accused of having dissected a Spanish gentleman before he was dead, Vesalius escaped capital punishment—to which he was condemned at the instigation of the Inquisition, who viewed with horror all such uses of the human body—only by undertaking a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, during which he was shipwrecked on Zante.\*

The small French garrison then holding the island surrendered to the English in the autumn of 1809. During the war of the Greek revolution, some of the chief families of Zante and Cephalonia distinguished themselves by their noble efforts in behalf of the national cause, and, in particular, by supplying with provisions and ammunition the gallant defenders of Mesolonghi. "When its catastrophe was published at Zante," says General Gordon (book v. chap. 2), "the population of every class appeared in deep mourning, and manifested as profound affliction as though some calamity had visited their own island."

Zante in size and dignity ranks after Corfu and Cephalonia. The island is divided into 10 electoral districts. Nearly one-half of the population live in the capital, which, in

modern as in ancient times, bears the same name with the island. The houses stretch along the semicircular outline of the bay to the distance of a mile and a half; but the breadth of the town nowhere exceeds 300 yds., except where, in one quarter, it extends up the slope of the Castle-hill. Some of the older houses are built in the picturesque Venetian style, and, from Zante never having been walled in, they are not inconveniently crowded together, as at Corfu. The colonnades, lining some of the streets, will remind the traveller of Bologna and other Italian towns. As to modern buildings, Venetian architecture is now everywhere gone out in Greece; and neither the gay and, in this climate, agreeable Turkish house—with its long, open galleries, painted wood-work and Oriental tracery,—nor the Italian colonnade—a protection against both the rain and the sun,—are in use: happily the red brick of England is also absent. The houses are substantially built of stone, and in a style which is rather *modern German* than anything else, particularly at Athens. Formerly, the windows in Zante were generally fitted with huge lattices of wooden framework, resembling those employed in the harems of the East, and contrived for the same purpose, namely, the concealment of the women from the gaze of strangers. The seclusion of unmarried females from society still prevails here to a great extent, as also in the other islands. From being generally richer, and inhabiting better houses, the Zantiot gentlemen are the most hospitable and convivial of the Ionians. They are fonder, too, of a country-life than their neighbours; and thus their villas, or *casinos*, being more frequently visited by their owners, are better furnished and more convenient than those of the other islands.

The harbour of Zante has been greatly improved of late years. It is now protected by a long mole, but is still somewhat exposed, and is far less secure than the ports of Cepha-

\* See Hallam's 'Literature of Europe,' vol. i. p. 456.

lonia and Ithaca. At the inland extremity of the mole is a sort of esplanade, the usual promenade of the inhabitants. Here is a monumental bust of Sir Thomas Maitland, correctly portraying his stern but penetrating and commanding features. In this island since its juncture with Greece two considerable establishments have been organized for pressing oil-seeds.

As in Corfu and Cephalonia, there are Roman Catholic families in Zante chiefly descended from Italian settlers. Greek churches are numerous, and several of them are richly ornamented, particularly that containing the shrine of St. Dionysius, the patron saint of the island. The tutelar saint's festival is celebrated on December 17, O. S. He was a native of Zante, where he died A.D. 1624, after having been for many years Archbishop of Ægina. St. Dionysius of Zante must not be confounded with St. Dionysius the Areopagite, converted by the preaching of St. Paul at Athens, or with St. Dionysius the Martyr, who suffered under Decius in A.D. 250, or with St. Dionysius of Ephesus, all of whom have also festivals appointed in the Greek calendar.

Travellers should by no means omit the ascent of the Castle-hill of Zante, which rises 350 ft. above the sea. A winding road leads to the gate, and leave to enter is readily granted. The English garrison of this place usually consisted of the head-quarters of a regiment of the line, and of a detachment of artillery. A rampart, chiefly of Venetian construction, and nowhere very strong, surrounds an area of 12 or 14 acres on the flat top of the hill. During the insecurity of former centuries, the residences of the principal Zantiots were in the castle; but they have long since removed into the town below, and their houses have been destroyed by earthquakes and military engineers. The whole eastern side of the Castle-hill—elsewhere a mass of groves, houses, and gardens, in the most picturesque confusion—has been disfigured by a vast landslip, caused some centuries back by an earthquake,

and perhaps concealing from sight many a relic of antiquity.

The view from the Castle is very extensive and interesting, though inferior to the prospect from the Convent which covers the neighbouring Mount Skopos, and which is also accessible on horse-back. To the E. spreads the long line of the coast of Greece from Mesolonghi to Navarino, backed by the lofty mountains of Acarnania and Ætolia, of Arcadia and Messenia. On the nearest corner of the Peloponnesus, and at the distance of little more than 15 m. from Zante, is situated the ruinous mediæval fortress and village of Clarenza; the harbour below it was the Kyllene of the ancients, the port of Elis. A little farther to the S. rises a round hill, crowned with another decayed fortress, Castel Tornese, the name again marking it as the work of one of the Latin nobles who dismembered the Byzantine empire in A.D. 1204. The French form of Clarenza is *Clarence*; the daughter of one of its lords married into the Hainault family; and Philippa, the heiress of that house, having espoused King Edward III. of England, brought the title into our royal family. So at least it was long and generally asserted and believed; but the story is discredited by Colonel Leake, who remarks ('Peloponnesiaca,' p. 212) that "an unfounded opinion has long prevailed, and has been repeated by some of the latest travellers, that the name of the English dukedom of Clarence was derived from Clarenza. But there can be no question that Clarentia or Clarenzia was the district of Clare in Suffolk. The title was first given, in 1362, by Edward III. to his third son Lionel, when the latter succeeded to the estates of Gilbert, Earl of Clare and Gloucester."

The traveller can easily procure a boat at Zante to cross over to Clarenza, or any other point along the neighbouring coast, whence horses can be taken on to Patras. In winter there is excellent woodcock shooting on the way.

Mount Skopos—a name corresponding to the Italian *Belvedere*—raises its curiously jagged summit to the height

of 1300 ft. above the eastern extremity of the Bay of Zante. It is possibly of volcanic origin—the extinct Vesuvius of this miniature Naples. Its ancient name was Mount Elatus, whence it would appear to have been of old covered with pines. These have now disappeared, but its numerous groves of olives, almonds, and orange-trees still entitle Zante to the Homeric and Virgilian epithets of “woody.” At the distance of about 10 m. towards the N., Cephalonia rises abruptly from the sea, with its gloomy Black Mountain, the Ænos of Strabo, girt with pine-forests. The end of the bay opposite to Mount Skopos is formed by a line of broken and wooded cliffs, gay with villas, orchards, and vineyards, and called Akroteria (Ἀκρωτήρια), a name which recalls many impressions of classical times and language. But the great admixture of Italian words in the Greek spoken by the townspeople of the lower classes in Zante, and the other Ionian capitals, is provoking to a scholar, who seeks in the modern tongue the remains of the language of his early study and veneration, and who, in the country districts, will hear from every peasant phrases which have hitherto been known to him only in the society of the learned and in the writings of antiquity.

From the western ramparts of the Castle, we look down on the extensive plain, which, stretching from sea to sea, forms the most important and richest district of the island. It varies in breadth from 6 to 8 m., and is bordered on the E., as we have seen, by Mount Skopos, the Castle-hill, and Akroteria;—on the W., by a parallel range of hills, more uniform in their outline, and lining the W. coast of the island. Here are scattered small convents and villages, many of which are well worthy of a visit, from the beauty of their situations. The plain of Zante forms the principal support of the population, and is a source of considerable wealth to the island. In these parts John Bull is almost looked upon as an animal meant to eat plum-puddings:—“We pray daily,” once remarked a fair Zantiot to an

English traveller, “that your countrymen may never lose this taste, for then we should indeed be ruined.” The entire plain has the appearance of an almost continuous vineyard of that dwarf grape (*Vitis Corinthiaca*) so well known in England under the name of Zante Currants—a corruption of the French term *raisins de Corinthe*, this fruit having been earliest and most extensively cultivated near Corinth. There are a few intervals of corn or pasture-land; but the island is supplied by importation with the larger portion of its grain and cattle. Besides currants, Zante also exports a considerable quantity of oil and wine. The olive-trees are pruned and cultivated regularly; and therefore, though not so picturesque, are at least more uniformly productive than those of Corfu. The white wine called *Verdea* is better than the best Marsala, and nearly approaches in flavour to Madeira. Zante and Cephalonia enjoyed an almost complete monopoly of the currant trade during the war of Independence in Greece, when the vineyards on the mainland were laid waste by the contending armies. But they have been replanted since the return of peace, and are rapidly increasing along the whole coast from Patras to Corinth. Hence the fruit trade of the Ionian Islands is now very much depressed in comparison with its state 40 years ago, and the prices have sunk to nearly one-third of their former amount.

Zante is especially delightful in spring, when the fragrance of the flowering vineyards, orange-trees, and gardens floats for miles over the surrounding sea. The vintage takes place in August and early in September; and the aspect of the plain is then very rich and beautiful, with the ripe fruit deliciously cooling to the taste, and in clusters, half grape, half currant, glowing purple-red among the russet foliage. It will not be inappropriate to conclude this account of the island with a short sketch of the mode of cultivating its staple produce. The currant-vine requires careful pruning and dressing during the winter and spring. The



vintage is a very interesting and important period to the Zantiot; and the rich proprietors then take up their abode in their country villas to superintend the crop, on which they principally depend. Every vineyard is carefully protected by an armed watchman, for whom a sort of guard-house resembling a gigantic bird's-nest, is constructed of interlaced branches of trees, covered with leaves or thatch, and sometimes elevated on poles. When the fruit is fully ripe, it is gathered and spread out for three weeks to dry on levelled areas prepared for this purpose on every estate. Much depends upon the process of drying; a shower of rain will often diminish by one-half the value of the crop, and a second ruin it altogether. When dried by the sun and air, the currants are transported to the city, and stored up in magazines called *Seraglie*, whence they are shipped for exportation—chiefly to England. Sir Charles Napier gives an amusing and instructive account of the frauds often practised on the peasants by the *Seraglianti*, as the proprietors of these magazines are called. (See Napier's 'Colonies,' &c., chap. 46.)

The *Strophades* (in Italian *Strivali*) are dependent on Zante, and situated in the Ionian Sea, about 40 m. to the S. of it. They are two low islets, the larger of which is rather more than 3 m. in circumference, and is inhabited and cultivated by about 30 Greek monks, who dwell in a Convent, the foundation of which is ascribed to one of the Byzantine Emperors, and which contains the tomb of St. Dionysius, the patron saint of Zante. These islets were celebrated in antiquity as the fabled abode of the Harpies (see Virg., *Æn.*, iii. 209). The sons of Boreas, the story said, pursued the Harpies to the *Strophades*, which were so named because the Boreads there "turned" from the chase.

#### 7. CERIGO (CYTHERA).

\* *Cerigo*, the Italian appellation of *Cythera*, is conjectured by Colonel

Leake to be a softened form of *Tzerigo*, the name probably of a Slavonian chieftain, who may have seized this island at the period when the neighbouring Peloponnesus was overrun by those barbarians. In remote antiquity it was called *Porphyris*, from a shell-fish, producing the red Tyrian dye, being found on its shores, or, according to other authorities, from the existence of porphyry among its rocks. The name of *Cythera* is, however, at least as old as the time of Homer. This island is celebrated in mythology as having received *Venus* when she arose from the ocean. It was to that goddess what *Delos* was to *Latona*, and was fabled to be her favourite abode. *Pausanias* (*Lacon.* 33) has recorded the magnificence of her shrine in *Cythera*. Some slight remains of antiquity are still pointed out, but without any certainty as to the situation of this temple.

In historical times *Cythera* was generally a dependency of the Spartans, who classed its inhabitants with the *Periœci*, and sent thither yearly a magistrate, named *Cytherodices*, to administer justice. The possession of the island was held to be of great importance in the days of timid navigation; and so it would be again, did it possess a harbour fit to afford security to the vessels of the present day. In the middle ages it was called the "Lantern of the Archipelago." *Herodotus* informs us that *Demaratus* recommended *Xerxes* to occupy *Cythera* with a fleet during the Persian war, quoting the opinion of *Chilon*, the *Lacedæmonian* sage, who had declared that it would be a great benefit to *Sparta* if this island were sunk in the sea. These apprehensions were realised during the Peloponnesian war, when *Cythera* was conquered by the Athenians under *Nicias*; and the Spartans were greatly annoyed by the hostile garrison so near their coast. The island was surrendered to its former possessors at the peace of B.C. 421. In after ages its fortunes have been similar to those of the other Ionian isles.

The principal town also bore of old

the name of Cythera, and was situated, as we gather from Thucydides and Pausanias, on the side facing Cape Malea, at the distance of about 10 stadia from the sea. The chief harbour was called Scandea, and is probably identical with that of St. Nicholas on the E. coast, where the best anchorage is now found, or with the port of Kapsáli. The port of Phœnicus, mentioned by Xenophon (*Hell.*, iv. 8), answers possibly to the roadstead of Aulémona. The name Phœnicus was obviously derived from that Phœnician colony which (Herod., i. 105) imported into Cythera the worship of the Syrian Venus, by the Greeks surnamed Urania. The whole circuit of Cerigo being very deficient in harbours, there is no point on the coast at which it is so probable that the Phœnicians should have landed as in the sheltered creek of Aulémona, which may itself be an ancient term (*αὐλήμων* from *αὐλός*, in allusion to its long narrow form, bordered by steep rocks). And the appearance of some steep rocks at *Paleopolis*, about 3 m. inland, is equally in agreement with the conjecture of remote antiquity.

The length of Cerigo, from N. to S., is 20 m.; the greatest breadth 12 m., divided into two electoral districts. The surface of the island is rocky, mountainous, and mostly uncultivated; but some parts of it produce corn, wine, and olive-oil. The honey of Cerigo is particularly esteemed. Numbers of the peasants resort annually to Greece and Asia Minor to work at the harvest, returning home with the fruits of their labour. They still deserve the character of industry and frugality assigned by Heraclides Ponticus to the natives of Cythera. In fact the character of the people is a necessary consequence of the rocky soil on which they dwell. The shores are abrupt; the neighbouring sea is much disturbed by currents; and severe storms are frequent. The chief town, or rather village, bears the same name with the island, and is situated near its S. extremity. It stands on a narrow ridge 500 yds. in length, terminating at the S.E. end in a precipitous rock, crowned with a

mediæval castle, which is accessible only on the side towards the town by a steep and winding path, but is commanded by a conical height at the opposite end of the ridge. On the shore below is a small village called *Kapsáli*. There is excellent quail shooting in spring and autumn; and the peasants here, as in Maina, are very expert in catching the birds on the wing in a sort of landing-net.

The principal curiosities of Cerigo are two natural caverns; one in the sea-cliff at the termination of the wild, and, in some places, beautiful glen of *Mylopotamos*, deriving its name from the stream flowing through it, which is made to work several small corn-mills. The other is known as the cave of Sta. Sophia, from the dedication of a chapel at its mouth, and is situated in a valley about two hours' ride from *Kapsáli*. Both caverns possess some stalactites of singular beauty, and are well worthy of a visit.

The little island to the S.E. of Cerigo, called Cerigotto by the Italians, is now known as *Liús* to its inhabitants, though its ancient name was *Ægilia*, as we learn from Pliny (*Hist. Nat.*, iv. 12). It is a dependency of Cerigo, and is situated nearly midway between that island and Crete, being about 20 m. from either. It contains 50 families, and produces good wheat, of which a portion, in favourable years, is exported. The port is bad, and open to the N. The small islet, named *Porri* by the Italians, lying to the N. of Cerigotto, is called *Prasonisi* by the Greeks.

The island of Sapienza (one of the ancient *Enusæe*) as commanding the harbour of Methone in Messenia, and that of Cervi as commanding the bay of Vatika, are both of some maritime importance; and especially the latter, owing to the difficulty and danger which now, as of old, so often attends the circumnavigation of Cape Malea. Cervi, or *Stag Island* (*Ἐλαφονήσι*), so called, probably, from a fancied resemblance of its shape to the head and antlers of a deer, was anciently a promontory of Laconia, named *Onugnathos* (*Ὀνούγναθος*, *Ass's jaw*), and is

now separated from the mainland only by a shallow strait of about 400 yds. across, where the sea has gained upon the shore. Ships are often wind-bound here for weeks together, whence arose the proverbial expression of the ancient Greeks, "After doubling Cape Malea, forget your native country." (Cf. Strabo viii., Herod. iv. 179, Thucyd. iv. 53, &c.) Cervi is distant about 8 m. from the northern extremity of

Cerigo. To the E. on the mainland of Greece, is the bay and fertile plain of *Vatika* (*Boiarkid*), so called from a corruption of the name of the ancient Laconian town of Boæ, of which some remains may still be seen near its shore. The whole district was called in the Doric dialect *Boiarkid*; and this name has been shortened into *Barind*.

---

## SECTION II.

## CONTINENTAL GREECE AND THE PELOPONNESUS.

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.

1. *Historical Sketch and actual Condition, &c.*—2. *Climate, Soil, &c.*—3. *Packets.*—4. *Money.*—5. *Shops, Servants, &c.*—6. *Inns and Accommodation for Travellers.*—7. *Skeleton Tours.*

## 1. HISTORICAL SKETCH AND ACTUAL CONDITION, &amp;c.

*Historical Sketch.*—The historical outline has already (GENERAL INTRODUCTION, I) been carried down to the formal recognition by the Ottoman Porte of the independence of Greece, in the treaty of Adrianople in 1829. The emancipated state was at that time under the government of Count John Capodistria of Corfu (see above), who had been elected for seven years president or governor of Greece (Κυβερνήτης τῆς Ἑλλάδος), at the National Congress, held at Troezen in April, 1827. Its limits were finally, after much discussion, fixed by the three protecting Powers, England, France, and Russia, nearly at those of what had been anciently Hellas Proper; that is, they included the Peloponnesus, the Cyclades, some of the Sporades, the island of Eubœa, and so much of Northern Greece as lies S. of a line drawn, partly along the chain of Othrys, from the Ambracian Gulf (*Gulf of Arta*) to the Pagassæan Gulf (*Gulf of Volo*): consequently the modern Hellas, or Greece, though less extensive than the country once so called, comprises the territories of the most celebrated and interesting of the Grecian states. As Cicero has said (*pro Flacco*, § 27), *Hæc cuncta Græcia, quæ famâ, quæ gloriâ, quæ doctrinâ, quæ plurimis artibus, quæ etiam imperio et bellicâ laude floruit, parvum quemdam locum Europæ tenet, semperque tenuit.*

The limits of the new state having been defined, the next subject to be settled was the proper form of government. Count Capodistria was invested with powers essentially monarchical; and experience has shown that no other polity is adapted to the genius and taste of the modern Greek nation. Unfortunately, however, the Greeks themselves were never formally consulted in the matter, and the consequence was that they threw many obstacles in the way of an adjustment of differences. When the allies set to work to find a permanent Sovereign for Greece, several conditions tended to limit the number of candidates for this honour. It was determined that the person elected should belong to a Royal House; and in this manner Capodistria was set aside. From the mutual jealousies of England, France, and Russia, and for other reasons, Prince Paul of Wirtemberg, one of the princes of Baden, and several others, were successively rejected; at length the allies offered the new crown to Prince Leopold of Saxe Coburg (afterwards King of the Belgians), who, after some hesitation, finally declined it, alleging as his motives the unwillingness of the Greeks to receive him, and their dissatisfaction at the confined boundaries assigned to them. The truth appears to be that Count Capodistria repaid the slight which had been put upon him and the rest of the Greeks, in not consulting them in the negotiation, by exaggerating to Prince Leopold the difficulties which awaited him. At the same time the president gained his point in the prolongation of his own tenure of office for a period apparently indefinite.

By his delay in summoning a National Assembly Capodistria occasioned general discontent, and there were several insurrections against his authority. He became, moreover, peculiarly obnoxious to several of the restless military chiefs of the late War of Independence, who found their importance diminished under the new system. A conspiracy was formed against him in the family of Pietro Mavromicháli, the well-known Bey of Maina; and he was assassinated by two members of that clan on October 9, 1831, at Nauplia, which was then the seat of government. The conspirators chose for the execution of their plot a visit of the President to the church of St. Spiridion, the Patron-Saint of Corfu, his native island. They awaited his arrival at the gate, and as he was entering the church George Mavromicháli stabbed him in the side, while Constantine shot him in the back. He expired almost immediately,\* and one of the assassins was killed on the spot by the soldiers on guard. The other escaped for the moment, but being soon afterwards arrested, was shot by sentence of a court-martial. The prompt movements of the party of the President secured their power for a season, and his brother, Count Augustine Capodistria, assumed the reins of government for a short period. But he soon felt himself obliged to relinquish his authority, and retire from Greece. After much deliberation the election of the Three Powers finally fell on Prince Otho, a younger son of the King of Bavaria, who was proclaimed on August 30, 1832, at Nauplia, where he arrived in the beginning of the following year. It was provided that King Otho should be of age on completing his eighteenth year, that is, in June, 1835; and that three Bavarian councillors, appointed as a Regency, should govern during his minority. It was also provided that a corps of regular Bavarian troops, armed, equipped, and paid by the Greek state, should be maintained until the organization of a national army. Moreover the Allies guaranteed to the new government of Greece a loan of 60 millions of francs (about 2,400,000*l.*).

On attaining his majority King Otho declined to establish a representative form of government, and continued to govern mildly but absolutely, assisted by a Council of State appointed by himself. In 1836 he contracted a marriage with the Princess Amelia, a daughter of the Duke of Oldenburg. He never had any issue. The obtaining of a constitutional form of government was effected by perhaps the most peaceable and well-ordered revolution recorded in history. On September 3, 1843, the constitutional party having matured their plans, and having gained the army and the great mass of the population to their cause, surrounded the Palace at Athens with a body of troops, and firmly but respectfully required King Otho to sign the Charter which they offered him, or to quit Greece immediately and for ever. A vessel was prepared to convey the Sovereign and Court to Germany, in case of refusal; but not a drop of blood was spilt on either side. After a parley and hesitation of several hours, the King gave way, and signed the Constitutional Charter, which, among many other provisions, established a representative government, and enforced the dismissal from the Greek service of the Bavarian officers and soldiers, and of all other foreigners, with the exception of such as had taken a share in the War of Independence.

Since 1843 there have been several local insurrections and disturbances in various parts of Greece; the event most interesting to Englishmen has, probably, been the blockade of the Greek Ports, in the spring of 1850, by the British fleet, in consequence of the refusal of King Otho's government to liquidate the claims advanced by several British and Ionian subjects for compensation for various losses and injuries. The blockade lasted rather more than three months, when the Greek ministry at length conceded the points in

\* Count Capodistria was interred in the burying-place of his family—the chapel of a small convent in one of the suburbs of the town of Corfu, where a short Greek inscription marks his grave.

dispute. The policy of Lord Palmerston, then Foreign Secretary, on this occasion was violently assailed in England, and the debates on the question in both Houses of Parliament will repay perusal.

During the Russian War, from 1854 to 1856, the Piræus was occupied by a combined English and French force.

On the 19th of October, 1862, a revolution at Athens overturned the Bavarian dynasty from the throne of Greece, which by the provisional government was declared vacant three days later. King Otho was forced to quit the kingdom on the 24th of October, and on the 6th of June, 1863, the throne was accepted by the second son of the King of Denmark, who was born on the 24th of December, 1845, and who arrived at the Piræus on October 30th, 1863. His Majesty, who reigns under the title of George I., King of the Hellenes, married on the 27th of October, 1867, Her Imperial Highness Olga, daughter of the Grand Duke Constantine of Russia and niece of the Czar, Alexander II. The King belongs to the Lutheran Church, the children of the marriage being brought up as members of the Church of Greece. The Ionian Islands were annexed to Greece on the acceptance of the throne by his Majesty.

The following is a sketch of the Greek Government as at present constituted :—

The Legislature is composed of the King, with his Executive Council of Ministers, and a Representative Assembly (*Bouλή*).

The King enjoys by the Constitution of the 17th of November, 1864, the usual privileges of Constitutional Sovereigns. The Assembly is composed of the Deputies elected by the various towns and districts of the kingdom.

Greece is divided into 13 *Nomes* (*νόμοι*), answering to the Departments of France, and each of these is presided over by a *Nomarch* (*Νομαρχὴς*), an officer corresponding to a French *Préfet*. They are as follows :—

Name.	Chief Town.	Population (1861).	Population (1871).
<b>NORTHERN GREECE :—</b>			
1. Attica and Boeotia .. ..	Athens .. ..	116,024	136,804
2. Phokis and Phthiotis .. ..	Lamia (Zeitun) .. ..	102,291	108,421
3. Ætolia and Acarnania .. ..	Mesolonghi .. ..	109,392	121,693
<b>PELOPONNESUS :—</b>			
4. Argolis and Corinth .. ..	Nauplia .. ..	112,910	127,820
5. Achaia and Elis .. ..	Patras .. ..	138,249	149,561
6. Arcadia .. ..	Tripolitza .. ..	113,719	131,740
7. Messenia .. ..	Kalamata .. ..	117,181	130,417
8. Laconia .. ..	Sparta .. ..	96,546	105,851
<b>ISLANDS :—</b>			
9. Eubœa and North Sporades	Chalkis .. ..	72,368	82,541
10. Cyclades .. ..	Hermoupolis (Syræ)	118,130	123,299
11. Corfu .. ..	Corfu .. ..	107,870	96,940
12. Zante .. ..	Zante .. ..	54,259	44,557
13. Cephalonia .. ..	Argostoli .. ..	73,571	77,382
		1,832,510	1,437,026
Soldiers and Seamen, including Commercial Navy .. ..			20,168
Total .. ..			1,457,194

The 13 Nomes are subdivided into 59 *Eparchies* (*Επαρχίαι*), and these again into several hundred *Demes* (*Δήμοι*), divisions which correspond respectively to the *Cantons* and *Communes*, as the *Eparchs* and *Demarchs* are analogous to the *Sous-Prefets* and *Maires* of France. There are 361 Communes.

*Public Revenue.*—The public revenue of Greece is derived from the tax of one-eighth of the produce of all private lands, and from the fourth, or 25 per cent., of the produce of the national domains. There are also duties on mines and minerals, imports and exports, cattle, salt, &c., as also on stamps, &c. The revenue of Greece for the year 1870 was estimated at 1,218,000*l.* sterling; the expenditure during the seven years ending with 1870, including payment of interest on debts, was on an average about 274,000*l.* yearly, in excess of the revenue. For details, see 'Reports on Greek Finances,' by H.M.'s Secretaries of Legation at Athens.

*Justice.*—The civil code of the kingdom of Greece is still in the main the *Manual of the Laws* (*Πρόχειρον τῶν Νόμων*), an abridgment of the *Basilica*, written in A.D. 1345, by the Byzantine Armenopoulos. This is also the manual by which the bishops and primates of the Rayah Greeks, who are had recourse to by their co-religionaries oftener than are the Turkish *Cadis*, guide their decisions; a circumstance that must prove a no less powerful link than identity of language, race, and creed, in connecting the Greeks of the Christian kingdom with their brethren under the Ottoman dominion. The *criminal*, *commercial*, and *correctional* codes of Greece were drawn up by M. von Maurer, one of the Bavarian Council of Regency, and are founded on the Code Napoleon. The *military* code of Greece is likewise adopted from that of France. Besides the *High Court of Appeal* and *Cassation* at Athens, dignified with the time-honoured title of *areopagus*, there are Courts of Assize and primary jurisdiction in the chief towns of the *Nomes* or departments, and various inferior tribunals. Trial by jury has been introduced in most cases; but the juries are said to be generally much too indulgent from fear of the vengeance of friends of the accused.

The *Justices of the Peace* (*Εληνοδίκαι*) must be men who have undergone a legal education. As is the case in almost all countries except England, the government, and not the injured individual, prosecutes the criminal, according to the report of the *Juge d'Instruction* (*Ίνακρητής*), who first examines generally the witnesses and evidence. Judicial oaths are administered with much solemnity, the whole assemblage standing up during the ceremony. As to the question how far the Greek judges administer justice uprightly, the sweeping charges of general corruption brought against them are false or exaggerated, though their salaries are so miserably insufficient, that the natural inference is, that they must have other sources of profit.

*Religion.*—Full religious toleration is guaranteed by the Constitution of 1864. With the exception of about 25,000 Latins, or Roman Catholics, and about 6,000 Jews, the whole people of Greece belongs to the National Greek Church. The few Latins still remaining are chiefly found in some of the *Ægean Islands*, and are descended from Genoese and Venetian settlers of the Middle Ages. The University and Ecclesiastical Seminary at Athens are now causing a rapid improvement; but the Greek clergy are, generally speaking, poor and illiterate; their habits, however, are said to be simple and exemplary. Monasteries are now by no means so numerous in Greece proper, as in the Ionian Islands and the Hellenic-Turkish provinces. In 1829, under the government of Capodistria, above 300 of the smaller convents were abolished and their revenues secularized; nearly 100 still remain, with a total of from 1500 to 2000 inmates.

The doctrines of the Church of the kingdom of Greece are identical with those professed by the Holy Eastern Church (GENERAL INTRODUCTION, *m*); but since the Revolution it has been independent of the Patriarch of Constan-

tinople, and, as is the case in Russia, is governed by a Synod of its own Bishops. The war of Freedom was also a war of Religion; and the execution of Gregory, the Patriarch of Constantinople, by the Turks, on the outbreak of the revolt in 1821, excited the insurgents to fury.\* The succeeding Patriarch found himself in a false position. Though sympathising with the movement, he was compelled to anathematise it; and thus the Greeks were forced to look upon their Primate as the tool of the enemies of their faith and liberty. When the independence of Greece had been achieved, a fruitless negotiation took place between Capodistria and the Patriarchal throne; and by an official paper, dated June, 1828, the new Hellenic Government declined to treat with the Patriarch on the former terms of submission. In July, 1833, a National Synod was held at Nauplia, when the two following propositions were approved by 36 Greek Prelates:—

1. The Church of Greece, which spiritually owns no head but Jesus Christ, is dependent on no external authority, and preserves unbroken dogmatic unity with all the Eastern Orthodox Churches. With respect to the administration of the Church, she acknowledges the King of Greece as her supreme head, as is in nothing contrary to the Holy Canons.

2. A permanent Synod shall be established, consisting entirely of Bishops selected by the King. This is to be the highest ecclesiastical authority, after the model of the Russian Church.

The Synod of Nauplia further resolved on eventually reducing the Greek Sees from about 40 to 10, co-extensive with the *Nomes*, or chief civil divisions of the kingdom. But this arrangement gave rise to great discontent, and was never carried out. The Patriarch refused to acknowledge the independence of the Greek Church; it was not thought advisable to consecrate new Bishops without his sanction; and at one period the Greek Hierarchy seemed likely to die out. However, negotiations were set on foot with the Patriarchal throne in the early part of 1850; and on June 29 (July 11) of that year, his Holiness and the Synod of Constantinople issued a *Synodal Tome* (*Συνοδικὸς Τόμος*), whereby they finally recognized the Church of Greece as independent or autocephalous (*αὐτοκέφαλος*). This act of unity was an unspeakable blessing for the whole Eastern Church.

The number of Bishops in the kingdom of Greece is 31, of whom 14 are Archbishops. These Prelates are elected by the Synod, three names being presented to the King, from amongst which His Majesty selects one on occasion of each vacancy. Like the Emperor of Russia, the King of Greece is the *temporal* head of the Church; the affairs of which are conducted by the *Holy Synod of the Kingdom of Greece*, which sits at Athens and is composed of five Bishops, generally taken in order of seniority in consecration (*κατὰ τὰ πρεσβεία*), and assisted by a Royal Commissioner and a Secretary. By a law passed in 1852, the Metropolitan of Attica is *ex-officio* President of the Synod.

*Titles of Honour.*—No hereditary titles are recognised or exist in Greece, except in the person of the King. There is one Order of Knighthood, that of the Redeemer.

*Public Instruction.*—No such thing as public instruction for the Christian population can be said to have existed in Greece before the Revolution. The few schools which had been founded at Joánnina in Epirus, and elsewhere, were the offspring of private munificence; it is greatly to the credit of the Greek insurgents that one of their first objects on the establishment of a regular government was the providing of such means of general education as were practicable during the continuance of the war of independence. Public in-

\* The body of the Patriarch Gregory, which had been thrown into the Golden Horn and, when rescued from the water, conveyed to Odessa, was removed thence to Athens in April, 1871, and was carried with great pomp to the Cathedral on Sunday the 7th of May following; the King and Queen walking in the procession.



struction was judiciously encouraged by the administration of Count Capodistria. In the early part of King Otho's reign an edict was issued for the establishment of elementary schools in every *deme*, or commune, throughout Greece; and though this law, like most other useful measures, has never been fully carried into effect, yet instruction is very widely diffused. So great is the thirst for information among the Greek people, that there are many instances of the sons of the poorer classes serving gratuitously as domestics in the towns, on condition that they be allowed to spend a portion of their time in attendance at the public schools.

Besides elementary and normal schools, there are 14 *gymnasia* (Γυμνάσια) answering to the *Colleges* of France, at Athens, Nauplia, Patras, Syra, and other large towns. Of the *University of Athens*, founded in 1837, and of the other chief educational establishments of the Greek capital, a full account will be given under ROUTE 2.

There are several *scientific institutions* at Athens, and several *literary periodicals* are published there. The Press in Greece is free from censorship, but few of the numerous Athenian journals display talent or information. A considerable number of books and pamphlets, chiefly educational, theological, or translations of works of fiction, are now annually published at Athens. For a sketch of the progress and present condition of the *Modern Greek* language, see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, n.

**Army.**—By the present law, the army consists of 11,000 men, levied by a conscription. The duration of service is fixed at four years, and all Greeks are liable to serve from the age of 18 to 30, except those claiming exemption as married men, university students, ecclesiastics, civil servants of the State, only sons, &c. Service by substitute is allowed. The troops are chiefly stationed at Athens, Nauplia, Corinth, Patras, and on the Turkish frontier. The uniform is dark-blue; four of the 14 battalions (light infantry) are dressed in the national costume. The Greek flag is striped blue and white, with a white cross on a blue ground in the upper canton next the staff. The veterans of the War of Independence have honorary rank assigned to them in the brigade called the *Phalanx*, which is not now on active service. The *police* (χωροφύλακες) included in the above numbers, constitute a force analogous to the French *gendarmes*, and are dispersed in small bodies throughout the kingdom.

**Navy.**—The *Royal Navy* of Greece consists of two iron-plated ships, one of 1591 tons and 400 horse-power, carrying 8 guns; the other of 1044 tons and 350 horse-power, carrying 4 guns; of five wooden vessels of from 300 to 400 horse-power each; and of six small gun-boats, and three schooners and three cutters. At the island of Poros, about 30 miles distant from Athens, are the government dockyard, arsenal, &c.

It was in their *mercantile navy* and commerce that the progress made by the Greek people after their emancipation was most conspicuous. The physical configuration of the country has admirably adapted it for trade in all ages: their commerce, next to their freedom, was the grand source of the renown and prosperity of the Hellenic states of antiquity. We have pointed out that the ingenuity and perseverance of the modern Greeks were displayed in an extraordinary degree by the manner in which they contrived, in so short a time, to found their extensive traffic, and to build a great mercantile navy. "It may not be uninteresting to point out," writes Mr. Mongredian, nearly twenty years ago, "that the large corn trade from the Mediterranean and Black Sea is exclusively in the hands of a small body of merchants, connected together by the ties of nationality, of religion, and, in great measure, of kindred. They created this cargo trade, and they probably will keep it to themselves. The history, progress, and position of that small but powerful commercial phalanx, the Greek merchants, present most remarkable features. In 1820, the

trade with the Levant, then of small extent, was wholly in the hands of British merchants. In that year two or three Greek houses were established in London, with moderate capitals and humble pretensions. Their operations, though at first limited, were highly successful, and received rapid development. Other Greek establishments were formed, and gradually the whole of the trade passed away from the British houses into the hands of the Greeks, who realised rapid, and in many instances colossal fortunes. The trade, which formerly was confined chiefly to the districts to which Constantinople and Smyrna formed the outlets, has now extended to the valley of the Danube, to the shores of the Black Sea, to Persia—to the vast provinces of which Aleppo and Damascus are the chief marts—to Egypt, whose powers of production and consumption have only recently been stimulated into activity, and has, through the enterprise, activity and sagacity of the Greek merchants, penetrated into distant and semi-barbarian regions, where Manchester fabrics were before as unknown as the very name itself of England. The number of Greek firms engaged in this trade, and established in England, increased from 5 in 1822 to about 200 in 1852. The imports and exports from and to the districts, whose trade is conducted, I might almost say monopolised, by the Greeks, amounted in 1822 to a mere trifle, whereas they have now attained a magnitude which, in the scale of our dealings with foreign nations, gives that trade the third or fourth rank. A calculation has been made that the aggregate trading capital of all the Greek houses established here in 1822, could not much have exceeded 50,000*l*. There is now a single Greek firm whose yearly income is known to be more than fourfold that amount; and as to the aggregate capital now invested by the Greek merchants in their gigantic operations, though the precise number of millions it may be difficult to fix, yet this much is certain, that many houses have large sums lying unemployed, that the field of their enterprise, large as it is, is inadequate to absorb their resources, and that branch houses are daily being founded by the Greeks in distant countries—in North and South America, in India, Russia, &c.,—in order to utilize their redundant capital. It is only since 1846 that the English Corn-trade has attracted the attention of the Greeks. As long as the extreme fluctuations in prices incidental to the sliding-scale alternately enriched and ruined foreign importers, the Greeks were too prudent to engage in so dangerous a trade; but when operations in foreign corn were freed by Sir R. Peel from fiscal influences, and brought within the natural conditions of legitimate commercial enterprise, the Greeks embarked with their usual energy into the trade. With exceptions too insignificant to notice, all the grain imported into the United Kingdom from the Mediterranean passes through their hands." It should, however, be stated that the Greek commercial navy has, since the above was written, considerably decreased relatively to those of other nations.

*Character.*—As to the character and manners of the inhabitants of the Kingdom of Greece, there is little to add to what has already been said in the GENERAL INTRODUCTION, *c*. We subjoin, however, the remarks of the accomplished German scholar Thiersch: "There is a tolerably marked distinction between the inhabitants of the three great divisions of the Greek kingdom—Greece north of the Isthmus, the Peloponnesus, and the Islands. The people of Northern Greece have retained a chivalrous and warlike spirit, with a simplicity of manners and mode of life which strongly remind us of the pictures of the heroic age. The soil here is very generally cultivated by Albanians and Wallachians. In Eastern Greece, Parnassus, with its natural bulwarks, is the chief place where the Hellenic race has maintained itself; the mountainous parts of Western Greece are also peopled by the Hellenic stock. In these districts the language is spoken with more purity than elsewhere. The population of the Peloponnesus consists nearly of the same races as that of Northern Greece, but the Peloponnesians have the reputation of being more ignorant and

less honest. The Albanians occupy Argolis and parts of the ancient Corinthia and Triphylia. Among the rest of the inhabitants, who all speak Greek, there are considerable social differences. The population of the towns is of a mixed character, as in Northern Greece; there is everywhere in the towns an active and intelligent body of proprietors, merchants, and artisans. The Mainotes form a separate class of the Peloponnesian population; they are generally called Mainotes from the name of one of their districts; but they are the descendants of the Eleuthero-Lacones, and probably of the ancient Spartans. They occupy the lofty and sterile mountains between the Gulfs of Laconia and Messinia—the representatives of a race driven from the sunny valley of the Eurotas to the bleak and inhospitable tracts of Taygetus; though the plains which are spread out below them are no longer held by a conqueror, and a large portion of the fertile lands lies uncultivated for want of labourers. In the islands there is a singular mixture of Greeks and Albanians. The Albanians of Hydra and Spetzia have long been known as active traders and excellent mariners. The Hydriots made great sacrifices for the cause of independence in the late war; the Spetziots, more prudent and calculating, increased their wealth and their merchant navy. The island of Syra, which has long been the centre of an active commerce, now contains a large part of the former population of Psara and Chios. The Psariots are an agile and handsome race, and skilful seamen; the Chians, following the habits of their ancestors, are fond of staying at home and attending to their shops and mercantile speculations; they amass wealth, but they employ it in founding establishments of public utility, and in the education of their children. In Tenos, the peasants, who are also the proprietors, cultivate the vine and the fig even among the most barren rocks; in Syra, Santorin, and at Naxos, they are the tenants of a miserable race of nobility, whose origin ascends to the time of the Crusades, and who still retain the Latin creed of their forefathers. Besides these, there are various bodies of Suliots, of people from the heights of Olympus, Cretans, many Greek families from Asia Minor, Phanariots, and others, who have emigrated, or been driven by circumstances within the limits of the new kingdom of Greece. The Psariots are those who are supposed to have the least intermixture of foreign blood. They have the handsome and characteristic Hellenic features, as preserved in the marbles of Phidias and other ancient sculptors; they are ingenious, loquacious, lively to excess, active, enterprising, vapouring and disputatious. The modern Greeks, generally, are rather above the middle height and well-shaped; they have the face oval, features regular and expressive, eyes large, dark, and animated, eyebrows arched, hair long and dark, and complexions olive-coloured."

The islanders are commonly darker and of a stronger make than the rest; but the Greeks are all active, hardy, brave, and capable of enduring long privations. Generally speaking, the women of the islands and of Northern Greece are handsomer than those of the Peloponnesus. The character of the Greeks has greatly improved in many respects since their emancipation; their portrait, while still under the yoke of the Turks, was drawn in a masterly manner by the hand of Mr. Hope in 'Anastasius'; we will quote one striking passage from that work (vol. i. pp. 78-80), premising that it has now become partly obsolete:—"The complexion of the modern Greek may receive a different cast from different surrounding objects: the case is still the same as in the days of Pericles. Credulity, versatility, and the thirst of distinctions, from the earliest periods formed, still form, and ever will form, the basis of the Greek character. . . . When patriotism, public spirit, and pre-eminence in arts, science, literature, and warfare, were the road to distinction, the Greeks shone the first of patriots, of heroes, of painters, of poets, and of philosophers. Now that craft and subtlety, adulation and intrigue, are the only paths to greatness, the same Greeks are—what you see them!"

General Gordon \* has summed up in the following manner the character of the Greeks at the commencement of the war of independence :—"Those who are best acquainted with the Greeks cannot fail to remark the numerous and striking features of resemblance that connect them with their ancestors : they have the same ingenious and active bent of mind, joined to a thirst of knowledge and improvement ; the same emulation in their pursuits, love of novelty and adventure, vanity and loquacity, restless ambition, and subtlety. The Grecian character was, however, so long tried in the furnace of misfortune, that the sterling metal had mostly evaporated, and little but dross remained ; having obliterated whatever was laudable in the institutions of their forefathers, their recent masters had taught them only evil. It would, no doubt, be possible to cite a more cruel oppression than that of the Turks towards their Christian subjects, but none so fitted to break men's spirit, or less mitigated by those sympathies which in ordinary cases bind the people to their rulers. To the Moslems themselves, the Sultan's tyranny is a common form of Oriental despotism, but his sway is far more intolerable to the Rayahs, exposed to the caprices not of one or of a few persons, but of a whole dominant nation, the slaves, in fact, of slaves.

"In Constantinople and other great cities, immediately under the eye of Government (although looked down upon with haughty contempt), they were indeed protected, and occasionally favoured ; and in some secluded or insular situations, seem to have almost escaped the observation of their masters ; and this was the happiest lot that could befall them. But in general throughout the empire they were, in the habitual intercourse of life, subject to vexations, affronts, and exactions from Mahomedans of every rank ; spoiled of their goods, insulted in their religion and domestic honour, they could rarely obtain justice ; the slightest flash of courageous resentment brought down swift destruction on their heads, and cringing humility alone enabled them to live in ease, or even safety. The insolent superiority assumed by the Turks was the more galling, that it arose entirely out of a principle of fanatical intolerance, which renders Mussulman superiority singularly bitter and odious to people of a different faith. We ought not to be surprised at detecting in a majority of Greeks, meanness, cunning, cowardice and dissimulation, but rather to wonder that they had firmness enough to adhere to their religion, and eat the bread of affliction, since an act of apostasy opened the road to employment and wealth, and, from the meanest serfs, aggregated them to the caste of oppressors. Amongst themselves certain shades of distinction are drawn ; the Rumeliots (or inhabitants of Northern Greece) being reckoned brave and hardy, the Moreots (or Peloponnesians) timid and deceitful, the Islanders of the Archipelago (or *Ægean*) and natives of the shore of Asia, acute and dexterous, but inclined to indolence and frivolity. A considerable difference also exists between the Greeks and Christian Albanians : the latter are less ingenious, less disposed to learn, graver, more taciturn, more industrious, and of a sterner temper."

It has been remarked that the Albanians may be said to bear the same relation to the Greeks that the Doric bore to the Ionic population in ancient times. See GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

## 2. CLIMATE, SOIL, &c.

It has been already said that Greece possesses in a high degree those geographical features which distinguish Europe at large. No part of the continent is so remarkable for the irregularity of its shape, its shores, and its

\* See the Introduction to his 'History of the Greek Revolution.' This Introduction forms an admirable Essay, which should be carefully studied by all persons who desire to make themselves well acquainted with Greece and the Greeks.

surface. It is so mountainous that scarcely any room is left for plains. Such as exist are principally along the sea-shore, or near the mouths of rivers, or else are mere basins, enclosed on all sides by lofty hills, or communicating with each other only by deep and narrow gorges. The most flourishing cities of antiquity, and the principal towns of modern Greece, have been erected in the midst or on the borders of such plains.

The *climate*, in a country the surface of which is so uneven, must, of course, vary considerably, but the medium temperature of the year in the plains of Greece is about 62° Fahr. At Athens the thermometer in the summer is generally in the daytime nearly 90° and frequently rises to near 100° Fahr. Snow falls in the highlands by the middle of October; and even in the plains it is occasionally 6 inches deep, but it is never lies long in the latter. The mountains are capped with snow from November to June, and in the hollows unexposed to the sun it may sometimes be found throughout the year. The winter at Athens may be said to be confined to January and February. Both spring and autumn, particularly the latter, are rainy seasons; Athens enjoys a drier atmosphere than any other province—a circumstance to which the better preservation of its splendid monuments of ancient art is mainly owing. The harvest in Greece usually takes place in June. Violent storms of thunder and lightning, and slight earthquakes, are not uncommon. The country may, in general, be called healthy, except in the low and marshy tracts round the shores and lakes, where intermittent fevers are very prevalent.

The *vegetable products* of Greece are, for the most part, similar to those of southern Italy. It is much to be regretted that the fine forests which once clothed the Greek hills should have been so extensively laid waste, destroyed by the inhabitants for firewood, or by the wanton ravages of the Turkish troops, who carried fire and sword into the remote fastnesses of the mountains. There are still, however, noble woods of oak, pine, &c., in Eubœa, in Ætolia, and Acarnania, on Parnassus, and in the western provinces of the Peloponneseus. The destruction of the forests is probably the cause of the drought of summer, and consequently of the want of navigable rivers. Most of the streams of the kingdom of Greece are little better than mountain-torrents, while the lakes are chiefly mere swamps, and become nearly dry in hot weather. The Achelous, between Ætolia and Acarnania, still deserves its Homeric title of King of the Greek rivers. The deficiency of inland navigation in Greece is, however, partly supplied by the numerous gulfs and inlets of the sea, which indent the coasts on every side, and afford unusual facilities to commerce, while they add to the beauty and variety of the scenery.

*Geology, &c.*—Greece, generally speaking, is a region of compact grey limestone—the material of which the chain of Ceta, as well as Mounts Parnassus and Helicon, is almost entirely composed. Primitive rocks and tertiary formations are, however, found in the range of Pindus, and in many other localities; and volcanic action is clearly traceable, particularly in some of the islands. The whole of Greece abounds with caverns and fissures, whence sulphureous and other mephitic vapours arise, which were taken advantage of in antiquity at Delphi and elsewhere, for practising religious deceptions. There are numerous hot and cold mineral springs, but few of them have yet been analysed. Marbles of various colours and several minerals are among the natural products. According to Thiersch (i. 274), the gold, silver, copper, and lead mines of Attica, and of the islands of Siphnos and Seriphos, are far from being exhausted. There is iron in Skyros, Laconia, and in Eubœa; where, as also in Elis, there are abundant seams of coal. For a list of the known minerals of Greece see a memorandum by Professor Landerer of Athens, an appendix to a report on the lead-smelting works at Ergasteria, published

in 1871, by the Foreign Office, in 'Reports by Her Majesty's Secretaries of Embassy and Legation.' An account of the establishment at Ergasteria will be given under Rte. 2.

*Soil, Agriculture, distribution of Land, &c.*—The total surface of the kingdom of Greece is said to cover about 12,700,000 acres, nearly five-sixths of which belonged recently to the Church, or to the State, which in most places succeeded to the property of the expelled Turks; but portions of it are every year being alienated, to meet deficiencies in the revenue. Only a small part of the whole is, as yet, cultivated. The holders of government land usually rent it as high as 20 or 25 per cent. on its value; the common mode of farming is on the *métayer* system. Corn is extensively grown on the plains, and rice, cotton, &c., in some localities. The demand for the currant-grape in England has brought it into extensive culture all along the northern shore of the Peloponnesus, from Corinth to Patras. The hills of Greece are admirably adapted for vineyards; the best wines are those made in the islands. The olive-oil of Greece would be excellent, if well prepared; other products are valonea, flax, tobacco, silk, wax, honey, &c. Owing to the long-continued insecurity that has existed in these regions, and to the oppressions practised on the peasantry, agriculture and agricultural implements are in a very backward condition. But the greater part of the surface of Greece being rugged and uneven, it is more a pastoral than an agricultural country; and the raising of sheep, goats, and oxen, is an important branch of industry.

The condition of the peasantry has been materially ameliorated since Greece became independent. Under the Turks they were obliged to conceal most of their little property, to prevent their being plundered of it. Their habitations, though still rude, have a greater appearance of comfort and solidity than formerly. The food of the labouring classes consists almost wholly of vegetables, though they occasionally indulge in goats' flesh, which is their only animal food. Abject poverty, however, is rare, and a progressive improvement in the condition of the peasantry appears to be taking place, especially in the islands, where the comforts and luxuries of life are better understood than in all parts of the continent, except in some of the large towns. Modern travellers of authority agree in thinking that the Greek labourer is generally industrious, attached to his family, anxious for the education of his children, and equal, if not superior, in intelligence to the peasantry of many of the more civilized states of Europe. *Manufactures* in Greece are almost wholly domestic; every peasant's family producing, with few exceptions, the articles required for their own consumption. (The best compendium of minute information on all the subjects treated of in this Introduction is the excellent article on 'Greece' in McCulloch's 'Geographical Dictionary.'

### 3. *PACKETS, &c.*

For an account of the Austrian, French, and other steamers to and from Greece, see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, b. The quickest communication between England and Athens is by Marseilles or Brindisi; letters can arrive in about six or six and a half days from London. The *post-office* at Athens is in one of the chief streets, near the University, and is well managed. A post-office system has been organized throughout the kingdom, but the mail to most parts of the interior is uncertain, being conveyed by horse or foot messengers. It will be useful for the traveller to know beforehand that in Greece, as in Russia, and other countries which profess the Greek creed, time is still reckoned by the *Old Style*, which, by the way, was not abolished in England till 1752. This will

explain the difference of 12 days in the Greek post-marks on letters, &c.; the 1st of the month, *Old Style*, being the 13th of the month, *New Style*.

Austrian, French, English, or Greek steamers keep up frequent communication between Athens, Syra, Smyrna, Constantinople, and the several islands of the *Ægean* and *Ionian* Seas. Coasting steamers touch periodically at all the principal ports of Northern Greece, and of the Peloponnesus. As the hours of sailing and other regulations are frequently changed, the traveller should gain *exact* information on these points at the packet-offices, at the *Piræna*, or at one of the hotels in Athens.

From the extent to which steam communication has been carried along the shores and among the islands of Greece, the traveller can now visit many of the most interesting parts of the country, at all seasons of the year, and without the fatigue, expense, and occasional risk of land-journeys in the interior. Sailing-boats can always be hired in all Greek ports for the purpose of reaching those islands or districts which are not visited by the steamers. (See *GENERAL INTRODUCTION*, *h.*)

#### 4. MONEY.

After the settlement of the monarchy, one of the first measures which engaged the attention of the new Government of Greece was the establishment of a national currency; and a decree was promulgated in September, 1833, prohibiting the future circulation of Turkish money. A new coinage of gold, silver, and copper was issued, and all accounts were thenceforward to be kept in drachmæ and lepta. Previous to that period the coin of all countries was in circulation, valued at so many piastres. Now, though foreign money, with the exception of Turkish, is still taken everywhere, it is better to exchange the larger coins in the towns, and to be provided with a quantity of small silver pieces for travelling in the interior, to avoid the difficulty of procuring change.

The coins of Greece are as follows:—

*Copper Coins*— Lepton, the 100th part of a drachma.

5 Lepta . . . . . = nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

10 Lepta . . . . . = nearly 1d.

*Silver Coins*— 1 Drachma . . . . . = 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

$\frac{1}{2}$  Drachma . . . . . = 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

$\frac{1}{4}$  Drachma . . . . . = 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Greek dollar, 5 drachmæ . . . = 3s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

*Gold Coins*— 4 Dollar pieces, 20 drachmæ . . = 14s. 2d.

From the small quantity of the national coinage originally issued, and from its subsequent exportation, the Greek coins (except copper money) are rarely met with at the present day. Two of the coins in most use in Greece are the Sicilian dollar, worth 5 drachmæ, 70 lepta, and the Austrian zwanziger, worth 95 lepta.\* The Austrian or German dollar of 2 florins passes in Greece for 5 drachmæ, 78 lepta. The Austrian zecchino for a few lepta more than 13 drachmæ. French gold Napoleons for 22 drachmæ, 50 lepta. The English sovereign for 28 drachmæ, 12 lepta, and all bargains made in pounds sterling are calculated at this rate, though the exchange for bills varies. Gold coins command always an agio.

By a royal decree, the  $\frac{1}{3}$  of January, 1872, has been fixed on as the date for the introduction of a new monetary system into Greece. The French metrical system, then to come into operation, was adopted in consequence of treaty stipulations.

\* This coin is in very general circulation at Athens,—5 lepta represent a drachma.

The word *τάλληρα* (*talari*, or dollars) is used in Greece for all the coins of the value of from 5 to 6 drachmæ. Travellers, therefore, in order to avoid misunderstanding and disputes, should always make their bargains in drachmæ. A dollar in a bargain is commonly understood to mean a *colonnato*, or Spanish dollar of 6 drachmæ, equivalent to 4s. 4d. The dollar of the S. American republics passes also for 6 drachmæ. The only gold coin of Greece is the 4 dollar piece of 20 drachmæ, but it is rarely seen in circulation.

The Spanish dollar is still the favourite coin of the Greeks. A traveller will find it the most advantageous money to have with him, on arriving in the country. Bills upon London and circular notes are cashed by the correspondents of the various London bankers, at Athens and Patras. The rate of exchange is, of course, liable to variation.

The National Bank of Greece issues bank-notes of different values, which are more portable than coin.

The chief *weights and measures* used in Greece are :—

The Oke . . . . .	= 43·3 oz. avoirdupois.
Kilo . . . . .	= 22 okes.
Cantar or quintal . .	= 44 okes.
Strema (of land) . . .	= nearly 1·3rd of an acre.

Distances are measured, as has been already observed, by *the hour*: the hour being usually equivalent to about 3 English miles.

#### 5. SHOPS, SERVANTS, &c.

There are now excellent shops at Athens, some of which are more particularly mentioned in ROUTE 2. Here the English resident or traveller may provide himself with all that he can require. There are some inferior shops at Patras, Nauplia, Syra, &c.

The traveller has been already urged to proceed in the first instance to Athens, to make that city his headquarters, and then to engage a travelling servant before prosecuting his journey in the interior. Full advice and information on this and the collateral points has been given above. (See GENERAL INTRODUCTION).

#### 6. INNS, AND ACCOMMODATION FOR TRAVELLERS.

There is little to add on this subject to the information to be found in the GENERAL INTRODUCTION, 4. Athens is the only town in Greece, except Corfu, where *really good* hotels have as yet been established. Some of the best will be mentioned more specifically in ROUTE 2.

#### 7. SKELETON TOURS.

It cannot be too often repeated that by far the most convenient way to explore Greece is to take one tour in Roumelia, as Greece N. of the Isthmus was called by the Turks, and another in the Morea, or Peloponnesus, returning each time to Athens, which is the only good headquarters. Corinth may be easily seen in going by steamer from Athens to Patras and Corfu, or *vice versé*; but, so far as the “through” traveller is concerned, it is much to be regretted that the time allowed for crossing the isthmus is not sufficient to admit of the Acrocorinthus being ascended during it. The tour in the Peloponnesus can be commenced from Corinth, or by taking the steamer which leaves the Piræus every Monday morning for Nauplia, which it reaches in about 10½ or 11 hrs.,



touching *en route* at Ægina, Poros, Hydra and Spetzia. Tiryns, Mykenæ, and Argos form the points of a triangular excursion of one day in the neighbourhood of Nauplia. In one day also, the *Hieron of Æsculapius* may be conveniently visited from the same place.

The following *Skeleton Tours* may be useful as varied combinations of the routes hereafter described :—

1. GRAND TOUR OF NORTHERN GREECE, OCCUPYING ABOUT A MONTH; OR IF ÆTOLIA AND ACAERNANIA ARE ALSO VISITED, SIX WEEKS.

Athens.  
Eleusia.  
Thebes.  
Chalkis in Eubœa.

Then, if the south part of Eubœa is explored,  
Carystos, and back to Chalkis.  
Ahmet-Aga.  
Orœos.

Then crossing in a boat to *Stelida*, the port of  
Lamia (Zeitun).  
Thermopylæ.  
Amphissa (Salona).  
Delphi.  
(Ascent of Parnassus).  
Arachova.  
Lebades.  
Chæronea.  
Orchomenus.  
Copaic Lake.  
Coronea.  
Lœncestra.  
Platœa.  
Eleusia.  
Athens.

Or, if Ætolia and Acarnania are also to be explored, proceed thus :—  
Amphissa (Salona).  
Naupactus (Lepanto).  
Mesolonghi.  
Vrakhori.  
Ruins of Thermus and Stratus.  
Kravasaras.  
Vonitza.  
Dragamesti.  
Ruins of Æniadæ.  
Back to Mesolonghi.

2. GRAND TOUR OF THE PELOPONNESUS, OCCUPYING FROM A MONTH TO SIX WEEKS.

Athens.

By sea, or by Ægina and Epidaurus, to—  
Nauplia.  
Hieron of Æsculapius.  
Tiryns.  
Mykenæ.  
Nemea.  
Argos.  
Mantineæ.  
Tripolitza.  
Sparta.  
Epidaurus Limra.  
Monembasia.  
Gythius.  
Tzimova.  
Asomatos (Cape Tenarus, Tzimova).  
Kitries.  
Kalamata.  
Nisi.  
Coron.  
Modon.  
Pylos (Navarino).  
Kyparissia (Arcadia).  
Messene.  
Megalopolis (Sinano).  
Karytena.  
Phigalia.  
Temple of Bassæ.  
Andritzena.  
Vale of Olympia.  
Pyrgos.  
Gastuni.  
Patras.  
Ægium (Vostitza).  
Convent of Megaspelion.  
Kalabryta.  
Valley of the Styx (Solos).  
Phonia.  
Sikyon (Basilika).  
Corinth.  
Megara.  
Eleusia.  
Athens.

## 3. ATHENS TO PATRAS, OCCUPYING SEVEN OR EIGHT DAYS.

## DAYS.

## Athens.

- 1 By Eleusis to Eleutheræ (Casa), where sleep.
- 2 Platæa, Leuctra, Thebes.
- 3 By Thespisæ to Lebadea, [or else]
- 1 Athens, by Phyle to Thebes.
- 2 Platæa, Leuctra, Lebadea; a long day.
- 3 (and 4) See Cave of Trophonius at Lebadea, and then ride to Orchomenus (Skripu). If you do not go to Orchomenus, you may reach Arachova, taking Chæroneia by the way.

## 5 To Delphi.

- 6 The Corycian Cave and the ascent of Parnassus require a long day from Delphi, going and returning, but you can take them on the way from Arachova to Delphi, ascending from the former place, and descending to the latter.

- 7 There is the alternative of either (a) taking boat to Patras from the Scala of Salona, 12 hrs. with a fair wind. (b) Crossing to Vostitza, and thence riding to Patras in 7 or 8 hrs. (c) A very rough ride of 2 days to Lepanto, where you can always find boats to cross to Patras.

This route may be varied by omitting Thebes, Lebadea, Orchomenus, &c., and going from Athens by Marathon, Rhamnus, and Chalkis to Thermopylæ; and thence by the *Khan of Gravia* to Delphi.

If pressed for time, the following may be the route, omitting Delphi:—

## DAYS.

- 1 Athens to Megara by Eleusis (Carriage-road).
- 2 To Corinth, by either the lower or the upper road (horseback).
- 3 See Corinth; but do not ascend the Acropolis unless it is clear weather.
- 4 and 5 By Sikyon and Vostitza to Patras, or direct by steamer.

## 4. ATHENS TO ARGOS, RETURNING BY CORINTH; FOUR DAYS' EXCURSION.

## DAYS.

- 1 From the Piræus to Nauplia by steamer.
- 2 Drive in a carriage to Tiryns, Argos, and Mykenæ, sending horses to the latter place. There mount, and ride to Nemea.
- 3 To Corinth by temple of Nemea and the Acrocorinthus.
- 4 Megara to Athens, or direct by steamer.

## 5. THREE DAYS' EXCURSION FROM ATHENS TO VISIT MARATHON, RHAMNUS, OROPOS, AND DEKELEA.

## DAYS.

- 1 From Athens to Marathon (Vranà).
- 2 Rhamnus first, and then to Marcopulos, leaving Kalamos on the right and Grammaticos on the left.

There is tolerable accommodation to be had at Marcopulos, and woodcock-shooting to be found in the neighbourhood. This is not, however, a route which has hitherto been described by English travellers. *Leake's* route is from Rhamnus to Grammaticos, and thence by Varnava to Kalamos, and so to Oropos. *Wordsworth's* is the same in a contrary direction. *Gell's* course from Oropos is by Marcopulos and Kapandriti to Marathon. *Gell* likewise mentions the route from Rhamnus to Oropos by Grammaticos and Kalamos, and also from Oropos to Athens by Kalamos and Kapandriti.

The route here proposed passes by the old fort of *Varnava*, Barnabas, placed in a striking position.

3 First to the shore of the Euripus at the Scala, and thence to Oropos; thence across the Diacria to the ridges of Parnes; so straight to *Dekelea*, and thence to Athens. This is the shortest way, and yet this route is not mentioned by either *Gell* or *Leake*. The view of

Athens from Dekelea is, perhaps, the most striking of all the views which can be obtained of it.

6. ATHENS BY POROS, TROEZENE, AND HERMIONE, TO HYDRA: TWO OR THREE DAYS' EXCURSION.

DAY.

- 1 Athens to Poros by steamer.
- 2 and 3 Poros to Troezen (Damala), and thence ride across the Argolic peninsula to Hermione (Castri); whence a boat will take you in 2 hrs. to Hydra. There are some ancient remains both at Troezen and Hermione, and the orange and lemon-groves around the former are delightful. A little N. of Poros is the volcanic peninsula of *Methana*, highly interesting to the geologist.

7. TOUR IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF PAUSANIAS; FROM TWO TO THREE MONTHS.

Col. Leake has observed that this would be not an ill-advised route; and it would give the classical traveller the opportunity of comparing exactly the

present with the ancient topography of Greece; using Pausanias as his handbook. "The *Περίοδος Πανστανική*, or Pausanias tour of Greece, might still be recommended, as forming a very convenient plan of travels through this country; namely, from Athens through the Megaris to Corinth; from thence by Sicyon and Phlius to Argos; round the Argolic Peninsula again to Argos; from Argos to Sparta; round the eastern Laconic peninsula again to Sparta; round the western Laconic peninsula into Messenia; from Messenia into the Eleia and Achaia; and, lastly, the tour of Arcadia, requiring various deviations. After having returned to Athens, the traveller might follow Pausanias to Eleutheræ, to Plataea, and Thebes; and from thence make the tours of Boeotia and Phocis."

8. TOUR IN THE ÆGEAN: SIX WEEKS OR TWO MONTHS.

The above period would suffice to visit the chief islands, but not to explore the interior of Crete. Syra should be made the head-quarters of a voyage in the Ægean (Section III.), as that island is the centre of the steam navigation.

## PART I.—CONTINENTAL GREECE.

ROUTES.	PAGE	ROUTES.	PAGE
1. From Corfu to Athens by <i>Patras</i> , and the Gulf and Isthmus of <i>Corinth</i> . . .	114	12. Chalkis to Thebes by <i>Lukisi</i> and <i>Kokhino</i> . . .	239
2. Athens and the <i>Piræus</i> ; with their environs . . .	128	13. Patras by <i>Mesolonghi</i> and <i>Delphi</i> to <i>Galaxidi</i> . . .	242
3. Athens to <i>Sunium</i> . . .	216	14. Corinth to <i>Megara</i> . . .	251
4. Athens to <i>Lamia</i> (Zeitun) by <i>Marathon</i> , <i>Thebes</i> , <i>Delphi</i> , &c. . .	218	15. Megara to Athens . . .	251
5. Thermopylæ to <i>Lebadea</i> . . .	227	16. Mesolonghi by <i>Vrakhori</i> and <i>Kravasaras</i> to <i>Vonitza</i> and <i>Prevesa</i> . . .	253
6. Thermopylæ to Thebes . . .	229	17. Kravasaras to Arta, by the <i>Pass of Maorimoros</i> . . .	257
7. Marathon to Chalkis . . .	229	18. Mesolonghi to <i>Kalydon</i> (Kurt Aga) . . .	257
8. Athens to Chalkis, direct . . .	233	19. Mesolonghi to Vonitza, by <i>Eniadae</i> , <i>Porta</i> , and <i>Katuna</i> . . .	258
9. Thebes to Chalkis ( <i>Eubœa</i> ) . . .	234	20. Aetos to <i>Alyzeia</i> and <i>Leneidia</i> . . .	261
10. Chalkis to <i>Oreos</i> ( <i>Eubœa</i> ) . . .	237		
11. Chalkis to <i>Kumi</i> ( <i>Eubœa</i> ) . . .	239		

## INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

Greece N. of the Isthmus of Corinth is often called *Continental Hellas* (ἡ στερὰ Ἑλλάς), in contradistinction to the isles of the Ægean and Ionian seas, and to the Peloponnesus, or Island of Pelops. It contains three of the *Nomes* (νόμοι), or Departments, into which the modern kingdom is divided, and which correspond, more or less exactly with the ancient divisions of the same names: viz., 1. Attica and Bœotia; 2. Phokis and Pthiotis; 3. Ætolia and Acarnania.

Beyond Athens and Attica, the main objects of the traveller in this section of Greece should be to visit the national sanctuary of Delphi, and the national battle-fields of Thermopylæ and Plataea. The following routes lead to all the most interesting sites and districts; but many Hellenic remains and much wild and beautiful scenery may be enjoyed, perhaps discovered, by those who are willing to leave the beaten tracks, and explore thoroughly the provinces of Ætolia and Acarnania, the forests of Eubœa, and the chain of mountains on the frontiers of Thessaly and Epirus.

## ROUTE 1.

FROM CORFU TO ATHENS BY PATRAS,  
AND THE GULF AND ISTHMUS OF  
CORINTH.

The Greek steamers leave Corfu for Athens by this route once a week, touching at *Cephalonia*, *Zante*, *Patras*, and so to *Luttraki*, on the isthmus. Carriages are provided by the company for the crossing of the isthmus (6 m.), and another steamer awaits the arrival of the passengers at *Calamaki*, on the Gulf of Salamis, and conveys them to the *Piræus* in about 4 hrs.

The first-class fare from Corfu to Athens, including meals, &c., is about 5*l*. The time occupied, including stoppages, rarely exceeds 2 days. It is a most interesting and delightful voyage.

The northern entrance to the channel of Corfu has already been described. We now pass out by the southern entrance, which has not the stern features of that from the N. The mountains are lower, and there is more cultivation both in the island and on the opposite continent. The straggling village, whose white houses hang like a snow-wreath on the side of the Albanian hills, nearly due E. of the citadel, is called *Konispolis*, and is

inhabited chiefly by Mahomedans. Farther S. is the bay of *Gomenitza*, a station of the Venetians, whilst they held Corfu. Still farther to the S., and close to the Albanian shore, are the two islets *Sybota* (see above). The long sandy point which runs out from the opposite coast of Corfu is called the promontory of *Lefchimo*, a corruption of *Leukimne*, as *Capo Bianco*, the most southern cape of the island, is a translation of the same word. At its southern entrance, the channel of Corfu is about 5 miles across.

Emerging into the open Ionian sea, we pass on the right the island of *Paxo* (see above), and approach *Leucadia*, or *Santa Maura*, whose mountains, with those of *Cephalonia* beyond, rise proudly on the southern horizon. Nothing can be more striking than the view presented by the Albanian coast, and its long range of mountains stretching on our left. *Parga* is the small town perched on a low hill close to the sea. A little farther to the S. is the entrance of *Port Phanári* (the *Sweet Harbour*, Γλυκὴς Λιμὴν, of the ancients). Far above it, and on a peaked rock in the gloomy gorge of the river *Acheron*, which flows into *Port Phanári*, may be described in clear weather the white walls of the far-famed castle of *Suli*. Farther still to the S., and at the mouth of the *Ambracian Gulf*, are the ruins of *Nicopolis*, the *City of Victory*, built

by Augustus to commemorate the triumph of his cause off the neighbouring point of *Actium*. The following verses describe Childe Harold's voyage over these same waters:—

Twas on a Grecian autumn's gentle eve  
Childe Harold hail'd *Leucadia's* cape afar;  
A spot he long'd to see, nor car'd to leave:  
Oft did he mark the scenes of vaniah'd war,  
*Actium*, *Lepanto*, fatal *Trafalgar*;  
Mark them unmov'd, for he would not delight  
(Born beneath some remote inglorious star)  
In themes of bloody fray, or gallant fight,  
But loath'd the bravo's trade, and laughed at  
martial wight.

But when he saw the evening star above  
*Leucadia's* far-projecting rock of woe,  
And hail'd the last resort of fruitless love,  
He felt, or deem'd he felt, no common glow:  
And as the stately vessel glided slow  
Beneath the shadow of that ancient mount,  
He watch'd the billows' melancholy flow,  
And, sunk albeit in thought as he was wont,  
More placid seem'd his eye, and smooth his  
pallid front.

Morn dawns; and with it stern *Albania's* hills,  
Dark *Suli's* rocks, and *Pindus'* inland peak,  
Robed half in mist, bedew'd with snowy rills,  
Array'd in many a dun and purple streak,  
Arise; and, as the clouds along them break,  
Disclose the dwelling of the mountaineer:  
Here roams the wolf, the eagle whets his beak,  
Birds, beasts of prey, and wilder men appear,  
And gathering storms around convulse the  
closing year.

Ambracia's gulf behold, where once was lost  
A world for woman, lovely, harmless thing!  
In yonder rippling bay their naval host  
Mid many a Roman chief and Asian king\*  
To doubtful conflict, certain slaughter bring:  
Look where the second *Cæsar's* trophies rose;  
Now, like the hands that reared them, withering;  
Imperial anarchy, doubling human woes!  
God! was thy globe ordained for such to win  
and lose?

After leaving *Santa Maura* on the  
eft, the steamer sometimes, according  
to the wind, &c., passes outside, or to  
the westward, of *Cephalonia*; some-  
times it passes through the channel  
between *Ithaca* and *Cephalonia*, thus  
affording a good prospect of both  
those islands. *Ithaca* is, of course, to

\* It is said that, on the day previous to the  
battle of *Actium*, Antony had thirteen kings at  
his levee. ["To-day (Nov. 12) I saw the re-  
mains of the town of *Actium*, near which  
Antony lost the world, in a small bay, where  
two frigates could hardly manoeuvre.—*Lord*  
*Byron to his Mother*, 1809.]

the left, and *Cephalonia* to the right  
(see the descriptions in Section I.).  
The steamers generally touch at  
*Argostoli*, the capital of *Cephalonia*;  
and then at the city of  
*Zante* (see above).

From *Zante* the steamer proceeds to  
the entrance of the Gulf of *Corinth*.  
To the left are the mountains of *Acar-*  
*nanian* and *Ætolia*, with the lagoons  
and town of *Mesolonghi* at their foot;  
to the right the mountains of the  
*Peloponnesus*, with the rich plains of  
*Elis* and *Achaia* skirt the sea.

In approaching the shores of *Greece*,  
that land to which we are indebted  
for so much that is graceful in art,  
exalting in freedom, and ennobling in  
philosophy, the traveller will be forc-  
ibly struck with *Lord Byron's* apo-  
strophe, written while *Greece* was still  
subject to the *Turks*:—

And yet how lovely in thine age of woe,  
Land of lost gods and god-like men, art thou!  
Thy vales of evergreen, thy hills of snow,  
Proclaim thee *Nature's* varied favourite now;  
Thy fanes, thy temples, to thy surface bow,  
Commingling slowly with heroic earth,  
Broke by the share of every rustic plough:  
So perish monuments of mortal birth,  
So perish all in turn, save well-recorded worth;

Save where some solitary column mourns  
Above its prostrate brethren of the cave,  
Save where *Tritonia's* airy shrine adorns  
*Colonna's* cliff,\* and gleams along the wave;  
Save o'er some warrior's half-forgotten grave,  
Where the gray stones and unmolested grass  
Age, but not oblivion, feebly brave,  
While strangers only not regardless pass,  
Lingering like me, perchance, to gaze and sigh  
"Alas!"

Yet are thy skies as blue, thy crags as wild;  
Sweet are thy groves, and verdant are thy  
fields,  
Thine olive ripe as when *Minerva* smiled,  
And still his honied wealth *Hymettus* yields;  
There the blythe bee his fragrant fortress  
builds,  
The freeborn wanderer of thy mountain air;  
*Apollo* still thy long, long summer glids,  
Still in his beam *Mendell's*† marbles glare;  
Art, glory, freedom fail, but *Nature* still is fair.

Where'er we tread, 'tis haunted holy ground;  
No earth of thine is lost in vulgar mould,  
But one vast realm of wonder spreads around,  
And all the *Muse's* tales seem truly told,  
Till the sense aches with gazing to behold

\* The temple of *Athena* on *Cape Sunium*.

† The Italian name of *Pentelcus*.

The scenes our earliest dreams have dwelt upon;  
Each hill and dale, each deepening glen and wood  
Defies the power which crushed thy temples gone:  
Age shakes Athens's tower, but spares gray Marathon.

The sun, the soil, but not the slave, the same;  
Unchang'd in all except its foreign lord—  
Preserves alike its bounds and boundless fame  
The battle-field, where Persia's victim horde  
First bowed beneath the brunt of Hellas' sword,  
As on the morn to distant glory dear,  
When Marathon became a magic word;  
Which uttered, to the hearer's eye appear  
The camp, the host, the fight, the conqueror's career;

The flying Mede, his shaftless broken bow;  
The fiery Greek, his red pursuing spear;  
Mountains above, Earth's, Ocean's plain below;  
Death in the front, Destruction in the rear!  
Such was the scene—what now remaineth here,  
What sacred trophy marks the hallowed ground,  
Recording Freedom's smile and Asia's tear?  
The rifled urn, the violated mound,  
The dust thy courser's hoof, rude stranger! spurns around.

Yet to the remnants of thy splendour past  
Shall pilgrims, pensive, but unwearied, throng;  
Long shall the voyager, with th' Ionian blast,  
Hail the bright clime of battle and of song;  
Long shall thine annals and immortal tongue  
Fill with thy fame the youth of many a shore;  
Boast of the aged! lesson of the young!  
Which sages venerate and bards adore,  
As Pallas and the Muse unveil their awful lore.

The parted bosom clings to wonted home,  
If aught that's kindred cheer the welcome hearth;  
He that is lonely, hither let him roam,  
And gaze complacent on congenial earth.  
Greece is no lightsome land of social mirth;  
But he whom Sadness sootheth may abide,  
And scarce regret the region of his birth,  
When wandering slow by Delphi's sacred side,  
Or gazing o'er the plains where Greek and Persian died.

*Patras*, *Patræ* in Greek, in Italian *Patrasso* (pop. 24,000), is the residence of an English Consul.

*Inns*.—*Hôtel de la Grande Bretagne*; *Hôtel des Quatre Nations*; both bad. A bargain should be made for beds and meals. There are several *cafés*.

*Patras* possesses great advantages in point of situation, from the facility of communication by sea with the adjacent islands, with the whole wes-

tern coast of Greece, and the *Ægean* Sea by the Gulf of Corinth. Its modern prosperity has been the result of the cultivation of the dwarf-vine, called *Uva passa di Corinto* (hence *currants*), which render the greater part of the plain of *Patras* some of the most valuable soil in Europe.

The ancient *Patræ* was founded by the Ionians, the original inhabitants of the northern shore of the Peloponnesus, afterwards called *Achaia*. Herodotus (i. 146) enumerates *Patræ* among the twelve cities of *Achaia*. It suffered greatly during the wars of the *Achæan* league. After the battle of Actium, however, it was raised to its former flourishing condition by Augustus, who made it a Roman colony, like *Nicopolis*, and established some of his veterans in it. In Strabo's time it was a large and populous town; and in the second century, A.D., it was still prosperous (Pausanias, *Achaic.*, 18-21). When Pausanias visited *Patræ*, it was noted for its cultivation of cotton, which was abundantly grown in the neighbourhood; and there was a large manufacturing population in the town. So great was the number of women attracted to the place by this employment, that the female population is stated by Pausanias to have been double that of the male. The objects described by him were in four different quarters.

1. The *Acropolis*.
2. The *Agora*.
3. A quarter into which there was a gate from the *Agora*.
4. The quarter near the sea.

The chief object of veneration in the *Acropolis* was the temple of *Diana Laphria*, containing a statue of that goddess brought from Calydon in *Ætolia* by Augustus. The city contained many other temples and public buildings of importance, especially a famous *Odeum*. Modern *Patras*, before the revolution, occupied the same site as the ancient city. It stood upon a ridge about a mile long, which projects from the falls of Mount *Voidhia* in an easterly direction; to the westward it is separated from the sea by a level increasing in breadth from N. to

8 from a quarter to more than half a mile. At the northern end of this ridge stands the castle of Patras, on the site of the ancient Acropolis, of which some pieces are intermixed with the modern masonry on the N.E. side. The castle is strengthened in this direction by a hollow lying between it and the opposite heights, which form the connection with Mount *Voidhia*. These hills are of the most irregular forms, and have been much subject to earthquakes.

The ancient town, like the modern one before the revolution, covered the slopes of the ridge, which branches from the citadel to the S. The old Achaian city does not appear to have extended beyond the foot of this ridge. All the existing remains beyond that line seem to have belonged to the colony established by Augustus after the battle of Actium. Masses of masonry are to be found among the houses and gardens, but none in sufficiently good preservation to be identified with any building among those described by Pausanias. The *Agora* seems to have been about the middle of the town.

The only position of the ancient Patrae, besides the Acropolis, which seems to be perfectly identified, is that of the temple of Ceres, described by Pausanias as adjoining a grove by the sea-side, serving as a public walk to the Patrenses, and as having had below it in front a source of water, to which there was a descent on the side opposite the temple. This spring is easily recognized near the western extremity of the present town, near the sea-shore. There is still a descent of four steps to the well, under a vault near the Greek cathedral church of St. Andrew. This church is held in great veneration by the Greeks, as it is supposed to contain the bones of the apostle, and also a stone which tradition connects with his martyrdom. On the anniversary of his festival, all the Greeks of Patras and the neighbourhood flock to this shrine to pray, and tapers are every night lighted in a shed near which the body is supposed to be buried. This church

has been rebuilt since the revolution. According to Ducange, the metropolitan church of Patrae stood formerly in the citadel, and was destroyed by Villehardouin, a French noble, who obtained possession of Achaia after the Frank conquest of Constantinople in 1204. About 250 years afterwards, the patron-saint suffered another indignity. Thomas, the Greek despot of the Morea, finding himself under the necessity of retiring to Italy before the arms of Mahomet II., could devise no more effectual mode of recommending himself to the Pope, than to carry off the head of St. Andrew from Patrae as a present to his Holiness.

The ruins of the Roman aqueduct, of brick, which supplied the town from the heights to the eastward, are still extant on that side of the Castle Hill.

*Mount Voidhia (Botsia)*, 6322 English feet in height, and inferior only to a few of the great summits of Greece, is evidently the *Mount Panachaicum*, where, in the winter of the second year of the Social War, B.C. 219-20, Pyrrhus the Ætolian established himself at the head of 3000 Ætolians and Eleians, after having made incursions upon Patrae, Dyme, &c., whence he continued them towards *Ægium* and *Rhium*. The Klephts of modern times have also discovered that this mountain is most conveniently placed for commanding Achaia.

The greater part of the existing castle of Patras is probably the work of the French crusader Villehardouin and his successors, and he evidently made abundant use of the remains of ancient buildings in constructing it. The castle commands a most beautiful and interesting prospect. Nothing can be more perfect of its kind than the sweep of the coast forming that vast bay to the S.W., which is separated from *Mount Panachaicum* by the plain of Patras. Beyond appear the distant summits of Zante and Cephalonia. Castel Tornese is seen in this direction a little to the right of the summit of Mount Skopos in Zante. To the N. the outer division of the Corinthian gulf is bounded by the mountains of

Acarnania and Ætolia, and immediately in front of Patras by the two rugged hills which rise abruptly from the shore between the lagunes of Mesolonghi and the straits of Rhium. In the latter direction the prospect is terminated by the town of Lepanto and the mountains above it. The Corinthian Gulf has the appearance of a vast mountain-lake.

In modern times Patras has been the theatre of many sanguinary contests between the Latin princes and the Greek emperors. The latter sold it to the Venetians in 1408, from whom it was taken by the Turks, after a brilliant defence, in 1446. It was wrested from them by Doria in 1532, and continued under the Venetian dominion till 1714, when the whole of the Morea fell under the Ottoman yoke.

Although Patras was the first town that suffered during the Greek revolution, and was the stronghold of the Turks, its destruction was never so nearly complete as that of many other Greek cities; but its environs, so much extolled by earlier travellers, the woods of olives, the vineyards, the orange, lemon, and pomegranate groves, &c., the source of so much enjoyment to its inhabitants, have been laid waste by fire and sword. The population of Patras at the commencement of this century was estimated at 10,000. After the war, it was computed at only 8000, but it has risen (1871) to about 24,000.

We have said that Patras was the first Greek town that suffered in the cause of modern Hellenic freedom. Germanos, its patriot archbishop, was summoned to Tripolitza on suspicion of favouring Ypsilanti's insurrection in Moldavia in 1821; but he had not proceeded farther than Kalabryta, when, finding the people disposed to support him, he openly raised the standard of the cross and of independence on the 6th of April, 1821. No sooner had this intelligence reached Patras, than the whole population, already ripe for revolt, rose simultaneously. Unprepared and alarmed, the Turks took refuge in the castle, having previously set fire to the lower town, which was nearly

consumed. The castle they continued to hold throughout the war, and it was finally surrendered only after the conclusion of hostilities. In March, 1832, the Suliot chieftain Tzavellas seized upon this fortress, and continued to hold it, in defiance of the Government, until King Otho's arrival in Greece, when he quietly resigned it to the royal authorities. It is now occupied by a small garrison of Greek soldiers, and is partly used as a prison. The fortifications are in a ruinous state. Outside the walls there is a remarkably fine plane-tree, whose trunk is 25 feet in circumference at 4 feet from the ground.

Since the date of King Otho's accession, Patras has been rebuilt and enlarged. It no longer occupies the site of the ancient and mediæval town, on the declivity of Mount Panachaicum, but is built on the level space close to the sea. The new streets are wide and regular, generally running at right angles to each other; and several are built with arcades. Many of the houses, especially those of the foreign consuls, are spacious, but the majority are only of one or two stories high; a precaution necessary in a place so liable to earthquakes, to the frequency of which may be ascribed the disappearance of almost all remains of classical antiquity. Patras is subject to fevers, the effects of the malaria of the adjacent plains. Good Greek *capotes* are made here, half of goat's hair, half of wool, and they are sold cheaper than elsewhere. There are some tolerable shops, where various Eastern curiosities may be purchased, such as aspises, different kinds of sweetmeats, &c. Like the other towns of Greece, the general aspect of Patras presents some new, comfortable, unpicturesque houses, rising out of a mass of hovels. There are few mediæval buildings or quaint streets in Greece, such as lend so peculiar a charm to Italian towns; such were swept away (wherever they existed) by the revolution; and the existing edifices date almost invariably from 1830, or later. The splendid Greek costumes, more striking from the contrast of the dilapidation around,



will be admired by every traveller in the streets of Patras.

The steamers from Corfu usually remain long enough at Patras to enable their passengers to land and visit the chief objects of interest, namely, the Castle and the Church of St. Andrew and Well of Ceres; and to take a stroll through the town. Those travellers who choose to begin their tour in the interior from this point, had better call on the *English Consul for the Morea*, whose residence is at Patras, and from whom they will receive the best information respecting the state of the roads, and the health and security of the country. There is excellent woodcock-shooting in winter in the woods to the west of Patras, especially about *Ali Tehélibi*, 8 hours' journey in that direction. In the autumn there is good quail-shooting round the town, and red-legged partridges are found on the mountains above. The lagoons of Mesolonghi abound with wild fowl of all kinds.

Patras is by far the most important commercial town on the continent of Greece, and carries on a large and increasing trade. Its roadstead is crowded in August and September with English vessels, loading cargoes of currants. A mole has been constructed for the protection of the harbour, which is still, however, unsafe, and exposed to heavy seas. The principal exports, besides currants (by far the most important article), are oil, valonea, raw silk and cotton, wool, skins, wax, &c. The imports here, as elsewhere in Greece, consist principally of colonial produce, manufactured goods, &c., chiefly from the Ionian Islands, Great Britain, Venice, Trieste, Leghorn, and Marseilles.

Leaving Patras the Greek steamer proceeds in about 9 hours to Corinth, touching once a fortnight at Naupactus (Lepanto), Ægium (Vostitza), Galaxidi, and Amphissa (Salona). The Corinthian Gulf resembles, as we have said, a large inland lake. It is surrounded by mountains, and the heights towards the W. shut out the view of the open sea. In beauty of scenery it surpasses even the most beautiful lakes

of Switzerland and Northern Italy. "Its coasts, broken into an infinite variety of outline by the ever-changing mixture of bold promontory, gentle slope, and cultivated level, are crowned on every side by lofty mountains of the most majestic forms" (*Leake*). Sailing from Patras towards Corinth, we see on the right the tops of Panachaicum, Erymanthus, and other Peloponnesian summits, rising like colossal pyramids; and, on the left, the lofty highlands of Ætolia, with Parnassus and Helicon beyond. The northern shore of the gulf is throughout more rugged and abrupt than the southern, formed by the province of Achaia, which is a narrow slip of coastland, lying upon the slope of the northern range of Arcadia, through which the only passes are a few deep and narrow gorges. The whole of the western part of Achaia is forest and pasture, but currant vineyards surround Patras and Vostitza, and are rapidly extending along the shore. The plains are intersected by numerous mountain torrents, most of which become dry in summer. The level along the coast of Achaia appears to have been formed in the course of ages by the soil deposited by these mountain-torrents, descending from the lofty highlands that rise immediately at the back of the plains.

The Corinthian Gulf consists of two distinct portions, an outer and an inner sea, separated from one another by the narrow strait, little more than a mile across, between the promontories Rhium and Antirhium. The inner sea, W. of these promontories, was called originally the *Orissean Gulf*, but after the time of Thucydides the Corinthian Gulf became the more general designation. The Peloponnesian promontory is called *Rhium*, that to the N. *Antirhium*: on either there is a dilapidated mediæval fortress, called respectively the *Castle of the Morea*, and the *Castle of Roumelia*. The strait between them has sometimes been called the *Little Dardanelles*. It has already been observed that the famous *Battle of Lepanto* was fought outside this strait, off the Echinades

or Curzolári Islands. The combined fleets of the Christian States of the Mediterranean, under Don John of Austria, a natural son of Charles V., signally defeated the Ottoman fleet in October, 1571. This was the first great reverse experienced by the Ottomans, and served to destroy the long cherished idea of their invincibility.

About 4 miles E.N.E. of the Castle of Roumelia is

*Naupactus*, Italianè *Lepanto*; called *Epakto* by the Greek peasants. The steamers stop off this place for a few minutes to land and take up passengers. Its appearance is very singular as seen from the sea. The fortress and town occupy the south-eastern and southern sides of a hill reaching down to the shore. The place is surrounded by mediæval fortifications resembling those common among the ancients in positions similar to that of *Naupactus*; that is to say, it occupies a triangular slope with a citadel at the apex, and several cross walls on the slope, dividing it into subordinate inclosures. At *Naupactus* there are no less than five inclosures between the summit and the sea, with gates of communication from the one to the other. Probably the modern walls follow exactly the ancient plan of the fortress, for in many parts they stand upon Hellenic foundations, and retain large pieces of ancient masonry amidst the modern work. The modern town, with its 1500 inhabitants, occupies only the lowest inclosure; in the middle of which, and formed by a curve in the seaward wall, is the small harbour which made so great a figure in ancient history, especially in that of the Peloponnesian war. It is now choked with rubbish, and is capable of receiving only very small craft.

The walls of *Lepanto* consist of a dilapidated rampart, with towers and battlements. The mosques and houses of the former Turkish inhabitants are all in ruins. A few Greek soldiers are stationed here. It is scarcely worth while to land.

*Naupactus* is said to have derived its name from the *Heraclidæ* having

there built the fleet with which they invaded the Peloponnesus. It was one of the chief towns of the *Locri Ozolæ*. After the Persian wars it fell into the power of the Athenians, who here settled the Messenians, who had been compelled to leave their own country at the end of the third Messenian war, B.C. 455. During the Peloponnesian war it was the headquarters of the Athenians in all their operations in Western Greece. A squadron was also stationed here by them to guard the entrance of the Corinthian Gulf. At the end of the war, the Messenians were obliged to leave *Naupactus*, which afterwards passed through the hands of the Locrians, the *Ætolians*, the Macedonians, the Achæans and the Romans. Though chiefly deriving its importance in the meridian age of Hellenic history from its harbour at the entrance of the gulf, the town was indebted probably for its earliest foundation to its strong hill, the fertility of its territory, and its copious supply of running water. The little plains on either side of the present town are covered with olives, corn-fields, and vineyards.

From *Naupactus* the steamer crosses to the southern shore of the Gulf, and soon reaches

*Ægium*, or *Vostitza*, where it generally stops long enough to enable the passengers to land, walk through the town, and visit the venerable plane-tree, its chief curiosity. There is a tolerable *khan* here, and lodgings can easily be procured in private houses.

The name of *Vostitza* (derived from a word signifying a garden) is as old as the time of the later Byzantine historians, but the classical appellation of *Ægium* has been restored by law here, as everywhere else in Greece since the revolution. The town stands chiefly upon a hill, terminating towards the sea in a cliff about 50 ft. high, which is separated from the beach by a narrow level. Here are some copious sources of water, shaded by a magnificent and celebrated plane-tree, older probably than the Ottoman Empire, and 46 ft. in girth. The trunk is hollow from

age, and a chamber is formed in it, which, during the war of Independence, was frequently used as a prison. Those huge old branches extend 150 ft.

Along the shore are the store-houses of the currant-merchants, some of whom here, as well as at Patras, are Englishmen. A broad and well-made road now winds up from the sea to the town above. More to the W. a remarkable opening in the cliff, originally perhaps artificial, has a paved path through it, connecting the town with the place of embarkation, which is just below the fountains. The currants and other export produce of this part of Achaia are brought here for shipment, and a large number of English and other foreign vessels annually repair to this port. The harbour is formed by a low alluvial point at the mouth of a river which corresponds to the *Meganites* of Pausanias. Being sheltered from the W. by this point, it is a safer port than that of Patras, but it is not sufficiently capacious, and is rather too deep for merchant vessels, having a depth of 6 or 7 fathoms, close to the shore. It is exposed, moreover, towards the N. and N.E.; still its easy access, and the fine springs so commodiously placed for watering ships, will always secure to this port a great commercial importance; the more so, as the only other places on the coast frequented by ships between it and Patras, are mere anchorages. The fine harbours of the northern coast of the Corinthian Gulf form a great contrast to the Peloponnesus, which, on its northern and western sides, possesses not a single really good haven except Pylos (*Navarrino*). Again, for ship or boat building, the mountains behind Vostitza produce pine-wood in abundance; and other kinds of timber may also be procured in the western parts of Achaia, or from the mountains on the northern and eastern shores of the Gulf.

The currant trade affords means of subsistence to the greater part of the population of the town, which amounts to about 4000. Vostitza was formerly ill built and straggling, but it is now rapidly improving, and houses of a

[Greece.]

better description, and greater regularity of plan, have been constructed in recent years. Some of the proprietors of the neighbouring currant vineyards are prosperous and hospitable. The situation is not generally considered to be healthy.

The copious fountains, the defensible hill, the fertile plains, and the rivers on either side, were doubtless the original cause of the Greek settlement on this spot. To the advantage of the harbour, and its central position in the Corinthian Gulf, we may ascribe the magnitude and importance of Ægium in a more advanced stage of society. It is mentioned in the Homeric catalogue; and after the destruction of the neighbouring city of Helice by an earthquake in B.C. 373, it obtained the territory of the latter, and thus became the chief city of Achaia. From this time Ægium was chosen as the place of meeting for the Achæan League; and even under the Roman empire the Achæans were allowed to keep up the form of their periodical meetings at Ægium, just as the Amphictyons were permitted to meet at Thermopylæ and Delphi (Paus. vii. 24). The establishment of Roman colonies at Corinth and Patras reduced, however, Ægium from its ancient supremacy among the cities of the Gulf. Pausanias has left a full and interesting description of the city and its public buildings at the period of his Greek travels. Vostitza was taken by the Turks in 1458.

The principal remains of the ancient Ægium have been lately discovered on a hill to the E. of the modern town. Several statues and other sculptures of great merit have also been dug up, and some of them may be seen in the houses of Vostitza. A great part of the modern town was destroyed by an earthquake in 1819; and this, combined with the crumbling nature of the soil, is the cause of there being so few relics of antiquity here.

Vostitza commands a fine view of the Achæan coast, as well as of all the summits on the northern side of the Gulf, from the mountain behind Naupactus to the peaks near Corinth.

Parnassus and Helicon are very conspicuous. Naupactus is just hid by the Achaian coast. In front of Vostitza, in a part of Lokris, a singular height rising over the centre of the rocky islets, called *Trisounia*, is the position of some Hellenic remains.

From Vostitza to the convent of Megaspelæon the distance is about 20 m., and occupies 6 or 7 hrs. Tolerably good horses may be procured in Vostitza for this excursion. The traveller will, of course, sleep in the monastery.

From Vostitza the steamer proceeds to Galaxidi, an important trading-post, and noted for its seamen during the war of Independence; and thence to Amphissa (Salona) where Captain Hastings gained an important naval victory over the Turks, in the revolutionary war. (See Mr. Finlay's 'History of the War of Independence.') Amphissa produces excellent olives. Thence the steamer proceeds to Corinth, and, in case of a southerly wind blowing, to

*Lutrâki*.—This little port is at a short distance to the N. of the site of *Lechæum*, the ancient port town of Corinth on the Corinthian Gulf, as *Cenchreæ* was on the Saronic Gulf. The position of *Lechæum* is now indicated by a lagoon, surrounded by hillocks of sand; but there are few vestiges of ancient remains.

*Lutrâki* is at the narrowest part of the Isthmus. A good road about 4 m. long connects Corinth and *Lutrâki* with Calamâki, on the Gulf of Salamis. Carriages are provided by the Greek Steam Company for the transport of passengers and their luggage. Horses and guides are found in abundance at both *Lutrâki* and Calamâki. It takes nearly 2 hrs. to ride or walk from *Lutrâki* to Corinth; 2 hrs. more should be allowed for the ascent of the Acropolis, and the examination of the remains of antiquity below; and it will then be a journey of nearly 2 hrs. from Corinth to Calamâki. Of course the order of this excursion will be reversed if the traveller be proceeding from Athens to Corfu; but it is to be regretted that passengers cannot

visit the Acrocorinthus, unless at the expense of several days' delay. There is communication by steamer twice a week between Patras and Athens, corresponding vessels meeting on either side of the Isthmus of Corinth; but merely sufficient time is allowed for the direct passage of travellers and their luggage across, and not enough for the ascent of Acrocorinthus. Vessels coming from Corfu or Zante leave Patras on Wednesday and Saturday at midnight, and the Piræus at 6 A.M. on Sunday, and on Wednesday at 11 P.M. Passengers should be careful to see that their luggage is placed in the vans for transport across. It may be convenient for travellers in the Isthmus to remember that they may proceed also to Athens by way of Nauplia, crossing from Corinth by Nemea and Argos in two days, or in one long day. A steamer (1871) leaves Nauplia for Athens at 2 o'clock on each Tuesday morning.

Villages are rapidly springing up around the station-houses at *Lutrâki* and Calamâki. *Lutrâki* derives its name from the baths (*λουτρα*) afforded by a copious hot spring, with medicinal qualities, which pours into the sea from under the rocks on the shore of the little bay. These springs are already resorted to by invalids.

The journey from *Lutrâki* to Corinth occupies nearly 2 hrs., as has been said, and lies partly along the shore of the Gulf, and partly across the low undulating hills of the Isthmus. There is considerable cultivation, both of corn and currants. The comparatively level ground of the Isthmus contrasts finely with the ridges of the *Geranean* mountains to the N. and of the *Onean* chain to the S.; but the Acro-Corinthus, rising abruptly in all its isolated grandeur, is one of the most striking objects of its class in the world. Col. Mure observes, that "neither the Acropolis of Athens, nor the Larissa of Argos, nor any of the more celebrated mountain fortresses of western Europe—not even Gibraltar—can enter into the remotest competition with this gigantic citadel. It is one of those objects more frequently, perhaps, to

be met with in Greece than in any other country of Europe, of which no drawing can convey other than a very faint notion. The outline, indeed, of this colossal mass of rugged rock and greenward, interspersed here and there, but scantily, with the customary fringe of shrubs, although from a distance it enters into fine composition with the surrounding landscape, can in itself hardly be called picturesque; and the formal line of embattled Turkish or Venetian wall, which crowns the summit, does not set it off to advantage. Its vast size and height produce the greatest effect, as viewed from the 7 Doric columns standing nearly in the centre of the wilderness of rubbish and hovels that now mark the site of the city which it formerly protected." The perpendicular height of the Acro-Corinthus above the sea is 1886 English feet. It is described by Livy (xlv. 28) as "arx in immanem altitudinem edita;" and Statius is not guilty of much exaggeration in the lines (*Theb.*, vii. 106):—

"summas caput Acro-Corinthus in auras  
Tollit, et alternâ geminum mare protegit  
umbrâ."

Lord Byron's 'Siege of Corinth' will be read with great interest on the spot.

Many a vanish'd year and age,  
And tempest's breath, and battle's rage,  
Have swept o'er Corinth; yet she stands,  
A fortress form'd to Freedom's hands.  
The whirlwind's wrath, the earthquake's shock,  
Have left untouched her hoary rock,  
The keystone of a land, which still,  
Though fall'n, looks proudly on that hill,  
The landmark to the double tide  
That purpling rolls on either side,  
As if their waters chafed to meet,  
Yet pause and crouch beneath her feet.  
But could the blood before her shed  
Since first Timoleon's brother bled,  
Or baffled Persia's despot fled,  
Arise from out the earth which drank  
The stream of slaughter as it sank,  
That sanguine ocean would o'erflow  
Her Isthmus idly spread below:  
Or could the bones of all the slain,  
Who perish'd there, be piled again,  
That rival pyramid would rise  
More mountain-like, through those clear skies,  
Than yon tower-capp'd Acropolis,  
Which seems the very clouds to kiss.

## CORINTH.

*Inns.*—A small inn is kept by a civil and attentive person, and is perhaps as comfortable as can be expected in so poor a place. Here travellers can breakfast before ascending the Acropolis.

The traveller while in this neighbourhood during the summer months cannot be too much on his guard against the *Malaria* by which a great portion of Greece during the hot season is so terribly affected. Many of our countrymen have fallen victims to the fever it occasions. The very term Greek fever has become proverbial as an affection which is either speedily fatal, or insidiously undermines the constitution till the system sinks under its influence. Corinth is on this account to be passed in the sickly season as speedily as may be.

From the remotest period of Grecian history, Corinth maintained, with a very small territory, a high rank among the states of Greece. Hers was the earliest school of policy and the arts, and she resisted the ambition of Rome to the last. By the peculiarity of her position, she became the centre of commercial intercourse between Europe and Asia, and the chief port for the exchange of commodities between Greece and foreign nations. These sources of power and wealth were still further assisted by the great Isthmian games, which took place every 3rd year, in the immediate neighbourhood. Of all the Greek cities, Corinth was perhaps the most celebrated for its luxury, splendour, and voluptuousness. Corinth joined the Achaean league against the Romans; and for this was doomed to destruction by those unforgiving conquerors. This treasury of the arts was consigned to the brute fury of the soldiery, when Mummius, assisted by the treachery of some of the citizens, gained admission into the city, B.C. 146. It was then plundered and destroyed by fire, many of its works of art being conveyed to Rome. Mummius, it will be remembered, informed the captain of the vessel to which they were en-

trusted that should any of them be lost he would be required to replace them! Corinth remained desolate for about a century, when a Roman colony was planted there, and the city was partially rebuilt by Julius Cæsar. Finally it shared the fate of the other towns of Greece, in the tremendous devastation wrought by Alaric the Goth. It is scarcely necessary to add that Corinth possesses for the Christian the additional interest of having been the residence of St. Paul, and to the church of which he addressed two of his epistles. Here the apostle abode for 18 months, supporting himself by the work of his own hands; here he was brought into contact with the hard and unsympathising dominion of Rome in the person of Gallio. To Corinth too were addressed those warnings of a world to come, and those praises of Charity, so much needed among the proud and luxurious burghers of the rich commercial city; and those similes drawn from the national games of Greece, so forcible here from the neighbourhood of the Isthmian and Nemean festivals.

In modern times, after many vicissitudes, Corinth was besieged and taken in 1459 by Mahomet II. It was transferred by the Turks to the Venetians in 1698 and restored by them to the Turks in 1715. Under the Turkish rule it was a town of considerable extent, though thinly peopled. The houses were intermingled with mosques, gardens and fountains.

During the revolutionary war Corinth was reduced to ashes, not a building having escaped. A few streets had been rebuilt, and lines marked out for the formation of new quarters, in which, however, but little progress had been made when the growth of the modern town was arrested by the great earthquake of February, 1858, which destroyed almost every house. The town is now being rebuilt in a more convenient position, near to the shore of the Gulf of Corinth, about 2 m. to the eastward of the ancient Lechæum.

On the establishment of the kingdom of Greece, the question naturally arose

as to the choice of a future capital and royal residence. Nauplia, Argos, Patras, Corinth, and Athens were the towns whose claims alternately engaged the attention of the regency. But notwithstanding the apparent admirable commercial and military position of Corinth, the unhealthiness of the surrounding plain, and the impracticability of ever forming a large and safe port in either of the gulfs, turned the scale in favour of Athens.

There are but few remains of antiquity at Corinth. The ruins of two buildings of the Roman town still exist, viz., 1st, a large mass of brickwork on the northern side of the bazaar of Modern Corinth, probably a part of one of the baths built by Hadrian. 2ndly, an amphitheatre, excavated in the rock, on the eastern side of the modern town, not far from the left bank of the torrent which separates the Acro-Corinthus from the heights to the eastward. It is probable that this amphitheatre was a work posterior to the time of Pausanias, as it is not noticed by him. The area below is 290 ft. by 190, the thickness of the remaining part of the *cavea* 100 ft. It is probable that it had a superstructure of masonry, supported by arcades, but no remains of it exist. At one end of the amphitheatre was a subterraneous entrance for the wild beasts or gladiators.

*The seven Doric columns*, noticed by travellers in all ages, are still erect in the midst of modern desolation. When Wheler visited Greece in 1676, there were 12 columns standing; and the ruin was in the same state when described by Stuart 90 years afterwards. It was in its present condition when visited by Mr. Hawkins in 1795. The temple appears to have had originally 6 columns in front; and it is conjectured by Leake to have been that dedicated to Athena Chalinitis. The great antiquity of the statue of the goddess, as described by Pausanias, and her epithet and worship connected with the favourite fable of Bellerophon and Pegasus, one of the earliest events of Corinthian mythology, accord perfectly with the appearance of great antiquity in the existing columns.

On a comparison of these columns with the other most ancient temples, it would seem that the latest date that can be ascribed to this temple is the middle of the 7th centy. before the Christian era. Of the seven columns, five belonged to one of the fronts, and three, counting the angular column twice, to one of the sides of the Peristyle. The three columns of the side and the two adjoining ones in front have their entablature still resting upon them, but one of them has lost its capital. Of the two remaining columns, the capital of one and the architraves of both are gone. They are 5 ft. 10 inches in diameter at the base, and the shafts are formed of a single piece of limestone, covered with fine stucco. The temple must have been about 65 ft. in breadth, but the original length cannot be ascertained. The columns are of heavy and archaic proportion; but constitute the only important relic of ancient Corinth. The *fountain of Pirene* is frequently mentioned by the ancient writers. There appear to have been 3 springs of that name—the well in the Acro-Corinth, the rivulets which issue at the foot of the hill as described by Strabo, and the source below the brow of the table-land on which the present town is situated. Modern Corinth occupies the site of the ancient city, which is a table-land at the foot of the Acro-Corinth, overlooking a lower level extending along the sea-shore on one side to the isthmus, and on the other to Sikyon. This lower level was traversed by two parallel walls, which connected Corinth with Lechæum. Their length was 12 stadia. But scanty remains of the harbour of Lechæum are still visible, as has been said above.

*The Acro-Corinthus.*—To ascend to the highest point of the Acro-Corinthus is a *laborious* walk of one hour. This fortress stands at an elevation of 1886 ft., and is considered as the strongest fortification in Greece, next to that of Nauplia in Argolis. It would, if properly garrisoned, be a place of great strength and importance. It abounds with excellent water, is in most parts precipitous, and there is only one spot

from which it can be annoyed with artillery. This is a pointed rock a few hundred yards to the S.W. of it, from which it was battered by Mahommed II. Before the introduction of artillery it was deemed almost impregnable, and had never been taken, except by treachery or surprise. It shoots up majestically from the plain, and forms a conspicuous object at a great distance: it is clearly seen from Athens, from which it is not less than 44 m. in a direct line. A steep ascent winding through rocks on the W. side leads to the first gate. Permission to view the Acro-Corinthus was, during the time of the Turks, rarely granted, but, is now never refused. Within the fortress are but few objects of interest. The ruins of mosques, houses, and Turkish and Venetian fortifications, are mingled together in one confused mass. Upon a platform in the upper part is an extensive building, now used as a barrack. The garrison usually consists of only 20 or 30 soldiers. Cisterns have been hewn in the solid rock to receive the rain-water; and in the hill are two natural springs, one of which, the famous *Pirene*, rises from a fountain of ancient construction, and has been celebrated for the salubrity of its waters. After gushing from the rock, it branches into several limpid streams, which descend into the town and afford a constant supply of water; whence its ancient appellation of the "well-watered city"—*εὐδῶρον ἄστυ*. Corinth is called by Pindar the "city of Pirene;" and the Corinthians are described in one of the Delphian oracles as "those dwelling around the beautiful Pirene." (Herod., v. 92.)

The magnificent panoramic view from the summit of the Acro-Corinth—certainly one of the grandest as well as one of the most varied in Europe\*—embraces the most interesting portion of Greece, and the scenes of many glorious actions. The most striking points in the landscape are:—The Sikyonian

\* N.B.—The traveller in Greece should on no account omit to ascend the Acrocorinthus, even at the expense of waiting some time for a clear day. The view is equally splendid in winter or in summer.

promontory, where the gulf of Corinth turns N.W. by N.: The foot of the promontory Kyrrha, N.N.W.: The promontory Antikyrrha (now *Aspraspitia*), with its bay, and, beyond it, the highest point of Parnassus, N.

"Soaring snow-clad through its native sky,  
In the wild pomp of mountain-majesty."

N.N.E., is Mount Helicon, "with a high hunch on its back like a camel." The highest point of Mount Geranea, between Megara and Corinth, lies N.E. by N. The Isthmus itself runs E.N.E., towards the highest ridge of Mount Kithæron. Beyond Kithæron, eastward, follow Mounts Parnes and Hymettus, and between them appears the Parthenon upon the Acropolis of Athens. Then the island of Salamis, E. (or E. by S.), and Ægina, S.E. Strabo has accurately characterised the prominent features of this view, which comprehends eight of the most celebrated states of ancient Greece—Achaia, Lokris, Phokis, Boeotia, Attica, Argolia, Corinthia, and Sikyonia. Leake says this "view comprehends perhaps a greater number of celebrated objects than any other in Greece. Hymettus bounds the horizon to the eastward, and the Parthenon is distinctly visible at a direct distance of not much less than 50 English miles. Beyond the isthmus and bay of Lechæum are seen all the great summits of Locris, Phocia, Boeotia, and Attica; and the two Gulfs, from the hill of *Koryfe* (Gonosæa) on the Corinthiac, to Sunium at the entrance of the Saronic Gulf. To the westward, the view is impeded by a great hill, which may be called the *eye-sore* of the Acro-Corinthus, especially with regard to modern war. Its summit is a truncated peak."

- During the two first years of the revolutionary war, the Acro-Corinthus was lost and regained three different times, without a shot being fired. The Turks surrendered it twice by capitulation, and once it was abandoned by the Greeks, betrayed by a base and cowardly priest left in command, who deserted it on the approach of Mohammed Dramali Pasha, before his army had appeared in sight.

From Corinth the traveller will proceed to Kalamáki (2 hrs.) along the

### *Isthmus of Corinth.*

The celebrated tract of limestone rock which connects the Peloponnesus with Northern Greece, and unites two chains of lofty mountains, is about 10 m. in length. Its width at Corinth is nearly as much, but at its northern extremity does not exceed 4 m. At this point the small bay of *Lutraki* on the W. is joined with the little, secure, harbour of *Kalamáki* on the E. by an excellent road, the highest elevation of which is probably not 100 ft. above the sea. *Kalamáki* consists of store-houses, wine-shops, stables, and a small *khan*, where provisions may always be found. At these harbours the steamboats, from Corfu and Athens, meet once a week, going either way, and regular stations have been built, as was already observed. On the above-named days plenty of carriages and horses are in attendance, and there is a good road from Corinth to each of these little ports. The rough chasms, ravines, dells, cliffs, and ridges of the Isthmus, covered with the Isthmian pine (*Pinus maritima*), and interspersed with occasional corn-fields, make the whole tract exceedingly interesting. The combination of sea and mountain on every side is also unusually beautiful. Six miles to the E. of Corinth, on the Saronic gulf, is *Ken-kres* or *Cenchres*, where St. Paul made his vow (Acts xviii. 18). The remains on this little cove are chiefly of Roman brickwork. The so-called *Bath of Helen* is a stream of tepid, saline, and clear water gushing from a rock a few feet above the sea. But it is hardly worth the traveller's while to diverge from the direct road between Corinth and Kalamáki. Leaving then Cenchres on the rt., and passing through the village of *Hexamili*, which gave its Byzantine name to the Isthmus, we reach,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a m. S.E. of Kalamáki, the site of the famous *Isthmian Sanctuary*. It is a level spot, of an irregular quadrangular form, containing the temple of Poseidon,



a Stadium, and other buildings connected with the great Panhellenic festival celebrated here. The Sanctuary was surrounded on all sides by a strong wall, which can still be clearly traced; there are many ancient *débris* within the enclosure, which is about 640 ft. in length; but its breadth varies from 600 to 300 ft. Pausanias's account of the Isthmian Sanctuary is brief and unsatisfactory.

The northern portion of the walls which surrounded the Isthmian Sanctuary belonged to a line of fortification, which extended at one period across the Isthmus. This wall may still be traced in its whole extent, from the Bay of Lechæum to the Bay of Schœnus (*Kalamáki*). At what period it was erected is uncertain. The first Isthmian wall mentioned in history, was that thrown up by the Peloponnesians, when Xerxes was invading Greece. But this was a work of haste, and could not be the same as the massive wall with towers, of which remains are still extant. Moreover, it is evident from the military operations in the Corinthia, recorded by Thucydides and Xenophon, that in their time the Isthmus was not defended by a line of fortifications. It is not till we come to the period of the decline of the Roman Empire that we find mention of the regular Isthmian wall, which was then considered to be an important defence against the invasion of the barbarians. On this account it was restored by Valerian, and by Justinian, and by the Greeks against the Turks in 1415; and after it had been destroyed by the Turks, it was rebuilt by the Venetians in 1463. It was a second time destroyed by the Turks; and by the treaty of Carlowitz, in 1699, the remains of the old walls were made the boundary line between the territories of the Ottomans and those of the Venetians.

At a short distance N. of the Isthmian wall, was the *Diolkos*, a level road, upon which small vessels were drawn by moving rollers from one sea to the other. The idea of cutting a canal across the Isthmus was frequently entertained in antiquity, from the time of Pericles to that of Nero; but Nero alone

actually commenced the work. He continued it for a length of 4 stadia, when he was obliged to give it up in consequence of the insurrection of Vindex in Gaul. The canal was commenced upon the western shore, close to the Diolkos; and traces of it may still be seen. It has now little depth; but it is 200 ft. wide, and may be traced for about 1200 yds.

*Kalamáki*.—Some slight remains, near the modern village, indicate the site of the ancient *Schœnus*, which gave its former name to this port. Here will be found another steamer, which will transport the traveller in 4 hrs. to the Piræus. For an account of the routes by land from Corinth to Athens, consult Map and Index.

The voyage from the Isthmus to the Piræus is very pleasant and interesting. Megara and Salamis are on the left, Ægina is on the right, and an amphitheatre of mountains extends all around. The battle of Salamis was fought in the narrow strait between the island of that name and the mainland of Attica. After a passage of about 8½ hours, we enter the

PIRÆUS, described in Rte. 2. The traveller will most likely proceed at once to Athens, and visit this locality later. He had better entrust the care of his luggage, &c., to the representative of the Hôtel at Athens, at which he may have determined to stop, and who will be found on board the steamer. Passports are very rarely demanded, nor are the Custom-house regulations strict. An abundance of vehicles of all kinds will be found at the landing-place, to convey the traveller over the 5 miles' distance to Athens, and a train from the Piræus railway station starts, as a general rule, in summer at every hour, reaching Athens in 20 minutes. (Fare 1 drachm, 1st class). The railway was opened in March, 1869. The Acropolis, with its glorious group of ancient buildings, is before the eyes during this drive, recalling the opening lines of the 2nd Canto of 'Childe Harold':—

Come, blue-eyed maid of heaven!—but thou,  
 alas!  
 Didst never yet one mortal song inspire—  
 Goddess of Wisdom! here thy temple was,  
 And is, despite of war and wasting fire,  
 And years, that bade thy worship to expire:  
 But worse than steel, and flame, and ages  
 slow,  
 Is the dread sceptre and dominion dire  
 Of men who never felt the sacred glow  
 That thoughts of thee and thine on pollah'd  
 breasts bestow.

Ancient of days! august Athena! where,  
 Where are thy men of might? thy grand in  
 soul?

Gone—glimmering through the dream of things  
 that were:

First in the race that led to Glory's goal,  
 They won, and pass'd away—is this the whole?  
 A school-boy's tale, the wonder of an hour!  
 The warrior's weapon and the sophist's stole  
 Are sought in vain, and o'er each mouldering  
 tower,

Dim with the mist of years, gray flits the shade  
 of power.

The traveller on completing the short  
 journey to Athens finds himself imme-  
 diately below the Temple of Theseus.

## ROUTE 2.

### ATHENS, AND THE PIRÆUS; WITH THEIR ENVIRONS.

#### A.—MODERN ATHENS.

##### INDEX.

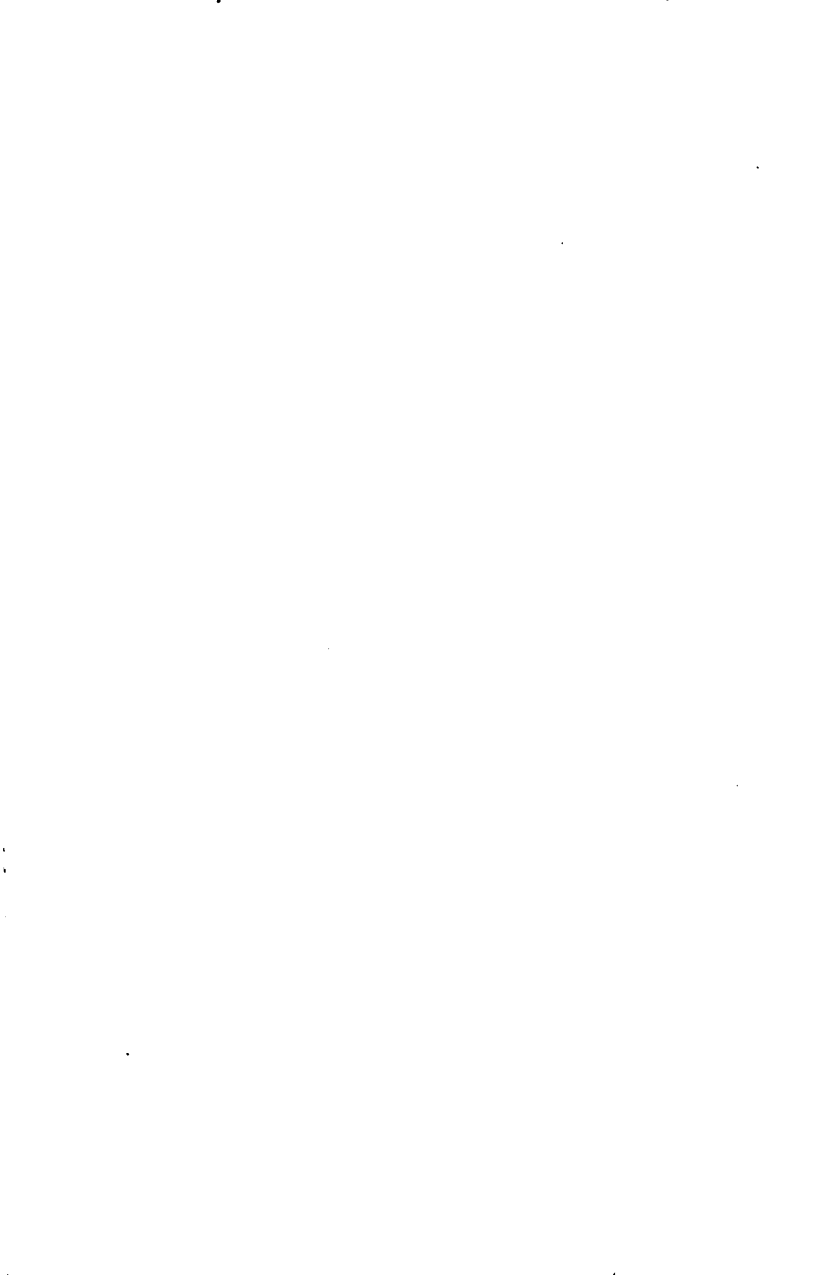
	PAGE
English Church .. .. .	130
Protestant Cemetery .. .. .	130
American Female School .. .. .	130
University .. .. .	130
Educational Establishments .. .. .	131
Observatory .. .. .	132
Chamber of Deputies .. .. .	132
Palace .. .. .	132
Cathedral .. .. .	134
Church of St. Theodore .. .. .	134
— St. Nicodemus .. .. .	134
The Kapnicarés .. .. .	134
Church of the Angels .. .. .	134
Character of the Athenians .. .. .	134
Four days in Athens and vicinity .. .. .	135

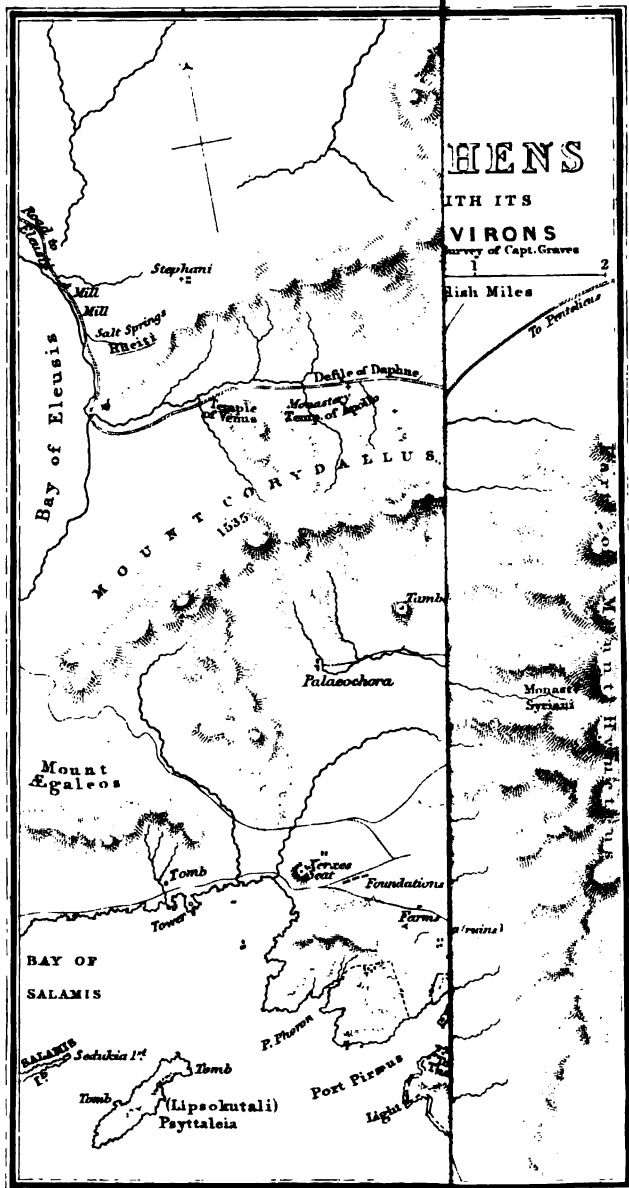
*Hotels.*—At Athens there are now

three first-class hotels. They leave little  
 to desire. They are the *Hôtel d'Angle-  
 terre*; the *Hôtel de la Grande-Bretagne*;  
 and the *Hôtel des Etrangers*. At present  
 the expense of living at the last-named  
 hotel is 10 francs a day for each trav-  
 eller. At the *Hôtel d'Angleterre* and  
 at the *Grande-Bretagne* each person  
 pays 12 francs a day. This charge  
 includes lodging and board at the  
*table-d'hôte*, but not wine, service, or  
 lights. The *Hôtel d'Angleterre* has  
 the best suite of apartments, and is  
 rather more expensive than either of  
 the others. The *Hôtel des Etrangers* is  
 new and cleanly, and for persons re-  
 maining some time at Athens it has  
 the recommendation that they are not  
 charged for dinner, if giving notice that  
 they intend to dine out. At the other  
 hotels they pay the full daily charge  
 whether dining at home or not. At  
 the *Hôtel de la Grande-Bretagne* and  
 the *Hôtel d'Angleterre*, 'Galignani's  
*Messenger*' is taken in, at the latter  
 also the 'Times'; at the *Hôtel des  
 Etrangers* there is a reading-room,  
 where the 'Times' and several French  
 and German papers may be read: there  
 are likewise excellent baths at this  
 hotel.

These three hotels are situated near  
 each other on the square in front of  
 the Palace, where a band plays in  
 winter on Sunday and on Thursday  
 afternoons; and on Sundays and Tues-  
 days in summer.

Several other hotels exist at Athens:  
 the *Hôtel d'Orient* and the *Hôtel de la  
 Couronne* can be recommended. The  
 living at the *Hôtel d'Orient* (Eolus  
 Street, which is both good and cleanly,  
 costs for each person 8 francs a day.  
 This hotel is kept by Danny Adamo-  
 poulos, the well-known travelling ser-  
 vant, who possesses a long list of ex-  
 cellent certificates from Englishmen  
 who have performed journeys under  
 his care. There are other inns and  
*restaurants*, but some of them are  
 merely Greek eating-houses, not  
 adapted to the reception of English  
 travellers. At the new *Hôtel de Paris*,  
 in Hermes Street, one may board and  
 lodge for 7 francs a day.





*Cafés*, resembling those of Italy, abound in all Greek towns. The best at Athens is the *Café de la Belle Grèce*, situated in Eolus Street, near the centre of the city. There are other establishments where ices, &c., may be procured, such as *Solon's* and the *Luxembourg* on the Patissia Road, and others on the Palace Square.

*Houses*.—House rent is enormously high at Athens, considering the condition of the country. The seat of government was transferred to Athens from Nauplia in 1834, and King Otho made his public entry in December of that year. The mediæval town had been completely devastated during the War of Independence; and that which has arisen on its ruins since 1834 has somewhat the general appearance of a German city. The ruinous walls, 4 m. in circumference, which surrounded Athens in the time of the Turks, have been pulled down, in order to extend the Hellenic capital. A new quarter of good houses has been built on the N. side of the city, stretching westward from the Palace till it reaches Eolus Street. This is the "West End" of Athens; here are the residences of the diplomatic corps, including that of the *English Minister*. These houses are solidly built, and many are large and commodious. The rents are from 50*l*. to 400*l*. per annum, unfurnished. Straight lines for wide streets and *boulevards* have been marked out in other directions, and well-built houses are springing up on every side. Some of the inferior streets are still encumbered with hovels which, previously to the removal of the Court to Athens, rendered it a labyrinth of narrow, crooked and irregular lanes. The population of Athens before the Revolution amounted to from 12,000 to 15,000, it is now (1871) estimated at over 48,000, not including the Piræus, the population of which place numbers over 11,000. Athens and the Piræus may be said, in round numbers, to contain 60,000 souls.

*Shops*.—The shops of Athens have been much improved of late years.

For foreign books, prints, maps, &c., the shop of Karl Wilberg, a German bookseller, in Hermes Street, is the best. The best map of Athens is that published by Kiepert, and which is nearly the same as that given in this Handbook. Besides Kiepert, the French Government has published a magnificent Map of Greece on a very extended scale.

The booksellers for the sale of modern Greek works, school-books, &c., are *Coromalis* and *Vlastós*, in Hermes Street, and *Nakt* in Eolus Street.

For *variétés*, the shop of *Messrs. Philip, frères*, in Hermes Street, is noted, as are those of *Teatso*, *Pappagiorgion*, and *Madame Jacob*, in the same street.

*Photographers*.—For views of Athens and its monuments, travellers should visit the establishment of Demetrius Constantine, at No. 72, Eolus Street (near the *Hôtel d'Orient*), where excellent large photographs may be purchased at 3 francs each, and smaller ones at 1 franc. Mr. Constantine speaks English.

*Physicians and Surgeons, &c.*—There are several excellent medical men in Athens. Doctors *Treiber* (German), and *Macas*, *Marato*, and *Pretendéri* (Greeks). The best apothecary is *Leonidas G. Basilio*, by the *Hôtel d'Angleterre*. These gentlemen have all been educated in Northern or Western Europe, and speak several languages.

One should take precautions here against sudden variations of temperature, which may occasion fever, and one should rest during the heat of the day.

Those persons who may wish to study modern Greek should consult, as to a teacher, with some person resident in Athens.

*Bankers*.—Besides the National Bank of Greece, there are several foreign and Greek banking-firms at Athens. The English traveller will of course deal with the correspondent of his London Banker. The London *Custom-house Agents* have also correspondents here. With the exception

of chibouques, sticks, and pipes made of the blackthorn of Parnassus, and Greek or Albanian dresses (which cost from 10*l.* to 30*l.*, or even 50*l.*, according to their quality), there are few curiosities worth purchasing at Athens.

*Travelling Servants* (GENERAL INTRODUCTION, *f*). The best travelling servants and *valets-de-place* will be found at the principal hotels. Amongst such is Alexander Annemoyanni, who was fully acquitted of the imputation attributed to him, in 1870, of having been in collusion with brigands. They all speak French and Italian, and several of them speak English. Amongst these are the Ionian dragomans of the *Hôtel des Etrangers* and of the *Hôtel d'Angleterre*. No traveller should engage a servant who is not recommended by the proprietor of one of the chief hotels. For arrangements made, see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, *f*.

Comfortable two-horsed carriages are to be hired in the streets (*ἀμαξαι*). There is no tariff of charges, and if a vehicle be hired for a long distance a bargain must be made. A "*course*" is generally charged for at the rate of a drachma, and "an hour" at 2½, in the town.

*English Church*.—The English church at Athens owed its foundation to Mr. C. H. Bracebridge, of Atherstone, in Warwickshire, who resided much in Greece. Subscriptions were raised in England, and unceasing efforts made until the edifice was completed. The structure was commenced in 1840, and the church was consecrated by the Bishop of Gibraltar on Easter Sunday, 1843. It is a neat building, beautifully situated on the Boulevard, in the vicinity of the temple of Jupiter Olympius, and commanding a prospect of the sea. As there is no endowment nor fund for the current expenses and repairs, the Trustees depend chiefly upon the liberality of occasional visitors, for whose accommodation the church was mainly erected, the number of *residents* in Athens, who are members of the Church of England, being very

small indeed. The service is performed throughout the year on Sundays and on the chief Festivals and Fasts, at 11 A.M. and 3.30 P.M. A painted window is about to be put up in this church by Lord Muncaster, in memory of Mr. Frederick Vyner.

The *Protestant Cemetery*, at some little distance from the English church, is near the banks of the Ilissus. The Greek Cemetery, also near the Ilissus, contains the tomb of Sir Thomas Wyse, who was for many years British Minister at Athens.

The *American Female School* at Athens was commenced by the Rev. J. H. Hill and Mrs. Hill, who were sent out by the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States in 1831. The Greek Government made an arrangement with Mr. Hill for the education of a certain number of girls as future schoolmistresses in the provinces; and from this origin have arisen the female schools of Greece. In 1842 the establishment for *domestic* education was transferred to the care of the newly-formed Greek Society for the promotion of education; but the department for *day scholars* is still continued.

There are now various public schools in Athens, under the direction of the Minister of Public Instruction. Of these the most important is the *University* (*Πανεπιστήμιον*), founded in 1837, and which is regarded as the central place of education for the whole Hellenic race. Though his design is as yet not fully completed, the architect, Mr. Hansen (from Denmark), has seized the opportunity of giving an illustration of the Polychromatic painting of the ancients, which he has accomplished with much taste, but which would have been far more valuable had the funds at his disposal sufficed to carry it out farther by shading the columns, and painting relieves in the corridor. King Otho, who gave his name to the University, presented to it a handsome portico of Pentelic marble; on each side of which an open corridor serves at once for a shady walk along

the front of the building, and for access to the lecture-rooms, which are sufficiently commodious. There are also an anatomical theatre, a council-room, &c. In the centre a handsome double flight of stairs leads to the library, and also by a common central landing to a richly-decorated portal, which gives entrance to the *Great Hall*, and other apartments. The *Library* is a noble room running over the lecture-rooms described below, and divided into two principal sections by the reading-room. The collection already amounts to upwards of 120,000 volumes, of which 18,000 are Greek and Latin; the manuscripts amount to 600: the Numismatic Museum attached to the library, contains a rare collection of Grecian coins of cities and kings, one fine collection of coins of the Ionian islands, together with a series of Roman, Byzantine, middle age, and modern coins. The books are chiefly donations of various European governments and universities, and are the result of the late librarian's (Dr. Typaldo) great industry in pressing the claims of the University of Athens on the attention of men of learning throughout the world. No regular provision is made by the Greek Government for the purchase of books, and only a very limited sum is allowed annually for binding and other incidental expenses. The library, which contains busts of the most remarkable heroes of the Greek Revolution—amongst them of Mavrocordato, Byron, and Sir Richard Church—is open to all from 10 to 3; and the greatest politeness is shown to strangers by the librarian and his assistants.

The University has been chiefly raised by subscriptions, the larger portion of which came from Greeks resident in foreign countries. The students now amount in the aggregate to 1205. There are 52 professors, who are all men of respectable, some of them of eminent, attainments. Lectures are delivered and degrees conferred in the four faculties of divinity, law, medicine, and arts. The University is governed by an academical council of its own professors, presided over by

the rector or vice-chancellor (*Πρύτανης*), who is one of the professors taken in rotation. The whole is under the supervision of the Minister of Instruction. The general system pursued resembles that of the German and Scotch universities. Among Greeks of all classes there is an eager desire for instruction; and probably at least as many persons are at present under education at Athens as in any other European town of the same population.

There are likewise the following educational establishments in Athens:—

#### *Girls' Schools.*

The *Arsakion*, from which school-mistresses are furnished for all parts of the kingdom.

Two communal schools.

One orphan school.

There are also several private schools for girls.

#### *Boys' Schools.*

Two gymnasia.

Two grammar schools.

Four primary schools.

One ecclesiastical school (the *Risakion*).

One normal school (for instruction of teachers).

One school for orphans.

The Polytechnic, or School of Arts, and several private Schools.

Sir Charles E. Trevelyan, who visited Athens in 1869, writes:—

"A long day spent among the educational institutions of Athens made a deep impression upon me. In England we are discussing compulsory education. In Greece a comprehensive system of public instruction has been established in the last thirty years by the voluntary co-operation of all classes of people. Young men come to Athens from every part of Greece and Turkey, and serve for their keep as domestic servants, or clerks, on condition that they are permitted to attend the classes at the Gymnasium or University. The number of persons of mature age, including several young priests, who

were standing among the boys, was an unmistakable indication of the prevailing spirit. The most hopeful sign of all is the Arsakion, at which nearly one thousand girls of every class receive an excellent education. It is divided into several departments, beginning with an infant school. According to the genius of the nation, no distinction is allowed in education. The children of rich and poor attend the primary schools, but the children of the rich are able to complete their education at the University or in the highest class of the Arsakion. Young men who have to enter early upon active life seldom go beyond the highest class of the Gymnasium of their district. This, however, is no vulgar levelling feeling, for, although it suffices to secure equality before the law and in the enjoyment of educational and every other national advantage, including a perfectly open career in the public service, there is no country where families which have established a claim upon the national gratitude are more respected than they are in Greece.

"The large private donations and bequests for the establishment of educational and other public institutions are so remarkable a feature of modern Greece that a full statement of them would leave no doubt as to the national unity of this race in whatever part of the world they may happen to be sojourning. Even the passing stranger cannot fail to see signs of a prevailing spirit of munificence. A beautiful new Academy of Arts, Sciences, and *Belles Lettres*, and a Polytechnic School, including a new National Museum, are rising by the side of the University, both of them gifts of patriotic Greeks.

"When the pupils in the male and female schools have been sufficiently matured in the language as it is actually spoken, the charming popular style of Xenophon is impressed upon them; and the patronesses of our ladies' colleges will be glad to hear that Thukydeedes (Θουκυδίδης), as they call him, is read by the most advanced pupils of the Arsakion. The pronunciation is entirely according to

those accents which in England we are flogged for not knowing, and are flogged again if we give practical application to them. It was delightful to hear Greek treated as a living language, and to gather new illustrations of its genius every day from newspapers, debates, songs, and even from advertisements and street cries. Owing to the lamentable waste of time caused by our antiquated mode of teaching Greek in England, the study itself is in danger; but our boys would go further in a month than they now do in a year, if, instead of plodding over grammar, and grinding iambics, they learned Greek as they do French and Hindustani, in which they might have the assistance of carefully-selected masters from the University of Athens, who would teach it in the spirit of a modern language."

The *Observatory*, situated on a rising ground N. of the Pnyx, is, with its instruments, the offering to his country of the late Baron Sina, a wealthy Greek gentleman, long one of the principal bankers of Vienna. It is conducted by the very distinguished German astronomer, Dr. Julius Schmidt.

The *Chamber of Deputies* (Βουλή) is in course of construction. The deputies for the mean time sit in a temporary building on the boulevard.

The *Palace*, commenced in 1836, and terminated in 1843, is the most conspicuous building in Athens. It is situated on a gentle eminence, at the foot of Mount Lycabettus, and faces a square which is about  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a mile from the centre of the city. It is a huge quadrangular building, of which the sides are 300 and 280 ft. long. There are two internal courts, separated from each other by two enormous and highly-decorated salons, used for ball-rooms, and on state occasions. The front of the palace has a portico of Pentelico marble; the frontispiece towards the front, and all the window-frames, cornices, angles, plinths, &c., as well as a colonnade on the S. side, are of the same material, but the massive walls



are of broken limestone faced with cement. The royal apartments are decorated in the style of Munich, and one hall has a series of Greek portraits and historic pictures. There is a chapel for the king, and also a chapel for the queen. The palace is shown by tickets, which can be procured on application by a *valet-de-place*, but it possesses few remarkable attractions. Attached to the palace is a garden, designed by Queen Amalie, very prettily laid out, and which is open to the public from 4 to 7 o'clock each afternoon. From some points within it beautiful views may be obtained of the Acropolis, the Temple of Jupiter, the Arch of Hadrian, Hymettus, Lycabettus, &c.

It was on the square in front of the palace that the people and troops assembled on September 3, 1843, and remained for ten hours without committing the smallest act of violence or bloodshed. After much hesitation, King Otho yielded to the demands of the liberal leaders, and signed the Constitutional Charter; calling at the same time a national convention, and forming a new ministry. Full details of these events will be found in Mr. Finlay's 'History of the Greek Revolution,' which no English or American visitor to Greece should fail to peruse ere leaving the country.

There are several public buildings besides those already described; the *Barracks*, the *Civil Hospital*, the *Military Hospital*, the *Asylum for Blind Persons*, which establishment, near the University, will repay a visit, the *Theatre* (where plays and operas are sometimes given by foreign performers), &c. Close to the University a very handsome building is being erected, at the cost of the present Baron Sina, of Pentelic marble, which is intended for the sittings of the *National Academy*. Two handsome marble edifices are likewise in the course of construction by the Patissia Road—the one for a *Museum*, the other for a *Polytechnic School*. The principal thoroughfares are Hermes Street and Æolus Street, which intersect each other at right angles

nearly at the centre of the town. The former is parallel with the Acropolis, and divides Athens into two almost equal parts; the latter runs across the city from S. to N., beginning at the Temple of the Winds at the foot of the Acropolis. Bazaar or Market Street, so called from its containing the shops for the supply of the various articles required by the population, is about  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a mile in length, branching off from Æolus Street. The principal commodities exposed for sale here are "caviar, onions, tobacco, black olives, figs, rice, pipes with amber mouth-pieces, rich stuffs, silver-chased pistols, dirks, belts, and embroidered waistcoats." The houses in the principal streets are generally built in the modern German style. The minor streets of Athens are hardly deserving of the name, being merely narrow lanes, displaying a contempt for regularity. The population is, in outward appearance at least, more heterogeneous in its composition than that of any other town of its size. Greeks, in their splendid national costume, are jostled in the streets by islanders and Levantines, by foreign naval officers from the vessels of war in the Piræus, by French, Italian, and German artists, merchants, and travellers. European shops invite purchasers by the side of Eastern bazaars; coffee-houses, billiard-rooms, and *restaurants* are open in all directions. The mixture of its population bears a striking analogy to the curious contrasts presented by the city itself. The same half-acre of ground sometimes contains two or three remaining columns of an ancient portico, a small Byzantine chapel of the middle ages, a dilapidated Venetian watch-tower, a ruinous Turkish mosque, with its accompanying cypress and palm-trees, and a modern fashionable residence; thus distinctly exhibiting the different phases of the varied existence of this celebrated city.

The most interesting relics of *medieval* Athens are the few churches which have escaped the ravages of the Revolution. In the time of Justinian,

Athens possessed 300 churches ; the principal of those still remaining are

1. The *old Cathedral*—one of the most interesting specimens of the Byzantine style—is built of massive blocks of white marble, some of which were taken from pagan temples. A frieze running along the front is curiously carved, and a beautiful antique fragment, consisting of two metopes and two triglyphs, surmounts the arch over the door. The interior was covered with paintings, of which traces remain. Couchaud (*Choix d'Eglises Byzantines en Grèce*) assigns this church to the 6th centy. A.D. Too small to serve as the metropolitan church of the Hellenic capital, this curious building has been unused since the Revolution. It contains the embalmed remains of the martyred Patriarch Gregorius, which are displayed on feast days.\* The *new Cathedral* contains some handsome columns of Pentelicus marble, but is built rather after the Basilican than the Byzantine model. The service at the Cathedral on Sundays and festivals is at 8 A.M., lasting 2 hrs.; and at 4 P.M. (see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, m).

2. The *Church of St. Theodore* is the most complete and best preserved Byzantine church in Athens. It is built of stone, with courses of brick.

"The largest and finest of the Athenian churches," says Mr. Ferguson, "is that of *St. Nicodemus*; but even its size is very insignificant, its extreme breadth being only 45 ft., and its length 62 ft.; and the dome, which is supported on 8 piers, 21 ft. in diameter. Still the arrangement of the building internally is such that considerable architectural effect is obtained even with these small dimensions, and the points of support are so proportioned to the mass as to give it a very monumental character. The exterior is also pleasing, though the absence of a cornice gives it an

unfinished appearance, and the outline of the roof, except the dome, is not seen. The result of this part is certainly unsatisfactory. It may be taken as a type, both as to style and dimensions, of several hundred buildings erected for the purposes of the Greek Church during the middle ages, before the Western style began to re-act upon the architecture of the East." This church has been given to Russia, and has been beautifully restored.

4. *Kapnicarëa* is a well-preserved and picturesque Byzantine church, in the middle of Hermes Street.

5. The *Church of the Angels* (*Αγγελοματοί*), with some fresh fresco paintings, is about 1 m. from Athens on the road to Pentelicus.

*Character of the Athenians.*—The modern Athenians, like the ancient, have been noted among their own countrymen for their quickness, vivacity, and restlessness. Plunged for centuries in barbarism, and subject to the galling yoke of a foreign despotism, it is not surprising if they inherited many vices. But nationality and the light of civilization will, we trust, ere long render them worthy denizens of the soil, *unde humanitas, doctrina, religio, fruges, jura, leges ortæ atque in omnes terras distributæ putantur*.

The women of Athens are, in general, anything but remarkable for their beauty. Ladies of the higher ranks usually dress in the fashions of Western Europe. As a description of their manners under the Turkish régime at the beginning of the present century, we extract the following interesting account of the 'Maid of Athens' and her family, from the travels of the late artist, Mr. H. Williams, who lodged, as Lord Byron did, in the house of Theodora Macri:—

"Our servant, who had gone before to procure accommodation, met us at the gate, and conducted us to Theodora Macri, the Consul's, where we at present live. This lady is the widow of the consul, and has three lovely daughters; the eldest celebrated for

\* A statue of the Patriarch, now being executed, will be erected in front of the University.

her beauty, and said to be the 'Maid of Athens' of Lord Byron. Their apartment is immediately opposite to ours, and, if you could see them, as we do now, through the gently waving aromatic plants before our window, you would leave your heart in Athens. Theresa (the 'Maid of Athens'), Catinca, and Mariana are of middle stature. On the crown of the head of each is a red Albanian skull-cap, with a blue tassel spread out and fastened down like a star. Near the edge or bottom of the skull-cap is a handkerchief of various colours bound round their temples. The youngest wears her hair loose, falling on her shoulders, the hair behind descending down the back nearly to the waist, and, as usual, mixed with silk. The two eldest generally have their hair bound, and fastened under the handkerchief. Their upper robe is a pelisse edged with fur, hanging loose down to the ankles; below is a handkerchief of muslin covering the bosom, and terminating at the waist, which is short; under that a gown of striped silk or muslin, with a gore round the swell of the loins, falling in front in graceful negligence; white stockings and yellow slippers complete their attire. The two eldest have black, or dark, hair and eyes; their visage oval, and complexion somewhat pale, with teeth of dazzling whiteness. Their cheeks are rounded, and noses straight, rather inclined to aquiline. The youngest, Mariana, is very fair, her face not so finely-rounded, but has a gayer expression than her sisters, whose countenances, except when the conversation has something of mirth in it, may be said to be rather pensive. Their persons are elegant, and their manners pleasing and ladylike, such as would be fascinating in any country. They possess very considerable powers of conversation, and their minds seem to be more instructed than those of the Greek women in general. With such attractions, it would indeed be remarkable if they did not meet with great attentions from the travellers who occasionally are resident in Athens. They sit in the eastern style, a little re-

clined, with their limbs gathered under them on the divan, and without shoes. Their employments are the needle, tambouring, and reading." The 'Maid of Athens' is now Mrs. Black (1871), and is reduced to very indigent circumstances.

After this sketch of the actual condition of modern Athens, we shall proceed to give a brief but systematic account of its situation, history, antiquities, &c. A full illustration of this part of our subject would, of course, require volumes. Besides the admirable article 'Athens' in Dr. Smith's 'Dictionary of An. Geog.', we refer the traveller also to Leake's 'Topography of Athens,' and 'Demi of Attica,' to Wordsworth's 'Athens and Attica,' to Dean Stanley's admirable 'Essay on Greek Topography,' and to Penrose's 'Principles of Athenian Architecture.' These works will afford all necessary information. Travellers will find in the Library of the University the means of consulting the best works respecting the History, the Archaeology, the Botany, &c. &c., of Greece. An order from the Conservator of Antiquities, is, properly speaking, required for admission to the Acropolis, and is granted on application; but a small fee to the veterans of the Revolution who are quartered there will generally serve the same purpose. If the weather be favourable, a moonlight visit should be paid to the Acropolis.

The following plan for the disposal of 4 days in Athens and its vicinity may here be given:

1. See the sunrise from the Acropolis; visit the monuments there: then the Areopagus, the Pnyx, the Temple of Theseus, the Monument of Philopappus, the Odeum of Herodes, the Dionysiac Theatre, the Temple of Jupiter Olympius, the Ilissus, the Fountain of Callirrhœ, the Panathenaic Stadium, the Arch of Hadrian, the Monument of Lysicrates, the Tower of the Winds, the Agora, the Stoa of Hadrian. These objects lie within a reasonable distance of each other; and there is little of modern or mediæval interest

to withdraw the attention from the antiquities.

2. *Drive*.—1 mile to Colonos, the low white hill to the N. of Athens, scene of one of the plays of Sophocles; and his birthplace. On an adjoining eminence there is a monument of white marble in memory of the German scholar and antiquary, K. O. Müller, who died of fever in Greece, a victim to his zeal for classical research. There is a good view of Athens, with its plain, the Gulf, and the mountains, from the "white brow of Colonos." Thence drive through the neighbouring olive-groves of the *Academy*, watered by the Kephissus, and so to the *Pass of Daphne*. Then proceed to the *Piræus*, and drive round by the tomb of *Themistocles*, and the harbours of *Munychia* and *Phalerum*. From the latter return straight to Athens.

3. *Marathon* (20 m.) and back; with a relay of horses, or in a carriage as far as *Kephissia*, a village at the foot of *Pentelicus*, and nearly half-way. Go by *Vranà* and return by the village of *Marathon*. The best view of the plain is from the hill in descending to *Vranà*.

4. On this day one may go up either *Pentelicus* or *Hymettus*, or drive in a carriage to *Megara* and back. If you go up *Pentelicus*, you see the marble quarries, and enjoy a splendid view of *Eubœa*, the *Euripus*, *Marathon*, and all *Attica*. If you go up *Hymettus*, you have a good view of Athens, and of the three plains of *Attica*. You can ride all the way up *Pentelicus* (in 4 hrs. from Athens), and nearly all the way up *Hymettus*. During the hot months one may with advantage drive out to *Pentelicus*

after dinner, sleep at the monastery, where a clean, furnished room is kept for visitors, and ascend to the top of the mountain by sunrise next morning. One may thus be back in Athens by 10 A.M.

Those who wish to see at a moderate expense of time and money what is best worth seeing, should then, if the dates be suitable, take the steamer, which leaves the *Piræus* once a week for *Nauplia* and the ports of the *Peloponnesus*. It starts at 6 A.M. and reaches *Nauplia* in the afternoon, having called at several island ports—*Ægina*, *Poros*, *Hydra*, and *Spetzia*.

As a steamer sets out on its return to the *Piræus* early next morning, the traveller, if returning by it, would only have time to see *Nauplia* and the fortress of *Palamedes*. The day of departure of the steamer from the *Piræus* for *Nauplia* (1871) is Monday and if one have 4 days at one's disposal, this time may be most advantageously spent by going from *Nauplia* in 2 days to *Corinth*, stopping over the intervening night at *Nemea*, and returning on the Thursday from *Calamàki* to the *Piræus*.\* We can from our own experience most strongly recommend this excursion, which includes a visit to *Tiryna*, *Argos*, *Larissa*, *Mykenæ*, the temple of *Nemea*, and an ascent of the *Acrocorinthus*, as well as two delightful days' sailing. For details see Routes "*Corfu to Athens*" and "*Athens to Nauplia*," &c. The 4 days' excursion from Athens, including cost of escort, may be made for about 5l. each person for a party of three or four persons.

\* This route may be reversed, the traveller going from the *Piræus* on Wednesday night or on Sunday morning to *Calamàki*, and returning by *Nauplia*, leaving that port on the following Tuesday morning at 2 o'clock.

## B.—ANCIENT ATHENS.

- I. *Situation*.—II. *History*.—III. *Divisions, extent, population, &c.*—IV. *Topography and general Survey of the Acropolis*. (1. *Temple of Victory*—2. *The Propylæa*—3. *The Parthenon*—4. *The Erechtheum*).—V. *Topography of the Asty* (ἄστυ). 1. *The Horologium of Andronicus Cyrrhestes, or "Temple of the Winds"*—2. *Gate of Athena Archegetis*—3. *Gymnasium of Hadrian*—4. *Gymnasium of Ptolemy*—5. *The Theseum*—6. *Hill of the Nymphs*—7. *The Pnyx*—8. *The Agora*—9. *The Museum*—10. *The Fountain of Callirrhoe*—11. *The Panathenaic Stadium*—12. *The Olympieum*—13. *Arch of Hadrian*—14. *The Choragic Monument of Lysicrates*—15. *The Dionysiac Theatre*—16. *The Odeum of Herodes or Regilla*—17. *The Areopagus*—18. *The Keramicus, Academy, &c.*—19. *Other Monuments, Aqueduct of Hadrian, &c.*—VI. *Piræus, and the Port Towns (Suburbs)*.—VII. *Environs of Athens*.

## ANCIENT ATHENS.

## INDEX.

	PAGE
a. The Acropolis .. .. .	143
1. Temple of Victory .. .. .	155
2. Propylæa .. .. .	156
3. Parthenon .. .. .	158
4. Erechtheum .. .. .	170
b. The Asty .. .. .	176
1. Tower of the Winds .. .. .	178
2. Gate of Athena Archegetes .. .. .	179
3. Gymnasium of Hadrian .. .. .	180
4. " of Ptolemy .. .. .	181
5. The Theseum .. .. .	182
c. Hill of the Nymphs .. .. .	186
d. The Pnyx .. .. .	186
e. The Agora .. .. .	187
f. The Museum .. .. .	189
g. Fountain of Callirrhoe .. .. .	189
h. Panathenaic Stadium .. .. .	190
i. Olympieum .. .. .	193
k. Arch of Hadrian .. .. .	194
l. Choragic Monument of Lysicrates .. .. .	194
m. Dionysiac Theatre .. .. .	195
n. Odeum of Herodes .. .. .	199
o. The Areopagus .. .. .	199
p. Keramicus, Academy, &c. .. .. .	202
q. Aqueduct of Hadrian, &c. .. .. .	204
r. Piræus .. .. .	205
s. Environs .. .. .	210

name, *Lycabettus*. This hill is to the Grecian capital what *Vesuvius* is to *Naples*, or *Arthur's Seat* to *Edinburgh*; from its summit *Athens* and its neighbourhood lie unrolled before the eye as in a map. To the S.W. of *Lycabettus* are four eminences, all of which were included in ancient *Athens*. Of these the nearest to *Lycabettus* is the *ACROPOLIS*, a rock rising to a height of about 350 feet above the plain, with a flat summit more or less 1000 ft. long from E. to W., by 500 broad from N. to S. Immediately W. by N. of the *Acropolis* is a lower eminence of irregular form, the *AREOPAGUS*. The hill to the W. by S. is the *PNYX*, and to the S.W. is a fourth hill, the *MUSEUM*. On the S.E. of the city runs the *ILISSUS*, and on the W. the *KEPHISSUS*, rivulets which become nearly dry in summer. They fall into the *Saronic Gulf*, near the three ancient ports, *Piræus*, *Munychia*, and *Phalerum*, or are swallowed up by marshes.

I. *Situation*.—*Athens* is situated about 5 miles from the sea, in the central plain of *Attica*, which is bounded on the N.W. by *Mt. Parnes*, on the N.E. by *Pentelicus*, on the S.E. by *Hymettus*, and on the W. by *Mt. Ægaleos*. On the S. it is open to the *Gulf of Salamis*. The most prominent eminence in the plain is a conical peak, surmounted by a chapel of *St. George*, formerly identified with the *Anchesmus* of *Pausanias*, but now generally called by its more famous

The *Athenian* soil and climate exercised a very important influence upon the buildings of the city and on the manners of its inhabitants. Hence we may account for the meanness of their houses, and the defects of their streets and domestic architecture; hence it was that the *Athenian* people worshipped, legislated, and witnessed dramatic representations, under the open sky. The clearness and brilliant colouring of the atmosphere, the flood of fire with which the marble columns, the

mountains, and the sea are bathed by an Athenian sunset, the violet hue which Hymettus assumes in the evening sky, in contrast to the glowing rock of Lycabettus and the rosy Pentelicus, have been felt and admired by ancient and modern poets. Euripides describes his countrymen as "ever lightly tripping through an ether of surprising brightness" (*Medea*, 825); and Milton thus sums up ('*Paradise Regained*, lib. iv.) the characteristics of the climate and scenery, as well as many of the immortal associations, of Athens:—

Where on the Egean shore a city stands,  
Built nobly, *pure the air, and light the soil*;  
Athens, the eye of Greece, mother of arts  
And eloquence, native to famous wits  
Or hospitable, in her sweet recess,  
City or suburban, studious walks and shades.  
See there the olive grove of Academe,  
Plato's retirement, where the Attic bird  
Trills her thick-warbled notes the summer long;  
There flowery hill Hymettus, with the sound  
Of bees' industrious murmur, oft invites  
To studious musing; there Ilissus rolls  
His whispering stream within the walls; there  
view

The schools of ancient sages; his, who bred  
Great Alexander to subdue the world,  
Lyceum there, and painted Stoa next:  
There shalt thou hear and learn the secret power  
Of harmony, in tones and numbers hit  
By voice or hand; and various-measured verse,  
Æolian charms and Dorian lyric odes,  
And his who gave them breath, but higher sung.  
Blind Meleagides, thence Homer called,  
Whose poem Phœbus challenged for his own:  
Thence what the lofty grave tragedians taught  
In Chorus or Iambic, teachers best  
Of moral prudence, with delight received  
In brief sententious precepts, while they treat  
Of fate, and chance, and change in human life,  
High actions and high passions best describing:  
Thence to the famous orators repair,  
Those ancients, whose resistless eloquence  
Wielded at will that fierce democratic,  
Shook the arsenal, and fulminated over Greece  
To Macedon and Artaxerxes' throne:  
To sage Philosophy next lend thine ear,  
From heaven descended to the low-roofed house  
Of Socrates; see there his tenement,  
Whom well-inspired the oracle pronounced  
Wiseest of men; from whose mouth issued forth  
Mellifluous streams, that watered all the schools  
Of Academies old and new, with those  
Surnamed Peripatetics, and the sect  
Epicurean, and the Stoic severe.

A quotation from one English poet suggests others, and the following lines will be read with interest at Athens, as conveying an accurate picture of a sunset there:—

Slow sinks, more lovely ere his race be run  
Along Morea's hills the setting sun;  
Not, as in northern climes, obscurely bright,  
But one unclouded blaze of living light!  
O'er the hushed deep the yellow beam he throws  
Gilds the green wave, that trembles as it glows.  
On old Ægina's rock, and Hydra's isle,  
The God of Gladness sheds his parting smile;  
O'er his own regions lingering, loves to shine,  
Though there his altars are no more divine.  
Descending fast the mountain shadows kiss  
Thy glorious gulf, unconquered Salamis!  
Their azure arches through the long expanse  
More deeply purpled meet his mellowing glance;  
And tenderest tints, along their summits driven,  
Mark his gay course, and own the hues of heaven;  
Till deeply shaded from the land and deep,  
Behind his Delphian cliff he sinks to sleep.

Sir Henry Holland thus describes Athens of the year 1819:—

"Those who expect to see in Athens only the more splendid and obvious testimonies of its former state, will be agreeably disappointed. The Parthenon, the Temple of Theseus, the Propylæa, are individually the most striking objects; yet it may perhaps be added that they have been less interesting singly than in their combined relation to that wonderful grouping of nature and art which gives its peculiarity to Athens, and renders the scenery of this spot something which is ever unique to the eye and recollection. Here, if anywhere, there is a certain genius of the place, which unites and gives a character and colouring to the whole; and it is further worthy of remark, that this *genius loci* is one which strikingly connects the modern Athens with the city of former days. Every part of the surrounding landscape may be recognised as harmonious and beautiful in itself, and at the same time as furnishing those features which are consecrated by ancient description, by the history of heroic actions, and still more as the scene of those celebrated schools of philosophy which have transmitted their influence to every succeeding age. The stranger who is unable to appreciate the architectural beauties of the temples of Athens, yet can admire the splendid assemblage they form in their position, outline, and colouring, can trace out the pictures of the poets in the vale of Cephissus, the hill of Colonos, and the ridge of Hymettus,

can look on one side on the sea of Salamis, on the other on the heights of Phylæ. Nowhere is antiquity so well substantiated as at Athens, or its outline more completely filled up to the eye and to the imagination."

In Athenian landscape simplicity of outline and colouring combines with magnificence of form and extent. It cannot be called rich scenery, for, with the exception of the olive-grove of the plain, the landscape is devoid of wood. An air of repose is one of its chief characteristics; the form of the hills, and the plain terminating in the Bay of Salamis, contribute to produce this effect, which is, however, to be ascribed more particularly to the eye always finding a resting-place on the Acropolis, and the ruins covering its summit.

**II. History.**—The *political* history of Athens forms the most prominent feature in the history of Greece, but is beyond the scope of the present work. All that can be here attempted is a sketch of the fortunes of the *City*.

The most ancient part of Athens, the *Acropolis*, is said to have been built by the mythical Cecrops, but the city is supposed to have owed its origin to Theseus, who united the independent tribes of Attica into one state, and made Athens the capital. In historical times, the first attempt to embellish the city was made by Pisistratus and his sons (B.C. 560-514), who, like many despots, erected temples and other public buildings. A new era begins with the Persian war. Athens was reduced to ashes by Xerxes, but was soon rebuilt and fortified under the administration of Themistocles, and was adorned with public buildings by Cimon, and especially by PERICLES, in whose time (B.C. 460-429) it reached its greatest splendour. By the proceeds of the spoils acquired in the Persian war; by the contributions of the subject states; and by the still more important assistance of Phidias, and a group of the greatest sculptors and architects whom the world has known, Pericles was enabled to carry his noble

designs into execution, and to bequeath to his country monuments which have been the admiration of succeeding ages. These have suffered cruelly from earthquakes and war, and from centuries of injury and spoliation, but they still continue the grandest, the most interesting, and some of them the most perfect, relics of antiquity that exist, and bear testimony to the superiority of the Athenians in taste and genius over every other people.

The Peloponnesian War put a stop to the embellishment of Athens. On the capture of the city in B.C. 404, the fortifications and Long Walls were destroyed by the Lacedæmonians; but they were restored by Conon in B.C. 393, after his great victory off Cnidus. The public buildings were repaired and beautified after this period; and though its suburbs were ravaged in B.C. 200 by the last Philip of Macedon, Athens continued under the Macedonians and under the Romans to be a great and flourishing city. Having espoused the cause of Mithridates, it was captured by Sulla B.C. 86, when its fortifications were levelled with the ground, and its privileges greatly curtailed. At that period, however, and during the early centuries of the Christian era, it continued to be the chief seat of learning in the ancient world, and the Romans were accustomed to send their sons thither, as to an University. Hadrian frequently resided in the city, and adorned it with many new buildings (A.D. 120-128); and his example was followed by Herodes Atticus, a wealthy citizen, who lived in the reigns of Antoninus and of Marcus Aurelius. Athens was never more splendid than in the time of the Antonines, when it was visited by Pausanias. The great works of the age of Pericles were then still in freshness and perfection; nor do they appear to have suffered materially until the incursions of the Goths under Alaric in A.D. 396. The pagan religion and the schools of philosophy continued to flourish at Athens until the time of Justinian in the sixth century, when

they were finally abolished. At that period many of the temples were converted into churches. The temple of the Virgin-Goddess became a church consecrated to the Virgin-Mother; whilst the temple of the pagan warrior Theseus was dedicated to the Christian warrior St. George.

A compendium of the history of the city will be found in Leake's Introduction to his 'Topography of Athens,' the following extracts from which will be read with especial interest :—

"Homer, the earliest of Greek historians, has left us a strong confirmation of the reality of those facts, which are not obviously fabulous, in the history of the two great heroes of ancient Attic story, Erechtheus and Theseus. He notices the temple of Erechtheus, and those periodical sacrifices of an ox and a sheep (*Il.*, ii. 546), which we know to have been performed to a very late period of Athenian superstition; and, in confirmation of the political reforms of Theseus, instead of naming all the cities of Attica, as he has done in the other provinces of Greece, he speaks of Athens alone, and of the people of Erechtheus, that terrible *Δήμος*, whose first specimen of tyranny and ingratitude was the banishment of their great benefactor himself, whom they left to die in exile in the island of Seyrus. . . . During the six or seven centuries which elapsed between the Trojan war and the reign of Pisistratus, the Athenians seem to have been not more engaged in foreign wars or internal commotions than was sufficient to maintain their martial spirit and free government, both of which were essential to the progress made by them in civilization, commerce, and a successful cultivation of the arts. The change of chief magistrate from king to archon for life, then to decennial and to annual archon, indicates that gradual increase first of aristocratical, and then of popular authority, which ended in a purely democratical government. . . . During the ages which elapsed between the reigns of Theseus and Pisistratus,

we may suppose that the advance of art caused the altars of the several deities, whose worship had been established, to be converted into temples, or their temples to be renewed upon a larger and more elegant plan. A body of the Pelasgic nation, distinguished as Pelasgi, Tyrrheni, or Tyrseni, sought refuge in Attica from their enemies, and were employed by the Athenians to fortify the Cecropian hill. . . .

"By establishing a public library, and by editing the works of Homer, Pisistratus and his sons fixed the Muses at Athens; while by raising the quadrennial revolution of the Panathenaic festival to a footing of equality with the other similar assemblies, and by upholding it during their united reigns of about 30 years, they greatly advanced the dignity of the republic among the states of Greece. . . . Hitherto, however, the progress of the useful and ornamental arts had scarcely been so great at Athens as in some other parts of Greece, as at Sicily, Corinth, Ægina, Argos, Thebes, and Sparta. Still less was she able to bestow that encouragement upon the arts which they received in the opulent republics of Asia; for, although her territory was more extensive, and her resources already greater than those of any of the states of Greece Proper, except Sparta, they were still insufficient to bestow adequate ornament upon a city which was already the most populous in Greece. It was to an event the most unlikely to produce such a result, that Athens was indebted for a degree of internal beauty and splendour, which no other Grecian city ever attained. The King of Persia, in directing against Greece an expedition of a magnitude unparalleled in the operations of one nation against another, made the capture of Athens his principal object. His success was most fortunate for the Athenians; for by forcing them to concentrate all their exertions in their fleet, in which they were as superior in numbers to any of the other states of Greece as they were in skill to the Persians, it led to their acquisition of the chief



honour of having obliged Xerxes to return in disgrace to Persia, followed by such a degree of influence in Greece, that even the rivals of Athens were under the necessity of giving up to her the future conduct of the war, now become exclusively naval. By these means the Athenians acquired an increasing command over the resources of the greater part of the islands, as well as of the colonies on the coasts of Asia, Macedonia, and Thrace; and thus, at the very moment when the destruction of their city rendered it necessary for them to renew all their principal buildings, fortune gave them sufficient means both to maintain their ascendancy in Greece, and to apply a part of the wealth at their command in the indulgence of their taste and magnificence. The same sources of wealth continuing, and even increasing during the half-century which intervened between the victory of Salamis and the Peloponnesian war, the injury inflicted upon the buildings of Athens by the Persians was not only fully repaired, but those new and splendid edifices were erected which continued to be one of the chief glories of Athens, until Europe becoming too unenlightened to be sensible of the beauty of such objects, they remained for more than twelve centuries unknown or unnoticed; Greece itself during all the latter part of this time having been the prey of a race of Oriental invaders far more barbarous than those of ancient times. . . .

“There are few problems more difficult of solution than to find a sufficient reason for the perfection which the Greeks attained in the elegant arts, and for its wide diffusion among them during several centuries. Something may be attributed to the more acute perceptions, to the more beautiful forms and colours of animate and inanimate nature, and to the brighter skies of a southern climate. Something more may be ascribed to circumstances from which we are happy to be exempt; such as the eager collision of rivalry between small independent states, the excitement given to the imagination, and the encourage-

ment afforded to the display of its powers by a mythology closely allied to the senses, and which gave the honours of divinity to the productions of the artist: even with these advantages, to arrive at the productions of the age of Pericles required several centuries of trials and improvements, during which extreme diligence was applied by a series of gifted men to one pursuit, which, when successful, obtained as much worldly fame and advantage as that of arms, or of the conduct of public affairs. Without such an equalization of the rewards of genius and labour, science, literature, and the arts, are more degraded than encouraged or protected.”

During the Middle Ages Athens sank into a provincial town, and is rarely mentioned by the Byzantine writers. After the capture of Constantinople by the Latins in 1204, Boniface, Marquis of Montferrat, obtained the greater part of Northern Greece, which he governed under the title of King of Thessalonica. He bestowed Athens as a Duchy upon one of his followers, a Burgundian, named Otho de la Roche; and the city remained in the hands of the Franks, with various alternations of fortune, until its incorporation with the Turkish empire in 1456. The Parthenon was now converted from a church into a mosque. In 1687, the buildings on the Acropolis suffered severe injury in the siege by the Venetians under Morosini. Hitherto the Parthenon had stood almost uninjured for 2000 years; Spon and Wheler visited Athens in 1675, and have left an account of it as it then appeared; but in 1687 it was reduced to a ruin by the explosion of a quantity of powder which had been placed in it by the Turks.

The condition of Athens at the close of the 18th century is thus described by Gibbon (chap. lxii.):—

“Athens, though no more than the shadow of her former self, still contains about 8000 or 10,000 inhabitants; of these, three-fourths are Greeks in

religion and language; and the Turks, who compose the remainder, have relaxed, in their intercourse with the citizens, somewhat of the pride and gravity of their national character. The olive-tree, the gift of Minerva, flourishes in Attica; nor has the honey of Mount Hymettus lost any part of its exquisite flavour: but the languid trade is monopolised by strangers; and the agriculture of a barren land is abandoned to the vagrant Wallachians. The Athenians are still distinguished by the subtlety and acuteness of their understandings: but these qualities, unless ennobled by freedom and enlightened by study, will degenerate into a low and selfish cunning; and it is a proverbial saying of the country, 'From the Jews of Thessalonica, the Turks of Negropont, and the Greeks of Athens, good Lord deliver us!' This artful people has eluded the tyranny of the Turkish bashaws by an expedient which alleviates their servitude and aggravates their shame. About the middle of the last century, the Athenians chose for their protector the Kısar Aga, or chief black eunuch of the Seraglio. This Æthiopian slave, who possesses the Sultan's ear, condescends to accept the tribute of 30,000 crowns: his lieutenant, the Waywode, whom he annually confirms, may reserve for his own about 5 or 6000 more; and such is the policy of the citizens that they seldom fail to remove and punish an oppressive governor. Their private differences are decided by the Archbishop, one of the richest prelates of the Greek Church, since he possesses a revenue of 1000*l.* sterling, and by a tribunal of the eight *geronti*, or elders, chosen in the eight quarters of the city. The noble families cannot trace their pedigree above 300 years, but their principal members are distinguished by a grave demeanour, a fur cap, and the lofty appellation of *archon*. By some, who delight in the contrast, the modern language of Athens is represented as the most corrupt and barbarous of the seventy dialects of the vulgar Greek: this picture is too darkly coloured, but it would not be easy, in the country of Plato and

Demosthenes, to find a reader, or a copy, of their works. The Athenians walk with supine indifference among the glorious ruins of antiquity; and such is the debasement of their character, that they are incapable of admiring the genius of their predecessors."

It is interesting to contrast the moral and material aspect of Athens since the Revolution with that so graphically described above. The town of the 18th centy. has been almost completely swept away. The Acropolis was again used as a fortress during the War of Independence (1821-1827), and suffered severely from both Greeks and Turks. It was the scene of two devastating sieges and of repeated conflicts. Mr. Waddington thus describes Athens in 1824:—"The modern town was never remarkable for beauty or regularity of construction: it has now suffered the demolition of about one-third of its buildings. Many Turkish houses were burned by the Greeks, in the first siege of the Citadel; many Greek houses were destroyed during the occupation of the place by Omar Brioni (an Albanian general); and many of both have fallen into the streets from mere neglect. The churches and mosques have not met with greater mercy in this religious war; and even the ashes of the dead have not been allowed to repose in security." Again, when Dr. Wordsworth visited Greece in 1832, he recorded that there was "scarcely any building at Athens in so perfect a state as the Temple of Theseus."

In 1834, Athens was declared the capital of the Kingdom of Greece; all the Turkish houses which formerly encumbered the Acropolis have been removed, and measures have been taken to preserve the existing remains of antiquity. The present town has sprung up since 1834.

III. *Divisions, Extent, Population, &c.*—Ancient Athens consisted of three distinct parts, united within one line of fortifications. I. The ACROPOLIS. II. The ASTY (τὸ Ἄστυ), or Upper Town, in opposition to the Lower Town of Piræus, and therefore, in its widest

sense, including the Acropolis. III. The PORT TOWNS, i. e. the Piræus, including Munychia and Phalerum.

*Extent.*—The entire circuit of the walls of Athens was 175 stadia (22 miles), of which 43 stadia belonged to the city, 75 to the *Long Walls*, and 57 to the port-towns. The *Long Walls* connected the city with the sea, and were built under the administrations of Themistocles and Pericles. They consisted of the wall to Phalerum on the E., and of that to Piræus on the W., each about 4 miles in length: between these two, at a short distance from the latter and parallel to it, another wall was erected, thus making two walls leading to the Piræus (sometimes called the *Legs*, σκέλη), with a narrow passage between them. There were, therefore, three Long Walls in all, but that name seems to have been confined to the two leading to the Piræus, while that leading to Phalerum was distinguished by the appellation of the *Phalerian wall*. The Long Walls were in ruins in the time of Pausanias. Their foundations may still be traced in many places near the road between Athens and the Piræus.

*Population, &c.*—The chief authority for the population of ancient Attica is

the census of Demetrius Phalereus, taken B.C. 317. According to this census, there were 21,000 Athenian citizens, 10,000 resident aliens (*Méroi*κοι), and 400,000 slaves. It may be assumed from various authorities that by the term citizens all the males above the age of 20 are meant. The aggregate of the whole population of Attica must therefore have exceeded half a million in ancient times.

It is impossible to determine the exact population of Athens itself. Xenophon states that the city contained upwards of 10,000 houses. If we assume about 12 persons to a house, we obtain 120,000 for the population of the city; and we may perhaps assign 40,000 more for the collective population of the ports. Although we know that the Athenians were fond of a country life, and that the *deme* of Acharnæ alone furnished 3000 hoplites, still we cannot be very far wrong in calculating that Athens contained at least a third of the aggregate population of Attica.

Athens was undoubtedly inferior to Rome in the pavement of its streets, in its sewers, its supply of water, &c. But the magnificence of the public buildings compensated for such inferiority and for the poverty and meanness of the domestic architecture.



The Acropolis restored.

IV. *Topography of the Acropolis.*—The Acropolis may be considered, first, with respect to its natural features; secondly, in its earlier state

before the invasion of the Persians; thirdly, in its meridian splendour; and, lastly, in its present condition. Its general form is that of a rocky platform, of coarse red marble or highly crystalline limestone. It is very irregular in shape—its length being about 1100 feet, its extreme breadth near the middle about 450. It is precipitous, except towards the W., where a narrow neck of high ground connects it with the Areopagus. The sides of the table-rock rise abruptly, in some places nearly 150 feet, from the steeply sloping hill-side upon which it rests, and with which the neck just mentioned to the W. is continuous. The summit is about 300 feet above the town, 270 above the pavement of the Theseum, and 250 above that of the temple of Jupiter Olympius. Although the Acropolis is not precipitous towards the W., the slope is steep, and that point, whilst it gives facilities for access, could be strengthened by art. The Propylæa, which spanned the entire space between the precipices from N. to S., was made sufficiently strong in its outworks to defend the Acropolis, considered as a citadel.

When we pass the Propylæa, and go eastwards, we find that the surface of the rock rises at first at a slope which forms a steep road, and, becoming more gentle as it proceeds, finally reaches its highest point near the eastern end of the Parthenon. The rise between the Propylæa and this point is about 40 feet. It then falls about 15 feet to the eastern extremity of the enclosure.

In height the Acropolis is greatly exceeded by Lycabettus, more than a mile distant to the N.E., but it commands extensive views on every other side, excepting that the summit of the Museum, the hill surmounted by the Monument of Philopappus to the S.S.W., rises high enough to interfere with, and to detract from, the Acropolis from some points of view, and has often proved an inconvenient and dangerous neighbour. Both in the times of the successors of Alexander, when the town was overawed by a Macedonian garrison which occupied

that height, and still more during the last 200 years, in the Turkish wars, irreparable injury was inflicted therefrom on the Parthenon and other monuments. Venetian, Greek, and Turkish batteries have been at various times there planted. However, the greater extent of the Acropolis makes it in the general view domineer over this eminence, and all the other contiguous heights are so subordinate as by their contrast rather to enhance its dignity than otherwise. Thus, from all sides, except from such a distance to the N.E. that Lycabettus, or from such a nearer point to the S.W. that the Museum interferes, commanding views are to be obtained of the Acropolis. The finest of all these are from the N.; from the N.E., near the King's Palace, and from the slopes of Lycabettus; from the S.E., beyond the Ilissus, not far from the temple of Jupiter Olympius; from the slopes and summit of the Pnyx, S.S.W. and W.; and, above all, from the N.W., at the commencement of the olive-grove near the Academy. But rides or rambles in any direction through this grove afford enchanting views of the Acropolis, especially in an afternoon, when the temples sparkle in the sunlight, and the deep purple of the background—the “*purpureos colles florentis Hymetti*”—throws them out in relief. If a traveller could so disengage himself from the cares of his luggage on his arrival as to take a horse and guide at the Piræus, and, following the course of the Kephissus northwards, to enter Athens by the sacred road which leads from Eleusis by Daphne, his first impression of the Citadel of Minerva would be more agreeable than he would obtain by following the usual course along the dusty road to Athens from the Piræus.

The Tyrrheni Pelasgi, that mysterious race, who flourished before the dawn of history, probably in the first instance occupied Athens and its Acropolis. It is not within the compass of a guide-book to go into the question of the origin and migrations of this people. Suffice it to say that it is certain that one race, or several so

nearly allied as to be almost identical in their mythology, occupied, at a period anterior to the Trojan war, the Peloponnesus, the greater part of continental Greece, and a large portion of Italy and Sicily. The introduction into Athens of the worship of Minerva by Cecrops, and the story of Neptune's yielding to her the *tutela* of the city, seem to point out the arrival of the Ionian race; the latter soon afterwards took the lead, and ultimately made Athens what she was. Herodotus tells us that the people had originally been called Pelasgi, afterwards Cecropidæ, and lastly, under Erechtheus, Athenians. The Pelasgi, therefore, it would seem, had in the first instance established themselves in the Acropolis. According to an Athenian tradition a body of the Tyrrheni Pelasgi sought refuge in Attica from their enemies, and were employed by the Athenians to fortify the Cecropian hill. A place immediately underneath the rock, near the western end of the N. side, was assigned for their abode, and called Pelasgicum. They were afterwards expelled from there because they conspired against the Athenians. After this, no one was allowed to build or cultivate in that part, possibly from an apprehension of attack, for there the rock, though steep, is full of fissures, and there would be some danger lest the basis of the walls should be undermined if an enemy should be able to conceal himself among houses built close up to it; or it might be injured by excavations made for domestic purposes. Later it has been found necessary to support the wall in that part with an enormous buttress, and several large masses seem to have fallen down from time to time. To figure to ourselves, therefore, the Acropolis as it existed before the Persian invasion, we must suppose the rock crested with the original polygonal walls of the Pelasgi, to which the Cecropidæ had added little or nothing: the western access defended by an elaborate system of works called Enneapylon (*ἐννεάπυλον*) or the Nine Gates; a name showing that, after the manner of the Pelasgi, the inner-

[Greece.]

most keep was strengthened by enclosures, with avenues constructed on the principle of obliging the assailant to expose his unshielded side to the enemy. The strength of these works was great. At the time of the invasion of Xerxes some of the Athenians did not follow Themistocles to the ships, but thought that the *wooden walls* required by the oracle, was rather the strengthening the weaker parts of the Acropolis with wooden palisades. They were enabled to defend the Enneapylon; and the Acropolis was taken by some mountaineers in the Persian army climbing up on the N. side, near the Erechtheum, where the steepness of the rock being supposed a sufficient protection, was left unwatched by the garrison; or, perhaps, as Dr. Wordsworth suggests, by the treachery of the Pisistratidæ they may have become possessed of the stair and passage which leads from the Aglaurium up into the Acropolis. The Persians seem to have destroyed the Pelagic defences, and the Athenians were afterwards obliged to reconstruct them; although the rebuilding of the walls was a matter of the greatest urgency, in consequence of the ambition of the Spartans, the old walls could not be repaired, but were obliged to be built afresh. This perhaps was not necessary on the S. side, where the wall was afterwards rebuilt on a grander scale by Cimon; but for a great portion—as the existing remains show—and probably over the whole extent of the N. side, they were entirely reconstructed with the remains of the temples which the Persians had thrown down. This forms a very interesting illustration to the account by Thucydides of the diplomatic success of Themistocles in gaining time during his embassy to Sparta, while all hands at home were employed in rebuilding the city walls. A very small piece of the polygonal wall of the *ἐννεάπυλον* remains to the S. of the Propylæa, extending to the outer wall in a direction N. and S. There are also some marble foundations near it, which are not parallel with the Propylæa, but they can hardly be so old as the Persian

invasion. Most likely they belonged to some building which was erected after that event, but which Pericles removed in order to open the present entrance. The walls of rectangular blocks of Piræic limestone, which are observable underneath the Propylæa to the W., cannot be Pelasgic, but are probably remains of defences erected in the time of Themistocles, and superseded by the outworks of the Propylæa built by Pericles.

A fine specimen of a somewhat Pelasgic character of masonry may be seen in the wall which supports the area of the Pnyx towards the Areopagus.

To complete our conception of the Acropolis before the Persian invasion we must suppose it covered with mean buildings, from which two temples rose conspicuous. Of these, the most sacred was the earlier Erechtheum, dedicated to Neptune (Poseidón) and Minerva Polias, the burning of which is mentioned by Herodotus and others; another larger temple, sacred to Minerva, occupied the site of the present Parthenon. The existence of this latter temple is not made known to us by contemporary history, but by unquestionable local evidence. There is little doubt that a number of fragments of columns and entablatures which are to be seen built up in the N. wall of the Acropolis, belonged to this temple, and sufficient data may be gathered from these, and from the indications on the groundwork of the Parthenon, to conclude that the temple had Doric columns of 6 ft. 3 in. in diameter; 6 columns in each front; and 14 on the flanks, reckoning the angle columns twice; that its length was about 176 ft., and its breadth 65. At the western end of the Parthenon, the corner on the northern side of the platform of the older temple may be distinctly observed, as well as the refined character of the older masonry.

The date of this temple, judging from the fragments, may perhaps be referred to the time of Pisistratus, or a little earlier. (See 'Principles of Athenian Architecture,' p. 73).

Our object will now be to describe the Acropolis as it existed in its splendour.

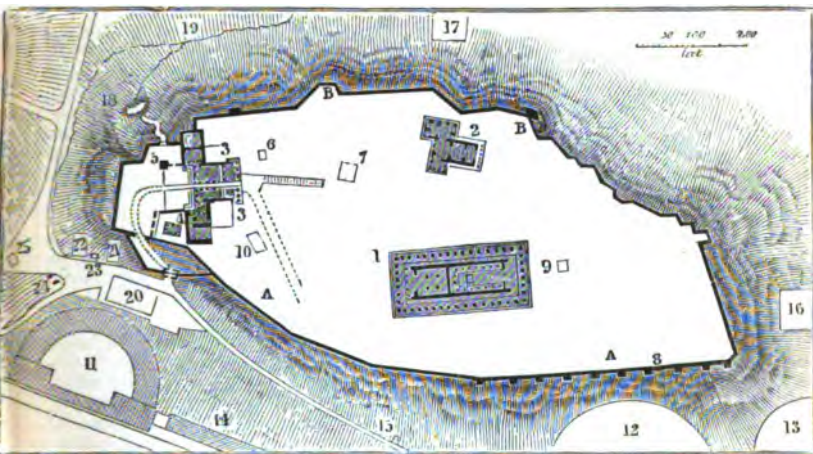
But first a circuit of the walls may advantageously be made, beginning with the Propylæa, and going round by way of N. and E.

Leaving for the present the mediæval outworks at the extreme W. of the Acropolis, laid open by M. Beulé's excavations in 1858, we come to a bastion built in the year 1822 by the Greek General Odyseus to defend the ancient well under the N. wing of the Propylæa, to which there is access from above by an antique passage and stair of 47 steps, for the most part cut in the rock. This passage terminates in a small chapel, with niches in the sides. The well has a peristomium of marble, and was described by Wordsworth in 1833 as containing water at a distance of about 30 ft. This is the famous fountain *Clepsydra*; so called because it was intermittent, the supply being greatest at the commencement, and least at the falling off, of the Etesian winds.\* It was anciently called *Empedokleion*, and was supposed to have a subterranean communication with *Phalerum*. Above the bastion the ancient wall has recently been carefully restored. Beyond it, we come to two caves close together, or rather a double cave, of no great depth, which was dedicated to *Apollo and Pan*. Miltiades introduced the worship of Pan in consideration of services supposed to have been rendered at Marathon. Within the cave are various sinkings which once held tablets or votive offerings. Close to the cave the foot ascent, from which the passage to the *Clepsydra* just mentioned branches off, began to ascend the rocks towards the Propylæa.

Near this spot to the N. was the *Pelasgicum*, already mentioned. Dean Stanley, perhaps somewhat fancifully, ('Class. Mus.,' vol. i. p. 53) remarks how "the gloom of the black shade thrown by the steep precipice would conspire with the memory of a hateful race to make the Athenians hate the spot."

\* The name dates from a time anterior to the construction of the water-clock of Andronicus (which was called *Clepsydra*). There was a fountain of the same name at Ithome.

## GROUND PLAN OF THE ACROPOLIS AND THE IMMEDIATE NEIGHBOURHOOD.



AA. Southern or Cimonian Wall.

BB. Northern or Pelasgic Wall.

1. Parthenon.
2. Erechtheum.
3. Propylæa.
4. Temple of Nikê Apteros: beneath is T. of Ge Curotrophus and Demeter Chloë.
5. Pedestal of the Statue of Agrippa.

6. Quadriga.

7. Statue of Athena Promachus.

8. Gigantomachia.

9. Temple of Rome and Augustus.

10. T. of Artemis Brauronia.

11. Odeum of Herodes or Regilla.

12. Dionysiac Theatre.

13. Odeum of Pericles.

14. Stoa Eumeneia.

15. Grave of Talus or Calus.

16. Eleusinium.

17. Aglaurium.

18. Grotto of Pan.

19. Pelasgicum.

20. Asclepieum.

21. T. of Aphrodite Pandemus.

22. Temple of Themis.

23. Grave of Hippolytus.

24. Statues of Harmodius and Aristogeiton.

25. Altar of the Twelve Gods.

The plan is borrowed from Dr. Smith's Dictionary; but No. 24 should be placed about 150 feet further N. No. 25, according to some authorities, stood nearer the centre of the Agora, a good deal to the W. of the position here given.

About 200 ft. to the eastward of the Cave of Pan, in the midst of the Long rocks, as that part of the precipice was called, and at their foot, is a remarkable cavern, and 120 ft. further on and immediately under the wall of the citadel, not many yards from the northern portico of the Erechtheum, is a smaller one. Within the latter are remains of 13 niches. The former has great antiquarian interest. Leake (p. 266) showed that in all probability this cavern must have had a communication with the Acropolis above, and this has since been proved to be the fact. Wordsworth identifies this cavern as the grotto of Agrauros. Close by, a

little lower down the hill, was a temple of the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux), named the Anaceium. Polyænus relates that when Pisistratus had seized the Acropolis, his next object was to disarm the Athenians. For this purpose he summoned an assembly in the Anaceium; descending into which he addressed the people in so low a tone of voice, that in order to hear they were obliged to crowd about him. While thus engaged, their arms were seized upon by the adherents of Pisistratus, and conveyed into the Agraorium, which was, as we know, in communication with the Acropolis. The Anaceium was a strongly fortified post.

Returning to the Cave of Apollo and Pan for the purpose of examining the walls themselves, we find a large buttress of not very ancient construction. The rock is here very steep and crested by the wall. On passing round a salient angle, where there is a small buttress, we find a nearly straight line of wall for about 210 feet, then a short bend to the S.E., and afterwards a further straight reach for about 120 feet, nearly parallel to the former. The first of these two lines of wall contains very interesting remains of a Doric entablature of Piræic limestone; and the second, of frusta of columns and steps of Pentelic marble. They evidently belonged to the same building; and there can be no reasonable doubt that this was the Temple of Minerva which preceded the present Parthenon on the same site. The fragments of entablature are in two separate groups. The architravestones, although of the same height, differ considerably in length in the two groups: those in the western averaging about 13 ft. 3 in., and the others 12 ft. 7 in. The columns were of two sizes; the larger, 6 ft. 3 in., and the smaller, 5 ft. 7 in. in diameter. The temple therefore must have had a difference in its front and flank intercolumniations, and the columns of the Pronaos and Posticum must have been smaller than those of the Peristyle. These data have been of service in arriving at the general dimensions of the temple given above.

A mediæval buttress, about 100 ft. from the N.E. angle of the Erechtheum, forms the termination of the second reach of wall, viz. that in which are the frusta of columns. Hence to the N.E. angle of the Acropolis, occur several large squared stones, which appear to have belonged to some early temple.

The wall into which these as well as the fragments before mentioned are built, seems to be of Hellenic construction. From opposite the Erechtheum, to the north-eastern extremity, the natural rock, although still very steep, is less inaccessible than almost anywhere else, except at the Propylæa; the wall immediately surmounts the

cliff. The eastern wall of the Acropolis appears to have been entirely rebuilt in the middle ages on the old foundations. On this side a ledge of several feet in width is left between the summit of the precipice and the base of the wall, flanked by a small square tower, which projects in front of the curtain at the N.E. corner. Near the middle of this reach of wall there is a large cavern in the rock. This and the slope which it surmounts is considered by Leake to have been the Eleusinium—a hierum inferior only in sanctity to the Temple of Ceres (Déméter) at Eleusis. He also supposes it to have been a kind of outwork to the Acropolis, and that there was a communication with the upper citadel through the cavern. For we learn from Thucydides that in the beginning of the Peloponnesian war the Eleusinium was strongly fortified, and guarded with the greatest jealousy. Little more is known of this temple. Pausanias, in all matters connected with the Mysteries, is a tiresome guide. Of this sanctuary he says, "While intending to proceed further in this matter (T. of Triptolemus), as well as in those things which relate to the Athenian temple called Eleusinium, I was deterred by a vision in my sleep." Southward of this cave the rock becomes remarkably fine and precipitous. At the S.E. angle we again find the Hellenic masonry of the S. wall or Oimonium (built by Cimon). Twenty-nine courses remain, making 45 ft. of height. This wall, instead of being perpendicular, "batters" a little, the stones being set back from those below them, about an inch in each course. As we follow the wall westwards, we find that it has been almost entirely cased in mediæval and recent times, and is further supported by nine buttresses. Among the stones which form this casing may be noticed a few small fragments of statues, one or two of a very fine character. The Hellenic masonry can be traced all along, as far as the Propylæa, under the casing, where the latter has been shattered. The centre of the Dionysiac Theatre occurs about 200 ft. from



the eastern end of the Cimonium. A little westward of it occurs a deep course of the Piræic limestone, a fragment of some early temple. A little further on the wall is 65 ft. high, and batters 7 ft. This is much loftier than any part of the wall to the N., but the rocks are less precipitous. The difference is mainly this, that there a very steep cliff is little more than crested by the wall; here a cliff less strong by nature is encased by an artificial construction of great importance. Beyond the point last-mentioned, the wall takes a bend to the W.N.W., and terminates in a solid tower about 30 ft. high, which is surmounted by the small Ionic temple of Victory without Wings. Until lately the only entrance to the Acropolis was immediately under the W. face of this tower: but we may now pass through the new opening formed in the western wall of the mediæval outworks, whence we commenced our circuit, and ascend in a direct line from the W., that is, from the ancient Agora.

The Acropolis—the city of Cecrops and the cradle of Athens,—after the invasion of Xerxes, ceased to be inhabited as a town and became one great sanctuary, partitioned only by the boundaries of the sacred portions or *τεμεῖα*, for we learn that in the Peloponnesian war, when the inhabitants of all Attica crowded to Athens and every available space was allotted to them; even then, so sacred was the Acropolis, that it remained uninhabited. (Thucyd. ii. 17.) It was, nevertheless, to be used as a citadel to retire to, but only in the last extremity, as in modern warfare churches have sometimes been resorted to. "In order then," as Leake says (p. 309), "to form a due conception of the effect of this storehouse of the arts, and to do justice to Athenian taste, we must imagine the platform of the hill cleared of everything but the temples and a few buildings necessary for their administration, and thus forming one vast composition of architecture and sculpture; or, to use the words of a Greek rhetorician, a single monument or dedication to the gods."

It is somewhat difficult to comprehend the nature of the outworks and approaches which defended the Propylæa. The approach was guarded on the left, we may assume, by men stationed in the Pinacotheca, and on the right by the wing on the base now occupied by the huge mediæval structure called the Venetian tower; but the five gates alone of the Propylæa, without some other work in front, would be of little avail against an enemy provided with machines of war. We must look lower down for external military defences of the citadel. In front, i. e. westwards of the great flight of steps, there seems to have been a kind of fortified court protected by flanking walls and towers, in some degree resembling the great gate at Megalopolis, only that there the court is round, here it was square. The wall which remains is of moderate thickness, a little more than 20 ft. high, and built of Pentelic marble. The lower courses are very much narrower than those above them. This wall is pierced by a doorway, about 12 ft. high and 6 wide. Above the lintel is a Doric entablature, composed of architrave, triglyphs, and cornice, together between 4 and 5 ft. high. These probably originally formed part of some other construction. Above the cornice has been added another architrave, with the usual band and guttæ tablets. This circumstance, together with the irregularity in the courses above mentioned, and the general inferiority of execution in the masonry, lead to the supposition that this wall, as we see it, is not coeval with the Propylæa, but was part of some restoration of former military works. From its irregular construction it is believed by Professor Rousopoulos to be of Roman origin (probably of the time of Valerian), and to have been added to first by Byzantines and afterwards by Turks. That it is at least posterior to the age of Demosthenes, is proved by the fact of Professor Rousopoulos having discovered a piece of marble placed horizontally in the wall to the north of the western gate, the exposed part

of which displays an inscription of that period. Nevertheless it probably points out what was the original outwork as designed by Pericles. There are traces which indicate that there was a carriage approach from the S., immediately westward of the tower, on which the temple of Victory without Wings is placed, at which point the southern wall of the acropolis in ancient times would seem to have ended. Such is the opinion of Mr. Rousopoulos. Here has been the sole entrance in modern times until the excavations above mentioned opened anew the western gate. There was also the foot entrance and stair to the N., which has been already described, and which opened upon the principal staircase just behind the great pedestal.

The outer walls of the Propylæa being thrown so far in front of it, and therefore on a much lower level, were enabled to be carried to a sufficient height for defence, without obscuring the building; so that the whole front and a considerable portion, if not the whole, of the staircase could be seen from places at a moderate distance, especially from the adjacent eminences. From the Pnyx the Athenian orators more than once pointed to it, and alluded to its imposing effect. As a visitor drew near to the Acropolis from the W., he would have around him the many interesting objects which filled the eastern extremity of the Agora. At this point the temple of Æsculapius, and the statues of Harmodius and Aristogeiton, very near to the entrance to the Acropolis, would especially claim his attention. Or if he approached by the carriage way from the S., before he reached the Propylæa, he would leave on his right hand what has generally been considered to be the temple of Tellus and Ceres; of which the two niches under the tower, surmounted by the small Ionic temple, have been supposed to have formed the adytum. If the visitor approached from the N., he would have gained the narrow and steep footway near the cave sacred to Apollo and Pan, as

we have seen, and passing immediately under the northern wing of the Propylæa, would have emerged at the foot of the great staircase, behind the outworks, and the great pedestal. In any case, coming upon the Propylæa, he would have been overwhelmed with the magnificence of the scene before him. Other buildings may have exceeded this in size, but none in beauty and in the "artificial infinite" obtained by harmony of proportion, which, in this instance, is especially remarkable in the relation of the architecture of the wings to that of the central portico. He would have stood at the bottom of the flight of marble steps 70 ft. across, with the main portico, or Propylæa, in front; the Pinacotheca, or painted chamber on the l.; the exquisite small Ionic temple of the Wingless Victory standing a little in advance of the rt. wing, which, being less complete than the Pinacotheca, but for this addition would not quite have balanced it in effect. All was adorned with painting on the walls and ceilings, with groups of sculpture between the columns, but there was no sculpture on the architecture itself, with the exception of the temple of Victory. The passage between the great central stairs and the walls of this temple was protected by a balustrade—still complete—a portion of which is the marble known by the name of the celebrated headless statue of Victory which is now in the temple. This admirable scene would have produced an effect which it must vainly tax the imagination to reproduce. It is hard, even with the help of the N. wing—fortunately tolerably perfect,—to reconstruct mentally the columns on their shattered frusta, and to crown them with the entablature and pediment which they bore so late as two hundred years ago. The following description may aid the imagination in restoring this scene. ('Athens and Attica,' p. 111):—

"There is something of peculiar interest attached to that single door of St. Peter's Church at Rome which is opened by the hand of the Pope to

admit into the church the crowds of the periodic jubilee, and at all other times remains shut. No one can look on that entrance without reflecting what a deep and strong tide of feeling has flowed through it. Here we now stand before the Propylæa of the Athenian Acropolis. Through that door in the centre of this building moved the periodic processions of the Panathenaic jubilee. The marks of their chariot wheels are still visible on the stone floor of its entrance. In the narrow space between those two ruts in the pavement, the feet of the noblest Athenians since the age of Pericles have trod.

"Here, above all places at Athens, the mind of the traveller enjoys an exquisite pleasure. It seems as if this portal had been spared, in order that our imagination might see through it, as through a triumphal arch, all the glories of Athenian antiquity in visible parade. In our visions of that spectacle we would unroll the long Panathenaic frieze of Phidias, representing that spectacle, from its place in the marble walls of the cella of the Parthenon, in order that, indued with ideal life, it might move through this splendid avenue, as its originals did of old.

"Even national enemies paid homage to the magnificence of the fabric; for when, in the Theban assembly, Epaminondas intended to convey to his audience that they must struggle to transfer the glory of Athens to Thebes, he thus expressed that sentiment by a vivid image: 'Oh, men of Thebes, you must uproot the Propylæa of the Athenian Acropolis, and plant them in front of the Cadmeian citadel.' It was this particular point in the localities of Athens which was most admired by the Athenians themselves: nor is this surprising. Let us conceive such a restitution of this fabric as its surviving fragments will suggest: let us imagine it restored to its pristine beauty; let it rise once more in the full dignity of its youthful stature; let all its architectural decorations be fresh and perfect; let their mouldings be again brilliant

with their glowing tints of red and blue; let the coffers of its soffits be again spangled with stars, and the marble antæ be fringed over as they once were with their delicate embroidery; let it be in such a lovely day as the present day of November—and then let the bronze valves of these five gates of the Propylæa be suddenly flung open, and all the splendours of the interior of the Acropolis burst at once upon the view."

We now propose to follow through the Acropolis a far less imaginative traveller, but one who saw and described Athens in its pristine splendour—the accurate, but often vexatious, Pausanias, adding to his account such comments as the existing remains suggest; and afterwards returning to describe more fully in detail the principal buildings: viz. the Temple of Victory, the Propylæa, the Parthenon, and the Erechtheum.

The five gates in the transverse wall of the Propylæa formed the only public entrance into the Acropolis (there was, however, as we have seen a postern on the N. side, through the Aglaurium, and perhaps another at the extreme E.). Pausanias was told that the great pedestal on the l. was built for equestrian statues of Gryllus and Diodorus, sons of Xenophon: the inscription it bears, now partly obliterated, was perhaps afterwards substituted for the original one, so as to attribute these statues to Agrippa and Augustus, a mode of flattery not uncommon in Greece, under the Romans. Cicero, whilst anxious to have a statue erected to his honour at Athens, deprecates this practice: *Equidem valde ipsas Athenas amo; volo esse aliquod monumentum; odi falsas inscriptiones statuarum alienarum.* ('Athens and Attica,' p. 141.) The structure of this pedestal, of the style of masonry called by Vitruvius *pseudisodometum*—or alternately equal coursed—refers its period to about the beginning of the Christian era. It is evident, from its too great size and want of delicacy in the mouldings, that it did not form part of the original design

of the Propylæa. It is, moreover, of Hymettian grey marble, instead of Pentelic. It was not long since on the point of crumbling to pieces, not being solidly built, but was restored; though perhaps the Acropolis of Pericles would be more easily realized were it no longer standing.

On the rt. hand of the entrance stands the Temple of Victory without Wings. Thence there is a prospect of the sea; and it is thence that Ægeus is said to have thrown himself down and perished, when he saw the ship which carried his son Theseus returning with black sails, instead of white, which he promised to hoist if he returned safe from Crete, but which he forgot to do in consequence of his amour with Ariadne. It is remarkable that neither the pedestal of Agrippa nor the Temple of Agrippa are parallel with the Propylæa. The l. hand or N. wing of the Propylæa, usually called the Pinacotheca, contained pictures by the celebrated painter Polygnotus, painted, no doubt, on the walls. The subjects were chiefly from the Trojan war.

It appears that the carriage-way was formed of broad slabs of marble which were roughened with cross-grooves to improve the foot-hold, as the ascent is very steep. The floor of the eastern portico of the Propylæa is raised by five tall steps, 4 ft. 6 in, above that of the western. The carriage-way was carried through the central and principal gateway, and preserved a nearly uniform slope through the building. Considerable portions of it remain, and are marked with the wheel-ruts of ancient traffic. As soon as the colonnade of the Eastern portico is passed, we are in the Acropolis, with the Parthenon full in view. We should here remark, that although the front of the Propylæa is parallel to that of the Parthenon, the central axis of the former falls so much to the N. of that of the latter, that, on entering, the spectator sees the Parthenon at an angle well selected for picturesque effect. In placing their temples the Greeks teach us a lesson which it would be well oftener to

follow. They seldom placed the approaches in the line of the principal axis of the temple. And we should further notice the absence of parallelism observable among the several buildings. Except the Propylæa and Parthenon, which have a definite relation to each other, no two are parallel. This *asymmetria* not only gives an individuality to each building, but also obviates the uniformity of too many parallel lines, and produces exquisite varieties of light and shade. A happy instance of this latter effect is in the Temple of Victory without Wings. The façade of this temple and the pedestal of Agrippa remain in shade for a considerable time after the front of the Propylæa has been lighted up, and gradually receive every variety of light until the sun is sufficiently on the decline to shine nearly equally on all the western faces of the group.

The inclined plane was continued through the Propylæa, and was prolonged beyond it in the direction of the interval between the two temples of Minerva, as far as the highest natural level of the hill. On either side of this main route, the surface of the Acropolis was divided into platforms communicating with one another by steps. Upon these platforms stood the temples, sanctuaries, or monuments which occupied all the summit. Immediately after passing the Propylæa, Pausanias describes the following objects: a Mercury Propylæus, and the three Graces, by Socrates, son of Sophroniscus; a brazen lioness, a Venus, a brazen statue of Diitrephes, a Hygieia, daughter of Æsculapius, and a Minerva Hygeia. The pedestal of the latter remains *in situ*, under the S.E. column of the eastern portico of the Propylæa; so that we may assign one of the levelled spaces, a little to the eastward, as the site of the Mercury and Graces just mentioned, by the hand of the great philosopher. Turning due S., there are some steps leading up to a platform on the rock, where probably Pausanias saw the boy in brass by Lycius, son of Myron; Perseus slaying Medusa, by Myron; the Sanctuary of Diana Brauronia,

containing a statue by Praxiteles; a brazen figure of the Trojan horse; five portrait statues; Minerva punishing the unlucky, but impudent, Marsyas; Theseus and the Minotaur; four more mythological groups, and a temple containing the deity venerated by illustrious men; a statue by Cleocetas; and one of which he greatly praises the execution—the Earth, imploring showers from Jupiter. These last were probably immediately to the W. of the Parthenon, where the terraces may be very clearly made out, and where in many places may be seen the grooves and sinkings by which sculptures were fixed.

In this part of the Acropolis, M. Pittakys, when Conservator of the Antiquities, built several straight walls, composed of the smaller architectural fragments which have been found on the Acropolis. These, as well as other objects, are effectually preserved from being interfered with, as a soldier has orders to follow each party of visitors in their wanderings on the Acropolis.

Between the Parthenon and Erechtheum we may look for the sites of the statues of Timotheus, son of Conon, and of Conon himself; Progne and Itys; the contest of Athênê and Poseidôn, the former with the olive, the latter raising the waves. The last-mentioned group was perhaps placed on a smoothly-levellèd area, which is to be seen in front of the S. or Caryatid portion of the Erechtheum. Also a Jupiter, by Leochares, and another Jupiter, surnamed Polieus. It is remarkable that the boundaries of these terraces for the most part point towards the great statue of Minerva Promachus, of which the base has been discovered northwards of the road leading upwards from the Propylæa.

The traveller will find but little between the Parthenon and Erechtheum; the ground near the former temple is encumbered with its massive ruins produced by the devastating explosion of 1687. He will have here the best opportunity of studying the exquisite finish of the capitals and other decorative portions, and he may find a few

of the metopes in a very shattered state. He must avoid a large well or cistern, which probably received the water from the roof of the Parthenon.

Pausanias seems to have passed round the north-eastern corner of the Parthenon, and entered by the proper and only entrance to the Naos or inner temple at the E. Having entered, he saw the celebrated statue of Minerva by Phidias, covered with ivory and glittering with gold ornaments, though the latter were then of a less solid character than those appended by Pericles, *weighing* as much as 11,500*l*. The statue was 27 cubits, or 40 ft. high, holding a Victory on one hand, and stood on a richly sculptured base, and was protected from injury by a railing of bronze. He saw no other statue within the Naos excepting one of Hadrian, which Athenian gratitude or flattery had placed there. There were, however, painted portraits of Themistocles, and some others. In the Pronaos, we learn from Pliny, the painter Protogenes had represented the celebrated triremes *Paralus* and *Hammonias*, together with several other vessels on a smaller scale.

Eastwards of the Parthenon, he saw a brazen statue of Apollo Parnopius (chaser of locusts); a statue of Xanthippus, placed there doubtless by the filial piety of Pericles, in front of his renowned Parthenon; one of the poet Anacreon, and some other statues. Some remains, with an inscription, show that there was a small circular temple dedicated to Augustus and Rome, occupying the extremity, perhaps, of the eastern platform in front of the Parthenon, and, it is supposed, about 90 ft. distant from it. A very interesting excavation has been made near this point. In it are to be seen a number of drums of columns; some much shattered, others apparently rough from the quarry; others partly worked, and discarded in consequence of some defect in the material. The ground about them, when first discovered, was strewed with marble chips, and some sculptors' tools and jars containing red colour were found

with them. It seems to have been one of the places where the workmen who were employed in building the Parthenon hewed out the columns; and as it was below the level of the finished terrace, these remains, after the completion of the Parthenon, were covered with made ground.\* The layers of this made ground are very evident close to the Parthenon on the S. side. They are composed of chips of stone, the lowest being of the red marble of the rock of the Acropolis; the second the white marble of Pentelicus, and the upper layer of the magnesian limestone of the hills near the Piræus.

The S. wall of the Acropolis, called the Cimonium, formed of squared blocks of Piræic stone, upwards of 60 ft. in height in some places, was adorned with sculptures, extending, as we may fairly presume, from the summit over against the W. end of the Parthenon to above the Dionysiac Theatre. Near the latter point there is a portion of a marble foundation which probably belonged to some of these sculptures; they represented the Gigantomachia, or War of the Giants, the wars between the Athenians and the Amazons, the battle of Marathon, and the destruction of the Gauls by Attalus, King of Pergamus, by whom these groups were dedicated. It is recorded that, in the year of the battle of Actium, a violent wind (an element of which the energy was witnessed on the 26th of October, 1852, in the injury done to the Erechtheum, and the loss of one of the columns of the Temple of Jupiter Olympius) threw down several statues at Athens, and precipitated one of the group of the Gigantomachia into the Dionysiac Theatre; thus determining the position of that group. These sculptures doubtless played their part in the view of the S. side of the Acropolis, the magnificent effect of which is mentioned by several writers.

There is little to engage attention on the S. side of the Parthenon, where

the whole surface is encumbered with a confused mass of ruins; or in the extreme E., where a low-walled building is being erected for the purpose of containing the various fragments of sculpture now dispersed in different parts of the Acropolis. In that quarter little has been done in the way of excavation, and only a few limestone walls have been discovered. Pausanias does not lead us to expect any thing important there. It was perhaps occupied by the dwellings of those who officiated in the mysteries or guarded the sanctuaries of the Acropolis. One should, however, go there for the view of Hymettus and the Temple of Jupiter Olympius; and on returning towards the Parthenon will be rewarded by an enchanting view of that temple. Although the western front retains its pediment, and is, generally speaking, more perfect than the eastern, the columns were so shattered in the last war, that they give no idea whatever of the beauty of this exquisite feature of the Greek Doric. In the eastern portico the columns exhibit their full perfection, and the imperceptibly curved lines of the shadows of their flutes sweep uninterruptedly from the ground. Attention should be directed to the second column from the S. in this front. It is not too much to affirm that the skill both of the architect and the workman, as exhibited in the subtle proportions and accurate execution of these columns has never been rivalled.

From the Cimonium, Pausanias proceeds to the Erechtheum. In front, towards the E., was an altar of Jupiter Hypæus; one to Neptune near the entrance; others to Butes and Vulcan. The walls of the porticoes were covered with pictures. In the interior he saw a well of salt water, and a figure of Poseidôn's trident on the rock (on the supposed traces of which we shall speak hereafter), and the aboriginal olive-tree, miraculously saved when the temple was burnt by the Persians, which occupied the centre, or according to some, the Caryatid portico on the S. side of this twofold

\* Vide the letter from Mr. Bracebridge, printed in the Appendix to Wordsworth's *Athens and Attica*.

temple. Everything here gave evidence of the contest of Athênê and Poseidôn for the soil of Attica. Here also were the most ancient and sacred statue of the goddess, of olive wood, to which the new Peplus was carried every fifth year of the celebration of the Panathenaic festival; a golden lamp always burning, with a brazen palm-tree above it, to convey the smoke to the roof: and various ancient relics and spoils of the Medes, taken at Marathon and Salamis. In the precinct, or *temenos*, to the W., of which the boundary-wall running E. and W., composed of rough blocks of limestone, is preserved, Pausanias saw the dwelling and playground used by the two young girls who were trained for the annual celebration of the mystery of Erichthonius. In this precinct were also colossal statues of the Thracian Eumolpus, son of Poseidôn, and of Erechtheus, the protégé of Athênê, and several other mythological personages, the mortal champions of that combat between the two races to which we have alluded, whilst their common worship in this temple pointed out their ultimate reconciliation. About 150 ft. from the W. of the Erechtheum, on the very edge of the rock, is the staircase, partly built and partly cut out of the rock, which led downwards to the Grotto of Ag-raulos, already described. It was possible in 1845, by climbing up the rocks as far as to the grotto, to ascend and descend by this passage and stair. It has since been closed below, but is accessible from above. Very near this point, southwards, stood the colossal statue of Minerva Promachus in bronze, made by Phidias of the spoils of Marathon. Its height was such that the glittering crest of the helmet and the point of the spear might be seen at sea as ships approached Athens after coming round Cape Sunium. The statue must have appeared to the l. hand of the Parthenon, and was probably as high as the summit of that temple; we cannot allow less than 50 ft. for the height of the statue, and 20 for that of the pedestal. The position of the base has been laid open by

an excavation which shows that it fronted the main central entrance of the Propylæa, and appeared as the Promachus, or tutelary goddess, of the city. Awe-inspiring must have been the effect upon a stranger impressed with due reverence for the Gods, an idea given in one of the stanzas, in which the author of 'Childe Harold' alludes to the spoliation of the Acropolis by Lord Elgin:—

"Where was thine *Egis*, Pallas! that appall'd  
Stern Alaric and Havoc on their way?  
Where Peleus' son? whom Hell in vain en-  
thrall'd,  
His shade from Hades upon that dread day  
Bursting to light in terrible array!  
What! could not Pluto spare the chief once  
more,  
To scare a second robber from his prey?  
Idly he wander'd on the Stygian shore,  
Nor now preserv'd the walls he loved to  
shield before."

But all were not alike impressed with this feeling; Aristophanes did not scruple to joke about the great size of the ivory finger of the Minerva, or to observe how fine a soup-tureen might be made of the shield. Such, however, are not the feelings of our guide Pausanias, who will describe the brazen quadriga, made of spoils won from the Boeotians and men of Chalkis (in the battle mentioned by Herod., v., 79); a smaller statue of Minerva in bronze, by Phidias, the Minerva Lemnia,—accounted the finest of all the works of that master; and a statue of Pericles, the son of Xanthippus, on the l. hand of the entrance to the Acropolis, which he had done so much to adorn.

1. *Temple of Niké Apteros*, or *Victory without Wings*.—After the general survey of the Acropolis, we return to examine more in detail the principal remains. The first of these is the Temple of Niké Apteros, or Wingless Victory (a goddess sometimes identified with Athênê, and called Athênê Nikê), and thus represented in the earliest times, although in the time of Pericles she was figured as a young female with golden wings. This temple is not mentioned among the works of Pericles, and has been supposed to

have been built by Cimon, and to be coeval with the completion of the Cimonium. The sculptures, judging from the costume and arms, appear to represent the victories gained by the Athenians over the Persians, in which Cimon and his father Miltiades bore so great a share. We have already called attention to the absence of parallelism between this temple and the Propylæa—a fact which favours the supposition of its entire independence of that structure.

This temple is of the class called Amphiprostyle Tetrastyle, consisting of a cella with four fluted Ionic columns at either front, but with none on the sides. It is raised upon a stylobate of 3 steps, and is 27 ft. in length from E. to W., and 18 in breadth. The columns, including the base and the capital, are 13½ ft. high, and the total height of the temple to the apex of the pediment, including the stylobate, is 23 ft. The frieze, which runs round the whole exterior of the building, is 1 ft. 6 in. high, and is adorned with sculptures in high relief. It originally consisted of 14 pieces of stone, of which 12, or the fragments of 12, now remain. Several of these are so mutilated, that it is difficult to make out the subject, but some of them evidently represent a battle between Greeks and Persians, or other barbarians. It is supposed that the two long sides were occupied with combats of horsemen, and that the western end represented a battle of foot soldiers.

The recent history of this temple is curious: it was mentioned by Pausanias, and seen by Wheler and Spon, as late as 1681, since which period no traveller had been able to discover a trace of it. At length, in 1835, some works were undertaken by the Greek Government for the purpose of clearing the approaches of the Propylæa to their proper level, by which the traces of the great flight of steps were brought to light, and the columns disengaged from the incumbrance of the mediæval and Turkish fortifications which had been built up between them. In these operations a Turkish battery, which

stood in front of the Propylæa, was removed, and in doing so, fragments of columns of a sculptured frieze, exactly answering to four pieces in the British Museum brought over by Lord Elgin, and other ornamental architecture, were discovered in great quantity, and by and by the floor of an ancient temple, which, of course, was immediately recognised as that mentioned by Pausanias. The Government had the good taste to cause the fragments to be collected and re-erected, without deviation from the original foundations, under the superintendence of Ross and Schaubert. The work was finished with the help of funds subscribed in England in aid of the Archaeological Society of Athens. This restoration has been a most successful one. It does not produce, as in the case of the partial restitution of some of the columns of the Parthenon, a patchy effect. Here the whole is of a piece, and at a distance looks much like a new building, with its white marble columns and walls glittering in the sun. In addition to the several sculptured fragments of the frieze, several slabs were found 3 ft. 4 in. high, sculptured on one side in reliefs of surpassing beauty, representing winged Victories in various attitudes. They formed a continuous parapet between the temple and the great flight of steps. There seems to have been a railing of metal above them, and probably also a railing along the edge of the western wall. A careful description of this temple is given by Hansen, Schaubert, and Ross ('Acropolis von Athen.' Fol. Berlin, 1839).

The Pedestal of Agrippa, over against the temple of Niké Apteros, has been already described.

2. *The Propylæa*.—The erection of this magnificent building was entrusted by Pericles to the architect Mnesicles. It was commenced in the archonship of Euthymenes, B.C. 437, and completed in five years. The cost has been stated by late writers to have been 2000 talents, equal in weight to 400,000*l.*; but Leake has shown, by the data given by Thucydides (p. 463



sq.), that the whole of the ornamental works of Pericles, viz., the Odeum, the Parthenon, the Mystic Temple of Eleusis, and the Propylæa, were built for the sum of 2950 talents, of which he assigns 1000 talents to the cost of the Parthenon. Perhaps, then, we shall not be far wrong in assuming that the Propylæa with its approaches cost 700 talents, which would represent in *weight* 161,000*l.*, and in *value* about 480,000*l.* of our money of the present day.

The building, constructed of Pentelic marble, covered the whole of the western end of the Acropolis, which is there 170 ft. across, or rather was designed to have covered this space; for it seems that the extremity of the S. wing was left incomplete. The plan of the Propylæa may be thus described:—A flight of about sixty steps, 71 ft. in width, led up to a portico 69 ft. broad, having 6 fluted Doric columns, 5 ft. in diameter and 29 ft. high. Two wings on the N. and S. projected 24 ft. in front of the portico, and flanked the upper part of the staircase. The wings are 78 ft. apart, measured from the opposite columns. The fronts of these wings faced one another, and consisted each of a stoa or porch of 3 Doric columns in antis, that is, with columns ranged between the square pilasters, called *antæ*. The northern wing remains in a very perfect state. A porch, facing the S., 13 ft. deep, led to a hall 35 ft. by 30, usually called the Pinacotheca. The paintings with which the walls were once adorned have been described. In this hall an interesting collection of architectural fragments and inscriptions has been placed. The southern wing is in a ruinous state, and is almost concealed by the lofty mediæval tower which forms so conspicuous an object in all views of the Acropolis.\* Two of the columns are imbedded in its walls; the trace of

the position of the third is visible. It seems to have been simply a porch or guard-chamber 27 ft. by 16, and not to have communicated with anything beyond, although we must suppose that some additional chamber was intended in the design of Mnesicles to occupy the vacant space between the wing, as found at present, and the Cimonium. Indeed, just sufficient room is left there to have completed this wing symmetrically with the northern; so that, although it is almost certain that the wing was carried no farther than we find it at present, we may feel sure that the anomaly was foreign to the original design of the Propylæa. The wings had not pediments, as some have supposed, but were covered with "hip" roofs, i. e., roofs sloping down to the eaves on three sides. They were backed to the E. by a high wall. The outside walls were solid, as befitted a citadel, and were not pierced with any openings. All the expression was reserved for the main portico and the two stœa, which flanked the great staircase. The height of the columns of the stœa of the wings is about two-thirds that of those of the main building; and the other proportions, with some exceptions, have nearly the same ratio. This subordination has an excellent effect in enhancing the dignity of the principal portico.

The central hall, or vestibule, behind the hexastyle portico, was 60 ft. broad, 44 in depth, and 39 high. It was covered with a panelled ceiling of marble, richly painted and gilt. The panels were supported on marble beams of great size, which especially attracted the notice of Pausanias; much more may their fallen remains surprise the modern traveller, little accustomed to constructions of such solidity. These beams, more than 20 ft. in length, were supported by two rows of three Ionic columns each, ranging with the two central Doric columns of the external portico. The intercolumniation between these latter was made wider than ordinary by an additional metope and triglyph, in order to give sufficient width to the carriage-way, already described, which passed between them.

\* Many persons will be glad to learn that there is a prospect of the building, generally known as "the Venetian tower," being ere long removed. 25*0*l.** are needed for this purpose, and subscriptions may be paid to the credit of the "Acropolis Restoration Fund," Ionian Bank, Athens.

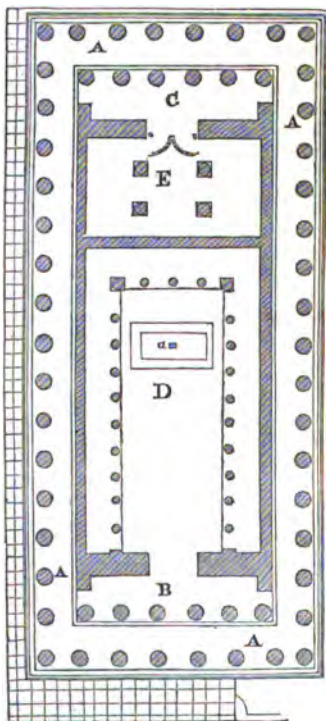
The entire clear width so obtained was 12 ft. 9 in. This hall was bounded eastwards by a wall built upon a solid plinth of the black marble of Eleusis, which served as a threshold for the four smaller of the five doorways with which the wall itself was pierced. The central opening, 13 ft. wide and 24 high, admitted the carriage-way, of which some portions remain, with wheel-ruts distinctly visible. The doors next to the centre were  $9\frac{1}{2}$  ft., the two outermost 5 ft., wide, and the heights varied in like proportion. The pavement of the eastern portico of the Propylæa, following the natural rise of the ground, was raised  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ft. above that of the western vestibule. The portico was 19 ft. in depth, and had the same width as the other. The columns were 28 ft. high. The height to the ceiling within the portico was 37 ft.

There can be no doubt that the whole of the walls and ceilings of this exquisite building were adorned with paintings, historical and decorative.\* Much use has been made in its construction of the Eleusinian black marble. Not only is the threshold of the doorways formed of it, but it forms a plinth  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ft. high, at the bottom of the walls of the great vestibule; and the same material is used for one of the steps under the stoæ of the wings, and distinguishes them from the steps of the ascending flight.

The Propylæa was the building of all others most admired by the Greeks. No description can in any way do justice to the refined boldness with which it was composed. A hypercritical eye might perhaps ask for something more artificial in the junction of the two different levels than that which we find on the N. side (within the Acropolis), where the lines of the E. and W. porticoes meet together without any adaptation. One might answer that their junction is only seen from a very confined spot. But the triumphant success of the

general design should disarm all such minor criticism, and the building was not more magnificent from the costliness of its material and workmanship than from the artistic power impressed upon it by the mind of its great architect. The pediment of the eastern portico was destroyed by an explosion in 1656; that of the western, some time between the Venetian siege in 1680, which left it standing, and 1750, when Stuart found it gone.

### 3. The Parthenon, or Temple of the



GROUND PLAN OF THE PARTHENON.

- A. Peristylum.
- B. Pronaos or Prodomus.
- C. Opisthodomus or Posticum.
- D. Hecatompædon.
- a. Statue of the Goddess.
- E. Parthenon, afterwards Opisthodomus.

\* At the foot of the steps leading to the Propylæa, within the W. gate, to the south, may be seen a specimen of red painting, a specimen which will, unfortunately, ere long disappear, owing to the habit of picking off fragments of the plaster.

Virgin (Ἀθηνᾶ Πάρθεος), also called the Hecatompodon, from the use of 100 ft. in one of its leading dimensions, probably the breadth.

It should be borne in mind that the Pronaos, B, is to the E., and the Posticum, C, is at the W., so that on entering the Acropolis, the traveller first sees the Posticum.

The Parthenon is, as the Bishop of Lincoln well calls it, "the finest edifice on the finest site in the world, hallowed by the noblest recollections that can stimulate the human heart."

In this temple an architecture which had gone on through centuries of refinement, until it culminated there, was combined with the work of the greatest sculptor the world ever produced; and unless we take into consideration this perfect union of these two arts, we cannot do justice to the Parthenon. Painting also was there, and although we cannot thoroughly realize the part it played in the magnificent diapason of the 3 sister arts, we dare not question its propriety. Our present object, however, is chiefly with the architecture; for the remains of the painting are almost evanescent, and the sculpture, although some mention of it must be made, is no longer there, with the exception at least of a very small portion. But may we not hope that so much of it as, by its removal to England, was saved from the fire of the Turkish and Greek cannon in the War of Independence may be yet restored to its proper shrine? "This," to quote Sir Charles Trevelyan, "would be an act worthy of England, and the sculptures would exercise a greater influence, even upon the taste of the English people, in their glorious original position, than they do now in a dark room in the British Museum. There is less justification for the retention of the treasure than there was for its original abstraction, for we are now no longer able to plead the importance of protecting it from untrustworthy guardians."

The Parthenon was built under the administration of Pericles. Ictinus and Callicrates were the architects. The

former, however, seems to have held the chief position, and wrote a book descriptive of it. The general superintendence was intrusted to Phidias. It was finished B.C. 438. The exact date of its commencement is not known, but as the Propylæa, we know, took five years, we must allow a somewhat longer period to the Parthenon. The cost of the building is supposed by Leake to have been 1000 talents, about equal in value to 700,000*l.* at the present day. It was built entirely of Pentelico marble, except the tiles of the roof, which were Parian. The eastern end of the temple occupies nearly the highest point of the Acropolis. At the N.E. angle of the temple, the steps which form the proper basis or *stylobate* (i. e. the platform on which the *στυλοί* or columns stand) rise immediately from a levelled bed cut on the rock. The stylobate consists of three solid steps of Pentelico marble, about 1 ft. 9 in. high, set upon a sort of plinth, a foot high, of the same material. On the N. and W. sides, below the plinth, is a foundation wall of Piræic limestone, and on the S. side a sub-basement of the same material, supporting a terrace about 5½ ft. wide. On the N. and W. the foundation wall was concealed by a pavement, probably of marble, immediately under the plinth of which we have spoken; but which pavement has now disappeared. On the S. side, the limestone sub-basement was exposed. There is little doubt that this, as well as the greater part of the foundation wall on the W., formed the finished substructure to the older temple of Minerva on the same site. The stones are rectangular, and are carefully worked in rusticated courses, and their junction with the newer foundations required by the enlarged Parthenon is visible on the W. end, under the column next to the N.W. angle column, and on the S. side under the S.E. angle column itself.

The Doric order of architecture, used in the temple, preserves in the forms of many of its features, not an imitation, but the tradition of the original wooden buildings of the infancy of the

nation, happily blended, as it would seem, with some of the sterner character of the stone architecture of Egypt—the whole moulded into one by considerations of the due balance of light and shade, support and load, and plain surface and ornament, until every line was refined to the highest degree. The temple is peripteral and octastyle, that is, it consists of a portico at each end of eight columns, and has a colonnade on each flank of seventeen, reckoning the angle columns twice, forty-six in all. Of these thirty-two are standing; not reckoning some attempts at restoration on the N. side. The entire length of the temple on the upper step is 228 ft., the breadth 101. The columns are fluted,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  ft. in diameter and  $34\frac{1}{2}$  high. The architrave above these was adorned with gilded shields of bronze, placed beneath the metopes. Between the shields were inscribed the names of the dedicators. The impressions left upon the parts covered by the shields are visible upon the architraves; the shields themselves, together with the gold of the statue of the goddess, were carried off by Lachares, when Demetrius was besieging Athens. There were also upon the architraves bronze nails or pegs, upon which festoons were hung on days of festival. The 92 metopes of the frieze were filled with sculptures in high relief: of which only one remains in good preservation (that on the S. side over the westernmost intercolumniation; the rest are either gone or are so much mutilated as to be nearly unintelligible). The pediments or *actoi* were filled with sculptures, of a size much greater than life; those of the eastern portico relating to the birth of Athênê, those at the western to the contests of Athênê and Poseidôn for the soil of Attica. All are now gone, excepting three horses' heads in the corners of the eastern, and a single group on the western pediment, supposed to represent Cecrops and Agrauios, of which all the finer parts are much obliterated.

The height to the apex of the pediment, exclusive of the ornament, or acroterium, which there must have been at the top, was 59 ft. above the

upper step, or, with the addition of the stylobate, 64. The level of the pavement of the temple was only about 6 ft. below the ridge of the roof of the Propylæa, and was raised high above all the platforms in the Acropolis.

"Such was the simple structure of this magnificent building, which, by its united excellences of materials, design, and decorations, was the most perfect ever executed. Its dimensions, of 228 ft. by 101, with a height of 66 ft. to the top of the pediment, were sufficiently great to give an appearance of grandeur and sublimity; and this impression was not disturbed by any obtrusive subdivision of parts, such as is found to diminish the effect of many larger modern buildings, where the same singleness of design is not apparent. In the Parthenon there was nothing to divert the spectator's contemplation from the simplicity and majesty of mass and outline, which forms the first and most remarkable object of admiration in a Greek temple; for the statues of the pediments, the only decoration which was very conspicuous by its magnitude and position, having been inclosed within frames which formed an essential part of the designs of either front, had no more obtrusive effect than an ornamented capital to an unadorned column."—*Leake*.

The view from the western steps arrests attention. They command an extensive prospect over the Saronic Gulf; we see the S. extremity of Hydra, and Troezen on the Argolic promontory, with the top of Parnon in Laconia; Ægina, no longer an "eyesore," as the Athenians called it, on account of its commercial rivalry—with the volcanic peaks of Methana behind it; Epidaurus, and Mount Arachne over it, one of the beacon heights along which the news of the fall of Troy was transmitted to the Peloponnesus. Thence the eye traverses Salamis, and surveys its straits; and beyond the depression between the island and the mainland discovers the distant Acrocorinthus, nestled beneath

the snowy ridges of Kyllene: Gerania, the mountain of the isthmus: Kerata above Megara: and the summit of Kithæron, to the left of Phyle. Dr. Wordsworth has sketched the northern portion of this view:—

“The site of the Parthenon is the highest point in Athens. It is also the centre of the Acropolis, as the Acropolis was of Athens. Looking northward from it, the city, and beyond it the plain of Athens, formed into a great peninsula by mountains, lay before the view of the ancient Athenians. The eye having been thus satiated with the splendour of the objects in the city below it, might raise itself gradually, and, passing northward over corn-fields and vineyards, farms and villages, such as Colonus or Acharnæ, might at last repose upon some sequestered object on the distant hills, upon the deep pass of Phyle, or the solitary towers of Deceleia. Then, too, there were appropriate living objects to enliven such a scene. There would be rural sights, such as Aristophanes describes of husbandmen issuing out into the fields, with their iron implements of agriculture shining in the sun, at the conclusion of a long war: perhaps a festal procession might just be losing itself in a distant grove. All this has now disappeared, and there is nothing of the kind in its place. Now, from this point, here and there a solitary Albanian peasant is seen following his mule, laden with wood along the road into the town; and the most cheerful sight in the plain before us, is that of the thick wood of olives still growing on the site of the Academy toward the left, which looks now like a silver sea rippling in the autumnal breeze.”

Within the peristyles is an ambulatory about 9 ft. wide on the flanks and 11 at the fronts, which passes entirely round the building. The ceiling of this part was formed of a double row of panels, about 4 ft. square, along the flanks. At the ends, where the ambulatory was broader, the ceiling was supported by the intervention of marble

beams, some of which exist at the western end. Within was the cella, or *σηκός*. It was divided into two unequal parts by a transverse wall. The eastern part was the *Naos*, or temple in the peculiar and restricted sense, where was the statue of the goddess. It was approached by a porch, called the *Pronaos*, between the *antæ* which terminate the lateral walls of the cella, and had a row of six columns in front, of which the diameter was 5 ft. 5 in. The height of these was 33 ft., and they stood on a stylobate of two steps, the upper of which coincided with the floor of the cella. The *Pronaos* formed a vestibule, about 12 ft. by 60, in front of the gate. The walls were covered with paintings, and it was separated from the peristyle by a railing of bronze or other metal. We may be satisfied that the gate was also of bronze, and that the jambs or margins were of the same material. This gate having been removed to make way for the apse of the church into which the Parthenon was converted, was dedicated to *Sta. Sophia*. Of the columns, only one is standing at its full height; the rest were no doubt thrown down by the explosion in 1687.

The *Naos* is 98 ft. in length, and 63 wide, within the walls. In inscriptions found at Athens it is sometimes called the *Hecatompædon*, and with the addition of the thickness of the wall which divided it from the *Opisthodomus* it was exactly 100 Greek feet in length. Its disposition can now be traced, the mosque which formerly stood there having been removed. Within the *Naos*, against the eastern wall, and on either side of the door, are *antæ*; and it appears from indications on the pavement, as well as other authorities, that ranging with these two *antæ* stood rows of 10 Doric columns on either side, 3 ft. 8 in. in diameter, with 16 flutes (the more usual number is 20); and 14 ft. from the western wall of the *Naos* these columns were connected by 3 others; thus forming 3 sides of a quadrangle. The pavement in the space surrounded by these columns is a little lower than the rest of the *naos*, and forms a sort of im-

pluvium. These columns, together with the whole of the central building and the adjoining columns of the peristyle, were thrown down by the explosion of a magazine of gunpowder, ignited by the Venetian bombardment in 1687. Batteries were then placed on the top of Lycabettus and other commanding situations, but the shot which did that ruthless and irreparable injury was fired, according to Panelli, from a battery placed near the monument of Lysicrates.

Wheler and Spon had thus described the interior of the building before that event; but we should observe that a new entrance door for the use of the church, which had been built in the Naos, had been pierced through the wall of separation between it and the Opisthodomus. "On both sides and towards the door, is a kind of gallery made with two ranks of pillars, 22 below and 23 above—the odd column was over the arch of entrance which was left for the passage." This description agrees perfectly with the plan derived from the traces on the pavement. On each side were ten columns, and three on the western return. The central column in the lower rank at the end had been removed, and the "arch of entrance" substituted for it. Wheler's words moreover, "a kind of gallery," show that, like the temple at Pæstum, there was merely an architrave supporting the upper range of columns, and not a real gallery. Near the extremity of what we have called the impluvium, and about 14 ft. from the western columns, is a space covered with Piræic stone, and not marble, like the rest of the pavement. It has been usually supposed that this was the foundation on which the statue of Minerva rested. There is a hole in the centre into which probably a mast was inserted.

This colossal statue was, with the exception of that of Jupiter at Olympia (also by Phidias) the most celebrated of antiquity. It was called the *Chryselephantine*, because ivory was employed for all the parts which were undraped. The dress and other ornaments were of solid gold, of a weight

equal to that of about 10,000*l.*—so contrived by Phidias, that the whole could be removed, if ever required by the exigencies of the State. It is said that an accusation was brought against the sculptor of having embezzled part of the gold intrusted to him, which he refuted by having it taken off and weighed in the presence of his accusers. The gold was finally plundered, as has been said, by Lachares, who made himself tyrant of Athens about B.C. 300. On the pedestal was sculptured the birth of Pandora, and 20 of the gods in their infancy. The height of the statue was 26 cubits—39½ English feet. It was clothed with the ægis, and a robe reaching to the feet, with a Medusa's head in ivory on the breast. At the feet lay a shield, bearing on the convex side the battle of the Athenians and Amazons, and on the concave the strife of the gods and giants; on the sandals was carved that of the Centaurs and Lapithæ. The goddess bore a helmet surmounted by a sphinx, with griffins in relief on each side. A spear was in her left hand, and a serpent near the butt end of the spear sought refuge under the shield. Pliny, in his description of the statue, says, "*Periti mirantur et serpentem ac sub ipsâ cuspidæ æreum sphingem.*"

What was most remarkable in this statue was an image of Victory four cubits high, which stood on the outstretched right hand of the goddess.

A metal railing, of which some traces remain on the pavement, surrounded the statue. At Olympia, Pausanias mentions a receptacle of oil, formed of black stone surmounted by a raised rim of Parian marble. The oil was used to prevent the ivory being impaired by the moisture of the place, and he tells us that in the Acropolis at Athens, owing to the dryness of this situation, water and its exhalation was used instead. It has been suggested that the depression which we find in the central part of the Naos was intended to retain the water so required, but this could not have been the case, as owing to the convexity of the pavement of the temple, in which

the Naos partakes, the water would have flowed away to the E. We shall allude later to this convexity. We may now consider the manner in which light was admitted to the statue. The eastern door, vast as it was, 33 ft. high, and about 16 wide, was too distant to have afforded a full illumination, or that most desirable for the good effect of the statue, and lamps would have been wholly inadequate. So it has generally been supposed that there was an hypæthrum, or opening to the sky, and certainly it is reasonable to believe that there was some such opening, but very different from what has been often represented—a rude expedient—a large portion of the middle part of the roof left out, breaking the sky line, and thus spoiling the integrity of one of the principal lines of the temple. Unfortunately no architectural evidence helps the solution of this question. The following are some of the authorities which bear more or less on the subject:—

“Supposing an hypæthrum to have existed in the Parthenon, there is but one situation in which it can be placed. In the Olympian temple, which we may presume to have resembled the Parthenon in its interior arrangement, having been contemporary, similar in its general construction, and enclosing a chryselephantine statue made by the same great artist, the statue was under cover. It is inconceivable, indeed, that such exquisite works, as these of Phidias, should have been left open to the sky, or defended only by a horizontal awning.”—*Leake*, p. 563.

“There has been a great controversy among modern scholars as to whether any part of the roof of the eastern chamber of the Parthenon was hypæthral, or pierced with an opening to the sky. Most English writers, following Stuart, had arrived at a conclusion in the affirmative; but the discussion has been recently reopened in Germany, and it seems impossible to arrive at any definite conclusion upon the subject. We know that, as a general rule, the Grecian temples had

no windows in the walls; and consequently the light was admitted either through some opening in the roof, or through the door alone. The latter appears to have been the case in smaller temples, which could obtain sufficient light from the open door; but larger temples must necessarily have been in comparative darkness, if they received light from no other quarter. And although the temple was the abode of the deity, and not a place of meeting, yet it is impossible to believe that the Greeks left in comparative darkness the beautiful paintings and statues with which they decorated the interior of their temples. We have, moreover, express evidence that light was admitted into temples through the roof. This appears to have been done in two ways, either by windows or openings in the tiles of the roof, or by leaving a large part of the latter open to the sky. The former was the case in the temple of Eleusis. There can be little doubt that the naos or eastern chamber of the Parthenon must have obtained its light in one or other of these ways. If the Parthenon was really hypæthral, we must place the opening to the sky between the statue and the eastern door, since we cannot suppose that such an exquisite work as the chryselephantine statue of Athena was not protected by a covered roof.”—*Smith's Dict.*

“The tiles of the Parthenon (and I believe of the Greek temples generally) were formed of Parian marble. As this material does not seem to stand the weather so well as the Pentelic, the question occurs why it should have been used for this purpose at Athens. . . . May we suppose that the remarkably transparent quality of the Parian marble led to its adoption? For we may readily believe that sufficient light would be refracted through these tiles to light the void space between the external roof and the ceiling, or even to aid in some degree in lighting the naos of a temple which had no hypæthral apertures, or where these were small.”—*Princip. Athen. Archit.*, p. 46.

Mr. Fergusson, in his 'Principles of Beauty in Art' (p. 387), has given a new and very plausible theory respecting the hypæthral openings, to which, as to the work in general, the reader may be referred with great advantage.

The inner walls of the cella were decorated with paintings; those of the Pronaos were partly painted by Protogenes of Caunus; in the Naos, according to Pausanias, was a portrait of Themistocles, and another of Heliodorus.

The names of the separate divisions of the temple have been chiefly made out from various official records of the treasurers of the Parthenon inscribed upon marble, containing accounts of the various valuables preserved in the temple. (Böckh, *Corpus Inscript.* 137-142, &c.). From these it is quite clear that the *Pronaos* was the eastern porch, and the *Hecatompodon* the naos or great eastern chamber. Respecting the *Parthenon* in its restricted sense, and the *Opisthodomus*, there has been considerable doubt. Leake (p. 560) supposes the Parthenon to have been the western part of the eastern chamber, containing the statue of the goddess, and separated from the rest by a barrier. And certainly we should naturally expect that the part which contained the "Athena Parthenos should be the *Parthenon*:" but the portion of the temple thus called (see Smith's Dict.) was used in the time of the Peloponnesian war as the public treasury, containing bullion and miscellaneous articles, whilst the *Hecatompodon* only contained such treasures as would serve the purpose of ornament: and this seems to connect the name *Parthenon* with the smaller or western chamber, generally called the *Opisthodomus*. (See the woodcut representing the plan of the temple.)

The Posticum was the porch at the western end of the cella, similar to the Pronaos in almost all respects. The columns, however, were for some reason rather greater in diameter (these being 5·632 ft., whilst those of the Pronaos were only 5·402). There are evident traces both on the columns

and antæ of the *grillage* which separated the posticum from the ambulatory. This grating reached to the ceiling, and entirely protected the many valuable objects within the porch. The chief treasury, however, was the *Opisthodomus* or western chamber into which this porch leads. The head of the doorway is formed of marble lintels, nearly 27 ft. long, much calcined by a fire which was produced by the explosion in 1687. On the pavement are circular channels provided for the doors to traverse in. The height of this doorway was 33 ft., and the width about 16. In the centre of the chamber are four large slabs in the pavement, upon which the columns rested that carried the ceiling and roof. The ceiling was no doubt supported, as in the Propylæa, by huge marble beams resting on these columns. The latter appear to have been about 4 ft. in diameter, and were probably of the Ionic order. There was no opening between this chamber and the Naos. Upon the walls are remains of paintings, of a mediæval character, which have led some travellers to assign a late origin to the more delicate traces of ancient colouring found upon some of the architectural fragments. At the S.W. corner of this chamber is a staircase, which was made by the Turks to lead to a minaret built over that part. At present it gives access to the top of the walls. The *Opisthodomus* is 63 ft. broad, and 44 from E. to W.

The exact measurements of the Parthenon are:—

	English feet.
Front, on the upper step. . . . .	101·341
Flank . . . . .	228·141
Length of the cella on the upper step . . . . .	193·733
Breadth of the cella on the upper step, measured in the <i>Opisthodomus</i> . . . . .	71·330
Length of the Naos within the walls . . . . .	98·095
Breadth of the Naos within the walls . . . . .	63·01
Length of the <i>Opisthodomus</i> within the walls . . . . .	43·767
Diameter of the columns of the Peristyle . . . . .	6·251
Their height . . . . .	34·250

For further particulars the reader is referred to the 'Investigation of the Principles of Athenian Architecture.'

After the Chryselephantine statue



the principal sculptures were those of the *ærol*, or pediments; consisting of statues finished all round, of various sizes, the largest being about 11 ft. high. There was sufficient space behind the figures to pass between them and the tympanum wall. In his description Pausanias merely says, "As one enters the temple that they call the Parthenon (*i.e.* on the E.) the sculpture in the *actos* all has reference to the birth of Athênê; that at the back (the W. front) is the quarrel of Poseidôn with Athênê about the country." The authorities from which the details of these compositions may be collected are the Elgin marbles in the British Museum, a few fragments since discovered, and drawings made in 1674 by Jacques Carrey, who accompanied the Marquis of Nointel, ambassador of France to Constantinople.

Of the eastern pediment, of which the actual remains are most nearly complete, we know the least; for the whole of the centre, about 35 ft., had been destroyed before Carrey's time. Those which remain represent Hyperion, or Day, rising in the S. corner. Next came the figure of ten called Theseus, otherwise Hercules, but named Cephalus by Bröndsted, whose account of the sculptures of the eastern pediment we shall follow. Then the Seasons; after these the gap which can only be filled up conjecturally. "Dans le fronton oriental, Jupiter était assis sur son trône, au centre de l'univers, entre le Jour et la Nuit, entouré des divinités généthiques du sort, c'est à dire des trois Heures (Saisons) et des trois Parques avec la Fortune Bienveillante (*Ἀγαθὴ Τύχη*) et des divinités qui président aux accouchemens — Aphrodite-Urania, et Ilithye, Hephæstus et Prométhée, Arés et Hermes. Le père tout-puissant des dieux venait d'enfanter de sa tête la fille divine, qui s'élançait dans les airs, brillante de ses armes d'or: miracle suprême de la création, elle planait au dessus de son père assis, s'élevant vers le sommet du fronton . . . ."

After the gap came the draped torso called in the above quotation Fortune;

then the Fates; and in the extremity of the pediment to the N. the car of Night going down. Three horses' heads, two belonging to the chariot of the Day, and one to that of Night, remain in their places.

We have better means of judging of the western sculptures. Very little remains, but Carrey has preserved nearly the whole composition. Much has been written respecting the identification of particular figures. In the names now attributed, Leake and Mr. W. Walkias Lloyd (*Classical Mus.* XVIII.) have been chiefly followed. There can be no question as to the main action. This represents the rival deities in the middle of the pediment, Poseidôn on the S., and Athênê on the N.; true to the relative positions of sea and land—the former with his weight thrown a little back towards the S., as though commencing to yield a little ground; the latter leaning a little forwards towards the N., and about to advance across his path; and thus, while the expression of actual collision is avoided, that of an advantage obtained is clearly rendered. The figure of Poseidôn is nude, and more than 11 ft. high; that of Athênê is draped, and not much less in height. In their action they cross each other, and contrast with astonishing vigour with the regular lines of the architecture.

On the extreme l. was the recumbent figure of the river-god Kephissus. (This figure used to be called Ilissus: Leake calls it Cranaus; but Mr. Lloyd, with more probability, gives it the name of Kephissus.) Then are Cecrops and Aglauros, the two mutilated figures still in situ. Next are a group, consisting of attendants on Athênê, Pandrosos, Herse, and others, and a female figure driving a chariot. Behind the chariot was Erechtheus. The horses' heads were close to the raised right hand of Minerva. On Poseidôn's left, *i.e.* southwards, was Amphitrite seated in a chariot drawn by sea-horses, with a dolphin at her feet; Thetis stood behind the chariot. Then came a group of four goddesses attendant on Neptune, the first having a child on

each side of her : then Venus on the lap of Dione, and Tethys, and lastly Ilissus and Callirrhoe—the corners being thus occupied by the local rivers, so that the whole pediment represented Attica.

The metopes, or the sculptures in high relief on the exterior frieze of the peristyle between the triglyphs, were 92 in number, 14 on the fronts, and 32 on the sides; their form is generally nearly square, 4 ft. 2 in. each way. Part of the pre-eminence of the Parthenon over other Greek Doric temples was due to the fact that all the metopes were ornamented with sculpture : these metopes were of remarkable spirit and variety of treatment, and were executed, there is reason to believe, by different artists, under the superintendence of Phidias. All those towards the middle part of the flanks were thrown down by the explosion. Those of the two fronts remain in their places; and, together with those which remain on the N. side, are, and have been for a long time, in a very mutilated state. Those of the S. side escaped mutilation; and, in consequence of their better preservation, were drawn by Carrey in 1674, whilst he omitted the rest; and such as escaped the explosion were removed, 15 to London and 1 to Paris. One only, the westernmost, remains on the temple.

This metope has reference to the war with the Centaurs, as had all those of the S. flank, with the exception of 9, from the thirteenth to the twenty-first from the western end, as appears from the drawings of Carrey.

The following account of the metopes which remain on the building, and of the Panathenaic frieze, is abridged from Leake's description, p. 545.

On the *eastern front* the metopes seem to relate to the actions of Minerva herself, and of the principal Athenian heroes, treated nearly in the same manner in which we often find them on the Ceramic paintings of Athens. Beginning from the S., the first metope represents a hero about to kill

his fallen adversary, who has a lion's skin. 2. A male figure contending with another holding a bow, a panther between them. 3. A hero bearing a shield, about to slay a bearded adversary. 4. Minerva Gigantophontia, another figure behind. 5. A female in a biga, perhaps Minerva, as the inventress of chariots for war or racing. 6. A hero, perhaps Hercules, destroying a bearded figure; rocks behind. 7. Minerva taming Pegasus for Bellerophon. 8. A hero in armour attacks a bearded figure seated. 9. Hercules with the stolen tripod is seized by Apollo. 10. A female in a biga. 11. Theseus delivering an Athenian from the Minotaur. 12. Minerva Gigantophontia. 13. A hero in armour about to slay a fallen adversary. 14. A biga rising from the water; two fishes near the wheels.

On the N. side three metopes remain in position at the E., and nine at the W. end. These generally represent female figures, and may have related to the contest of the Athenians with the Amazons, as the other side of the temple relates to their other great fabulous contest. It appears, however, that nine of the metopes on this side represented Centaurs (see Brøndsted, '*Voy., &c.*' p. 273). But the subjects of the greater number are scarcely distinguishable. The westernmost is very beautiful, and well preserved, and represents a woman draped holding a large veil with both hands, and standing before a draped figure seated upon a rock. The fourth from the W. represents Bellerophon, and Pegasus drinking; the eighth, two females before an altar. Besides these, a few pieces have been found among the fragments during the excavations, and were lately to be seen, some near the W. end, and others in the interior of the Naos. On the western front the seventh and eighth from the S. are obliterated; but it appears from the rest that alternately a man on horseback with a prostrate man below him, and two combatants on foot, were represented—the whole probably relating to the warlike exploits of the Athenians. There is an Oriental

character in the dress of some of the vanquished combatants.

*Panathenais Frieze.*—The frieze, which crowned the exterior of the *σκάδς*, or cella, was covered throughout its whole extent with sculptures in low relief, about  $3\frac{1}{4}$  ft. high, representing the procession of the greater or quadrennial Panathenæa. This composition, although treated very poetically, is yet on the whole correctly descriptive of what actually took place.

Carrey's drawings, and the 835 ft. out of 525 which actually remain of this frieze, give us a tolerably adequate idea of the entire work.

In the centre of the eastern end were twelve deities seated on chairs: six faced the S. and six the N. These two groups were separated by five standing figures, representing a priestess of Minerva and the girls called Arrhephoræ in the act of celebrating the mystery of Erichthonius, and the offering of the peplos. Towards these deities the procession advanced in two parallel lines from W. to E., one along the northern, the other along the southern side of the temple, and faced inwards after turning the two angles of the eastern front, so as to converge from both sides towards the centre. Jupiter, seated on a chair adorned with a sphynx and accompanied by Juno, with Hebe in attendance, Mars, Ceres, Bacchus, and Mercury received the southern procession. In front of them stood six magistrates; then eleven young women; then a magistrate occupying the southern corner, and looking round at that part of the procession which followed. First come the sacrificial oxen; some quietly moving along, others violently struggling against the men who are leading them. After these females; then quadrigæ; and lastly that most admirable part of the composition—the horsemen, the élite of Athens, imbued with the graceful elasticity of a youth trained in the gymnasium, their features lighted up with a modest pride and exultation, on account of the service they are called on that day to perform; and no less admirable are the horses and their

many trampling feet so full of motion. These extended as far as the western angle, where the last horseman is accompanied by a man on foot. The deities at the middle of the E. end, who receive the northern procession, seem to be Æsculapius and Hygieia, Poseidôn, Theseus, Ágraulos, and Pandrossus, and with them the young Erechtheus. Six magistrates stand before them, and a seventh, turning round to the young women that follow him. These follow singly, bearing vases, pateræ, &c., and are supposed to represent the daughters of noble citizens. The victims follow as on the S. After these, men, bearing trays filled with offerings, flute players, and a chorus who sing poems. After these, quadrigæ, like those on the S.; and from here to the extremity of the northern side is a procession of Ephebi on horseback, with the same admirable variety of action, costume, and drapery displayed in the horsemen of the southern frieze. The last is followed by a boy on foot, who terminates the N. side.

The western frieze has this peculiar fortune, that it still adorns its original position. The figures face the N., so as to appear to be the continuation of the northern line. It is formed of dismounted horsemen, and seems intended to represent the rear of the procession, where the individuals had not yet fallen into their ranks. Some draw on their buskins and adjust their bridles; others are just mounting their horses; while some struggle with their horses which are trying to escape. One horse bends its neck downwards, as if to brush off a fly from its fore-leg. A magistrate at the N.W. angle appears to superintend this part of the procession, which terminates at the south-western angle, with a man on foot holding up his chlamys.

Such were the works with which the master-mind of Phidias adorned the Parthenon. Their remains, albeit the finest sculptures existing, recall but faintly their ancient splendour. The statues and reliefs, as well as the members of the architecture, were enriched, but to what extent is not cer-

tain, with various colours; the weapons, the reins of horses, and other accessories, were of metal, as evidenced by numerous round holes and the remains of bronze fastenings in some of those holes: the eyes also of some of the larger statues were inlaid. Besides the sculptures above mentioned, there are traces of pedestals on the middle steps, in front of the columns of the peristyle of the N. and S. sides, on which doubtless figures were placed.

With respect to the painting of the architecture and sculpture, called polychromy, very little is accurately known. At the same time, it is certain, both from historical evidence and that of the monuments themselves, that the architecture was painted, and to some extent also the sculpture. It is likely, however, that much may have been merely tinged in such a way as not to conceal the beauty of the marble. The traces on the sculptures are very scanty. Some have thought that the background was blue, others red. The draperies must certainly have been coloured, to match the metal arms and trappings with which we know that they were adorned; and that being the case, some degree of tint would be required upon the flesh.

Of the architecture, a little more can be asserted. Many of the mouldings retain traces of patterns of ornaments beautifully drawn upon them, of a character unquestionably contemporary with the building of the temple. In some of the best protected parts the pigment itself remains. The vehicle was chiefly wax. The underside of the cornice was for the most part deep blue, with occasional bands of red; the guttæ seem to have been gilt. Blue was used in the channels of the triglyph. The strong colour seems to have been chiefly confined to the parts which were in shade. The columns, architraves, and broader surfaces were probably merely tinged with an ochreous colour, which the minerals of Laurium furnished, and to such an extent only, as to anticipate the rich golden hue produced by time on the Pentelic marble, without which the brightness of so large a body of white would have

been painful to the eye. It is almost certain that the exterior of the cella walls of the Theseum, and probably also of the Parthenon, were painted with historical subjects. In the latter temple, however, Pausanias only mentions those within the pronaos. The ceilings were adorned with deep blue panels, with gilt stars and other ornaments. In these, as well as the polychromy in general, there was a perfect analogy between the Parthenon, the Theseum, and the Propylæa. Very little has been noticed of remains of colour on the Erechtheum: but an inscription, found in the Propylæa in 1836, records the prices paid for polychromatic decoration of that temple, chiefly relating to the interior. (Consult '*Revue Archæologique*,' May, 1851; Kügler's '*Handbook of Painting*;' Hittorff's work on Sicilian Temples, '*Principles of Athenian Architecture*,' &c.)

The visitor should not fail to look for a peculiar refinement recently discovered in the construction of the Greek temples of the best period, and of which the most remarkable instance is to be found in the Parthenon: namely, a systematic deviation from ordinary rectilinear construction, which has for its object the correction of certain optical illusions arising from the influence produced upon one another by lines which have different directions, and by contrasting masses of light and shade.

Almost all lines which are straight and level in ordinary architecture are here delicate curves, and those lines which are usually perpendicular have here a slight inclination backwards or forwards as the case may be. It is further certain that they were advisedly built so, and have not arisen from any accident. This peculiarity may be readily tested by means of the steps at the eastern end of the Parthenon. If an object some 4 in. in height be placed at one extremity of a step, the eye placed at the corresponding opposite extremity will not be able to perceive the object, and will thus appreciate the elevation towards the centre of the step, an elevation which

is nevertheless imperceptible to the eye looking from the front. This architectural formation must have had the effect of preventing water from resting on the steps.

A nearly parallel line is found in the entablature, but is not quite so regular as in the stylobate, as is natural to suppose, owing to the concussions the building has received from explosions and earthquakes. Its less degree of regularity is attributable solely to this circumstance. In the 'Principles of Athenian Architecture,' p. 78, the reason for the origin of this curve is sought in the contrasting lines of the flat Greek pediment, which have the effect of apparently deflecting the straight line of the cornice in its neighbourhood. Respecting the inclination of the vertical lines, the lower drums, or frustra, of the columns should be noticed. If we measure from the pavement up to the first joint, we shall find a considerable difference between a vertical measurement on the outside nearest the step, and one taken at a corresponding point on the inside towards the temple. In the angle columns these differences will be the most considerable: the outside dimension measured on the angle will exceed the inside by nearly 2 in. About half of this difference is due to the convexity of the pavement before mentioned, and the remaining half to the inclination of the axes of the columns, which lean inwards towards the temple to the extent of nearly 3 in. in their height. 228 ft. in 34.25 is the exact dimension. The effect of the pyramidal character thus imparted is very grateful to the eye, and but for it, owing to various contrasts, the columns would actually have appeared to lean outwards.

These deviations from ordinary construction are so admirably adjusted as to be quite imperceptible from the usual points of view. The effect produced is to give an appearance of perfect straightness and perpendicularity to lines which would otherwise have appeared bent or inclined in a wrong direction: and it was not until after the steps of the Parthenon had been

[Greece.]

cleared of rubbish so as to enable a person to look along their whole length that the curves were noticed, first by Mr. John Pennethorne, in 1837, and shortly afterwards by the German architects, Hn. Hofer and Schaubert. There is a similar history respecting the *entasis* or convexity of the profile in the columns of the Greek temples. These were long considered to be straight lines, so exactly do they balance the optical illusion which gives an attenuated appearance to columns which have straight sides. But if the eye be placed in a proper position at the base, the curve, although delicate, becomes perceptible.

In the optical corrections just mentioned, there is an almost perfect analogy in the Propylææ, and, though on a much smaller scale, in the The-seum; and to some extent in the Erechtheum and Temple of Jupiter Olympius at Athens, as also in some other of the temples of Greece and Sicily, and in Italy at Paestum. They are always found most fully developed in temples of the Doric order. A model of the W. front of the Parthenon, at the Crystal Palace at Sydenham, is intended to embody all these peculiarities, as well as to represent, so far as can be recovered, the polychromy and sculpture of the ancient temple.

There are two models of the Parthenon, by Mr. Lucas, in the Elgin Room of the British Museum, which are useful in explaining the reference which the sculptures there preserved bore to the temple. (Comp. Laborde et Paccard, 'Le Parthénon: Documents pour servir à une Restauration,' Paris, 1848.)

It has been already stated that the Parthenon was converted into a ch., dedicated to the Virgin-Mother, probably late in the sixth centy. Upon the conquest of Athens by the Turks, it was changed into a mosque, and down to the year 1687 the building remained almost entire with the exception of the roof. Of its condition before this year we have more than one account. In 1674 were made the drawings of its sculptures by Carrey, which have been of so much service in the restoration

of the sculptures, especially in the pediments. In 1676 Athens was visited by Spon and Wheeler, each of whom published an account of the Parthenon (Spon, '*Voyage du Levant*,' 1678; Wheeler, '*Journey into Greece*,' 1682). In 1687, when Athens was besieged by the Venetians under Morosini, a shell, falling into the Parthenon, as we have before mentioned, destroyed the central part of the building. Of the northern side of the peristyle 8 columns were wholly or partially thrown down; and of the southern, 6 columns; while of the pro-naos only 1 column was left standing. The fronts escaped, together with a portion of the Opisthodomus. Morosini, after the capture of the city, attempted to carry off some of the statues in the western pediment; but, owing to the unskilfulness of the Venetians, they were thrown down as they were being lowered, and were dashed in pieces. At the beginning of the present century, many of the finest sculptures of the Parthenon were removed to England. In 1827 the temple received fresh injury, from the bombardment of the city in that year: of which the most conspicuous marks are the white fractures which so deface the columns of the western portico; but even in its present desolate state, its ruins strike the spectator with astonishment and admiration.

The following account of the Erechtheum is abbreviated and the plan borrowed from Dr. Smith's Dictionary, p. 275.

4. *The Erechtheum*.—"The Erechtheum (*Ἐρεχθεῖον*) was the most revered of all the sanctuaries of Athens, and was closely connected with the earliest legends of Attica. Erechtheus or Erichthonius, for the same person is signified under the two names, occupies a most important position in the Athenian religion. His story is related variotally; but it is only necessary on the present occasion to refer to those portions of it which serve to illustrate the following account of the building which bears his name. Homer represents Erechtheus as born of the

Earth, and brought up by the goddess Athena, who adopts him as her ward, and instals him in her temple at Athens, where the Athenians offer to him annual sacrifices (Hom., *Il.*, ii. 546, *Od.*, vii. 81). Later writers call Erechtheus or Erichthonius the son of Hephestus and the Earth, but they also relate that he was brought up by Athena, who made him her companion in her temple. According to one form of the legend he was placed by Athena in a chest, which was entrusted to the charge of Aglaurus, Pandrosus, and Herse, the daughters of Cecrops, with strict orders not to open it; but that Aglaurus and Herse, unable to control their curiosity, disobeyed the command; and upon seeing the child in the form of a serpent entwined with a serpent, they were seized with madness, and threw themselves down from the steepest part of the Acropolis. Another set of traditions represented Erechtheus as the god Poseidon.

"The foundation of the Erechtheum is thus connected with the origin of the Athenian religion. We have seen that according to Homer a temple of Athena existed on the Acropolis before the birth of Erechtheus; but Erechtheus was usually regarded as the founder of the temple, since he was the chief means of establishing the religion of Athena in Attica. This temple was also the place of his interment, and was named after him. It contained several objects of the greatest interest to every Athenian. Here was the most ancient statue of Athena Polias, that is, Athena, the guardian of the city. This statue was made of olive-wood, and was said to have fallen down from heaven. Here was the sacred olive-tree, which Athena called forth from the earth in her contest with Poseidon for the possession of Attica; here also was the well of salt water which Poseidon produced by the stroke of his trident, the impression of which was seen upon the rock; and here, lastly, was the tomb of Cecrops as well as that of Erechtheus. The building also contained a separate sanctuary of Athena Polias, in which the statue of the goddess was

placed, and a separate sanctuary of Pandrosus, the only one of the sisters who remained faithful to her trust. The more usual name of the entire structure was the Erechtheum, which consisted of the 2 temples of Athena Polias and Pandrosus. But the whole building was also frequently called the temple of Athena Polias, in consequence of the importance attached to this part of the edifice.

"The original Erechtheum was burnt by the Persians; but the new temple was built upon the ancient site. This could not have been otherwise, since it was impossible to remove either the salt well or the olive-tree, the latter of which sacred objects had been miraculously spared. Though it had been burnt along with the temple, it was found on the second day to have put forth a new sprout of a cubit in length, or, according to the subsequent improvement of the story, of 2 cubits in length (Herod., viii. 55; Paus., i. 27, § 2). The new Erechtheum was a singularly beautiful building, and one of the great triumphs of Athenian architecture. It was of the Ionic order, and in its general appearance formed a striking contrast to the Parthenon of the Doric order by its side. The rebuilding of the Erechtheum appears to have been delayed by the determination of the people to erect a new temple exclusively devoted to their goddess, and of the greatest splendour and magnificence. This new temple, the Parthenon, which absorbed the public attention and means, was followed by the Propylææ; and it was probably not till the completion of the latter in the year before the Peloponnesian war, that the rebuilding of the Erechtheum was commenced, or at least continued, with energy. The Peloponnesian war would naturally cause the works to proceed slowly until they were quite suspended, as we learn from a very interesting inscription, bearing the date of the archonship of Diocles, that is, B.C. 409-8. This inscription, which was discovered by Chandler, and is now in the British Museum, is the report of a commission appointed by the Athenians to

take an account of the unfinished parts of the building. The commission consisted of two inspectors (*ἐπιστάται*), an architect (*ἀρχιτέκτων*) named Philocles, and a scribe (*γραμματεὺς*). The inscription is printed by Böckh (*Inscr.* No. 160), Wilkins, Leake, and others. It appears from this inscription that the principal parts of the building were finished; and we may conclude that they had been completed some time before, since Herodotus (viii. 55), who probably wrote in the early years of the Peloponnesian war, describes the temple as containing the olive-tree and the salt well, without making any allusion to its being in an incomplete state. The report of the commission was probably followed by an order for the completion of the work; but three years afterwards the temple sustained considerable damage from a fire (Xen., *Hell.*, i. 6, § 1). The troubles of the Athenians at the close of the Peloponnesian war must again have withdrawn attention from the building; and we therefore cannot place its completion much before B.C. 393, when the Athenians, after the restoration of the Long Walls by Conon, had begun to turn their attention again to the embellishment of their city.

"The Erechtheum was situated to the N. of the Parthenon, and close to the northern wall of the Acropolis. The existing ruins leave no doubt as to the exact form and appearance of the exterior of the building; but the arrangement of the interior is a matter of great uncertainty. The interior of the temple was converted into a Byzantine ch., which is now destroyed; and the inner part of the building presents nothing but a heap of ruins, belonging partly to the ancient temple, and partly to the Byzantine ch. The difficulty of understanding the arrangement of the interior is also increased by the obscurity of the description of Pausanias. Hence it is not surprising that almost every writer upon the subject has differed from his predecessor in his distribution of some parts of the building; though there are two or three impor-

tant points in which most modern scholars are now agreed.

"The building has been frequently examined and described by architects; but no one has devoted to it so much time and careful attention as M. Tetaz, a French architect, who has published an account of his investigations in the '*Revue Archéologique*,' Nos. 1 and 2; and we follow, with a few alterations, his restoration, reminding our readers that it must be regarded as, after all, to a great extent conjectural.

"The form of the Erechtheum differs from every other known example of a Grecian temple. Usually a Grecian temple was an oblong figure, with 2 porticoes, 1 at its eastern, and the other at its western, end. The Erechtheum, on the contrary, though oblong in shape and having a portico at the eastern front, had no portico at its western end; but from either side of the latter a portico projected to the N. and S., thus forming a kind of transept. Consequently the temple had 3 porticoes, and which may be distinguished as the eastern, the northern, and the southern *prostasis*, or portico. The irregularity of the building is to be accounted for partly by the difference of the level of the ground, the eastern portico standing upon ground about 8 ft. higher than the northern; but still more by the necessity of preserving the different sanctuaries and religious objects belonging to the ancient temple. The skill and ingenuity of the Athenian architects triumphed over these difficulties, and even converted them into beauties.

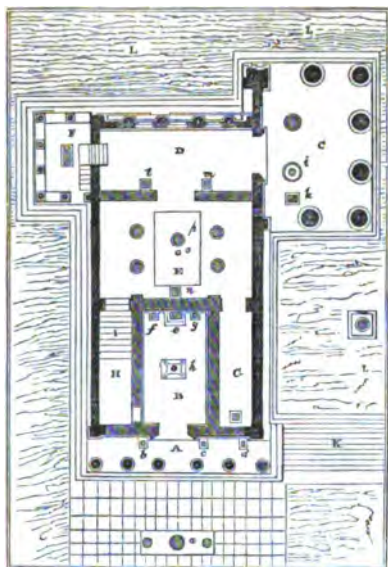
"The eastern portico stood before the principal entrance. This is proved by its facing the E., by its greater height, and also by the disposition of its columns. It consisted of 6 Ionic columns standing in a single line before the wall of the cella, the extremities of which are adorned with antæ opposite to the extreme columns. Five of these columns are still standing.

"The northern portico stood before the other chief entrance. It also consisted of 6 Ionic columns, but only 4 of these are in front; the 2 others are

placed, 1 in each flank, before a corresponding anta in the wall on either side of the door. These columns are all standing. They are about 3 ft. higher, and nearly 6 in. greater in diameter, than those in the eastern portico. It must not, however, be inferred from this circumstance that the northern portico was considered of more importance than the eastern one; since the former appeared inferior from its standing on lower ground. Each of these porticoes stood before 2 large doors ornamented with great magnificence. There appears to have been in each an altar of fumigation.

"The southern portico was of an entirely different character. Its roof was supported by 6 Caryatides, or columns, of which the shafts represented young maidens in long draperies. They are arranged in the same manner as the columns in the northern portico, namely, 4 in front, and 1 on either anta. They stand upon a basement 8 feet above the exterior level; the roof which they support is flat, and about 15 feet above the floor of the building. The entire height of the portico, including the basement, was little more than half the height of the pitched roof of the temple. There appears to have been no access to this portico from the exterior of the building. There was no door in the wall behind this portico; and the only access to it from the interior of the building was by a small flight of steps leading out into the basement of the portico between the Caryatid and the anta on the eastern flank. All these steps may still be traced, and two of them are still in their place. At the bottom of these, on the floor of the building, there is a door opposite the great door of the northern porch. It is evident, from this arrangement, that this southern portico formed merely an appendage of that part of the Erechtheum to which the great northern door gave access. A few years ago the whole of this portico was in a state of ruins, but in 1846 it was restored by M. Piscatory, then the French Minister in Greece, under the direction of M. Paccard. Four of





GROUND PLAN OF THE ERECHTHEUM.

*Divisions.*

Temple of Athena Polias.

Pandroseum divided into  
   { Pandroseum proper.  
   { Cecropium.

- A. Eastern portico: entrance to the temple of Athena Polias.
- B. Temple of Athena Polias.
  - a. Altar of Zeus Hypatus.
  - b. c. d. Altars of Poseidon-Erechtheus, of Butes, and of Hephæstus.
  - e. Palladium.
  - f. g. Statue of Hermes. Chair of Dædalus.
  - h. Golden Lamp of Callimachus.
- C. Northern portico: entrance to the Pandroseum.
  - i. The salt well.
  - k. Opening in the pavement, by which the traces of Poseidon's trident might be seen.

- D. Pronaos of the Pandroseum, serving also as an entrance to the Cecropium.
  - l. m. Altars, of which one was dedicated to Thallo.
- E. Cella of Pandrosus.
  - n. Statue of Pandrosus.
  - o. The olive-tree.
  - p. Altar of Zeus Hyrcæus.
- F. Southern portico: the Cecropium.
- G. Passage on the level of the Pandroseum, leading to the *souterrains* of the building.
- H. Passage of communication by means of the steps I. between the temples of Polias and Pandrosus.
- K. Steps leading down to the Temenos.
- L. Temenos or sacred enclosure of the building.

The walls of the ruins, reduced from the measurements of M. Tetaz, are 65·719 feet long from E. to W., and 36·794 broad from N. to S.

the Caryatides were still standing; the fifth, which was found in an excavation, was restored to its former place, and a new figure cast in cement was sent out from England in place of the sixth, which was, and is, in the British Museum.

"The western end of the building had no portico before it. The wall at this end consisted of a basement of considerable height, upon which were four Ionic columns, supporting an entablature. These four columns had half their diameters engaged in the

wall, thus forming, with the two antæ at the corners, five intercolumniations, corresponding to the front of the principal portico. The wall behind was pierced with three windows in the spaces between the engaged columns in the centre.

"The frieze of this building was composed of black Eleusinian marble, adorned with figures in low relief in white marble; but of this frieze only three portions are still in their place in the eastern portico.

"With respect to the interior of the building, it appears from an examination of the existing remains that it was divided by two transverse walls into three compartments, of which the eastern and the middle were about 24 feet each from E. to W., and the western about 9 feet. The last was consequently a passage along the western wall of the building, at one end of which was the great door of the northern portico, and at the other end the door of the staircase leading to the portico of the Caryatides. There can, therefore, be little doubt that this passage served as the pronaos of the central compartment. It appears, then, from the ruins themselves, that the Erechtheum contained only two principal chambers, in accordance with the statement of Pausanias that it was a double building (*διπλοὺν οἶκον*). That the eastern chamber was the temple of Athena Polias follows from the eastern portico being the more important of the two, as we have already shown.

"A portion of the building was called the Cecropium. We may conclude that the Caryatid portico, with the crypt below, was the Cecropium, or sepulchre of Cecrops. It is evident that this building, which had no access to it from the exterior, is not so much a portico, as an adjunct, or a chapel.

"We may now proceed to examine the different objects in the building and connected with it. First, as to the temple of Athena Polias. In front of the portico was the altar of Zeus Hypatus (*a*), which Pausanias describes as situated before the entrance

(*πρὸ τῆς ἐσόδου*). In the portico itself (*ἐσελθούσι*, Paus.) were altars of Poseidon-Erechtheus, of Butes, and of Hephæstus (*b, c, d*). In the cella (*ἐν τῇ ναφί*), probably near the western wall, was the Palladium (*e*), or statue of the goddess. In front of the latter was the golden lamp (*h*), made by Callimachus, which was kept burning both day and night; it was filled with oil only once a year, and had a wick of Carpasian flax (the mineral Asbestos). It is mentioned as one of the offences of the tyrant Aristion, that he allowed the fire of this lamp to go out during the siege of Athens by Sulla. Pausanias says, that a brazen palm-tree rising above the lamp to the roof carried off the smoke. In other parts of the cella were a wooden Hermes, said to have been presented by Cecrops, a folding chair made by Dædalus, and spoils taken from the Persians. The walls of the temple were covered with pictures of the Butadæ.

"The statue of Athena Polias, which was the most sacred statue of the goddess, was made of olive wood. It is said to have fallen down from heaven, and to have been a common offering of the demi many years before they were united in the city of Athens. It was emphatically the ancient statue.

"With respect to the objects in the Pandroseum, the first thing is to determine, if possible, the position of the olive-tree and the salt well. Leake supposed the well and olive-tree were in the Cecropium or southern portico, since the air would be freely admitted to the foliage between the statues that supported the roof. But this hypothesis is disproved by M. Tetz, who states that the floor of the portico is formed of a continuous mass of stones which could not have received any vegetation. Probably, the olive-tree stood in the centre of the cella of the Pandroseum; the lateral walls of the temple of Polias were continued under the form of columns in the Pandroseum, and the inner space between these columns formed the cella of the temple, and was open to the sky. Here grew the olive-tree (*o*) under the altar

of Zeus Herceius (p). The description by Virgil (*Æn.*, ii. 512) of the altar at which Priam was slain, is applicable to the spot before us:—

"*Ædibus in mediis nudoque sub ætheris aëe,  
Ingens ara fuit; juxtaque veterrima laurus  
Incumbens ara, atque umbra complexa  
Penates.*"

The probable position of the salt well has been determined by the discovery, under the northern portico, of what appear to be the marks of Poseidon's trident. They were discovered by M. Tetaz. A plan and description of them are given by Mr. Penrose. Upon the removal, in 1846, of the remains of a Turkish powder magazine which encumbered the northern portico, there were observed three holes sunk in the rock; and it is not unlikely that this was the very spot shown to devout persons, and to Pausanias among the number, as the memorial of Poseidon's contest with Minerva.

"They occur upon the surface of the rock of the Acropolis, about 7 feet below the level of the pavement, and are partly natural and partly cut in the rock. At the bottom of two of them were found fragments of ordinary ancient pottery. There appears to have been a low and narrow doorway through the foundation of the wall dividing this portico from the temple, to the underground space or crypt, where these holes occur, and also some communication from above, through a slab rather different from the rest, in the pavement of the portico immediately over them.

"Pausanias has not expressly mentioned any other objects as being in the Pandroseum, but we may presume that it contained a statue of Pandrosus and an altar of Thallo, one of the Horæ, to whom he informs us elsewhere (ix. 35, § 1), the Athenians paid divine honours."

The Temenos which surrounded the Erechtheum has been already described in following the course of Pausanias. As the building has recently been more or less restored, it may be desirable to present the reader with a sketch of its appearance imme-

diately after the War of Independence. Dr. Wordsworth has described its state in 1833:—

"Of the eastern hexastyle portico 5 columns are still standing, but the S. wall of the Cella is almost entirely destroyed. In the Caryatid portico 1 of the 4 marble beams has fallen, 3 only of the 6 caryatids remain; there survive but 2 of the 4 engaged columns in the western wall; the N. wall of the cella, and 3 of the columns in the N. hexastyle portico, with the roof over these last columns, are yet entire; the rest of the roof of this graceful portico has fallen. It fell during the siege of Athens in 1827."—*Smith's Dict.*

[The Greeks, who at that time held the fortress, endeavoured to make the portico bomb-proof by loading the roof with earth; but the load caused the marble beams to break, and it fell, killing a number of women and children who were underneath it. The hurricane of Oct. 26, 1852, threw down the western wall of the Erechtheum with the engaged three-quarter columns, 2 of which had been replaced. The columns fell inwards, and their capitals were dashed to pieces.]

The individual buildings have been described in their actual as well as in their original state. We may lastly take a general glance at the present condition of the Acropolis. The reader will have imagined some of its characteristics, the surface generally strewn with ruins, here and there partially cleared, and in other places intersected by excavations, with the ruins rising in solemn majesty. The sketcher will here enjoy almost complete retirement. The naturalist and the botanist will each find his objects of interest. The Parthenon is the haunt of ravens which fly about it gloomily during the day, and settle upon it towards sunset. In the spring time come numbers of small hawks, kestrels, which, to the annoyance of the ravens, take up their abode in the Parthenon during their sojourn in Athens. It is haunted generally by one or two owls, and sometimes an

eagle may be seen wheeling over it. On the Acropolis are many varieties of wild plants, and the surface, though dry and red in the summer, is brilliantly green in the winter and early spring. Before leaving, let us linger one moment on the platform of the Propylæa, and as we admire the prospect westwards, think how all that we see was hallowed in the sight of the ancient inhabitants. The eye could rest on no object not associated with national greatness. Alkiphron, when invited by Ptolemy to his Court, refused to quit a scene he loved so well (Wordsworth, p. 257):—"For where in Egypt shall I see such objects as I see here, where else shall I behold the Eleusinian Mysteries, the Straits [where the battle was fought that delivered Greece], the neighbouring Salamis, the island of Psittaleia, in a word, the whole of Greece concentrated in Athens?"\*

*V. Topography of the Asty (ἄστυ).*—In forming a correct notion of the Topography of the *Asty* or Lower town, as distinguished from the Acropolis, we should do well to refer to the map. And in addition to the indications given in the first paragraph of this chapter, it may be useful on the spot to bear in mind that the Parthenon is placed very nearly E. and W. (actually about E. by S. and W. by N., the difference from true E. and W. being 9°), and that the highest point of Mount Parnes is due N., and the summit of Hymettus a little to the S. of E. of the Parthenon.

We have seen in the sketch of Athenian history, that the first point which was occupied was the Acropolis, or ῥώλις. That the next process was to extend the city to the valley bounded by the Areopagus northwards, and by the Pnyx and Museum to the S. That

in the time of Pisistratus the city was much increased, and extended at least as far as the Olympieum eastwards, and the Prytaneum to the N.E. Subsequently, when the walls were renewed by Themistocles after the destruction of Athens in 480 B.C., they were doubtless extended so as to include the whole city. And it is this circuit that we seek to determine. Towards the N. and E. the general direction of the walls is agreed upon by the best authorities, and a segment of a circle drawn from the Acropolis with a radius of about two-thirds of a mile, would coincide pretty nearly with the line of the walls from due E. as far as W.N.W. But with respect to the remainder of the circuit there is much difference of opinion. Leake confines the *Asty* to the line of ancient walls, of which traces may still be seen running over the highest part of the Pnyx and the ridge of the Museum; and descending from the latter summit in an easterly direction towards the fountain of Calirrhœ, or Enneacrunus, a fountain which rises in the generally dry bed of the Ilissus, S.E. of the temple of Jupiter Olympius. From thence the wall proceeds in a N.E. direction, at a little distance from the Ilissus and keeping its right bank. On the other hand Forchhammer (and his opinion is shared by Dr. Smith) pronounces the whole of this wall a subsequent work, probably of Valerian, and carries the line of the city walls S. of the Ilissus, so as to include the district of Agræ, containing the Stadium and some other buildings. He also carries the walls of the *Asty* so far to the W. as to entirely enclose the Museum Hill, the Pnyx, and Nymphæum. The strength of the argument in favour of this view seems to be, that otherwise it is impossible to make out the length of the entire circuit of the walls which required to be defended, and which we are told by Thucydides was 43 stadia (in addition to which there were 17 stadia in the space which occurred between the junction of the Long Walls and those of the *Asty*). Thucydides indeed does not mention the length of this latter portion, but it has been

\* Before quitting the subject of the Acropolis, we may remark that much new light will probably ere long be thrown upon it, in consequence of the recent discovery by Mr. Rousopoulos of an inscription on a rock above the Church of St. Simon on the north side, which proves that a walk or path formerly existed round the Acropolis, which path may yet be explored.

supplied by a scholiast. Furthermore there is evidence on the western slopes of the Pnyx and the Museum, that although there certainly have been sepulchres which would show that once the city did not reach so far, there are also traces of foundations of houses cut in the rock; holes for the insertion of rafters, cisterns, and other signs of occupation. Pausanias, too, describes the Museum as within the city. As regards the latter portion of the circuit, the dispute seems set at rest by the discovery of the true Phalerum by Ulrichs (in a pamphlet published in modern Greek, *οι λιμένες καὶ τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχη τῶν Ἀθηνῶν*, Athens, 1843), which he showed to be at the promontory called *Τρεῖς Πύργοι*, or the Three Towers. It had hitherto been supposed to be the small basin Porto Phanari (*vide infra* the account of the Port Towns). Thus the Phaleric long wall would have had a S.W. direction, as indicated in the map, from Phalerum towards the Acropolis, and would have embraced the whole of the Museum in the longomural enclosure. The northern of the two Piræic long walls also probably took a bend as it approached the city, for the purpose of inclosing the Nymphæum; and thus the entire quarter we are considering would have been defended by these fortifications, even supposing it excluded from the walls of the Asty properly so considered.

The other question respects the southern limit of the city. Leake again follows the existing line of ancient walls and entirely excludes the Ilissus and the district Agræ on the left bank, and adduces (p. 277) a passage from Plato which seems strongly to confirm his view.

On the other hand, it is argued ('Smith's Dictionary,' p. 261), that "the hills to the S. of the Ilissus offer the best line of defence, and that it may be inferred from the splendour with which the Stadium was fitted up, that that monument was within the walls, and also from the fact that in all other Greek cities, as far as we know, the stadia were situated within the walls; and further, that it is un-

likely that the fountain Callirrhœ, from which the inhabitants obtained their chief supply of water, should have been outside the walls."

To this might be answered, that in Greek fortresses the fountain often *was* outside the citadel; and that the Stadium was not fitted up with splendour until the time of Herodes Atticus, when the supposed universality of the Roman dominion saved Athens from the fear of invasion. But we must refer the reader who wishes to extend this inquiry to the works we have quoted.

There were at least 14 gates in ancient Athens. The positions of several of these can be approximately determined.

The *Diochares* gate, near the Ilissus, above the Stadium, leading to the Lyceum, the well-known gymnasium near the banks of that river. The *Diomeia*, close to the King's palace, leading to another gymnasium, the Cynosarges. The *Erian* and *Acharnian* gates, northwards of the Acropolis. To its N.W. was the *Dipylum*, the most remarkable of the Athenian gates, supposed, from its name, to have resembled the great gate, or gate of Megalopolis, at Messene, with a double entry and intermediate court. The street which passed through this gate led through the *inner* Keramicus to the Agora. Outside the walls it branched into two roads. Both traversed the *outer* Keramicus, one leading to Eleusis, the other to the Academy. A little S. of Dipylum, nearly in the axis of the temple of Theseus, and about a third of a mile to the W. of it, we may place the *Sacred Gate*, so called from its being the termination of the sacred way from Eleusis. It was a little to the S. of this, and near another gate called the *Heptachalchon*, which must have been on the western slope of the Nymphæum, the hill on which the modern Observatory is built, that Sylla broke through the walls of the Asty in his murderous assault upon Athens, having formed his military engines of timber supplied by the plane-trees of the Academy, and

his mound of materials taken from the Long Walls.

The *Piræic* gate was further southwards; the road which led to it followed, most likely, the direction of the hollow between the Pnyx and the Museum. Leake, however, places it at some point northward of the modern Observatory; but that the position of this gate is that here assigned, may be inferred from the following data. We know that the regular carriage-way, the *ἀμαξίτος*, from the Piræus, entered the Asty by the Piræic gate, and that the road lay between the Long Walls. On the rock, in the hollow in question, the ancient wheel-ruts are very apparent, and the direction agrees with that of the Long Walls. South of the Acropolis was the *Itonian* gate, which led to Phalerum. The positions of the Equestrian and Melitian gates and that of *Ægeus* are not yet determined with certainty. It is probable that there were some other gates of which neither the names nor positions are known.

The *Acropolis* has already been described, and the immediate circuit of its walls. If we now commence our course at the Horologium of Andronicus, or Temple of the Winds, as it is called, on the N. side of the Acropolis, and passing round the Acropolis by way of W. and S., and at some distance from it, and finally return towards it again from the neighbourhood of the Stadium, the most distant point, and, after skirting its eastern and southern slopes, proceed to the *Areopagus*, we shall have passed under our review all the existing remains and precisely known sites of the antiquities of the Asty. Our description will thus follow the local order; but the following table, enumerating the various buildings, &c., in their chronological order, as nearly as it can be ascertained, will be useful to refer to:—

	B.C.	A.D.
1. The <i>Areopagus</i> . . . . .	—	—
2. Fountain of <i>Callirrhoe</i> . . . . .	—	—
3. Temple of the <i>Semnae</i> . . . . .	—	—
4. The <i>Agora</i> . . . . .	—	—
5. The <i>Pnyx</i> . . . . .	—	—
6. Tombs on the Museum . . . . .	—	—

	B.C.	A.D.
7. Grotto of Apollo and Pan—dedicated . . . . .	490	—
8. Temple on the <i>Ilissus</i> (auct. Stuart) . . . . .	484	—
9. <i>Theseum</i> . . . . .	468	—
10. <i>Dionysias</i> Theatre. . . . .	—	—
11. Odeum of Pericles . . . . .	440	—
12. Stadium. . . . .	350	130
13. Monument of Lysicrates . . . . .	338	—
14. Monument of Thrasyllus. . . . .	320	—
15. Gymnasium of Ptolemy Philadelphus, or Stoa of Attalus . . . . .	—	—
16. T. Jupiter Olympius, foundations laid by Pisistratus. Present structure . . . . .	174	—
17. Horologium of Andronicus <i>Cyrrhæstes</i> . . . . .	50	—
18. Gate of <i>Agora</i> . . . . .	20	—
19. Monument of Philopappus . . . . .	—	100
20. Stoa of Hadrian . . . . .	—	125
21. Arch of Hadrian . . . . .	—	128
22. Odeum of Herodes Atticus . . . . .	—	130

1. *The Horologium of Andronicus Cyrrhæstes*, also called vulgarly "*ἑρὸς ἀνέμους*," or the Tower of the Winds.

—*Pausanias* does not mention this monument, although we know from other sources that it was built at least as early as the middle of the first century B.C., and perhaps between 150 and 100 B.C. It was built by Andronicus of Cyrrha, an astronomer, to act as a measure of time both by the sun-dial on the exterior and the water-clock, or clepsydra, which was in the interior of the building. It is an elegant structure, consisting of an octagon tower 44 feet high, with a conical roof of curious construction. Four of the sides of the octagon front very accurately the cardinal points. On two of the sides, the N.E. and N.W., are porches, each with two fluted Corinthian columns, without bases, and with simple and peculiar capitals. On the S. side is attached a round turret, forming three-fourths of a circle on the plan. An excavation has been made all round the building through a great depth of accumulated soil, and in and around the Tower have been placed some antiquities of more or less interest.

This building served as the town-clock, for which its situation was convenient. On the summit, according to *Vitruvius*, was a Triton, having a wand in his hand, which pointed to the name of the wind which blew; and we find

on each of the eight faces of the octagon the name of that wind is engraved to which the face is opposed, and a winged figure sculptured in relief bearing the characteristics of the weather with which it is usually attended. These figures (though clumsy) are carved with a good deal of spirit. There is also a sun-dial on each of the faces, the horary lines of which were examined by Delambre (*Mag. Encyc.*, an. 1814 and 1815, i.), and the Horologium is spoken of by him as "the most curious existing monument of the practical gnomonics of antiquity." In the interior was a waterclock, of which some traces remain. The cistern seems to have been placed in the attached turret mentioned above. Ctesibius of Alexandria, about B.C. 135, invented an improved waterclock, in which the motion was produced by the dropping of water on wheels; and perhaps this structure may have been built to contain one of these clocks. In Stuart's first volume is a very careful examination of this interesting building. He shows that the water which worked the waterclock was derived from the fountain near the cave of Apollo and Pan, and a small portion of the aqueduct still remains on the S. side.

"Each of the eight sides faces the direction of one of the eight winds into which the Athenian compass was divided; and both the name and the ideal form of that wind is sculptured on the side which faces its direction. It thus served to the winds themselves as a marble mirror. The names of the winds being ascertained from these inscriptions, and the winds themselves being there represented, with their appropriate tributes, we are thus presented with an interesting picture of the influence of each wind on the climate of Attica. All the eight figures of the winds are represented as winged, and floating through the air in a position nearly horizontal. Only two, the two mildest, Libs and Notus, have the feet bare; none have any covering to the head. Beginning at the N. side, the observer sees the figure of Boreas, the wind to which

that side corresponds, blowing a twisted cone, equipped in a thick and sleeved mantle, with folds blustering in the air, and high-laced buskins: as the spectator moves E., the wind on the next side of the octagon presents him with a plateau containing olives, being the productions to which its influence is favourable: the E. wind exhibits to his view a profusion of flowers and fruits: the next wind, Eurua, with stern and scowling aspect, his right arm muffled in his mantle, threatens him with a hurricane: the S. wind, Notus, is ready to deluge the ground from a swelling urceus, which he holds in his bared arms, with a torrent of shower. The next wind, driving before him the form of a ship, promises him a rapid voyage. Zephyrus floating softly along, showers into the air a lapful of flowers; while his inclement neighbour bears a bronze vessel of charcoal in his hands, in order to dispel the cold, which he himself has caused."—*Wordsworth*, p. 151.

2. *Athena Archegetis*, or *Gate of the New Agora*.—The tetrastyle Doric portico a little to the W. of the Horologium, and about 250 yards from the northern extremity of the Acropolis rock, has, chiefly from strong internal evidence, usually been called the gate of the New Agora. Forchhammer has strongly opposed this view, and maintains that the monument is a temple of Minerva Archegetis, to which name, as appears from an inscription on the architrave, it was dedicated. We must refer the reader to Smith's Dictionary, where the arguments are given on both sides, and to Leake (p. 211 sq.), who argues in favour of its being called the gate of the New Agora; but, as it is an important point, a few remarks may be permitted here. The whole internal, architectural, evidence is in favour of the monument being a propylæum to an agora. The wall which is pierced with the doorway was prolonged on each side of the portico, and it was not the pronaos to a temple. The central opening being ditriglyph (as in the Propylæa of the Acropolis) suggests that the use of the building

was civil, and not religious. The subjects of the inscriptions on the architrave and upper acroterium, and one found inside the propylæum itself, on the whole, favour the idea of its being an entrance to an agora, but are at variance with the idea of its having been a temple; and an inscription on a vertical stone which seems to belong to the main doorway, detailing an edict of Hadrian respecting the sale of oils, &c., would be conclusive if it were quite certain that the stone is in situ. And it is at least probable that it was not brought from a distance. On the other side, it is shown that the Agora, properly so called, was from the first, and continued to be, in the valley between the Areopagus and the Pnyx; and that no distinct mention has been made by any ancient writer of more than one agora at Athens. Still may we not admit that there might have been a subsidiary agora used for mercantile purposes only? And the site where we find this monument, in the most populous part of the ancient as it is of the modern city, would be admirably fitted for such a purpose. And the neighbourhood of various public buildings, especially of the town-clock (so to call the Horologium of Andronicus), seems to confirm the supposition.

The building is formed of Pentelic marble, and not ill executed, but not with the refinement of the works of the Pericleian age. It consists of four Doric columns, 4 feet 4 inches in diameter at the base and 26 feet high. The southern anta corresponding with the columns remains, but its connexion with the rest of the work has perished; there is no doubt but that an excavation would easily clear up the difficulties as to the nature of the building to which we have adverted. The columns support a pediment surmounted with a large acroterium in the centre and smaller acroteria on each side. That in the centre supported the statue of Lucius Cæsar, either equestrian or mounted in a chariot. The building was erected by means of donations from Julius Cæsar and Augustus.

3. *Stoa of Hadrian.*—About 70 yards to the N. of the Doric Propylæum just described commences a colonnade of Corinthian columns of single pieces of grey marble, not fluted, 3 feet in diameter and 29 feet high, which extend in a northerly direction, and which formed the western *façade* of the large quadrangular inclosure within which is situated the modern bazaar. This decorated *façade* ranges with the gate of the Agora, using the name commonly given to it, and thus points out the line of one of the principal streets in Athens. A propylæum of four Corinthian columns, of the same size as the others, but fluted, stood 22 feet in front of the gate of the inclosure. The latter was 376 feet from E. to W., and 252 from N. to S. in the inside, and traces have been found of an internal colonnade 23 feet from the wall. In the centre of the northern wall was a large quadrangular recess, having one of a semi-circular form on each side.

The church of Megáli Panaghia is near the eastern part of the area, and contains some curious fragments of a declining period of art. Pausanias, describing the works of Hadrian at Athens, mentions "a temple of Juno and Jupiter Panhellenius, and a sanctuary common to all the Gods. The most conspicuous things are a hundred and twenty columns of Phrygian stone. The walls of the porticoes are made of the same material, and in the same place are apartments adorned with gilded roofs and alabaster, and with statues and paintings: books are deposited in these apartments. There is likewise a gymnasium called the Gymnasium of Hadrian, where are a hundred columns from the quarries of Libya." Although Pausanias does not point out the situation of these buildings, the late style of architecture of the monument before us, and its vast extent, leave no doubt that this must be the gymnasium and stoa of Hadrian; and it is reasonable to suppose that they were contained within the same inclosure, and that there was in the centre a large court, in which the temples of Juno and Jupiter Panhel-



lenius were placed. The architecture has not much beauty to recommend it, and the traveller will probably soon allow himself to be driven away from its examination by the dirt and other annoyances of its situation. A museum, containing a few altars and other objects of considerable interest, has been formed in the small inclosure in front of the western colonnade; and in a building near it were placed, in 1846, a collection of casts of the Elgin marbles sent to Athens in that year by the trustees of the British Museum, which the traveller will probably be glad to see after he has visited the Parthenon.

4. *Gymnasium of Ptolemy*, or *Stoa of Attalus*.—About 100 yards W. of the S.W. corner of the Stoa of Hadrian are remains of a marble building of excellent masonry of the style of work called by Vitruvius *pseudisodorum*, that is, having alternately equal courses. This was a later style than that in which the walls of the Pericleian buildings were constructed, and gives a corresponding date, 300 B.C., or later, to the building in question. It consists of a wall built in the form of a square "fret," continually returning at right angles to itself, but having a general direction N. and S.

This construction makes it probable that these walls formed exedrae or seats of the kind called *Leschæ*, so built as to be sheltered and opposed to the sun at all times of the day, so that those who frequented them could at all hours in the winter find a sunny and in the summer a shady side. The poor often passed the night in the *Leschæ*.

These *Leschæ* may very probably have formed part of the *Gymnasium* of Ptolemy, both on account of the date, as determined to a certain extent, of the masonry, and from their position near the temple of Theseus, for the proximity of the *gymnasium* to that temple is mentioned by Pausanias, who also tells us, that "in the *Gymnasium* which is not far from the *Agora*, and called *Ptolemæum* from him who built it, are *Hermæ* of

stone worthy of inspection." Between the walls we have just described and the *Theseum* still remain one or more gigantic *Hermæ* with snakes coiled about them, not indeed of a very refined art, yet they may possibly be the remains of those mentioned by Pausanias.

The *gymnasium* in a Greek city was an institution of the greatest importance. In the first instance, it was a building provided for the performance of gymnastic exercises, which formed one of the three parts, and indeed the principal part, of education: grammar and music being the two others: for the Greeks were thoroughly convinced that the mind could not be in a healthy state unless the body was likewise in perfect health. From these exercises, performed either naked or with the body covered with a slight *χiton*, or tunic, the artists of Greece had not only frequent opportunities of studying the human body in its varied forms of action, but also they had before them far more beautifully developed forms than they otherwise could have had; and this circumstance, combined with the natural fine taste of that people, enabled them to attain that pre-eminence in sculpture which has never been questioned, and which in the same line it is impossible for modern art to rival.

In the time of Solon the Greeks began to build regular *gymnasias* as places of exercise for the young, with baths and other conveniences for philosophers who sought intellectual amusements. The larger *gymnasias* contained courts for gymnastic exercises, exedrae, baths, *stoa*, long covered walks for exercise in bad weather, gardens, and a stadium. The larger *gymnasias* at Athens were the *Academy*, the *Lyceum*, and *Cynosarges*. Doubtless the *gymnasium* of Ptolemy was far more simple than that of Hadrian, into which all the luxuries of the Roman *Thermæ* would be introduced, an ample supply of water being obtained from the *Aqueduct* built by that Emperor. The following extract is taken from the work of Mr. Joseph Woods—"The Let-

ters of an Architect,' &c., London, 1828:—

"In our first walk we passed by the Tower of the Winds, now a place for the performance of dancing dervishes, but incumbered with other buildings [this was in 1818], and the mouldings and sculptures of which are rather clumsy in design, as well as in the execution. Behind this building there are remains of the aqueduct which supplied the clepsydra. Stuart has published it without being aware of its purpose, and he has omitted to notice some remarkable peculiarities. Each pier is of one stone, and the pilasters are cut upon it so as to lean inwards, as if to oppose the lateral thrust of the arch, a precaution quite unnecessary, as each arch is likewise formed out of a single stone. Soon afterwards we came to the Portico of the market, which, though not to be compared to the best examples here, is yet a very handsome building. We then passed by the building called by Stuart the Stoa or Portico, but which now seems more generally considered as the Pantheon of Hadrian. The columns have more colour than those of the temple of Jupiter Olympius, but they appear to be of the same material: the capitals are poor in design, and the entablature badly composed, but it is an antique, and we are sensible that it must have been a splendid building. All these occur within the distance of a few paces; not much farther is a fragment, supposed to be the gymnasium built by Ptolemy, but this is merely a portion of marble wall."

5. *The Theseum*.—This temple is the most perfect architectural relic of all antiquity. It was preserved during the dark ages by having been converted into the church of St. George, which occupied the whole area of the cella. And it is very fortunate that this was the case in a building of which the architecture and sculpture is only inferior to the Parthenon, so that had Athens preserved to us nothing but the Theseum, it would still have claimed pre-eminence in those

arts. The identification of this temple has never been questioned, except by Ross, who names it the temple of Mars. Ross, however, has against him the almost universal verdict of scholars and archaeologists, so that it does not seem necessary to go into his arguments. Pausanias says very little about this temple: he only mentions the paintings by Micon on the walls, which represented the acts of Theseus. Cimon, son of Miltiades, was sent by the Athenians to Skyros to obtain the bones of Theseus, who had died there in exile; and having obtained what answered the description, he returned B.C. 468, when the bones were interred on a height in the middle of the Asty, with a large peribolus, which was occasionally used for military assemblies. The temple stands quite detached, on a little point of land running out from the hill of the Areopagus, a site admirably selected to display its architecture. Quoting again from Mr. Woods (p. 235): "The point it stands on is so little elevated that a person might leave Athens without perceiving it to be placed on any hill at all, yet nobody can fail to observe that it is a conspicuous object, and looks well in every point of view."

"The cell of a Greek temple is a simple oblong building. In the earlier periods it was probably nearly destitute of ornament, and except for the cornice, and for the smallness of the dimensions, much like a barn. Afterwards a porch was added, supported by columns, and the entablature began to receive some embellishment. Even this disposition, when the front came into view, was highly beautiful, and more so when an additional range of columns was added to the portico [making the temple *prostyle*]. Afterwards columns were added at the back also, by which means the variety and contrast produced by them would catch the attention from every point of view. The next step was to continue the columns all round, and this is the arrangement at the temple of Theseus."

"The simple cell had, I believe, no

peculiar appellation, and yet from the great multitude of temples existing in ancient Greece, many of which seem to have been very small, it is probable they were not uncommon. Temples of the second kind were said to be *in antis*, because in them the flank walls were prolonged beyond the front, so as to form the sides of the porch, and these prolongations were terminated in pilasters having three faces, which pilasters were called *antæ*. The third arrangement was *prostyle*, the fourth *amphiprostyle*, the fifth *peripteral*; besides these were also the *dipteral* temples, having two rows of columns round the cell (such was the temple of Jupiter Olympius in this place), and *pseudodipteral*, which differed from the dipteral by the want of the inner range of columns, and from the peripteral by having a much larger space between the cell and the surrounding colonnade. In all these the same general form was preserved, a simple oblong; and you see that in all of them I can account for the admiration bestowed upon them by a recurrence to my favourite maxim of simplicity of form and richness of detail."

The temple of Theseus faces about 8° southward of E. It is peripteral and hexastyle, and each flank shows 13 columns. The length is 104 feet 3 inches, and the breadth 45 feet on the upper step. It is elevated 2 feet 4 inches on two steps, whereas temples usually had three, a circumstance which has been thought to confirm the hypothesis of its having been an *heröum*. The ambulatory on the sides is 6 feet wide, the cella is 40 feet in length, the pronaos, including the eastern portico, 33 feet, and the posticum or opisthodomus, including the western portico, 27 feet. These porches were formed with two columns *in antis*. The columns, both of the peristyle and the interior order, are about 3 feet 4 inches in diameter, and 19 feet high. The height from the upper step to the apex of the pediment is 31 feet. The pronaos and posticum were separated from the ambulatory of the peristyle; but where in the Parthenon a *grillage*

of metal was used, here the spaces between the internal columns seem to have been filled in with marble slabs.

That the principal front was towards the E. is attested not only by the greater depth of the pronaos, but by the sculptured metopes, those namely at that end, and the four adjoining metopes of each flank. The following account of the sculptures is abbreviated from Leake, p. 500 sq. :—"All the metopes in the front of the temple that can be deciphered relate to the labours of Hercules, and those on the flanks to the labours of Theseus. Ten of the former were selected for the E. front. These were, beginning from the S. : 1, Hercules and the Nemean Lion; 2, Hercules and Iolaus destroying the Hydra; 3, Hercules taming the stag of Ceryneia; 4, Hercules and the Erymanthian boar; 5, Hercules with one of the horses of Diomedes king of Thrace; 6, Hercules and Cerberus; 7, much injured, but probably Hercules taking from Hippolyta the girdle of Mars; 8, Hercules having slain Cynus; 9, Hercules and Antæus, whose mother Earth stands by and stretches out both arms; 10, Hercules receiving an apple from one of the nymphs Heperides.

"Of the four sculptured metopes on the southern side, the first from the angle represents Theseus and the Minotaur; the second, Theseus and the Marathonian bull; the third, Theseus and Pityocampes; the fourth, perhaps Theseus and Procrustes. The first on the N. side is perhaps Theseus and Corynetes; the second, Theseus and Cercyon; the third, Theseus and Scyron; the fourth, Theseus and the sow of Crommyon.

"The pediments were filled with sculpture, but all has been lost; only some cramp marks and other traces remain. At each end of the cella a sculptured frieze, 38 feet long, stretches across the whole breadth of the cella and ambulatory. The sculptures are in much higher relief than the frieze of the Parthenon, and although now for the most part in a state of extreme decay, they were evidently works of

the greatest merit. As Micon, who painted the walls of the temple, was a sculptor as well as a painter, there is reason to suppose that they were finished by his hands. The subject of the sculpture over the pronaos is the *giganto-machia*. The composition may be regarded as a great glyptic picture, and the more correctly so, as its effect in many of the minor details was produced by metallic adjuncts and painting. It consisted of 29 figures. Jupiter is represented seated, as on the summit of Olympus, with Juno and Minerva, near the southern extremity of the composition. The giants are towards the centre, and occupy the lower heights of the mountain, and the battle appears raging on each side of them.

"Northward of the seated deities is Mercury wearing the helmet of Pluto, which rendered him invisible, and fighting with a giant, who appears to be hurling a stone; next comes Apollo, who has slain Polytion; then Bacchus, of whom only a fragment remains, fighting with a giant to the S. of him. After him comes Vulcan, hurling red-hot iron at Clytius; and farther on Neptune, with a rock representing the island Nisyrus in his left hand, with which he is about to overwhelm the giant Polybotes. He has already slain one giant and is fighting with another; then come two warriors marching northwards to take part in the fight, and passing behind three seated figures, which represent the inferior deities of Olympus, whose position the giants had invaded, although unable to reach the height on which Jupiter is seated. The action at the S. extremity commences with two draped figures moving northwards. Next comes Hercules, with a *chlamys* and crested helmet, tying the hands of the giant Alcyoneus, over whom he prevailed by the advice of Minerva, who is seated near him, being separated only by a naked warrior without a helmet, but who bears on his arm the thong, which indicates that he had a shield. He is represented as turning round, as if ready to assist Hercules.

"At the northern end of the composition, behind the group of deities and beyond the fourth and fifth pair of combatants, the extremity of the frieze is occupied by five figures not engaged, which in their graceful attitudes and unemployed or preparatory state of action resemble those of the western frieze of the Parthenon. They may be some of the inferior gods who are not yet called into action. In the combat of Centaurs and Lapithæ, which forms the subject of the frieze of the Posticum, we distinguish Theseus as the only one who has slain his opponent. Pausanias tells us that Micon had so represented him in painting within the temple. We also recognise Cæneus, who, being by Neptune's gift invulnerable, was overwhelmed by the Centaurs with rocks and trees. Cæneus is represented as half sunk into the earth, while an enormous mass is suspended over his head by a Centaur on each side. In the British Museum are casts of the friezes and some of the metopes. All the sculptures of the Theseum, as well of the metopes as the friezes, were painted, and still preserve some remains of the colours. Vestiges of brazen and gold-coloured arms, of a blue sky, and of blue, green, and red drapery, are still very apparent. A painted foliage and *mæander* is seen on the interior of the cornice of the peristyle, and painted stars in the lacunaræ similar to those of the Parthenon, Propylææ, and other temples. There are also remains of blue and red in the soffits of the mutules, and in the channels of the triglyphs of the external entablature. On the walls of the cella inside have been observed traces of a very thin stucco which received the paintings of Micon. These paintings extended from the roof to within 2 feet 9 inches of the floor."

The temple is founded on a substruction chiefly formed of the limestone of Piræus upon which the stylobate rests, that and all above it being of marble. The columns have all been more or less shaken by earthquakes, and many of the drums or

component parts thrown out of line. The substruction, too, seems to have been almost undermined at the N.W. corner, but is now, it is hoped, rendered secure. In the general view, however, all appears nearly perfect, and a large portion of the original coffered ceiling remains at the E. end: these coffers were of Parian marble; all the rest of the construction that remains is Pentelic, and a considerable number of the beams which supported the ceilings of the peristyles are still in their places.

When the temple was converted into the Church of St. George, the two columns between the antæ of the Pronaos were removed to form the apse, and a large western door was made, but it was afterwards walled up to protect the church from the insults of the Turks, who in former times were in the habit of riding into it. After this a small door was pierced in the S. wall. The cella was covered with a semicircular vault; but this has been replaced by a trabeated ceiling suitable to the original design; a restoration which was most desirable, because the effect of the thrust of the vault just mentioned had begun to act injuriously upon the walls and columns of the peristyles.

The chief part of the national Museum of Athens is temporarily placed in the interior of this temple, and contains a few works of interest, among which an ancient figure of a warrior found at Marathon, in very low relief, but coloured, should be mentioned. It bears a striking resemblance to the Assyrian figures from Nineveh. There is here also a small figure of Pan, as well as several interesting sepulchral monuments and vases.

In the design of the Theseum the same subtleties of construction in the use of delicately curved horizontal and inclined vertical lines are to be found as in the Parthenon, but on a smaller scale. Part of the national Museum is temporarily placed in the *Barbakeion*, and should be early visited, on Monday or Wednesday, from 3 to 5 P.M. There is no catalogue of its contents. The remaining

part of the Museum is, for the present, at the Ministry of Education, in Hermes Street, opposite and below Wilberg's library. Here is a copy of the statue of Athenê in the Parthenon.

"Both the Theseum and Parthenon look larger than they really are, an effect owing partly to the simplicity of the design and justness of the proportion."—*Woods*, p. 247. The peculiar position of the Parthenon, occupying the top of a rock of small extent, no doubt enhances the effect in the case of that temple, but not entirely so; and it is an erroneous idea that has sometimes been advocated, that justness of proportion makes a building look small.

"The Church of St. Mark at Venice, and the Temple of Theseus at Athens, have several points of comparison. They owe their origin to the operation of the same feelings. They are both at the same time temples and tombs. In both cases the venerated ashes interred within them came from a distant region. The relics of Theseus, real or supposed, were brought by Cimon from the isle of Skyros to the Piræus; those of St. Mark to the quay of Venice, from Alexandria. The latter were hailed on their arrival with the pageantry of a Venetian carnival: the obsequies of Theseus were solemnised with a dramatic contest of Æschylus and Sophocles. The hero and the saint, placed in their splendid mausoleums, each in his respective city, were revered as the peculiar guardians of those two republics of the sea. Theseus did not enjoy alone the undivided honours of his own temple. He admitted Hercules, the friend and companion of his early toils, to a share in his posthumous glory. He even ceded to him, with the best spirit of Athenian delicacy, the most honourable place in that fabric. On the eastern façade of this temple, all the 10 metopes are occupied with the labours of Hercules, while only four, and those on the sides only, refer to the deeds of Theseus. The same disinterestedness is shown in the selection of the subjects of the two friezes of the pronaos and posticum of the cella.

Here, as before, Theseus has yielded to Hercules the most conspicuous spot at the entrance of his own temple. This temple, therefore, possesses an interest not only from the beauty of its structure, but as a consecration of heroic friendship, and an expression of political attachment."—*Wordsworth*.

6. *The Hill of the Nymphs*.—The hill immediately to the S.W. of the Theseum is the Nymphæum, a remarkable object in modern Athens from the observatory with which it is surmounted. This hill, in the first plans of Athens, used to be called Lycabettus, but incorrectly : an inscription found on its summit has restored the true name. To the S. of this hill is the indication of an ancient road in the direction of the Piræus. From the Nymphæum we proceed southwards to

7. *The Pnyx*.—The place of Parliament, or Assembly, of the Athenian people is, according to the opinion almost universally received, an artificial platform to the W. of the Acropolis, of which the boundary is nearly a semicircle with an obtuse-angled triangle added to it on the opposite side of the diameter, so that the whole outline has the form of a semicircular bow with the string partly drawn. The semicircular boundary towards the N.E., where anciently was the Agora, is retained by a wall of support which must at one time have been considerably higher than at present. That which remains is about 16 ft. high in the middle, or highest part, and composed of large blocks of various sizes. One stone is 10 ft. by 8 on the face : they are for the most part quadrangular. In the opposite direction the platform was bounded by a vertical excavation in the rock which is from 12 to 15 ft. high. The foot of this wall inclines towards the centre, thereby showing that originally the entire platform sloped towards the position of the orator, who stood on the celebrated *βῆμα*, or pulpit, often called the rock, *ὁ λίθος* ; it was a quadrangular projection of the rock,

11 ft. broad, rising from a graduated basis. The summit is broken ; its present height is about 10 ft.

The area of the platform was capable of containing from 7000 to 8000 persons. From 5000 to 7000 seems to have been the greatest number ever assembled. To be heard from the pulpit must indeed have been so difficult, that we need not wonder that Demosthenes found it necessary to strengthen his voice in order to qualify himself for speaking in the Pnyx.

The name is derived from the word *Πύκνος*, signifying probably the throng of persons assembled. It was especially dedicated to Jupiter. In the artificial wall of rock, and on each side of the Bema, are niches, below which a number of votive offerings representing different parts of the human body, and now in the British Museum, were found.

The question as to this site being that of the Pnyx, would be set at rest if we were sure that the walls, of which we see traces running across the top of the hill behind this second terrace, were the original city walls ; but authorities differ as to this point.

"The area of the Pnyx contained about 12,000 square yards, and could therefore easily accommodate the whole of the Athenian citizens. The remark of an ancient grammarian, that it was constructed with the simplicity of ancient times (Pollux, viii. 132), is borne out by the existing remains. We know, moreover, that it was not provided with seats, with the exception of a few wooden benches in the first row (Aristoph., *Acharn.*, 25). Hence the assembled citizens either stood or sat on the bare rock (*χαμᾶι*, Aristoph., *Vesp.*, 43) ; and accordingly the Sausage-seller, when he seeks to undermine the popularity of Cleon, offers a cushion to the demus (Aristoph., *Equit.*, 783). It was not provided, like the theatres, with any species of awning to protect the assembly from the rays of the sun ; and this was doubtless one reason why the assembly was held at day-break (Mure, vol. ii. p. 63).

"It has been remarked that a traveller

who mounts the bema of the Pnyx may safely say, what perhaps cannot be said with equal certainty of any other spot, and of any other body of great men in antiquity—Here have stood Demosthenes, Pericles, Themistocles, Aristides, and Solon. This remark, however, would not be true in its full extent, if we were to give credence to a passage of Plutarch (*Them.* 19), who relates that the bema originally looked towards the sea, and that it was afterwards removed by the Thirty Tyrants so as to face the land, because the sovereignty of the sea was the origin of the democracy, while the pursuit of agriculture was favourable to the oligarchy. But from no part of the present Pnyx could the sea be seen, and it is evident, from the existing remains, that it is of much more ancient date than the age of the Thirty Tyrants. Moreover, it is quite incredible that a work of such gigantic proportions should have been erected by the Thirty, who never even summoned an assembly of the citizens. And even if they had effected such a change in the place of meeting for the citizens, would not the latter, in the restoration of the democracy, have returned to the former site? We have therefore no hesitation in rejecting the whole story along with Forchhammer and Mure, and of regarding it with the latter writer as one of the many anecdotes of what may be called the moral and political mythology of Greece, invented to give zest to the narrative of interesting events, or the actions and characters of illustrious men.

“Wordsworth, however, accepts Plutarch’s story, and points out remains which he considers to be those of the ancient Pnyx a little behind the present bema. It is true that there is behind the existing bema, and on the summit of the rock, an esplanade and terrace, which has evidently been artificially levelled; and near one of its extremities are appearances on the ground which have been supposed to betoken the existence of a former bema. This esplanade, however, is so much smaller than the present

Pnyx, that it is impossible to believe that it could ever have been used as the ordinary assembly of the citizens; and it is much more probable that it served for purposes connected with the great assembly in the Pnyx below, being perhaps covered in part with buildings or booths for the convenience of the Prytanes, scribes, and other public functionaries.”—*Dr. Smith’s Dict.*, p. 283.

8. *The Agora* was immediately beneath the Pnyx. It is difficult to define its exact limits; its most peculiar and central space was the hollow which lies between the Pnyx, the Areopagus, and the Acropolis, but is open towards the S.E. The Agora formed the eastern portion of the quarter called Keramicus, of which the principal feature was a street, probably the high street of Athens, which led from the gate Dipylum into the centre of the Agora. The Agora must have resembled more or less a “place,” or square, and was planted with plane-trees. This street was continued beyond the Agora under another name as far as the fountain Callirrhœ.

The accounts of ancient authors do not enable us to fix the exact sites of most of the monuments of the Agora, and there are no actual traces either to help our inquiry or to call for description. The following short account by Dr. Wordsworth will show what were the principal objects, and what were their purposes; but the determination of the sites must be considered in many instances hypothetical. At the same time they could not, for the most part, have been far from the sites here assigned.

“It is evident that the site of the Pnyx would have been so selected that it should be of easy access to the people who were assembled there. It would therefore be placed near the Agora. Accordingly, we find that the Agora was in the valley immediately beneath it. Again, there would be a presumption that the Senate-house was in the neighbourhood of the Pnyx. For a similar reason we should

infer, that, as the existing laws were frequently appealed to by the orators in the Pnyx, the depository of those laws would be of easy access from that place. The facts are so. Both the Senate-house (*Βουλευτήριον*) and that depository (the *Μητρώον*), as can be shown from Pausanias, were placed in the valley of the Agora below the Pnyx."

[Not long ago the discovery of a number of laws inscribed on slabs of marble near the so-called Gate of the Agora led some persons to think that the Bouleuterium was on the N. side of the Acropolis, but, as the excavations advanced, and no traces of any building were discovered, this new theory respecting the Bouleuterium fell to the ground.] "The Council of the Areopagus was called the 'Higher Senate' (*ἡ ἄνω βουλὴ*). Hence we should infer that the *lower* senate met at no great distance from it. Accordingly, the senate-house was at the foot of the Areopagus hill. Again, the Prytanes, as presiding in the Pnyx, and as members of the senate, would have their official residence near to both. Their residence (the *Θόλος*) was so. It was close to the senate-house. The altar of the *Twelve Gods* was the *milliarium aureum* from which the roads of Attica were measured. It would therefore stand in some central spot, as did its counterpart at Rome; and, in fact, the altar in question stood in the Athenian Agora, probably in its centre. A little to the E. of the Tholus stood the statues of the Ten heroes (the *ἐπώνυμοι*) who gave names to the twelve Athenian tribes. To these statues the programmes of laws were attached for public inspection, before they were discussed in the Assembly. The situation of these statues illustrates that practice. They stood in the Agora, in the centre of the political quarter of Athens. Mars, at the southern foot of his own hill, occupied a temple between the statues of those Ten Heroes on the W. and those of Harmodius and Aristogeiton on the E.; and thus we are brought to the western foot of the Acropolis, at which point, as has before been noticed, these two statues stood.

"We return to the Metroum, and proceed westward from that point. Near this temple to the mother of the Gods, was that of the father-deity of the Athenians—of Apollo Patrous. It was on the N.W. of the Metroum. Farther in the same direction was the spot chosen by Plato for the scene of Euthyphro's dialogue with Socrates. It was the porch in which sat the Archon who took cognizance of *religious* suits, and from him was called Stoa Basileios. Parallel and contiguous to it was another porch much frequented by the same philosopher, Socrates; this was the Stoa of Jupiter Eleutherius. Not far to the N.W. of this stoa, as Pausanias informs us, was the western wall of the city, and a city-gate in the wall; a little to the E. of which, and therefore *within* the city, were two buildings, one the temple of Ceres, the other the Pompeium.

"The Pompeium, as its name indicates, served as a depository for the objects employed in the sacred *Πομπή* or processions, namely, in the Panathenaic procession, and in that to Eleusis. Such a building must necessarily have stood in a spot by which those processions passed . . . and that spot was the Dipylum gate."

[The reader should compare the account of the course of Pausanias given by Dr. Smith (*Dict.*) There is certainly a great difficulty in reconciling the probability that Pausanias entered by the Piræic gate, and that therefore the Pompeium was near that gate, with the improbability that the magazine of sacred implements should be kept in a place near which the processions never passed. Along the street, whichever it be, that Pausanias describes, were continued colonnades, *στωαί* open to the street, as is common in many continental towns.]

"Not far to the E. of the Theseum a building of considerable interest is supposed to have stood, the Stoa, which, from the frescoes with which it was adorned, was called the *Παεϊλέ*." [These frescoes were greatly cele-



brated.] "The Pœcilé has been identified with an ancient building which still exists in the position above specified" [that which we have called the Gymnasium of Ptolemy]. "This opinion does not seem to me to be well founded. I should place the Pœcilé at the northern entrance of the Agora; for it stood near the Temple of Hephæstus, which was in the urban Colonus: and also near the Mercury Agoræus, who guarded the entrance of the Agora" (*Wordsworth*, p. 166 sq.).

It may be mentioned, with respect to the newly-discovered gateway which led from the eastern extremity of the Agora into the Acropolis, that the gateway and the marble wall containing it are said to be the work of a decidedly debased period; at least four hundred years later than the building of the Propylæa. The gateway is placed irregularly, and not in the line of the centre of the great flight of steps. The wall is so weak that it could not have been the external defence of the citadel: a fact which would not disagree with the conjectural restoration of these outworks, given above, p. 147.

9. *The Museum.*—Proceeding southward from the Pnyx to the Museum Hill, we cross the line of one of the principal roads leading between the two hills in the direction of Piræus. At the northern foot of the Museum, and opposite to the Acropolis, are three remarkable ancient excavations in the rock; that in the middle of an irregular form, the other two 11 ft. square. One leads towards another subterranean chamber of a circular form, 12 ft. in diameter at the bottom, and diminishing towards the top in the shape of a bell. This may have been a granary. They are sometimes called baths, sometimes prisons, one especially "the prison of Socrates." On the western slopes of this hill there are many traces of the foundations of houses; stairs hewn in the rock occur in several places.

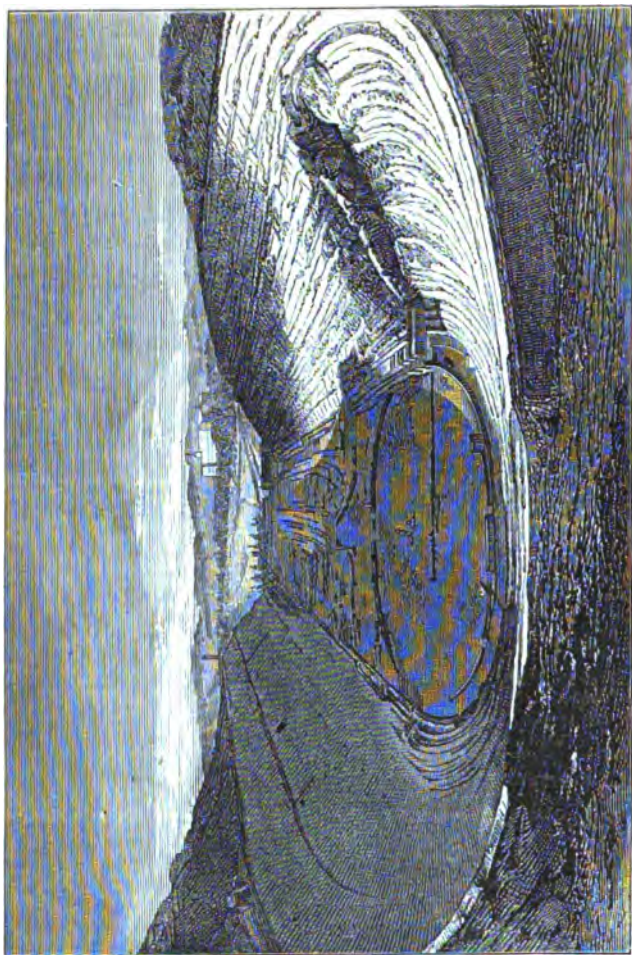
On the summit of the Museum is the monument of Philopappus. Pau-

sanias merely says "of a certain Syrian," but the name is on the monument, Philopappus of Besa. He resided at Athens, where he took the offices of Agonothetes and Choregus, and died about A.D. 105. The monument is of white marble, with a slightly concave front, of considerable size, but of no great architectural merit.

There are indications of ancient walls leading down from the summit of the Museum into the valley, in the direction of the Ilissus, and

10. *Callirrhœ*, otherwise called *Enneacrunus*, from the nine pipes which conveyed the water. This fountain, according to Pausanias, supplied the only sweet running water in Athens, the rest of the supply was from wells. The water of Enneacrunus was used especially for the sacred purposes of lustrations, &c. It is now a small spring of water issuing from the foot of a ridge of rock which here crosses the bed of the Ilissus, so that in times of heavy rain the spring is lost in a small cascade of the torrent falling over the rock, but which, when the bed is in its ordinary state, that is to say dry, or nearly so, forms a pool permanent through the summer, which is resorted to by the inhabitants of the adjacent part of Athens. The spring is still called, as well as the river itself, Καλλιρρόη.

On the left bank of the Ilissus, near the fountain, but a little lower down, is the site of the elegant Ionic building which was seen by Stuart, and published in his first volume, but which has since utterly perished, except the foundations of the apse of the church into which it has been converted, and called Παναγία ὀρθὴ πέτρα, or *St. Mary's on the rock*. The temple was tetrastyle, amphiprostyle, the material of white marble, and the architecture Ionic, of an early and simple kind; the length and breadth on the upper step 42 ft. and 20, respectively. Leake calls this the Temple of Triptolemus; Forchhammer, that of Artemis Eucleia. Near this the bed of the Ilissus forms a small island, which is generally



Panathenaic Stadium, Athens.

identified with the Eleusinium mentioned by Pausanias—distinct from that connected with the great cave in the eastern part of the Acropolis rock already described—and close above it, on the l. bank of the river, Stuart observed some traces of what he supposes to have been the temple

of Ceres and Proserpine mentioned by Pausanias.

Pausanias describes an Odeum near the Enneacrunus. A little farther up the Ilissus we reach

11. *The Panathenaic Stadium.*—Excavations on the site of the Pan-

athenaic Stadium, on the l. bank of the Ilissus, commenced by some private individuals in 1869, were, owing to their great cost, discontinued until the King of the Hellenes supplied funds for recommencing them, and for the purchase of the site. They were completed in 1870.

The Stadium was laid out by the orator Lycurgus (B.C. 340), who obtained the ground, which was well calculated by nature for the purpose, and from which he excavated a quantity of earth equivalent to 80,000 cubic metres, or 2,720,000 cubic feet.

The wealthy Athenian citizen, Herodes Atticus, whose name is preserved by the Odeum underneath the S.W. end of the Acropolis, was crowned in the games in the Stadium 500 years after its completion; and he promised on this occasion to the assembled spectators that when they next should witness the celebration of the Panathenaic games they should view them in a stadium of white marble—a promise fulfilled in four years. Pausanias can scarcely find words of praise to express his sense of the beauty of the dimensions and execution of the Stadium. "The Stadium," he says, "of white marble, is wonderful to behold; its magnitude is not very easily credited by those who only hear of it, but may be imagined from this: it is a hill rising from the Ilissus, of a semicircular form in the upper part, and extending thence in two parallel right lines to the bank of the river."

The bridge of three arches which led to the Stadium over the Ilissus was seen by Stuart and Revett. In 1774 it was destroyed by the Turks, who made use of the stones from it in constructing the Turkish wall of Athens. Only the abutments now remain. At 205 ft. from the Ilissus were found fragments of a wall, supposed to have been that of a hall which closed this end of the Stadium, and through an opening in which it was entered. To the E., at a considerably lower level, are the remains of a mosaic pavement, now no longer visible, and here and on the opposite side, it is supposed, were rooms for athletes.

The entire length of the course was 663 ft.; its width nearly 100 ft. As the present level of the base of the wall before referred to is much lower than that of the course, all trace of the site of the first goal is lost, and one can only calculate its position by a reference to that of the third, which was found in the centre of the semicircular inner end, the radii of which are 54 ft. 3 in. It may be supposed that the first goal was at a like distance from the entrance. In this case the first and third goals must have been either 554 ft. 6 in., or 608 ft. 9 in., apart. "The racer started from the lower extremity, and, having completed one course in a straight line (*δρόμος*, or *στίδιον*), turned round the point of curvature (*καμπτήρ*) at the higher extremity, and thus descended in a line parallel to that of his first ascent, till he arrived at the goal (*βαλβίς*), which was a point a little to the E. of that from which he had started; thus he accomplished a double course (*δίαυλος*)."—*Wordsworth*.

The enclosed space, of the same breadth throughout, was bounded by a partition wall, which has only remained in fragments at the semicircular end. This wall was composed of two rows of marble slabs, set one above the other, without mortar, the edges of the slabs of the upper range being rounded at the top. At the point where the semicircle meets the straight line of the wall on the E. side was found an unfluted column, supposed to have been placed there to correspond with the goal (as in modern race-courses a pole is placed opposite the goal for the convenience of the judge). Drains were, throughout the edifice, constructed to carry off the water. Many portions of these are preserved. One leads from the shaft of the column to the third goal. It is composed of Piraic stone. The drain is almost 1 ft. broad, and 10 in. deep. At the goal its direction changed, and ran, parallel to the longer axis of the course, to the Ilissus, probably receiving other drains, which were covered with slabs and earth, the utility of which would

be evident in case of rain. The level of the course was nearly a foot higher than that of the corridor, as shown by the "dressed" portion of the partition wall on the inside, and on the outer. The surface had a fall of 58½ in. towards the river. A corridor, nearly 9 ft. 9 in. in width of passage, surrounded the course. It was paved with marble, of which some slabs were found. Beneath was a drain made of bricks and mortar, to conduct water from the steps by openings in the pavement. Of these 8 were found in the semicircular part. The drain is almost wholly destroyed.

A wall 5 ft. 3 in. in height, with base and entablature, formed the substructure of the first row of seats, this height being necessary to enable the spectators to see into the interior. The first row of seats was removed far more inwardly, to allow a free passage. Steps, 2 ft. 7 in. in height, led from the corridor to the seats, of which there were seven rows at the semicircular end, and eleven on either of the straight sides of the Stadium. The rows were of similar construction to those of the Dionysiac theatre, with the difference that each one of these is supposed to have been decorated at the ends near the steps with an owl. Not a single row was found complete, but their position was defined by the cuttings on the hill, and three have been restored. It is supposed that 50,000 persons could be accommodated in the Stadium, and for the convenience of so many it is farther believed that admission to the space allotted to the spectators was attained from above, from the fact of there being traces of a wide gangway at the top. It is probable that wide steps led up the front walls to this gangway, but there are no indications of a corridor running lengthwise round the spectators' space. At the further end of this portion of the Stadium are remains of a Doric stoa, 104 ft. in length and 32 ft. in breadth. It is of rough execution, and from this stoa having occupied the best position for seeing from, it is supposed that the judges sat here. On the E. side of the semicircle a

passage, 15½ ft. wide and 23 ft. long, led from the corridor and terminated in two steps, where is a threshold, on which traces of door-posts were found, and which led into a subterranean vaulted passage, 12 ft. 6 in. wide. Its state of ruin gives it the appearance of a natural cavern, but close observation shows it to have been artificial. Opposite the rounded end of the Stadium are traces of a semicircular wall, which converted this portion into an amphitheatre; this wall was not composed of marble, but of rough stone and bad mortar, and was apparently only 1 ft. 7 in. in height. It is possible that this construction was merely provisional, and erected in the time of Hadrian. Spartian relates of this emperor that when he presided at the Panathenaic games he presented 1000 wild beasts to be hunted in the Stadium. Further indications of the Stadium having been so used latterly are also found in the holes which are apparent on the rounded top of the inclosing wall, the purpose of which is considered to have been the insertion of iron lattice-work, for the security of the spectators. In the centre of the semicircular end a double-headed Hermes was found, dating apparently from the 2nd or 3rd centy. B.C. The execution is rough. The older end, according to C. Curtius, represents Dionysus, and the younger Apollo; the latter is in good preservation, owing to its having been laid undermost, whereas the other is damaged about the nose. This statue is now at the eastern private entrance of King George's palace.

*Destruction of the Stadium.*—Blocks of marble from the Stadium may have been employed in the construction of many buildings, but that some at least of the marble was burnt for mortar on the spot was proved by three kilns being found in the Stadium, one at the entrance of the course, and two on the rt. of the course. Near one of them a fragment of a female head and part of the breast was found. Accounts dating from the 15th centy. lead to the conclusion that the Stadium

was then much the same as it was described to be by Wordsworth, and as it remained until the date of the recent excavation. On the top of the hill to W. of the Stadium the foundations of a temple of Tyche (Fortune) are visible, but no other remains are found, excepting small fragments of fluted Ionic columns. Exactly opposite to S.E. of Stadium was the so-called monument of Herodes Atticus. Nothing of it remains but traces of the foundations. These two monuments, the front wall of the Stadium, and the bridge, all indicating similar construction, and having been executed of similar materials, lead to the supposition that all of them were of the same date. For the exploration of this remnant of old Athens the world is indebted to the public spirit of King George, whose liberality enabled Herr Ernst Ziller to carry out the work, his description of which is abbreviated above.

On the side of the Ilissus opposite to that where was the Stadium were the Gardens and the Aphrodisium, or sanctuary of Venus. We have now completed our survey in the eastern direction, and return to

12. *The Olympieum.*—Although the Corinthian order cannot in itself be compared in grandeur with the Doric, there is perhaps, nevertheless, among the remains of antiquity, no ruin more impressive than that before us, alluded to in the well-known lines—

"Here let me sit upon this massy stone,  
The marble column's yet unbaken base;"  
Here, son of Saturn! was thy fav'rite throne:  
Mightiest of many such! hence let me trace  
The latent grandeur of thy dwelling-place."

It stands quite alone, and although only 15 columns are now erect (there were 16 until the storm of Oct. 26, 1852), out of the 124 which formed the porticoes and peristyles of the temple, yet their happy disposition conveys to the spectator no inadequate idea of the original size of the building. The fallen column was the middle one of the row of three at the western extremity. Although its

[*Greece.*]

loss detracts much from the grouping, especially in distant views, its vast fragments serve to give a scale to the rest.

There is something mysterious in the history of this temple: begun by the Athenians in the first burst of their greatness, and carried on by the Greek princes of Asia, it was left still uncompleted by Augustus; and although, 650 years after its commencement, it was at last perfected and dedicated by Hadrian, this was not until the worship of Jupiter had ceased to be real, and had in a great measure fallen into contempt. The destruction of the temple probably commenced at an early period, as it does not seem to have suffered like the Parthenon from any sudden catastrophe, but to have supplied from time to time building materials to the inhabitants of Athens during the dark ages. The other temples were preserved by being converted into churches. This was too vast for such a use. However, when the temple was already partly ruinous, the small church of St. John, *σταις κολλώναις*, was built among the ruins, of which church the recently demolished rubble construction above the architrave of the two westernmost columns of the principal group formed a part. The measurements of the columns were given for the first time in the 'Principles of Athenian Architecture,' to which the reader is referred for further details. The temple was decastyle, dipteral, and hypæthral. Its length on the upper step was 354 ft., and its breadth 171. The diameter of the columns at the base was 6 ft. 4 in., and the height from the pavement to the top of the capitals 55½ ft. The capitals are exceedingly well carved. The abacus, or upper part of the capital, is 8½ ft. square. The stones composing the architrave are of enormous size: one of them weighs about 23 tons. The foundations of this temple were laid by Pisistratus, and it is remarkable that they are planned on the curvilinear principle mentioned in our description of the Parthenon. The Pisistratidæ made great progress

with the work, but after their expulsion it was neglected for about 400 years, and was resumed about B.C. 174, by Antiochus Epiphanes. Although he did not live to finish it, it seems to have been completed according to the design of his architect, whom Vitruvius calls Cossutius. Sylla is said to have taken to Rome some of the columns prepared for the temple. These, it is probable, were not the columns of the peristyles, but smaller, and monolith columns of rare marbles intended for the interior. Under Augustus the work was resumed with great zeal by the Greek princes of Asia, and it is most likely that the columns which remain were either of that period or of that of Antiochus; the style of work is too good for Hadrian's time. The temple was surrounded by a large peribolus, of which the southern retaining wall remains, and the other limit can be well made out. It was crowded with statues in honour of Hadrian. A fine view of the temple of Jupiter Olympius, and of the peribolus, may be obtained from the hill over against it, above the Grotto of the Nymphs.

The entrance to the peribolus seems to have been through the gate of Hadrian, at the N.W. corner, and presented to the spectator the same kind of angular view that he obtained of the Parthenon as he entered the Acropolis. A similar approach has been noticed in other Greek temples. See Leake, p. 516.

13. *The Arch of Hadrian* is a building of no great interest, although not altogether devoid of merit or elegance. The archway is 20 feet wide: the entire height about 56 feet. The inscriptions upon either side of the frieze, above the centre of the arch, describe it as dividing "Athens, the city of Theseus," from the "city of Hadrian." On the side towards the Acropolis, Αἰὼς εἰς Ἀθῆνας Θεσέως ἢ πρὶν πόλιν. Towards the Olympieum, Αἰὼς εἰς Ἀδριανουῦ κοῦχλ Θεσέως πόλιν.

14. *The Choragic Monument of Lysicrates* is between the arch of Hadrian and the Acropolis, a little nearer to

the latter. This monument, though small, is of the greatest interest: it is the earliest authentic instance of Corinthian architecture. It was built, according to an inscription on the architrave, to commemorate that "Lysicrates, son of Lysittheides, led the chorus when the boys of the tribe of Acamantis were victorious . . . when Evænetus was archon, i. e. the same year that Alexander the Great invaded Persia" (B.C. 335-4). The building is circular and about 8 feet in diameter outside the columns. It is raised on a square basement: the whole height is 34 feet. There was no access to the interior. The bas-reliefs upon the frieze represent the destruction of the Tyrrhenian pirates by Dionysus (Bacchus). The building has been barbarously used, but was very carefully drawn and measured by Stuart while in a more perfect state than at present. Until lately it was imbedded in a monastic edifice. Woods thus describes it:—"In rambling about to find a lodging, I passed by the monument of Lysicrates, the exquisite beauty of whose proportions and details are sadly spoilt by its present situation, where the wall of the courtyard of the monastery joins that of the monastery itself, so that one bit of it is seen in the street, one within the court, and another in the inside of the house: you may imagine how this must spoil a monument 7 feet in diameter." Pausanias tells us, "There is a street leading from the Prytaneum called Tripodes: the place is so named because there are certain temples of the gods, upon which stand great tripods of brass, which, for the most part, contain works worthy of mention:—a satyr of Praxiteles is mentioned in one of them. The victorious Choragi used to dedicate the tripods they had won, either in the neighbourhood of the theatre, or in shrines built along the street which led from the Lenæum, or Sanctuary of Bacchus, round the eastern slopes of the Acropolis to the Prytaneum, a building of which no traces are known, but which must have stood nearly N.E. of the N.E. angle of the Acropolis, and from

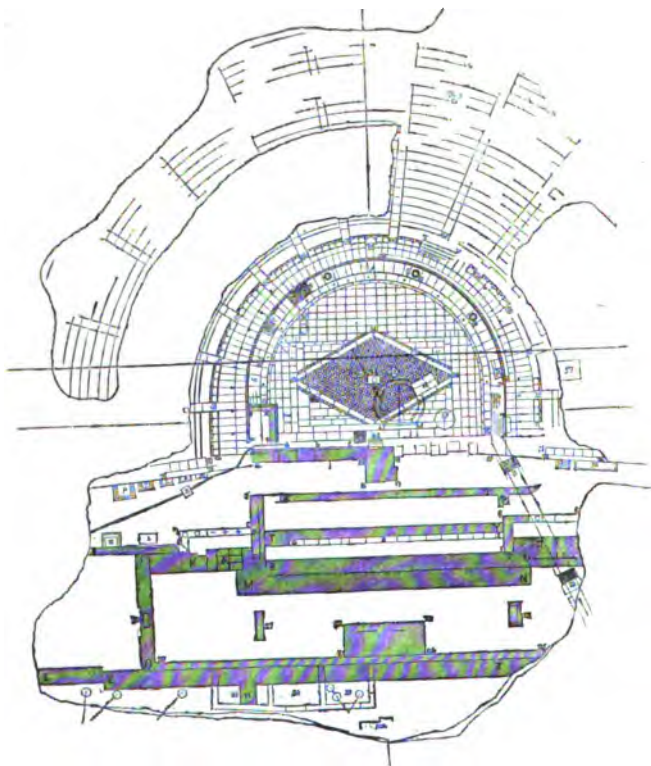
300 to 400 feet distant, on ground comparatively elevated. The building dated from the time of Solon, and served for the deposit of the written laws of the state. Here, according to Pausanias, were images of Peace and Vesta, and statues of Miltiades and Themistocles, of which the names had been changed into those of a Thracian and a Roman. The Prytaneum was one of the ten courts of Justice of Athens. Here instruments which had been the cause of death were judged, and condemned to be ejected from the soil of Attica.

A little westward of the monument of Lysicrates was the *Lenæum*, or inclosure sacred to Bacchus, which contained the *Dionysiac Theatre* and the *Odeum of Pericles*, and extended to some distance into the low ground. The *Odeum* was one of the earliest of the works of Pericles, used, as the name imports, for recitation of song, *ᾠδὴ*: it was to the E. of the theatre and adjacent to it, and was remarkable for the numerous columns which supported its gallery and roof. The roof was formed of masts and spars taken from the Persian galleys, and is described as a high-peaked structure resembling the tent of Xerxes. It was destroyed by Aristion when defending the Acropolis against Sylla, lest the timbers should be used for works against the citadel. No vestiges remain of the *Odeum* nor of the *Stoa of Eumenes*, mentioned by Vitruvius, which was probably on the western side of the *Lenæum*. But the remains of

15. *The Dionysiac Theatre* form one of the most interesting points in the topography of Athens. Down to a very recent period the site, though well ascertained by the researches of Leake and others, was so completely covered up by an accumulation of soil that no idea of the plan of the theatre could be formed, and all that was known was derived from a representation of it on an Athenian coin of the Roman period, of which an engraving is annexed, and which now exists in the British Museum. In 1862, the Society of German Antiquaries (of which MM.

Curtius, Botticher, and Strach deserve especial notice) which visited Athens for the purpose of exploring its architectural and artistic remains, commenced the excavations which have laid bare the ruins now visible.

The E. corner of the S. slope of the Acropolis under the Cimonian wall, affording, as it does, a natural position, admirably adapted both for spectator and actor, may very probably have been the earliest scene of the rude representations of the *Thespian drama* in honour of Dionysus, to whom the whole neighbourhood was in some sense sacred. But it was in the year 500 B.C., at the exhibition of the first tragedy of *Æschylus*, that the fall of the wooden scaffolding, which had hitherto served for a stage, led to the commencement of a stone theatre. The edifice, however, was not completed till the period of the orator *Lycurgus*, B.C. 340, when the great masters of the Athenian drama had all passed away, and its glories had waned into the period of *Menander*, and the new comedy—a strange illustration of the aphorism that “art is the bloom of decay.” Still, it is more than probable that the general distribution of the theatre on which the dramas of *Æschylus*, *Sophocles*, *Euripedes*, and *Aristophanes* were exhibited was substantially the same as that of the completed structure of *Lycurgus*; and it is said to have formed the model of the numerous other theatres which sprung up throughout the Hellenic world, in the interval between *Æschylus* and *Menander*. The coin, of which an engraving is annexed, probably represents the theatre of *Lycurgus*. Of what befel it during the next four centuries we know nothing. Like the rest of the city, it no doubt suffered from the violence of *Sulla*; but it appears to have been restored, as well as altered and adorned, by the munificence of *Hadrian* (A.D. 117-138), and the remains we now see belong, in all probability, mainly to the late period of the second founder of Athens. This is concluded, not only from the character of the inscriptions and the remains of several altars bearing the name



Ground Plan of the Dionysiac Theatre, Athens.

of that Emperor, but from the division of the seats into 13 compartments (*κερκίδες*), answering to the number of the tribes into which the Athenians were divided when his desire of identifying himself with the city which he boasted of having rebuilt induced him to add to the original 12 another bearing his own name.

The excavations in 1862, however, showed that this was not the last change or restoration which the Dionysiac theatre underwent. Within the limits of the orchestra proper, was disclosed the front of a stage built up in a very unworkmanlike style from marbles

evidently taken from other parts of the earlier structure; up to this led stone steps bearing the following inscription:—

“*Σοί τόδε καλὸν ἔτευξε, φιλόργγε,  
βῆμα θεήτρου  
Φαῖδρος Ζωίτου βιοδάτερος Ἀτθίδος  
ἀρχός.*”

It has been conjectured, from the character of the masonry and the inscription, that this Phædrus must have lived about the 3rd century, and he may have been one of those who, in the time of Diocletian or even later, attempted to stem the advancing tide



of Christianity by a restoration of the already doomed rites of paganism. The same excavations laid bare also a wall of the Roman period in front of the first row of seats, which served, in all probability, to fence in the orchestra when it had been degraded into an arena for those contests of men and beasts which replaced the intellectual enjoyments of the drama. There were also found many still later remains of the Frank and Turkish ages, showing that the orchestra was then used as a reservoir of water, and even for a lime-kiln, fed by the marble relics of art so profusely scattered around.

But the traveller will gladly pass over all these vicissitudes to go back in imagination to better times. On these seats, under the canopy of an Athenian sky, looking over the plain towards the sea, embraced by the heights of Salamis, Ægina, and Hy-mettus, he will not fail to realize the powerful local influences whose effect on poet, actor, and spectator, combined to produce the unparalleled spectacle of an Athenian drama.

"Then what golden hours were for us  
While we sat together there,  
How the white vests of the chorus  
Seem'd to wave up a live air!  
How the cothurns trod majestic  
Down the deep iambic lines,  
And the rolling anapaestic  
Curled like vapour over shrines!  
Oh, our Æschylus the thunderous,  
How he drove the bolted breath  
Through the cloud, to wedge it ponderous  
In the gnarled oak beneath!  
Oh, our Sophocles the royal,  
Who was born to monarch's place,  
And who made the whole world loyal,  
Less by kingly power than grace!  
Our Euripides, the human,  
With his droppings of warm tears,  
And his touches of things common  
Till they rose to touch the spheres!"  
*E. B. Browning 'Wine of Cyprus.'*

Though the labours of 1862 have done much to discover the theatre, there is still great obscurity enveloping the many ruins around it. For the plan annexed, as well as for the general theory and explanations contained in this article, the reader is indebted to the papers which appeared from the learned pen of Professor Rousopoulos,

of the University of Athens, published in the 'Archæological Journal' of that city, in 1862.\*

Every Greek theatre consisted of three chief parts: 1, the orchestra, where the chorus made its evolutions; 2, the body of the theatre (*κῶλον*, *cavea*), occupied by the spectators; 3, the stage (*σκηνή*).

In the Athenian theatre the orchestra is in the form of a semicircle, of which the circumference at each end of the diameter is produced in two straight lines into an apsidal form. In the centre of the semicircle we may see the spot where stood the altar of Dionysus (*θυμέλη*) round which the chorus moved, but which in Roman times was superseded by a marble pillar. The middle of the floor of the orchestra is paved with small pieces of grey marble, arranged in the shape of a parallelogram and sloping slightly towards the *θυμέλη*, so as to carry off the rain, and the blood which flowed from the sacrificial altar. The thick wall which fences in the front row of seats from the orchestra, was probably erected after the Greek chorus had been supplanted by the combatants of the arena. The whole stage of Phædrus (as marked in the plan) was found behind the proscenium which now remains within the orchestra, or, more properly speaking, within the area of its two open side-entrances (*πάροδοι*) for the chorus and spectators, which were ornamented with statues of poets and other appropriate personages. The greater part of these encroachments has, however, been removed, and the front wall or proscenium of the stage of Phædrus alone remains as it was found, the other fragments behind being those of the stages of the earlier theatres.

2. The theatre proper, where the audience sat (*κῶλον*, *cavea*), consists of concentric tiers of seats radiating in the shape of a fan from the diameter of the orchestra up to a road nearly parallel to the line of the pro-

\* These have been embodied in this paper by Mr. Charles Cookson, to whom the thanks of the editor of this work are due.

scenium which shut them in on the N. nearly at the foot of the cavea, below the S. wall of the Acropolis. It is divided by 13 flights of steps cut in the rock into as many compartments, answering to the 13 tribes in the time of Hadrian, of the form of truncated cones (called *κεκλιδές*, from their resemblance to the web stretched in the loom), the lowest tier of these compartments being occupied by thrones of Pentelic marble (67 in all, five in front of each compartment except at the two extreme wings, where there are six to each), forming the places of honour (*προεδρία*) for religious and other official dignitaries. In the centre of the middle compartment (assigned to the tribe of Hadrian) is the beautifully carved throne of the priest of Dionysus, the giver of freedom (*Διονύσου Ελευθερέως*). Behind these are the seats of Peiraic marble for the rest of the people of Athens. The present arrangement of these compartments, as well as the inscriptions on the seats, belong, as has been observed before, to the period of the supposed restoration by Hadrian, whose statue is conjectured to have been placed in each compartment. Those skilled in such matters will have no difficulty in recognizing the difference in the character of the writing on the seats, on some of which the ancient inscriptions have been effaced to make way for others of the Roman period.

It was usual in great theatres for the compartments of the cavea to be divided laterally by semicircular zones (*διαζώματα*); but if any such divisions existed in this theatre, the traces of them are not now visible.

3. Thus far the present condition of the remains leaves little doubt as to the general plan of the theatre. But when we come to the third division, the covered stage (*σκηνή*), it is impossible with certainty to distinguish the age and nature of the ruins in front of the orchestra: though the theory indicated in the plan of Mr. Rousopoulos has generally been accepted as correct. From the level of the orchestra there was an ascent to

the stage constructed by Phædrus, and in front of the stage runs the proscenium, supporting the stage from which the actors spoke (*λογεῖον, ὀκρίβας*, *pulpitum*). This proscenium is faced with 4 slabs of marble containing bas-reliefs, on the centre of which is a colossal figure of Silenus in the position of an Atlas supporting the stage, and remarkable for the excellence of the workmanship of the beard and hair which covers the breast and the lower limbs, as well as for the general power and effectiveness of its outlines. This figure, probably of the Macedonian period, appears to have been transferred to its present position by Phædrus, and part of the stage to have been cut away to admit it. The other figures on each side are probably of different ages, as they certainly are of different degrees of excellence. For the explanation of the other remains behind the proscenium the reader is referred to the plan.

On the E. and W. sides of the whole area of the theatre, from the extremities of the two side entrances, the exterior wall ran N. and S. up to the road which closed it in on the N. at the foot of the wall of the Acropolis. This wall may possibly have enclosed covered porticoes.

The dimensions of the theatre, as taken from the scale in the plan of Mr. Rousopoulos, are as follow:—

	Mètres.	Ft.	In.
Depth of cavea from road on			
N. to front row . . . .	46	0	= 151 0
" from front row to <i>θυμέλη</i>	10	60	= 34 8
" from <i>θυμέλη</i> to proscenium			
of Phædrus . . . . .	5	0	= 16 4
" from proscenium of Phædrus to that of Lycurgus	4	90	= 16 0
" from proscenium of Lycurgus to back of stage ( <i>μετασκήνιον</i> ) . . . . .	7	50	= 24 6
Breadth from E. to W. external wall at broadest . . . .	88	0	= 288 8
" of diameter of orchestra . . . .	11	0	= 36 1
" " Proscenium of Phædrus . . . .	11	0	= 36 1
Do. of Lycurgus . . . .	13	0	= 42 6
Height of stage of Phædrus . . . .	1	40	= 4 7

The cave above the centre of the theatre is supposed to have been originally chiselled out in the Pelasgic ages. It was converted by Thrasyllus (B.C. 411) into an Ionic temple in com-

memoration of his choragic victory. It is described by Pausanias (*Att.* 21, 5), and existed in the time of Stuart (i. 4). The two columns above were also monuments of victories of the same character, and no doubt carried tripods. The cave is now a shrine of Our Lady of the Cavern (ἡ Παναγία Σπηλιώτισσα).



Theatre of Dionysus, from a Coin now in the British Museum.

Westwards of the theatre is a wall supported on arches of very late and irregular construction, the sub-basement, probably, of a covered stoa, connecting the theatre with

16. *The Odeum of Herodes or Regilla*, situated beneath the southern wall of the Acropolis at the western extremity, which was built by Herodes Atticus in the time of the Antonines, in honour of his deceased wife Regilla. Pausanias, who did not mention it in his description of Athens, because it was not built at the time of his visit, subsequently remarks that it surpassed all other Odeia in Greece. The roofing of so large a building required great architectural skill, and excited the greater admiration as having been of cedar. The diameter within the walls was about 240 ft., and it seems to have been capable of holding 6000 persons. There are very considerable remains of the building ; but as Mure remarks, it loses in appearance, owing to the rows of small and apparently useless arches which break up the masses into insignifi-

cant portions. It is built partly of brick and partly of magnesian limestone, the interior having been faced with marble. The statue at the western entrance is conjectured to be that of Herodes, the father of Herodes Atticus. Of this personage the story is told, that having informed the emperor that he had found treasure, he received in reply an injunction to use it, and that on his then writing to say that it exceeded the measure of his wants, the Emperor replied, "Then abuse it." Behind the Odeum, i. e. between it and the Acropolis, is the supposed site of the temple of Æsculapius, which, according to Pausanias, contained statues of Dionysus and his children, and pictures worthy of inspection.

Leaving the Odeum and passing a little to westwards of the Acropolis, we come to

17. *The Areopagus*, a locality to us full of an interest not mainly derived from the associations of ancient Athens. Not, however, that it is devoid of such interest. Pausanias thus describes it:—"Not far distant [from the cave of Apollo and Pan] is the Areopagus, so called because Mars was the first person here tried for the murder of Halirrhothius. Here is an altar of Minerva Areia dedicated by Orestes, on escaping punishment for the murder of his mother. Here also are 2 rude stones, upon one of which the accuser stands, and upon the other the defendant. Near this place is the sanctuary of the goddesses called Semnæ, but whom Hesiod in the Theogonia names Erinnyes. Æschylus was the first to represent them with snakes in their hair ; but here the statues have nothing ferocious in their aspect, nor have those of the other subterranean deities here represented, namely, Pluto, Hermes, and the Earth."

Leake says, p. 165, "The identity of the Areopagus with that rocky height which is separated only from the western end of the Acropolis by a hollow, forming a communication between the northern and southern divi-

sions of the ancient city, is found in the words of Pausanias (above quoted), and in the remark of Herodotus that it was a height over against the Acropolis from whence the Persians assailed the western end of the Acropolis; and in the lines of Æschylus, describing the position of the camp of the Amazons (*Eumenid.* 689). Nor ought we to neglect the strong traditional evidence afforded by the church of Dionysius the Areopagite, of which the ruins were seen by Wheler and Spon at the foot of the height of the N.E. side."

Mars' hill is thus described by Wordsworth, p. 74:—"Sixteen stone steps cut in the rock at its S.W. angle lead up to the hill of the Areopagus from the valley of the Agora. This angle seems to be the point of the hill on which the Council of the Areopagus sat. Immediately above the steps, on the level of the hill, is a bench of stone excavated in the limestone rock, forming 3 sides of a quadrangle, like a triclinium: it faces the S.; on its E. and W. side is a raised block,—the former may, perhaps, have been the tribunal, the 2 latter the rude stones which Pausanias saw."

The great and solemn Areopagite Council (*βουλή*) sat in the open air; but there was also a Court (*δικαστήριον*), which was held, probably, in the building described by Vitruvius (2, 1) as roofed with tile.

Below the northern end of the eastern extremity of the hill of Mars is a deep fissure, or wide long chasm, in the low precipices which border the height: within these is a source of black water, esteemed by the peasants for its medicinal virtues. This gloomy recess was probably the auditum of the temple of the Semnæ or Erinnyes.

But the chief interest in the Areopagus is connected with a far different worship—in the events described in the 17th chapter of the Acts of the Apostles. The following commentary on those events is taken from Conybeare and Howson's 'Life and Epistles of St. Paul,' a work abounding in valuable illustration. "The Athenians took the Apostle

from the tumult of public discussion to the place which was at once most convenient and appropriate. The place to which they took him was the summit of the Areopagus, where the most awful court of judicature had sat from time immemorial, to pass sentence on the greatest criminals, and to decide the most solemn questions connected with religion. The judges sat in the open air upon seats hewn out in the rock, on a platform, which was ascended by a flight of stone steps immediately from the Agora. On this spot a long series of awful causes connected with crime and religion had been determined, beginning with the legendary trial of Mars, which gave to the place the name of Mars' Hill. A temple of the god was, as we have seen, on the brow of the eminence [on the southern slope of the Areopagus]; and an additional solemnity was given to the place by the sanctuary of the Furies in a broken cleft of the rock, immediately below the judges' seats. Even in the political decay of Athens this spot and this court were regarded by the people with superstitious reverence. It was a scene with which the dread recollections of centuries were associated. It was a place of silent awe in the midst of the gay and frivolous city. Those who withdrew to the Areopagus from the Agora came, as it were, into the presence of a higher power.

"There was everything in the place to incline the auditors, so far as they were seriously disposed at all, to a reverent and thoughtful attention. It is probable that Dionysius, with the other Areopagites, were on the judicial seats; and a vague tradition of the dread thoughts associated by poetry and tradition with the Hill of Mars may have solemnised the minds of some of those who crowded up the stone steps with the Apostle, and clustered round the summit of the hill to hear his announcement of the new divinities.

"There is no point in the annals of the first planting of Christianity which seizes so powerfully on the imagination of those who are familiar with the

history of the ancient world. Whether we contrast the intense earnestness of the man who spoke, with the frivolous character of those who surrounded him—or compare the certain truth and awful meaning of the Gospel he revealed, with the worthless polytheism which had made Athens a proverb on the earth—or even think of the mere words uttered that day in the clear atmosphere on the summit of Mars' Hill, in connection with the objects of art, temples, statues, and altars, which stood round on every side; we feel that the moment was, and was intended to be, full of the most impressive teaching for every age of the world. Close to the spot where he stood was the temple of Mars. 'That of the Eumenides was immediately below him; the Parthenon of Minerva facing him above. Their presence seemed to challenge the assertion in which he declared here, *ὅτι οὐκ ἐν χειρὶ ἀνθρώπων ναοὶ κατοικεῖ ὁ Θεός*, that *in TEMPLES made by hands the Deity does not dwell*. In front of him, towering over the city from its pedestal on the rock of the Acropolis—as the Borromean Colossus, which at this day, with outstretched hand, gives its benediction to the low village of Arona, or as the brazen statue of the armed angel, which, from the summit of the Castel S. Angelo, spreads its wings over the city of Rome—was the bronze Colossus of Minerva, armed with a spear, shield, and helmet, as the champion of Athens. Standing almost beneath its shade, he pronounced, that neither to that, the work of Phidias, nor to other forms in gold, silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device, which peopled the scene before him, the Deity was like.'—*Wordsworth*, p. 75.

"Wherever his eye was turned, it saw a succession of such statues and buildings in every variety of form and situation. On the rocky ledges, on the south side of the Acropolis, and in the midst of the hum of the Agora, were the 'objects of devotion' already described. And in the northern parts of the city, which are equally visible from the Areopagus, on the level

spaces, and on every eminence, were similar objects, and especially that temple of Theseus, the national hero, which remains in unimpaired beauty, to enable us to imagine what Athens was when this temple was only one among the many ornaments of that city which was *wholly given to idolatry*.

"In this scene St. Paul spoke, probably in his wonted attitude, stretching out his hand, his bodily aspect still showing what he had suffered from weakness, toil, and pain, and the traces of sadness and anxiety mingled on his countenance, with the expression of unshaken faith. Whatever his personal appearance may have been, we know the words he spoke."—*Conybeare and Howson*, p. 401, sq.

It is important for our appreciation of the Athenian character to bear in mind that in one point our translation does not properly convey the Apostle's meaning. *Ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι κατὰ πάντα ἔς θεοδιδασκαλοεστέρους ὑμᾶς θεωρῶ*; "Ye men of Athens, I perceive that in all things ye are too superstitious." The Apostle did not here intend to blame, but to remark, rather with praise, on that element which led them to be *peculiarly observant of unseen influences*. In illustration of this we know that the Athenians deified abstractions. "Altars were raised to Fame, Modesty, Energy, Persuasion, and Pity. This last altar is mentioned by Pausanias among those objects in the Agora 'which are not understood by all men;' for, he adds, 'the Athenians alone, of all the Greeks, give divine honour to Pity.' Another illustration of the groping after the abstract and invisible was the altar inscribed to the *Unknown God*, which was used by the Apostle to point the way to the highest truth."—*Conybeare and Howson*, p. 382. Pausanias describes altars to the "Unknown God" at Phalerum, and it appears that by the advice of Epimenides of Crete, about B.C. 600, they were erected in various places, both in Athens and in the demi. See Leake, pp. 393, n. 3.

Having given the above quotations, we may remark that we cannot agree with the writers in believing that there is any proof that "close to the spot where the Apostle stood, was the temple of Mars." Mr. Rousopoulos points out what he considers to be the extreme improbability of a stranger having been permitted to lecture from this sacred and revered seat of the supreme judiciary tribunal of Athens. Mr. Rousopoulos cannot admit it to be more than merely conjectural that St. Paul, on the memorable occasion of which we speak, ascended the steps we now see on the southern side of the Hill of Mars, and which led to the seat of the High Court of Areopagus. On the opposite side of the same hill, on a site overlooking the passage between the old and the new agora, and which would be admirably adapted for the purpose of addressing an Athenian audience from, stands the little church of St. Dionysius, and Mr. Rousopoulos, very reasonably, as we think, conjectures that this edifice marks the spot preserved by the traditions of the early Church at Athens, as that on which the Apostle of the Gentiles delivered his daily discourse in the *market* (*ἀγορᾶ*) alluded to in *Acts* xvii. 17.

The narrow ridge of the Areopagus is cut in all parts for foundations, and there are cisterns and other signs of dwellings, especially near the Nymphæum. After examining the cave of the Eumenides we may return by way of that of Apollo and Pan, already described, and the Pelasgicum, to the Tower of the Winds, whence we started. A little more than half a mile N. of the Acropolis, stands an isolated column of the Eubœan marble called by the Italians *cipollino*, but nothing is known about it.

18. *The Keramicus, Academy, &c.*—The Keramicus was so called from having been occupied by the Athenian potters (*κεραμεῖς*), who carried on a great export trade in ancient times. It was divided into 2 districts, the inner and outer. We have seen that

the inner Keramicus comprehended the Agora, and was remarkable for containing the principal street in Athens. This street, at the gate Dipylum, divided into 2 roads, passing through the outer Keramicus; one the sacred way leading to Eleusis, the other leading to the Academy, the most famous of the Athenian gymnasia, distant 6 or 8 stadia from the gate. On each side of these 2 roads were the tombs of citizens who had fallen in battle, or were otherwise famous. They must have added great effect and interest to those approaches, from which, of all points, the Acropolis shows itself to the greatest advantage. Pausanias has recorded many of the tombs. Some were simple *στῆλαι* or pillars, on which were inscribed the name and *demus* of every citizen who had fallen in particular battles, not omitting even the servile class.

Extensive explorations have been carried out in this direction in recent years, under the auspices of the Archæological Society of Athens; and in October 1871, several tombs were discovered at a considerable interval from the Dipylum gate, in the direction of the Academy. Of the monuments recently discovered on the ancient *Via Sacra*, in the Agger, raised by Sylla, close to the gate, one of the most interesting and beautiful is that of Dexileos, *one of the five who died before Corinth*,—a phrase the meaning of which we shall presently endeavour to explain. This bas-relief is composed of 2 fragments. The tablet (*stela*) is slightly broader at the base than at the top, the breadth diminishing imperceptibly upwards, Greek art preferring these slightly inclined lines to the rectangular form. This monument is composed of 3 parts—the pediment, the bas-relief, and the base. The pediment is surmounted by 3 finials without ornament. The bas-relief presents 2 personages, one of them a horseman. The action represents a combat, in which the knight brings his opponent to the earth, the latter seeming to protect himself with his right arm, which may have held a

bronze sword. The head of the horse-man is pierced by holes for supporting a crown or other head-dress. Two other holes on the thigh must have served the purpose of fixing the lance. There are likewise two holes on the horse's head. The horseman appears with one hand to restrain his steed, whilst with the other he brandishes the lance with which to slay his prostrate foe. His mantle floats in the air; his legs press the horse's sides as the animal rears. The whole is full of movement and vivacity. The fallen warrior rests on his left leg, which stands out from the marble; the right arm is raised, whilst the left rests on the shield, and the criticism has been made by M. Wescher, of the *Ecole française* of Athens, that scarcely room enough is left by the latter for the arm, even if the shield be hollow. The base is of Pentelic marble, though the bas-relief is probably, from its bluish tint, of marble of Eleusis. The length of the base is 4 ft. 6 in. The front of the base forms the arc of a circle, on which is engraved the inscription:—

“Dexiléos, son of Lysanias, of Thoricos,  
Was born under the archonship of Tisander,  
Died under Eubolides:  
Of the five Knights of Corinth.”

Eubolides was archon B.C. 394. Thoricos was a deme of Attica, near Cape Sunium. But the catalogue of Athenian archons, although it is complete from B.C. 560 to B.C. 278, does not contain the name of Tisander. It is presumed, therefore, that this name must have been the original of the Archon Pisander, whose existence rests solely on a mention of his name by Diodorus Siculus. The inscription supposes an error in the MS. Dexiléos, if born under this archon, under the 3rd year of the 91st Olympiad, would at the time of his death have been 20 years of age, the age at which Athenians entered civil or military life. The cavalier was probably one of the youth of Athens who fell in the Peloponnesian war, and to whose death Pericles referred when he lamented that “the year had lost its spring.”

Pausanias mentions, amongst the

funeral monuments on the road from the city to the Academy, those of the warriors who fell before Corinth (Pausanias, I. 29, 11), of whom it would appear this was one. We gather from the same traveller that allusion is here made to the battle of Corinth, in which the Lacedæmonians defeated an army of Corinthians, Athenians, Argives and Bæotians, which is mentioned by Xenophon in his ‘Hellenica’ (Xeno., *Hellen.*, iv. 2, 9-23), and the date of which corresponds with the year when Eubolides became Archon. It may be supposed that the term “the five who died before Corinth” applies to five warriors who distinguished themselves in this action by some special act of heroism or devotion, similar perhaps to that of the Decii. Other monuments which were found here have been removed to the Museum at the Temple of Theseus; amongst them one of AristonAUTUS, a bas-relief of Pentelic marble; one of Archippus Mixiades, likewise of Pentelic marble, and of beautiful execution; also one of Antipater, a bas-relief, with an inscription in two languages. It represents a sleeping man, and a lion coming to devour him, from which his friends rescue him.

Beyond the monument of Dexiléos, to the right, is a stone with the usual scene of parting; then the tombstone of Lysanias, which was found here upright in 1862, and led to the further excavations; then a bull, mutilated; behind it a statue of a stooping slave, and further east a corresponding figure; also a wall of a family burial-ground, at the corners of which animals were placed. To the right, is a gravestone, on which the deceased is represented as sitting in Charon's boat. To the left, above, facing the east, is a very beautiful piece of art, called “The Two Sisters.” There are also several monuments deserving attention in the conservator's room close by.

Near the gate, and on the road to the Academy, were buried Thrasybulus, Pericles, Chabrias, and Phormio. Beyond these, the tombs of the Athenians who had been slain in battle by sea and land, with the ex-

ception only of those who fell at Marathon, and were buried on the field of their fame. Here were interred the victims of the disastrous expedition to Sicily, and the defeat of *Ægospotami*,—the amiable but unfortunate *Nicias* alone being excluded, as he had surrendered to the *Syracusans*—and near them those who fell in the brilliant double victory of the *Eurymedon*, and in other victorious battles. Here were also the tombs of *Harmodius* and *Aristogeiton*, of *Zeno*, founder of the sect of the *Stoics*, and many others; but one great name was wanting in this *Campo Santo*—that of the patriot *Demosthenes*.

From this highly interesting spot we may proceed to the Academy, which was surrounded with a wall built by *Hipparchus*, and was planted and divided into walks and embellished with fountains by *Cimon*. It was celebrated for its plane-trees. A brief account of the uses of the gymnasia in the Greek cities is given above under head 4. The Academy was the favourite haunt of *Plato*, who lived in a house in a small estate which he possessed in the vicinity. That part of the plain bordering on the *Kephissus* and the olive-grove is still called *Academia* (*Ἀκαδημία*). Not far off to the N. are two small eminences. The southernmost is the hill of the sacred *Colonus*, celebrated by *Sophocles* as the scene of the death of *Œdipus* (*Œdip. Col.*, 668.) On its summit a modern *stèle* of marble, and of classical form, marks the grave of the accomplished and distinguished scholar and antiquary, *K. O. Müller*, whose too great zeal in Athenian researches brought on a fever, of which he died.

The Academy, a delightful retreat in the spring, is thus described by *Mr. Hughes*:—"We arrived at the banks of *Cephissus*, the ancient rival of *Ilissus*, and its superior in utility, flowing through the fertile plains which it still adorns with verdure, fruits, and flowers. A scene more delightful can scarcely be conceived than the gardens on its banks, which extend from the Academy up to the

hills of *Colonus*. All the images in that exquisite chorus of *Sophocles*, where he dilates with so much rapture upon the beauties of his native place, may still be verified; the *crocus*, the *narcissus*, and a thousand flowers still mingle their various dyes and impregnate the atmosphere with odours;—the descendants of those ancient olives on which the vigilant eye of *Morian Jupiter* was fixed, still spread out their broad arms, and form a shade impervious to the sun. In the opening of the year the whole grove is vocal with the melody of nightingales, and the ground is carpeted with violets, those national flowers of Athens: at its close, the purple and yellow clusters, the glory of *Bacchus*, hang around the trellis-work with which the numerous cottages and villas are adorned. Oranges, apricots, peaches, and figs, especially the latter, are produced here of superior flavour; and at the time I wandered through this delightful region, it was glittering with golden quinces weighing down their branches, and beautifully contrasted with the deep scarlet of the pomegranates which had burst their confining rind; nor can anything be more charming than the views which present themselves to the eye through vistas of dark foliage; the temple-crowned *Acropolis*, the empurpled summits of *Hymettus*, *Anchesmus*, and *Pentelicus*; or the fine waving outlines of *Corydalus*, *Ægaleos*, and *Parnes*. . . . This paradise owes its chief beauty and fertility to the perennial fountains of the *Cephissus* (*Ed. Col.*, 685) over whose innumerable rills those soft breezes flow, which, according to the ancient muse (*Eurip., Med.*, 835) were wafted by the Cyprian queen herself."

19. *Aqueduct of Hadrian, &c.*—On the southern slope of *Lycabettus* stood in the time of *Stuart* two unfluted Ionic columns, supporting an entablature, and forming part of the frontispiece of a reservoir supplied with water by an aqueduct taken from the *Kephissus*. The piers of some of the arches remain near the village of *Der-vish-Agá*, 5 or 6 m. N. of Athens. It



appeared from an inscription that it was built by Hadrian for the supply of the Hadrianopolis, or new quarter of the city which he built, or so far improved that it was called after his name. Lower down the hill, to the southward, was the gymnasium called Cynosarges, the school of Antisthenes, the founder of the Cynics. It gave its name to the suburb in the immediate neighbourhood. The Heracleum of Cynosarges, being on a rising ground and commanding a distant view of the road of Phalerum, was the position taken by the Athenian army after the victory of Marathon, when they heard of the sailing of the Persian fleet round Sunium towards Phalerum, and marched in all haste to the defence of their city.

A little S.E. of the Cynosarges was the Lyceum, one of the two chief gymnasia of Athens; it stood near the banks of the Ilissus, and was, like the Academy, celebrated for its plane-trees. The sacred inclosure of Apollo Lycius was embellished by Pisistratus, Pericles, and Lycurgus, son of Lyco-phron. It seems to have been a favourite haunt of Socrates, and became the school of Aristotle, whose followers were called Peripatetics from their custom of delivering their lectures while walking in the grove of the Lyceum.

#### VI. *Piræus and the Port Towns.*—

The greater part of the following account is taken from the article under the above head in Dr. Smith's Dictionary:—"Between 4 and 5 m. S.W. of the Asty is the peninsula of Piræus, consisting of two rocky heights divided from each other by a narrow isthmus, the eastern, or that nearest the city, being the higher of the two. This peninsula contains three natural basins or harbours; a large one on the western side, called in modern times *Drako*, or *Porto Leone*, and two smaller ones on the eastern side, called also in vulgar Greek *Stratitiki* and *Phanéri*,—the latter, which was nearer the city, being the smaller of the two. Thucydides describes Piræus as χωρὶον λιμένας ἔχον τρεῖς αὐτοφύεις—a place hav-

ing three natural harbours. Down to the time of the Persian wars Athens had only one harbour, called Phalerum. Pausanias says, "The Piræus was a demus from early times, but was not used as a harbour before Themistocles administered the affairs of the Athenians. Before that time their harbour was at Phalerum, at the spot where the sea is nearest to the city. . . . But Themistocles, when he held the government, perceiving that Piræus was more conveniently situated for navigation, and that it possessed three ports instead of the one at Phalerum, made it into a receptacle for ships." From this passage, and that of Thucydides quoted above, it would seem a natural inference that the three ancient ports of Piræus were those of *Drako*, *Stratitiki* and *Phanéri*, and that Phalerum had nothing to do with the peninsula of Piræus, but was situated more to the E., where the sea-shore is nearest to Athens. Modern writers have, for the most part, however, supposed that the large harbour of Piræus was divided into three ports, Cantharus, Zea, and Aphrodisium, and that Munychia and Phalerum were the two small ports to the S.E. of the peninsula, viz. *Stratitiki* and *Phanéri*. Ulrichs, in a pamphlet published in modern Greek, divides the larger harbour into two instead of three parts; the northern, and by far larger half, being appropriated to merchantmen, and called Emporium, and the southern part, called Cantharus, appropriated to ships of war. He supposes the larger of the two basins to the S.E., or *Stratitiki*, to be Zea, instead of Munychia, as it has generally been believed to be; and he places Munychia at Porto *Phanéri*, which was once supposed to be Phalerum.

The reader should be informed that in the map the position of Munychia has been given according to the usual notion, and not according to the determination of Ulrichs. Phalerum he places, as already mentioned, at Tripyrgi [the *Three Towers*, τρεῖς Πύργοι]: see map. Ulrich was led to these conclusions chiefly by the valuable in-

scriptions relating to the maritime affairs of Athens which were discovered in 1834, near the mouth of the larger harbour, and which were published by Böckh.

We are told that the rocky peninsula of Piræus was originally an island, which was gradually connected with the mainland by the accumulation of sand. The space thus filled up was called Halipedum, and continued a marshy swamp almost inaccessible in winter until the construction of the broad carriage-road (*ἀμαξίς*), which was carried across it. Thus the port of Phalerum, if at Trispyrgi, the nearest point of the coast to the city, besides being protected by the round hill of the cape, would have the additional advantage in early times of being accessible at all seasons by a dry road.

Phalerum was little used after the foundation of Piræus, but the place continued to exist down to the time of Pausanias, who mentions among its monuments the temples of Demeter, Zeus and Athena Sciras, and altars of the Unknown Gods, of the sons of Theseus, and of Phalerus; and the tomb of Aristides was there. The bay was celebrated for fish.

Piræus was a demus, and contained the whole peninsula, both the heights and the flat. Munychia was included within it, and was not a separate demus. Munychia was the Acropolis of Piræus, and was the hill now called *Καστέλλα*—the highest point in the peninsula (about 300 ft. above the sea), and the nearest to Athens: at its foot is the small basin, the *Porto Phari*.

The whole peninsula was surrounded by Themistocles with a strong line of fortifications; the wall, 33 stadia in circumference, was 60 ft. high. Themistocles is said to have intended it to have been twice that height (but Appian must surely have made some mistake here). The wall was, however, constructed of unusual solidity, as its existing remains show. The walls inclosed the whole of the greater harbour, and the small rocky promontory of Eetionia, which forms its

N. side, and on which is the light. The walls which inclosed Eetionia are remarkable from the position of the fosse, which is not, as is usual, immediately at the foot of the wall, but is cut in the rock about 40 ft. in advance of the curtain, perhaps with the view of preventing the erection of battering-rams within breaching distance as effectually as a fosse of a width greater by those additional 40 ft. would have done.

The fortifications of the ports were connected with the Asty by means of the Phaleric wall, leading to Phalerum, running in a direction nearly S.W., and 85 stadia in length, and the two long walls (*τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχηματα*) 40 stadia in length, and nearly S.S.W. in their direction, leading down to the Piræus. The Phaleric wall and the northern of the two long walls were the first built: they were commenced in the year B.C. 457, and finished in the following year. They appear to have been undertaken by the advice of Pericles, thus fully carrying out the designs of Themistocles. Between 456 and 481 (the year of the breaking out of the Peloponnesian war) the southern long wall, called the *Intermediate*, was built by the advice of Pericles, to make the communication with the Piræus more secure.

When this wall had been built, the Phaleric wall was allowed to fall into decay; the port Phalerum had already become unimportant, and the distance of the Phaleric from the northern wall was so great that each required its full complement of men, whereas, owing to the contiguity of the two long walls, the same force could readily man both walls, as it would be unlikely that in the presence of such a city as Athens, an enemy would so divide his forces as to attack both walls simultaneously. (Comp. *Leake*, p. 416.)

In describing the stations assigned to the infantry, when in the time of the Peloponnesian war the Boeotians advanced to the frontiers, Andocides ('de Myst.', p. 22, Reiske) says, the troops in the Asty were stationed in the Agora, those in the Long Walls in the Theseum, and those in the Piræus

in the Hippodameian Agora. The open and elevated position of the temple of Theseus would be favourable for the head-quarters of a corps of observation, and is not far from the head, or Asty termination, of the Long Walls, though not within them; but on the authority of several authors, a second Theseum within the Long Walls has been assumed. (See *Leake*, p. 419.) Between the two Long Walls was the great carriage-road, the *ἀμαξίτρος* before mentioned, and on either side of the road appear to have been numerous houses in the time of the Peloponnesian war, probably forming a broad street between 4 and 5 m. in length. This space was crowded in the time of the Great Plague, and is described as having been the scene of much suffering on that occasion. And when the Athenians received the intelligence brought by night by the galley Paralia, of the defeat at Ægos-potami, we read in Xenophon, "Then a sound of lamentation was heard spreading from the Piræus through the Long Walls to the city, as each person communicated the intelligence to his neighbour. No one slept that night; for they not only lamented the loss of those who had perished, but feared still more that the Lacedæmonians would retaliate upon them what they themselves had done to the Melii, a Lacedæmonian colony, and many other people of Greece." After this defeat the Athenians were obliged to submit to see their ships burnt and their walls overthrown by the Lacedæmonians to the sound of musical instruments. They were afterwards restored by Conon after the battle of Cnidus; and we read of their reparation from time to time. Indeed they would be continually in need of reparation if, as there is reason to believe, the lower courses only were of stone and the upper parts of unbaked brick. (See *Leake*, p. 424.) After the battle of Chæronea, Demosthenes prevailed on the Athenians to repair them, and expended a large sum of his private fortune on the work. In the year 200 B.C. they had completely fallen into decay, and the materials were

used by Sylla when he besieged Athens B.C. 86, in the construction of his mounds against the Piræus. Pausanias notices the ruins (*ἐρείκια*) of the Long Walls. Wheler and Spon noticed the foundations in many places of one of the walls, no doubt the northern one, upon which the modern road is carried across the marsh. Of their present state *Leake* says: "The Long Walls are still traceable in the plain to the N.E. of the Piræic heights. Of the northern the foundations, which are about 12 ft. thick, resting on the natural rock, and formed of large quadrangular blocks of stone in that solid manner which characterized the works of Themistocles, commence from the foot of the Piræic heights at half a mile from the head of the port Piræus, and are traced in the direction of the modern road for more than a mile and a half towards the city, exactly in the direction of the entrance of the Acropolis. Where no farther visible, they have been covered probably by the alluvium of the Cephissus, which river crosses the Long Walls about the middle of their length. The southern Long Wall is less easily traceable, except at its junction with the walls of *Munychia* [the word is *Phalerum* in the original, but we have seen that, according to recent authorities, *Phalerum* should be placed at the N.E. corner of the bay], and for about half a mile from thence towards the city. Commencing at the round tower situated above the N.W. angle of the *Phalerum* bay, it followed the foot of the hill along the edge of the marsh for about 500 yards, then assumed for about half that distance a direction to the N.E., from whence as far as traceable it is exactly parallel to the northern Long Wall at a distance of 550 ft., and there can be little doubt that the two walls continued to follow the same direction throughout the plain. Excavations in the alluvial part might probably discover the foundations along a great part of their extent."

The nature of these works can be best understood from the remains of the walls of the Piræus towards the plain, and near the modern road, which

were in connexion with the Long Walls.

Themistocles is supposed to have erected the fortifications of the Piræus, and the town was laid out according to a regular plan by the architect Hippodamus of Miletus, who was invited (according to good authority brought forward by C. F. Hermann) by Pericles, although it is usually stated that he was employed by Themistocles. Hippodamus laid out the town with broad straight streets crossing each other at right angles, still very evident, which thus formed a striking contrast with the narrow and crooked streets of Athens.

The entrances to the three harbours of Piræus were rendered very narrow by means of moles, which left only a passage in the middle for two or three triremes to pass abreast. These moles were a continuation of the walls of Piræus, which ran down to either side of the mouths of the harbours. Either end of these moles was protected by a tower, and across the entrance chains were, in time of war, extended. Munychia, or Porto *Phanári*, if we accept Ulrichs' views, contained 82 *νεώσκις*, or ship-houses, probably resembling the stone-sheds for the galleys of the Venetians, still to be seen in Crete and elsewhere.

*Zea*, or *Stratitiki*, in the map called Munychia, the nearly circular basin about a quarter of a mile in diameter which runs into the middle of the promontory on its S. side, contained the greatest number of ships-of-war. It had 196 ship-houses. Some of these appear to have been in existence in the time of Pausanias; indeed several of the slips, as they may be called, are still to be traced at the western side of this harbour. They lie side by side and converging towards the centre of this basin. Sunk in the solid rock, and under the water, may be seen pairs of grooves in which wheels seem to have been used for the purpose of hauling up the triremes. The width of the latter could not have exceeded about 14 ft.

That named by the Venetians Port *Dráko*, or Porto *Leone*, the largest of

the three harbours, was called simply *PIRÆUS*, or THE HARBOUR (*δ λιμήν*). The names which it bore in mediæval times were derived from the colossal lion of white marble which Spon and Wheler observed on the beach—*δράκων* meaning in modern Greek, not a serpent only, but any monster. This lion was taken by Morosini to Venice, and is to be seen at the entrance to the arsenal.

There the harbour of Piræus appears to have been divided into two parts: of these, the smaller part, occupying the bay on the right hand just within the moles, or *χηλαί*, *crab's claws*, as they were called, was named *Cantharus*, the third of the Athenian harbours for ships-of-war, and contained 94 ship-houses. Probably on the shores of Cantharus was the armoury of Philo. The remainder of the harbour, about two-thirds of the whole, was called *Emporium*, and was appropriated to merchant vessels. The surrounding shore, also called *Emporium*, contained five *stœs* or colonnades, probably all devoted to mercantile purposes. One was called *Macra Stoa*, or long colonnade; another *Deigma Stoa*, where merchants exhibited samples of their goods; a third *Alphitopôlis*, or Corn Exchange, said to be built by Pericles; the names of the other two are not known. Between the *stœs* of the *Emporium* and *Cantharus* was the *Aphrodisium*, or Temple of Venus, built by Conon, after his victory at Cnidus.

The site of Munychia, the Acropolis of Piræus, has been already explained; remains of its fortifications may be seen on the top of the hill, called *Καστέλλα*, which rises above the harbour of *Phanári*. It commands the whole promontory and the three harbours. Soon after the close of the Peloponnesian war, the seizure of Munychia by Thrasybulus enabled him to carry on operations against the Thirty Tyrants who held the *Asty*. A Macedonian garrison placed there by the successors of Alexander secured the obedience of Athens. Antipater placed the first garrison there in B.C. 322. Cassander followed. Demetrius Po-

iorcetes expelled the garrison of Cassander, but left one of his own in its stead. The latter was expelled by Olympiodorus; finally Aratus purchased the departure of the Macedonian garrison. Strabo speaks of the hill Munychia as well adapted for dwelling-houses, and abounding in excavations; for in his time the whole of the Piræus was in ruins. The sides of the hill, sloping down to the great harbour, appear to have been covered with houses rising above one another in the form of an amphitheatre, as in the city of Rhodes, which was celebrated for its beauty, and laid out by the same architect, Hippodamus. Within the fortress of Munychia was a temple of the guardian deity Artemis Munychia, a celebrated asylum for state criminals. On the western slope was the Dionysiac Theatre. There are some remains of a small circus to the N. The so-called Hippodameian Agora, stood towards the N.; we must suppose that this was chiefly used for public business, for the more conveniently placed Macra Stoa was also used as an agora. The Hippodameian Agora stood near the spot where the Long Walls joined the wall of Piræus, and a broad street led up from it to the citadel of Munychia. Some remains of a kind of forum, with stone-posts arranged in the form of a quadrangle, are to be seen there. On the western height, that on the right hand of the entrance to the large harbour, on the summit of which are two windmills, are a great number of quarries of the soft shelly limestone so much used in the Athenian structures. It is reported that some Sicilian captives who were confined in these quarries in retaliation for the sufferings of the Athenians in the quarries at Syracuse, worked their way out and escaped. The promontory at the rt. hand of the entrance to the harbour was called *Alkismus*, where stood the tomb of Themistocles, whose bones were brought from Magnesia, in Asia Minor. Mr. Woods thus describes the reputed site (p. 271): "We crossed over from the port to what is called the Tomb of The-

mistocles, but there are many difficulties in the way of our belief. A level surface, now frequently covered by the sea, was cut in the rocks, and on it was raised a lofty Ionic column. This has been overthrown, but pieces of the shaft remain, and even of the capital. Close to the place where it stood some oblong sepulchres are cut in the rock. In these, as in many of the tombs about Athens, there is a sort of double grave; a deep groove separating the immediate receptacle of the body from the rest of the rock."

On the whole, however, the site and appearance of the so-called "Athenian's grave," resembles what Plutarch so minutely describes. It is not well said by Byron to be "high o'er the land;" for it is hollowed out at the foot of a rock jutting forth into the sea. There are the foundations all around, on which the altar mentioned by Plutarch was probably raised. Yet low as the grave of Themistocles lies, he who stands by its side sees full in view "The gulf, the rock, of Salamis," the scene and monument of his glory.

Eetionia was the tongue of land on the l. of the entrance. Leake supposes it to have been the arsenal: it was very strongly fortified. The Four Hundred erected here a fort (411 B.C.), to prevent the entrance of the Athenian fleet which was opposed to them. The small bay N. of it was probably the *Κεφός λιμήν* mentioned by Xenophon.

*Phreattys*, one of the courts of justice for the trial of homicides, was near the harbour Zea. The accused pleaded their cause on board ship, while the judges sat on shore.

Piræus never recovered from the destruction of its fortifications and arsenal by Sylla. In Strabo's time it had become a small village, situated around the ports and the temple of Zeus Soter.

At the present day the harbour is safe and deep; there may sometimes be seen anchored in it together three or four foreign line-of-battle ships or frigates, a host of merchant ships,

and small trading craft of the country. The only difficulty is in entering between the two ancient moleheads. The modern town of Piræus has sprung up since 1834. It contains good houses and capacious stores, and one or two hotels, of which the *Hôtel St. Petersburg* can be recommended. Passengers leaving by the French steamers are generally obliged to pass the night at the Piræus, as the steamers only stay 2 hours in harbour, and persons remaining in Athens till their arrival would run the risk of not arriving in time on board. The *Hôtel Byzantin* may also be recommended. There is a branch line of railroad from the Piræus, and from Athens, to Phalerum, where excellent bathing may be had. At the Piræus is a public garden, where a band plays generally on Sunday, and on one other afternoon in the week. In the Communal School is an interesting small museum. The carriage-road to the capital is 5 m. long, and follows the line of the most northern of the *Long Walls*, of which the foundations are visible. On the rt. of the road, about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m. from the Piræus, a monument has been erected to Karaïskaki, and the other Greeks who fell in action with the Turks in 1827, when the Greek army, under Sir Richard Church, failed in the endeavour to relieve the Acropolis of Athens.

VII. *Environs of Athens*.—Colonel Leake's *Demi of Attica* will afford full information on this part of our subject, but we may invite attention to five or six excursions.

1. *Mount Pentelicus* rises to the height of 3500 ft. above the sea, and is about 10 m. distant from Athens. The summit can be reached on horseback in  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. from the city; those who prefer it may drive in a carriage in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the mountain, and then ascend on foot, or on horses sent on to meet them. This mountain, bounding the plain of Athens on the E., appears to have been a part of the range called *Brileus* (Thucyd. ii. 23); but the celebrity of the marble

quarries in the *demus* of *Pentole*, had, before the time of Pausanias, caused the name of Pentelicus to supplant the earlier appellation.

The road from Athens passes by the small village of *Kalandri*, and across a rich and well-cultivated plain. *Lycabettus* and *Parnes* are on the l., and *Hymettus* on the rt. We leave on the l., near the foot of Pentelicus, the large village of *Kephisia*, which retains the name of the ancient *demus* on the same site. It was the favourite summer residence of Herodes Atticus, who adorned it with buildings, gardens, and statues. The fountains and shady trees at Kephisia render it—when considerations of security permit—the chief retreat of the Athenians during summer. There are vestiges of antiquity at Kephisia, and its fountains are the principal sources of the Kephissus, the chief stream of Attica, which flows through the gardens and groves of the Academy to the Bay of Salamis. In summer its waters are expended entirely on irrigation.

Soon after commencing the ascent of Pentelicus, the road passes a convent—a convenient resting-place, and which contains an interesting and highly decorated church, the marbles of which have been brought from Italy. The principal quarry of the famous white marble, which is now worked, is about half-way up the mountain. There are several other quarries in different places, all of which bear marks of the instruments used by the ancient Athenians. Near the principal quarry is a grotto, 30 ft. in height and 60 ft. square. Guides caution the traveller against entering on account of small vermin. From this spot the summit can be reached on horseback or on foot without much difficulty. The prospect is magnificent—the whole of Attica, with the Euripus and Eubœa, and the neighbouring shores and islands lying unrolled before the eye.

“The ascent to the summit takes about 2 hrs., over a steep slope, covered with fragments of broken marble as

far as the highest quarries, whence you proceed over the mountain sides covered with rocks and brushwood. As we approached the summit of the mountain, the scenery, which charmed us during our ascent, became grand and imposing in the extreme; and from the highest rock, which crowns the mountain like some Druidical cromlech on the granite Tors of Devonshire and Cornwall, the plain of Marathon and the other memorable scenes which compose the panorama opened at once upon our view. The prospect towards Marathon is remarkable for its magnificent combination of scenery. A series of undulating hills slopes gradually down from the summit of Pentelicus to the western extremity of the plain. The line of sea-coast which bounds it on the S. forms a deep semicircle, terminating at the eastern end in a long, low promontory."—*Blewitt*.

2. *Mount Hymettus*, which bounds the plain of Athens on the S.E. affords an agreeable excursion, and one may ride to very nearly the highest point, 3506 ft. above the sea-level. The view from here is very extensive; but if the traveller has not time to ascend both mountains, he should prefer Pentelicus. The two heights are separated by a depression about 2 m. in length; and Mount Hymettus itself is divided by a remarkable break into two parts, the northern or greater Hymettus (*Trelo-vuno*\*) and the southern or lesser Hymettus (*Mavro-vuno*), which formerly bore also the name of *Anhydrys*, or the *Waterless*. The main branch of the Ilissus rises at the northern extremity of Hymettus, and receives near the Lyceum, on the E. side of Athens, the *Eridanus*, a smaller rivulet, rising on the western slope of Hymettus at a spot called *Syriani*. The united stream flows towards the Phaleric Bay; but it scarcely ever reaches the sea, and in the neighbourhood of Athens is always dry in the

summer. The plane-trees and the shady banks of the Ilissus, immortalized by the description in the *Phædrus* of Plato, have been succeeded by sunburnt rocks and stunted bushes: The source at *Syriani* is a beautiful spot, and is apparently that celebrated in the passage of Ovid (*Ar. Am.*, iii. 687), beginning—

"Est prope purpureos colles florentis Hymetti  
Fons sacer, et viridi cespite mollis humus."

We find accordingly the vestiges of several *demi* on the slopes of Hymettus (see Leake's '*Demi*,' § 2). Above the hamlet of *Karà* in a hollow, just below the highest summit on the S., is a small convent, a convenient resting-place on the ascent. Near this spot may be observed traces of the quarries of white and grey stone which was so much worked by the Romans. It appears from Pliny that Hymettus possessed mines of silver, and vestiges of some of the shafts may still be seen. "All these works ceased with the Roman government; but nature remains the same; the bees continue to extract its natural riches from the surface of Hymettus, and produce from the fragrant herbs of its dry and scanty soil the excellent honey for which the mountain was anciently renowned. Nonnus, an Egyptian poet, and Synesius, a bishop of the Cyrenaica, have recorded the fame of the Attic honey in the 5th cent., when little else could be said of Athens; it is still superior to that of the surrounding provinces of Greece, and the Hymettian apiaries are reputed to furnish the best in Attica."—*Leake*.

The Grotto in the southern extremity of Hymettus, near *Bari* (the ancient *Anagyros*), is described in Rte. 3.

3. *Phyle*.—The excursion to Phyle deserves to be strongly recommended, on account of magnificence of scenery as well as historical associations. Phyle is situated about 12 or 13 m. N.W. of Athens, near the summit of the most central of the three chief passes which lead over

\* Mount Hymettus is, in correct Italian, *Monte Imetto*; this came to be corrupted into *Monte Matio*, which appellation was re-translated literally into *Τριλοβούρι*, the *Romalc* for *Mad Mountain*.

Mount Parnes into Boeotia. The western pass is that by Eleusis and Eleutherae, and the eastern that by Dekelea. The excursion from Athens to Phyle and back need not occupy more than 7 or 8 hrs. Or one may proceed to Thebes by this route, going in a light carriage as far as the foot of Parnes; but the rest of the journey must be performed on horseback. From Phyle to Thebes is 8 hrs.; so the traveller may ride by this route from Athens to Thebes in one long day; but it is better to divide the journey into two portions, by sleeping at the *Monastery*, half an hour from Phyle, or at the village of *Chassia*. It is a ride of 5 hrs. from Phyle to Marathon *direct*, or of 9 hrs. passing by *Dekelea*. A triangular excursion may be made from Athens; the *first* day to Marathon; the *second* to *Phyle* (sleeping at *Chassia*); returning to the capital (or proceeding to Thebes) on the *third* day.

The road from Athens passes northward of the Academy, crosses the Kephissus, and then passes at a little distance from the village of *Menidhi*, which Leake believes to be the site of the demus of *Panide* (the conversion of Π into Μ being frequent in Romain), though it is generally identified with *Acharnae*, which stood in this neighbourhood. There are Hellenic remains  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a m. to the W. of *Menidhi*, but the exact position of *Acharnae* is not known. The name is familiar, from one of the plays of Aristophanes bearing the name of *Acharnians*. It was from the woods of the neighbouring Parnes that the *Acharnians* were enabled to carry on that trade in charcoal for which they were noted, and which is now pursued by the inhabitants of the village of *Chassia*, in the pass of Phyle, standing probably on the site of the demus *Chastieis*. *Acharnae* possessed a fertile territory; its population was warlike; and it furnished at the commencement of the Peloponnesian war 3000 hoplites, a tenth of the infantry of the Athenian commonwealth.

Leaving the plain, the road to Thebes, by Phyle, enters a rugged

defile; it passes the village of *Chassia*,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from Phyle; and, as it gradually ascends, the scenery continues to increase in wild beauty. Above *Chassia*, the first traces of the great care with which this important pass was fortified by the Athenians, are the foundations of a tower at the junction of a by-road which leads on the rt. to the *Monastery of the Trinity*, and thence to *Tatoë*, or *Dekelea*, at the beginning of the eastern pass over Mount Parnes (Rte. 8). At a few minutes' distance short of Phyle, are the foundations of another ancient tower.

The castle of Phyle stands on a precipitous rock, which can only be approached by a ridge on the eastern side; a very strong position, as Xenophon (*Hellen.*, ii. 4) has remarked, and which the gallant 70 exiles might well maintain against the assaults of the forces of the Thirty Tyrants. The whole circuit of the ancient walls still remains; and, in some places, is of considerable height, with towers and bastions: they are built of very regular masonry, but are tenanted only by goatherds with their flocks. The paths to the two gates exemplify the mode in which the Greeks managed the approaches to their fortifications, so as to oblige the enemy to expose the *right* side of his body, which was unprotected by the shield. Phyle is memorable in the annals of Greece as the place first seized by *Thrasylulus* and his comrades in B.C. 404, and from which they commenced the operations which ended in the restoration of liberty to Athens.

"Spirit of Freedom! when on Phyle's brow  
Thou sat'st with Thrasylulus and his train,  
Could'st thou forebode the dismal hour which  
now  
Dims the green beauties of thine Attic  
plain?"

Beyond Phyle, towards the summit of the ridge of Parnes, and to the l. of the modern path, are the ruins of another fortress, which Leake identifies with *Harma*. The highest points of Mount Parnes lie between the passes of Phyle and *Dekelea*; one of the summits rises to the height of 4193



ft. The road into Boeotia, after passing the W. of the ridge, descends into a stony upland plain, which appears to have been the frontier district of *Panactum*, long a *Debateable Land* between the Boeotians and the Athenians. Thence the road descends into the plain of Boeotia, across which it leads to

*Thebes* (Rte. 4).

4. *Pass of Daphne, Eleusis, &c.*—A good carriage-road, passing the Botanical Gardens to the l., leads from Athens to Eleusis. The traveller should drive at least to the *Pass of Daphne*; so the defile in Mount *Ægaleos*, affording communication between the Athenian and Eleusinian plains, is called—perhaps from a grove of laurel (*δάφνη*), which may have been a feature of the pass. It is the ancient *Pekitum*. The road from Athens crosses the Kephissus and the olive-groves on its banks, and probably follows the same line as the ancient *Sacred Way* along which the processions moved to Eleusis, and of which some traces are visible. An insulated hill, crowned by a ch. of St. Elias, stands a little in advance of the pass towards Athens, and is remarkable for its conspicuous position and form. The pass itself is a narrow rocky gorge; it is important in a military point of view, as it forms the direct approach to Athens from the Peloponnesus, and at the same time is easily defensible. Hence there may here be traced remains of fortifications of various epochs, from ancient Hellenic towers down to the rude breastworks of loose stones erected during the Greek War of Independence. Looking back from the entrance of the defile, there is the finest view of Athens, its plain, and the surrounding mountains. (See Rte. 15.)

At the western extremity of a level space which forms the narrowest and highest part of the pass, stands the *Monastery of Daphne*, now partly in ruins. Both the church and the enclosing walls are built for the most part of squared blocks of marble, which had formed part of some Hellenic

building, doubtless the *Temple of Apollo*, mentioned by Pausanias. Im-mured in one of the walls of the church there were formerly three fluted Ionic columns, which were removed by Lord Elgin in 1801; the capitals of these columns, a base, and a part of one of the shafts, are in the British Museum. Beyond the Temple of Apollo was a *Temple of Venus*, of which the foundations remain at the distance of less than a mile from Daphne. Doves of white marble have been discovered at the foot of the rocks; and in the inscriptions still visible under the niches, the words  $\Phi\lambda\eta\ \text{Αφροδίτη}$  may be read. Remains may also be observed of the "wall of rude stones," which Pausanias mentions as having been in front of this temple.

As we descend the pass, a glorious prospect opens of the Bay of Eleusis, which appears a lake, being completely landlocked by the island of Salamis and the opposite coasts and mountains. It is a delightful excursion thus far from Athens, and from here a person on horseback may turn to the l. and reach the Piræus, keeping close to the shore of the Gulf, and immediately under the slopes of Mount *Ægaleos*. One may thus pass by the strait where the battle of Salamis was fought, and under the "rocky brow" identified by tradition with the *seat of Xerxes* during the engagement. The islet at the entrance of the Bay is *Psyttalea*, which was occupied by a Persian detachment, there stationed to destroy the Greeks who, it was expected, would be driven on shore on the island, but which was exterminated by the victors.

From the bottom of the pass of Daphne, the ancient *Sacred Way* and the modern carriage-road to Eleusis, cross the *Thriasian Plain*, so called from the demus of *Thria*. Close to the sea, near the end of the defile, may be observed the *Rheiti*, or salt-springs, which once formed the boundary between the Athenians and the Eleusinians, and now turn a mill. Half a mile beyond the Rheiti was the *Tomb of Strato*, of which some ruins still remain. "Among the many beautiful

bays which adorn the winding shores of Greece, there is none more remarkable than that of Eleusis. Formed on the eastern, northern, and western sides by a noble sweep of the Attic coast, it is closed on the S. by the northern shore of the island of Salamis, which being separated only from the mainland at either end by a narrow tortuous channel, has the appearance of being a continuation of the mountains of Attica which surround the other sides of the amphitheatre, and thus the Bay in every direction resembles a beautiful lake. For modern purposes, however, the Bay of Salamis is more useful as a harbour."—*Leake*. The island of Salamis is mostly rugged and barren, but some parts of it are well suited for the vine and olive, and the honey is abundant and excellent. This island has always in historical times been a dependency of Attica, though it was originally colonized from *Ægina*. Traces of the ancient city may be observed near the modern *Ampelakia*. The village of *Kulûri*, and one or two small hamlets, contain the present scanty population of the island which Homer records to have sent 12 ships to the Trojan War.

*Eleusis*, the birthplace of *Æschylus*, is still a considerable village. This very ancient city is supposed to have derived its name from the advent (*ἔλευσις*) of *Ceres*, who, with *Proserpine*, was worshipped here with annual processions and the celebrated *Eleusinian Mysteries*, said to have been prescribed by *Ceres* herself, under the following circumstances:—"Démêter was inconsolable at the disappearance of her daughter, but knew not where to look for her: she wandered for nine days and nights with torches in search of the lost maiden. . . . She renounced *Zeus* and the society of *Olympus*, abstained from nectar and ambrosia, and wandered on earth in grief and fasting until her form could no longer be known. In this condition she came to *Eleusis*, then governed by the Prince *Keleos*. Sitting down by a well at the way-

side in the guise of an old woman, she was found by the daughters of *Keleos*, who came hither with their pails of brass for water. . . . The damsels prevailed upon their mother, *Metaneira*, to receive her, and to entrust her with the nursing of the young *Démophoôn*, their late-born brother. The child thrived and grew up like a god, to the delight and astonishment of his parents: she gave him no food, but anointed him daily with ambrosia, and plunged him at night in the fire like a torch, where he remained unburnt. She would have rendered him immortal, had she not been prevented by the indiscreet curiosity and alarm of *Metaneira*, who secretly looked in at night and shrieked with horror at the sight of her child in the fire. The indignant goddess now revealed her true character to *Montaneira*."—*Grote's 'History of Greece,'* vol. i. p. 38.

"*Eleusis* was built at the eastern end of a low rocky height, a mile in length, which lies parallel to the sea-shore, and is separated to the W. from the falls of Mount *Kerata* by a narrow branch of the plain. The eastern extremity of the hill was levelled artificially for the reception of the Hierum of *Demeter* (*Ceres*) and the other sacred buildings. Above these are the ruins of an Acropolis. (*Castellum, quod et imminet, et circumdatum est templo.*—*Livy*, xxxi. 25.) A triangular space of about 500 yds. each side, lying between the hill and the shore, was occupied by the town of *Eleusis*. On the eastern side, the town wall is traced along the summit of an artificial embankment carried across the marshy ground from some heights near the Hierum, on one of which stands a castle (built during the middle ages of the Byzantine empire. This wall, according to a common practice in the military architecture of the Greeks, was prolonged into the sea, so as to form a mole sheltering a harbour, which was entirely artificial, and was formed by this and two other longer moles which project about 100 yds. into the sea. There are many remains of walls and

buildings along the shore, as well as in other parts of the town and citadel; but they are mere foundations, the Hierum alone preserving any considerable remains."—*Leake.*

Upon approaching Eleusis from Athens, the first conspicuous object is a dilapidated pavement, terminating in heaps of ruins, the remains of a propylæum, of very nearly the same plan and dimensions as that of the Acropolis of Athens. Before it, near the middle of a platform cut in the rock, are the ruins of a small temple, 40 ft. long and 20 broad, which was undoubtedly the temple of *Artemis Propylæa*. The peribolus which abutted on the propylæum, formed the exterior inclosure of the Hierum. At a distance of 50 ft. from the propylæum was the north-eastern angle of the inner inclosure, which was in shape an irregular pentagon. Its entrance was at the angle just mentioned, where the rock was cut away both horizontally and vertically to receive another propylæum much smaller than the former, and which consisted of an opening 32 ft. wide between two parallel walls of 50 ft. in length. Towards the inner extremity, this opening was narrowed by transverse walls to a gateway of 12 ft. in width. Near this spot lay, until the year 1801, the colossal bust of Pentelic marble, crowned with a basket, which is now deposited in the public library at Cambridge. It has been supposed to be a fragment of the statue of the goddess Ceres; but some antiquaries consider it to have been rather that of a Cistophorus, serving for some architectural decoration, like the Caryatides of the Erechtheum. The temple of Ceres, designed by Ictinus, architect of the Parthenon, was the largest in all Greece. Its site is occupied by the centre of the modern village, in consequence of which it is impossible to investigate the details of the building. Eleusis has in all ages been exposed to inundations from the (*Eleusinian*) Kephissus, which, though dry during summer, is sometimes swollen in winter and spreads itself over a large part of

the plain. The Emperor Hadrian raised some embankments near Eleusis, of which the mounds are visible; most probably it is to the same Emperor that Eleusis was indebted for a supply of good water by means of the aqueduct, the ruins of which stretch across the plain in a north-easterly direction from here.

From Eleusis there is a carriage-road to Megara, whence there are two horse-tracks, one along the mountain ridge, the other near the sea, both of which lead to Corinth (Rtes. 14, 15).

The carriage-road from Athens to Thebes leaves the sea at Eleusis, and mounts, by a very picturesque gorge, over Mount Kithæron—a continuation of the range of Parnes. The *Khan of Casa* is a convenient resting-place, about 2 hours' journey from Eleusis. This pass from Attica into Boeotia was known as the *Three Heads*, as the Boeotians called it, or the *Oak's Heads*, according to the Athenians (Herod. ix. 38). On the Attic side the defile was guarded by a strong fortress, of which the ruins form a conspicuous object on the summit of a height. They bear the name of *Ghyphtho-kastro*, or *Gipsy Castle*, a name frequently given to such buildings by the Greek peasants. These remains were identified with *Eleutheræ*, but Leake believes *Ghyphtho-kastro* to be the site of *Enoe*, and that Eleutheræ was situated at *Myrpoli*, about 4 m. to the S.E.

From the summit of the pass is an extensive prospect over the plain of Boeotia. To the left of the northern entrance are the ruins of *Platea*; 6 or 7 m. across the plain lies

*Thebes.* (See Rte. 4.)

5 *Ægina.* (See Rte. 22.)

6 *Marathon.* (See Rte. 4.)

## ROUTE 3.

## TOUR IN ATTICA. ATHENS TO SUNIUM.

The name of Attica is probably derived from Acte (ἄκτῆ), as being a projecting peninsula, in the same manner as the peninsula of Mount Athos was also called Acte. Attica would thus be a corruption of Actica (Ἀττική for Ἀκτική). It is in the form of a triangle, having two of its sides washed by the sea, and its base separated from Boeotia by Kithæron and Parnes. Attica was divided by the ancient writers into 4 principal districts:—1. *The Highlands* (Διακρά), the N.E. of the country, containing the range of Parnes and the little plain of Marathon. 2. *The Plain* (τὸ Πεδίον), including both the plain round Athens, and the plain round Eleusis. 3. *The Midland* (Μεσόγαια), the undulating plain in the middle of the country, bounded by Pentelcus on the N., by Hymettus on the W., and the sea on the E. 4. *The Sea-coast* (Παράλια), the S. part of the country, terminating in Sunium. The soil of Attica is thin, and not very fertile. Little corn is grown, but it produces olives and figs in great perfection. The abundance of wild flowers has made the honey of Attica equally famous in ancient and in modern times. Throughout the many vicissitudes of all else around, the bees of Hymettus have retained their former glory:—

"Stat fortuna domûs, et avi numerantur  
avorum."

For the topography of Attica, and of the 174 *demi*, or townships, into which it was divided, see Leake's 'Demi of Attica,' and the article 'Attica' in Smith's 'Dictionary of Anc. Geog.'

The best mode of visiting the temple on Cape Sunium, and the *safest*, is to proceed in the first instance from the Piræus to Ergasteria,—as the works of the Laurium Ore-Smelting Company are called—by a small steamer belonging to the above-named Company, which leaves the Piræus at irregular intervals, generally twice a week, and which carries passengers. In about five hours, under ordinary circumstances, it reaches the works of Ergasteria, which are about an hour and a half's sail beyond Cape Sunium. This flourishing establishment sprang into life in 1865, and now occupies about 3,000 souls in smelting the refuse of the ancient lead-mines of Laurium. The proportion of lead left by the ancients in the scorise was nearly 10 per cent., of which about 7 is now extracted; the quantity of lead thus exported in 1869 being of the value of 177,000*l.* sterling. This establishment owes its origin to M. Roux of Marseilles, the resident manager being M. Serpieri of Rimini. The proportion of silver in the lead is  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. There are 12 furnaces at work and 3 engines, the smoke being conveyed by a gigantic conduit to a distance of 1850 yards and discharged at an elevation of 76 feet. The visitor can find accommodation at a small hotel, and will receive the utmost hospitality and kindness from the manager, if he come provided with suitable letters of introduction.

A railway of 6 miles connects Ergasteria with the old mines of Laurium, which are situated amidst hills in a forest of pines, and are of the highest interest. The pits excavated in the rock are unsupported by pillars, and it is not easy to descend into them. Ergasteria may be reached by carriage from Athens. From here horses may be obtained for riding to Cape Sunium; or it may be reached on horseback from Athens *via Bari*, &c.

*Bari*, the ancient Anagyrus, is 12 m. from Athens.  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hour from the village, but not to be found without a guide, is a natural subterranean cave in Mount Hymettus. It is entered by

a descent of a few stone steps, from which point of access the interior is dimly lighted: it is vaulted with fretted stone, and the rocky roof is hung with stalactites. There are some inscriptions on the rock near the entrance. From one of these we learn that the grotto was sacred to the nymphs. A similar inscription admits the sylvan Pan and the rural Graces to a share in the residence. The pastoral Apollo is likewise united with them in another sentence of the same kind. The Attic shepherd, to whose labour the cave was indebted for its simple furniture, is also mentioned in other inscriptions here. His figure, too, dressed in the short shepherd's tunic (*βαλτα*), and with a hammer and chisel in his hands, with which he is chipping the side of the cave, is rudely sculptured on its rocky wall.

3 hours from Bari, and as far from Sunium, is *Lágrona*.\* The country is desolate, scarcely any vestiges remaining of the towns and villages which once covered the soil. The route was the high road from Athens to Laurium. By it the silver-ore, dug from the Laurian mines by the labour of thousands of slaves, was carried to the city, and thence issued to circulate through the civilised world. The stony road is worn by the tracks of the wheels which then rolled along it. This is probably the ancient Spheidian way. At *Lágrona* is a small hamlet.

The Temple of Sunium is about 5 miles S. of *Lágrona*. Standing above the shore on a high rocky peninsula, its white Doric columns are visible at a great distance from sea. The choice of this position for a temple dedicated to the tutelary goddess of the Athenian soil is most appropriate. "Minerva thus appeared to stand in the vestibule of Attica. The same feeling which placed her statue at the gate of the citadel of Athens erected her temple here."

Twelve columns of the temple and a pilaster of the cella still stand, all

\* *Lágrona* is probably a corruption from *Λαγρόνα*, like *Egripo* from *Ἐγρίπος*.

[Greece.]

surmounted by their architrave. They have 16 flutings.

The scholar will call to mind on this spot the apostrophe in the chorus of Sophocles' *Ajax*, thus imitated by Byron:—

"Place me on Sunium's marbled steep,  
Where nothing save the waves and I  
May hear our mutual murmurs sweep;  
There swan-like let me sing and die!"

On a hill to the N.E. of this Peninsula are extensive vestiges of an ancient building, probably the Temple of Neptune. Sunium was the principal fortress of this district, while Athens remained independent. After that period it sank into decay, and few relics now remain—

"Save where Tritonia's airy shrine adorns  
Colonna's cliff, and gleams along the wave."

In a note to the Second Canto of 'Childe Harold,' Lord Byron says:—"In all Attica, if we except Athens itself and Marathon, there is no scene more interesting than Cape Colonna. To the antiquary and artist, sixteen columns are an inexhaustible source of observation and design; to the philosopher the supposed scene of some of Plato's conversations will not be unwelcome; and the traveller will be struck with the beauty of the prospect over

'Isles that crown the Ægean deep.'

But, for an Englishman, Colonna has yet an additional interest, as the actual spot of Falconer's 'Shipwreck.' Pallas and Plato are forgotten in the recollection of Falconer and Campbell—

"Here in the dead of night by Lonna's steep,  
The seaman's cry was heard along the deep."

This Temple of Minerva may be seen at sea from a great distance. In two journeys which I made, and one voyage to Cape Colonna, the view from either side by land was less striking than the approach from the isles."

About 5 m. to the N.E. of Sunium, and about 1½ m. from Ergasteria, there are some remains of an ancient theatre at *Thoricos*. The harbour below, now called *Port Mandri*, is an excellent

port of refuge, being sheltered by the *Long Island (Macris)*, or *Helena* (see Sect. III.). *Keratia* is 6 m. N.W. of *Thoricos*. Proceeding in a N.E. direction, and leaving the village of *Markopulo* on the l., we reach *Raphti*, a good harbour, the port of the ancient *Prasia*, of which there are some slight vestiges. It is one hour farther to the hamlet of *Braóna*, the ancient *Brauron*, of which there are also remains. *Markopulo*, where there is a good sleeping-place, is only 1 hr. from *Braóna*, and is placed in the centre of the district, which retains its old name of *Mesogæa*. *Markopulo* is 6 hrs. from Athens.

	Hrs.
Castri (Delphi) .. ..	1½
Arachova .. ..	2
Summit of Parnassus .. ..	4½
Monastery of the Virgin .. ..	4½
Haghia Marina .. ..	1½
Velitza .. ..	1
Dadi .. ..	2
Budonitza .. ..	3
Polyandrium of the Greeks who fell at Thermopylæ .. ..	1
Thermopylæ .. ..	1½
Zeitun (Lamia) .. ..	2½

From Athens to Marathon is about 22 miles, or 7 hours. It is possible to go to Marathon and return to Athens in one day, by taking a carriage out to Kephisia, whither horses can be sent on. This is the best plan. One should descend to the plain of Marathon by the village of *Vraná*, at the foot of Mount Pentelicus, and leave it by the village of *Marathona*, situated farther N. The descent to Marathon by *Vraná* is much finer than by the village of *Marathona*, and at the former place a room can be obtained.

After leaving Kephisia, the road lies through a hilly country to the village of *Stamata*, 5 hrs. from Athens. Hence the road to *Vraná* (1 hr.) turns to the rt. If the traveller prefer that by *Marathona*, he descends by an old paved road, with the sea in view, whence, crossing a rocky hill, the hamlet of *Marathona* appears below, by the side of the *Charadrus*. In front lies—

"The battle-field, where Persia's victim horde  
First bow'd beneath the brunt of Hellas'  
sword."

Some remains near *Vraná* probably mark the site of the demus of *Marathon*. The mountain behind the village commands a fine view of the plain.

Upon the rt. are *Pentelicus* and the more distant summits of *Attica* towards *Sunium*. In front lies the plain, intersected by the river *Charadrus*. At the S. extremity of the plain, towards the sea, is the mound raised over the Athenians who fell in the battle against the Persians. On the left appears the *Marathonian shore*, where

## ROUTE 4.

### ATHENS TO LAMIA (ZEITUN) BY MARATHON, THEBES, DELPHI, &c.

Athens to—	Hrs.
Marathon .. ..	7
Kalentzi .. ..	1½
Capandriti .. ..	1½
Inia .. ..	5½
Skimatari .. ..	2
Thebes .. ..	5
Plataea .. ..	2
Leuctra .. ..	2
Hieron of the Muses on Helicon	2
Zagora .. ..	2
Kutomula .. ..	2
Lebadea .. ..	4
Kupurna (Charonea) .. ..	2
Scripu (Orchomenus) .. ..	2

Back to Lebadea—

Lebadea to Ohryso .. ..	8½
-------------------------	----

the Persians landed; and close to the shore is a marsh, where may still be found the remains of trophies and monuments. Beyond all this is the sea, showing the station of the Persian fleet, and the distant headlands of Eubœa and Attica.

If he enter the plain from the N.,—proceeding from Marathon to the rt., at the foot of the mountains, the traveller arrives at *Vraná*, by which village another route from Athens descends into the plain of Marathon.

Of the monuments mentioned by Pausanias as existing on the plain when he visited it, none are now extant; but the foundations and *débris* of two buildings, of ancient Greek masonry, form piles not far distant from the convent of *Vraná*, at the foot of the gorge.

The *Tomb of the 192 Athenians*, who fell in the battle, has been the subject of much controversy, but the account of Pausanias is so clear and decisive as to leave no doubt of this mound being the tomb. No monument marks the graves of the Persian dead.

The plain of Marathon, near to a bay on the E. coast of Attica, and E.N.E. from Athens, is separated by the ridge of Pentelicus from the city, with which it communicated by two roads, one to the N., and the other to the S. of that mountain. By the latter the Athenian army marched from the city, and took up a position near the S. extremity of the plain. The bay of Marathon, sheltered by a projecting cape from the N., affords both deep water and a shore convenient of access. We learn, too, from Herodotus that the plain of Marathon was selected as a landing-place, because it was the most convenient spot in Attica for cavalry movements. "The plain," writes Mr. Finlay, "extends in a perfect level along this fine bay, and is in length about 6 miles, in breadth never less than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile. Two marshes bound the extremities of the plain; the southern is not very large, and is almost dry at the conclusion of the great heats; but the northern, which generally covers considerably more than a square mile, offers several

parts which are at all seasons impassable. Both, however, leave a broad, fine, and sandy beach between them and the sea. The uninterrupted flatness of the plain is hardly relieved by a single tree; and an amphitheatre of rugged hills and rocky mountains separates it from the rest of Attica."

The numbers that fought B.C. 490, in this first great victory of opinion cannot be determined; but we may calculate that about 10,000 Athenians and Platæans routed and drove to their ships ten times their own number of Asiatics. The loss of the Persians is stated by Herodotus at 6400, that of the Greeks at 192. The Persians secured a safe re-embarkation, after a desperate struggle on the beach.

From Marathon to Thebes is  $15\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. The road separates from the one leading to Athens at a mill where there are remains of an aqueduct. It then ascends a part of Mount Parnes. Along the course of the Charadrus the scenery is extremely wild and picturesque, and as the road ascends, it assumes a bolder character. The island of Keos, with the opposite promontory, and the coast of Eubœa, are now seen, and farther on is a widely extended prospect over the Bœotian plain. Near the highest part of this route is the village of

*Kalentzi*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Marathon. The road descends hence to a village picturesquely situated in a valley adorned with beautiful trees, and surrounded by mountains and rocks. Thence through a fertile valley it passes to the village of

*Capandriti*, 3 hrs. from Marathon. Some have believed CEnœ to have occupied the site of either Kalentzi or Capandriti. Half an hour farther we enter a defile, and for 2 hrs. ride along what might be imagined to be an Alpine pass. Thence the road descends to the plain of Tanagra, in which, 3 m. from the sea, was the city of Oropos, a name recalling to English ears a tragedy in which, in 1870, our countrymen bore so noble a

part. It was from Oropos that Mr. Herbert, Mr. Vyner, and Mr. Lloyd, whilst detained by Takos, dated the letters which at the time attracted the sympathy of Europe.

A ride of 5½ hrs. from Capandriti brings the traveller to

*Inia*, a village on an eminence. It is partly in ruins, but has a tower and some houses. The road continues over the plain of Boeotia, where the ruins of houses, &c., prove that this was once a populous district. At the farther extremity one has a noble view of the Euripus.

*Skimatari* is 2 hrs. from *Inia*, or 10½ from *Marathona*. From *Skimatari* to *Thebes* is 5 hrs. One hr. after leaving *Skimatari*, the village of *Bratzi* is on the l. Leaving the plain of *Bratzi*, and crossing an eminence, the road enters the plain of *Thebes*. Among the surrounding mountains, are *Parnassus*, *Helicon*, and *Kithæron*.

*Thebes* is situated on one of an insulated group of hills having a height on every side of it except the N., where it looks towards the hill of the *Sphinx*. It contains several *khans*. Strangely as have vanished from all the cities of Greece, Athens excepted, the monuments of former magnificence and civilisation, from no one have they so completely disappeared as from *Thebes*. A few scattered and disjointed columns of marble testify that a city of wealth once existed here; but there is no feature of an edifice of older date than a large Turkish tower of patchwork masonry, reared where probably stood the Cadmean citadel, or than a ruined Christian church, which evidently robbed other buildings of their ornaments. The Boeotian plain, offering golden returns to the agriculturist, is depopulated and uncultivated. For miles around *Thebes* no village greets the eye, and the town itself is poor. *Dirke* is the stream on the W., *Ismenus* that on the E. A carriage-road, about 40 m. long, leads from here to Athens by *Eleusis*, through a gorge of *Kithæron*. After

leaving the plain of *Thebes* this road is excellent. It passes below the fine and well-preserved remains of the fort of *Eleuthera* (Ghypto Castro). It has also been completed from *Thebes* to *Lebadea*, and it is practicable to go in a carriage to that town. Another interesting horse-road from *Thebes* to Athens is by *Phyle*. The isolated hill on which the town stands recalls the features of the Cadmean citadel. The brooks which flow at its foot were streams great in history and poetry when the rivers of Europe and America were unknown to fame. From *Thebes* to *Platæa* is only 6 m., over uncultivated plains, unbroken by hedges or divisions. *Platæa* was in ruins 2000 years ago, when the comic poet *Posidippus* said that all it could boast was "two temples, a portico, and its glory."

*Platæa* is 2 hrs. from *Thebes*. The whole of this part of the plain through which the *Asopus* flows, is called *Platæa*. The *Asopus* rises at the foot of Mount *Kithæron*. The site of *Platæa* is untenanted; the walls and square towers may be traced in all their circuit, and the Acropolis is very distinct. The masonry of this is excellent, and probably is of the date of Alexander the Great, who rebuilt the walls, and re-established the city subsequent to its destruction by the Thebans at the close of the famous siege in the Peloponnesian war. Within its area are a few traces of foundations, and several broken columns of inferior dimensions and spurious architecture. On a declivity looking to the westward are several tombs and sarcophagi, but none of much beauty. The position of *Platæa* is on one of the lowest slopes of *Kithæron*, as it sinks into the plain of Boeotia; it faces W.N.W. looking towards *Parnassus*. It commands a good view over the whole of Boeotia, and every manœuvre in the battle of *Leuctra* must have been clearly seen by the anxious inhabitants. Near *Platæa* is the village of *Kokla*. From *Platæa* to Athens is one day's journey.



To *Leuctra* from the ruins of *Plataea* is 2 hrs., across the hills which separate the plains of these names, of which the former is celebrated for the victory obtained here by the Thebans under Epaminondas over a very superior force of the Spartans, 371 B.C. The site is marked by a large tumulus.

To *Lebadea* there are two roads from *Leuctra*, the lower 6 hrs., the upper 10 hrs. The lower road passes by the hamlet of *Erimokastro*, the site of *Thespie*, of which there are remains, and then falls in with the high road between Thebes and *Lebadea*, along the edge of the *Copaic* lake and under the jagged ridge of *Helicon*. The more picturesque route is the upper one, over the ridges of *Helicon*.

The road lies along the N.E. side of the mountain, and in about 2 hrs. from the site of *Leuctra* reaches the suppressed monastery of *St. Nicholas*. It is surrounded on all sides by the mountain ridges, one small opening alone presenting a view of a tower upon an eminence in front. An inscription on a column found in a church near this spot gives interest to the place, by proving it to have been the *Fountain of Aganippe*, and the famous *Hieron*, or Sanctuary of the *Muses*. From the grove of the *Muses* the road descends, and crosses a rivulet, and then ascends to the higher parts of *Helicon*. A narrow rugged path leads to the heights above *Zagora*, or *Sacra*, whence the mountain has received its modern appellation. Here is seen a part of the ancient causeway, leading from *Thespie* to *Lebadea*; the spot commands a fine panoramic view. E. by N. is the highest mountain of *Euboea*; S.E. by E., *Mount Parnes*; S.E., *Mount Kithæron*; the W. and S. parts are concealed by *Helicon*. The plain of *Lebadea* appears through two gaps.

*Zagora* is in a deep valley 2 hrs. distant from the grove of the *Muses*. A steep descent leads to the village, which is divided into two parts by a river. The lower part is in the plain,

and above the upper town, in a most picturesque situation, is a Monastery of the *Panaghia*. *Zagora* probably occupies the site of *Ascra*, the residence of *Hesiod*, and is a corruption of that name. A conspicuous Hellenic tower also marks the spot.

On leaving *Zagora* the road ascends to a high point of *Helicon*, whence the eye ranges over the plains of *Chæronea*, *Lebadea*, and *Orchomenus*, and continues over magnificent scenery to *Parnassus*.

This part of the plain of *Boeotia* supported of old a number of flourishing towns, of which four were eminent. They stood in a semi-circular curve, at nearly equal intervals from each other, on rising grounds which skirt the plain. The first, at the N.E. verge of the plain, is *Orchomenus*; to the W. of it, at the distance of 5 m., separated from it by the river *Kephissus*, and placed upon a steep rock of gray granite, is the fortress of *Chæronea*. To the S. of *Chæronea*, at a similar distance, on the northern declivity of *Helicon*, and on the left bank of the *Hercyna*, is the citadel of *Lebadea*, rising from a precipitous cliff, at the eastern foot of which lies the modern town. Passing from this to the S.E. for the same number of miles, and along the roots of *Helicon*, we arrive at the base of the crested summit of *Coronea*.

Having enjoyed this extended prospect, the traveller will descend from the higher ridges of *Helicon* till he reaches

*Kutomula*, a village 2 hrs. distant from *Zagora*, and in beautiful scenery. Hence we descend towards the plain by the ruins of *Coronea*, on an insulated hill, at the entrance of a valley of the *Helicon* range. Here are remains of a theatre, of a temple of *Hera*, and of an agora. There is a fine view from this hill over the *Boeotian* plain. Hence again descending, and passing two bridges over small streams, *Lebadea* soon appears in view, and having crossed the base of *Helicon*, which extends into the plain, we, in 4 hrs. from *Kutomula*, reach

**Lebadea.**—The ancient city stood on an isolated hill, at the point where the valley of the Herkyna opens into the plain of the Copaic Lake. This town, before the revolution, was the most flourishing of Northern Greece, and is said to have contained 1500 houses; it is situated on the bank of the *Herkyna*, a fine mountain-stream. Higher up the valley, occupying the site of the ancient Hieron, or sanctuary of Trophonius, the river rushes with great force from the rocks, which here contract the valley into a narrow gorge, with scenery of the same character as that of Delphi. It is difficult to ascertain exactly the 2 springs of Mnemé and Lethé; there are either too few or too many to answer exactly the description of ancient writers. Immediately on the right of the gorge, the rock is full of vestiges of the oracle of Trophonius, of which the most remarkable are a basin, now overgrown with weeds (like that at Delphi, commonly called the Pythia's bath), into which flows a small spring, several small niches in the face of the rock, a large niche 4 feet high, and 2 feet deep, and a small natural aperture scarcely of sufficient depth to answer the description in Pausanias of the oracular cave. This, according to the most reasonable conjecture, is yet to be discovered within the walls of the modern castle on the top of the hill, where it may exist choked up with rubbish. The whole of the gorge is very striking, and contains several natural caverns of some size.

**Chæronea.**—The ruins of Chæronea are about 6 m. (2 hrs.) N. from Lebadea. On their site stands the village of *Kaprena*. The theatre of Chæronea was one of the most ancient in Greece. The coilon is excavated in the rock; there is no trace of the marble covering of the seats. The Acropolis is above the theatre, and covers the top of a lofty precipice. Its remains present the usual mixture of Archaic and more recent Hellenic masonry. Near the theatre is an aqueduct, which supplied a beautiful antique fountain with

5 mouths. On the right hand of the aqueduct, near the theatre, is a subterranean passage, appearing to go under the theatre. The entrance is like that of a well, and is 12 feet deep. The passage was probably an aqueduct. Near the fountain are some remains of a small temple.

Chæronea was famous as the birth-place of Plutarch, who here spent the later years of his life. Pausanias mentions that the principal object of veneration in his time was the sceptre of Zeus, once borne by Agamemnon, and which was considered to be the undoubted work of the god Hephestus, or Vulcan. Chæronea is not mentioned by Homer, but it is supposed by some writers to be one with the Boeotian *Arne*, which has been identified by others with *Coronea*. The town itself does not appear to have been ever of great importance; but it has obtained great celebrity from the battles fought in its neighbourhood. The position of the town, commanding as it does the entrance from Phokis into Boeotia, naturally made it the scene of military operations. In B.C. 447, an important battle, usually called after Coronea, was fought in the plain between that place and Chæronea, by the Athenians and Boeotians, when the former were defeated, losing the supremacy which they had previously exercised over Boeotia. A second and more memorable battle was fought at Chæronea (August 7, B.C. 338), when Philip of Macedon, by defeating the united Athenians and Boeotians, crushed the liberties of Greece. The lion described below is a monument of this battle. The third great battle here fought was that in which Sulla defeated the generals of Mithridates, (B.C. 86), of which engagement there is a long account in Plutarch.

"In the village below (Chæronea) the little church of the Panaghia is still entire, with its white marble throne described by Dodwell, called by the learned of Capurna *the throne of Plutarch*. The dedicatory inscriptions, illustrative of the Egypto-Roman worship of Osiris, which have been repeatedly published, are also still in

their places in the front wall of the building, and on those of the little court contiguous.

"About a mile, or little more, from the *khan*, on the right side of the road towards Orchomenos, is the *Sepulchre of the Boeotians* who fell in the battle of Chæronea. At the period when this district was traversed by Leake, Dodwell, Gell, or any previous traveller to whose works I have had access, nothing was here visible but a tumulus. The lion, by which Pausanias describes it as having been surmounted, had completely disappeared. The mound of earth has since been excavated, and a colossal *marble lion* discovered deeply embedded in its interior. This noble piece of sculpture, though now strewed in detached masses about the sides and interior of the excavation, may still be said to exist nearly in its original integrity. It is evident, from the appearance of the fragments, that it was composed from the first of more than one block, although not certainly of so many as its remains now exhibit. Some of the fragments, however, seem to have been removed. The different pieces are so scooped out as to leave the interior of the figure hollow, with the twofold object, no doubt, of sparing material and saving expense of transport. I could obtain no authentic information as to the period and circumstances of this discovery. The story told on the spot was that the celebrated patriot chief Odysseus, when in occupation of this district, had observed a piece of marble projecting from the summit of the mound, which he further remarked, when struck, produced a hollow sound. Supposing, therefore, according to the popular notion, that treasure might be concealed in the interior of the tumulus, he opened it up, and under the same impression broke the lion, which at that time was entire, into pieces, or, as the tradition goes, blew it up with gunpowder. Another account is, that the lion was first discovered by that patriarch among the present race of Hellenic archaeologists, the Austrian consul Gropius, Odysseus being only entitled to the credit of having severed

it in pieces. That the government, during the 10 years of comparative tranquillity the country has now enjoyed, should have done nothing for its preservation, is another proof how little the regeneration of Greece has done for that of her monuments. It would appear that the marble, with the lapse of ages, had gradually embedded itself in the soft material that formed its base, so as finally to have sunk, not only beneath the surface of the tumulus, but, to judge from the appearance of the excavation, even of the plain itself—a remarkable instance of the effect of time in concealing and preserving, as well as in destroying, monuments of ancient art.

"The lion may, upon the whole, be pronounced the most interesting sepulchral monument in Greece, perhaps in Europe. It is the only one dating from the better days of Hellas, with the exception, perhaps, of the tumulus of Marathon, the identity of which is beyond dispute. It is also an ascertained specimen of the sculpture of the most perfect period of Greek art. That it records the last decisive blow beneath which Hellenic independence sunk, never permanently to rise again, were in itself a sufficiently strong claim on our warmest sympathies. But the mode in which it records that fatal event renders the claim doubly powerful. For this monument possesses the affecting peculiarity of being erected, not, as usual with those situated like itself on a field of battle, to commemorate the victory, but the misfortune of the warriors whose bodies repose in the soil beneath—the valour, not the success of their struggle for liberty. These claims are urged by Pausanias with his usual dry, quaint brevity, but with much simple force and pathos. 'On approaching the city,' says he, 'is the tomb of the Boeotians, who fell in the battle with Philip. It has no inscription, but the figure of a lion is placed upon it, as an emblem of the spirit of these men. The inscription has been omitted, as I suppose, because the gods had willed that their fortune should not be equal to their prowess' (*Boeot. xl*). The word here rendered *spirit*

has no equivalent in our language; but it describes very happily the expression which the artist, with an accurate perception of the affecting speciality of the case, has given to the countenance of the animal, and of which, for the reasons Pausanias assigns, the monument was to be the emblem rather than the record; that mixture, namely, of fierceness and of humiliation, of rage, sorrow, and shame, which would agitate the breasts of proud Hellenic freemen, on being constrained, after a determined struggle on a field bathed with the blood of their best citizens, to yield up their independence to the overwhelming power of a foreign and semi-barbarous enemy."—'Col. Mure's Tour in Greece,' 1842, vol. i. p. 218.

At a short distance W. of Kapurna, on the road to Davlia, are some remains of the ancient city of *Panopeus* (Aghios Vlasius).

From Chæronea, the traveller may proceed to *Davlia*, the ancient Daulis, a village at the E. foot of Parnassus, beautifully situated among groves of pomegranate. On a hill above it are considerable remains of the walls and towers of the ancient Acropolis, of polygonal masonry, with mortar in the interior of the wall, which is the case with many of these ancient works, where it does not appear between the large stones of the external facing. Daulis is celebrated in Mythology as the scene of those impious acts, in consequence of which Philomela was changed into a nightingale. The thickets round the modern village still abound with this "Danlian bird." From Davlia a road proceeds along the foot of Parnassus to Arachova and Delphi; but in summer the former place may be reached by a very fine mountain pass. Commencing the ascent of Parnassus at Davlia, the traveller in about 2 hrs. enters a fine forest of spruce firs, and passing the beautifully situated *convent of Jerusalem*, the road continues for some way through the wild and picturesque forest, and afterwards between lofty and snow-clad cliffs commanding a splendid view to

the E. over the rich plains of Lebadea and Thebes; at the top of the pass the road lies across a small plain, whence the descent commences to the village of Arachova.

Two hours' ride across the plain, and near the Copaic lake, will bring the traveller, following an eastern direction, from Kapurna to *Scriptu*, that is, from the site of Chæronea to the site of the Boeotian Orchomenus. The well and fountain mentioned by Pausanias exist in a monastery here, which occupies the site of the Hieron of the Graces, who chose Orchomenus for their residence in consequence of this Sanctuary. Here games were celebrated in their honour. The *treasury of Minyas* is a ruin close to the monastery, similar to that at Mykenæ. A tumulus to the E. is probably the *tomb of Minyas*. There are many considerable and curious remains of the Acropolis of Orchomenus, of which Col. Leake gives a plan and description. The traveller who goes to Orchomenus ought not to omit the much more interesting ruins of *Abæ*, only about 5 English miles N. of Orchomenus. It is described in the next Route. Close to Orchomenus, the river Melas or *Mavronero*, deriving its name from the colour of its waters, issues from 2 katabôthra, and flows into the Copaic lake.

Travellers who wish to go direct from Lebadea to Thermopylæ, and return hence to Delphi, &c., will also derive assistance from the next Rte. They will proceed from Lebadea by *Chæronea*, or by *Orchomenus* to *Abæ*, about 5 hrs. either way: thence by the small village of *Vogdâno* (Hyampolis)  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour beyond *Abæ*, to *Drachmâno* (Elatea), 6 hrs. from *Abæ*. Thence, crossing Mt. Cnemis, immediately beyond Drachmâno, the view of Parnassus is remarkably fine, particularly to the traveller who reverses this route, and comes upon it first from the northward. About 7 or 8 hrs. from Drachmâno is *Molo*, and *Thermopylæ* is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  or 2 hrs. beyond it. (See next Rte.)

Turning his back on the rich plain of Boeotia, and its many ancient ruins, the traveller now proceeds from Lebadea to Chryso in  $8\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. For 3 hrs. the road lies along the ridge of hills which separates Phokis from Boeotia, whence there is a splendid view of Parnassus. The road then descends into the valley, which extends to the foot of Parnassus. On the right are two immense rocks, towering above the road. On the top of the highest is a remarkable ruin. Thence the road from Daulis to the S.W. leads along a rugged valley towards Delphi, and here falls in with another from Ambrysos (*Distomo*) on the S. at a point half-way between the two. This place was called *σχιστή δόδος*, or the *Divided Way*; and the *Triplos*, or *Triple Road*. It was often crowded by the pilgrims and worshippers on their way to Delphi, and the narrowness and difficulty of the path make it the apt scene of such a collision as that of *Cedipus* and his father. In short, this spot agrees in all respects with the description in Pausanias, of the place where *Cedipus* slew his father, which happened on a spot where the roads from Daulis, Ambrysos, and Delphi met, just before entering the defile of Parnassus called *Schiste*.

The pass of *Schiste* between lofty precipices begins the ascent to Parnassus. The remains of the *Via Sacra* are seen in some places. Very high in the rock are several caverns in the defile. At 6 hrs. distance from Lebadea the road begins to descend. Precipices are on all sides, except where the view extends through valleys and broken cliffs towards Delphi.

*Chryso*. See Rte. 13.

The mountain pass from Chryso along the W. side of Parnassus, by *Salona* to *Gravia*, presents some grand scenery; it occupies almost 4 hours. From *Gravia* the traveller may proceed to *Thermopylae*, or by *Dadi* to *Lebadea*. This route is the shortest way from *Lamia* to *Delphi* and the Gulf of Corinth. Leaving *Lamia* in the morning, the traveller

can cross the plain of the *Sperchius*, and visit the pass of *Thermopylae*; thence, retracing his steps for a short distance, he can cross the ridge of *Oeta*, by the *Anopaea*, or path chosen by the Persians—and sleep the same night in the little khan of *Gravia*, in *Doris*. The second day he may proceed from *Gravia* along the W. side of Parnassus, and through the village of *Topolia* (leaving *Salona* a little to the right) to *Delphi*; or he may pass through *Salona* to *Galaxidi*, and there embark for *Patras* or *Vos-titza*.

Chryso to *Delphi*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. Rte. 13.

*Arachova*, 2 hrs. Rte. 13.

*Arachova* to the summit of *Parnassus*. Rte. 13.

From the summit of Parnassus to the *Monastery of the Virgin* is  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. This descent is on the N.W. side of the mountain, and subsequently bears to the E. It is steep and rugged. The *Monastery of the Virgin* is three-fourths of the journey down, and is beautifully embowered in pine-groves, overlooking the mountains of *Locri* and *Dryopes*, and the plains watered by the *Kephissus*.

From the *Monastery of the Virgin* to *Haghia Marina* is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. The descent continues for  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., and then the road lies along the base of Parnassus.

From *Haghia Marina* to *Velitza* is 1 hr. The road passes two large pits with a tumulus on the edge, and beyond them is the foundation of a large building constructed with great masses of stone. After passing a torrent, several sepulchres are seen hewn in the rock.

*Velitza* contains fine remains of the ancient walls and towers of *Tithorea*. From this place, which is at the foot of a precipice of Parnassus, there is a very fine view of the peaks of that mountain. Above the ruins of the city, in the precipice, is a cavern, to which the approach is difficult. Here torrents sometimes rush down. The remains of the *Agora*, a square struc-

ture built in the Cyclopean style, are to be seen. At the distance of 80 stadia from the city was the temple of Esculapius, and 40 stadia from the temple was a Peribolus, containing an Adytum sacred to Isis. The Tithoreans held a vernal and autumnal solemnity in honour of the goddess, where the victims were swathed in folds of linen in the Egyptian fashion. Other authorities, however, place Neon here. Neon is identified by some writers with a *paleokastron* about 1 hour from Velitza.

From Velitza to Dadi is 2 hrs. The road turns N.W. by N., and crosses a torrent by a bridge, afterwards a foot of Parnassus, which projects into the plain, and then another stream. On a hill beyond the village are ancient walls of Cyclopean architecture; one of the mural turrets is still standing. These are remains of *Amphiclea*. Dadi is built on terraces in the form of a theatre, like Delphi. It faces the plain of the Kephissus towards N.N.E.

To Budonitza from Dadi is 3 hrs. The road descends by an old military way, by an aqueduct and fountain, into the plain of Elatea, crosses the Kephissus, and soon after traverses the plain, and begins to ascend a part of Mount Ceta. Several ruins are seen in this district; the road is very bad as it approaches the summit. From the summit the prospect is grand and beautiful; this was probably the eminence called Callidromos. On the right the N.W. promontory of Eubœa projects towards the centre of the picture. To the left extend the summits and shores of Thessaly. From this spot we descend to

*Budonitza*, where good accommodation may be had, and which is a favourable head-quarters for the exploration of Thermopylæ. Below the Castle, which must always have been an important bulwark in guarding this passage, are the remains of ancient walls, resembling those at Dadi.

To the *Polyandrium* of the Greeks who fell at Thermopylæ is 1 hour's journey from Budonitza. The road is by the ancient military way, the route pursued by the Spartans under Leonidas, who defended the defile against Xerxes. The whole of the road is a descent, but lies high above the marshy plain. The hills are covered with trees and rare plants. In a small plain into which the road turns suddenly, just as a steep and continued descent commences to the narrowest parts of the straits, is the *Polyandrium*, or sepulchral monument of the Greeks who fell at Thermopylæ, an ancient tumulus with the remains of a square pedestal of square blocks of red marble breccia, so much decomposed on its surface as to resemble grey lime-stone.

*Thermopylæ*, 1½ hr. The descent is very rapid, and the military way is frequently broken by torrents. ¾ hr. from the Polyandrium are the remains of the great northern wall mentioned by Herodotus. It has been traced from the Malian Gulf to the Gulf of Corinth, a distance of 24 leagues, forming a barrier to Hellas, excluding Ætolia, Acarnania, and Thessaly.

Beyond the road enters the bog, the only passage over which is by a narrow paved causeway. The Turkish barrier was placed here upon a narrow stone bridge. This deep and impassable morass extends towards the E. to the sea; to Mount Ceta towards the W. The Thermæ, or hot springs, whence this defile takes its name, are at a short distance from this bridge. They issue from 2 mouths at the foot of the limestone precipices of Ceta. They were sacred to Hercules, and are half-way between Budonitza and Thermopylæ. The temperature of the water is 111° of Fahrenheit at the mouth of the spring. It is impregnated with carbonic acid, lime, salt, and sulphur, and is very transparent. The ground round the springs yields a hollow sound like the solfatara at Naples. At the S. end of the pass, close to a pool from the hot springs, is a mound,

probably that to which the Spartans finally retreated, and on which they were killed: from this the localities of the pass are easily traced. The *Anopæa*, or upper path, by which the Persians turned the flank of the Greeks, is on the mountains above.

*Zeitun*, or *Lamia*, is 2½ hrs. from *Thermopylæ*. The defile continues for some distance from the springs, and then the road turns off across the plain to *Zeitun*. The pavement in many places marks the route of *Leonidas* in his attack upon the Persian camp, when he ventured out of the defile the night before his defeat. The *Sperchius* is the chief river in the plain. The marshy air of *Thermopylæ* is unwholesome, but the scenery is some of the best wooded and most beautiful in Greece, and the associations connected with the locality offer inducements to the traveller to visit the spot. The road to *Zeitun* lies over the swampy plain of *Trachinia*, intersected by the *Sperchius*, the valley of which river is 60 miles long, formed by the nearly parallel chains of *Œta* and *Othrys*, both offshoots of *Pindus*. To the Deity of this river *Achilles* vowed his hair, if he should live to revisit his country. The tragedy of *Sophocles*, the woes of *Dejanira*, add interest to this scenery. The funeral pyre of *Hercules* was on the peak of *Œta*, and, beneath, his Spartan progeny fought at *Thermopylæ*. Here too the *Amphictyonic* council met at the gates of Greece. The pass, unconquered by man, has been conquered by nature, and is now no longer of much military importance. The defile of a few yards has been widened into a swampy plain from the alluvial deposit of the *Sperchius* and the retreat of the *Malian Gulf*.

*Lamia*, or *Zeitun*, is seated on a hill to the N. of the *Trachinian* plain, and at a short distance from the *Malian Gulf*. An excursion may be made from *Lamia* to the next border town, which is called variously by its Turkish name of *Patradjik*, and its Greek names of *Neópatra* and *Hypata*. It is only 3 hrs. from *Lamia*; so the

excursion may be made in one day, returning to *Lamia*; or one may reach by this route the shores of the *Ambracian Gulf*, or of the *Gulf of Corinth*. *Casparisi* is 10 hrs. from *Neópatra*, and *Kravassaras* is 1 day's journey further (Route 16). *Neópatra* is finely situated under *Œta*, and looks out on *Othrys*, but it contains very slight remains of antiquity. In ancient times it was a town of the district of *Phthiotis* in *Thessaly*, and derives its only interest from having been the centre of the military operations carried on in B.C. 323 by the confederate Greeks against *Antipater*—the so-called *Lamian* war. The only remains of antiquity are some pieces of ancient wall in the masonry of the Castle. *Lamia* has been compared to *Athens*, with its rambling old castle, or acropolis, above, and its *Piræus* at *Stykidha*, next the ancient *Philora*, on the shore below. There is a fine view from the Castle; and several good houses have been erected of late years in the town. The frontier of Turkey is only 2 hrs. to the N., and there is always a garrison of 200 or 300 soldiers at *Lamia* to repress the robbers who infest the boundary line. It is 2 days' journey from *Lamia* to *Larissa*.

## ROUTE 5.

### THERMOPYLÆ TO LEBADEA

is 3 days' journey. The road lies along the plain, within sight of the sea, for about 2 hrs.; there is good riding when you arrive at the little village of *Molo*, where there is a decent *khan*,

with mud walls. The nature of the ground traversed is such, that in some places a raised road has been constructed above the marshes. Several streams are crossed, running down from the heights of Ceta, which have materially altered the features of the ground, and especially the coast, by forming long alluvial beds running into the sea. It would be difficult now to guard the pass against a force so much superior as the Persians were to the Greeks, though another noble stand was made in it during the revolution against the Turks.

From Molo to *Drachmāno*, the site of ancient Elatea, is a ride of 8 hrs. During the first part, the road gradually leaves the sea, rising to the hills; it then ascends a long valley, and winds over a bleak hill. From the summit is a noble view of the extended plain of the Kephissus, backed by the dark heights of Parnassus, here seen rising, unbroken by intervening hills, directly out of the plain of Boeotia. The top is clothed in deep snow for the greater part of the year. The village of *Drachmāno* contains a *khan*, with some appearance of comfort. Hence there are two roads to Lebadea: the shorter and more direct passes through *Cheronea*; the other, answering to the *ὁπείη ὁδὸς* of Pausanias, leads by the ruins of *Hyampolis* and *Abæ* to *Scripu* (*Orchomenus*). This latter road runs along at the foot of the hills which bound the plain of Boeotia on the l., and being unfrequented, it requires some attention to trace it. The little village of *Vogdāno* occupies the site of *Hyampolis*; the ruins lie on a hill about  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. N.E. of the village, where the range ends in the shape of a parallelogram, at the junction of 3 valleys. Pausanias mentions as a curious fact, that the city was possessed of one source of water only, to which the inhabitants were obliged to resort. This perhaps may be traced in a very copious spring, which supplies the village of *Vogdāno*: it is a little to the W., down the hill: there are many large blocks of squared stones

lying about it. In order to see the ruins of *Abæ*, we pass the village of *Exarcho*, which lies about 2 m. across the valley, on the l. within sight. A little S. of it are 2 lines of polygonal wall, which unite on the N. side, the higher passing down the hill until it meets the lower. There are 3 or 4 gates, 2 of which were partly choked up with fallen stones; a 3rd, to which the path leads, and which is therefore the first seen, is very massive, in the Egyptian style, narrowing considerably towards the top, and of diminutive proportions; for a horse could with difficulty enter, and yet the soil cannot have been raised artificially, because the natural rock on which the town must have been built still projects in sharp points close to the gate. The stones of which it is composed are not generally large, though there is one nearly 14 ft. in length; they are beautifully joined, and afford a fine specimen of that kind of construction. On the top of the lower wall was a broad terrace of greensward, 12 or 14 paces wide, which still exists, little broken; this is artificial, as the natural hill is steep. On either side of this gate the wall projected, and on one side formed a square tower. On the summit is a flat space sufficient for a small temple: but Pausanias is not explicit enough to be a guide to the spot where the Oracle stood, which was of such high reputation in the time of Xerxes. The theatre is entirely gone, as at *Hyampolis*. The traveller should be cautioned against attempting to cross the marsh by a short road to *Scripu*, unless with a man of the country to guide him, otherwise he may be detained for hours. The regular road lies over the top of the hills on the rt. of the marsh, and descends directly into the village of *Scripu*, passing some fine walls of a fort which once crowned these heights. From *Scripu* to *Lebadea* the road is laid down in the preceding route.

N.B.—One has also the choice of proceeding from *Thermopylæ* to *Chalkis*, a picturesque journey of 3 days,



chiefly along the shore of the strait of Euboea; or from Thermopylae to Thebes, also about 3 days' journey. (See next Rte.)

*Martini*, 7 hrs., a large village. Hence the direct road to Thebes descends to the Copaic Lake, and so by *Rokhino* to

*Thebes*, 10 hrs. (Rte. 4.)

## ROUTE 6.

## THERMOPYLAE TO THEBES.

Thermopylae to—	Hrs.
Budonitza . . . . .	2½
Architza . . . . .	8
Martini . . . . .	7
Thebes . . . . .	10

Thermopylae to *Budonitza*, see Rte. 4.

On leaving *Budonitza* for *Architza*, the road descends to the sea-shore, along which it continues for many hours. About half-way we pass the *Monastery of Constantine*. The wooded sides of Mount *Cnemis* rise on the rt.; on the l. are the coast and mountains of Euboea, and the winding strait which separates them from the mainland. The myrtles grow with great luxuriance close to the edge of the sea. Besides its natural beauties, there is not much to interest the traveller on this route.

*Architza*, 8 hrs., a considerable village. Hence to the village of *Proskymno* is 5 hrs., passing by the *scala* of *Talanda*, leaving that town itself about 2 m. to the rt. *Talanda* derives its name from the islet of *Atalanta*, which shelters its port. Remains of the ancient city of *Opus* are found at *Kardenitza*, a village 1 hr. S.E.

The plain is left soon after leaving the *scala*, and the road passes over barren hills by *Proskymno* to

## ROUTE 7.

## MARATHON TO CHALKIS.

Marathon to—	Hrs.
Site of <i>Rhamnus</i> . . . . .	1½
<i>Grammaticos</i> . . . . .	1½
<i>Kalamos</i> . . . . .	3
<i>Apostoli</i> . . . . .	3
<i>Oropos</i> . . . . .	½
Ruins of <i>Tanagra</i> . . . . .	3
Return to <i>Oropos</i> . . . . .	3
<i>Delisi</i> (the site of <i>Delium</i> ), 7 m. from <i>Oropos</i> , a little l. of the road.	
<i>Dramisi</i> . . . . .	1
<i>Chalkis</i> . . . . .	3

The site of the ruins of *Rhamnus* is remarkable: the ground is covered with clumps of lentisk, and no house is visible; a long woody ridge runs eastward into the sea, and on either side is a ravine parallel to it. On the E. extremity of this ridge, on a small rocky peninsula, is the site of *Rhamnus*. Its chief ruins are those of 2 temples; they stand on rather higher ground W. of this peninsula.

"Among the lentisk-bushes which entangle the path there, you are suddenly surprised with the site of a long wall of pure white marble, the blocks of which, though of irregular forms, are joined with the most exquisite symmetry. This wall runs eastward, and meets another of similar masonry abutting upon it at right angles. They

form 2 sides of a platform. On this platform are heaps of scattered fragments of columns, mouldings, statues, and reliefs, lying in wild confusion. The outlines of two edifices standing nearly from N. to S. are distinctly traceable, which are almost contiguous and nearly, though not quite, parallel to each other. These two edifices were temples; this terraced platform was their *τέμενος*, or sacred enclosure. The western of these temples, to judge from its diminutive size and ruder architecture, was of much earlier date than the other. It consisted of a simple cella, being constructed in *antis*, whereas the remains of its neighbour show that it possessed a double portico and a splendid peristyle. It had 12 columns on the flank, and six on each front."—*Wordsworth*.

The largest of these temples has been supposed to be that of the Rhamnusian goddess Nemesis, and an inscription found here seems to confirm the idea. It records the dedication by Herodes Atticus of a statue of one of his adopted children to the goddess Nemesis.

But both these temples were dedicated to Nemesis, and it is probable that the former temple was in ruins before the latter was erected; at what period it was destroyed, or by whom, is uncertain. The remains of Rhamnus are considerable. The W. gate is flanked by towers, and the S. wall, extending towards the sea, is well preserved, and about 20 ft. high. The part of the town bordering on the sea is rendered very strong by its position on the edge of perpendicular rocks. The beauty of its site and natural features is enhanced by the interest attached to the spot. Standing on this knoll, among walls and towers grey with age, with the sea behind you, and Attica before, you look up a woody glen, where, on a platform like a natural basement, the temples stood, of which the ruined walls, of shining marble, show so fairly to the eye through the veil of green shade that screens them. This was the birth-place of Antipho, the master of Thucydides.

*Grammaticos*, 1½ hr., is an Albanian village. The route now lies over a mountain tract, near the tops of *Mount Varnava* (Barnabas). Hence is a magnificent view extending W. over the highest ridge of Parnes, with a glimpse of the Saronic Gulf. S. are the high peaks of Brilessus. Beneath, on the rt., is the strait of Eubœa. The surface of the hills is here and there clothed with shrubs, but there is no large timber.

We descend by a route broken into frequent ravines by the torrents which flow from the higher summits.

*Kalamos*, 3 hrs., is on the heights above the sea, in face of the deep gulf of *Aliveri* in Eubœa. From the hill above the town is a fine view of the surrounding country. Leaving *Kalamos* we descend by a bad road to the *Charadra*, or torrent which comes from the summit of Parnes. There are many remains of antiquity here, and some inscriptions have fixed this spot as the site of the temple of *Amphiaraus*. Hence we descend through a gorge in the hills by a gradual slope. To l., in a lofty situation, is the village of *Markopoulos*, which must not be confounded with another village of the same name in the central district of Attica. We now enter a plain extending to the mouth of the Asopus; and, crossing two large torrents, arrive at

*Apostoli*, 3 hrs. (Ἀγιοὶ Ἀπόστολοι, the *Holy Apostles*), most probably the site of *Delphinium*, which was once the harbour of Oropos. It is now the *scala* or wharf of Oropos, and the port whence passengers embark for Eubœa. Such was the case also with *Delphinium*.

"The name itself of *Apostoli* was, I conceive, chosen from reference to this its maritime character. The vessels which left its harbour, the voyages which were here commenced, suggested, from the very terms in the language by which they were described, the present appropriate dedication of the place to the *Holy Apostles*; which the pious ingenuity, by which the

Greek Church has always been distinguished, has not allowed to be suggested in vain."—*Wordsworth.*

There are but few vestiges of antiquity at Apostoli, with the exception of a tumulus with a sarcophagus near it.

*Oropos*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. A village containing about 50 houses, standing on the lower heights of the ridge of Markopoulos, above some gardens which extend to the *Asopus*. Some large blocks of hewn stone are all that remains of the fortifications of a town which was, on account of its site, so long the object of military contention to its powerful neighbours. "A few mutilated inscriptions are all that survives of the literature of a city which formerly occasioned by its misfortunes the introduction of Greek philosophy into the schools and palaces of Rome."—*Wordsworth.*

The route from Oropos to Tanagra passes through the village of *Sycaminos*, a hamlet inhabited by Albanians, on the opposite bank of the *Asopus*: the road turns l. and ascends the stream, here shaded by pines; it then descends into a small plain, where the *Asopus* is seen turning to the l. into a woody chasm abounding in plane-trees. It was from *Sycaminos* that the brigand chief, *Arvanitakos*, on seeing the Greek troops in its vicinity, hurried his English and Italian captives on the afternoon of the 21st of April, 1870, and it was between this village and *Delisi* that Mr. Edward Herbert and his three companions in misfortune were murdered.

*Tanagra* is about 10 m., from Oropos; its site is on a large circular hill, neither abrupt nor high, rising from the N. bank of the *Asopus*, and communicating by a bridge with the S. bank, where there are also ancient remains. The proximity of the city to the *Asopus* is the reason why Tanagra was styled the daughter of that river. E. of the city a torrent flows into the *Asopus*. A hill on its banks was sacred to the Tanagraeans

from the tradition which made it the birthplace of Mercury. The vestiges of Tanagra are not very considerable, and are more remarkable for extent than grandeur. There are a few remnants of polygonal masonry, and on the S. side, a gate of the city, the lintel of which is more than 6 ft. long, of a single stone. Little is left of the walls but their foundations, the circuit of which may be traced. The ground is thickly strewn with fragments of earthenware, which show the existence of a numerous population in former times. At the N.W. corner of the citadel may be traced the outline of a semicircular building, probably a theatre, scooped out in the slope on which its walls are built. There is another similar site in the interior of the city S. of the above-mentioned one.

In the Augustan age Thespiae and Tanagra were the only Boeotian towns which were preserved, and Tanagra existed for a long time under the Roman sway. In the plain to the N. are two churches, dedicated respectively to St. Nicholas and to St. George: from the fragments of marble, &c., inserted in their walls, they appear to occupy the site of old temples. In the walls of another church, on the S. side of the *Asopus*, dedicated to St. Theodore, built almost entirely of ancient blocks, is an interesting inscription. The former part of it records, in elegiac verse, the dedication of a statue by a victor in a gymnastic contest; the latter is a fragment of an honorary decree, conferring the rights of citizenship on a native of Athens, in consideration of the services which he had rendered to the state of Tanagra.

Return to Oropos.

The road again passes by the village of *Sycaminos*, and bears to the l. over wild uncultivated hills to

*Delisi*, 7 m., the site of Delium, rendered famous by the intrepidity of Socrates and the misfortunes of his country. It is on rising ground, which shelves down to the plain a little to the l. of the road. By its

position on the S. verge of the flat strip of land which fringes the Euripus, and is here reduced to a narrow margin, it commanded this avenue from Attica to Boeotia along the coast, and this was probably the reason why Delium was seized and fortified by the Athenians as a port from which they might sally against their northern neighbours. The sea here makes a reach in a S.E. direction, and by the possession of the bay thus formed, Delium became the emporium of Tanagra, which was 5 m. distant.

"It was on an evening at the beginning of winter that the battle of Delium was fought; it took place at about a mile to the south of the village from which it was named. One of these sloping hills covered the Boeotian forces from the sight of their Athenian antagonists. These abrupt gullies, channelled in the soil by the autumnal rain, impeded the conflict of the two armies. They afforded less embarrassment to the manoeuvres of the lighter troops; it was to their superiority in this species of force that the Boeotians were mainly indebted for their victory. Their success was complete. The darkness of the night, and his own good genius, preserved the Athenian philosopher. He seems to have escaped, in the first instance, by following the bed of one of these deep ravines, into which the soil has been ploughed by the mountain streams: he returned home, together with his pupil and his friend, by a particular road, which his guardian spirit prompted him to take, and which in vain he recommended to his other comrades, whom the enemy convinced too late of their unhappy error."—*Wordsworth*.

The road to Chalkis now passes by *Dramisi*, which has been erroneously identified with Delium; there appears to be no evidence of its occupying the site of an ancient city. The road lies over a bare arable plain parallel to the sea, bounded W. by low hills. It then ascends a rugged mountain; on the summit are the remains of a ruined Hellenic city. Descending thence, we arrive at a fountain: the district around is that

still called *Vlike*, or *Avliké* (Αυλική). The city on the mountain above, of which there are still considerable remains, has been supposed to be *Aulis*, and the small port to the S. the port described by Strabo, as affording a harbour for 50 ships. A larger harbour begins S. of the narrowest point of the Euripus, and spreads like an unfolded wing from the side of Eubœa; it is doubtless the Port of Aulis, in which the Greek fleet was moored under Agamemnon. Here was the scene of the sacrifice of Iphigenia.

We continue to skirt the shore, till we reach the famous bridge of the Euripus, about 3 hrs. from Dramisi. By means of this bridge the Boeotians blockaded these Dardanelles of ancient Greece against their enemies the Athenians, thus locking the door of Athenian commerce. The gold of Thasos, the horses of Thessaly, the timber of Macedonia, and the corn of Thrace, were carried into the Piræus by this channel. This bridge was built by the Boeotians, B.C. 410. From this period the tenure by Athens of the best part of Eubœa was precarious, and her communication with the northern markets dependent on the amity of Boeotia, or exposed to the dangers of the open sea. Eubœa was of vast importance to her from its position and produce. The passage of the Euripus was re-opened to modern commerce by the Greek Government in A.D. 1857.

Passing thus rapidly from state to state of ancient Greece, the traveller will be reminded of the small size of the communities which have filled so great a space in the world's attention. Hellas resembled a collection of mirrors, each having its own separate focus of patriotism, but all able to converge to one point, and, as at Platea, exterminate a common enemy.

## ROUTE 8.

## ATHENS TO CHALKIS DIRECT.

The most level and easy, though a circuitous route from Athens to Chalkis is through *Liosí*, leaving *Tatoë* on the l., and *Capandriti* on the rt., to the large village of *Markopoulo*, where there is one of the best *khans* in Greece. Thence we descend to the *Scala of Oropos*, and proceed along the coast to Chalkis.

Another route is by the pass of *Dekelea*, or *Tatoë*:

Athens to—	Hrs.
<i>Tatoë</i> .. .. .	5
<i>Skimitari</i> ... ..	7
<i>Chalkis</i> .. .. .	3

At 2 hrs. from Athens we cross a large chasm, in which the greater branch of the Kephissus flows, and which, a little above this spot, takes a sudden turn to the hills N.W. of Kephissia. The road now inclines E. of N. over an open plain covered with heath and shrubs. To l. is Parnes clothed with woods, which unites itself with the hills stretching to the N. declivities of Pentelicus, and which form the boundary of the plain of Athens. The road ascends these hills for  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to a stone fountain on a wooden knoll called

*Tatoë*, 3 hrs. This is the site of *Dekelea*, a Demus of Attica, at the entrance of the most eastern of the 3 passes over Parnes; the two others being by *Phyle*, and by *Eleuthera*. By this pass Mardonius retreated into Boeotia before the battle of Platea, and by this route corn was conveyed from Euboea to Athens. In B.C. 413, *Dekelea* was fortified by the Spartans, who retained it till the end of the Peloponnesian war, to the great injury and annoyance of the Athenians.

Hence is a view of the plain and city of Athens, whence it is distant 5 hours N.N.E. On a hillock above the fountain are some remains of a wall. A path strikes off through the hills E. to *Oropos*, 4 hrs. distant. Leaving the fountain, we proceed  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. through the hills belonging to the mountain anciently called Brilessus, over a precipitous path till we get to the N. of the high range of Parnes. By the side of a torrent is a solitary church, whence the road descends into an extensive plain. At 4 hrs. from the foot of the mountain, to the N. of the plain, is a ruined tower; to this point the road leads, crossing the Asopus at a ford. This may have been a castle of the Latin princes, or a Turkish watch-tower. It commands a view of the whole of Boeotia E. of Thebes, and of the windings of the Asopus.

*Skimitari*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from the tower; the place consists of 80 houses, 5 hrs. from Thebes, and 3 from Chalkis.

Hence the road lies over uneven downs, with a view of the strait and of the hills of Euboea. Approaching the shore we turn l. to the village of *Vathy* close to the shore, and to a bay formerly called (*Babí*), (the large port of Aulis), from which the modern village takes its name. The very rocky path now winds round the small port of Aulis (Rte. 7). Half an hour from *Vathy* we double the N.E. extremity of the mountain anciently called Messapius, and in another half hour arrive at the bridge over the Euripus. On passing the Bay of Aulis, the scholar will call to mind the descriptions of the sacrifice of Iphigenia in Æschylus and in Lucetius.

*Chalkis* (Rte. 9).

## ROUTE 9.

THEBES TO CHALKIS (EUBOE).  
6 hrs.

Quitting Thebes at the E. extremity of the town, we leave the fountain of St. Theodore to the rt., and arrive in an hour at an ancient foundation, called by the modern Thebans, "the Gates." A mile before arriving at this place, the road descends. A low rocky hill, 300 or 400 yds. to the left, conspicuous from its insulated position, stretches into the plain, and is separated by a narrow strip of land from the foot of Hypatus, or *Siamata*. This hill corresponds with *Teumessus*, which was on the road from Thebes to Chalkis, in sight from the walls of the Cadmeia. In the time of Pausanias there was at Teumessus a temple of Minerva Telchinia. The road now ascends a low ridge, which forms a junction between Mount Soro and the supposed Teumessus, and then descends into the plain, which forms a continuation of that of Thebes.

The village of *Syrtri* is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m. to the l., and an hour after *Spahides* is half an hour rt.; 2 or 3 m. rt. is a modern ruined tower on a rocky height, which conceals *Andritsa*, where are some Hellenic remains and a source of water.

The road ascends a low root of Hypatus, and passing some Hellenic foundations, and other remains, reaches a fountain. Above the rt. bank of a torrent which descends from Platanaki, a monastery on the mountain, are the traces of an ancient citadel.

From the fountain the road ascends a ridge of hills connected with *Mount Kityra*, and leads through a pass between two peaked heights, where are some remains of a wall of Hellenic

masonry: on the rt. are vestiges of a similar wall. On the summit of this pass, through which the road from Thebes to Chalkis must always have led, a beautiful view opens of the Euripus, the town of Chalkis, and a great part of Euboea. The road descends into an open plain, intersected with low rocks, and then passes under the *hill of Karababa*, along the S. shore of the Bay of Chalkis, to the bridge of the Euripus at its E. extremity. There is a small *inn* at Chalkis.

## EUBOE.

Euboea and its chief town were in the middle ages called *Egripo*, a corruption of *Εύριπος*; but as every place of importance has now resumed its ancient name, we have discarded the modern appellations of Negropont and Egripo, and have restored to the island its classical name, and to the town that of *Chalkis*.\* This island was one of the most important possessions of Venice: and one of the memorials of its former greatness, displayed to this day at St. Mark's, is the standard of the kingdom of Negropont. The capital, for many years after its reduction by Mahomet II., was the usual residence, and under the immediate command of, the Capitan Pasha, the admiral of the Turkish fleets. At the present day, Chalkis is the only place in the kingdom of Greece where a few Mahomedan families remain. One mosque has been reserved for their use; the rest have been converted into churches. The fortifications here, as elsewhere in Greece, are ruinous; there are some tolerable houses in the town.

The lion of St. Mark remains over the gate of the castle. Many of the best houses are of Venetian construction, and a ch. with high pointed roof, square towers, and Gothic windows, was probably built by that

\* *Negroponte* was formed from *Egripo-ponte* by the common prefix of *ν*—*ον*—*Εύριπος* became *ον* *Néypo*, and the *ponte* was the bridge over the Euripus.

people, who possessed the place for nearly three centuries before its capture by Mahomet II. in 1470. An enormous piece of ordnance, like those of the Dardanelles, which defends the approach to the S. side of the Castle, is the most remarkable Turkish monument. The fortress is a construction of different ages, the square towers erected before the invention of gunpowder being mixed with Venetian bastions of antique construction, and with Turkish white-washed walls. In the glacis of the castle was the Turkish burial-ground, beyond which is the town, surrounded by walls in a state of dilapidation, encircling the promontory in a semilunar form. The Turks threw up beyond these a palisaded rampart of earth across the isthmus.

The only remains of ancient Chalkis consist of fragments of white marble in the walls of the churches and houses. Chalkis has been a place of importance from the earliest times. It is said to have been founded by an Ionic colony from Athens; but it sent out many colonies of its own. In later times, it was generally dependent on Athens.

The bay on the N. side is called *St. Minas*, that on the S. *Vurko*, from its shallow and muddy nature; this latter bay communicates, by a narrow opening, with a long winding strait, extending 4 m., to a second narrow opening, where, on a low point of the Eubœan coast, is a tower on the plain of *Vasiliko*. No vessels, except boats, can approach Eubœa on the S. side nearer than this tower. On the N. there is no difficulty in approaching. The Euripus, which is properly the narrowest part of the strait between Mount Karababa and the Castle of Chalkis, is divided into two unequal parts by a small square castle on a rock, with a solid round tower at the N.W. angle. The stone bridge from the Boeotian shore, 60 or 70 ft. long, extends to this castle; while a wooden bridge, 35 ft. long, communicates from this castle to the gate of the Fortress. Of the castle on

the rock, the round tower is Venetian, the rest is of Turkish construction.

The first bridge over the Euripus was constructed in the 21st year of the Peloponnesian war. During the expedition of Alexander the Great into Asia, the Chalcidenses fortified the bridge with towers, a wall, and gates, and enclosed a place on the Boeotian side, called *Canethus*, within the circuit of their city, thus obtaining a fortified bridge-head. Canethus was probably the hill of Karababa. The bridge no longer existed 140 years after, during the campaign of the Romans against Antiochus, B.C. 192; but it was again thrown over the Euripus at the time when P. Emilius Paulus passed that way, after the conquest of Macedonia 25 years subsequently. In the reign of Justinian the bridge was so much neglected, that there was only an occasional communication by wooden planks. It is under this bridge that the extraordinary changes of current take place which are frequently mentioned by ancient writers, and have puzzled modern savans (*Παλιρρόθους ἐν Αὔλιδος τόποις*, *Æschylus*). The average depth of the water is 7 or 8 ft.; at times the current runs at the rate of 8 m. an hour, with a fall under the bridge of about 1½ ft. It remains but a short time in a quiescent state, changing its direction in a few minutes, and often several times in the course of every 24 hrs. After changing its course, the stream almost immediately resumes its velocity, which is generally 4 or 5 m. an hour either way. These phenomena are now known to be subject to the same laws as the tides. The changes are four each day. These irregularities are supposed to be caused by the windings of the Euboic Gulf both N. and S. of the strait.

In the plain near Chalkis are three ancient excavated cisterns of the usual spheroidal shape. In one of them appears a descent of steps with an arched passage cut through the rock into the body of the cistern, which is small and not deep. It is now converted into a ch. of *St. John Prodromus*, and has a screen and altar of

rough stones. The two other cisterns seem also to have been churches, as they bear the names of two saints, but they are choked with rubbish. Farther S. are the ruins of an aqueduct on arches, which supplied Chalkis in the Roman times. N. of the city, the plain and a cultivated slope extend along the foot of the mountains as far as *Politika*, 4 hrs., a village near the sea. A little beyond begin the great cliffs, which are so conspicuous from many parts of Boeotia, and which rise abruptly from the sea for many miles. S. of Chalkis, half-way between it and the tower before mentioned, is a round hill on the shore called *Kalogheritza*, which commands a good view of the Euripus and the Eubœan frith as far N. as Lipso, and S. to a cape beyond Kalamo. Immediately opposite to it are the bay of Vathy, or larger port of Aulis, and the smaller port separated from the first by a rocky peninsula. On the top of *Kalogheritza* are two ruined towers, perhaps windmills, and near them some Hellenic foundations, and an ancient column on the ground. Inland, the height falls to a plain, which connects that of Chalkis with the larger one of Vasiliko, which extends S. nearly to the ruins of *Eretria*. Towards the sea, the hill consists entirely of rock, in which many sepulchral crypts have been excavated, and stairs and niches have been cut. A copious stream issues from the foot of the rock, and a paved road leads along the shore to the plain of Vasiliko. Possibly this hill may have been the site of *Lelantum*: the plain behind it, being exactly interposed between those of Chalkis and *Eretria*, must have been that plain which was an object of such deadly contention between the two states, that a pillar still existed in the time of Strabo, in a temple of Diana *Amaryzia*, 7 stadia from *Eretria*, on which was an inscription declaring that no missiles should be used in the war. The plain of *Lelantum* is mentioned in the Hymn of Apollo as famed for its vineyards; and the plain behind *Kalogheritza* produces vines in such abundance, that a village in the midst of them

is called *Ampelia*. It was only in the most populous and opulent times that *Eretria* could maintain a rivalry with Chalkis. Under the successors of Alexander, the peculiar advantages of Chalkis gave it the superiority which Strabo remarked, and an increase of the same causes has ended in making it the only town of magnitude in Eubœa. But the consequence of the opposite fate of Chalkis and *Eretria* is, that at the former hardly any vestiges of antiquity remain, whilst *Eretria*, by means of its desolation, has preserved sufficient remnants to confirm the former importance of the city. The *Eretrians* were carried into captivity by the Persians in B.C. 490, just before the battle of Marathon. The village of *Nea Eretria* is on the site of the *New Eretria* built a little to the S. of the ancient city.

Eubœa is now, as formerly, valuable on account of the extraordinary fertility of its soil, and the quantity of corn with which, under favourable circumstances, it supplies the adjacent country. Twenty for one is mentioned as the common return of grain. The chief produce of the island, however, is wine. Vallonea, cotton, wool, pitch, and turpentine are exported, but in small quantities. The timber would be very valuable were there sufficient means of exporting it.

The principal places in Eubœa are, besides Chalkis, *Carystos*, *Kumi*, and *Xerochóri*. *Carystos* is at the S. and *Kumi* at the E. extremity of the island. The traveller must be prepared for worse roads, poorer people, and consequently worse accommodation than in the more frequented parts of Greece. The great want of population prevents the more extensive cultivation of this most fertile Greek island. Several Englishmen and other foreigners have purchased estates here, and have done something towards improving the agriculture and the condition of the people.



## ROUTE 10.

## CHALKIS TO OREOS (EUBŌEA).

The excursion from Chalkis to Carystos and back will occupy nearly a week, and the southern district of EubŌea does not contain such fine scenery as the northern. An excursion may be made across the island to Kumi on the eastern shore, passing over the lofty ridge of *Delphi* (see next Rte.). But the northern part of EubŌea should by no means be omitted. The rte. to Chalkis may be advantageously continued through the northern half of EubŌea, and thence across the straits to Thermopylæ. This rte. is so little frequented, that few persons are aware of the magnificence of its scenery. The extreme richness of the soil, left as it has been in great part uncultivated for centuries, has produced trees of splendid growth, and in great variety, as well as luxuriant shrubs and underwood. In many parts the scenery resembles the most beautiful parks.

On quitting Chalkis the road lies along the sea-coast, then crosses an extensive plain to the foot of the mountains. On the rt. is seen the lofty peak of *Delphi*, the highest in the island, which will have already attracted attention long before crossing the Euripus. Inaccessible-looking cliffs rise on this side of it, and nearer are well-wooded hills which sink gradually into the plain. Corn crops come nearly down to the sea. A ride of 3 hrs. brings the traveller to

*Castellaes* (2 or 3 m. from the shore), which consists of only a few poor houses, but affords shelter for the night. About a mile farther up the plain is another village, *Psakna*, more suitable for passing the night. From *Castellaes* the road enters the mountains, and after the first ascent crosses a valley, which runs far away to the rt., and resembles those of the Tyrol in its lengthiness, as well as in the magnificent pine-woods which clothe its sides. Here may be said to commence that beautiful and wild scenery for which the island is famous. It increases in beauty and grandeur as we ascend the higher ranges, where the path becomes exceedingly rough. After 3½ hrs. the traveller arrives at the highest point, whence the road descends to

*Achmet-Aga*, 2½ hrs. more. There is a fine view down the valley over the N. coast and Isle of *Skyros*. The trees on the N. side of the range of mountains exhibit a more luxuriant growth; the pines are succeeded by oaks and ilexes; under which are found, in more than usual beauty, those flowering shrubs which the soil of Greece so plentifully produces; among them the *cystus*, *arbutus*, and *oleander*. Towards the bottom of the valley, down which the road is carried, the woods become more beautiful; and before opening on the plain of *Achmet-Aga* there are magnificent plane-trees by the side of a clear stream: the woods abound with game. The plain, with its wooded heights, as well as the romantic mountains on the l., are the property of our countryman Mr. Noel, who has built a good house above the village, near which is a *khan*, where travellers may pass the night (being 9 hrs. from Chalkis). The view in front of the house is splendid—a natural park, surrounded with rich foliage, and bounded by lofty mountains, clothed with pine-woods. At the back the valley runs down to the sea, a few hrs. distant. This one spot would be quite sufficient to repay the traveller for the toils of the journey; but the fine natural

scenery continues with the road. It is 4 hrs. hence to

*Mandianikà*, over a continued succession of little hills and valleys with partial cultivation, and through woods of the same character; but two ranges of mountains, one on either hand, shut out any extensive view. *Mandianikà* is a wretched village, built of mud and faggots. Far better accommodation will be found in *St. Anne* (*Αγία Άννα*), also about 4 hrs. N. of *Achmet-Aga*. Proceeding along the vale, the traveller must beware of a path which leads up the mountains on the l., and would take him down to the coast. Should he take it he would enjoy from the summit a fine view of both the *Ægean* and the *Euripus*, and the snowy peaks of *Parnassus*, and might continue his route along the coast northwards, for there is a *coast road* from *Chalkis*. One must, however, reckon on losing an hour or two during the day in finding the road, which is occasionally ploughed up, and at best is only a mule-track; the population is so scanty, that one or two hrs. frequently pass without the possibility of making inquiries. Neither *Mandianikà* nor *Kurkulus*, which is  $\frac{2}{3}$  of an hr. beyond *Mandianikà*, affords any accommodation but a poor cottage, where men and cattle are huddled together, and even then a stranger stands a good chance of procuring nothing for man or beast—even eggs, milk, or bread. Money makes little impression, and the traveller must search for himself. Proceeding in a N. direction the path mounts a ridge immediately beyond *Mandianikà*, and continues over hill and dale through the same character of country as before for  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., till we reach the village of

*Kokinimilia*, near the summit of a chain of mountains, which, running N.W. and S.E., unite the two chains before noticed as bounding the road on either side. The view from this spot is equalled by few in Greece for magnificence. Below lie wooded hills

and valleys terminating in a seacoast plain. Beyond are the straits famous as the scene of the naval engagements of *Artemisium*, between the Greeks and Persians (*Herod. b. viii.*); across which is *Thessaly*. Mount *Othrys* and other lofty summits appear on the l., and northward rises *Pelion*, with *Ossa* immediately behind it, and the snowy summit of *Olympus* in the distance: in clear weather Mount *Athos* is visible. The coast for some miles inland is level; the land then rises step by step to this point, a distance of more than 5 hrs. The road now descends through *Xerochori*, the ancient *Histisea*, and the principal place in the N. of the island, to

*Oreos*, a small port on the N.W. coast, distant  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the summit, where a boat may generally be found to cross to the mainland. On descending, the country opens out still more rich and beautiful: the forest trees are finer, and cultivation is more general. The judas-tree in the month of May is seen covered with red blossom, the pink and white *cystus* are then in flower, and the yellow broom and white *arbutus* give a fresh interest to the landscape. Vines and figs grow wild, and the mulberry ripens with little care. There is very little pasture land, though water is much more abundant here than in Greece. At *Kokinimilia* travellers used to diverge from the road to find their way to *Kastaniotissa*, where an English gentleman, Mr. Leeves, resided during the summer. The spot occupied by his house and the road to it are so beautiful, that this route to *Oreos* was recommended in preference to that through *Xerochori*, which is a poor town, and possesses no inducement to tempt the traveller. But in August, 1854, Mr. and Mrs. Leeves were murdered by a servant under circumstances of great atrocity; and there is no longer the same temptation to their countrymen to diverge from the more direct route.

The inhabitants are numerous in this part of the island, owing perhaps to the establishment of foreigners on

property bought of the Turks, who were compelled at the peace to give up the island within a certain number of years, thus offering a good opportunity to purchase land.

The traveller who embarks at Oreos for the mainland had better land at *Stykidha*, the port of *Lamia*, or *Zeitun* (Rte. 4). The scenery of the Strait is delightful. Those fond of boating should sail from Oreos round the *Pagassæan Gulf* (*Gulf of Volo*).

above which rise the strongly-defined mountains about *Carystos*. The bay of *Alivéri* runs deep inland.

Hence the road turns N.E. through fine valleys and gorges between the ridge of *Dirphe* and the hills which line the E. coast of the island. At length it comes out on the shore, and mounts a steep glen to

*Kumi*, 6 hrs., a large village, nearly retaining the ancient name of *Cumæ*. The population is chiefly seafaring.

From *Kumi* the road leads W. over hill and dale clothed with luxuriant vegetation, till it reaches the summit of the ridge of *Dirphe*, whence is a splendid view over *Eubœa*, with the winding *Euripus* and the opposite mountains and coast of the mainland. Hence the path descends to the

*Khan of Lotosi*, 7 hrs., in a richly-wooded valley. The highest peak of *Dirphe* appears at intervals, and is 7266 ft. above the sea. The planes and oleanders are especially luxuriant; and there is much fine scenery between *Lotosi* and

*Chalkis*, 6 hrs. (Rte. 9).

## ROUTE 11.

### CHALKIS TO KUMI (EUBOEA).

A picturesque excursion may be made round the southern end of Mount *Delphi*, or more properly *Dirphe*, to *Kumi* on the E. shore of the island, returning to *Chalkis* across the ridge of *Dirphe*.

Chalkis to	Hrs.
Eretria .. .. .	4
Alivéri .. .. .	4
Kumi .. .. .	6
Khan of Lotosi .. .. .	7
Chalkis .. .. .	6

On leaving *Chalkis* the road keeps at first close to the sea-shore, then strikes across a valley, and, mounting a long ridge, descends to the plain of *Eretria*. An insulated hill marks the site of the ancient *Acropolis*. The view of the opposite coast of *Oropus* and *Attica* is very interesting. Accommodation can be procured in the modern village of *Eretria*, 4 hrs. from *Chalkis*.

Hence the road chiefly follows the shore as far as *Alivéri*, 4 hrs. The chain of *Dirphe* here falls into the plain, which stretches towards the S. of the island, bordered by low bare hills,

## ROUTE 12.

### CHALKIS TO THEBES. BY LUKISI AND KOKHINO.

Ruins of <i>Salganeus</i> .. ..	1 hr.
<i>Lekisi</i> .. .. .	1½ "
<i>Kokhino</i> .. .. .	5¼ "
Excursion to the <i>Kata-</i> <i>bôthra</i> .. .. .	1 day.
<i>Kardhitza</i> .. .. .	1 hr.
<i>Sengena</i> .. .. .	1½ "
<i>Thebes</i> .. .. .	2¾ "

After leaving Chalkis, and crossing the bridge over the Euripus, the road follows the shore for  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., and then, leaving the road to Thebes on the l., crosses the plain in a direction parallel to the foot of the mountains, with the sea on the rt.; in  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hr. we reach a ruined ch., containing the fragment of a large column, which may have belonged to the temple of *Ceres Mycaleisia*. There are here a series of wells, narrow and lined with stone, but not of great antiquity.  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. to r. is *Chalia*, not far from the sea—an ancient site.

*Salganeus*, 1 hr. The remains of this town are just in the angle where the plain terminates at the foot of Mount Ktupa, the ancient *Messapium*, on the side of a small fort under the highest summit of the mountain. The citadel occupied a height rising from the shore, having a flat summit sloping S.E. to the sea. The sides of the hill have been partly shaped by art, and faced with stone. The facing appears on all sides excepting on the N., and some remains of walls are visible on the crest of the summit.

The road ascends the cliffs which border the shore, and passes opposite to the S. extremity of the islet of *Gaidharonisi* in the Euripus. On the rocks are traces of chariot-wheels, and, descending to the beach, we find the foundations of a thick wall. These are vestiges of the ancient road from Chalkis to *Anthedon*. We soon after enter on a slope, covered with lentiak, myrtle, and oleander. At the head of the slope, just under the steep summit of the mountain, is

*Lukisi*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.—Before reaching this small village, an ancient foundation, cut in the rock, crosses the road, l. of which is a ch., in which are several ancient squared stones; other remains of an old wall occur shortly after.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m. distant from *Lukisi*, at the foot of the slope on the sea-shore, are considerable remains of the ancient *Anthedon*; they consist of traces of the town-hall, an acropolis, situated on a small height terminating towards the

sea in cliffs, on the face of which large pieces of the wall are found; some cisterns between the town-wall and the acropolis, part of the platform of a public building, 34 yds. long, founded in the sea; in the midst of the fort, which was defended by a mole connected with the N. wall of the town, foundations of a similar work of smaller dimensions are to be seen, by the extremity of a small sandy island near the end of the great mole. The vestiges of antiquity, at the village of *Lukisi*, may be those of the *Ious* of Homer. Opposite to *Anthedon*, in Euboea, is the modern village of *Politika*.

The road proceeds past the foundations of *Anthedon*, and across a torrent which descends from Mount Ktupa, and ascends to the summit of the ridge which connects Mount Ptoum with the lower heights of *Messapium* above *Lukisi*. This was the road from *Anthedon* to *Thebes*. From the summit of the ridge we look down on the lake *Paralimni*, and then descend opposite to the N.E. end of this lake, and, leaving it to the rt., follow a rugged path along the last falls of the *Messapian* ridges. After passing a portion of the ancient road we emerge into a plain separated only by a small rise from the plain of *Thebes*, and in  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hr. find traces of an Hellenic town. The road then ascends a rugged ridge, whence there is a splendid view; in front are the hills above *Kardhitza* and part of the *Copaic* lake; over which appear *Helicon* and *Parnassus*. The road now passes by a modern fountain constructed of ancient stones, where formerly stood the monastery of *Palea*, by which name the adjacent summit of Mount Ptoum is still known.

*Kokhino*,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., is a village of some 50 houses, which, as usual in this part of Greece, consist of one apartment, serving for a stable and lodging. The people are Albanian.

The basin of the *Copaic* lake is surrounded by mountains, and, like several valleys in *Arcadia*, its waters find outlets by subterranean channels

called *Katabóthra*. The *Kephissus* flows through the Copaic lake in a S.E. direction, and escapes by these channels. In summer the lake almost entirely disappears, and even in winter it is little more than a marsh. It is usually a large yellow swamp, overgrown with sedge, reeds, and canes, through which the river can be distinguished oozing its path. The number of *katabóthra* is considerable, but several of them unite under the mountains; and if we reckon their number by their separate outlets, there are only four main channels. Of these, three flow from the E. extremity of the lake into the Euripus, and the fourth from the southern side of the lake into lake *Hylica* (*Likeri*). The central one of the three first is that which carries off the greater part of the waters of the *Kephissus*, and, after a subterranean course of 4 m., emerges into a broad and rapid stream, flowing above ground for about 2 m., when it joins the sea at *Larymna*.

The natural *katabóthra* were not sufficient to carry off the water in great floods, and hence the Boeotians at a very remote period constructed two artificial tunnels, of which traces may yet be observed, though they had become choked up in the time of Alexander the Great. One tunnel runs from the E. end of the lake, nearly parallel to the central one of the three *Katabóthra* mentioned above. The second tunnel unites the lakes Copais and *Hylica*. History is silent respecting the date of execution of these striking monuments of antiquity. An account of them is given by Forchhammer (comp. Grote, vol. ii.).

From Kokinho an excursion should be made to the *Katabóthra* of the *Kephissus* and the ruins of *Larymna*. The traveller descends the rugged hill till he regains the road from *Martini* to Thebes, and then passes over a small plain at the head of the bay of Lake Copais. The lake abounds in fish, and its surface is covered with wild fowl. At the *Katabóthra* especially are found great quantities of the Copaic eels, so renowned amongst the ancients for

their bulk and fatness. The road now comes to the water's edge, and then descending the foot of Mount *Skroponeri*, reaches in 5 min. a great cavern, at the foot of a perpendicular rock 80 ft. high. It is the entrance of a low dark subterranean passage, 112 yds. long, through which flows a part of the current, which rejoins the rest of the river near the S.E. *Katabóthra*. In summer this cavern is dry. The S.E. *Katabóthra* resembles the cavern in outward appearance, being an aperture at the foot of a perpendicular rock of equal altitude; the stream which enters here is 30 ft. broad, and 25 ft. deep. A second *Katabóthra* is situated, at 12 min. distance, at the head of an inlet of the lake under a perpendicular cliff, lower than the first, not being above 20 ft. high; the size of the stream is also smaller. Close to this is the third *Katabóthra*, at the foot of a rock 50 ft. high. Thence we proceed to the emissary of the river in the valley of *Larma*, over a stony hollow between hills: the *Kephissus* pursues its subterranean course in the same direction, as appears by a line of quadrangular shafts or excavations in the rock, evidently made for clearing the subterranean channel, at some period when it had been obstructed. At the fifteenth shaft the valley widens, and the road to *Larma* follows the slope and enters the lower valley at the place where the river issues at the foot of a precipice 30 ft. high, in many small streams, which unite and form a river 40 or 50 ft. wide, and 3 or 4 deep, flowing with great rapidity down the vale. The road follows its rt. bank for  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., then, crossing a projection of Mount *Skroponeri*, it descends to an old ch. and the mills of *Larma*, which are turned by a canal from the river. From the mills to the head of the bay where the river joins the Euripus is  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an hour. From the height the river is precipitated over the rocks for a short distance with great rapidity.

The ruins of *Larymna* are situated on a level covered with bushes on the shore of the bay of *Larma*, 10 minutes

left of the mouth of the Kephissus. They consist of the remains of a small fort, the traces of the whole circuit of the wall, another wall along the sea, a mole in the sea, several foundations in the town and acropolis, and an oblong foundation of an ancient building.

Return to *Kokhino*. N.B.—Thermopylæ may be reached in 2 or 3 days from Kokhino, passing by *Martini* and *Talandi*.

From Kokhino to Kardhitza the road passes along the rugged flanks of Ptoum; midway, a small plain lies below to the rt., at the foot of a mountain on the border of the lake; and opposite to it is an island surrounded by cliffs, the summit of which is encircled by an Hellenic wall.

*Kardhitza*, 1 hr. Here are the ruins of *Acrephium*, among which are many inscriptions, particularly in the old church of St. George, which stands within the walls of the ancient city. Among other fragments of antiquity in this church, are a very small fluted Doric column, and two circular pedestals, smaller above than below. It is probable that this church was on the site of a heathen temple.

From Kardhitza we pass from the church of St. George, through a chasm, into the plain, and, crossing it, arrive in 40 minutes at a projecting part of the mountain, which affords from its summit a good view of the adjacent part of the lake, where a stone causeway crosses the mouth of that bay of the Copaic lake which is bordered by the vale of *Acrephium*. This causeway connected the foot of Mount Ptoum with that of Mount Phikium or Sphingium. A similar one may be traced near the modern village of *Topolia* on the N. of the lake. *Topolia* is on the site of *Copæ*, and gives its modern name to the lake, as *Copæ* did its ancient name. Continuing to coast the lake for 8 minutes, we reach the Katabóthra of Mount Phikium. The road now follows the S. side of the plain, in which are ancient foundations, probably the remains of works intended to defend the place from the encroachments of the lake. N.

are traces of the ancient tunnel alluded to above, which connected Lakes Copais and Hylica (*Likeri*). This tunnel may be traced as far as the plain of *Sengena*, where it is again crossed by a ridge. To the l. of the apparent extremity of the canal are ruins occupying an Hellenic site, probably *Hyle*.

*Sengena*, 1½ hr., is a small village on a rocky hill connected with Mount Phikium. A mile S. of *Sengena* is the emissary of the subterranean stream from Lake Copais.

The road now passes by the lake of *Likeri*, whose depth and abruptness of margin are remarkable after the swampy appearance of the Copaic basin, and prove the discretion shown in excavating in this course the ancient tunnel connecting the two lakes. We may observe that the lake which we have called *Likeri*, after Kiepert, is also called *Lividi* and *Senzina*.

Riding over the undulating plain of Boeotia, we reach at length

*Thebes*, 2¼ hrs. (Rte. 4).

## ROUTE 13.

PATRAS, BY MESOLONGHI AND DELPHI,  
TO GALAXIDI.

The traveller may visit some of the most interesting places in Greece by following this route.

	Hrs.
Patras to Mesolonghi, by sea	2 or 3
Mesolonghi to Lepanto .. ..	7
Lepanto to Galaxidi .. ..	10
Galaxidi to Salona .. ..	5
Salona to Chryso (Crissa) .. ..	2
Chryso to Kastri (site of Delphi)	2
Kastri to Arachova .. ..	2
Arachova to the summit of Par-	
nassus .. ..	4½

Descent to *Aspraspitia*, or to the *Scala of Salona*, or to *Galaxidi*.

It is easy at Patras to hire a boat for Mesolonghi, or to take passage in one of the vessels constantly plying between the two towns. With a fair wind the distance will be traversed in 2 or 3 hrs.\*

*Mesolonghi*, where there is a British Vice-Consul, is the chief town of Western Greece, and is built upon a perfect flat, 4 miles in breadth, and 18 in length, watered by the Achelous and Evenus, and extending from the base of Mount Arakynthus to the Gulf. The town is situated to the N. of the entrance of the Gulf of Corinth. Although the walls are washed by an arm of the sea, the water is too shallow to admit of the approach of any vessel larger than a fishing-boat, nearer than 4 or 5 miles. One is conveyed across the lagoons in a *monoxylon*, or canoe. In the war of independence the fortifications of Mesolonghi consisted of nothing more than a low wall without bastions, surrounded by a ditch, 7 ft. wide by 4 in depth, and in many places filled up with rubbish. The parapet, which did not rise above the counterscarp, was formed of loose stones very much out of repair. Such was the state of the town when Mavrocordato, and the remnant of his forces, were invested by land and sea in the peninsula of Mesolonghi, and the neighbouring islet of *Anatoliko*, in October 1822. The defence of the line of parapet required 4000 men, and Mavrocordato could scarcely muster 500, including all those within the walls of the town. 14 old guns were the only cannon to be found; he had not ammunition for a month's siege, and every kind of provision was extremely scarce. Yet here, thus destitute and exposed, he and his followers resolved to withstand an army of 14,000 men; and not a moment was lost in clearing the ditch and repairing the walls.

The Turks were commanded by *Omer Vrioni*,—the successor of *Ali*

in the pashalic of Joannina, and the most experienced of the Ottoman generals. The place was brilliantly defended for above two months, till at length succours arrived, and the Turks being repulsed, the siege was raised. The fears of the Greeks were dispelled by this achievement, and a general rising took place in the adjoining provinces. The Greek Government, now aware of the importance of Mesolonghi, caused its dilapidated fortifications to be re-modelled and strengthened under the direction of experienced engineers.

Mesolonghi was invested a second time by Reschid Pasha, in the month of April, 1825. His army amounted to 14,000 men, and on the 10th of July he was re-inforced by the arrival of the Capitan Pasha with a large squadron. Early in January 1826, Ibrahim Pasha arrived in person before the town with an army of 20,000 men, and in concert with Reschid Pasha operations were carried on with great vigour and the place was more closely invested.

The Sultan had set his heart on the reduction of a town which he deemed the principal stronghold of rebellion; and it was his will that its conquest should be undertaken by the Egyptian troops, disciplined by European officers, and backed by all the naval forces of the empire, under the command of the High Admiral, or Capitan Pasha. Thus in the beginning of 1826 the defenders of Mesolonghi saw the whole energies of the Ottoman empire concentrated against them.

It would be beyond our limits to relate all the particulars of this remarkable siege, which occupied the attention of all Europe during the period of a year. The Turks were repulsed with great loss in various conflicts and assaults. The town was strictly blockaded, and though the garrison suffered terribly from want of provisions, they still refused to capitulate, although the most favourable terms were repeatedly offered to them. Invested for 10 months, on the brink of starvation, thinned by fatigue, watching and wounds, the besieged had already lost a third of

\* The name of this town is sometimes written *Missolonghi*. We might as well write *Missopotamia*. *Μεσολόγγιον* signifies a place in the middle of a marshy or woody waste (*λόγγος*).

their original number (5000 fighting men). As the town had become a mere heap of ruins from the incessant bombardment of the enemy, they crouched amongst the mire and water of the ditches, living on the most scanty and nauseous food, exposed to the inclemency of a rigorous season, without shoes, and in tattered clothing. As far as their eyes could reach over the waves they beheld no banner but the Crescent; the plain around was studded with the tents and standards of the Infidels, while the gradual appearance of new batteries more skilfully disposed, and the field-days of the Turks and Arabs, gave fearful warning of their coming fate. Yet those gallant Epirotes, Ætolians, and Acarnanians, never wavered for a moment; they had still some faint hopes of relief from their countrymen; and they knew that Mesolonghi was the last stronghold of the Christian cause in Western Greece. At length, reduced to the greatest extremities of famine, but still disdaining to surrender, the besieged, like the Messenians and Plateans of old, finally determined to force a passage through the hostile army. The gradual decay of their bodily strength rendered it indispensable that this should be undertaken as soon as possible. The garrison at this time amounted to 3000, and the inhabitants of the town to 6000, the greater part of whom were women and children. Many, too much reduced by hunger or wounds to join in the attempt, were forced to await their fate. At midnight, on the 22nd of April, 1826, all who were able sallied forth, the women, in men's clothes and armed, in their centre. Their design had been betrayed to Ibrahim, and he was prepared to frustrate their purpose; yet in spite of all his efforts and of his overwhelming force, 2000 of the besieged out their way to the mountains. The remnant within the town determined to sell their lives as dearly as possible, and endure any death rather than fall into the hands of the Turks. A large number crowded near the powder magazine, and allured the Turks into its

neighbourhood by pretending that it was filled with gold and treasure. Others placed themselves on the roofs of houses, fortified their windows and doors, and kept up a well-directed fire on the assailants. The frightful scenes which may be imagined, when hate, revenge, and despair combine to move the minds of men, were only terminated by the explosion of the powder magazine, involving in one common grave the city, its inhabitants, and its foremost foes.

Independently of the interest which attaches to the heroic defence of Mesolonghi, Ætolia is not less celebrated for the victory and death of the Suliot chief, Mark Botzaris, considered by the Greeks as one of their greatest heroes. On the 19th of August, 1823, *Mustapha Pasha*, at the head of 14,000 men, a large number of whom were Mirdites, and other Roman Catholic Albanians, bitter enemies of the Greek Church, encamped on an extensive plain near *Karpenisi*. The Greeks scarcely numbered 2000. Yet, undaunted by such odds, Botzaris proposed in council a night attack on the enemy, and called upon those ready to die for their country to stand forward. Having selected 300 palikars, chiefly Suliots, to act immediately about his person, Botzaris directed that the remainder of the troops should be formed into 3 divisions, for the purpose of assailing the enemy's camp at different points, while he, with his chosen band, should penetrate to the centre. Not a shot was to be fired nor a sword drawn till they should hear the sound of his bugle. Everything being prepared by midnight, his last directions were, "If you lose sight of me, come and seek me in the Pasha's tent." Botzaris succeeded in deceiving the enemy's sentinels, by telling them, in Albanian, that he came with reinforcements from Omer Vroni. On reaching the centre of the camp he sounded his bugle, and the attack commenced on every side. The enemy, panic-struck, opposed an ineffectual resistance; and by daylight the struggle had terminated, leaving the Greeks in possession of the Turkish camp, with 18 stand-



ards, a great quantity of baggage and ammunition, a number of horses, and some thousand head of oxen. The loss of the Turks must have been very considerable; that of the Greeks was numerically small,—it is said only 30 killed and 70 wounded; but the victory, decisive as it was, was dearly bought with the life of the heroic Botzaris.\* His voice being recognized, just as he had ordered the Pasha to be seized, he received a ball in the loins; he continued, however, to animate his men, until, wounded a second time, in the head, he fell, and was borne from the field of his glory. The command of the troops devolved, by acclamation, on Constantine Botzaris, the hero's brother. M. David, the sculptor of Paris, presented to the town of Mesolonghi, in 1835, a statue in white marble, intended as an ornament to a sarcophagus. It has been erected near the landward gate of the town, and covers the hero's remains.

Near the monument of Botzaris a mound of earth has been raised, with an inscription in honour of those who fell during the above-mentioned sieges.

The town of Mesolonghi has been rebuilt of late years, but the fortifications have almost entirely decayed.

Mesolonghi derives an additional interest from being the place where Lord Byron ended his career, as almost prophetically alluded to, three months previously, in the following lines of the illustrious poet:—

*Mesolonghi, Jan. 22, 1824.†*

'Tis time this heart should be unmoved,

Since others it hath ceased to move:

Yet, though I cannot be beloved,

Still let me love!

My days are in the yellow leaf;

The flowers and fruits of love are gone;

The worm, the canker, and the grief

Are mine alone!

\* His granddaughter is now (1871) Maid of Honour to the Queen of the Greeks.

† [This morning Lord Byron came from his bed-room into the apartment where Colonel Stanhope and some friends were assembled, and said with a smile—"You were complaining the other day, that I never write any poetry now. This is my birth-day, and I have just finished something which I think is better than what I usually write." He then produced these noble and affecting verses.—*Count Gamba*.]

The fire that on my bosom preys  
Is lone as some volcanic tale;  
No torch is kindled at its blaze—  
A funeral pile.

The hope, the fear, the jealous care,  
The exalted portion of the pain  
And power of love I cannot share,  
But wear the chain.

But 'tis not *thus*—and 'tis not *hers*—  
Such thoughts should shake my soul, nor *now*  
Where glory decks the hero's bier,  
Or binds his brow.

The sword, the banner, and the field,  
Glory and Greece around me see!  
The Spartan borne upon his shield  
Was not more free.

Awake (not Greece—she is awake!),  
Awake, my spirit! Think through *wrath*  
Thy life-blood tracks its parent lake,  
And then strike home!

Tread those reviving passions down,  
Unworthy manhood! unto thee  
Indifferent should the smile or frown  
Of beauty be.

If thou regrettest thy youth, *why live?*  
The land of honourable death  
Is here:—up to the field and give  
Away thy breath!

Seek out—less often sought than found—  
A soldier's grave for thee the best;  
Then look around and choose thy ground,  
And take thy rest.\*

4 m. to the N. of Mesolonghi are the ruins of an ancient city on a hill, commanding a beautiful view of objects rich in classical interest. These are the remains of Pleuron, an ancient city of *Ætolia* (see Rte. 16).

*Naupactus (Lepanto)* is 7 hrs. from Mesolonghi (see Rte. 1).

Lepanto is celebrated for the great naval battle fought near the Curzolari islands off the gulf, in October, 1571, by the combined fleets of the Christian States of the Mediterranean, under Don John of Austria, against the Ottoman fleet. The whole of the latter, composed of 200 galleys, and 66 sail of various sizes, was either captured or destroyed. It was the first

\* [Taking into consideration everything connected with these verses,—the last tender aspirations of a loving spirit which they breathe, the self-devotion to a noble cause which they so nobly express, and that consciousness of a near grave glimmering sadly through the whole,—there is perhaps no production within the range of mere human composition, round which the circumstances and feelings under which it was written cast so touching an interest.—*Moore*.]

signal defeat experienced by the Ottomans, and served to destroy the long cherished idea of their being invincible.

From Lepanto to Galaxidi (10 hrs.) the road winds along the coast, passing by *Vetrinitza*, a small town on a hill, near the sea. Travellers usually follow the shore to Galaxidi, the inland road from Lepanto to Salona, which gives a choice of routes, being difficult and hardly passable.

*Galaxidi*, situated on a rocky peninsula, was, before the Revolution, one of the most flourishing towns in Western Greece. It possesses two secure ports, and has long carried on a considerable commerce. Its inhabitants were formerly distinguished above the generality of their countrymen for their love of industry, their mercantile enterprise, and wealth. They possessed a commercial navy of 30 brigs and schooners, and 15 large feluccas, chiefly engaged in the carrying trade; but soon after the Greek declaration of independence, the town was burnt by the Capitan Pasha. It has since risen from its ashes, and more than recovered its former prosperity. *Galaxidi* perhaps occupies the site of *Evantha*, a town inhabited by the Locri Ozolæ. *Evantha* sent out a colony to Zephyrion, in Italy, after the foundation of Syracuse and Crotona.

*Galaxidi* is 36 m. from Patras, and travellers intending to visit Delphi frequently cross in a boat from Patras to this place.

From *Galaxidi* to *Salona* is 15 m., or 5 hrs.' ride, over a rocky barren country, bounded on one side by the shores of the Gulf, and on the other by bare hills. Three hours from *Galaxidi* are the ruins of an ancient city, near the village of *St. Euphemia*, in a plain surrounded by mountains. The circuit of the walls does not exceed  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile. There were square towers all round the town, but neither they nor the gates are perfect. There are scarcely any remains or inscriptions within the walls which can lead to the discovery of its ancient name.

*Itæa*, the *Scala of Salona* (off which

the steamers stop), or landing-place of that town, but 2 hrs. distant from it, is a small village, with a custom-house and a *khan* for the accommodation of travellers arriving by water. Horses for the ascent of Parnassus may be procured here. The boat is usually left at this place, but travellers going to Corinth may vary their ride, and gain time by sending it on to *Aspraspitia*.

*Salona* is picturesquely situated at the base of the mountains on the *Crisean Plain*, 10 m. from the sea, and surrounded by fine olive-groves. The Castle, a mass of ruins, stands upon an abrupt rock, the site of the ancient acropolis, which rises majestically in the centre of the town. There is a very curious subterranean passage under the citadel, said to be above a mile in length, and a large cavern formed by nature in the rock of the acropolis. The plain round *Salona*, like most others in Greece, is liable to malaria; the cold in winter is severe, and the heat in summer oppressive. *Salona* occupies the site of *Amphissa*, the chief town of the Locri Ozolæ; but the walls of the acropolis are almost the only remains of the ancient city, which in the time of Pausanias was a flourishing place, adorned with public buildings.

From *Salona* to *Chryso* is 2 hrs.' agreeable ride over the Crisean plain, which extends to the foot of Parnassus, through corn-fields and olive-groves. The average breadth is about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m. Below Castri it is only a narrow glen.

*Chryso* is a small Greek town or village romantically situated at the foot of Parnassus, in a grove of olive-trees, surrounded by lofty eminences, and abundantly supplied with water, falling in all directions, for its mills and fountains. The name and appearance of this town, together with the fragments of marble, and the remains of antiquity about it (chiefly fragments of polygonal walls near the church of the *Forty Saints*), may assist in fixing the disputed position of the ancient Crissa, concerning

the situation of which there are errors even among ancient writers. Crissa and Cirrha have been thought to be the same place; but, reviewing what has been said by the ancients and by several modern geographers, the most natural opinion seems to be that Cirrha was the port to Crissa. The walls of Cirrha may be traced near the shore of the Gulf, and there are extensive remains of the ancient quay. The people of Cirrha grew wealthy, arrogant, and unjust. They levied taxes upon all who frequented their port, and at last demanded contributions from all that passed through their territory on pilgrimages to Delphi. Finally, on account of these and worse outrages, Cirrha was destroyed by the Amphictyons, B.C. 585, and curses were imprecated on the territory. The people of Amphissa, having afterwards dared to cultivate the land, gave cause to the Sacred War, when Philip was called in by the Amphictyons, B.C. 338.

From Chryso to Castri is a rugged ascent which occupies from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 hrs. Numerous sepulchral chambers and rents caused by earthquakes are to be seen. All around is stern, a fit approach to a shrine of gloomy superstition. All the way to Delphi there is a view of the Gulf, which appears a lake through an opening between the mountains.

Castri, which occupies the site, and has resumed the name of DELPHI, is of some size, and contained many good houses, but was entirely destroyed by the earthquake of July 1870. The village covered a lofty eminence on the S. side of Parnassus, immediately beneath some high perpendicular precipices, whence a chasm of the rifted rock admits the waters of the *Castalian fountain* on their descent to the sea. The foundations of the terraces on which the city of Delphi stood may still be traced. It occupied a semicircular curve of the mountain, and presented the appearance of a vast natural theatre. Near the fountain and church of S. Nicholas is an inscription in marble in honour of the Emperor Hadrian, stating that

"The Council of the Amphictyons under the superintendence of the Priest Plutarch, from Delphi, commemorate the Emperor." Upon a pillar in this church is another inscription, in which mention is made of a high priestess of the Achæans.

"The *Castalian Fountain* is situated on the eastern side of the village, beneath a precipice near 2000 ft. in height, upon the top of which a chasm in the rock separates it into two pointed crags, which towering above Delphi have been sometimes erroneously described as the summits of Parnassus. These are the peaks so famous in the writings of the ancients.

This fountain, identified with the inspiring source of Greek poetry, and combining picturesque beauty with local interest, adds by its appearance an illustration of the manner in which it was revered and decorated, and forms the chief object in a most impressive scene. The remains of the Spring exhibit a large square shallow basin, with steps to it cut in the limestone rock, supposed to be either the *Bath*, wherein the Pythia used to bathe before seating herself on the Tripod in the Temple, or destined for the use of pilgrims. Upon the opposite side is a stone seat, *viroque sedilia saxo*. The basin is filled with the water of the fountain. In the perpendicular precipice which rises behind the basin, are niches for the votive offerings. One of large size on the rt. is still held in reverence by the inhabitants, being a chapel dedicated to St. John. The face of the rock is covered with ivy and luxuriant shrubs and creepers."

The above description must now be modified, for, during the earthquake of 1870, a fragment of rock falling from the cliff above, completely crushed the basin, and covered with fragments and buried from sight the very water.

The cavern in the cleft above the fountain was formerly accessible by means of stairs cut in the rock, but only a part of the steps remain. The water of the fountain falls down southwards in a deep and narrow channel, into the *Pleistus*, and, having joined

that river, runs by Chryso into the *Crisean Bay*. In the first part of its course it separates the remains of the *Gymnasium*, where the monastery of the Panaghia now stands, from Castri. Between the fountain and the monastery is the position of the ancient gate leading to Boeotia.

The remains of the *Gymnasium* lie principally behind the monastery. The foundations are sustained on an immense bulwark of hewn stone, projecting from the sloping ground so as to form a level area, the whole city being built on the same plan. Within the monastery are found capitals of pillars, broken friezes, and triglyphs. Behind the altar are the fragments of a marble cathedra.

The *Stadium* was situated upon the highest part of the slope on which Castri is built, a little to the W. above the village. The form is much less perfect than that of Athens, though some of the seats remain. They are of the same limestone as the cliffs about Delphi, and those at the upper end are hewn out of the rock. The length is, according to Clarke, 660 ft., exceeding that of the Olympic Stadium, which was only 603 ft. The long-disputed question about the site of the famous *Temple of Apollo* may now be considered as decided. The foundations have been discovered and fixed beyond any reasonable doubt by the investigation of Professor Ulrichs, and of the late C. O. Müller. They occupy the greater part of the upper half of the slope on which the huts of Castri are situated; and the discovery of some inscriptions upon the spot, in which mention is made of the priests, and of some circumstances relative to the shrine, proves that the temple must have been near them.

From the lower extremity of the Stadium is a fine view of *Salona*, the *Crisean Bay*, *Galaxidi*, the Gulf of Corinth, and the mountains of *Achaia*.

To the W. of the village is the ch. of *St. Elias*, where are two marble architraves, of large size. Judging from the immense foundations of a building here, it is probable that this

ch. has been erected on the site of one of the principal temples of Delphi. The walls extend nearly to a recess in the rock, which was probably a sepulchre or oracular cave. Within are arched cavities to the rt. and l., and one in front lined with painted stucco, with a bull's head sculptured above.

From this grotto the view extends over the whole of the ancient city of Delphi, towards the *Castalian Spring* and the *Gymnasium* at the entrance from Boeotia. To form an accurate idea of what Delphi was, we must imagine an ancient theatre, with stone terraces in place of seats, of sufficient width to admit of temples, &c., upon those semicircular terraces; the Stadium being the uppermost structure of the series, and the *Castalian Spring* and the *Gymnasium* at the rt. extremity. The front of these terraces is built chiefly of Cyclopean masonry, adapted to the natural declivity of the rock. Enough is left to enable a skilful architect to form an accurate plan of Delphi. It is highly probable that some valuable remains of ancient art may be buried beneath the rocks and ruins, for in the time of Pausanias, 200 yrs. after the oracle had fallen into contempt, it contained immense collections of painting and sculpture. The gold and silver were seized by successive conquerors, but they were ignorant of the value of the marbles. The great wealth of the shrine, when in universal repute, has been recorded by every ancient historian. Recent excavations made by the Archaeological Society of Athens have discovered some polygonal walls nearly covered with inscriptions, and the sites of three temples mentioned by Pausanias. The town of Delphi owed its origin, as well as its importance, to the Oracle and Temple of Apollo, which were revered from the earliest ages until the final downfall of Paganism, as the national centre of the Hellenic race.

It has been well observed that, at the sight of Delphi at the present day, there is one thought which rises even above the deep solemnity of the spot,

namely, the sense of its vacancy and desertion; and that the scene seems to be the exact echo of Milton's lines—

"The oracles are dumb,

No voice or hideous hum

Runs thro' the roof in words deceiving;

Apollo from his shrine

Can no more divine,

With hollow shriek the steep of Delphos leaving."

*Aráchova*, anciently probably *Aur-moria*, is a large village 2 hrs.' ride from Delphi, situated on the sloping side of Parnassus, famous for its wine and for the longevity of its inhabitants. The women are judged by the Greeks themselves to be the handsomest in all Greece, and travellers love to fancy that they see in their noble forms and blue eyes and brown hair tokens of a pure Hellenic descent. It is a better place for procuring guides to the summit of the mountain than Delphi; and being much higher, there is less ascent for those who wish to visit the Corykian Cave, though it is not the most direct route from Delphi. It is, however, the best plan to make the *ascent* of Parnassus from Delphi, *descending* to Arachova, whither the luggage can be sent by the ordinary road, while the traveller is on the mountain. Time will thus be saved. A local guide should be taken, as well as the Athenian travelling servant, for the paths on the higher ranges are frequently obliterated by torrents, or vary in direction in different years.

Between Aráchova and Delphi are to be observed some niches cut in the rocks. In one place particularly, near Delphi, there is the appearance of a large door hewn in the stone, which had been subsequently severed by an earthquake; this door probably indicated the entrance to a sepulchre below or near it. There is a cavern here with a ch. within, and a magnificent evergreen oak at its mouth, but no traces of any ancient site. The view from the village extends over the flat summits of the opposite hills to the Corinthian Gulf, and above the mountains of Achaia is seen the snowy Arcadian range.

On leaving Delphi for the summit of Parnassus, the traveller surmounts the precipices to the W. of the modern village by a very steep and rugged zigzag path; and when arrived at a considerable height, he is surprised to find himself at the entrance of a plain of some extent and under cultivation. High above this wide level, the ridges of Parnassus rise on the N. and E., often covered with snow and hidden in clouds. This plain cannot be less than 4 or 5 m. across. A large village (*Kalyvia*) is placed in the middle of it, and a marshy lake, with banks most beautifully broken, is seen on the l. This lake and another near it are supposed to be the reservoirs of the Castalian Spring. They are nearly dry in summer. The view to the S. is extensive and striking. Mount Kirphis is seen to terminate in a flat table-land, well cultivated and studded with villages, and the mountains of the Peloponnesus fill up the distance.

*Corykian Cave.*—After crossing this plain towards the N., a steep ascent leads to the mouth of the *Corykian Cave*,—which is a fine, but not a very remarkable, grotto, when compared with others which have not so classical a celebrity. The low and narrow entrance of the cavern spreads at once into a chamber 300 ft. long, by nearly 200 wide, and about 40 high in the middle. The stalactites from the top hang, in the most graceful forms, along the whole length of the roof, and fall, like drapery, down the sides. The depth of the folds is so vast, and the masses thus suspended in the air are so great, that the relief and fulness of these natural hangings are as complete as fancy could wish. They are not, like concretions or incrustations, mere coverings of the rock; they are the gradual growth of ages, disposed in the most simple and majestic forms, and so rich and large as to accord with the size and loftiness of the cavern. The walls of the Corykian Cave are, however, blackened with the smoke of the fires which have been lit within it, and the stalactites have been sadly mutilated. At the

end of this great vault a narrow passage leads down a wet slope of rocks. The stalagmitic formations on the entrance of this second passage are as wild as the imagination can conceive, and of the most brilliant whiteness. The inscription, which once marked that the cavern was dedicated to Pan and the Nymphs, has entirely vanished. The second chamber is 100 ft. long, and there is a further opening. When the Persians were marching upon Delphi, the inhabitants took refuge in the Corykian Cave, and it was again used as a refuge in the Greek Revolution. The cavern is called by the mountaineers *Σαράντ* 'Αυλαί, the *Forty Courts*, and they say it can contain 3000 persons.

The ascent of Parnassus from hence occupies from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 hrs. Crossing the crater-like plain, in which the *Kalyvoia* (καλύβια) or huts,—the summer residence of the Delphians and Arachovians, are placed—the traveller begins the real ascent of the central cone of Parnassus, the base of which is clothed with magnificent pines, though afterwards vegetation begins to disappear. Thence the ascent continues on the N.W. side of the mountain, which now becomes bleak and destitute of herbage, and still higher the snow lies in patches all the year. At the top of the mountain is a small plain, at the bottom of a crater-like basin, and containing a pool generally frozen over. The sides of the crater, rising in ridges round the plain, are the most elevated points of Parnassus. The ascent to the highest is difficult, as its sides are, 9 months out of the 12, partly covered with hard and slippery ice. It is 8000 ft. above the sea. Parnassus, with its many summits and highlands, is called by the mountaineers *Liakura*, perhaps a corruption of *Λυκώρεια*, the ancient name of the highest point.

The prospect from the summit of Parnassus in clear weather exceeds in grandeur and interest almost every other panoramic view. The Gulf of Corinth, which, during a considerable part of the ascent, seemed greatly

diminished, now appears no larger than a lake. Towards the N., beyond the plain of Thessaly, appears Olympus with its many tops, clad in shining snow. The other mountains of Northern Greece, like the surface of the ocean in a storm, rise in vast waves; but the eye ranges over every one of them. Helicon is one of these, and it is certainly inferior in height to Parnassus. One of the principal mountains in the Peloponnesus makes a great figure. It is near Patras, and must be a summit of Panachaicum. One hence looks down on Achaia, Argolis, Elis, and Arcadia. The Egean and the Ionian seas, with their islands, are lost in the horizon to the E. and W. Athos is to the N.E., and may, perhaps, be visible in very clear weather; while Pindus with its branches is seen extending towards Epirus.

Such is an outline of the splendid view which meets the eye on the summit. Should unfavourable weather prevent one from ascending, one should if possible wait for a change of weather rather than lose so grand a spectacle. One should, however, be warned of the extreme difficulty, if not danger, of ascending to the summit of the central cone of Parnassus in the depth of winter. The *Corykian Cave*, and the upland plain immediately below it, can be visited at all seasons of the year. When time and weather permit, the traveller should devote at least 3 days to Delphi and Parnassus. The first night lodgings may be procured at one of the cottages at Delphi. Aráchova will afford accommodation for the second night, and by commencing the ascent of Parnassus very early in the morning, the Gulf may be reached again the same night. The descent from the summit to Aráchova need not occupy more than 5 hrs.

Travellers who have no wish to return to Galaxidi may send their boat to *Aspraspitia*, and thereby gain time. The descent is in this case by the village of *Distimo*, which occupies the site of the ancient *Amphryous* or *Ambrysus*. The other descent is to Galaxidi, whence the gulf may be crossed

to Vostitza. Travellers who wish to descend from Delphi to their boats may embark at the *Scala of Salona*, instead of at Galaxidi, as is generally done; the *Scala* is 5 or 6 hrs. nearer in the same direction.

Kineta to Megara by this latter route is 3 hrs.; total distance from Corinth, about 8 hours.

The total distance of the first or upper route is upwards of 10 hrs. on a good horse. It is much more picturesque, but considerably longer. At the top of the pass, the *tambouria*, or *redoubts*, erected by the Greeks during the revolutionary war, run along this crest of the mountain as far as the Skironian rocks.

Megara is situated between two low hills near the middle of an extensive plain. The *khan* at Megara to which the guides generally take travellers is one of the best in Greece. The village, containing about 1000 inhab., is in a ruinous state. There are few traces of antiquity here. Proceeding hence, the traveller may cross to Salamis by a ferry of  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile, and having explored that interesting island return to Megara, and continue his route to Athens.

## ROUTE 14.

### CORINTH TO MEGARA.

*Corinth to Megara*, 8½ hours.

The lower road to Megara by *Kalamaki* (Port Schœnus) lies between the foot of Mount Geranea and the Gulf of Salamis, which forms several deep bays.

3½ hours from Corinth is the site of the ancient *Sidus*, containing a few traces of antiquity. 80 minutes farther is a ruined church, which probably marks the site of *Crommyon*; 10 minutes farther is the village of *Kineta*.

Hence there are two routes to Megara; one ascends Mount Geranea, and in a little more than 2 hours falls into the upper road from Corinth to Megara.

The other runs along the southern side of the mountain, and is the *Skironian* way. It is too beautiful to be missed on any account. It has not been repaired since it was broken down by the Greeks in the revolution, and at the point called *Kaki-scala* is rather precipitous, but its dangers are exaggerated. Gell's Itinerary gives the route with tolerable accuracy, with the exception that the village of *Kasidi* no longer exists, and that the road passes through *Hezamiti*. From

## ROUTE 15.

### MEGARA TO ATHENS.

*Megara to Athens by sea*, 6½ hrs.

1. Across Salamis.
2. By Eleusis.

The easiest route to Athens from Corinth, is to ride across the isthmus to the modern village of Kalamaki, near the ancient Schœnus, the port on the Saronic Gulf, now a steam-boat station, where provisions may be procured. Thence the traveller may hire a boat for the Piræus; but in this case he will suffer great dis-

advantage in regard to the scenery; whereas the road, rough and rugged as it is where it skirts the base of Mount Geranea, is almost without a rival as regards its magnificent views of the Saronic Gulf. He may also from Megara cross the ferry near the convent of *Phaneromene* (Η Παναγία φανερωμένη), and ride across the island of Salamis, passing through the village of *Kulúri*, to the other ferry, where he may recross and ride to Athens. From Megara to the ferry is 1 hr. 10 min., of which the crossing, including embarking and disembarking horses, occupies 20 min. To the monastery 20 min.; to *Kulúri* 50 min.; to the ferry 30 min.; crossing, &c., 40 min. To Athens 2 hrs. 15 min. This route is about 2 hrs. shorter than the common one.

Another route, by the site of Plataea and Thebes, will prolong the journey by 2 days.

## 2. Megara to Athens by Eleusis.

From Megara to Athens there is a carriage-road by Eleusis; it is a *drive* of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. On leaving Megara there is a magnificent view of the Saronic Gulf and the island of Salamis, off which 480 Greek ships defeated 1200 vessels of Xerxes. Half an hour farther are the ruins of an ancient temple. The road crosses part of the mountain *Kerata*, and thence descends into the Eleusinian plain, on which the site of *Eleusis* is covered with its ruins. The first objects which strike the eye are the arches of an aqueduct leading towards the Acropolis by the temple of Ceres. *The Ruins of the Temple* succeed. The paved road leading to it, as well as its pavement, are still visible. Near this temple Clarke found and removed a colossal statue, mentioned by many authors as that of the goddess herself. A part of the pavement of the *Via Sacra* is visible on leaving the temple of Ceres to the right of the aqueduct. The Acropolis of Eleusis was  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile from the sea, the plain between them being covered with the remains of the two long walls which connected them. This piece of land is probably the spot where, ac-

cording to the traditions of Eleusis, corn was first sown. The ancient port of Eleusis was artificially enclosed by a semicircular pier. Between it and the present village, along the northern walls, are the remains of another large temple. The form of the theatre may be traced upon the slope of the hill, near the southern wall leading to the sea. Eleusis owed its celebrity to its being the chief seat of the worship of Demeter and Persephone (Ceres and Proserpine), and to the great *Eleusinian Mysteries* celebrated in honour of those goddesses. (See Rte. 2.)

From Eleusis to Athens the road lies over the *Thriasian Plain* by the remains of the old causeway, along which the sacred procession moved from Athens. It is now in good condition, and is a carriage-road, being part of the high road from Thebes and Megara. We pass the foundations of the causeway and of two or three temples, one of which stood near the dry channel of a stream, probably the Eleusinian Kephissus. The plain is clothed with oleander, which, when in flower, gives it a singularly beautiful appearance.

Near the *Rheiti*, two streams of salt water which formed the limits of the Eleusinian and Athenian territories, the road approaches the sea. The *Rheiti* are separated from each other by a small hill, and each spreads into a pool, confined by a dam for the convenience of the miller to whom they belong. This explains the appearance of what has sometimes been described as a small salt-water lake. Mineral tar, is often collected on the surface of the water. Before entering the defile, the view back over the plain is of singular beauty. The Sinus Saronicus is seen spread out beyond; and Salamis, which bounds the prospect, gives the gulf the appearance of a lake, whose deep indigo-blue contrasts with the rocky and picturesque scenery of the island.

Shortly after passing the lake, the road enters the defile of *Daphne*, which displays several niches for votive offerings. The perpendicular rock in which



they are cut is probably the τὸ ποικίλον of Pausanias. In the centre of the defile, in a romantic situation, is the *monastery of Daphne*, which contains the tomb of one of the Dukes of Athens. Part of the materials with which the monastery is built are said to have been taken from a temple in the neighbourhood. The building is in a ruined state. The church of the Daphne monastery was a splendid monument of Byzantine art; but it was made a military post during the War of Independence; and hence it has suffered terribly. The marks of Turkish pistol-balls and yataghans may be seen on the frescoes of saints and martyrs, and on the rich mosaics which adorned the interior. The plan of this church resembles that of St. Nicodemus at Athens. The remains of a theatre are to be seen in this defile. From the exit the traveller enjoys the most splendid of all the views of the Greek capital. The road crosses the Kephissus, and continues through the groves of the Academy till it reaches Athens (Rte. 2).

## ROUTE 16.

## TOUR IN ÆTOLIA AND ACARNANIA.

MESOLONGHI BY VRAKHORI AND KRAVASANAS TO VONITZA AND PREVEZA.

Mesolonghi to—	Hrs.
Kyria Irene (Pleuron) .. ..	1
Khierasovo .. ..	3½
Vrakhori .. ..	3½
Kuvelo .. ..	2
Vlokho (Thermus) .. ..	1½

Return to Vrakhori—	Hrs.
Stratus .. ..	2½
Lepenu .. ..	½
Kravasaras .. ..	7
Vonitza .. ..	7½
Preveza .. ..	2½

A ride of little more than 1 hour from Mesolonghi conducts the traveller to some ruins on a lofty situation on Mount Zygos, known to the peasants by the name of *Kyria Irene*, or *Lady Irene*. They are those of the circuit of the ruined walls of a small *polis* about 1 mile in circumference, enclosing the W. face of a steep and rugged height, the summit of which formed an Acropolis. In the centre of the wall, which defended the lower side of the town, is a square tower, and at one extremity of the same wall is another tower with long flanks. Within the enclosure are the ruins of a theatre, 100 feet in diameter, excavated on three sides in the rock, and on the fourth constructed of masonry. There are also the remains of a small building, like the cell of a temple; besides these are other foundations of walls, and in the Acropolis are some remains of Doric shafts of white marble, probably belonging to the temple of Minerva at *Pleuron*. These ruins on Mount Zygos are those of the *later Pleuron*. At the foot of the mountain, on the edge of the plain of Mesolonghi, as well as on a small height in that plain called *Ghyfto Kastro*, some pieces of Hellenic wall mark the site of the *earlier Pleuron*. These two cities, called *Pleuron*, enjoyed great influence in ancient Ætolia. *Irene*, whose name is popularly connected with these ruins, was probably a Byzantine Princess. Mount Zygos is the ancient *Aracynthus*.

*Khierasovo*, 3¼ hours. A village beautifully dispersed among vineyards and gardens, on the slope of the mountain, in the midst of a forest of chestnuts.

Some distance farther N. is an extensive view over the greater part of the plains and lakes around Vrakhori, with the opposite mountains. There

are three lakes in the plain: one W. of the Aspropotamos or Achelous, but the two others are only separated by a marshy tract, over which there is a causeway said to be 200 years old, the only road from Vrachori to Mesolonghi, Anatolico, and the adjacent coast. The eastern and larger of these two lakes was anciently called *Trichonis*, and is now known as the *Lake of Apokuro*; the western, the ancient *Hyria*, is the *Lake of Zygos*.

*Vrachori*, 3½ hrs., a town occupying a large space of ground. 2 hrs. from Vrachori, crossing the river *Ermitza*, and following the plain towards the shore of *Lake Apokuro*, we arrive at

*Kuvelo*, a hamlet situated between the edge of the lake and the ruins of an Hellenic fortress, which are one-third of a mile distant from the edge of the lake. The entire circuit of the ancient fortifications still surrounds a height which forms the last slope of *Viena*, the *Mount Panætolium* of antiquity, in which the Ætolians held their national meetings; on the summit are the ruins of an oval Acropolis; at the S. extremity is a semi-circular tower, nearly entire. Beyond the ruins, at the S.E. end of the lake, the mountains descend to the water, and leave only a difficult road along the margin. "This fortress," says Leake, "standing at the foot of the mountain, a little above the lake, was well placed to command the passage along the shore to the eastward or southward, or, in other words, the ancient route from Thermus and every part of the great Ætolian plain, in the direction of the vale of the Evenus and Naupactus." It was probably the ancient *Phytæum*.

From *Kuvelo*, after returning ½ hr. by the same road, we turn to the right and ascend the *Mount Vlokho*, which is very steep and covered with oak, ilex, and holly. After passing a small grassy level, surrounded by woody heights, the path becomes still steeper up to the village of

*Vlokho*, 1½ hour.—Between *Vlokho* and the summit of the hill on which

stands a monastery, are the remains of the walls of *Thermus*, the capital of Ætolia. The entire circumference of the city was about 2½ miles; the walls are in best preservation on the W. side. The form and position of *Thermus* were such as the Greeks seem generally to have considered as the most advantageous, viz., a triangle on the slope of a pyramidal hill, bordered on either side by a torrent flowing in a deep ravine, having a summit convenient for the Acropolis. At *Vlokho* the ground is formed by nature for an oval Acropolis. The only remains of a public edifice, within the walls of this capital of one of the most influential people in Greece, and which, when taken by Philip of Macedon in B.C. 218, was noted for its riches, is a square pyramidal shapeless mass of stones near the W. wall.

The monastery on the mountain is called the *Panaghia of Vlokho*; it stands on an oval tabular rock, bordered on all sides by steep crags. N.E. the mountain slopes down to a deep ravine, on the opposite side of which is the hill of *Viena*, or *Kyria Eugenia*, an appellation which, according to the Caloyers of the convent, was derived from a Princess *Eugenia*, who concealed herself, when pursued by her enemies, in a cavern under the summit of the mountain, where she died. But it would be in vain to conjecture who these ladies *Eugenia* and *Irene* were, whose names are attached to two of the mountains of Ætolia, as they are to be referred to the Byzantine empire, and our knowledge of the history of Ætolia during this time is very scanty. An upper summit of *Vlokho*, called *Ogla*, commands a fine and extensive view. The great council of the Ætolian confederacy, called the *Panætolicon*, met every autumn at *Thermus* for the election of magistrates and general legislation, &c. We may here remark that the *Acarnanians* and *Ætolians* are described by ancient writers as ruder and less civilized than the rest of the Greeks; and this description would still apply both to the inhabitants of the district and to their country.

Return to Vrachori.—The road now proceeds to *Zapandi*, and crossing the Achelous, we reach

The ruins of *Stratus*, 2½ hrs.—The E. wall of the city followed the bank of the river just at the point where it touches the hills of *Valto*, which are here low, but rise gradually N.N.W. and extend to the Gulf of Arta, where they terminate abruptly at the pass of *Macrinoros*. A parallel ridge rises S.W. of *Stratus*, not far from it, and ends at the Gulf of Arta, in the hill called *Spartovuni*. A long valley, commencing at *Stratus*, and at *Lepenu*, a village opposite to it, lies between these ridges, through which is a descent to the plain of *Xerokampo* near the S.E. corner of the Gulf of Arta. *Stratus* must, therefore, have been a military post of some importance. The first object which strikes the traveller at *Stratus*, is a small door in the S.E. angle of the town wall. 30 yards below it, on the water side, are some foundations, either of the peribolus of a temple, or of a wharf. Half-way from the door to the upper part of the enclosure, are the remains of a theatre situated in a hollow. At the N.W. summit of the walls appears to have been a small citadel, but scarcely higher than the adjoining part of the same ridge on the outside of the walls, and commanded, together with the entire site, by external heights. The meetings of the Acarnanian confederacy for a long period took place at *Stratus*, though the place of assembly was afterwards removed to *Leucas*. The capitals of *Ætolia* and *Acarnania* (*Thermus* and *Stratus*) were, therefore, not far distant from each other. The summit of the ruins of *Stratus* commands a fine view of the Achelous upwards, and of the hilly country near its banks terminated by the mountains of *Agrapha* in the distance.

*Lepenu*, ¾ hr., is one of the principal villages of the district now called *Valto*. The road passes along the foot of the hill of *Lepenu*; and leaving on the left a small lake, which discharges its waters into the right side of Ache-

lous, enters a pass between the ridges of *Makhala*, and then follows the E. bank of the lake of *Valto* to *Ambrakia*, a village one-third of the way up a steep and rocky ridge. This modern hamlet must not be confounded with the ancient *Ambracia* (*Arta*), on the N. of the Gulf. It consisted, when visited by Colonel Leake at the beginning of this century, of about 40 houses, and as many more in ruins. At the present day the inhabitants have almost entirely deserted it for the increasing town at the little port below.

The *Skala* of *Ambrakia*, called *Kravasaras* by the Greeks (a corruption of the Turkish *Caravan-Serai*, this having been the halting-place of the caravans at the S. end of the defile of *Macrinoros*), is situated at about 7 hrs. from *Lepenu*, in a valley at the head of a long bay, which forms the S.E. extremity of the Gulf of Arta. E. of the valley is the mountain of *Spartovuni*. S.E. of *Kravasaras* are the walls of a large Hellenic town, on a height on the right bank of a torrent, probably the ruins of *Limæa*, whence King Philip commenced his march on *Thermus*, B.C. 218.

It is one day's journey from *Kravasaras* to *Arta* by the pass of *Macrinoros*. The path keeps near the eastern shore of the Gulf, and passes the Turkish frontier at its N.E. extremity, near the village of *Anius*. Remains of *Argos Amphiloichicum*, *Olpæ*, and *Metropolis*, have been discovered in this district (see next Rte.). From *Kravasaras*, a wild mountainous journey of 3 or 4 long days, will lead the traveller by *Karpenisi* and *Patradjik* to *Lamia* and *Thermopylæ*, passing near the Turkish frontier. But there are no remarkable remains of antiquity in this quarter, while this part of Greece is the most exposed of any to danger from robbers.

From *Kravasaras*, the road to *Vonitza* lies over the steep mountain at the back of *Ambrakia*, and in 40 minutes reaches the summit, which forms the separation between the districts of *Xeromero* and *Valto*. Descend-

ing on the left, is the village of *Katuna*, pleasantly situated on a hill; right of *Katuna* is the bold, round mountain, called *Bumisto*: and in front of us is a lofty ridge, with a peaked summit, called *Varnaka*. Near the head of the bay of *Lutraki* we leave on the right the road to *Macrinoros* and *Arta*, and, ascending a height, look down on the Ambracian Gulf. The road soon after enters a forest; at the thickest part of it the village of *Nisi* is  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. to the right. The road to *Leucadia* or *Santa Maura*, turns off to the left. On the summit of a ridge terminating in *Cape Geladha*, is the castle of *Vonitza*, with the little town below, and beyond it the lake of *Vulkavia* (the ancient *Myrtantium*) opens on the view.

*Vonitza*,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., the last town in the kingdom of Greece; formerly a Venetian fortress. It is the chief town of *Acarmania*, and residence of the eparch and the other provincial authorities. At the entrance of the town are the remains of a square redoubt and detached ravelin, the works of the French, who occupied the place for a few months after the fall of Venice in 1797. They were expelled by Ali Pasha, who also drove them from *Butrinto* and *Prevesa*. *Vonitza* was divided by the Venetians into three separate quarters, viz., *Recinto* to the S.W., so called from being enclosed between two walls, which descend to the shallow harbour from the summit of a conical hill, crowned with a ruinous and ill-constructed Venetian castle; *Borgo*, a suburb on the W. side of the hill; and *Boccale* divided from *Borgo* by gardens, and stretching E. along the shore of the bay. The greater part of the houses are wretched mud cottages. In *Recinto* are the ruins of a large church. On the N. point of the mouth of the harbour is a small suburb of a few houses, with a monastery prettily situated. The monastery and suburb are called *Mytari*, but are now ruinous. The Bay of *Vonitza* is a large semicircular basin, opening into the gulf between the E. side of a peninsula and *Cape Geladha*. It is

indented with several fine harbours, and has considerable depth, quite to the shore of *Vonitza*. The castle commands a fine view of the beautiful Ambracian Gulf, surrounded with mountains.

The road from *Vonitza* to *Prevesa* follows first the shore of the gulf, and then ascends a summit commanding a fine view of the *Acarnian* peninsula, with N. the island of *Paxo*, and the coast from *Parga* to *Salaghora*, and all the N. side of the Gulf of *Arta*. At the S.E. end of the lagoon of *Vulkaria*, on a height among thick woods, is the *Paleo-kastron* of *Kekhropula*, so called from an uninhabited village, 1. of which are seen the islets of *Meganisi*, *Atoko*, and a part of *Kalamos*. Descending, we pass a road to *Aghios Petros*, a harbour on the shore of the Gulf of *Prevesa*, where are some vestiges of an Hellenic polis, probably *Anactorium*, and reach the banks of a beautiful little fresh-water lake called *Lino-vrokhi*. The road now lies over an uncultivated country, and passes *Punta*, where are some Roman remains, probably of some of the buildings of *Actium*, established by Augustus. This tongue of land is reserved by treaty to Turkey, which therefore commands the entrance to the Ambracian Gulf.

*Prevesa* is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from *Vonitza*.

A boat can be procured at *Punta* to cross the narrow strait to the town.

## ROUTE 17.

KRAVASARAS TO ARTA (AMBRACIA) BY  
THE PASS OF MACRINOROS.

Macrinoros to	Hrs.
Neochori .. .. .	2
Anino .. .. .	4
Arta .. .. .	4

The principal road from western Greece into Epirus, leads from *Kravasaras* (see preceding Rte.) by the pass of *Macrinoros*, on the E. side of the Ambracian Gulf, to *Arta*. From *Kravasaras* it is 2 hours, chiefly over a small plain, to

*Neochori*, near which village are the remains of *Argos Amphilochicum*, a colony from *Argos* in the Peloponnese, settled among the non-Hellenic tribe of the *Amphilochiots*. The neighbouring country was the scene of the interesting military operations described in the 3rd Book of *Thucydides* as having occurred in B.C. 426, between the Dorian *Ambrakiots* and the Athenians under the general *Demosthenes* (who afterwards fell in Sicily), allied with the *Acarnanians*.\* The *Ambrakiots* were routed in the battle of *Olpeæ*, and their re-inforcements were cut off in the defile beyond, now called the *pass of Macrinoros*. *Leake* has identified the places mentioned by *Thucydides* in his account of this campaign. *Argos*, as we have seen, was at *Neochori*; *Cranæ* (i. e. *Wells*) corresponds to the lagoon of *Armyso*, on the coast of the gulf, 3 m. S.W. of *Argos*; *Olpeæ* to *Arápi*, a hamlet, also on the shore, 3 m. N.W. of *Argos*; at both of which places there are Hellenic remains. *Metropolis*, and the *Greater Idomene* were places near the S. extremity, and the *Lesser Idomene* was a fort (of which there are still traces) at the N. extremity of the pass of *Macrinoros*, which begins about 1 hr. beyond *Neochori*. The road through the pass

requires 3 hrs., lying along the steep slopes of the mountain, which is covered with a forest of oaks nearly down to the waters of the Ambracian Gulf.

*Animo*, 4 hours, is a village near the N. extremity of the pass, on the frontier between Greece and Turkey. Here is a small Turkish fort. From *Animo* it is nearly 2 hours to *Komboti*, a village of 150 houses; whence it is 2 hours to

*Arta*, the ancient *Ambracia*.

## ROUTE 18.

MESOLONGHI TO KALYDON (KURT-AGA).  
1½ hour.

Midway opposite to the E. termination of the lagoon of *Mesolonghi*, are some remains of ancient buildings, resembling Roman baths. Two chambers subsist which have curved and arched niches in the walls and on the outside several holes, partly filled with indurated sediment, formed by a long-continued course of water. These remains probably mark the site of the ancient *Halkyrra*.

At *Kurt-Aga* (a spot still so called by the peasants from the name of a former Turkish proprietor), the first object that arrests the eye is a wall of regular masonry, formed of quadrangular blocks, 3 feet in their greatest length, standing on the side of a projecting hill. This wall formed part of an oblong building, inclosing all the summit of the height, which, being much steeper towards the torrent than on the other sides, required the sup-

\* *Vide Grote's 'Hist. of Greece,' Part II. chap. II.*

port of a strong buttress or projection from the quadrangle; and this is the part of the building which is now so conspicuous. This ruin is separate from the enclosure of the city, and is probably the remains of the peribolus of a temple; and there is reason to believe it may have been that of *Artemis Laphria*, which, according to Strabo, was not within, but near the town of *Kalydon*. The remains of the town are traceable in their whole circuit of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles. On the W. side they descend the left bank of the torrent, till, after receiving the waters from the slopes of the city itself, through an opening made in the wall to admit their passage, the torrent changes its course. E. the walls ascended the crest of a narrow ridge to the Acropolis; the N. side crossed a ridge, which connects the heights occupied by the city, with Mount *Zygos*. In the middle of this side, on the highest point, stood the Acropolis, which was well protected by towers. At the foot of the ridge, whose crest is crowned with the E. walls, flows a small branch of the *Evenus*.

A little to the N. is the point in the river *Evenus* at which the centaur *Nessus* bore *Dejanira* from the western to the eastern shore. The stream is vulgarly called *Phidaro*, probably from its winding course; the word seems to be formed from the modern Greek terms *Phidi* and *Phidari* (φίδι, i. e. ὀφίδιον), a snake, and may properly be rendered *serpentine*. But *Leake* has another derivation (*Northern Greece*, vol. iii. p. 533, seq.). These remains of *Kalydon* mark the site of what was in the heroic age the most important city of *Ætolia*, though it had sunk into insignificance in the time of Strabo.

## ROUTE 19.

MESOLOGHI TO VONITZA, BY CENIADÆ,  
PORTA, AND KATUNA.

Mesolonghi to	Hrs.
Anatolico, by water .. .. .	2
Neokhori .. .. .	1
Guria .. .. .	1
Stamna .. .. .	2
Return to Neokhori—	
Katokhi .. .. .	1
Trikardho-kastro (Ceniadæ) ..	1½
Petala .. .. .	2
Tragamesti (by sea), about	3 or 4
Vasilopulo .. .. .	2
Porta .. .. .	4
St. Nicholas of Aetos .. .. .	2
Katuna .. .. .	2½
Balimbey .. .. .	3
St. Basil .. .. .	1½
Vonitza .. .. .	3

It will take about 2 hrs. to row in a canoe (*monoxylon*) from Mesolonghi to Anatolico. The island of *Anatolico* is 3 m. distant from the N. extremity of the Lagoon, at the foot of the ridge of *Stamna*, and a mile distant from the land on either side, E. and W. The island is so small, as to be entirely covered with the town, which contains about 400 houses. Being, like Mesolonghi, supported chiefly by the profits of its ships and maritime commerce, it has suffered by the Revolution, which has diverted the trade of Greece into other channels. The territory extends 3 or 4 miles on either shore of the lagoon, and produces corn for two months' consumption, rather more than sufficient wine for the place, with a considerable quantity of oil. The distance of Anatolico from *Guria* is 2 hrs. by the horse-track, but in a direct line much less. From Mesolonghi, in a direct line, it is about 7 m. With a *monoxylon*, it is double the distance, on account of a long low cape which separates the lagoon of Mesolonghi from that of Anatolico; from the E. shore of the lagoon it is a ride of about 1½ hr. to Mesolonghi.

*Neokhori*, 1 hr. A village on the left bank of the Achelous, containing 180 families; opposite to it, on the other side, is *Katokhi*, on a similar height at the extremity of the hills which begin about *Katuna*, and end near *Katokhi*.

*Guria*, 1 hr.

*Stamna*, 2 hrs.—The road from *Neokhori* follows the bank of the Achelous, and reaching *Guria* in 1 hr., ascends thence by a rugged path the ridge of *Stamna*, passing the hamlet of *St. Elias*, at the foot of a peaked height, which is remarkable in all directions. *Stamna*, once a considerable town, contains now only 80 families, and not one-fifth part of its lands are cultivated, though it has suffered less than many other places in *Acarmania*, from not being in the line of the most frequented communications. Its decline dates from the Russian invasion of 1770, when *Orloff* sent hither a *Cephalonian* to originate a rebellion in support of *Catherine's* war with *Turkey*. Flags were made, under which men, women, and children assembled to establish their liberty and independence; very soon, however, some *Albanians* marched against them from *Vrakhori*, slaughtered the men, made slaves of the women and children, and pillaged the houses.

Return to *Neokhori*, and cross the Achelous, at the *Skalama*, to

*Katokhi*, containing 200 families, and once undoubtedly a place of greater importance, having a large ancient church of *St. Pandeimon*, said to have been built by *Theodora*, wife of *Justinian*. On a rock in the middle of the village stands a tower, with very thick walls, apparently of the same age as the church. A sepulchral stone, forming part of the altar in the church, is inscribed with the name of *Phormion*, in characters of the best Hellenic times.

*Trickhardó*, or *Trickhardo-kastro*, 4 m. W. of *Katokhi*, and about 2 hrs. from the port of *Petala*, is the vulgar name for the ruins of *Eniade*. The ancient city occupied an extensive in-

sulated hill, not high, now covered with a forest of *Valonea* oaks, and half surrounded on the N. and E., which are the highest sides, by the great marsh of *Lezini* or *Katokhi*. The lowest point of the hill was excluded from the walls. The entire circuit of the fortifications still exists. At the highest or N.E. point of the enclosure is a tower still 30 ft. high, with loopholes for defence, like those in the walls and towers of *Messene*. The adjoining wall has scarcely a single rectangular stone in it; as *Leake* remarks, "most of the polygons are equal to cubes of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  and 3 feet, and the beauty and accuracy of the workmanship are admirable." Proceeding W., we arrive at a small gate in a retired angle of the walls leading to a large cavern in the rocks, full of water very clear and deep, but which, as the sides of the cavern are perpendicular, is inaccessible. It is called one of the ancient cisterns of the city, but seems entirely the work of nature.

The view of the surrounding country from the summit of the tower above-mentioned, as also from the wooded banks of the cistern, is very extensive and striking. It is obvious that the sea formerly flowed over a great portion of the existing plain and marshes, which have been coated by the alluvial deposits of the Achelous. The river winds greatly in the latter part of its course. About two-thirds of the distance between *Trikardhó* and *Kalkitza*—a steep and woody mountain—is a rocky insulated hill, like that of *Trikardhó*, and also covered with trees and bushes. On another insulated hill, N.E. of the marsh, stands the monastery of *Lezini*, which gives its name to the reedy lake.

Beyond the cistern above-mentioned, following the walls of *Eniade* for a short distance, we arrive at what is called traditionally the port; which, though at present only a marshy pool, was evidently once filled by an inlet, or creek, reaching from the open sea at the island of *Petala*, but which now extends only to within about 2 m. of the ruins. Anchors, and other parts of ancient galleys, have been found at

this spot. The banks are rocky and steep, overgrown with trees, and festooned with creeping plants. The most remarkable part of the ruins of *Eniadæ* is the gate which led from the port to the city, terminating in an oblique passage through the wall, 8 ft. long. Though the passage is ruined, and the gate half-buried, the elevation of the upper part of the latter is preserved, and is one of the most curious remains of antiquity in Greece, as it shows that the Greeks combined the use of the arch with that of polygonal masonry: 5 feet above the arch a quadrangular window formed by three stones, crowns the gate. The remains of a theatre may be traced near the centre of the ancient city, and command a view towards *Kurtzolari* and the mouth of the *Achelous*. The ruins and woods of *Trikardhó* are singularly beautiful, while the picturesque dresses of the Greek peasantry form an appropriate accompaniment to the scenery.

The coins of *Eniadæ*, bearing the head of the tauriform *Achelous* and the legend *OINIAAAN* in the Doric dialect, have been found in great numbers in the surrounding parts of Greece. Twenty-three years prior to the Peloponnesian war *Eniadæ* resisted *Pericles*, who attempted to reduce it with an Athenian squadron. It was the only city in *Acarnania* adverse to the Athenian alliance, and did not join that alliance till the eighth year of the war, when it was compelled to do so by the other *Acarnanians*, assisted by the strong fleet of *Demosthenes* at *Naupactus*. In B.C. 211, *Eniadæ* was taken by the Romans under *M. Valerius Lævinus*, and given by them to the *Etolians*, but was restored to the *Acarnanians* twenty-two years later. On the whole, it is one of the most interesting places in Greece.

Descending from *Trikardhó*, we proceed to a mill 2 m. distant from the ruins, and thence down a creek to the island of

*Petala*, consisting entirely of rugged rocks, having small intervals of soil, which are covered in winter and spring

with a luxuriant growth of herbage and aromatic shrubs. On the W. side a few fields are cultivated by the *Ithacans* and *Cephalonians*. *Petala*, like all the other islands, great and small, lying off the W. coast of Greece, belonged to the *Septinsular State*. There is good partridge-shooting here in autumn; and on each side of the island is a secure little port, where a yacht may lie while its owner and his friends are enjoying the excellent woodcock and wild-fowl shooting which is to be had in winter near the mouth of the *Achelous*.

A fishing-boat may generally be found at *Petala*; and proceeding thence towards the *Skala*, or *Skalama*, of *Tragamesti*, we sail between the *Echinades* and the *Acarnanian* coast, in which about midway are the harbours of *Platia* and *Pandeleimon*. They are beautiful bays, with narrow entrances. On the summit of a hill rising from the latter harbour are the ruins of an Hellenic town, perhaps *Astacus*, which was the chief maritime city and harbour N. of *Eniadæ*. *Fallow-deer* and *roe* abound in the woods near *Pandeleimon* bay. *Red-deer* are found on the opposite promontory N. of the bay. Guides and beaters should be procured from the village of *Dravomestre*.

The Bay of *Tragamesti* is 5 or 6 m. long and 1 broad, sheltered on the S.W. by the *Echinades*; on the N.W. shore is the mountain *Velatzi*. There is a rough mole on the beach at the extremity of the bay, where the modern village stands. It is a thriving place, having the official name of *Astacus*, but more generally called *Dragomestre*, or *Tragamesti*. The upper village of the same name is at some distance from the sea. Now that piracy no longer exists, the inhabitants of Greek towns and villages are generally removing to the coast from the lofty inland positions, which formerly were alone safe. It is 9 hrs. by land from *Dragomestre* to *Mesolonghi*, and 14 hrs. to *Vonitza*, by the most direct routes.



*Vasilopulo*, 6 m., or 2 hrs. A village occupying a lofty situation near the N. extremity of the valley. The villages of old *Tragamesti* and *Lutziana* are also situated on this side of the valley. Of these three, *Tragamesti*, or *Dragomestro*, is the largest. The valley is bounded by the mountains which are a N. continuation of *Kalkitza*.

Between *Lutziana* and *Tragamesti*, below a monastery of *St. Elias*, a root of *Mount Velutzi* projecting into the valley, was the site of the town which possessed the district of *Tragamesti* in Hellenic times, and at a subsequent period. The remains consist of walls of mortar and rubble, erected upon regular Hellenic masonry. There are also the ruins of a large church, and, at the angle of the fortress, a square tower coeval with the church. This Hellenic town was probably *Crithote*; but according to *Kiepert* and others, *Astacus*, which *Leake* places, as we have said, more to the S.

The road from *Vasilopulo* crosses the hills and descends into a valley, and, passing through *Makhera*, once a considerable village, follows the slope of the hills to the

*Paleo-kastron of Porta*, 4 hrs. The monastery, called the *Panaghia of Porta*, is founded on a part of the walls of an ancient city (probably *Phytia*), encircling the summit of an irregular height rising from the middle of the vale, which is enclosed by *Mount Bumisto*, the ridge of *Katuna*, and the mountain of *Chrysoritzi*. The walls are chiefly polygonal, except on the lower side towards *Makhala*, where they are best preserved, and where a tower of regular masonry subsists to half its original height. A little above it is an ancient reservoir, which still contains the waters of a spring which here takes its rise. Within the Hellenic enclosure are many foundations of ancient buildings and traces of terraces, now separated from each other by luxuriant bay-trees. The monastery is large, but contains no Hellenic remains. The hill of *Porta* is the limit of the valley of *Aetos*, so called

from a deserted village at the foot of *Mount Bumisto*, opposite to which, in the direction of *Porta*, is a pointed hill crowned with a castle of the lower ages, also named *Aetós*.

Leaving *Porta*, we proceed in the direction of *Katuna*, through the valley, which, except at *Aetos* and *Katuna*, is uncultivated. In 2 hrs. we find ourselves immediately below *St. Nicholas of Aetos*, a monastery on the lower heights of the ridge attached to the castle peak.

*Katuna*, 2½ hrs., a large village.

From *Katuna* we proceed to *Lutraki* and *Balimbey*, near the S. shore of the beautiful *Ambracian Gulf*. From thence to *St. Basil*, a village on the N. slope of the mountain of *Pergandi*, is 1½ hr. Here there is nothing except a church of *St. Basil*, and a cluster of cottages.

*Vonitza* is 3 hrs. from *St. Basil*. The road descends the mountain, crosses the elevated plain, re-enters the forests, and approaches *Vonitza* a little above some ancient foundations on the hill of *St. Elias*. The lower road from *Katuna* to *Vonitza* has been described above (*Rte. 16*).

## ROUTE 20.

### AETOS TO ALYZEA AND LEUCADIA.

Aetos to	Hrs.
Alyzea ( <i>Kandili</i> ) .. ..	3
Leucadia ( <i>Santa Maura</i> ) .. ..	5

This route may be regarded as an appendage or cross-road to that immediately preceding. Two hours from

Aetos bring the traveller to a gorge near the village of Lavitza, through which a torrent forces its way into the plain of *Mytika*, separated from the island of *Kalamos* by a very narrow strait of the sea. On the summit of the pass is a small and beautiful Hellenic tower. Descending the mountain, we cross the plain of *Mytika* to the *Paleo-kastron* of *Kandili*, the name given to the ruins of *Alyzea*, situated above the village of *Kandili*, about 1 hr. from the sea. The walls are in the best Hellenic style, and probably, of all the cities in this part of *Acar-nania*, *Alyzea* would best repay excavation and research.

Near the apex of the plain of *Mytika*—a triangular level, of which the shore is the base, and two chains of lofty and abrupt mountains form the sides—a stream has forced a magnificent passage through the limestone, and, restrained there by an embankment, has accumulated its waters for the

irrigation of the plain. Thus Hellenic construction and Cyclopean labours were here devoted to a useful work, and remain at the present day an instructive lesson.

From *Kandili* a rugged path leads by *Mytika* and *Zaverdha* to *Santa Maura*, a distance of about 5 hrs.

In the year B.C. 374 the bay of *Alyzea* was the scene of a naval victory, gained by 60 Athenian ships, commanded by *Timotheus*, over the *Lacedemonians*, under *Nicolochus*: on which occasion the historian relates that *Timotheus* retired after the battle to *Alyzea*, where he erected a trophy; that the *Lacedemonians*, having been reinforced by six ships from *Ambracia*, again offered him battle, and that when *Timotheus* refused to come forth, *Nicolochus* erected a trophy on one of the neighbouring islands, probably that of *Kalamos*, anciently *Carnus*, and which is now a dependency of *Ithaca* (Section I.).

## PART II.—THE PELOPONNESUS.

## INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

THE isthmus of Corinth is so narrow in comparison with the size of the peninsula, that the ancient Greeks called the latter the Island of Pelops—or Peloponnesus—after the mythical hero of that name. In fact, it has all the advantages, without the drawbacks, of an insular situation. The mediæval name of *Morea* is derived by some writers from the mulberry-trees (*μωρέα*) grown there, or from its resemblance in form to a mulberry-leaf. But, as Strabo and Piny observed, the Peloponnesus more nearly resembles in shape the leaf of a plane-tree or vine; and *Morea* was probably derived from the Slavonic word *More*, *the sea*, as being, *par excellence*, the maritime province of Greece. The name dates from the period when the peninsula was overcome by Slavonians, who have left many traces in the modern names of towns and mountains.

Arcadia is the Switzerland of the Peloponnesus. This Alpine district is encircled by an irregular wall of mountains, from which lateral branches extend in various directions to the sea. The highest peak is that of Taygetus, 7905 ft. above the sea; the next Kyllene, 7788 ft. Erymanthus rises to the height of 7297 ft., and the Aroanian mountains (*Khélmos*) to that of 7726 ft. The other principal summits, are those of Mount Panachaicum above Patras (6322 ft.), Mount Lykæus (4659 ft.), Mount Artemisium (5814 ft.), &c. The chief river—the Achelous of the Peloponnese—is the Alpheus.

The Peloponnesus contains five of the thirteen departments, or *nomes*, into which the kingdom of Greece is divided; and these divisions correspond with tolerable accuracy to the ancient districts whose names they bear.

Though the surface of the Peninsula is only about one-third more extensive than that of Yorkshire, there is probably no part of the world which will more fully repay a tour of a month or six weeks. The scenery, both of the great historic sites and of the more obscure retreats of the Peloponnese, is of the rarest grandeur and beauty, and stamps itself on the memory with distinctness. Other sights and length of time do not confuse or alter its impressions. The cloud-capped Acropolis of Corinth, the primæval remains of Tiryns and Mykenæ, the hollow, stadium-like valley of Sparta, the massive walls and towers of Messene, with the altar-like hill of Ithome above, the mountain-shrine of Bassæ, the beautiful vale of Olympia, the Convent of the Great Cavern (*Megaspelæon*), the vast caldron-glen and cliff of the Styx, the secluded lake of Pheneus, with the curious phenomena of the rise and fall of its waters, all these are among the choice places of the earth which, once seen, live in perpetual freshness in the imagination.

The following routes will point out to the traveller the most striking features of the Peloponnese. Still there is doubtless room for discovery, at least in the way of natural beauty, for those who deviate from the beaten tracks. We cannot doubt that there would be much to reward a diligent explorer in the mountains of Epidaurus and Trœzen, and in the volcanic peninsula of Methana; in the hills of Isakonia, where a primitive dialect still lingers; in the chain of Erymanthus, S.W. of Patras; and, above all, in the crags and recesses of Taygetus.

ROUTE	PAGE	ROUTE	PAGE
21. Athens to Nauplia, by <i>Epidaurus</i> .. .. .	264	29. Kyparissia to Tripolitza ..	306
22. Athens to Nauplia, by <i>Ægina</i> , <i>Poros</i> , <i>Hydra</i> , and <i>Spetzia</i> ..	268	30. Kyparissia, through Arcadia and Elis, to Patras ..	308
23. Nauplia to Sparta, by <i>Mykenæ</i> , <i>Argos</i> , <i>Tripolitza</i> , and <i>Mantineæ</i> .. .. .	273	31. Pyrgos to Tchelebi ..	312
24. Sparta, through <i>Maina</i> to <i>Kalamata</i> .. .. .	284	32. Pyrgos to Patras, by <i>Gastuni</i> .. .. .	313
25. Sparta, over Mount <i>Taygetus</i> , to <i>Kalamata</i> .. .. .	295	33. Kalabryta to Corinth ..	313
26. Sparta, by <i>Messene</i> , to <i>Kalamata</i> .. .. .	296	34. Andritzena to Kalabryta ..	314
27. Kalamata to <i>Sakona</i> and <i>Messene</i> .. .. .	301	35. Patras to Tripolitza ..	315
28. Kalamata to <i>Kyparissia</i> ( <i>Arcadia</i> ), by <i>Pylos</i> ( <i>Navarino</i> )	301	36. Karytena by <i>Dimitarna</i> , to Kalabryta and the <i>Styx</i> ..	316
		37. Patras to Corinth, by <i>Vostitza</i> , <i>Megaspelion</i> , and <i>Sikyon</i> ..	317
		38. Nauplia to Patras, by <i>Mantineæ</i> , <i>Phonia</i> , and <i>Vostitza</i> ..	320
		39. Nauplia to Corinth, by <i>Mykenæ</i> , <i>Nemea</i> and <i>Cleonæ</i> ..	321

## ROUTE 21.

## ATHENS TO NAUPLIA (BY EPIDAUROS).

	Hrs.	M.	Mil.
Piræus to Egina (by sea) ..	0	0	11
Egina to Epidaurus (by sea) .. .. .	0	0	11
Epidaurus to Nauplia ..	7	0	
Epidaurus, by Hieron, to Nauplia .. .. .	9	0	

Boats can be hired in the Piræus at reasonable rates for excursions in all directions. *Ægina* may be visited in a separate excursion from Athens, or en route for the Peloponnesus. In shape the island is an irregular triangle, and contains about 41 square m. Its western half consists of a plain, which, though stony, is well cultivated with corn, but the remainder of the island is mountainous and unproductive. A magnificent conical hill, called *Oros*, occupies the whole southern part of the island, and is the most remarkable among the natural features of *Ægina*. Notwithstanding its small size, *Ægina* was one of the most celebrated of the Greek islands. It was famous in the mythical period; and in historical times we find it peopled by Dorians from *Epidaurus*, and pos-

sessing a powerful navy. About B.C. 500, the *Æginetans* held the empire of the sea; and at the battle of *Salamis*, B.C. 480, they were admitted to have distinguished themselves above all other Greeks for their bravery. Long a rival of Athens, *Ægina* succumbed to her in B.C. 456, and became a portion of the Athenian empire. But, dreading the vicinity of such discontented subjects, *Pericles*, who used to call the island the *Eye-sore* of the Piræus, expelled the whole population in B.C. 431, and filled their place with Athenian settlers. The expelled *Æginetans* were settled by the Spartans in *Thyrea*, and, though restored to their country at the close of the Peloponnesian war, they never recovered their ancient power and prosperity.

The island of *Ægina* is distant about 11 m. from the Piræus, and nearly the same from *Epidaurus*. It was one of the few places which escaped the calamities of the devastating war of the Revolution. It was for some time, in 1828-29, the seat of the Greek government; and many rich families of the Peloponnesus bought land and settled here, added to which, refugees from *Scio* and *Psara* flocked hither in great numbers; so that in 1829 it became the resort of a mixed population of about 10,000 Greeks from all

parts of Greece. At present the inhabitants of Ægina do not exceed 7000 in number. It is in general easier to go from Athens to Ægina and Epidaurus than *vice versâ*, owing to the prevalence of northerly winds during a great part of the year; and it is misery to be wind-bound in either of the latter places.

The climate of Ægina is delightful, and the air so pure, that epidemic fevers, the scourge of the Peloponnesus, are almost unknown in it. The soil is fertile, and it is carefully cultivated, yielding all the usual productions of Greece in great abundance. The interior of the island is rather destitute of wood, but the picturesque hills, rocky precipices, and pretty valleys with which it is diversified, afford a variety of pleasing landscapes. The heights present beautiful views of the surrounding islands and continent. The best plan is to land at the N.E. extremity of the island, and to walk up to the temple. This can be easily effected, and it is not more than half an hour's walk.

*Town of Ægina.*—On a pointed hill, 3 m. inland, may be seen the ruins of the Venetian town of the Middle Ages. This has been abandoned by the inhabitants, who, being induced by their love of commerce to prefer the seashore, removed to the site of the ancient city, whose position is marked by a Doric column. To the S. of this column may be seen traces of an old port, oval in shape, and sheltered by two ancient moles, which leave only a narrow passage in the middle, between the remains of towers, on either side of the entrance. In the same direction we find another oval port, twice as large as the former one, the entrance of which is protected in the same way by moles 15 or 20 ft. thick. The walls of the ancient city are traced through their whole extent on the land side. The actual town occupies the site of the ancient city at the N.W. end of the island. The streets in the modern town are more regular than those in most other towns of Greece; some good houses were built here

[Greece.]

before Athens became the residence of the court. Since that period, however, the place has again declined. Capodistria erected an extensive range of buildings near the town, which he destined for barracks, but they have been converted into a museum, a library, and a school. The *Museum* was the first institution of the kind in Greece, but its antiquities were transferred to Athens, and the building is falling into decay. The *Library*, a spacious lofty room, contains a few ancient Greek or Roman books printed in London.

In former days Ægina was celebrated for the beauty and richness of its monuments; the only remains of them consist of a few tombs, vestiges of wells, a mosaic pavement, the column on the shore above mentioned, and the ruins of the

*Temple of Minerva* (formerly supposed to have been a temple of Jupiter Panhellenius).—This temple, one of the most ancient in Greece, is 6 m. distant from the port, and the badness of the road requires 2½ hrs. to reach it; the best course is to land immediately below the temple and to proceed to the town afterwards. The approach, by a winding path, ascending through rich and varied scenery, is very attractive, and nothing can exceed the picturesque beauty of the situation. The ruins are on the top of a hill, of moderate height, but commanding a view of the greater part of the island, the whole of the Gulf of Salamis, and some of the more distant islands, the coast of Attica from the Skironian rocks to Cape Sunium, the Parthenon, and Eleusis. The temple is not near any human habitation, and was surrounded with shrubs and small pine-trees. 22 of its 34 columns are entire, viz. 20 of the peribolus, and 2 of the cella. The greater part of the architrave is remaining, but the cornice with the metopes and triglyphs have fallen. The temple is built of soft porous stone, coated with thin stucco, and the architraves and cornice were painted. The pavement also was covered with fine stucco, of vermilion

colour. The platform upon which it stands has been supported on all sides by terrace walls. In the rock beneath there is a cave, apparently leading under the temple. It was among the ruins round the basement of this temple that those interesting works of ancient sculpture, the Æginetan marbles, now at Munich, were found, in 1811, by Cockerell, Foster, and some German artists. There are casts of them in the British Museum. The subject of the Eastern pediment appears to be the expedition of the Æacidae or Æginetan heroes against Troy; that of the western probably represents the contest of the Greeks and Trojans over the body of Patroclus. We must refer to Wordsworth and Leake for the arguments about the dedication of this magnificent Doric temple. It was probably erected in the 6th century B.C.

Ægina was fabled to have derived its name from a daughter of the river-god *Asopus*. Its inhabitants were renowned among the ancient Greeks for their maritime skill, and this and their valour were displayed at Salamis. Their glory and prosperity were, however, of short duration; for they became involved in a naval war with the Athenians in the time of Pericles, which terminated in their complete defeat with the loss of their navy, and they never regained their supremacy. The island was originally barren and unproductive, but was rendered fruitful by the industry of the inhabitants.

Boats for any part of the continent may be hired at Ægina at a moderate expense. It is 11 m. from here to

*Epidaurus*, which sent 800 men to Plataea and ships to Salamis, but which is now a village, with barely 100 inhabitants and a few small boats. There is, notwithstanding, tolerable accommodation for travellers. The houses are built on the rt. shore of the bay as you enter it, and not on the site of the old town, which was situated on a rocky eminence running into the bay, and connected with the land by a narrow swampy

isthmus. At the foot of this height 5 mutilated statues of white marble were dug up; 3 female figures of colossal size, one of which is recumbent, and exhibits tolerable execution.

Epidaurus was noted for its sacred grove and sanctuary. It is situated in a recess in the Saronic Gulf, open to the N.E., and backed by mountains. In the time of the Peloponnesian war it appears to have been strongly fortified; under Augustus, its circuit was no more than 15 stadia, whence it would seem that Epidaurus was already at that time reduced to the promontory, where we now see, in many parts, the foundations of Hellenic walls, along the edge of the cliff.

Its port is good, and is protected by a peninsula to the S. A small plain surrounds the village, highly cultivated, and very productive. Vegetables are raised here for the supply of the Athenian market. Epidaurus has recently acquired celebrity, from having given its name to the Constitution, adopted by a General Congress of Deputies from all parts of Greece, and promulgated on the 1st of January, 1822. During the period of the Congress the Deputies were forced to live in the open air, being unable to find accommodation in the village.

The place at which the first Greek Constituent Assembly met, is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. to the N.E. of Epidaurus, and is called *Piadha* (Πιάδα). This village, beautifully situated on a lofty ridge 2 m. from the sea, was formerly protected by an old castle, still remaining, probably built by the Venetians. The road to it, along the hills, is covered with laurels, myrtles, and pines. Numerous Venetian coins are found here; and the deserted state of Epidaurus may, perhaps, be accounted for by the preference which, for some reason or other, seems to have been given to this neighbouring port.

The house in which the legislative assembly was convened is "a large rustic chamber, forming a parallelogram, and insulated in the middle of the village, near an ancient tower, erected in the time of the Venetians.

This rough dwelling," adds Count Pecchio, "reminded me of the cottages of Uri, where the Swiss confederated against the tyranny of Austria." A short sail S. of Epidaurus is the volcanic peninsula of *Methana*, highly interesting to the geologist.

Epidaurus to Nauplia, by *Hieron* is 9 hrs.' ride. The direct road, by *Lygourio*, is only 25 m., and may be performed with ease in 7 hrs.

The détour to Hieron, including the time requisite for the inspection of the sacred inclosure, will not lengthen the journey much (as a great part of the road is good), provided the baggage be sent by the direct road. The first part of the road is over a fertile plain, producing tobacco and corn, and covered with clumps of arbutus and myrtle; it then passes through a romantic defile, with a mountain-torrent tumbling beneath. The path in some places is a mere shelf, only broad enough for one to pass, with a precipice above and below; while in others it winds through a beautiful shrubbery, where the myrtle and arbutus are joined by festoons of the clematis.

By such a path we reach the spot where stood the *ἱερόν*, or *Sanctuary of Æsculapius*. The sacred *ἄλσος*, or grove of the Epidaurii, renowned for its sanctity, riches, and the splendour of the sacred offerings which adorned it, was situated at the upper end of a valley, there terminated by a semicircle of steep hills, from which several torrents descend. They unite at the south-western extremity; whence the stream passes, through an opening in the mountains, and joins the river of *Lessa*.

The most remarkable remains of antiquity here are those of the theatre; numerous fragments of other buildings lie around, but nothing is there to guide the traveller in appropriating to any particular edifice these confused ruins. *The Theatre*, from the renown of its architect, Polyclethus, may be considered as one of the most curious remains of antiquity in Greece. Although no traces of the proscenium

remain, and many of the seats of white limestone are displaced by the bushes which have grown among them, it is in better preservation than any other theatre in Greece, except that of Dionysus at Athens and the one which exists near Dramisiús, in Epirus, not far from Joannina (Sect. IV.). The upper part of the edifice is so ruined, that it is not easy to ascertain its details; but enough remains to show that the orchestra was about 90 ft. long, and the entire theatre about 370 ft. in diameter: 32 rows of seats still appear above ground in a lower division, which is separated by a diazoma from an upper one, consisting of 20 seats; 24 scalæ, or flights of steps, diverging in equidistant radii from the bottom to the top, formed the communication with the seats. The theatre, when complete, was capable of containing 12,000 spectators. Pausanias enumerates in this valley, besides the Sanctuary of Æsculapius, temples of Diana, Apollo, Venus, Themis, &c.

*The Stadium*.—Of this nothing can be traced but the form, the circular end and a part of the adjacent sides, with portions of 15 rows of seats. Near it are the ruins of two cisterns and a bath, evidently Roman.

From Hieron we cross a plain, in which are some vestiges of antiquity, and arrive at the direct rte. about 50 min. after leaving the Hieron.

*Lygourio* is a large village upon a hill, the site of the ancient *Lessa*. In some parts may be observed traces of the old walls; and the great gate appears to have been near the well. The distance of Lygourio from Nauplia is 4 hrs.; the road passing first through a vale, then across a glen and brook. About 2 hrs. from Lygourio is a pass between a mountain on the rt., and a *kastron* of good Hellenic masonry, with square and circular towers in good preservation, on the l. Twenty minutes farther is *Mount Arachne* on the l., and half an hour farther a tower on the l., of old Greek masonry, and a ruined *Paleó-kastron* about a m. off. About 3 hrs. from Lygourio is a wooded dell,

and the *Monastery of St. Demetrius*. From the monastery there is another road to Lygourio. Half an hour farther is a *Paleo-kastron* of ancient masonry, situated on a bold rock near a torrent. This is probably *Midea*.

The road then passes by several villages and curious conic rocks. The village of *Aria* succeeds on the l.; and half an hour further the traveller, passing a rock in which a colossal lion has been sculptured as a monument to the Bavarians who fell in the Greek war, descends to the Bay of Nauplia.

2 hrs. at *Ægina* (see preceding Rte.) ; whence it proceeds to

*Poros* (2½ hrs.), but does not enter the beautiful and capacious harbour of that island.

*Poros*, the ancient *Sphæria*, is remarkable for its rock of granite. It is separated from the Peloponnesus by a very narrow channel, with a ferry, which is 1½ hr. from *Damala*, the site of *Trœzene*. The coast of the Peloponnesus in these parts abounds in oranges and lemons; the groves of the latter on the mountain-side are well worth a visit. At *Poros* mules may be procured, on which it is easy to pass over the sand-bank into the adjacent barren and almost uninhabited isle of *Calauria*, where there is a large monastery, as well as the substructions of the temple of Neptune, in which Demosthenes expired.

The excursion to *Trœzene* is interesting. The traveller, if he be familiar with French literature, will here recall to mind the splendid passage in Racine's '*Phedre*,—

"*A peine nous sortions des portes de Trœzene, &c.*"

describing the death of Hippolytus.

The ruins of the city are ¼ hr. N. of the village of *Damala*, and consist chiefly of Hellenic substructions, with Frank or Byzantine superstructures. *Trœzene* stood at the foot of the Argolic ridge, and at the entrance of a deep rocky gorge descending from it, spanned by a single arch of rough masonry. At *Trœzene* was held the Greek National Assembly of 1827, when Capodistria was chosen President of Greece for 7 years.

From *Damala* to *Castri* (*Hermione*), a rugged road leads, in 5 hrs., across the barren hills of the Argolic peninsula, which commands, however, glorious views over the sea and the neighbouring islands. The Parthenon is conspicuous from one part.

*Poros* was in 1828 the scene of the conferences of the English, French, and Russian Plenipotentiaries, on whose reports the allied Governments settled the basis of the Greek mon-

## ROUTE 22.

ATHENS TO NAUPLIA, BY ÆGINA, POROS, HYDRA, AND SPETZIA.

A steamer belonging to the Greek Company leaves the Piræus at 6 o'clock each Monday morning (1871), and makes the tour of the Peloponnesus to Patras in 5 days, calling at *Ægina*, *Poros*, *Hydra*, *Spetzia*, *Nauplia*, &c.; and a corresponding steamer leaves *Patras* every Friday morning, calling at the same ports, and leaving *Nauplia* for the Piræus every Tuesday at 2 A.M.

From the Piræus to *Nauplia* the passage (fare 21 drachmas) generally occupies, including stoppages, about 11 hrs. Leaving the Piræus at 6 A.M., the steamer arrives in rather less than



archy. Three years afterwards it became the scene of the outbreak which led to the death of Capodistria. The chiefs of the Constitutional party, alarmed at his conduct, took refuge at Hydra, where they established a newspaper, the 'Apollo,' which awakened the patriotism of Greece, and called on the nation to defend its rights. Capodistria having given orders to seize the national marine at Poros, Miaulis, the high admiral of Greece, acting under instructions from the primates of Hydra, crossed the Peninsula, and took possession of the 'Hellas' frigate. The Russian Admiral Ricord, at that time the senior officer at Nauplia proceeded in company with Capt. (afterwards Lord) Lyons and Capt. Lalande, the English and French commanders, to Poros, where he intended to destroy, at one blow, the island primates opposed to Russian ascendancy. Captains Lyons and Lalande said all they could to prevent this project, but sailed away to get instructions, leaving Admiral Ricord to execute it. Miaulis apprised the Admiral that if a single boat should approach the 'Hellas,' he would immediately set fire to that ship. Admiral Ricord nevertheless attacked the Greek flotilla, whereupon Miaulis consigned the 'Hellas' to the flames.

Poros since 1830 has been the national arsenal of Greece; many vessels have been built there under the direction of Admiral Tombazi, who studied naval architecture in England. The naval yard is on a very small scale, but there is no want of skill or of means to build vessels, were funds provided for the purpose. The harbour is between the island and the mainland. The little town of Poros (i. e. *Ferry*) has a singular appearance, with its houses perched among its dark volcanic rocks, for Sphæria, like the peninsula of Methana, is of volcanic origin. The inhabitants (7000) are of Albanian race; dark, taciturn men, and easily distinguished from the lively Greeks.

From Poros the vessel proceeds to

Hydra, 2½ hrs. "What a spot you

have chosen for your country!" said Mr. Waddington to Admiral Tombazi. "It was Liberty that chose the spot, not we," was the patriot's reply. On a rock so barren as scarcely to present on its surface a speck of verdure, rises, in dazzling whiteness, this interesting city. Seen in a summer's evening by moonlight, it is one of the most magnificent scenes imaginable. The white houses, in the form of an amphitheatre upon a steep mountain, then appear like snow; and the lights sparkling from the windows, show like stars. Hydra was not inhabited by the ancients; the people of the island are for the most part Albanian race, who chose this spot because it was untenanted. These Albanians, like the mountaineers of the same race at Zuli, were the bravest asserters of Hellenic independence. The harbour, from the abrupt sides of which the town suddenly rises, is a deep bay, neither spacious nor secure, on the western side of the island, only protected by the opposite coasts of the Peloponnesus, which are 4 or 5 m. distant. There are two other ports, in which ships of war were laid up during the winter, one on the north and the other on the south of the city.

The streets, from the rugged situation of the town, are precipitous and uneven, but remarkable for their cleanliness.

The quay is lined with storehouses and shops, the number of which suffices to prove the former extent of the Hydriote commerce. The houses are built in the most substantial manner, and, with the exception of their flat roofs, on European models. The apartments are large and airy, the halls spacious, and paved with marble. The walls are so thick as almost to supersede the necessity of sun-blinds in the niches of their deep-set windows. But, independently of the strength of the habitations, their neatness and extreme cleanliness are remarkable, and speak highly for the Hydriote ladies, who are not entirely freed from the sedentary restrictions so general in the East. The furniture,

half Oriental and half European, combines luxury with convenience, whilst its solidity and want of ornament show that it has been made for comfort, not for ostentation.

Several monasteries are perched on the cliffs, and the churches and religious establishments amount to 100, some of them possessing ornaments of value. The Hydriote women are pretty; their dress is picturesque. The men are athletic and well formed.

The share which this little island took in the regeneration of Greece brought it conspicuously into notice; and to late posterity the names of Conduriotti, Tombazi, Boudouri, and Miaulis, all natives of Hydra, will be cited as those of champions of freedom. The integrity, disinterestedness, and unanimity of these islanders formed a striking contrast to the covetousness, love of plunder, and discord of the Moréote chiefs.

The family of Miaulis had been long established at Hydra, and Miaulis was accustomed to the sea. Being entrusted at 19 by his father with the management of a small brig in the Archipelago, his successes were such that he became amongst the richest of the islanders; but the loss of a vessel on the coast of Spain, which, together with her cargo, was his own property, and worth about 160,000 piastres, reduced his circumstances. A few years, however, recruited his fortunes so far as, at the opening of the war, to enable him to contribute three brigs to the navy of Greece. He had at one time been captured by Lord Nelson: his companions, after a strict investigation, maintaining that their cargo was not French property, were condemned; whilst his frankness in admitting the justness of the capture induced the British admiral to give him his liberty. His manners were friendly and unaffected. He was above vaunting or affectation, and only anxious to achieve the liberation of his country. Whilst the bravery of his associates was mingled with a considerable alloy of selfish ambition, Miaulis displayed a cloudless career of patriotism. He died in August,

1835, and lies interred at the Piræus, where a temporary monument has been raised to his memory. The island of Hydra is 12 m. from Spetzia. It is 11 m. long, and 3 m. broad.

A few fishermen and peasants, forced from the neighbouring continent by the oppression of the Turks, raised the first nucleus of a town; to which, afterwards, numbers of others crowded from Albania, Argolis, and Attica. The descendants of these, and of the refugees who took shelter here after the expedition of the Russians to the Morea in 1770, form the present population of the island. In 1825 its population was estimated at 40,000; but in 1871 it but numbers 11,684. Previous to the Revolution, the island enjoyed the privilege of self-government, no Mussulman being allowed to reside there. A senate, or council of primates was elected. They chose a president, whose appointment required the confirmation of the Porte, to which he became responsible for the tribute, and for the stipulated contingent of sailors furnished to the Ottoman navy. The islanders were the richest in the Archipelago. The ship-owners not only almost exclusively possessed the carrying trade of the Black Sea and the Mediterranean, but many extended their voyages to England and the Baltic. At the commencement of the war, the commercial navy of Hydra amounted to 150 vessels. So proverbial was the honesty of the islanders that, on the departure of a vessel on a distant voyage, it was the practice of the captain to call at the various houses, previous to setting sail, and receive sums of money on speculation, for which no receipt was taken; and no instance is recorded of any captain having failed, within two days of his return, to call and give back the money, with the accumulated profits.

Both Hydra and Spetzia have declined since the Revolution; more accessible places having now become the chief centres of Greek commerce.

*Kastri* is opposite the island of Hydra. It is the representative of the ancient *Hermione*, which was situated

on the promontory below the modern village. Neptune, Apollo, Isis and Serapis, Venus, Ceres, Bacchus, Diana, Vesta and Minerva had all temples here; but their foundations and the walls of the city alone remain. There was also a grove consecrated to the Graces: and behind the temple of Ceres was one of those unfathomable caverns which were believed to be mouths of the infernal regions. Kastri has two excellent ports; the inhabitants, like most of the people of Argolis and the neighbouring islands, are of Albanian race.

From Hydra the steamer proceeds to the island of *Spetzia* (or *Spetzæ*) in 2 hrs. It is a miniature likeness of Hydra, though less rocky and better cultivated. The town is built on the eastern shore of the island, and contains 9766 inhabitants. Its streets are better than those of Hydra, its houses are equally good, and the same taste for cleanliness and comfort prevails here. From its situation, the place is almost incapable of defence, and the few batteries which lie along the shore were for the most part dismantled during the Revolution, for the sake of placing the guns in the ships of war. The security of the *Spetziotes* rested on the narrowness of the strait which separates their island from the Morea, the dread entertained by the Turks of their fire-ships in so narrow a channel, and the facilities of obtaining succour or making their escape. *Spetzia* furnished sixteen ships for the Greek navy, besides two fire-ships. This island is the ancient *Tiparenos*.

The population is chiefly engaged in commercial pursuits. The port is good and much frequented. The *Spetziotes* are proprietors of many fine vessels, and, in conjunction with the *Hydriotes* and *Psariotes*, performed prodigies of valour during the war. The climate is so salubrious that invalids are frequently sent here for their health. The women are handsome.

*Kranidi*, to which, in 1823, the Greek Senate transferred its sittings in consequence of the rupture with

the Executive, is nearly opposite to *Spetzia*. It is a most interesting voyage of about 2 hrs., during which the voyager enjoys delightful scenery, and, for the most part, a cool sea-breeze, into the beautiful bay of *Nauplia*; where he may expect to arrive if the days be long, sufficiently early to perform the ascent of fort *Palamede* the same afternoon.

*Nauplia*; Ital. *Napoli di Romania*; *Inns*, very inferior, and constantly changing names and proprietors. The *Hôtel d'Agamemnon* and the *Hôtel de la Paix* (ἡ Εἰρήνη) are the best. Beware in *Nauplia* of dirt and vermin, and make a bargain beforehand. *Nauplia* is easy of access, from its communication by steam with Athens once a week in about 11 hrs. The approach from the sea is very striking. The lion of St. Mark, and the arms of the Venetian Republic over the gate, on the land side, remind one that one is about to enter a modern stronghold. The grand and lofty rock *Palamede* rises precipitously, crowned with a strong fortress.

The classical reader will recollect that *Palamedes* (son of *Nauplius*), the founder of this city, detected the feigned insanity of *Ulysses*, when sowing the sea-shore with salt, and was, by the vengeance of the Ithacan, put to death by the Greeks, early in the Trojan war: after him is called to this day the *Palamede* (Παλαμήδιον).

*Nauplia* became the seat of government soon after it fell into the hands of the Greeks, and continued such, until King *Otho* removed his residence to Athens, in December, 1834. The excellence of its port and the strength of its fortresses, made *Nauplia* the capital of Greece; but since the removal of the government, it has greatly fallen off in prosperity.

The principal street, which is rather picturesque, was planned in the time of *Capodistria*. It divides the town into two equal parts, connecting the two squares, and terminating at the land gate. On the arrival of the King and the Regency, the town rapidly improved, the streets were

cleared of rubbish, a regular line of building was preserved, and Nauplia soon became a neat and cleanly residence, with tolerable shops and good-looking houses. The appearance of the inhabitants, the bustle in the shops, and the general air of cleanliness about the town, made it appear the first and most flourishing city in Greece.

The chief square is spacious, and is principally occupied by barracks, restaurants, and coffee-houses. The second square is much smaller; in it is situated the house formerly occupied by Capodistria, and afterwards converted into a palace for King Otho.

The new houses, which have been built in the European style, are, generally speaking, ill-constructed and ill-arranged. Here and there projecting roofs and painted woodwork show what was once a Turkish house. Before the Revolution, few Christians were allowed to live within the town. The roadstead of Nauplia is one of the best in Greece; it is perfectly protected by both fortresses, and sheltered on all sides, with a great depth of water, and a good anchorage in all parts. Within the port, on a small island, is a castle called the *Burj*, which, at one time, was used for defence, but is now converted into a prison.

The town occupies a space between the sea and the fortress of the *Acro-Nauplia*; some of the streets being built on the acclivity ascending to this fortress. The confined situation of Nauplia, and the malaria from the marshes, render it unhealthy. The only oh. worthy of notice is that of St. Spiridion, celebrated as the spot where Capodistria fell by the hand of George Mavromikhali. The National Assembly in 1844 passed a resolution to the effect that a statue shall be erected at Nauplia to Capodistria. There is a monument to Prince Demetrius Hypsilanti, in one of the squares.

Previous to the revolution, the town contained only 4000 inhabitants; but before the removal of the court to Athens, the population had increased to 9000. It has now only 1781.

The *Fortress of the Palamede* stands on the summit of a lofty and precipitous rock, 720 ft. above the level of the sea. It is inaccessible on all sides except at one point to the E., where it is connected with a range of barren hills, and was surnamed the Gibraltar of Greece. It has been deemed impregnable, and would probably be so with any other garrison than Greeks and Turks. The former, in fact, only obtained it by blockade. When all the Turkish gunners on the hill (reduced by famine to 7) descended to the town by night in search of provisions, the Greeks approached and took possession; and the standard of the Cross floated on the summit during the remainder of the war. It is asserted that a palikar once reached the fortress by climbing up the face of the rock. The fortifications built by the Venetians are very massive, but in bad preservation; several brass guns remain, some of which bear the date of 1687 and the stamp of the lion of St. Mark. Prodigious cisterns have been hewn in the rock, and measures have been adopted for receiving all the rain that falls, which is then conducted into these cisterns, which are so spacious that they contain an ample supply of water for a garrison for three years. The direct ascent from the town is by a zigzag path, cut in steps in the face of the rock. The view from the Palamede is magnificent, embracing the plain of Argos, the mountains of Arcadia and Sparta, and the beautiful Argolic Gulf.

The second fortress, that of the *Acro-Nauplia* (or *Ich Kali*, as it was called by the Turks) is built on a peninsular rock, rising above the town, at the foot of the Palamede. The summit is encompassed by walls, whose foundations are the only traces of antiquity in the immediate vicinity. Numerous batteries protect it on all sides. The Venetians attempted to make it an island, by cutting through the rock, and letting the sea flow round it, in which they partially succeeded. The fortifications of the town are all Venetian, and consist of an extensive wall, now much out of repair, with out-

works, bastions, &c. One of the chief batteries is called *The Five Brothers*, deriving its name from mounting five Venetian 60-pounders.

To visit the Palamede and the Acro-Nauplia, permission must be obtained from the military authorities; but it will be granted on application. This is the chief fortress and garrison of the Greek kingdom.

The modern town occupies the site of Nauplia, the port-town of Argos, and one of the most ancient cities in Greece, but deserted at the period of Pausanias' visit. There are vestiges of Cyclopean walls embedded in the fortifications.

Several interesting excursions may be made from here, and a traveller may spend a week agreeably before commencing his tour in the Peloponnesus. The horses are good, and one would do well to hire animals here for the tour round the Morea, in order to save trouble and delay in the villages on the road. The usual promenade of the Nauplians is beyond the suburb of Pronia, a village built by Capodistria.

The gates of Nauplia are closed at 7 P.M., but the town may still be entered by taking a boat from the stairs close to the gates.

From Nauplia to *Port Tolon* is nearly 2 hrs. Leaving the bay by the road to Epidaurus, we turn off to the rt. and ascend a steep hill by the sea. On this hill are the foundations of an ancient town and castle, overlooking Tolon. From the summit may be seen an extensive prospect of the Argolic peninsula and gulf, dotted with islets and rocks. There is a colony of emigrated Cretans in the village at Tolon. The ancient *Asine* was probably near the modern village of *Tri*, S. of Tolon.

Before quitting Nauplia one may hire a boat to take one to Astros, a small village on the confines of Argolis and Laconia, within sight of Nauplia. Here the second Greek Congress was held, in the month of April, 1823. So great was the anxiety of the people to participate in the deliberations, that,

in addition to the prescribed number of representatives, no fewer than fifty delegates were sent from different parts, to be present at the national congress, and, besides the soldiery, a large concourse was drawn to the spot. The meetings commenced on the 10th of April, and were held in a garden under the shade of orange-trees. The deputies and delegates amounted altogether to near 300. The Bey of Maina, Mavromikhali, was named President of the congress. Among other resolutions, Pietro Bey was named President of the Executive; Colocotroni, Vice-President, and George Conduriotti, President of the Senate. The Congress concluded its functions on the 30th of April, by issuing a declaration in which they reasserted the national independence, and returned thanks to the land and sea services for their noble efforts during the two preceding campaigns.

## ROUTE 23.

NAUPLIA TO SPARTA, BY MYKENÆ,  
ARGOS, TRIPOLITZA, AND MANTINEÆ.

	Hrs. M.
Nauplia direct to Tripolitza ..	9 0
Nauplia to Argos, by Tiryns and Mykenæ .. ..	4 20
Argos to Tripolitza .. ..	9 0
Tripolitza to Sparta .. ..	12 0

From Nauplia to Tripolitza is 9 hrs. on horseback. There is a carriage-road from Nauplia to Mykenæ and Argos; and also from Nauplia to

**Tripolitza.** N.B.—Inquire into their condition before starting. Steamers run from Athens to Nauplia and back, once a week, remaining about 10 hrs. at Nauplia.

From Nauplia the road to Tripolitza winds round the head of the gulf to the *Lernean marsh*, which may be visited on this route, unless the traveller should prefer crossing the bay to see it, which, with a fair wind, may be done in an hour. A stranger will naturally be desirous of visiting this spot, celebrated in mythology as the place where Hercules destroyed the Lernean hydra.

The *Alkyonian lake* is probably the lower part of the marsh; towards the southern mills it is still believed by the country people to be unfathomable. It is nothing more than a pool, overgrown with rushes, in the centre of the marsh, whence issues a strong current of water. The river *Erasinus* also issues in a copious stream near this spot from under *Mount Chaon*, and flows into the Argolic Gulf, turning a number of mills. The cavern from which the *Erasinus* issues resembles an acute Gothic arch, and extends 65 yds. into the mountain. This river is believed to be the same with the *Stymphalus*, which disappears under *Mount Apelauron* in *Arcadia*. The water is so clear and good that vessels invariably lie off the shore to take in a supply. The village near the mills is called *Myli*, and is especially noted as the spot where *Demetrius Hypsilanti*, with 600 men, defeated the Egyptian force of double that number. (See *Finlay's* or *Gordon's* 'History'.)

After leaving the Lernean Marsh, the road turns to the rt., and joins that from Argos to Tripolitza.

Nauplia to Argos, by Tiryns and Mykenæ, 4 hrs. 20 min. Carriages and cabriolets can be hired, which will take the traveller to Mykenæ in 2½ hrs.

The Argolic plain is confined by a curved barrier of hills on all sides but the S., where it is bounded by the sea.

Mykenæ lies in the northern *apex* of this curve, at a distance of 9 m. from the head of the Gulf. Hence no more appropriate designation could be devised than that which describes Argos (by which term is meant the province as well as the city) as *hollow*, and Mykenæ as lying in a *recess* of the *horse-feeding Argos* — *μυχῆ Ἀργεὺς ἵπποβόρου*. The distance from Nauplia to Mykenæ is about 12 m. The road passes under the lofty rock on the S.E. of Nauplia, on which stands the citadel of Palamedes, and leaves on the rt., at about 1 m. N. of Nauplia, the Cyclopean walls of Tiryns.

The ruins of *Tiryns*, are situated about 2 m. (½ hr.) from the gate of Nauplia, on the main road to Argos. Tiryns is fabled to have been built for Proetus by the Cyclopes, architects from Lycia, about the year 1379 B.C. The walls are nearly perfect, and are the best specimens of the military architecture of the heroic ages, being generally 25 ft. thick. The fortress being only ¼ of a mile in circumference, could only have been the citadel of the Tirynthii. There was ample room for the town on the S.W. side, where a plain, 200 yds. in breadth, separates the ruins from a marsh, which extends a mile farther to the sea. This city was destroyed by the Argives, 466 yrs. B.C.

"The ruins of Tiryns occupy the lowest and flattest of several rocky hills, which rise like islands out of the level plain. The finest specimens of Cyclopean masonry are near the remains of the eastern gate, where a ramp, supported by a wall of the same kind, leads up to the gate. The ramp is 20 ft. wide—the gate 15 ft. The wall of the fortress still rises 25 ft. above the top of the ramp. The principal entrance appears to have been on the S. side of the S.E. angle of the fortress, where an approach from the plain to an opening in the wall is still seen. The fortress appears to have consisted of an upper and lower enclosure, of nearly equal dimensions, with an intermediate platform, which may have served for the defence of the

upper castle against an enemy in possession of the lower one. The southern entrance led, by an ascent to the l., into the upper enclosure, and by a direct passage between the upper enclosure and the E. wall of the fortress into the lower one. There was a postern gate in the western side. In the E. and S. walls are galleries in the body of the wall of singular construction. In the E. wall are two parallel passages, of which the outer one has six recesses, or niches, in the exterior wall. These niches were probably intended to serve for the defence of the galleries; and the galleries for covered communications to towers or places of arms at the extremity of them. One of these still exists at the S.W. angle. The passage which led directly from the southern entrance, between the upper enclosure and the eastern wall into the lower division of the fortress, was about 12 ft. broad. About midway there still exists an immense door-post with a hole in it for a bolt, showing that the passage might be closed upon occasion. In these various contrivances for the progressive defence of the interior, we find a great resemblance, not only to *Mykenæ*, which was built by the same school of engineers, but to several other Grecian fortresses of remote antiquity. A deficiency of flank defence is another point in which we find that *Tiryns* resembles those fortresses; it is only on the western side, towards the S., that this essential mode of protection seems to have been provided. On that side, besides the place of arms at the south-western angle, there are the foundations of another of a semicircular form, projecting from the same wall 50 yds. farther to the N.; and at an equal distance still farther in the same direction, there is a retirement in the wall, which serves in aid of the semicircular bastion in covering the approach to the postern of the lower enclosure. This latter division of the fortress was of an oval shape, about 100 yds. long and 40 broad; its walls formed an acute angle to the N., and several obtuse angles on the E. and W. Of the upper enclosure of the

fortress very little remains: there is some appearance of a wall of separation, dividing the highest part of all from that next to the southern entrance, thus forming four interior divisions besides the passages. The postern gate, the gallery of the eastern wall, and the recesses in the same wall are all angular in the upper part; the angle having been formed by merely sloping the courses of masonry."—*Leake*.

*Tiryns* to *Mykenæ* 2½ hrs.

The road passes by several small villages, and over the Argolic plain.

*Mykenæ*.—Near the little village of *Charvati* are the ruins of *Mykenæ*, once the capital of Agamemnon, built (according to the legend) by Perseus 1300 years B.C., and ruined by the Argives after the Persian war, 466 years B.C. It was built on a rugged height, situated in a recess between two commanding mountains of the range which borders the E. side of the Argolic plain. This city was in ruins in the time of Thucydides, and is now much in the same state as when he, and Pausanias after him, saw it. In visiting it, we seem to be companions of these two ancient authors.

The entire circuit of the citadel still exists, and in some places the walls are 15 or 20 ft. high. Among them are specimens of Hellenic masonry of various ages. The most ancient, although they are not so massive as those of *Tiryns*, are built in the same manner as these. The *Citadel* is placed on the summit of a steep hill, between two torrents, and below a higher mountain. Its length is about 400 yds. The ground rises within the walls, and there are marks of interior enclosures, indicating a mode of fortifying like that at *Tiryns*. On the summit are several subterranean cisterns.

The citadel had a great gate at the N.W. and a postern at the N.E. The great gate stands at right angles to the adjoining wall of the fortress, and is approached by a passage 50 ft. long, and 30 wide, formed by that wall, and

an exterior wall parallel to it, which, as it seems to have had no other purpose than the defence of the passage, we may suppose to have been a place of arms, and not a mere wall, especially as it commanded the right or unshielded side of those who approached. The opening of the gateway or door-case widens from the top downwards; two-thirds of its height, or perhaps more, was lately buried in the ruins; but the gateway has been cleared out, and is now to be seen complete. It is 10 ft. in height; in the lintel are marks of bolts and hinges, and the pavement contains ruts caused by chariot wheels. The width at the top of the door is  $9\frac{1}{2}$  ft. It was formed of two massive uprights, covered with a third block, 15 ft. long, 4 ft. wide, and 6 ft. 7 in. high in the middle, but diminishing at the two ends. Upon this soffit stands a triangular block of grey limestone, 12 ft. long, 10 high, and 2 thick, upon the face of which are represented in low relief two lions (their heads unfortunately broken off), standing on their hind legs, on either side of a round pillar or altar, upon which they rest their fore-paws; the column becomes broader towards the top, and is surmounted with a capital, formed of a row of four circles, inclosed between two parallel filets. This is the celebrated *Gate of the Lions*.

The largest stone in the wall near the Gate of the Lions measures 7 ft. 3 in. by 4 ft. 7 in. The gate led into the Lower Acropolis. The small gate or postern at the N. side of the Acropolis is constructed of three great stones, like the Gate of the Lions, and its approach, as well as that leading to the latter gate, was fortified.

The *Treasury* or *Tomb of Atreus* is a subterranean dome. Here we see the storehouse of the wealth of the early kings, which gained for this city the title of the *Golden Mykenæ*. We may picture it piled up with cars and armour, fabled to be the work of Vulcan or the gift of Minerva, and with rich embroidery, purple and gold, from the loom of the princesses of the

house of Pelops. The city above is rife with recollections of Agamemnon, Clytemnestra, Orestes, and Electra. The building was constructed under the slope of the hill towards the ravine of a neighbouring torrent. An approach, 20 ft. in breadth, led through the slope to the door of the building. Before the doorway of this passage formerly stood semi-columns. The Treasury contains two chambers; the diameter of the dome of the first is 47 ft. 6 in., the height 50 ft. This is connected by a door with a smaller chamber. Above the entrance is a triangular window, constructed in the same way as the gallery and its recesses at Tiryns; the entrance itself is roofed by a single slab 9 yds. long and nearly 6 wide. The inner chamber is about 23 ft. square; this, as well as a great part of the passage towards the interior, is not constructed in masonry, but rudely excavated in the rock with an arch-shaped roof, though it may be doubted whether it was originally of that form, as the rock is here soft and crumbling.

In the middle of the great doorway are to be observed the holes made for the bolts and hinges of the doors, and in the same line a row of smaller holes for brass nails, most of which have been wrenched out, though the points of many still remain. Within the walls are portions of larger nails, of the same kind, in all parts of the edifice, and near the apex are several still projecting from the surface of the stones. Col. Leake says—"It is difficult to conceive for what purpose they could have been intended, except that of attaching some lining to the whole inside of the building, for those near the vortex could not have served for the hanging up armour or other moveables; and it is observable that traces of the nails, both holes for their reception, and points of the nails themselves, are to be found in every part of the interior surface: it is evident, moreover, from the highly ornamented semi-columns at the entrance, and the numerous small nails in the doorway, that the structure was finished originally in a most elaborate manner.



I am entirely of opinion, therefore, that there were brazen plates nailed to the stones throughout the interior surface, and it is the more credible, as ancient authorities show that it was customary among the Greeks in early times to finish their constructions in this manner: there seems no other mode of explaining the brazen chambers of which we find mention in the poetry and early history of Greece, particularly that in which Danaë was confined at Argos, by Acrisius, and which, according to the sacred guides of that city, was in a subterranean building still existing in the time of Pausanias, and described by him almost in the same words which he applies to the treasuries at Mycenæ."

On the slope of the hill, beneath the Gate of the Lions, is a second treasury which appears to have been smaller than the one which is still entire.

Descending thence in the direction of the valley, which leads to the pass of *Tretus*, half-way down, is the entrance to a third but still smaller building of the same kind. Part of its circumference still remains above ground. There is a fourth similar building near the crest of the ridge ascending from the third treasury. The doorway of this building alone remains.

From Mykenæ to Argos is 1 hr. and 50 min. A little more than  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from *Charvati* in the plain is the spot where the Heræum, the famous temple of Hera, or Juno, the goddess of Argos, stood. The remains were first identified by General Gordon and Mr. Finlay, in 1831. They are between 5 and 6 m. from Argos, which agrees with the 45 stadia of Herodotus (i. 31). The old Heræum was burnt by accident in B.C. 423; the new Heræum, described by Pausanias, was built a little below the substructions of the ancient one. The eminence on which the ruins are situated is an irregular platform; and its surface is divided into 3 terraces rising one above the other. A massive Cyclopean substruction remains, and there are also masses of Hellenic masonry. General Gordon procured

by excavations a peacock's tail in white marble.

40 min. from the remains of the Heræum the road crosses the bed of a torrent, and, in another  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr., the bed of the *Inachus* near a ruined bridge. This river is often dry in summer. In 20 min. more the traveller arrives at Argos; making in all 4 hrs. and 20 min. from Nauplia, exclusive of the time necessary for examining Tiryns and Mykenæ.

The plain of Argos is 10 or 12 m. in length, and from 4 to 5 in width. It is cultivated with corn in the drier parts; where the moisture is greater cotton and vines are grown; and in the marshy parts rice. Its aridity in summer explains the epithet of "thirsty Argos" (*πολυδίψιον* "Argos").

Argos is about 7 m. from Nauplia by the direct road. It occupies the site and retains the name of the ancient city, but the citadel is now deserted.

Argos may be shortly described as a straggling modern town, covering a great deal of ground (all the houses being surrounded with gardens), with a deserted citadel behind it. There are few houses of any size, but it is one of the largest and most flourishing places in Greece. The population amounts to about 11,000 souls.

In the revolutionary war it was besieged several times, and, during the contest in 1825, it was entirely depopulated and destroyed, so that the scanty vestiges of antiquity which before existed are now mostly obliterated.

The Acropolis, anciently called *Larissa*, a ruined castle of Lower Greek or Frank construction, occupies the summit of a rocky hill, and still preserves, amidst its rude masonry, some remains of the famed Acropolis of Argos. These fragments are of various dates; some parts approach to the Tirynthian style, and there are some remains of towers which seem to have been an addition to the original *Larissa*. Indeed, as Mr. Clark observes, few places have had so continuous a

history so legibly written in their walls. While the neighbouring Tiryns and Mykenæ never developed beyond their ancient limits, and have continued desolate ever since they were dismantled, nearly 2000 years ago, the Larissa of Argos has been in constant occupation. The *πολις* of the Achæan kings became the Acropolis of a Hellenic city, a fortress under the Roman and Byzantine empires; in the middle ages, a feudal castle of Frank lords, afterwards held alternately by the Venetians and the Turks. The stronghold, jealously guarded by all the successive tyrants of the land from King Acrisius downwards, has, since the restoration of freedom, been abandoned to solitude and decay.

The Acropolis of Argos is a conical hill, rising nearly a thousand feet above the level of the sea, and connected by a neck of land with a lower platform on the N.E. The former was the old citadel of Phoroneus, and was called by the Pelasgic term for a fortress, *Larissa*, and also *Aspis*, or *Shield*, from its circular form, or, according to others, because a shield was the insignia of the city. The latter, from the connexion mentioned, was called *Deiras*, or Neck. The modern castle consists of an outer inclosure and a keep, and the Hellenic work in parts of the walls of both proves that the modern building preserves nearly the form of the ancient fortress, and that Larissa contained a complete castle within the outer inclosure. The masonry of the interior work is a fine specimen of the second order, being without any horizontal courses. The interior of Larissa was a square of 200 ft.

The city walls may be traced along the descent of the hill, particularly of the south-west slope, and along a projecting crest terminating beyond the theatre.

From Larissa is a fine view over the plain, embracing Mykenæ, Tiryns, Nauplia, with the castled crag of Palamedes above it, and the Inachus to the N. and E., and to the S. and E. the fount of Erasinus, the marsh of

Lerna, and the Alcyonian lake. Below lies the town of Argos, with its fringe of fruit-trees and cypresses. Beyond stretches the level plain of Argolis, bounded on all but the seaward side with an amphitheatre of precipitous mountain-ranges. Far away to the E. is the peak of Arachne; Kyllene soars to the N.W.; and between them, in clear weather, glitter the distant snows of Parnassus.

The Theatre is at the southern extremity of the town. It is of large dimensions, partly cut out of the rock by the Greeks, and afterwards restored in brick by the Romans. Its two ends were formed of masses of stone and mortar; these are now mere shapeless heaps of rubbish. There are the remains of 67 rows of seats in three divisions. In the upper division are 19, in the middle 16, and in the lower 32, and more may perhaps be concealed under the accumulated earth. The whole theatre was about 450 ft. in diameter, and the diameter of the orchestra was 200 ft. It could have contained from 13,000 to 20,000 spectators. Near the S.W. angle of the theatre are 21 rows of seats excavated in the rock. They could have commanded no view of the interior of the theatre, and therefore must have belonged to some separate place. It is agreeable to re-people in fancy this theatre with the spectators that once thronged its now desolate seats; to indulge in the pleasing reverie of the Argive nobleman of old, who was wont to dream away his time on this very spot, a sitter and applauder in a vacant theatre (Horace, *Epist.* ii. 2).

In front of the western wing is a Roman ruin of tiles and mortar, with a semicircular niche at one end and arched recesses in one of the side walls; the other walls are ruined. Eastward of the theatre is a similar but much smaller ruin, before the mouth of a cavern, the lower part excavated in the rock, and the upper part built of tiles and mortar. At the extremity there is a semicircular niche, below it a semicircular platform cut in the rock, and behind the niche a narrow

passage of brick, forming a communication from without at the eastern corner of the building. It was apparently some secret contrivance of the priests. This ruin, though formed of brick, appears to have been the restoration of some ancient temple, as it stands on a terrace supported by an Hellenic polygonal wall, affording a fine specimen of that kind of work.

Above the theatre are the remains of a temple of Venus. Half-way up the rock to the citadel is a cave, probably that of Apollo, whence his oracles were delivered. Recently there has been discovered, below the theatre of Argos, a temple of Esculapius, only a small portion of which has as yet been excavated.

At the commencement of the revolution, the fortress, which had long been neglected, was entirely out of repair, and unprovided with cannon. Yet, in July 1822, Demetrius Hypsilanti gallantly defended it for some days against the efforts of the whole Turkish army under Dramali Pasha. On this occasion above 200 shots are said to have been fired by the enemy, of which 3 only struck any part of the building. To the delay occasioned by this operation, the ultimate destruction of the Turkish army may chiefly be ascribed. Only a few months afterwards Argos was again a prey to the ravages of war, when hundreds of houses were overthrown.

There are two rugged mountain-tracks leading directly from Argos to the plain of Mantinea. The more southern and shorter of these was anciently called *Prinus*, and follows the course of the *Charadros* (*Xeria*), afterwards ascending Mount Artemisium (*Malorós*), and emerging on the plain of Mantinea near the village of *Tzipiána*. The northern and longer road, the *Ókímaz*, runs through the valley of the *Inachus* (*Bánitza*).

The modern carriage road from Argos to Tripolitza follows nearly the line of the ancient road to Tegea. Leaving the theatre of Argos on the rt., it continues along the plain beneath the mountains formerly called *Lycone* and *Chaon*, to the fount of the

*Erasinus*. The *Lernean marsh* is to the l. The road then turns to the rt. and ascends the mountains. At about 1 m. from the *Erasinus*, and about  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. to the rt. of the road, the remains of a pyramid are found occupying the summit of a rocky eminence. Its site corresponds to that of one of the sepulchral monuments of the Argives mentioned by Pausanias; but the style of its architecture would lead us to assign to it an earlier date. It is a curious fact that this pyramid should exist here, when taken in connexion with the legend of the Egyptian colony of Danaus at Argos. Pyramids are not found in any other part of Greece, but there are remains of several in Argolis.

About  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Argos, looking back, there is a fine prospect over Nauplia, the Gulf, and the mountains. At the khan of *Daouli* the road is joined by a path from Lerna. It then runs W., passing the vestiges of antiquity which mark the sites of the ancient towns of *Hysis* and *Muchli*; and, surmounting the ridge of *Mount Parthenium*, the traveller looks down on the central plain of Arcadia. It is well cultivated, but the absence of trees deprives it of that softer beauty which the imagination couples with its name. In winter the snow lies deep and long on this elevated plain.

Descending from Mount Parthenium, we advance towards Tripolitza, which is near the N. extremity of the plain. 1 hr. before reaching the city, to the l. of the direct road, at the village of *Peali*, are the remains of *Tegea*, which must have been of great extent. There is an old ch. here called *Episcopé*, now in ruins; in the walls and in those of some of the cottages, many remains of ancient Tegea are to be found, such as broken columns, friezes, and fragments of architraves; but these, with some inscriptions, are all we now have of that once-important city. Tegea, however, may still contain some works of Grecian art, as its deep alluvial soil is favourable for the concealment of such treasures.

*Tripolis*, or *Tripolitza*, is 9 hrs. from Argos and Nauplia. Under the Turks this was the capital of the Morea, and a flourishing town of 20,000 inhabitants. Its name is derived from the 3 cities of Tegea, Mantinea, and Palantium, which were all in the plain, and of which Tripolitza became the representative. In its most flourishing days, under the Turks, it possessed nothing to recommend it, and it is singular that a town, having no advantages whatsoever, except central position, standing in the coldest situation in the Peloponnesus, 3000 ft. above the level of the sea, and far distant from it, should have been selected by the Pasha for his residence.

Among all the scenes of modern desolation presented after the Revolution in every part of Greece, not one was so desolate as that of Tripolitza; but the town was soon rebuilt, and there are fewer ruins of modern buildings here than in most Greek towns. It contains an indifferent khan. The population is only 8000.

The Egyptian commander did his work effectually, when he determined not to leave a house standing in this once populous capital. When the Greeks took Tripolitza in 1821, they had put all the inhabitants to the sword; 8000 Turks are said to have perished in that slaughter, besides women and children. (See the description of the siege and storm in Gordon's 'History of the Greek Revolution.') When Ibrahim Pasha repossessed himself of the evacuated city, he signalised his vengeance for such barbarity by destroying *literally* every house it contained. The plain of Tripolitza is about 20 m. in its greatest length, and 10 in its greatest breadth. The surrounding hills are bare and rocky. Water was conveyed to the town by an aqueduct, from a little valley to the S.

The ruins of Mantinea lie about 8 m. to the N. of Tripolitza, and the road is level and easy, like an English bridle-path. It requires little more than an hour's ride to reach Mantinea, which place may also be visited on the upper route from Argos alluded to

above. The site of Mantinea is now called *Paleopolis*. The road from Tripolitza passes along the foot of the mountains to a projecting point, where a low ridge of rocks extends into the plain, opposite to a projection of the eastern mountains. Proceeding onwards, it passes opposite the village of *Tripiana*. It then turns to the N. and crosses the plain of Mantinea diagonally, leaving the Kalabryta road to the left. This latter continues to the N. extremity of the plain, where it ascends a ridge, which forms a natural separation between the territories of Mantinea and Orchomenus.

Instead of the large fortified city, and the objects which dignified the approach from Tegea, viz., the *Stadium*, *Hippodrome*, and Temple of *Neptune*, the landscape presents only rocky ridges, inclosing a naked plain, without a single tree to represent the wood of oaks and cork-trees called *Pelacus*, or the groves and gardens which formerly adorned the locality.

*Mantinea* is situated at the northern extremity of the plain. In the existing ruins no citadel or interior inclosure of any kind is to be discovered. The circuit of the walls is entire, with the exception of 4 or 5 towers on the E. side. As no more than 3 courses of masonry exist in any part above ground, it seems probable that the remainder of the works was constructed in sun-baked brick. The form of the city was slightly elliptical, and about equal to 1250 yds. in diameter. The number of towers was 118. There were 10 gates, the approach to which was carefully defended in various modes. The circuit of the walls is protected by a wet ditch, supplied with water from the river *Ophia*.

The *Theatre* of Mantinea exists in part, on the N. side of the inclosure, about midway between the centre of the city and the walls. Its diameter is 240 ft. A part of the circular wall which supported the cavea remains; it is of polygonal masonry. There are also some foundations of other buildings.

The renown of this town arises from its being the scene of one of the most remarkable battles on record—that between the Thebans and the Spartans, fought in the year B.C. 362. The precise spot where the Theban hero fell is still pointed out, and sufficient information is conveyed in the pages of history to enable us to determine it with some probability, if not with accuracy. When the victor had received his death wound, he was carried to an eminence, afterwards called the watch-tower, *σκοπή*, where he continued to direct his troops till he expired. In the time of Pausanias, a monument existed to his memory, but no traces of it remain. Yet few travel through the Peloponnesus without turning aside to gaze on ground consecrated by patriotism and valour,—on Leuctra and Mantineia,—“Those fair daughters,” as his dying words termed them, “who should transmit to all time the name of Epaminondas.”

Hadrian adorned the town with many buildings, and a temple to Antinous. Of *Pallantium* there are no remains, and it seems probable that it occupied a part of the modern Tripolitza. Kiepert, however, places it a little to the S.W. of the town. *Pallantium* was the city of Pallas and Evander, and is said to have given its name to the Palatine hill at Rome.

From Tripolitza to Sparta the road lies at first over the plain, leaving the village of *Peali* and the ruins of *Tegea* to the l., and a lake to the rt., called *Taki*, which terminates in a cavern, at the foot of a perpendicular cliff: there is a constant stream running into the mountain through the cavern. The road now follows a ravine, closely confined between rocky hills, and frequently crosses the torrent, till, 3½ hrs. after leaving Tripolitza, it reaches a khan, called *Krya Vrysis* (*Κρύα Βρύσις*), cold spring, from a neighbouring source, the stream from which is joined by another from the mountain to the east. The road continues along the ravine, with rocks on either side, but soon turns out of it to the east, and subsequently regaining its former direction, passes through a narrow strait called

the *Stenuri*. Hence the road descends into a small plain, and passing thence through some narrow ravines and rocks, where two men can hardly go abreast, the traveller at length reaches the *Khan of Vurlia*. *Vurlia* is prettily situated, and commands a beautiful prospect over the cultivated plain, through which the Eurotas meanders, encircling (12 miles lower down) the site of ancient Sparta; while beyond appear the snowy pinnacles and range of *Taygetus*, under which, built on terraces, on an insulated rock, stands the mediæval town of *Mistra*. Little inferior in magnificence, this prospect is greatly superior in picturesque beauty and in historical associations to that of Mont Blanc or of the Bernese Oberland. The great range of *Taygetus* extends in an almost unbroken line for the space of 70 m., from *Leonidari* in Arcadia to Cape *Matapan*, or *Tenarus*. Hence the Homeric epithet of *περικηκερος*.

Sparta was unwall'd, but its territory was walled by mountains. On the N. were *Mænalus* and the huge hills of the Arcadian frontier; on the W., the lofty and continuous range of *Taygetus*; on the E., her territory was protected by the sea; and within its coast-line, and parallel to it, it was fenced off by the long bank of Mount *Parnon*, which runs from the heights of *Mænalus* to the Malean Promontory, and terminates in the insular cliffs of *Kythera*. The valley of Sparta itself, with the sea to the S., the Arcadian hills to the N., *Parnon* to the E., and *Taygetus* to the W., is like the hollow of a stadium—*κόλην Λακεδαιμόνα κητέσσαν*. This latter epithet is derived from the numerous ravines and chasms into which the valley of the Eurotas is broken.

*Vurlia* is 3 hrs. distant from Sparta. After leaving *Vurlia*, the Eurotas is crossed by a singularly lofty bridge of one arch, and the road passes the remains of a Roman aqueduct, built about the time of the Antonines.

*Sparta*, is 12 hrs. from Tripolis. This modern town has been built by the

Greek Government, since the Revolution, on one of the hills of the ancient city. In mediæval and Turkish times, the town of *Mistra* was the chief place in this district, and it occupies a far better position in a military point of view. "When the success of the Revolution," says Mr. Clark, "had freed the country from the chronic fear and distrust which attend on foreign rulers, the Greek Government were at liberty to indulge their classical predilections, and to make a new Sparta, capital of a new Laconia." The streets are laid out on a magnificent scale, and if they are ever completed, modern Sparta will deserve the ancient epithet of *εὐδαμνία*. The Nomarch and other chief functionaries of the district reside at Sparta; and the population exceeds 7000 souls. There is a small inn or *khan*. Formerly travellers were lodged at

*Mistra*, 3 m. to the W. of Sparta, where there is still good accommodation. This place should be visited, for the sake of the prospect from the castle-hill at the foot of Taygetus. The upper town of *Mistra* is quite deserted, and the castle is in ruins; and neither contains any object of antiquarian interest. The castle seems never to have been very strongly fortified, though it is strong from its height and position: it is about 500 feet above the level of the plain; the hill on three sides is extremely steep, and on the fourth perpendicular, and separated from another rock by a torrent, which divides the town into two parts. There are in the castle the remains of some fine cisterns. The view is splendid: the eye ranges over the mountains from Artemisium, on the confines of Argolis and Arcadia, to the Island of Kythera (Cerigo), together with a part of the Laconic Gulf. The whole plain of Sparta is in view; except the S.W. corner, which is concealed by a projection of Mount Taygetus. Towards the mountain, the scene is equally grand, though of a different nature. A lofty summit immediately behind the castle, three or four miles distant, is clothed

with a forest of firs; the nearer slopes are variegated with vineyards, corn-fields, and olive plantations. The highest summit of Taygetus, a remarkable peak, called of old *Taletum* (*Ταῖετον*), is not much inferior in height to any of the highest points of the Peloponnesus, and is more conspicuous than any from its abrupt sharpness. It reaches an elevation of 7905 English feet. It is now called St. Elias, like most of the other highest summits of the Greek mountain ranges. It has been suggested that this name was probably derived from the Asiatic Christians, who, finding all the high places specially dedicated to Belus or Baal, naturally transferred the honour to Elijah, who, on the top of Mount Carmel, so signally confuted the pretensions of the false god.

The higher ranges of Taygetus are covered with snow during the greater part of the year. They are formed of slippery rocks of silicious marble, so hard as not to be broken without difficulty, and bristled with points and angles, on which the gentlest fall is attended with danger. A cultivated tract of country occupies the middle region of Taygetus through its whole length; it is concealed from the great valley below by a chain of rocky heights, which immediately overhang the plain, and of which the Castle-hill of *Mistra* is one. Like that hill, they terminate in steep slopes, or in abrupt precipices, some of which are almost twice as high as the Castle of *Mistra*, though they appear insignificant when compared with the snowy peaks of Taygetus behind them. They are intersected and separated from one another by the rocky gorges of several torrents, which have their origin in the great summits, and which, after crossing the upper cultivated region, issue through those gorges into the plain—and then, traversing its whole breadth, join the Eurotas under the eastern hills. This abrupt termination of Taygetus, extending all the way from the Castle of *Mistra*, inclusive, to the extremity of the plain, forms the chief peculiarity in the scenery

of Sparta and its vicinity. Whether seen in profile, contrasted with the richness of the plain, or in front, with the majestic summits rising above it, this long gigantic bank presents a variety of the sublimest and most beautiful scenery, such as we hardly find equalled in any other part of Greece.

The ruins of *Sparta* are 3 m. to the E. of *Mistra*, close to the modern town. The path leading to them passes through groves of mulberry, olive, and orange trees. Thucydides says, "In future ages, if Sparta and Athens should be destroyed, the latter, from the magnificence of its ruins, would be supposed to have been the greater state of the two;" and no prophecy can be more just: a careless traveller, ignorant of the localities, would pass over the ancient site of *Lacedæmon* without knowing or suspecting that a city had ever stood there; the lands are cultivated—*seges ubi Sparta*—and on one side of a ploughed hill is excavated the theatre, which, with the foundations of a small temple, called the Tomb of *Leonidas*, is all that is left of Sparta. Even these remains belonged not to the Sparta of Greece, but to the modern Roman town, which has also disappeared in the lapse of ages.

*The Theatre*.—The Spartans had a theatre from the earliest times, not for dramatic exhibitions, which were forbidden by the *Lycurgan* institutions, but for gymnastic exercises and public assemblies. Under such circumstances, a *scena* like that of the theatre of Athens would hardly be wanted, and accordingly the remains of the *scena* of the theatre of Sparta are chiefly of brick, and seem to show that it was an addition of Roman times. The centre of the building was excavated in the hill, but the ground affords little advantage compared with what occurred in some other Greek theatres, and the wings of the *cavea* were entirely artificial from the foundation to the very summit of the theatre. The interior diameter, or length of the orchestra, it is impossible to ascertain

without excavation: the breadth of each wing appears to have been about 115 ft.; the total diameter about 450 ft., which was probably greater than the diameter of any theatre in Greece Proper, except that of Athens, unless it shall be found that *Pausanias* is correct in saying that the theatre of *Megalopolis* was the largest in Greece.

Sparta was situated upon hills of small elevation, the E. side, next the *Eurotas*, being naturally defended by a wall or precipice of rock 50 ft. high. The whole city appears to have been about 1 m. long, including five hills. It is probable that antiquities might be discovered were an excavation made in the hill near the theatre.

The fertile plains of the *Eurotas* were formerly subject to the predatory incursions of the *Mainotes*, who sometimes left their own province to ravage them, and were much dreaded. It should be borne in mind that the traveller, who wishes to adopt the shortest and easiest route from Sparta to Athens, or *vice versâ*, may go from Sparta to *Astros*, on the Gulf of *Nauplia*. The road runs along the bed of the *Eurotas* for 5 or 6 hrs., and then turns in a N.E. direction towards *Astros*. It is about 1½ day's journey. By taking this route the traveller will pass through the district where the *Traconic dialect* is still spoken.

It is 2 days' journey from Sparta to *Tripolis* by *Leondári* and *Sinano* (*Megalopolis*).

## ROUTE 24.

## SPARTA THROUGH MAINA TO KALAMATA.

*Maina*.—As early as the reign of Constantine Porphyro-Genitus, the Eleuthero-Laonians (who had been enfranchised from the dominion of Sparta by a decree of the Roman senate) had acquired the name of *Mainotes*, from a place called Maina, near Cape Tænarus. They continued the worship of the Pagan deities 500 years after the rest of the Roman empire had embraced Christianity, and were not finally converted until the reign of the Emperor Basil (A.D. 867-886). They boast of their descent from the ancient Spartans; and the histories of Leonidas and Lycurgus, partly as saints and partly as robbers, still figure in their popular traditions. The whole district of Maina, including *Kakaboulia*, is formed by the branches of Mount Taygetus, and, with the exception of a long tract of low coast, called by the Venetians *Bassa Maina*, is mountainous, and for the most part barren.

The population is distributed into small villages, while here and there a white fortress denotes the residence of the chief. Gibbon (chap. liii.) calls the Mainotes “a domestic and perhaps original race, who, in some degree, might derive their blood from the much-injured Helots. The liberality of the Romans, and especially of Augustus, had enfranchised the maritime cities from the dominion of Sparta; and the continuance of the same benefit ennobled them with the title of *Eleuthero*, or Free-Laonians (Strabo, viii.; Pausanias, iii. 21; Plin. *Hist. Nat.*, iv. 8). In the time of Constantine Porphyro-Genitus, they had acquired the name of *Mainotes*, under which they dishonour the claim of liberty by the inhuman pillage of all that is shipwrecked on their rocky shores. Their territory, barren of corn, but fruitful of olives, extended to the Cape of Malea. They accepted a chief, or prince, from the Byzantine Prætor,

and a light tribute of 400 pieces of gold was the badge of their immunity, rather than of their dependence. The freemen of Laconia assumed the character of Romans, and long adhered to the religion of the Greeks. By the zeal of the Emperor Basil, they were baptized in the faith of Christ; but the altars of Venus and Neptune had been crowned by these rustic votaries 500 years after they were proscribed in the Roman world.”

Maina was never thoroughly conquered by the Turks, and its inhabitants were as really independent of the supreme government, as the Scotch Highlands were down to the middle of the 18th centy. They paid only a nominal tribute and a nominal allegiance to the Porte. They eagerly joined the Greek insurrection of 1821, and formed as important a part of the insurgent forces as did the Highland clans of the army of Charles Edward.

Maina was divided under the Turks into 8 hereditary captaincies, or what in other countries would be termed lairdships, seignories, &c. The government, in many respects, strikingly resembled the ancient feudalism of Scotland. The jurisdiction was long administered by an assembly of old men, from whom the *protogeron* (arch senator) was annually chosen. The misconduct of the last *protogeron* led to the abolition of the office; after which period Maina was nominally governed by a *bey*, chosen by the *capitani* among themselves, but who received his investiture from the Capitan Pasha.

In 1776, Maina was separated from the Pashalik of the Morea, and placed, like the Greek islands, under the protection of the Capitan Pasha; and on this occasion Tzanetachi Kutuphâri was first raised to the dignity of *Bey* by a firman, which constituted him chief and commander of all Maina. He had not enjoyed this post more than two years, when, having incurred the displeasure of the Pasha, he was compelled to take refuge in Zante. Through the intervention of the French ambassador, he obtained his pardon, and returned to Maina. In



the spring of 1795, Tzanet Bey, of Mavrovuni, in the canton of Marathonisi, enjoyed the office of Bey, which he is stated by M. Pouqueville to have held for 8 years. He was, by rare good fortune, permitted to retire quietly to his patrimony, and to end his days in peace as a *capitanos*. Panaghiotti Kumunduro, the next Bey, after holding office for three years, fell under the displeasure of the Porte, and was, in 1802, a prisoner at Constantinople.

His successor was Antony Gligoráki, of Vathy; after him came Constantine; and at the breaking out of the revolution, the Bey was Pietro Mavromikhali, afterwards so celebrated in the annals of the revolutionary war, and whose son, George Mavromikhali, assassinated Capodistria.

The following account of Mesa Maina, the country of *Evil Counsel*, is extracted from a manuscript, found by Col. Leake in the possession of one of the ecclesiastics of the Bishop's family at Mistra. Tzanet Bey is the hero of the tale, and the poet first describes his character and exploits, characterising him as "the firm column of his country, the father of orphans, who deserves to govern all Laconia as well as Maina, being hospitable and a great patriot. He has done in Maina," says the poet, "what no one else ever did before him; and this I have seen with my own eyes:—A bell marks the hour of supper at his palace. Then all those who hear the bell boldly enter, eat at the Bey's table, and depart satisfied. He loves the poor and the stranger, defends his province, persecutes the wicked, and pounds them like salt. Thus old and young desire him, all Maina, and all the captains, except the Bey Kumunduráki of Kitries alone, who lives like a hawk, oppressing the poor and robbing them of their property, thinking only of feasting with his lady, while all the country groans. He hoped to possess himself of Malea and tyrannise over it, and even to take Marathonisi. Assisted by the Turk, he pretended to frighten Maina and subject all its government to himself. He brought an army by land, and a

squadron by sea, and from Andruvista began to proceed in order. But the valorous young men, the dreadful captains, opposed him. At Scardhamula the meeting took place—they sprang upon the enemy like lions, one driving a hundred before him—a hundred a thousand—they scatter them to the winds, and reduce them to despair. The terrified (Kumunduro) fled with his land forces, and abandoned the unfortunate Seraskier on the sea-shore. Then if Tzanet Bey had moved a little, and had not neglected the opportunity, Kumunduro could not have arrested his flight at Kitries, nor at Zarnata,—no, nor at Kalamata." After some reflections on the ill effects of disunion among the Mainotes, the author proceeds to treat of the country south of Vitylo, where he had been a sufferer from Kakabouliote hospitality. He thus enumerates the 26 villages of Inner Maina:—

"The first is Tzimova, a handsome town and large, governed by a captain named Mavromikhali: beyond this place, at the foot of the mountain, is a village called Kuskuni, then Krelianika, Kifianika, Pyrgos, Kharia, Dhryalo, Paliokhora, Krimnos, Babaka, Bryki, Kakiona, Karinia, Kulumi, Mina, Kita the many towered, and Paromia, a village of the same description, Stavri, Kikhrianika, Kunos, Upper and Lower Bolari, Dhry, Kypula, Vathia, Aliká. These are the villages of Inner Maina in their order. Its principal produce is quails and Frank figs. There is not a spring of water in all Inner Maina; its only harvest is beans and lean wheat; this the women sow and reap. The women collect the sheaves at the thrashing-floor, winnow it with their hands, and thrash it with their feet, and thus their hands and feet are covered with a dry cracked skin, as thick as the shell of a tortoise. 'Not a tree, or stick, or bough, is to be found to cover the unfortunates with its shade, or to refresh their sight. At night they turn the handmill, and weep, singing lamentations for the dead while they grind their wheat. In the morning they go forth with baskets into the

hollows, to collect dung to be dried for fuel; they collect it in the houses, and divide it among the orphans and widows. All the men meantime roam about in the pursuit of piracy and robbery, or endeavouring to betray each other. One defends his tower against another, or pursues his neighbour. One has a claim upon another for a [murdered] brother, another for a son, another for a father, another for a nephew. Neighbour hates neighbour, gossip gossip,\* and brother brother. Whenever it happens that a ship, for its sins, is wrecked upon their coast, whether French, Spanish, English, Turkish, or Muscovite, great or small, it matters not; each man immediately claims his share, and they even divide the planks among them. When a stranger happens to go into their country, they declare him a gossip (*compare*), and invite him to eat with them. When he wishes to depart they detain him, undertake to conduct and accompany him, and then say, 'Gossip, reflect upon what we tell you, for it is for your good; take off your robe and your waistcoat, and your belt, and your trowsers, lest some enemy should take them away from you; for if our enemies should strip you, it would bring great disgrace and shame upon us; and this too, my dear little gossip, let us beg of you to leave your skull-cap and shirt, and take off your shoes too, they can be of no use to you. Now you are safe, you need not fear any one.' When a man dies [a natural death] they lament him as unslain, unbled, unjustified. These are the men who give a bad name to Maina, and render it hateful wherever they go. Let no one salute them, but fly from them as from a serpent. The Tzimovites only are worthy men, their manners and good customs show it,—in appearance merchants, but secretly pirates. May the blast and the drought take them all!"

A writer in the 'Allgemeine Zeitung' gave these further particulars of this remarkable race:—"The blood-

feuds were carried to such an extent, that they were inherited in families, and even bequeathed at the end of his will by a dying father. His heirs looked as anxiously for the record of the number of murders to be avenged as for the particulars of his property, and when they had accomplished the murders specified in the will, they watered their father's grave in token of cooling his passions. A child of 8 years of age is mentioned as having been shot because his great-great-grandfather had killed a man of the murderer's family. Every house was a fortress, and every approach commanded by a loophole, which was so closely watched that no lights were burnt at night, lest the enemy might see the figure pass the aperture. The whole country was a country of towers, perched for the most part on rocky heights or on high ground, so as to command the surrounding territory. The lower stories were used as stables, and the upper rooms were approached by a door so low as only to be entered stooping. The women alone went abroad to work; the old men and boys stayed at home to watch, and there were instances of men who had never stirred out for 20 years. The watch was kept up night and day, and even with telescopes, which abounded in the district." In 1834 a Royal commissioner was sent to destroy their castles; which caused an insurrection. The Bavarian troops were totally defeated, but their lives were spared, and satisfactory arrangements were made with the Government.

We owe our chief knowledge of this curious country, during its feudal state, to Mr. Morritt (in the 'Memoirs on Turkey,' edited by Walpole) and to Col. Leake. The former states, that among the chiefs he found men tolerably versed in modern Romaic literature, and some who were able to read Xenophon and Herodotus, and who were well acquainted with the revolutions of their country. Even their piratical habits seemed to have descended to them from the heroes of the Odyssey and the early inhabitants of Greece. The robbery and piracy

\* Κοινωνός in the original; Italian *compare*, one who has had the same godfather, a spiritual relationship made much of in the East.

which they exercised indiscriminately, in their roving expeditions, they dignified by the name of war. But Mr. Morritt says, "If their hostility is treacherous and cruel, their friendship is inviolable. The 'stranger that is within their gates' is a sacred title; and not even the Arabs are more attentive to the claims of hospitality. To pass by a chief's dwelling, without stopping to visit it, would have been deemed an insult, as the reception of strangers is a privilege highly valued. While a stranger is under their protection, his safety is their first object—as his suffering any injury would have been an indelible disgrace to the family where it happened. Their wives and daughters, unlike those of most other districts in the Levant, are neither secluded, corrupted, nor enslaved. Women succeed, in default of male issue, to the possessions of their fathers; they partake at home of the confidence of their husbands, and superintend the education of their children, and the management of their families. In the villages they share in the labours of domestic life, and in war even partake of the dangers of the field. In no other country are they more at liberty, and in none were there fewer instances of its abuse than in Maina at this period." Mr. Morritt everywhere met with the greatest hospitality; and his testimony is confirmed by that of Mr. Swan, who visited the country in 1825, 30 years later.

The religion of the Mainots is that of the Greek Church; but the precepts of Christianity are even now but little regarded. Their churches are numerous, clean, and well-attended; and their priests have an amazing influence, which, until lately, was seldom exerted for any good purpose. The Papas were not less determined plunderers than the rest of the Mainots, and shared in their expeditions, that they might also share the booty.

"The Maina country," says a traveller, who rode through it in 1858, "is wild and beautiful, singularly well cultivated, considering the difficulties to be surmounted, and producing crops that put to shame the

rich plains of Argos and Arcadia; while the interesting mountain people exercise the highland virtues of hospitality and independence to an extent unknown in the low countries."

The manners of the Mainots are now greatly softened, and travellers who may wish to visit their rude country will meet with no interruption. They had better, however, be furnished with some letters to the chief or authorities. Most travellers will be satisfied with what they see of Maina in the following route, occupying 4 days:—1. *Sparta to Levetsoba*, a short day. On the way the ancient Amyclæ may be visited (whether at *Sclavokhorio* or *Haghia Kyriakè*), also the ruined treasury at *Vaphid*, and the ancient Hellenic bridge near *Xerocampo*. 2. From *Levetsoba* to *Marathonisi*—Roman ruins on the way—time to examine the remains of *Gythium*. 3. Ride across the *break* in *Taygetus* to *Tzimova* and *Liméni*. It is a very striking ride. *Mavromati* is to the left, and *Passava* to the right. A deep glen in the mountain is then ascended, till an eminence is reached commanding a view both of the Messenian and Laconian gulfs. 4. Take a boat to *Kalamata*. The road from *Tzimova* to *Kalamata* is not good, and is difficult for horses not bred in Maina.

The following is a general tour of the S.E. of the Peloponnesus, including the greater portion of the ancient Lacedæmonia:—

Sparta to—	Hrs.	Min.
Helos .. .. .	14	0
Monembasia .. .. .	9	0
Phiniki .. .. .	4	0
Durali .. .. .	9	0
Marathonisi .. .. .	4	0
Passava .. .. .	2	20
Back to <i>Marathonisi</i> by Paleopolis.		
Skutari .. .. .	4	40
Tzimova .. .. .	4	15
Kyparissos .. .. .	7	0
Asomato (Matapan) .. .. .	2	40
Port Kaio .. .. .	1	0
Alika .. .. .	2	0
Tzimova or Liméni .. .. .	8	0

Sparta to—	Hrs.	Min.
Vitylos .. ..	1	0
Platza (Leuctra) .. ..	5	30
Skardamula .. ..	3	30
Kitries .. ..	1	30
Kalamata .. ..	3	30

From Sparta to Gythium (Marathonisi) direct is 9 hours. If Monembasia is to be visited, the traveller will proceed as is here laid down.

From Sparta to Helos is reckoned a journey of 14 hours. The road goes to *Sclavio-Khorio*, a pretty village in the midst of olive-groves. A few inscriptions and Doric capitals are found here. Proceeding hence towards the Eurotas, at the distance of 2 m., we reach a church on an eminence called *Haghia Kyriaké*. The site of *Amyclæ*, an ancient city of Laconia, is usually placed at *Sclavochoorio*, where the name has been found in inscriptions. But it is probable that this was a modern Slavonian town, and that its houses were erected from the ruins of *Amyclæ*. Leake supposes *Amyclæ* to have been situated at *Haghia Kyriaké*. About 2 hours S. of *Sclavochoorio* the traveller should diverge a little to the right of the direct road, to visit the *Hellenic bridge*, near the hamlet of *Xerócampo*, or *Dry-field*, situated on the edge of the plain, and on the very roots of *Tajgetus*. A torrent issues from a deep and romantic ravine on the sides of the mountain, and at the spot where it enters on the plain, is thrown from rock to rock a single arch of masonry—the stones exquisitely hewn and most symmetrically placed. Perhaps, however, the stones may have been taken by the Romans or Byzantines from some building in the neighbourhood, and adapted to their present purpose. If the bridge is Hellenic, it settles the question about the knowledge of the arch among the ancient Greeks. Col. Mure discusses this bridge at length in the 2nd volume of his 'Tour in Greece.'

We now return to the Eurotas, near the banks of which at *Vaphid* there is a circular edifice, like the treasury at *Mykenæ*. *Daphni* is seen to the S.; to

the W. *Tajgetus*; to the N. the theatre of Sparta. The road now follows the course of the Eurotas, through the country formerly inhabited by the *Bar-douniots*, a tribe of lawless Mussulman banditti, expelled at the revolution.

*Helos*, a district in the plains on the banks of the Eurotas, extends from the mountain of *Bizani* to the frontier of *Maina*. This begins at *Trintsa*, the ancient *Trinasus*, so called from three rocky islets here lying off the coast. The villages of *Helos* are mostly situated on the low hills which encircle the plain; but some are in the plain itself. *Skala*, which stands on the bank of the Eurotas, an hour above its mouth, is so called from being the place of embarkation of the district. The exact situation of the maritime city of *Helos*, which supplied some of the ships of *Menelaus* in the Trojan war, is to be found a little to the E. of the village of *Durali*. The people of *Helos* were the first reduced to slavery by the Spartans, and the name was afterwards applied to the Messenian serfs also.

*Helos* to *Monembasia*, 9 hours.—3 miles from *Helos* the traveller reaches the foot of Mount *Bizani*, where some low cliffs overhang a narrow beach: the lower part of the hill is covered with *Vallonea* oaks. The road then ascends the mountain; it is very rugged and overgrown. Just under the peak of the mountain is a cave, where saltpetre is made by boiling the earth. Under the rocks are the tracks of some ancient wheels in the rock. Here is a fine point of view. The road descends to the plain of *Phiniki*. It is partly grown with corn, but the greater part is pasture land. The road afterwards enters a sort of wilderness, among low heights and narrow barren vales. At the highest part of it is seen to the N.W. the hill of *Bizini*; and to the E. near the sea, *Monembasia*. The road descends through a ravine to the sea, and crossing the bridge which joins *Monembasia* to the mainland enters the town.

*Monembasia* (Μονεμβασία, i. e. μὴν)

*Ἐμβαρία*) is so called from its singular situation, which admits only of one approach and entrance on the land side, over the bridge which connects the western extremity of the hill with the mainland. The island is about half a mile in length, and one-third as much in breadth; its length forming a right angle to the direction of the main shore. The town is divided into two parts, the castle on the summit of the hill, and the town, which is built on the southern face of the island, occupying one-third of it towards the eastern end. The town is enclosed between two walls, descending directly from the castle to the sea; the houses are piled upon one another, and intersected by narrow intricate streets. Many of the buildings are of Venetian construction. All is now ruinous and desolate. To the S., the coast-line is terminated by *Cape Chamilo*, a low, narrow promontory, with a hummock upon it, supposed to resemble the back of a camel; *Cape Malea* or *Malia*, rises above *Cape Chamilo*, being exactly in the same line from *Monembasia*. To the N. the coast in sight is terminated by *Cape Krenhidhi*, the extreme point of the *Bay of Palea Monembasia*.

An hour from the bridge on the shore are the ruins of an ancient city, on the cliffs immediately above the beach; called *Palea*, or *Old Monembasia*. They are the ruins of *Epidaurus Limera*, and *Monembasia* is the *Minoa* of Pausanias. The walls, both of the Acropolis and of the town, are traceable all round; and in some places, particularly towards the sea, they remain more than half their original height. The town formed a sort of semicircle on the southern side of the citadel. The towers are small. The circumference of the place is less than three-quarters of a mile. The town was divided into two separate parts by a wall, thus having, with the citadel, three interior divisions. On the Acropolis there is a level space, which is separated by a little insulated rock, excavated for the foundations of a wall. On the site of the lower town, towards the sea front, there are two

[Greece.]

terrace walls, one of which is a perfect specimen of the second order of Hellenic masonry.

Twenty minutes' ride beyond *Old Monembasia* are some ruined magazines under a peninsula, with a harbour on each side; that on the S.W. is called the port of *Palea Monembasia*; that on the N. the harbour of *Krenmidhi*. *Epidaurus Limera* was a colony from *Epidaurus* in Argolis, and Strabo derives its surname from the excellence of its harbours (*λιμὴρ*, quasi *λιμηνήρ*). *Monembasia* has no harbour.

One-third of a mile south of the ruins of *Epidaurus* is a garden, below which, on the beach, is a deep pool of fresh water, 100 yards long, and 30 yards broad. This seems to be the *Lake of Ino*. The old citadel of *Monembasia* is separated from the town by a perpendicular cliff, to which there is a zigzag ascent. Above the cliffs is a considerable space of ground sloping upwards; and here the castle is placed. *Napoli di Malvasia* is the Italian name of this singular place.

From *Monembasia* to *Phiniki* is 4 hrs.—The road passes along the bed of the torrent *Epidaurus* to *Vilias*, a village in a situation like that of an Hellenic town; agreeing with Pausanias' description of the site of the temple of *Diana Limnatis*. The road continues S.W. for  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hr.; then turns to the N., into the plains of *Phiniki*. The *Kalyvia* of *Phiniki* are situated midway between the mountains of *Phiniki* and of *Bazini*.

*Phiniki* to *Durali* by *Cape Xyli* is 9 hrs.—After crossing a fertile plain in 1 hour, the traveller reaches *Blitra*, on the E. side of *Cape Xyli*, which is a high rocky peninsula. On the summit of the hill is one of the towers built to protect the coast. Eastward of the peninsula is a good harbour:  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mile E. of the peninsula, on the shore, are the remains of some public edifice, and some fragments of Doric columns. The ruins are called *Blitra*: and there seems no doubt of their being on the site of the ancient *Asopos*. Descending to the other side of the peninsula, the

road reaches *Boza*, where, near a church, is a small subterranean chamber. From *Boza* the road continues along the roots of the *Bizani* hill, descending sometimes to the beach, and proceeding through the *Kalyvia of Bizani*, joins the road from *Apidhia*, on entering the plain of *Helos*;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hour farther is *Durali*.

*Durali* to *Marathonisi* is 4 hrs.—On leaving *Durali*, the traveller fords the *Eurotas*, passes *Limona*, and arrives at an angle where the mountain advances into the sea, near the ruins of a castle. This is the boundary between *Helos* and *Maina*, and the true frontier of the country of the *Mainotes*. The road passes through *Trinisa*, near which are some remains of the walls of *Trinassus*; then crosses a mountain and marsh, and passing through the valley of *Gythium*, leaving the ruins to the right, ascends the rocky hill, at the foot of which is situated

*Marathonisi*, a wretched town; its houses seem to grow out of the rock, being huddled one behind the other on the edge of the sea, and on the slope of a hill above. There is now steam communication once a week between this place and *Athens*. Near it are the remains of *Gythium*, called *Paleopolis*, in a valley terminating in the sea, and enclosed by mountains, prettily broken, partly cultivated, and partly covered with *Vallonea* oaks. The town was situated on some low hills, on a small triangular plain, enclosed between them and the sea. On one side of the principal height flows a torrent. Ninety yards inland from the shore are the remains of a theatre constructed of a semi-transparent kind of white marble, of a very coarse grain, and marked with broad parallel streaks of brown. There are several pieces of the displaced seats on the side of the hill which supported the theatre; and below, at one of the angles, a small part of the two lower rows is still in its place. The total diameter appears to have been about 150 feet. There are also some Roman remains of baths, and a

long edifice divided longitudinally into two, with an arched roof. Just below the theatre are some foundations of large buildings projecting into the sea, and which, it is said, may be traced for a considerable distance.

The island of *Marathonisi* (i. e. *fenel island*), anciently called *Cranac*, is a low rocky islet with a modern tower upon it, and forms a breakwater for the port. Hither *Paris* carried *Helen* after their elopement (*Hom.*, *II.*, *iii.* 445). The town *Marathonisi*, on the opposite shore, is on the site of *Migonium*; and the hill above it, *Kumaro*, is the ancient *Larysium*. On the left of the road to *Paleopolis*, *Leake* found an inscription on the rock, in small and very ancient characters; and behind the latter on the side of the mountain, a chair with a footstep, hewn in the rock, and resembling the chairs at *Athens*, in the rocks near the *Pnyx*. This excavation is probably the position of the *Zeus Cappotas* stone of *Pausanias*.

At *Mavrovuni*, a village  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile to the S. of *Marathonisi*, on a promontory, is a fine view along the shore and into the interior. From *Marathonisi* to *Passava* is 2 hours 20 minutes by *Mavrovuni*. Here is a break in the great mountain-wall of *Taygetus*, so that you can ride easily in a few hours across the peninsula from *Gythium* to *Tzimova*.

The hill of *Passava* is like that of the castle at *Mistra*. On the summit is a ruined fortress, consisting of a battlemented wall, flanked with one or two towers, and without any ditch. Within are the remains of gardens and houses, and the ruins of a building of larger size. There are several towers in each of the villages of *Maina*—high narrow buildings with loopholes for windows, and defensible against everything but cannon, as they have generally no door near the ground, but are entered by a ladder pulled up at night. On the eastern side of the castle of *Passava*, towards the S. end, is a piece of Hellenic wall. *Passava*, from its situation, must have been the ancient *Las*. The name of *Passava* is applied

to all the coast between Mavrovuni and the hill of Vathy.

From Passava to Marathonisi by *Paleopolis*, is 2 hours 20 minutes.

From Marathonisi to Skutari, 4 hrs. 40 min. The road crosses the plains of Passava to the hills on the W. side; it then crosses these, and the mouths of two streams, and proceeds to *Vathy*, where there are some Roman remains, probably those of *Hypseus* or *Hypsi*. It then crosses a valley, where vestiges of an ancient site have been found, and ascending a low height shows

*Skutari*; a large village on a steep height overlooking the sea, with Cerigo in front. About 2 hrs. distant, at *Kotronaes*, are the remains of *Teuthrone*. From Skutari to Tzimova is 4 hours 15 minutes, through the *vale of Dhikova*, crossing the river of *Dhikova*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile S. of *Karyopoli*, then passing under the hill of *Karyopoli*, and through a ravine, along which the river of *Dhikova* flows. The road follows the course of the stream till it dwindles into a small torrent. A very rugged ascent brings the traveller in sight of *Vitylo*: the road passes under the precipice of *St. Elias*, and then descends to

*Tzimova*, a large village,  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mile inland. It has officially changed its name to *Areopolis*, in honour of the martial Mavromichalis. It is the residence of the Eparch of Laconia.

Tzimova to *Kyparissos* is 7 hours.

The road descends into a ravine which separates Tzimova from *Mid Maina*, and leaves subsequently *Pyrgos* to the rt.; in 3 hours' time the road is in a line with another inlet of the sea: an hour afterwards, the traveller is opposite to *Kavo Grosso*. Half-way between that extremity and the line of coast which we have been following, is a promontory called *Tigani*, with a small bay on either side of it. That to the eastward, which is much the more secure, is called the *port of Mezapo*; it is said to be the best harbour on the western coast of Maina. The promon-

tory of *Tigani* is not high; its flat summit is surrounded with the remains of an Italian fortification, and it is connected with the great peninsula of *Kavo Grosso* by a low isthmus. This is evidently the situation of the port and Homeric town of *Messa*. The rock-pigeons which abound in the sea-caves here, justify the Homeric epithet of *πολυπτερών*. In the central and highest part of *Kavo Grosso* is a conical height, which marks the site of *Hippola*. The road passes by *Kita*, and afterwards by *Alika*, and descending into the bed of a torrent arrives at

*Kyparissos*, once a considerable village, now only containing a *pyrgos*, a chapel, and a few huts. It stands about 5 miles from the isthmus of the peninsula of Cape Matapan. Here there are some fragments of columns and inscriptions, all of the Roman epoch.

To *Asomatos* is 2 hrs. 40 min. The road first follows that to *Vathy*, but leaves it in a torrent-bed near the sea, and having arrived opposite the head of *Port Marmari*, a dangerous creek, it crosses the neck of land between *Marmari* and *Port Kaio*, and which constitutes the isthmus of the peninsula of Cape Matapan. Here the road separates from that leading to *Port Kaio*. It proceeds in a southeasterly direction, till it reaches the summit of a ridge commanding a view of *Port Kaio* and *Port Vathy*. The west side of the peninsula is occupied by the high rocky land of Cape Matapan. Two small *kalyvia*, known by the name of *Asomatos*, stand on the eastern face of the mountain. The name of *Asomatos* properly belongs to a ruined church near the shore of a small harbour, close to Cape Matapan, and to this point the path now conducts the traveller. The church is τῶν Ἀσωμάτων, i. e., of the Angels.

*Asomatos*, like many other dilapidated churches in Greece, has been repaired in such a manner as to be covered with a roof at the altar, while the remaining walls are in a state of ruin. This altar end is formed in part of Hellenic masonry, not quite regular;

the stones, though very large, being not all quadrangular. At the end of this piece of Hellenic wall, near the altar, a narrow ancient door remains, which is not apparent from within, having been immured in converting the temple into a church. The church, instead of facing to the E., as Greek churches usually do, faces south-eastward, towards the head of the port, which is likely to have been the aspect of the temple. There can be little or no doubt that it was the celebrated temple of the Tænarian Neptune. Farther inland are some ancient bottle-shaped cisterns, the largest of which is ornamented with a mosaic of tiles round the edge. From the manner in which the rocks round the church of Asomatos have been cut away and scooped for the foundations of buildings, it is evident that a considerable village stood of old around the ancient temple.

$\frac{1}{4}$  mile south of the port, a low point of rock projects into the sea, which is the real Cape Matapan, the southernmost point of the mainland of Greece. A more remarkable point than Matapan itself is that to the S.E., which divides Asomatos from Vathy, and shelters the latter harbour from the south; it is more separated from the rest of the peninsula, but is not so high and steep as the land above Cape Matapan. Leake conjectures that Matapan may be a Doric form of *Μέτωρον*, or *forehead*.

From Asomatos to *Port Kaio* is  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. Leaving the Kyparissos road to the left, the traveller proceeds along the summit of the isthmus, and then winding round the mountain above the port, arrives at the ruined monastery called the *Virgin of Port Kaio*.

*Port Kaio* or *Quaglie* (so called by the Italians from the number of quails that alight here in the annual migrations) is a beautiful circular harbour, sheltered from every wind, with a fine sandy bottom, and depth of water for large ships, except at a shoal between the southern point of the entrance and the shore. On a height opposite the monastery are the ruins of a square

fortress of the same period as that of Passava. This is *Maina*, which has given its name to the Tænarian promontory. In the official language of the Greek Government, *Port Kaio* is called "*the harbour of Achilles*," the *Ἀχιλλείος Λιμὴν* of Pausanias; though Leake is inclined to identify *Port Vathy* with *Portus Achilleus*.

To *Alika*, is 2 hrs.; leaving Kyparissos on the left.

*Alika* to *Tzimova* is 8 hrs. *Liméni* is the port of Tzimova, and is 2 m. distant. It consists of a few magazines and two towers, one of which was the residence of Petros Bey, the Greek patriot.

*Vitylos* is 2 m. from Liméni, and stands to the N. of the E. branch of the harbour, on the brow of a steep hill, separated from the hill of Tzimova by a deep glen. It is the site of the ancient *Cetylus*. Mr. Morritt, in 1795, observed here many remains of Hellenic walls. At the church he found "a beautiful fluted Ionic column supporting a beam at one end of the aisle, three or four Ionic capitals in the wall of the church, and on the outside of the church the foundations of a temple." This was probably the temple of Serapis, mentioned by Pausanias, and which, perhaps, having been converted into a church on the establishment of Christianity, has remained in that state to the present day. All the Mainotes believe that the Buonaparte family are the same with the clan *Kaloméros* of Vitylo, and that they merely translated their Greek name on settling in Corsica. Leake believes in the Corsican colony in the 17th century, but thinks Buonaparte an older Italian name.

*Vitylos* to *Platza* is  $5\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. This is a small hamlet near the ancient *Leuctra*, but containing few vestiges of antiquity. An isolated rock close to the shore was probably the Acropolis of Leuctra; there remain some relics of antiquity upon it. The *demus* is now called that of Leuctra, and *Platza* is its chief place.



Platza to *Skardamula*, the ancient *Cardamyle*, is 3 hrs. Behind the village of *Skardamula* is a small rocky eminence, on which are some remains of the Acropolis; enough to point out the situation. The rock itself was split by a deep chasm, ascribed by tradition to an earthquake. At the foot of this rock was long seen a heap of stones, the monument of Turkish invasion, which the inhabitants point out with all the enthusiasm of successful liberty. The direct road from *Skardamula* to *Kalamata* passes by the village of *Malta*, leaving *Kitries* to the left. *Malta* is prettily situated in a hollow, with a ruined castle above. It is 4 hours hence to *Kalamata*.

From *Skardamula* to *Kitries* is 3½ hrs. The country is laboriously cultivated, but is stony and barren. *Maina*, S. of *Tzimova*, is so sterile and of so forbidding an aspect that the ancient poets represented it as the portal of the infernal regions ("Tænarias etiam fauces alta ostia Ditis"); but between *Tzimova* and *Kalamata* there is a large population, in numerous villages with groves of olives and cypresses, and crowned with towers and with churches of Byzantine architecture. The men go about armed.

*Kitries* stands upon a rock deeply embayed within surrounding mountains. The northern shore presents a series of natural terraces rising one above the other. There is great depth of water in the bay, even up to the rocks, so much so, that it is necessary to secure vessels by a hawser attached to the shore. The place abounds with *citron-trees*, whence its name. At the time *Kitries* was visited by Mr. Morritt it was the residence of *Tzanetachi Kutuphari*, formerly Bey of *Maina*, and of his niece *Helena*, to whom the property belonged. Their house consisted of two stone towers, resembling the old towers on the borders of Scotland; a row of offices for servants, stables, and sheds, surrounded a court, to which the entrance was through an arched gateway.

"On our approach, an armed retainer of the family came out to meet

us, and spoke to our guard, who attended us from *Myla*. He returned with him to the castle, and informed the chief, who hastened to the gate to welcome us, surrounded by a crowd of gazing attendants, all surprised at the novelty of seeing English guests. We were received, however, with the most cordial welcome, and shown to a comfortable room on the principal floor of the tower, inhabited by himself and his family; the other tower being the residence of the *Capitanessa*, his niece, for that was the title which she bore. *Tzanetachi Kutuphari* was a venerable figure, though not above the age of fifty-six. His family consisted of a wife and four daughters, the younger two of which were children. They inhabited the apartment above ours, and were, on our arrival, introduced to us. The old chief, who himself had dined at an early hour, sat down, however, to eat with us, according to the established etiquette of hospitality here, while his wife and the two younger children waited on us, notwithstanding our remonstrances, according to the custom of the country, for a short time; then retired, and left a female servant to attend us and him. At night, beds and mattresses were spread on the floor, and pillows and sheets, embroidered and composed of broad stripes of muslin and coloured silk, were brought in. The articles, we found, were manufactured at home by the women of the family."

The beauty of the women in this part of *Maina* is remarkable; with the fine features of Italy and Sicily are united the auburn hair and delicate complexions of colder regions. After dinner the following day, Mr. Morritt was presented to the *Capitanessa Helena*. He says:—"An audience in form from a young woman, accompanied by her sister and a train of attendant females, in the rich and elegant dress of the country, was a novelty in our tour, and so unlike the customs which prevailed but a few miles from the spot, that it seemed like enchantment. The *Capitanessa* alone was seated on our entrance, who, when she had offered us chairs,

requested her sister to sit near her, and ordered coffee and refreshments to be brought. The Capitaneessa was a young widow, and still retained much of her beauty; her manners were pleasing and dignified. She wore a light blue shawl-gown embroidered with gold, a sash tied loosely round her waist, and a short vest without sleeves, of embroidered crimson velvet. Over these was a dark green velvet Polonese mantle, with wide and open sleeves, also richly embroidered. On her head was a green velvet cap, embroidered with gold, and appearing like a coronet; and a white-and-gold muslin shawl, fixed on the right shoulder, and passed across her bosom under the left arm, floated over the coronet, and hung to the ground behind her. Her uncle's dress was equally magnificent. He wore a close vest with open sleeves of white-and-gold embroidery, and a short black velvet mantle, the sleeves edged with sable. The sash which held his pistols and his poniard was a shawl of red and gold. His light blue trowsers were gathered at the knee, and below them were close gaiters of blue cloth with gold embroidery, and silver-gilt bosses to protect the ancles. When he left the house, he flung on his shoulders a rich cloth mantle with loose sleeves, which was blue without and red within, embroidered with gold in front and down the sleeves in the most sumptuous manner. His turban was green and gold; and, contrary to the Turkish custom, his gray hair hung down below it. The dress of the lower orders is in the same form, with necessary variations in the quality of the materials, and absence of the ornaments. It differed considerably from that of the Turks, and the shoes were made either of yellow or untanned leather, and fitted tightly to the foot. The hair was never shaved, and the women wore gowns like those of the west of Europe, instead of being gathered at the ancles like the loose trowsers of the East. In the course of the afternoon we walked into some of the neighbouring villages; the inhabitants were everywhere dancing

and enjoying themselves on the green, and those of the houses and little harbour of Kitries, with the crews of two small boats that were moored there, were employed in the same way till late in the evening. We found our friend Zanetachi well acquainted with both the ancient and the modern state of Maina, having been for several years the bey of the district. From him I derived much of the information to which I have recourse in describing the manners and principles of the Mainotes. He told me that, in case of necessity, on attack from the Turks, the numbers they could bring to act, consisting of every man in the country able to bear arms, amounted to about 12,000. All of these were trained to the use of the rifle even from their childhood, and after they grew up were possessed of one, without which they never appeared; and, indeed, it was as much a part of their dress as a sword formerly was of an English gentleman. There are fields near every village, where the boys practised at the target, and even the girls and women took their part in this martial amusement."

Kitries was afterwards the occasional residence of the far-famed Petros Bey Mavromikhali, who is thus described by Mr. Swan in 1825:—

"A goodly personage, corpulent and short. His features expressed extreme good nature, but not much understanding. His eyes project; his face is broad and chubby; and his mustachios, by undue training, unite with his whiskers, which are clipped above and below, but suffered to run wild in the centre, and are therefore drawn out to a prodigious length. He wore an Albanian dress, begirt with a splendid shawl of rich gold embroidery; a silver-gilt pistol highly chased, was attached to his belt. His presence was that of a respectable old gentleman, of about fifty years of age, over whom the finger of care has moved lightly, leaving none of those impressions which prey upon and overpower the mental energies. He was attended by a number of military chiefs, in a common sort of chamber, for the appear-

ance of which he thought it necessary to apologise. It was a *barrack*, he said; his house was upon Capo Grosso, where his family then resided. We were called to dinner," continues Mr. Swan, "at five o'clock; and, though a fast-day with our worthy host, he entertained us sumptuously, while he abstained himself. As the night drew on, a dependant with a long black beard held over us a lighted lamp, and stood like a statue the whole time we were eating. This again reminded us of ancient Highland torch-bearers, an instance of which, if I mistake not, we find in the 'Legend of Montrose.' Soups and fishes in every form, all excellently cooked, with country wine of admirable flavour, were abundantly supplied. At eight our couch was spread (for we were to start at daylight) where we had dined. That part divided from the rest, and called the *divan* (it had once, doubtless, been a Turkish residence), with the space between, was occupied by our company, including the Greek and Turk who travelled under our escort. On the l. of the entrance was a small door leading to a kind of balcony which overlooked the sea. Here, with the clear blue sky for a canopy, and the murmuring ocean for their lullaby, our host had deposited the females of his family, among whom was an Arab slave, the most comely-looking creature of the kind that I have seen. Close by, in our own apartment, the Bey took up his rest. Two other Greeks, his attendants, lay on the side opposite to him, where stood a lamp, suspended from a short wooden stick. Over the partition forming the *divan* was a small recess, in which the *Panaghia* (All Holy, applied to the Virgin) slumbered, or watched over her votaries, assisted by a lamp of oil, lighted up as the dusk approached, and secured by a small glass door, covering the recess. The party were extended on mats in various parts of the room, the walls of which were decorated with weapons. Our old host having divested himself of his skull-cap, outer drawers, and jacket, lay along his mat, in the shape of a huge mound, swelling

gradually to the apex. His secretary kneeled beside him, armed with pen, ink, and paper, and employed in scribbling the despatches he was dictating for Colocotroni, and the captains we were likely to meet. The lamp stood near them, and cast a strong gleam on their countenances, made more picturesque by the long hair of the Bey, which swept the ground as he reposed."

Leaving Kitries, the road lies along the coast for 1½ hr., and then enters a glen, and after a rocky ascent, whence the snowy summits of *Taygetus* are seen, it passes, half an hour afterwards, a furious stream, rushing out of a cavern. After going through a ravine close to the sea, the traveller crosses the boundary of the *Mainote* territory, and in an hr. reaches

*Kalamata*, 3½ hrs. from Kitries (Rte. 25).

## ROUTE 25.

SPARTA OVER MOUNT TAYGETUS TO  
KALAMATA.

14 hrs.

There are two paths over *Taygetus* leading from Sparta directly into *Messenia*. That which goes nearest to the chief summit is 1 hr. shorter, but has less sublime scenery, and is all but impassable with horses. The second is a magnificent rte., but the track is difficult in the best season, and at other times is nearly impracticable. The traveller goes from Sparta to *Mistra*, and thence to *Stavro*, whence begins

the ascent over the central ridge of Taygetus. From the summit there are splendid prospects over both the Laconian and the Messenian Gulfs. In the descent the path passes not far from the villages of *Sitsova* and *Kutzava*, and so reaches Kalamata. This rte. leads into the heart of the wildest scenery of Taygetus; but it should not be attempted except in the finest and clearest weather. The first part of this pass, that on the eastern side of Taygetus, is perhaps the grandest piece of mountain scenery in the whole Peloponnesus. About 1 hr. from Mistra, a great gorge or cleft in the range of Taygetus is entered; 2 hrs. further begins a regular *via mala* of great magnificence, following up the torrent which rushes down the pass, and sometimes running through the bed itself, which is a broad gravel flat, winding between precipitous walls of rock, crowned with overhanging woods. The mountain sides of the pass are on the grandest scale, and above are seen, from time to time, the snowy summits of Taygetus. The watershed between the Laconian and Messenian sides is reached in about 6 hrs. from Mistra, at a ruined chapel of St. Elias; whence it is 4 hrs. to *Lada Kutzava*, a hamlet where the night may be passed.

On the Messenian side, the vast scale and savage wildness of the Laconian gorge are lost, but the mountains are still steep, huge, and rugged. Between *Lada* and *Kalamata*, the path passes chiefly through olive groves, and there are some pretty villages scattered about on the hills. Their *towers* (πύργοι) speak of the vicinity of Maina; and they formerly likewise maintained their independence against the Turks.

#### Kalamata (Rte. 26).

If the weather or season should render the above rte. impracticable, the traveller can cross Taygetus by a lower col near the village of *Kastania*.

## ROUTE 26.

### SPARTA BY MESSENE TO KALAMATA.

	Hrs.	Min.
Sparta to Leondari..	9	30
Leondari to Mavromati (Messene) .. ..	8	0
Mavromati to Andrussa..	2	30
Andrussa to Nisi .. ..	1	30
Nisi to Thuria..	2	0
Thuria to Kalamata ..	2	15

From Sparta to Leondari is a journey of from 9 to 10 hrs., through a wild and wooded region, a continuation of Taygetus, frequently covered with snow, and supplying the sources of the Eurotas which flows to the E. side, and of the Pamisus and Alpheus which flow to the W. The whole ride is exceedingly beautiful and picturesque.

The road is a continued ascent into the mountains, from the banks of the Eurotas, and on reaching a high ridge overlooking the plain one is disappointed at not being able to see the town of Leondari; but on turning sharp round a prominent point of the hill is agreeably surprised to find it close at hand, planted on the other side of the ridge on which one has been travelling.

*Leondari* is placed in a commanding position at the top of a hill terminating the chain of Mount Taygetus to the N., and overlooks a narrow pass, separating Arcadia from Messenia. It was considered a position of much importance during the late war, on account of the manner in which an army passing through the defile would be exposed to the enemy at Leondari. The Greeks turned this advantage to but little account; Colocotroni, who

commanded here, offering no opposition to Ibrahim Pasha whilst toiling through it, when he might have annihilated his army.

From Leondari to *Mavromati* is 8 hrs. The descent is steep, and about a quarter of an hr. from Leondari the road crosses the wide bed of a torrent called the *Xerillo Potamo*, which rises out of the branches of Taygetus, and joins the Alpheus. The valley of *Xerillo Potamo* to the l. is beautifully wooded; on the rt. is the lofty mountain *Hellenitza*. The road passes through fine oak woods and forests.

About 1 hr. from Leondari the road falls in with that from Tripolitza to Arcadia, &c.; 10 m. farther is a tumulus, which was perhaps the boundary mark of the Arcadians and Messenians. The descent continues through a beautiful winding glen, whence Mount Ithome is seen. The view in front of the plains of Messenia, bounded by the Gulfs of Coron and Navarino, is splendid.

The khan of *Sakona* stands at the foot of the mountains of Macryplagi. It is only suited for a midday's repose, and is to be avoided as a resting-place for the night.

One hour from *Sakona* the road crosses that to *Scala*, and in another hour passes over two confluent of the *Pamisos*; 45 min. afterwards the ascent of Mount Ithome is commenced. It is steep and difficult, though highly beautiful; the trees and shrubs arching over the path. The oak-trees are remarkably fine, their giant arms stretching out horizontally about 6 ft. above the ground, frequently as large as the trunks.

*Mavromati* is a wretched village, and the traveller will find better accommodation in the monastery of *Vurkanos* on the N. side of Mount Evan, 1 hr.'s journey from the ruins. This convent is in one of the most striking sites, and forms one of the most picturesque structures in the whole of Greece. Indeed the traveller is strongly recommended to make it his abode for two or three nights, and to devote at

least one whole day to the examination of the remains of Messene. The extreme natural beauty of the site, and the strong historical and romantic interest of the ruins combine to detain one here.

The modern village of *Mavromati* (*Μαυροματί*) is situated on either side of a fine spring, from which the village derives its name, meaning Black Spring, or literally *Black Eye* (*Μαυρονόμματος*). A copious stream, issuing from it, descends through the centre of the ancient site in a south-westerly direction. The village stands exactly at the foot of the steep hill of Ithome, and nearly in the centre of the inclosure of the city of Messene. This fountain is the ancient *Clepsydra*, or *Water of Secrecy* of Pausanias, according to some writers; others identify *Clepsydra* with a well near the summit of Ithome, and the spring *Mavromati* with the Fountain of the Agora.

The name of *Mavromati*, or *Black Eye*, is not an uncommon term in Greece for springs, and recalls the *μέλαν ὄμμα* of Homer. The same stream which in the light is most transparent is blackest in the shade, being naturally pure and colourless. "The comparison of a liquid pool fringed with lashes of fern, and overtopped by a brow of shrubs, making a break in the blank, bare hill-side, to the human eye, is a touch of natural poetry for which the Greeks are indebted to an Eastern source. The Turks also call springs 'eyes.' The author of the *Song of Songs* says, 'Her eyes are like the fish-pools of Heshbon.'"—*Clark*.

The ruins of *Messene* are magnificent specimens of the grandeur and solidity of the Hellenic military architecture. The *Northern Gate* (or that of *Megalopolis*) is a double portal formed of immense blocks of stone, beautifully fitted, opening into a circular court 62 ft. in diameter, in the wall of which, near the outer gate, is a niche on each side, for a statue, with an inscription over it. The interior masonry of the circular court is very beautiful and exact. The soffit stone of the inner door has been thrown down,

so as to rest against the side of the gateway, and gives a clear idea of the grandeur of the original works: it is 18 ft. 8 in. long; in the other two dimensions it is 2 ft. 10 in. and 4 ft. 2 in. The works consisted of a wall or rampart, with square towers at certain intervals, very like the fortifications of the Middle Ages in western Europe. There were originally at least 30 of these towers; 9 were standing a few years since, and *seven* may be still counted rising above the level of the walls, and in some both stories remain; but on the southern, or seaward side, the foundations only of the walls now exist. It is not one of the least interesting circumstances of these ruins, that we know Messene to have been built under the orders of Epaminondas. After the battle of Leuctra he re-established the power of this city as a check on the ambition of Sparta, B.C. 369.

The two towers next to the gate on the slope of Mount Ithome present a beautiful view as they rise above the woods. These towers, which, with the interjacent curtain and the one towards the northern gate, or gate of Megalopolis, are in better preservation than the rest of the ruins, show that this part of the fortification resembled a chain of redoubts. A flight of steps behind the curtain led to a door in the flank of the tower at half its height. The upper apartment, which was entered by the door, had a range of loopholes, or embrasures, on a line with the door, looking along the parapet of the curtain, and was lighted by two windows above. The embrasures, of which there are some in each face of the towers, have an opening of 7 in. within, and of 3 ft. 9 in. without, so that, with a small opening, their scope is very great. The windows appear to be too high for any purpose but to give light. Both the curtains and towers in this part of the walls are constructed entirely of large squared blocks, without rubble or cement. The curtains are 9 ft. thick. The inner face of the towers has neither door nor window. The tower next to the gate of Megalopolis has had all the stones disjoined,

like those of the Propylæa at Athens, probably by an earthquake. A portion of the ancient pavement still exists. Of the *Stadium* there are remains of the upper or circular end, and of more than half of one side. At the lower end are ruined fragments of a small Doric temple, which lie together in a confused heap. There are also traces of a *theatre*, and of other ancient buildings within the walls, which embraced a circuit of about 6 Eng. m., and afforded a refuge for the people of Messenia in time of war.

It is not wonderful that the Spartans were covetous of a neighbouring land so superior to most of their own territory. In B.C. 724 they took Ithome, the acropolis and capital of Messenia. In 685 the war was renewed under Aristomenes, who fortified himself in *Ira* among the fastnesses of *Mount Lykeum*. During many years he performed those wonderful feats of courage, and saved himself by those marvellous escapes, which made him the national hero of Messenia. But in 668 *Ira* fell into the power of Sparta as Ithome had done before. Nothing remained for the conquered Messenians but to become Helots or exiles. Many fled beyond the sea, and settled in Sicily, Italy, and Africa; but enough remained behind to make Sparta the mistress of 200,000 slaves. After an absence of three centuries, their descendants were recalled (B.C. 370) by Epaminondas, who had laid low the power of Sparta on the field of Leuctra. Amid the sound of music and sacred pomp of procession and sacrifice, the Messenians rebuilt the city of their ancestors. It still retained the evidence of its former power in the time of Pausanias, who considers its fortifications far stronger than those of such towns as Byzantium and Rhodes. In B.C. 183, Philopœmen, "the last of the Greeks," was taken prisoner before these walls, and cast into a dungeon where he died.

*Ascent of Mount Ithome.* Ithome is a rugged mountain rising to the height of 2631 ft. between the two great Messenian plains, and consequently

the key of the whole country, and the proper site for its capital. The northern of the two summits into which the mountain is split is more strictly called *Ithome*, and the southern *Evan*. They are connected by a sharp ridge about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a m. in length. The Acropolis crowned Mount Ithome, and was united by a continuous wall with the city of Messene on its W. slope. The ascent (2 hrs. 20 min.) is very steep to the highest summit, and difficult from abrupt acclivities and the ruggedness of the path. But the beautiful view amply repays the traveller for the difficulty of the ascent. Before him lie the rich plains of Messenia, bounded by the sea; and the whole chain of the mountains of Arcadia and Maina from one extremity to the other, Taygetus rising conspicuously in the centre, crowned with eternal snow. Near the highest point, at the edge of a precipice, stands the monastery of *Vurkanos*, upon the site of the Temple of Jupiter (Zeus Ithomates); and here may be traced remains of what were probably the earliest fortifications of Ithome, anterior to the Messenian wars.

From Mavromati to Andrussa is an agreeable ride, and a gradual descent for  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. About half-way are a Greek ch. and convent, in a secluded valley, which escaped destruction during the Revolution.

*Andrussa* was a poor town, formerly inhabited by 250 or 300 Turkish families, and only 3 or 4 Greek. It was totally destroyed during the war, and, with the exception of one family, was entirely destitute of inhabitants. The history of this family is singular. A Turkish girl, the daughter of a rich proprietor, escaped the general massacre; and was taken to the Ionian Islands. She became a Christian, married a Frenchman, and returned to Greece, where she claimed and obtained from Capodistria the restoration of her inheritance, and settled here. Andrussa is well situated on an elevated platform, overlooking the valley of *Stenykleros*, and the plains of Nisi. It was a favourite residence of the Turks, and

was used by them as a depôt for the productions of Messenia. Many merchants of Constantinople had country-houses here. The town has now been partly rebuilt.

To *Nisi*  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr.—On leaving Andrussa, the descent continues for  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hr.; and then the road continues along the plain to

*Nisi*, a large and flourishing village, on an eminence  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a m. from the rt. bank of the *Pamisus*, which is crossed by a wooden bridge. It suffered much in the late war; but many houses have since been rebuilt. A bazaar, formed of wooden shops, was established by the French army of occupation after the battle of Navarino; but its cafés, billiards, and cabarets disappeared with the French troops. It presents a striking contrast to the other deserted districts; the town being surrounded with gardens, vineyards, mulberry-trees, pastures, and cornfields. The situation, in consequence of the neighbouring marshes and the irrigation of the fields, is unhealthy. The French troops here were visited by fevers and agues, which were aggravated by their imprudence in exposing themselves to the hot sun during the day, and to the damp at night, added to their indulgence in *raki*, wine, and fruits. A stranger should not remain here long during the great heats.

In summer, it is possible to cross direct from Nisi to Kalamata in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs., thus avoiding the circuit by *Camari*, but this is impossible when the rivers are swollen, as the whole plain then becomes a marsh.

To *Thuria* (Paleó-kastron) is 2 hrs. Crossing a bridge, the road traverses the plain to *Camari* (the ancient Kalamas), a village situated on an acclivity of a chain of mountains, of which Taygetus forms part. It then continues to another village in a similar position, where the traveller may leave his horses before climbing to the ruins.

There are remains here of Cyclopean architecture, extending for  $\frac{1}{2}$  a m.

along the summit of the hill. Nearly in the centre of the ruins is a quadrangular cistern, 10 or 12 ft. deep, cut out of the rock at one end, while the other sides are of regular masonry. The cistern was divided into three parts by two cross walls; its length is 29 paces, the breadth half as much. It is now much overgrown with briars and shrubs. To the north of this ruin, on the highest part of the ridge, which is here very narrow, are the remains of a Doric temple, whose fluted columns lie scattered about. There are many other foundations and fragments of columns on the summit of the hill, and interesting discoveries would probably repay the expense of excavations. Some remains of walls on the slope seem to have supported terraces of public edifices. According to Pausanias, Thuria was called by Homer Anthea, and incurred the displeasure of Augustus for its adherence to Mark Antony. On this account it was treated with rigour, and given up to the Lacedæmonians, who descended into the plain and fixed their abode there, without entirely deserting the upper city. The river *Aris*, mentioned as dividing the city, is now a small stream, diverted from its channel for the purposes of irrigation.

About a mile from *Paleó-kastron*, in the valley, are the ruins called *Palea Lutra*, a fine Roman building. The walls of brick and mortar are in a good state of preservation, and part of the arched roof remains. The plan does not seem to be that of a bath only, as the name would imply, though there are many appearances of the building having contained baths: it seems rather to have been the palace of some Roman governor. As there are no sources of water here, it is to be supposed that the building was supplied by an aqueduct from a neighbouring stream. The building is a very picturesque object, and stands in a grove of olive, fig, and mulberry trees.

Thuria to Kalamata 2½ hrs. The road, which runs along the foot of the lower range of *Macryplagi*, winds through groves of olive, fig, and mul-

berry trees; the plains below are fertile and rich, and the path shaded by high hedges of Indian fig, myrtles, fig-trees, cypresses, and vines. This district was laid waste by Ibrahim Pasha, in 1827, but much of its prosperity and beauty has been restored.

*Kalamata*, where a British vice-consul resides, affords good accommodation for travellers. It derives its name from the ancient *Kalamæ*, which stood about 2 m. inland. The town is about 1 m. from the sea, on the l. bank of a torrent flowing from Mount *Tajgetus*. A hill rising behind the town is crowned with a ruined castle of the middle ages, and is strengthened by a perpendicular cliff towards the torrent. It is supposed that Kalamata is on the site of *Phæræ*, one of the maritime cities in the time of the Trojan war; but it contains no vestiges of antiquity.

The chain of lofty mountains, which protects the town from the N.E., renders the climate one of the mildest in Greece. Here the blast of winter is unfelt, while the heat of summer is never oppressive. The roadstead is only fit for the summer months. The environs were well wooded before the war, but the trees were cut down, or sawed across about 3 ft. from the ground, when Ibrahim Pasha ravaged the plain. The town was set on fire, but escaped better than some others, and owing to the near neighbourhood of the fierce Mainotes, the Egyptians remained but a short time in occupation of it. In many places the groves have been replanted, and young trees have been trained up from the old roots.

Kalamata formerly carried on a considerable trade in oil, silk, figs, &c., and, in consequence of the rapid growth of the new plantations, the export of these articles has been resumed, and forms an important branch of trade.



## ROUTE 27.

## KALAMATA TO SAKONA AND MESSENE.

	Hrs.	M.
Kalamata to Scala .. ..	4	15
Scala to the Khan of Sakona	1	40
Sakona to Mavromati (Messene)	4	0

From Kalamata to Scala is 4 hrs. 15 min. The traveller proceeds to *Palea Lutra* (the Roman baths), and then leaves *Paleo-kastron* (Thuria) to the rt. The road crosses a bridge over the *Pidhima* (Aris); 40 min. afterwards it reaches a magnificent source, forming the rt. branch of the *Pamisos*: it continues over the plain to the foundation of a small temple, below which are a rock and fountain, the source of the *Pamisos*.

*Scala* is situated on a low ridge, which crosses from Mount *Macryplagi* directly towards Mount *Ithome*. Turning westward from this village, and crossing the river *Mavrozumeno* (the ancient *Balyra*), the traveller soon reaches Mavromati and the ruins of Messene.

Scala to Sakona is 1 hr. 40 min. To the rt., about 10 min. from Scala, are some curious strata of rocks; a little farther to the rt. are some hills, with remains of antiquity; near this to the rt. is an insulated rock with a ch. on it, and a cave below the ch. *Mount Bala* bounds the plain to the rt. 25 min. afterwards are seen across the plain some ruined towers on a hill; the road crosses another stream from the rt., and proceeds northwards to Sakona across the *Stenyclerian* plain.

*Sakona*. See Rte. 26.

Sakona to Mavromati is 4 hrs. See Rte. 26.

## ROUTE 28.

KALAMATA TO KYPARISSIA (*Arcadia*)  
BY PYLOS (*Navarino*).

	Hrs.
Kalamata to Nisi .. ..	3
Nisi to Navarino (Pylos) ..	10
Navarino to Modon .. ..	2
Modon to Coron .. ..	5
Return to Navarino .. ..	7
Navarino to Arcadia .. ..	11

Another arrangement of this route and of the preceding one, is the following:

Kalamata to Coron,  
Coron to Modon,  
Modon to Navarino,  
Navarino to Messene;  
an extremely beautiful ride, and

Messene to Arcadia,  
remaining at Kalamata or Nisi, and making an excursion to the objects in the plain of Messenia.

Kalamata to Nisi 3 hrs. (Rte. 26.)

Nisi to Navarino, about 30 m., occupies nearly 10 hrs. This journey is a tedious one, for the intervening plains are often completely inundated, which renders travelling at all times difficult, and often occasions a complete cessation of intercourse between Nisi and Navarino. The herbage, mixed with a profusion of white clover, is most luxuriant, and the district extremely productive.

On quitting the plains of Nisi a gradual ascent terminates in a summit, whence there is a fine view of the bays of Coron and Kalamata, the plains beneath, and the mountains of Maina and Arcadia. The *Khan of Miska*, about half-way between Nisi and Navarino, is the usual resting-place. The traveller fords a river on approach-

ing the *Khan*; the banks are thickly clothed with arbutus, rhododendrons, and a variety of aromatic plants. A wide-spreading platanus contiguous to the *Khan* affords welcome shade.

The 3 succeeding hours are spent in travelling through a forest, in which are very fine oaks, and other valuable timber. This forest was set on fire in 1827, in different places, by Ibrahim's soldiers. Hence the track passes over an undulating plain, partly cultivated, partly covered with briars and heath, intermingled with rocks. The two last miles to Navarino are over an old Venetian pavement, which has been much neglected, and is nearly impracticable. The communications in Greece have retrograded since the heroic age: for Homer represents Telemachus as driving in a *chariot* in one day from Pylos to Phæræ (Kalamata), and thence in another day to Sparta.

*Navarino* (no hotel)—called by the Greeks *Neokastron* (Newcastle), a place of no importance till the end of the 15th centy.—was converted into a fortress by the Venetians. It is situated on a cape, projecting towards the S. end of *Sphacteria*, off which there is a rock, called, from the tomb of a Turkish saint, *Deliklibaba*. Between this rock and the fortress is the entrance to the Bay of Navarino; a noble basin, with a depth of from 12 to 20 fathoms of water. The safest anchorage is about the middle of the port, behind the low rock called *Chelonaki* (χελωνάκι), from its likeness to a tortoise. The northern entrance to the harbour, i.e. that between *Sphacteria* and Old Navarino (the ancient promontory of *Coryphasium*), is now choked up with a bar of sand, passable only in small boats. A S.W. wind brings a great swell into the harbour of Navarino. The citadel, or upper town, is on an eminence. During the war, Navarino alternately was in the hands of the Turks, Greeks, and Egyptians.

Here Ibrahim Pasha landed a disciplined Egyptian army of 8000 men in May, 1825, and occupying the fortresses of Navarino, Moron, and Coron, completely recovered the mili-

tary command of the Morea. The negotiations of England, France, and Russia, for the pacification of Greece, commenced at St. Petersburg by the Protocol of April 4, 1826, and continued by the Treaty of July, 1827, rallied the whole of the energies of Sultan Mahmoud and the Viceroy of Egypt for one grand effort; and the joint squadrons of Constantinople and Alexandria, evading the cruisers of the Allied Powers, transported to Navarino, on the 9th September, 1827, an armada sufficient to have entirely extinguished the rebellion. Meantime, the Russian squadron from the Baltic having joined the squadrons of England and France, the three admirals sent to the Egyptian commander at Navarino, to say that they had received orders not to permit any hostile movement by sea against the Greeks, and to beg that he would not make any attempt of the kind. On the 25th of September they had an interview with Ibrahim, and an armistice was concluded extending to all the sea and land forces, lately arrived from Egypt, to continue in force till Ibrahim should receive an answer from the Porte, or from Mehemet Ali. As an answer could not be expected to arrive in less than twenty days, and as no doubts were entertained that Ibrahim would be ordered to evacuate the Morea, the French and English ships were ordered to prepare for escorting the Ottoman fleet to Alexandria or the Dardanelles. A week, however, had scarce elapsed, when upwards of forty sail of the Egyptian fleet came out of the harbour and steered for the N. Admiral Codrington, who had gone to Zante on the conclusion of the armistice, on hearing of this movement, made sail with his own ship, the *Asia*, and two smaller vessels, and getting ahead of them, resolved to oppose their entrance into the Gulf of Patras. The Egyptian commander asked permission to enter Patras; but on receiving refusal, accompanied with reproaches for his breach of faith, he returned towards the S., escorted by the English ships. On the fleet arriving (Oct. 3) between Zante and Cephalonia,

Ibrahim and two other admirals joined it, with fourteen or fifteen ships of war. Notwithstanding their great superiority of force, the English commander bore down upon them, resolved to enforce respect to the armistice. The Ottoman fleet still proceeded southward; but taking advantage of a gale of wind and of the darkness of the night, the four admirals' ships, and some smaller vessels, ran to the Gulf of Patras. On seeing them there in the morning, the English squadron bore down on them and fired, till they made them show their colours. During the night it blew a hurricane; the English squadron was driven off, and Ibrahim, again taking advantage of the darkness, got out to sea; so that when, in the morning of the 5th, the English admiral was returning towards Patras, he saw thirty sail of the enemy's ships between Zante and Cephalonia. He forced the whole of them to return to Navarino.

On the 18th of October the three allied admirals held a conference, in which, as the most effectual mode of enforcing the armistice, they agreed to enter the Bay of Navarino, and to maintain the blockade of the Ottoman fleet. It was expected that, as Ibrahim, when at sea, did not venture to engage the English squadron alone, he would submit at once at the sight of the allied fleet.

Accordingly, on the 20th October, 1827, at two o'clock in the afternoon, the combined squadron prepared to pass the batteries, in order to anchor in the Bay of Navarino, where the Turkish ships of the line were moored in the form of a crescent, with springs on their cables, and their broadsides towards the centre; the smaller vessels were behind them. The combined fleet sailed in two columns; that on the weather side being composed of the French and English ships, the Russians forming the other or lee line. Admiral Codrington's ship, the '*Asia*,' led the way, followed by the '*Genoa*' and the '*Albion*'; they passed in with great rapidity, and moored alongside of the Capitan-pasha and two other large ships. Orders had been given

that no gun should be fired if the example was not set by the Turks. When the ships had all entered the harbour, the '*Dartmouth*' sent a boat to one of the Turkish fireships which were near the mouth of the port. The Turks fired with musketry on the boat, and killed the lieutenant and several of the crew. This was returned from the '*Dartmouth*' and '*La Sirène*,' the flag-ship of Rear-Admiral De Rigny. Admiral Codrington's pilot was then sent on board the Turkish admiral, but was shot in the boat; and at the same time cannon-shot was fired at '*La Sirène*' by one of the Turkish ships, which was instantly returned, and the battle soon became general. The conflict lasted with great fury for four hours, and terminated in the destruction of nearly the entire Turkish fleet. As each ship became disabled, her crew set fire to her, and dreadful explosions every moment threatened destruction to the ships of the allies. Of eighty-one ships of war, of which the Turkish fleet consisted, there remained but one frigate and fifteen smaller vessels in a state to be again able to put to sea. The '*Asia*,' '*Genoa*,' and '*Albion*,' were very much damaged, and the loss of life in the allied fleet was considerable.

After the victory, one of the captive Turkish captains was sent to Ibrahim and the other chiefs, to assure them that if a single musket or cannon-shot should be fired on any ship or boat belonging to the allied powers, they would immediately destroy all the remaining vessels and the forts of Navarino; and, moreover, consider such an act as a declaration of war on the part of the Porte against the three allied powers; but if the Turkish chiefs acknowledged their fault in committing the aggression, and hoisted a white flag on their forts, they were willing to resume the terms of good understanding which had been interrupted. The answer returned was, of course, peaceful.

The battle of Navarino ended, in effect, the war in Greece. The intelligence of it was received with exultation in France and Russia; but the

English ministry at that time were doubtful what to say to it, and their successors in office hesitated not to express their disapprobation of the "untoward event." Though the fact cannot be proved, yet it seems probable, that this wavering conduct of the British Government hardened Sultan Mahmoud in his obstinacy, and led him to reject all the efforts of Russia for a pacific adjustment of the differences between them, for he still secretly believed that the other powers would come forward to save him at the last hour.

Navarino was, at the close of the war, ceded by the Egyptians to the French, who repaired the fortifications. It consists now of about 200 well-built stone houses, and about 100 wooden habitations, principally *cabarets* and inferior shops, on and near the shore, about 200 yards from the fort. The remains of *Navarino Vecchio*, the ancient *Pylos*, on a lofty promontory at the northern extremity of the bay, consist of a fort or castle of mean construction, covering the summit of a hill, sloping sharply to the S., but falling in abrupt precipices to the N. and E. In the northern face of the hill is a large natural cavern, which is mentioned by Pausanias. The town was built on the southern declivity, and was surrounded with a wall, which, allowing for the natural irregularities of the soil, represented a triangle, with a castle at the apex,—a form observed in many of the ancient cities of Greece. The ascent is steep, and is rendered more difficult by the loose stones and broken tiles which are the only vestiges of the habitations. The mediæval walls on the summit served as a fortress during the war; and here the gallant Count Santa Rosa, a Piedmontese refugee, was killed on the 25th August, 1825. His tomb, and that of young Lucien Bonaparte, who also fell in the Greek War of Independence, are shown on the island of *Sphacteria*. It is to be observed that Navarino Vecchio was called by the Byzantine writers *Παλαὶς Ἀβάρινος*, probably after some Frank noble of the middle ages. The

name was changed into Navarino by the habit of using the accusative, and prefixing the final *ν* of the article to the substantive: *ἐς τὸν Ἀβάρινον* became *στὸν Ἀβάρινον*, whence *στὸ Ναβάρينو*. There are numerous similar examples in the modern names of places in Greece. Mr. Clark ('Peloponnesus,' p. 224) remarks that so, *vice versa*, *νάρθηξ* is corrupted into *ἄρθηξ*; and that so from the old English *a nadder* comes the modern English *an adder*.

There can be no hesitation in identifying the old Navarino, and the plain now partly occupied by a lagoon beneath it, with the site of the sandy Pylos,—the "well-built city" of Nestor. It is a good local habitation for the beautiful representations in the *Odyssey* of the manners and feelings of the heroic times exhibited when the young Telemachus came, with reverential awe, to inquire of his father's fate from Nestor, his father's old companion in arms. Here the Goddess of Wisdom, in her disguise, rejoiced in the piety of the young Pisistratus, Nestor's son, who had requested her to make libations to Neptune, "for that all men stood in need of the gods" (*Od.*, iii. 48).

The after history of Pylos presents at least two strange contrasts with this scene. In B.C. 425 Athens here triumphed over her rival Sparta, and 2252 years afterwards she was again raised to be the first city of Greece, in consequence of a battle fought on the same waters.

The harbour of Navarino is shut in by the island of *Sphacteria* or *Sphagia*,\* famous for the signal defeat which the Spartans here sustained from the Athenians in the Peloponnesian war. The military operations and exploits of Brasidas on the one side, and of Cleon and Demosthenes on the other, are familiar to the reader of ancient history. A visit to *Sphacteria* will enable the traveller to verify the graphic accuracy of the local descriptions of Thucydides. The well near the centre of the island where the

\* i.e. Slaughter-house.

Spartans were surprised by the Athenians, and the craggy eminence at the northern extremity, to which they retired before their final surrender, are both easily recognizable. The island is now inhabited only by hares and red-legged partridges; and the wood which once covered it has never grown up since it was burned down by the Athenians. There was some hard fighting here again during the Greek Revolution; and the history of Sphacteria recalls the etymology of the name. The island, which is 3 m. in length, has been separated, towards its southern extremity, into three or four parts by the violence of the waves, so that, in calm weather, boats may pass from the open sea into the port by means of the channels so formed. On one of the detached rocks is the tomb of the Turkish santon before mentioned. Sphacteria is said to be the scene of Lord Byron's 'Corsair,' and was long famous as a resort of pirates.

From Navarino is a direct road to Messene; but the distance is upwards of 12 hrs. by the shortest way.

There are traces of the carriage-road which formerly led from Neokastron to Modon and Coron, and was originally a Venetian pavement.

The French laid out a line of road as far as Modon, but it is now in ruins. It extends for  $\frac{2}{3}$  of an hr. along the base of Mount St. Nicholas, leaving it and other hills to the rt., between it and the sea. The environs of Modon are desolate in the extreme; the vineyards and gardens mentioned by travellers were destroyed by Ibrahim Pasha.

Modon (*Μεδών*) is about 7 m. distant from Neokastron, or the town of Navarino. It consists of a *faubourg* once a considerable Greek village, without the walls, which has been rebuilt. Within the walls of the Venetian fortress all is in ruins. Off the outer end of the town is the rock which Pausanias calls *Mothon*, and which he describes as forming at once a narrow entrance and a shelter to the harbour of his time. Modon is forti-

fied with walls of Venetian construction, and defended by a fosse, over which the French built a bridge. It is described as having been a place of importance, but it was taken and retaken during the war, and was once almost entirely burnt down.

The *Lion of St. Mark* is still seen on the walls; and within the gate, on the old Venetian piazza, the French made a *place-d'armes*, which served as a promenade and an exercising ground. All now is silent and desolate.

Here is the only remaining object of antiquity—the shafts of an old granite column, 3 ft. in diameter, and 12 ft. high, with a barbarous base and capital, which seem to have been added by the Venetians.

At the S. extremity of the town is an old lighthouse, and beneath it an ancient wall, enclosing a port for small craft. The great harbour for ships of war is formed by the *island of Sapienza*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. distant from Modon, from which it seems to have been separated by an earthquake. This island, once the resort of pirates, is uncultivated and uninhabited. At the foot of the hills behind Modon are the remains of an ancient city, supposed to be *Mothone*, consisting of some fragments of marble and broken columns, with the traces of an acropolis. They are 2 m. from the gate of the fortress.

From Modon to Coron is about 15 m., or 5 hrs.' ride; the intervening country is very uninteresting. The road, passing over barren hills, leads to a small inlet of the sea, opposite the island of *Cabrera*; it then crosses the mountain, whose S. extremity is *Cape Gallo*, and one hour before reaching the town enters a cultivated plain. This country was once well wooded, but the timber has been destroyed or cut down.

Coron has been supposed to occupy the site of *Corone*, founded by Epaminondas on the site of *Epea*, an erroneous supposition, as it does not agree with the position of that city as described by Pausanias. The village of *Petalitidi*, 15 m. higher up, is built

upon this site. Coron is placed beneath a slope on a tongue of land which extends eastward for about half a league into the sea. Its roadstead is much exposed. It contains no object of interest. It consists of a fortress enclosing a few private houses, upon a promontory, which once served as an acropolis.

From Coron, the traveller can proceed in 7 hrs. to Nisi along the shore of the Messenian Gulf; or he may return direct to Navarino in about 7 hrs.

From Navarino to *Kyparissia* (Arcadia) is a ride of 11 hrs., through a country still delightful, notwithstanding the ravages of the war of the Revolution.

During the first hour the road lies along the shore of the Gulf, and then enters an extensive plain, crossing several other streams. After passing through a beautifully wooded valley, it reaches *Gargaliano*, a large village overlooking the plain 2 m. from the sea, directly opposite the island of *Prote*. After a further ride of 3 hrs. through very picturesque scenery, the village of *Philiatra* is seen, picturesquely situated, among vineyards, olive and cypress trees. Each house stands singly, generally enclosed in a garden. The remaining 3 hrs. to Arcadia are through a country equally rich.

*Kyparissia* (Arcadia).—The Castle of Arcadia is, from a distance, a beautiful object, but the traveller's anticipations are disappointed on entering the town, which has little to recommend it.

The town of Arcadia is in Messenia. It is built on the site of the ancient *Kyparissia*, at about 1 m. from the sea, on the narrow summit of a rock, connected with a high mountain; the houses cover the flanks of the ridge. The castle commands a fine view of the slope which descends to the sea.

On the shore below the town, some houses and magazines, behind a projection of rock, indicate the *Scala* of Arcadia; but it seldom happens that ships venture to remain long in the

roadstead, as it is so much exposed, and during the winter hardly a boat appears. The island of *Prote*, by the Italians called *Prodano*, is, in fact, the port of Arcadia, and all the export produce is conveyed thither to be shipped.

There are no antiquities in the town, and the vestiges of the ancient city are confined to a few patches of Hellenic masonry in the mediæval castle, and some fragments of Doric columns.

On the S. side of the town, close to the sea-shore, is the fountain once sacred to Dionysus, as is recorded by Pausanias.

*Kyparissia* was and is the only town of importance on the W. coast of Messenia between Pylos and Triphylia. It appears to have been inhabited from the earliest times. In the middle ages it came to be called *Arcadia*, that name being transferred from the interior of the Peninsula to this place on the coast. The town was destroyed by Ibrahim in 1825, and, when rebuilt, resumed its ancient name.

## ROUTE 29.

### KYPARISSIA TO TRIPOLITZA.

	Hrs.	Min.
Klisura .. .. .	4	20
Konstantinos .. .. .	3	
Messene .. .. .	4½	
Sakona .. .. .	4	
Leonári .. .. .	4	
Sináno (Megalopolis) ..	1½	
Tripolitza .. .. .	6	

From Arcadia or *Kyparissia* to *Klisura* the road lies partly under fine

olive-trees.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. after leaving Arcadia it crosses a stream. To the rt. is a rocky summit, with some ruins.  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an hr. after is a bridge over a ravine. The traveller then comes to the stream and ravine of *Kakorema*, which was formerly a rendezvous for robbers.

Before reaching Klisura is a marshy plain, in which are many branches of a river in artificial canals.

*Klisura*,\* 4 hrs. 20 min. from Arcadia, is a small village under the S. side of *Mount Tetrazi* (probably the *Mount Eira* of Messenian history) containing some vestiges of antiquity. A path from Klisura over the mountains leads to *Kacaletri*, where is a *Palæokastron*, corresponding in some degree to the ancient *Ira*, or *Eira*, the stronghold of the old Messenian hero Aristomenes, and near the temple of Apollo at Bassæ. There also are some ruins on a hill near Klisura.

Klisura to *Konstantinos* is 3 hrs. The road descends to the river *Kokla*, which, with the *Mavro-Zumeno*, runs into the Gulf of Coron.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Klisura are seen across the river, on a high insulated eminence, the ruins of *Palæokastron*. The path turns to the l. out of the main road, and after passing another eminence and *Palæokastron*, reaches *Konstantinos*, a large village.

*Konstantinos* to *Mavromati* (Messene) is 4 hrs. 20 min. Descending from *Konstantinos*, the road crosses a brook; soon after, on the right, is the opening of the valley towards Arcadia; and shortly afterwards is a most peculiar triangular ancient bridge, at the junction of two rivers. It rests on two piers in the centre, whence arches in three different directions lead to the three points of land formed by the confluence. "A horizontal section of the bridge," as Mr. Clark has remarked, "would resemble the cognizance of the Isle of Man, the three legs." The two rivers are the ancient *Balyra* and *Amphites*; the united stream and the bridge are now

\* Κλεισούρα (κλείω, to shut) is a name often given to a pass, and to places in it.

called *Marrazumeno*. The river joins the *Pamisos* a little to the S.

2 hrs. after leaving *Konstantinos* is seen the gap between the two tops of *Mount Vurkano*—*Ithome* and *Evas*. The road now ascends, by the monastery on *Mount Ithome*, to the pass between *Mounts Ithome* and *Evas*, and after a long descent reaches *Mavromati*.

*Mavromati* to *Sakona* 4 hrs. See *Route 26*.

*Sakano* to *Leondári* is 4 hrs.

From *Leondári* the direct road to *Tripolitza* is 6 hrs. 20 min.

*Leondári* to *Sináno* (*Megalopolis*) is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr, about 7 miles. Near *Leondari* the river *Xerillo* is seen to the right, and nearly half-way to *Sináno* the road crosses the *Alpheus*.

*Sináno*.—*Mount Lykæus* is conspicuous from this little village. Close by is the site of *Megalopolis*, founded by *Epaminondas* after the battle of *Leuctra* (B.C. 371) to act, like *Messene*, as a check to *Sparta*. *Megalopolis* became the seat of government of the Arcadian, as *Messene* of the Messenian confederation. It was the birth-place of *Polybius* and *Philopœmen*. Little remains of this great city, except its immense theatre, which is very perfect, though now much concealed by shrubs, grass, and thorns. *Megalopolis* was 6 miles in circumference, and was divided by the river *Helisson* into two parts. On one bank was the *Agora*, and on the other the theatre. The site of the town is covered with thickets and corn-fields, among which are strewn fragments of columns. The valley of *Megalopolis* abounds in delightful scenery; desolation has not deprived it of its natural beauties, as it has that of *Tripolitza*. *Sináno* is a bad resting-place, being infested with mosquitoes, malaria, &c. *Karytena*, the next station, is free from these objections, and there is better accommodation.

From *Sináno* the traveller should visit *Karytena*, whose castle is interesting from its romantic situation, and as having long been the residence of the celebrated chief *Colocotroni*. It

is about 2 hrs. distant from Sináno, and occupies the site of the ancient *Berenthe*. Karytena is one of the most important military points in the Peloponnesus. The castle occupies the summit of a high rock extremely steep towards the Alpheus, and connected eastward with the mountain which lies between the adjacent part of the plain of the Alpheus and the vale of *Atzikolo*; on the north and south the hill slopes more gradually, and on these sides the town is situated. The hill stands at the southern extremity of the *Strava*, or straits of the Alpheus, which separate the upper from the lower great valley of that river. Karytena deserves attention as having been the stronghold whence the Klephtic chief above-mentioned convulsed the Morea from the death of Capodistria till the accession of King Otho. The site of the ancient *Gortys* is a little N. of Karytena. From Karytena the traveller may either proceed to Tripolitza, a journey of 8 hrs. 40 min., or return to Sináno. From Karytena to Kalabryta is described in Rte. 36.

Sináno to Tripolitza is 6 hrs. The road passes beautiful scenery of woods and glens, and fine mountain views, and after reaching one of the sources of the Alpheus, continues through rocky valleys to the central plain of Arcadia, and so reaches Tripolitza.

### ROUTE 30.

#### KYPARISSIA THROUGH ARCADIA AND ELIS TO PATRAS.

	Hrs. Min.
Kyparissia to Paulizza (ancient Phigalea) .. ..	7 40
Phigalea to Bassæ (Temple of Apollo) .. ..	2 20

	Hrs. Min.
Bassæ to Tragoge .. ..	1 0
Tragoge to Andritzena .. ..	3 10
Andritzena to Palæo-Phanaro, across the Alpheus .. ..	10 0
Paleo-Phanaro to Miraka .. ..	1 0
Miraka to Phloka (vale of Olympia intervenes) .. ..	2 0
Phloka to Pyrgos .. ..	4 0
Pyrgos to Palæopolis (ancient Elis) .. ..	6 20
Palæopolis to Kapeleti .. ..	5 15
Kapeleti to the Metokhi at Ali Tchelebi .. ..	3 30
Metokhi to Palæa Achaia .. ..	3 20
Palæa Achaia to Patras .. ..	5 0

From Arcadia or Kyparissia the road leads through olive-grounds and corn-fields to the termination of the Arcadian range. It crosses a river and innumerable rivulets; the country is clothed with oaks, arbutus, and myrtles, and the hills covered with wild mulberry-trees.

*Sidero Kastro* (3 hrs. 40 min.) is a village on a steep hill. A ruined fortress is some little distance from it. The situation of the village is very cold; but travellers may manage to pass a night in it tolerably well.

In the neighbourhood were the ancient cities of Aulon, Ira, and Dorion. There are two other ruins between *Sidero-Kastro* and *Paulizza*.

From *Sidero-Kastro* to *Paulizza* (the ancient *Phigaleia*) is about 9 m., occupying 4 hrs., from the badness of the road. After a short descent, the road ascends to a summit, whence is a view of a beautiful and picturesque country. Hence is a difficult descent among distorted oaks into cultivated ground; the path then enters a narrow and picturesque glen, clothed with ilex, platanus, and laurel: at a very contracted spot in the glen is a fine cataract. Another difficult descent follows, and the traveller crosses the *Neda*, now called *Busi*, by a lofty bridge of one arch. The grandeur of this river cannot be exceeded, and the white precipices of the *Neda* are mentioned by Pausanias as one of the characteristics of the neighbourhood



of the ancient Messenian stronghold of *Ira*, or *Eira*. To the right is a waterfall into the Neda, and after a rugged ascent the road reaches

*Paulizza*, the ancient Phigalea, a small village divided into two parts, called the *upper* and *lower street*. The former of these stands a little within the walls of a large city, which appears clearly from Pausanias to have been Phigalea. The *Kato Ruqa*, or lower division of Paulizza, is situated in a little valley between the ancient walls and the river.

Phigalea was situated upon a lofty and precipitous hill, and the greater part of the walls are built upon the rocks, but on the ascent of the hill there is an even and level space. The walls of Phigalea furnish one of the most ancient and curious specimens of military Greek architecture. They were nearly as extensive as those of Messene, and their entire circuit may be traced. They were defended by numerous towers, some of them circular, and placed on tremendous precipices. There is a small postern in the wall, the arch of which is formed by each successive layer of stones projecting beyond that beneath it, so that the upper layers of the two sides meet at the top. On the summit, just within the ancient walls, are the remains of a detached citadel, 80 yards in length, of a singular form. The architecture here resembles, but is inferior to, that of Messene. The citadel of Phigalea commands a fine, though not a very extensive, view of Arcadian scenery. The most interesting points are *Mount Ithome* and the *Temple of Bassæ*; the summits of *Lykæum* close the view to the eastward; to the westward are seen *Mount Vunuka*, *Strovitzi* and its *Palæo-kastron* (Lepreum), the mouth of the *Neda*, and *Mount Paraskevi* (*Παρασκενή*), above Kyparissia.

From Phigalea to Bassæ occupies about 2½ hrs., though only about 4 m. Descending from Phigalea, the road enters a cultivated valley; it then ascends a steep glen, and from the number of streams to be crossed

becomes almost impracticable, till it reaches *Tragoge*;—a further ascent of an hour brings one to the ruins of the temple at *Bassæ*, which all travellers should visit.

The *Temple of Apollo Epicurius* is one of the finest in Greece. The place was called *Bassæ*, but is now known among the peasants by the name of *the Columns* (*στοὺς Στόλους*). The remains of the temple are very perfect; three pillars only of the outer range are wanting; the foundations of the antæ or pilasters of the interior still exist, as does the pavement. It is 126 feet in length, by 48 in breadth, and faces nearly N. and S. The columns are 3 feet 8 inches in diameter at the base, and 20 feet high, including the capital. As usual in peripteral temples, there were two columns in the pronaos, and as many in the posticum; so that the total number in the peristyle was 42, of which 35 are standing, and, with three exceptions, covered with their architraves. There are 20 shallow flutings in the shafts, as usual in the Doric order. As they measure only 3 feet under the capital, and are five times the lower diameter in height, they are both more tapering and shorter in proportion to their height than the columns of the Parthenon. In technical terms, the temple may be described as a peripteral hypæthral hexastyle. It is built of a hard, yellowish-brown limestone, susceptible of a high polish.

The situation of the temple is singular and romantic; it stands on a ridge between two high summits covered with old oaks. There is a magnificent view towards Ithome and the Gulf of Coron on the left; and to the right of the Gulf of Arcadia and the Strophades. Across the Neda to the S. is a village called *Kacaletri*, near which are ruins, which some think are those of *Ira*, celebrated as the stronghold of the great Messenian hero, Aristomenes.

The frieze of the temple of Bassæ (which was discovered by some English and German travellers in 1812) is now in the British Museum. This

temple was erected by Ictinus, the architect of the Parthenon at Athens, at the charges of the neighbouring Arcadian town of Phagelia. It was dedicated to *Apollo Epicurius*, or the *Helper*, as a grateful record of deliverance from a plague. With the exception of that of Theseus, it is in better preservation than any temple in Greece. The frieze in the British Museum was probably the work of the scholars of Phidias. Hence the subjects represented—the struggles of Theseus with the Centaurs and Amazons—refer to Athenian history.

Like the temple of Paestum, the temple of Bassæ was either unknown or forgotten till the middle of the 18th century. We envy the feelings of the first classical scholar on whom it burst much as it was seen by Pausanias.

*Tragoge*, 1 hr. from Bassæ, is a small mountain village.

*Tragoge* to Andritzena, between 3 and 4 hrs. The road leads up a steep ascent through olive-groves, and then descends into forests of oaks. Alternately ascending and descending, the traveller reaches a point above Andritzena, whence is a view of the Ionian sea and the Island of Zante.

*Andritzena* affords better accommodation for travellers than most places in the Peloponnesus. It is beautifully situated in an elevated hollow, at the head of a fertile tract, sloping down to the Alpheus. The town was destroyed during the war, but was soon restored. Not far from the road from Andritzena, on the S. bank of the Alpheus, about 3 miles from Olympia, is the site of the ancient *Skillus*. It stood in a woody valley, and here Xenophon spent the latter part of his life. The General and Historian, the pupil of Socrates, and friend of Agesilaus, by the side of this stream and among these woods, composed the greater part of his works, and in these fields enjoyed his favourite pastime of hunting.

From Andritzena is a road to Karytena, by the remains of a small Hel-

lenic town, called *St. Helena*, a little off the direct road. It requires 6 hrs. to reach Karytena by *St. Helena*. The direct distance is not more than 8 miles. The route from Andritzena to Kalabryta and Megaspelion is described in Route 34. From Andritzena to Olympia by *Palæo Phanaro*, where the Alpheus is forded, and to *Miraka*, is 10 or 11 hrs.—about 30 miles. The road descends to the village of *Tzaka*, 2½ hrs. from Andritzena. A descent of another hour brings the traveller to the Alpheus, along whose banks the road to *Palæo Phanaro* lies. Riding along this famous river, one recalls to mind the legend of its reappearing, after a passage beneath the sea, in the plains of Enna, in Sicily; a legend so exquisitely embodied in Shelley's '*Arethusa*.' One likewise realizes the fact that the poet, by placing the Acroceraunian mountains in this region, has taken a slight poetic licence. When the river is much swollen, it is not possible to ford it at *Palæo Phanaro*, a ruined village, and the traveller will be then obliged to go down the stream as far as *Makrisia*, close to the Olympian vale, where he will find a ferry-boat.

After the passage of the Alpheus at *Palæo Phanaro*, the traveller reaches *Miraka*, a poor village situated on a projecting point, overlooking the Olympian valley and about 2 m. from the river. He enters the *Valley of Pisa or Olympia* by a steep descent through a narrow thickly-wooded glen, from *Miraka*. The valley lies E. to W., and is formed by the Kroniac range to the N., and a higher chain to the S. Its length is 3 miles, and breadth 1 mile; it is on two separate levels, on the upper of which, secure from inundations, stood the monuments of art which once adorned this celebrated spot. The site of the *Temple of Jupiter* can be identified; it has been excavated by the inhabitants of the vicinity for the sake of the building materials. The foundation stones are large quadrangular masses of a very friable limestone, composed of an aggregate of shells,—it is the same kind of rock of which all the neighbouring mountains

are formed. The blocks are put together in the best Greek style. The enormous size of the fluted Doric columns, together with the site and dimensions of the foundations, leave no doubt that these poor remains are those of the Temple of Jupiter, where once stood the celebrated statue of that god, one of the wonders of the world, and formed, as Pausanias says, of ivory and gold, the work of Phidias, and 60 feet high. The great sculptor owned that his mind was filled with Homer's description of the King of Gods and men.

The Olympic games exercised an immense influence on the character and fortunes of the whole Hellenic nation, from Marseilles and Sicily to Trebizond and Cyprus, and from Crete and Cyrene to Corcyra and Epidaurus. The athletic nature of the contests prevented the influx of Oriental weakness, while their publicity and the concourse of people made them act the part of a public press. For upwards of 1000 years, the full moon after the summer solstice, every fourth year, witnessed the celebration of these games. The first Olympiad coincides with B.C. 776, and the last with A.D. 394, or the 16th of the Emperor Theodosius (see Wordsworth's 'Greece,' p. 314, 315). To the Olympic games we owe, not only the Odes of Pindar, but the chronology of all Hellenic history, literary and political. Amid all the intricacies of the politics, through all changes of fortune in the old Greek world, in spite of pestilence and war, the Olympic festival "remained," as it has been well remarked, "with the regularity of a solar phenomenon."

Nowhere in Greece is the contrast so marked as here between the present desolate aspect and the busy past history and associations of a place. There is now scarcely a human habitation on the site of Olympia. On the N. of the valley are rocky heights crowned with wood; pines cover the hills to the W., and Oriental plane-trees hang over the wide gravelly bed of the Alpheus to the S. All the altars and statues have passed away like the countless multitudes which once

thronged around them. The scenery at Olympia, is more interesting than the ancient remains. The valley is very beautiful, and the hills of the wildest form, carpeted with the finest turf, and shaded with the pine, wild olive, and plane. It is still called by the peasants *Andilula*, after a hamlet which once stood on the bank of the stream bounding it to the W.; and which was so named from being "over against Lula," a town inhabited in the Turkish times by a tribe of Mussulman Albanians, who were swept away by the revolution.

Miraka to Pyrgos, by *Phloka*, is 4 hrs. The path follows the Alpheus for 2 hrs., and on quitting it crosses an undulating plain. On the opposite bank of the river are low and picturesque hills broken into glens, and richly wooded.

*Pyrgos*, where there is a resident *British Vice-Consul*, is the principal town in this district, and exhibits appearances of industry and activity greater than are to be found in most parts of Greece. It is a considerable town of scattered white houses, lying upon a well-watered slope between Mount Olonos and the Alpheus. The bazaar is thronged and busy. The produce of the country is exported from hence, and European manufactures imported. *Katacolo* is the port of Pyrgos, but is merely an exposed roadstead.

From Pyrgos there are two roads to Patras; the one by *Palæopolis*, the other by *Gastuni* (see Rte. 32): the latter is longer by 1 hr. than the former.

Pyrgos to Palæopolis is 6 hrs. 20 min. The road lies through the fine plains of Elis, and crosses several streams.

*Palæopolis* (ancient Elis) stood on the edge of the plain where the Peneus issues from the hills, on the northern side of one of them, at a distance of about 8 m. by the road from Gastuni. The hill of Elis is conspicuous above the others by its superior height, its peaked form, and by a ruined tower

on the summit. Both the height and the tower are now called *Kaloskopi*, a name which the Venetians, having translated it into "Belvedere," applied to one of the five districts into which they divided the Morea. The great insulated rock called the *Mountain of Sandameri* is a most remarkable feature in this part of Eleia.

The Peneus flowed through the city of Elis. Of Grecian remains there are nothing but confused scattered blocks. Some masses of brickwork seem to be of Roman origin. The soil of Elis is well adapted to conceal speedily, and may therefore still preserve many works of art.

Palæopolis to Kapeleti is 5½ hrs. Leaving Palæopolis we cross the Peneus, and subsequently two or three other streams, the third probably the *Larissus*. The country becomes more woody as we approach

*Kapeleti*, a village of two or three houses in a wood, where we hardly find accommodation.

From Kapeleti to *Metokhi* is 3½ hrs. through a woody plain; about 2 hrs. from Kapeleti a lake is seen to the l.; to the l. also is a road leading to a rock on the coast, on which are the vestiges of an old fortress. At *Ali Tchelebi*, 3 hrs. from Kapeleti, the traveller may find accommodation, though it is very bad. The *Metokhi*, or Convent Farm, in this village, is also a place where strangers may lodge. If they bring letters, they find good accommodation. There is excellent woodcock-shooting here in winter; this part of the country is often visited. The scenery resembles that of an English park. It is 8 hrs. from *Ali Tchelebi* to *Patras*.

From this *Metokhi* to *Palæa Achaia* is 3 hrs. 20 min. An hour after leaving *Metokhi* is a *kastron* on a rocky hill. A lake extends towards *Cape Papa*, the ancient *Arazus* on the l.; in another hour are seen vestiges of the city of *Dyme*.

At *Palæa Achaia* is a *khan* with inscriptions. The ruins, 200 yds. S.

of it, consist of the foundations of the city walls on the top of a natural bank. This was the site of *Olenus*.

*Palæa Achaia* to *Patras*, is a delightful ride of 4 or 5 hrs. The river *Kamenitza* (the *Pierus*) must be forded near *Palæa Achaia*: the ford is difficult, and occupies ¼ hr. crossing it with luggage; to the rt., among the trees, are the ruins of *Olenus*. The remainder of the journey of 3 hrs. is through a fine country of pasture lands and forests of oaks. On the rt. is the river *Leuka* (*Glaucus*). The traveller enters *Patras* by the shore, passing the Church of St. Andrew and the Well of *Ceres*.

*Patras* (see Rte. 1).

## ROUTE 31.

### FROM PYRGOS TO TCHELEBI.

This is a good road between Elis and *Gastuni*, and shorter than either of the routes given above. It crosses the Peneus by a good horse-ferry boat, which is absolutely necessary at times, when the stream flows fully as strong and as deep as the *Alpheus*. The little village of *Tragona*, on a slight rise in the plain, affords good accommodation, and commands one of the finest panoramic views in the Morea. It is about ¼ hr. from the ferry of the Peneus. The river *Kamenitza*, near *Palæa Achaia*, has a ferry-boat for foot-passengers, and as horses can swim after the boat by halter, the passage of the stream is quite easy and short.

## ROUTE 32.

## PYRGOS TO PATRAS BY GASTUNI.

	Hrs.	Min.	Miles.
Pyrgos to Gastuni ..	6	0	18
Gastuni to Clarenza ..	2	0	7
Clarenza to Kapeleti ..	6	0	18
Kapeleti to the Metokhi	3	30	6
Metokhi to Palaea Achaia	3	20	12
Palaea Achaia to Patras	5	0	15

From Pyrgos to Gastuni the road leads through the plain by the site of *Letrini*. Near it begins the great lagoon, which extends for some way along the coast. The journey occupies nearly 6 hrs.

*Gastuni* is built of bricks baked in the sun. The town is unhealthy in summer, owing to the excavations made in digging out the bricks, which leave stagnant pools of water. The name is probably of Frank origin, and it was possibly founded by some member of one of the families, Champlitte and Villehardouin, of the name of Gaston, who in the year 1204 established a principality in the N. of the Morea. Flax and wheat form the chief produce of Gastuni.

To Clarenza is 2 hrs. ride over a marshy plain. *Clarenza* is now reduced to a few houses, and is the usual landing-place from Zante. The fortress picturesquely crowns the height. Here was the ancient *Kyllene*, the port of Elis. Castel Tornese is another fortress of Frank construction, very conspicuous in this part of Elis.

From Clarenza to *Kapeleti* is a ride of 6 hrs.—18 m. At this spot the two roads to Patras join (see Rte. 30).

## ROUTE 33.

## KALABRYTA TO CORINTH.

Kalabryta to—	Hrs.
Solos .. .. .	6
Phonia .. .. .	7
St. George .. .. .	10
Corinth .. .. .	8

From Kalabryta in 6 hrs. by a wild mountain-track under Khelmos to

*Solos* (Rte. 36). Here a guide should be taken to the *Falls of the Styx*, and the traveller should return to Solos to sleep. From Solos it is one short day's journey, by *St. Barbara* and *Zaruchla*, to

*Phonia* (Rte. 35). From Phonia the road ascends to the summit of the ridge of Kyllene, which separates the plains or valleys of Phonia and Stympthalus. It then descends and skirts the lake of Stympthalus, which is about 4 m. long by 1½ broad when the waters are full. But in summer there is usually only a pond near the mouth of the Katabothron. The city of Stympthalus was of no great importance in antiquity. Its remains are to be seen near the edge of the lake, and upon a rocky promontory connected with the mountains behind. The circuit of the walls, with their towers, may be traced; and also the foundations of various buildings. The plain and lake of Stympthalus take their modern name from the village of *Zaraka*. Hence it is 6 hrs. in a N.E. direction to the ruins of Sikyon (Rte. 37).

Leaving Stympthalus and crossing another ridge, we reach at the end of a long day's journey the flourishing village of

*St. George* (*Άγιος Γεώργιος*), 10 hrs. from Phonia. This is now the principal place in the territory of *Phléus*, a little state which played an independent part in Peloponnesian history. The ruins of the city are situated a short hour W. of the village of *St. George*, on one of the spurs of Mount

*Tricarantum*, so called from its three summits, or heads. The remains are of considerable extent, but present little more than foundations. On the S.W. slope of the height is the church of *Our Lady of the Ridge* (ἡ Παναγία Παξιματισσα), which gives its popular name to the site. There are ruins of a small Hellenic fortress on Mount *Tricarantum*.

From St. George it is about 8 hrs. by Nemea and Cleonæ (Rte. 39) to *Corinth* (Rte. 1).

### ROUTE 34.

#### ANDRITZENA TO KALABRYTA.

	Hrs.	Min.
Andritzena to H. Jannis	3	0
H. Jannis to Chora ..	4	30
Chora to Velimaki, about	5	0
Velimaki to Tripotamo ..	2	0
Tripotamo to Kalabryta ..	7	0

By the help of a country guide a shorter route may be found to the *Alpheus* than that usually taken through *Tzaka* and *H. Jannis*. The traveller must not trust to his Athens servant alone, unless he be well versed in this part of the country, because he may mistake the passage of the river, which is only passable at certain fords. After crossing the *Alpheus* the road falls into that leading to *Olympia*, and follows it till it crosses the *Ladon* and reaches *Belesi*. Thence it ascends the l. bank of the *Erymanthus*, through beautiful oak-woods, which cover the high banks of the river, forming very picturesque scenery. Behind are extensive views of the valley of the *Ladon* and *Alpheus*, rich in woods, while over them are seen the tops of Mount *Lykæum*. The oak-trees are

planted at proper distances to allow the full growth to which they have attained, and form a grateful shade; while the path is not blocked up by tangled brushwood, but lies among ferns and cypresses. This continues for 4 hrs. or more to the village of *Chora*. The road thence lies over the top of the hills to *Velimaki*. Thence we ascend some high hills, and again obtain a view of the vale of the *Erymanthus*. On the opposite side rises the mountain of *Olonos*, with rugged banks and precipitous sides. In front the eye looks down upon the junction of two streams with the *Erymanthus*, from which the place takes the name of *Tripotamo*, or *Three Rivers*. 2 hrs.' descent brings us to the spot where there are some remains of the ancient town of *Psophis*; the square blocks which composed the walls still lie scattered about, and an angle or two are in good preservation. The situation is exceedingly grand, and still possesses merits for which the traveller is totally unprepared; for, after riding many an hour without any one to speak to, he suddenly finds himself in a fertile valley. We then quit the plain; the path ascends a very steep mountain, whence to *Kalabryta* is 5 hrs. or more, of which nearly one is occupied in ascending the hill, and as much in descending the other side. The village of *Syrbani* is passed on the rt. The scenery is very grand. The snowy *Khelmos* rises above *Syrbani*, and divides the waters of the N. from those of the S. In all, from *Tripotamo* to *Kalabryta* is about 7 hrs.

The following route may be suggested as a variation of, or addition to, those just described

Andritzena to H. Jannis (*Heræa*), 3 hrs. Thence by *Belesi* and *Miraka* to *Olympia*, 8 hrs. From *Olympia* turn N.E. by *Lala* (inhabited before the revolution by Mahomedans of Albanian race) to the ruins of *Psophis* and the modern *Sopotò*, 2 days' journey. From *Sopotò* by the ruins of *Cleitor* to *Sudena*, 1 day. *Sudena* to *Megaspelion* by *Kalabryta*, 1 day. In all about 6 days.

## ROUTE 35.

## PATRAS TO TRIPOLITZA.

	Hrs.	Min.
Patras to Kalabryta	..	11 0
Kalabryta to Phonia	..	10 30
Phonia to Tripolitza	..	12 0

The road crosses a stream in the plain of Patras, leaving Mount Voidhia to the l.;  $6\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Patras is a *khan* to the rt., and a *Paleo-kastron* which has been supposed to be *Tritæa*, and is very extensive. The road crosses a river, which falls into the sea at Vostitza;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. farther is a fountain, on a spot formerly notorious for robbers. Mount Olonos is seen to the rt. Near Kalabryta is a cave in the hill, the roof of which is in compartments. There is also near it another sepulchral cave.

*Kalabryta* (καλὰ βρύτα) takes its name from the fine sources of water in the neighbourhood. The town stands just above the edge of the plain, on either side of the bed of a wide torrent, descending directly from Mount Chelmos, the western summit of which, generally covered with snow, is seen over the back of the town. The two catacombs above mentioned are the only remains of antiquity here. The convent of *Megaspelion* is only 2 hrs. distant from Kalabryta, on the road to Vostitza. From Kalabryta to the *Valley of the Styx* is 4 hrs.; and the Styx should certainly be seen from hence, if not from Phonia. Kalabryta is the site of the ancient *Kynætha*.

From Kalabryta to *Phonia*, is  $10\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. The road ascends a high pass, and descends into a cold, bleak country.— $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Kalabryta is a station at the top of a high pass, whence there is a fine view, with a lake to the rt.,

and to the l. Mount Chelmos. After a long descent into the plain, the road enters a gorge, and descends to Kleitor on the plain of *Katsdnes*.

The ruins of Kleitor or Clitorium are situated in a fertile plain, surrounded by some of the highest mountains in Arcadia, at the northern extremity of which Chelmos, the highest peak of the *Aroanian* mountains, and 7726 ft. above the sea, rises in conspicuous grandeur. This mountain is interspersed with sylvan scenery, where fine masses of rock peer out amid the blended foliage of the pine, the plane-tree, the ilex, and the oak, its grand outline terminating in a pointed summit of great height. Most of the walls of Kleitor may be traced, though little of them remains above ground. They inclose an irregular oblong space, and were fortified with circular towers. The style of construction is nearly equilateral, which gives them an appearance of great solidity; their general thickness is 15 ft. Here are remains of a small Doric temple with fluted *antæ*, and columns with capitals of a singular form. About 20 min. from Kleitor is a village called *Mari*. The road passes on to *Lykuria*, near which is an abundant spring, the outlet of the subterranean waters of the river and lake of Phonia: the stream is the *Ladon*, which, after a circuitous and rapid course through Arcadia, joins the *Alpheus*. A very ancient canal, ascribed in legend to Hercules, helped to carry off the waters of the lake of Pheneus through this valley, and some traces of it remain.

*Lykuria*, a straggling village, is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from Phonia. Thence the road ascends by a steep path to the top of a pass, and then, by a steep descent, leads to the *Katabolhron*, or Abyss, where the waters of the lake sink. We now proceed along the beautiful shores of the lake. There are some vestiges of walls to the l., and some blocks, seeming to indicate a former fortification of the pass. The signs of the ancient height of the water, mentioned by Pausanias, are observed

across the lake, in a sort of yellow border on the rocks.

The modern *Phonia* is now a considerable town. The *Pheneus* of history was placed upon an insulated hill, south-east of the modern town, where the ruins of the whole circuit of the walls are visible. The rest of the ruins consist of scattered blocks and confused heaps. But it is probable that interesting objects might be discovered by excavations. *Pheneus* was one of the most ancient cities in Greece. *Hermes*, who was the particular object of worship here, had a temple consecrated to him, and was honoured with games called *Hermaina*.

From *Phonia* to *Tripolitza*; 12 hrs. The road crosses the river *Aroanius*, having *Mount Ziria* (*Kyllene*) to the l. Leaving the lake of *Phonia*, we cross a level plain; 1 hr. afterwards is a very romantic and confined hollow, whence the road ascends to a summit commanding a view of a small lake to the rt. A very rugged descent through a glen succeeds; soon after is a fine fountain by the roadside; and another path turns off to *Stymphalus*, *Zaraka*, &c. The road passes another fine source, and a plain, with a small lake surrounded by mountains; and leaving on the rt. some vestiges of the ancient city of *Kaphys*, reaches

*Kalpaki*. This is a small village, a little above which are the foundations of a Doric temple; 15 min. distant, on the summit of a hill, are the remains of the Acropolis of *Orechomenos*. The city extended as far as *Kalpaki*, as proved by the walls. The Acropolis commands a fine view. *Kalpaki* is 6 hrs. from *Phonia*.

The road proceeds by the village of *Lebidi*, and then, by a high pass, to *Kapea*. Down the valley, it enters the plain of *Mantineia*, passing a *Katabothron*, where some streams fall into an abyss. The ruins of *Mantineia* are passed to the l.; the road continues thence along the plain to *Tripolitza*, 6 hrs. from *Kalpaki*, making in all 12 hrs. from *Phonia*.

*Tripolis*, or *Tripolitza* (see Rte. 23).

## ROUTE 36.

### KARYTENA BY DIMITZANA TO KALABRYTA AND THE STYL.

Karytena to—	Hrs.
Dimitzana .. .. .	6
Toporista .. .. .	10
Kalabryta .. .. .	8

After leaving *Karytena*, the path follows up the rt. bank of the valley of the *Grontynius*, which falls into the *Alpheus* below *Karytena*. The scenery is very fine, with views of the old castle on its peak, and further on, of the wooded folds of *Lykaeus*, and the "meeting of the waters" at the end of the valley. The path runs mostly high above the stream.

After 1½ hr. we are opposite *Atsikolo* (*Gortys*) on the l. bank, with a ch. and monastery on a platform of rock, half-covered with the hanging green of the hill-side. This is a beautiful spot. Further on the ravine increases in grandeur, and is one of the most striking in the whole Peloponnesus, with its combination of rock, water, and foliage. *Dimitzana*, high on its hill, ends the view.

*Dimitzana*, 6 hrs., on the site of the ancient *Teuthis*, was a flourishing place before the revolution, and has now recovered the ravages of Ibrahim Pasha's army, which laid waste these beautiful valleys with fire and sword.

Hence the path strikes N. from the valley of the *Gortynius*, over a bare upland country, with low, fir-crowned hills, and passes between the villages of *Langada* and *Kallesiniko*, after which it crosses a branch of the *Ladon*, flowing in a wooded ravine.

*Toporista* (10 hrs.), is a wretched village, where, however, the traveller will have to sleep.



1½ hr. from Toporista, the path crosses the *Ladon* by a bridge, near which there is a *khan*. The *Ladon* flows in a full strong stream, fringed with willows, through the plain of *Philia*. Afterwards, the road leads over the plain of *Cleitōr* to *Mari*; and thence up the valley of the *Aroanius*, very dreary and savage, under *Mount Khelmos*, to *Sudhera*, with its little upland lake and plain, marked by the gravel tracks of the torrents from *Khelmos*. Thence it is 1½ hr. to

#### *Kalabryta* (Rte. 35).

The *Styx* should be visited from *Kalabryta*, on the way to *Phonia*, or else *vice versa*, on the way from *Phonia* to *Kalabryta* or *Megaspelion*. The distance is 6 hrs. from either *Kalabryta* or the Convent, so the excursion might possibly be made in one long day, returning at night. From *Kalabryta* there is a rugged path over *Mount Khelmos* (hardly passable in winter from the depth of the snow upon it, which reaches in 4 hrs. *Solos*, passing at 2 m. from that village, the *Falls of the Styx*. *Solos* is on or near the site of the ancient *Nonacris*, and the river which flows past it and falls into the Corinthian Gulf at *Akrata* is the *Crathis*. The *Styx* is the torrent which, coming down from *Khelmos*, joins the *Crathis* just below *Solos*. The mountains around exhibit a sublime but barren and gloomy scene. The *Styx* descends rapidly through a deep and rocky glen, at the upper extremity of which the eastern part of the great summit of *Khelmos* terminates in a huge precipice. Two slender cascades fall perpendicularly over the precipice, and after winding for some distance among a labyrinth of rocks, the waters unite to form the *Styx*. This waterfall is the *καταιβάουον ἔρυος ὕδωρ*, or down-distilling water of *Styx*, the *ἔρυος ὕδατος αἰνὰ πέεθρα*, or lofty torrents of *Styx*, which Homer has by these epithets described more correctly than any subsequent author. Pausanias also had a correct idea of the place; and Hesiod (*Theog.* v.) in the midst of his poetical allusions to *Styx*, whom he personifies as an infernal deity, has given an accurate

notion of the reality in describing the water upon which the oath of the gods was taken. The reputed poisonous quality of the *Stygian* water, and the other fables told of it by the ancient Greeks, arose naturally from its gloomy position, and from the veneration in which it had been so long held. Even at the present day, some of the peasants of the neighbourhood preserve the old notion that the water of the *Styx* is unwholesome, and call the cascade the *Black Water*—(μαυρονέρο).

## ROUTE 37.

### PATRAS TO CORINTH, BY VOSTITZA, MEGASPELION, AND SIKYON.

	Hrs.
Patras to Vostitza .. .. .	8
Megaspelion .. .. .	7
Ausiti .. .. .	5
Kamari .. .. .	5½
Basilika (Sikyon) .. .. .	4
Corinth .. .. .	3

*Vostitza* is on the site of the ancient *Ægium* (Rte. 1).

From *Vostitza* to *Megaspelion* the distance is about 20 m., and occupies 7 hrs. For 2 hrs. the road lies through the maritime plain of *Achaia*, ¾ m. in breadth from the mountains to the Gulf of Corinth. It crosses a rapid river, which is, however, sometimes only the bed of a torrent; this is the *Selinus*: it afterwards passes across the *Buraicus*, now called the river of *Kalabryta*.

The city of *Helike*, which once stood on the rt. of this road, was swallowed up by an earthquake in B.C. 373; it contained a fine temple of Neptune,

whence that god was surnamed Heli-coniades.

At 2 hrs. from Vostitza the road for some time follows the bed of a torrent, and then turns to the rt. among the mountains. It now becomes very picturesque, passing under the perpendicular rocks of Bura, which project over the road. The remains of the ancient city of *Bura* are on a high rock near the projecting cliff just mentioned. The *Cave of Hercules Buraicus* is on the N. side of the rock; it is accessible by climbing among the bushes. Before the cave is a terrace, and holes in the walls for beams indicate a former portico in front. The cavern has been enlarged by art, and a number of niches for votive offerings attest its ancient sanctity. Half an hour's ride from the Bura another summit commands a magnificent prospect. Another half hour's ride brings the traveller to a height whence there is a still finer prospect of the Gulf of Corinth, with Parnassus, Helicon, and Pindus beyond. On the side of Achaia the country is equally picturesque. The traveller then descends a ridge of the Arcadian mountains, and reaches a hamlet in a valley, whence the Convent is approached by a zigzag ascent from a bridge across the Kalabryta river. To the S. a green Swiss-like valley winds away towards the town of Kalabryta, 2 hrs. from the Convent, but not visible from it. (Rte. 35).

*The Convent of Megaspelion* (correctly *Megaspelæon Μεγασπηλαϊον*), according to the tradition of the monks, was one of the earliest monastic foundations in Greece, but it has been several times destroyed by fire, and the front part of the present building, except a small part at the N. end, dates only from the close of the 18th centy. It is a vast wall, 12 ft. thick, built in the face of an immense cavern, which, towards the middle, extends 90 ft. within the precipitous front of the mountain, but diminishes in depth from that point, both laterally and vertically. The average height of the wall is 65 ft.; that of the precipice,

from its summit to the bottom of the cavern, or ground floor of the Convent 300 ft.; the length of the wall in front is 180 ft. Within the cavern are a ch., numerous oratories (*προσευχαί*), store-houses, kitchens, and a great cellar, cool even in the midst of summer, and containing a large stock of wine. There are also numerous cells for monks and servants. The massive wall forming the front of the convent is surmounted by a row of odd-looking structures like Swiss cottages cut in half and stuck upon it, which have given a quaint but picturesque character to the place. They seem like huge swallows' nests stuck upon the cliffs. The abbot has a small chamber and kiosk at the S. end. The roof of the building, being sheltered by the upper part of the cavern, is formed only of deal plank. The slope of the hill below the convent is divided, as far down as the river-side, into terraces of gardens, bordered by firs and other trees. The bare precipices at the back, crowned with pine forests, complete this striking scene. But the monastery itself is more curious than picturesque. The most valuable possessions of Megaspelion are in the plain of Elis; and when land in Greece shall have acquired its proper value, this monastic institution will be one of the richest in Europe. There are from 250 to 300 caloyers or monks belonging to it, but it never happens that they are all present, as a certain number reside in the villages, or are engaged in superintending the numerous *Metokhia*, or farms, belonging to the establishment. The ch. has a mosaic pavement, in which appears the imperial eagle, in honour of the Greek emperors, by whom it was so richly endowed. Its ornaments are rich and showy. Capodistria presented to the ch. a picture from the Emperor of Russia, which is probably the best in Greece. The subject is, "The Agony in the Garden, and the Apostles sleeping." The ch. possesses likewise one of the miraculous pictures of the *Panaghia*, or Virgin, said by the monks to be the work of St. Luke; this tradition is generally believed by the Eastern Christians,

who hold it in high repute, and make pilgrimages to the shrine. The image is said to have repeatedly spoken during the Greek war, to have encouraged the Greeks to victory, and to have shed tears on the occasion of a defeat.

Megaspelion owes its foundation or completion to the Greek emperors, John Cantacuzene, and Andronicus and Constantine Palæologus.

Within the convent were formed some of the first designs for the liberation of Greece; and Germanos, the patriot Archbishop of Patras, proceeded hence to Kalabryta, near which he raised the standard of the Cross, April 6, 1821. The Turks, conceiving this convent to be impregnable, made no attempt to dispossess the monks during the early part of the contest, and it continued to afford a safe retreat till 1826, when Ibrahim Pasha besieged it with a powerful army. The monks raised batteries, planted cannon, and fortified the front of the building, on which side it is alone accessible, with admirable skill and promptitude. They called in a band of brave Palikars to their aid, and set Ibrahim Pasha at defiance. Repulsed in front, the Arabs ascended the summit of the overhanging mountain, and rolled down large masses of rock and trunks of trees from above, hoping thus to destroy the convent and the monks, but the rocks fell beyond the walls, without occasioning any injury. Thus the Pasha, having failed in all his attempts to reduce it, was obliged to raise the siege, with the loss of several hundreds of his troops, while that of the defenders was very trifling.

This religious community forms a small republic, governed by its own laws, under chiefs annually elected. In other words this is an *Idiorhythmic* convent, that is, it is not governed, like the Cenobia, by a single abbot chosen for life, but by Wardens (*Ἐπίτροποι*) annually elected. During the Turkish dominion the monks purchased, at considerable expense, the free exercise of their own privileges, amongst the most important of which was the exclusion of Turkish visitors.

Travellers arriving at the convent are hospitably entertained as long as they choose to remain. Formerly no remuneration was demanded, but the monks expected travellers to put a donation into the poor-box beneath the picture of the Panaghia, and something was usually given to the servants. The monks also sold a history of the convent, of which copies were taken by persons who wished to acknowledge their hospitality; but since the increase of travelling a handsome remuneration is expected. A dollar or two should be given to the attendants immediately attached to the traveller. The gates are shut at sunset, so that persons arriving after that time have to sleep in an outhouse.

No armed person is ever admitted within the convent; therefore travellers carrying fire-arms must deliver them up at the gate. The arms are restored to them on their departure. There is a small *book-closet* in the convent, without books of great value or curiosity.

King Otho and Queen Amelia visited this monastery on more than one occasion. Women are not excluded here, as on Mount Athos. (For a description of Greek Convents see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, m.)

The *Valley of the Styx* is 4 hrs. from Megaspelion, and may be made the object of a day's excursion from the convent (Rte. 36).

From Megaspelion to Corinth is 50 m., and occupies 2 days. In order to regain the shores of the gulf the traveller has the choice of two routes, besides the one he followed in going to the convent. One of these routes is by a *Metokhi* of Megaspelion, passing near the cave of Hercules Buraicus, which this would be a good opportunity of visiting. The shorter route is by following the course of the river of Kalabryta, through a beautiful ravine, to the sea; the rocks on each side are generally perpendicular, and wherever there is a projection, they are fringed with trees and verdure. The road then turns to the rt. along

the coast, close to the foot of a chain of hills.

The *Khan of Acrata*, 5 hrs.' ride from *Megaspelion*, is situated on the bank of the rapid river *Crathis*. This is the site of the ancient *Æge*. From *Acrata* to *Kamari* is 5½ hrs. The route was formerly across a long bridge over the *Crathis*, but it is now necessary to ford the river, the bridge having been partly carried away. After proceeding for 1¼ hr., the traveller crosses another stream. On the shore at this spot are some doubtful remains of antiquity. Half an hour farther are a rivulet and some ruins; to the rt. is the woody hill on which stood *Ægira*; to the l. is the port, or *Navale Ægira*, choked with sand.

The route continues along the shore of the Gulf of Corinth, under the same chain of hills, which are frequently clothed with wood, and passing several mountain torrents, the traveller at length arrives at *Kamari*, a village on the coast, probably so called from the arches of an old aqueduct. A little farther on the road to Corinth is a *khan*. On the high peak above *Kamari* is a ch., with some remains, and there are also some traces of antiquity near the *Khan* of *Kamari*, in a plain between the hills and the coast. These are supposed to be the remains of the ancient *Pellene*.

*Basiliká*, 3 to 4 hrs., is a rapidly improving village, situated on the angle of a little rocky ascent, along which ran the walls of *Sikyón*. This city was built in a triangular form on a high flat, overlooking the plain, about 1 hr. from the sea, near a great tumulus on the shore. The citadel was on the highest angle of *Sikyón*. On the road thither is a Roman brick ruin, near which is a large but imperfect theatre, of which one range of seats, one vomitorium, and the form of the cavea, are all that can be made out. The remains of the Stadium are in good preservation. It was of considerable extent, partly cut out of the rock, and partly artificial.

*Sikyón* was a large city, and one of the most ancient kingdoms of Europe.

The situation was magnificent and secure, without being inconveniently lofty. The view from the theatre is beautiful. The foundation walls of the Acropolis, those of the temple of *Bacchus*, the remains of some other temples, extensive foundations of Hellenic edifices, the pavement of the road, and the lines of the streets, may all be traced upon the level of this tabular hill. It is melancholy to read on this now desolate spot the catalogue which *Pausanias* has left of the many temples, statues, and pictures, which once adorned it. From *Basiliká* to *Corinth* is 3 hrs. The road descending into the plain crosses the *Asopus*, and continues through groves of olives and vineyards.

*Corinth*.—For a description of *Corinth*, with the *Acro-Corinth*, the *Isthmus*, &c., see *Rte. 1*.

## ROUTE 38.

NAUPLIA TO PATRAS, BY MANTINEA, PHONIA, AND VOSTITZA.

Nauplia (by Tiryns and Mykenæ)					Hrs.
to—					
Argos	..	..	..	..	5
Tziplána	..	..	..	..	9
Phonia	..	..	..	..	12
Solos	..	..	..	..	7
Megaspelion	..	..	..	..	6
Vostitza	..	..	..	..	7
Patras	..	..	..	..	8

This route, occupying about a week, will show the traveller some of the finest scenery, and two of the most remarkable objects (the *Styx* and the Convent of *Megaspelion*) in the whole Peloponnesus.

*Nauplia by Tiryns and Mykenæ to Argos*, see Rte. 23.

From Argos we proceed into Arcadia by the road anciently called *Primus*. It follows the course of the Charadrus (now the *Xeria*, or *Dry River*) and afterwards ascends Mount Artemisium (*Malerós*). From the summit of the ridge there is a very interesting view over the upland plains of Arcadia, separated by the branches of various mountain ranges. Hence we descend to

*Tsipiána* (9 hrs.), a flourishing village, built on rising ground, near the E. edge of the valley of Mantinea.

Hence our route passes the ruins of Mantinea (Rte. 23), and then turning N. crosses several ridges with intervening valleys. The scenery recalls all the associations connected with the rivers of Arcadia. There is a beautiful view over the Lake and plain of Phonia from the ridge at their S. extremity. From this point the path descends through a striking gorge, adorned with fine forest-trees. It then winds along the eastern side of the lake, among groves of sweet-scented shrubs. Near the N. end of the lake, the size of which varies considerably in different seasons, is the town of

*Phonia*, 12 hrs. Rte. 35.

We ascend from the lake through a fine ravine. From the summit there are grand views on all sides. To the l. are the snows, pines, and crags of *Khelmos*, the *Aroanian* range. Thence we descend by the bed of a torrent to the pretty village of *Zaruchla*. Then comes a most picturesque ride through the glen of *Klakines* to

*Solos*, 7 hrs. A straggling village built on the site of the ancient *No-nacus*, among groves of chestnut and walnut trees. 2 m. from Solos the Styx trickles over an inaccessible cliff, from the grand and lofty *Khelmos* (Rte. 35).

The road to Megaspelion climbs up the steep and rugged Mount *Olenos*, having *Khelmos*, a mass of rock and snow, on the l. From the summit of

the ridge we descend into a bleak and wild country, interspersed with glades of fir-trees. Farther on, the Gulf of Corinth opens on the rt., and the Swiss-looking valley of Kalabryta on the l. On turning the corner of a rock we discover at length the

*Convent of Megaspelion*; 6 hrs. (Rte. 37).

From the convent to Vostitza is about 7 hrs. (Rte. 1).

The road from Vostitza to Patras lies for the most part along the shore of the Gulf of Corinth, and is chiefly remarkable for the noble views of its northern shore.

*Patras*, 8 hrs. (Rte. 1).

## ROUTE 39.

NAUPLIA TO CORINTH, BY MYKENÆ,  
NEMEA, AND CLEONÆ.

	Hrs.	Min.
Nauplia to Mykenæ .. ..	3	0
Nemea .. ..	2	30
Cleonæ .. ..	1	15
Corinth .. ..	2	30

There are 3 routes from Nauplia and Argos to Corinth.

The most circuitous, which is the most level, issues from the Argolic plain, at its N.W. angle, passes over some low hills, then turns to the rt., and arrives at *Nemea*; thence, bearing to the N.E. it leaves *Cleonæ* on the rt., and reaches Corinth after traversing about 33 m.

The other two roads are to the E. of the first; that nearest to it following, after its exit from the plain, two narrow defiles, which were of old known by the name of *Tretus* (*δ τρετος*), or *perforated* road (from the caverns fabled to be haunted by the Nemean lion), and which are now

called *Dervenakia*; the other, to the E. of this, is a footpath skirting the rugged mountains to the N. of Mykenæ, and was termed of old the *Contoporeia*, or staff road. These two latter routes were in 1822 the scene of the destruction of the Turkish army which had incautiously advanced into the plain of Argos without supplies. They are the Khyber Pass of the Peloponnesus. All the neighbouring towns were long afterwards a mart for the rich clothes and arms of the Turks, and for many subsequent years the ravines were strewn with the skeletons of men, horses, and camels.

The most interesting route for the traveller to follow is the second of those described above; viz., by Mykenæ, through the *Tretus* pass to Nemea; and thence by Cleonæ to Corinth.

From Nauplia it is 3 hrs. to *Mykenæ* (Rte. 23).

From Mykenæ to Nemea it is about 2 hrs. 20 min. by the *Tretus* road.

As he descends into the plain from Mykenæ, the traveller will observe that the rocks in this part, as in other districts of Greece, frequently assume the appearance of rude ancient masonry, like the ruins which he has just left. Quitting the Argolic plain, the road enters the defile called of old *Tretus*, or *perforated* road, and continues partly along the bed of the torrent. This pass was the chief scene of the destruction of the Turkish army in 1822, as stated above. The road emerges on the valley of *Nemea*.

*Nemea*. Near Nemea, to the rt., are many caves in the rocks, the haunts of the Nemean Lion of fable:—

"There is a temple in ruins stands,  
Fashion'd by long-forgotten hands;  
Two or three columns, and many a stone,  
Marble and granite, with grass o'ergrown!  
Out upon Time! it will leave no more  
Of the things to come than the things before!  
Out upon Time! who for ever will leave  
But enough of the past for the future to grieve  
O'er that which hath been, and o'er that which  
must be;  
What we have seen, our sons shall see;  
Remnants of things that have pass'd away,  
Fragments of stone, rear'd by creatures of  
clay!"

Of the famous temple of Jupiter, the patron god of Nemea, three pillars only are now standing; but a portion of the cella, several prostrate columns almost entire, and fragments of the entablature still remain. The form and decorations are Doric, with nearly Ionic proportions. It is owing probably to the coarseness of the material that these ruins, like those of Pæstum, have been left in their place. The breadth of the temple was 65 ft., and the length more than double. The walls of the cella, pronaos, and porticus are together 105 ft. 2 in. in length: width 30 ft. 7 in. Two of the columns now standing belonged to the Pronaos, and were placed as usual between antæ: they are 4 ft. 7 in. in diameter at the base, and still support their architrave. The third column, which belonged to the outer range, is 5 ft. 3 in. in diameter at the base, and about 34 ft. high, including a capital of 2 ft. Its distance from the corresponding column of the pronaos is 18 ft. The total height of the three members of the entablature was 8 ft. 2 in. The general intercolumniation of the peristyle was 7 ft.; at the angles, 5 ft. 10 in. The entablature was less than one-fourth of the height of the column. The lowness of the extant architrave, and the smallness and narrowness of the capitals, give the impression that the building was inelegant, but it would be wrong to form this conclusion from a mere fragment.

At a small distance S. of the temple are other remains of the Doric order. Traces of the Nemean theatre are to be found at the foot of a hill not far distant. The valley is surrounded by mountains of considerable height, and the waters collected here run into the Corinthian Gulf.

Like Olympia, Nemea was a sanctuary and not a town. The place set apart for the celebration of the Nemean games was a level valley stretching from N. to S., nearly 3 m. in length, and 1 in breadth; but it had not, like Olympia, an Alpheus to adorn it, and was watered only by several rills which flow down from the mountains that

encircle it, the chief of which, that on the N.E., is *Fuka*, the ancient *Apesas*, with a flat summit, nearly 3000 ft. high.

Nemea is 1 hr. 15 min. from the site of

*Cleonæ*. The only remains here are some Hellenic fragments round a small height, on which are the foundation walls of several terraces. *Cleonæ* was a small town connected by alliance with Argos. It derived its only im-

portance from the Nemean games being celebrated in its territory, in front of the Sanctuary of Nemea, between *Cleonæ* and *Phlius*.

*Cleonæ* to *Corinth* is 2½ hrs. The road lies sometimes in the bed of a torrent, then crosses a bridge and ravine, and ascends by a steep path to two tumuli. It then descends to another deep ravine, and enters the plain of *Corinth*, across which it continues to the town (Rte. 1).

---

## SECTION III.

## THE GREEK ISLANDS.

## INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.

1. *Geographical Position, &c.*—2. *Steamers, Accommodation for Travellers, &c.*

## 1. GEOGRAPHICAL POSITION, &amp;c.

THE *Ægean Sea*, called by the Italians the *Archipelago* (probably from *Ἀρχαῖον πέλαγος*), and by the Turks the *White Sea* (to distinguish it from the *Black Sea*) is bounded on the N. by Macedonia and Thrace, on the W. by Greece, and on the East by Asia Minor. Ancient writers have divided it into the *Thracian*, the *Myrtoan*, the *Icarian*, and the *Cretan* seas; but the name is usually applied to the whole expanse of water as far S. as the islands of Crete and Rhodes. The derivation is probably from *alyis*, a *squall*; but other etymologies have been given. The navigation of the *Ægean* has been dangerous and intricate in all ages, on account of its numerous islands and rocks, which occasion eddies and a rough sea, and also on account of the Etesian or northerly winds, which blow with great fury, especially about the equinoxes. The ancient poets frequently allude to these storms.

The appearance of most of the *Ægean* islands, on approaching them, is similar. Instead of the rich verdure and fragrant groves of Corfu and Zante, they generally present rude cliffs and acclivities, scarcely varied by a single tree, and whose loneliness is seldom enlivened by a human habitation. "The currents of the tideless sea," says Sir J. E. Tennant, "glide wavelessly around their shores, and the rays of the unclouded sun beam fiercely down on their unsheltered hills, 'dimmed with a haze of light.'" On landing, however, every islet presents a different aspect; and every secluded hamlet a new picture of life, of manners, of costume, and sometimes of dialect. "The soil of one is rich, luxuriant, and verdant; that of a second, only a few miles distant, is dry, scorched, and volcanic; the harbour of another is filled with the little trading craft of all the surrounding ports: its quays rife with the hum and hurry of commerce, and its coffee-houses crowded with the varied inhabitants of a hundred trading-marts; whilst a fourth, of equal capacities, and barely an hour's sail beyond it, will be as quiet and noiseless as a city of the plague; its shores unvisited, its streets untrodden, and its fields untilled. But such is the result of that tenacity to ancient usages, and that predilection for the pursuits, the habits, and the tastes of their forefathers, which vindicates the title of the *unchanging East*. From age to age the natives of these secluded spots have continued to preserve those customs and those manners whose antiquity is now their greatest charm, and which long association has rendered it almost sacrilegious to alter or abandon."

The islands of the *Ægean* are divided into two principal groups:—1. The *Cyclades*, so named from their encircling the holy sanctuary of Delos; and 2. The *Sporades*, which derive their name from being, as it were, *sown* in a wavy line off the coasts of Macedonia, Thrace, and Asia Minor. The *Cyclades* belong to the kingdom of Greece; the *Sporades*, with the exception of the



group lying off the northern extremity of Euboea, are still under the dominion of Turkey, though the Ottomans have rarely settled in them; and they have been almost invariably treated with less oppression than the continental provinces of the Sultan.

The Isles of Greece, the Isles of Greece!  
Where burning Sappho loved and sung,  
Where grew the arts of war and peace,—  
Where Delos rose, and Phœbus sprung!  
Eternal summer glids them yet,  
But all, except their sun, is set.

The Scian and the Teian muse,\*  
The hero's harp, the lover's lute,  
Have found the fame your shores refuse;  
Their place of birth alone is mute  
To sounds which echo further west  
Than your sties' "Islands of the Blest."

The mountains look on Marathon—  
And Marathon looks on the sea;  
And musing there an hour alone,  
I dream'd that Greece might still be free;  
For, standing on the Persian's grave,  
I could not deem myself a slave.

A king sate on the rocky brow  
Which looks o'er sea-born Salamis;  
And ships, by thousands, lay below,  
And men in nations;—all were his!  
He counted them at break of day—  
And when the sun set, where were they?

And where are they? and where art thou,  
My country? On thy voiceless shore  
The heroic lay is tuneless now—  
The heroic bosom beats no more!  
And must thy lyre, so long divine,  
Degenerate into hands like mine?

'Tis something, in the dearth of fame,  
Though link'd among a fetter'd race,  
To feel at least a patriot's shame,  
Even as I sing, suffuse my face;  
For what is left the poet here?  
For Greeks a blush—for Greece a tear.

Must we but weep o'er days more blest?  
Must we but blush?—Our fathers' blood  
Earth! render back from out thy breast  
A remnant of our Spartan dead!  
Of the three hundred grant but three,  
To make a new Thermopylæ!

What, silent still? and silent all.  
Ah! no;—the voices of the dead  
Sound like a distant torrent's fall,  
And answer, "Let one living head,  
But one arise,—we come, we come!"  
'Tis but the living who are dumb.

In vain—in vain: strike other chords;  
Fill high the bowl with Samian wine!  
Leave battle to the Turkish hordes,  
And shed the blood of Scio's vine,  
Hark! rising to the ignoble call—  
How answers each bold Bacchanal!

Ye have the Pyrrhic dance as yet;  
Where is the Pyrrhic phalanx gone?  
Of two such lessons, why forget  
The nobler and the manlier one:  
Ye have the letters Cadmus gave—  
Think ye he meant them for a slave?

Fill high the bowl with Samian wine;  
We will not think of themes like these!  
It made Anacreon's song divine:  
He served—but served Polycrates—  
A tyrant; but our masters then  
Were still, at least, our countrymen.

The tyrant of the Chersonese  
Was freedom's best and bravest friend;  
That tyrant was Miltiades!  
Oh! that the present hour would lend  
Another despot of the kind!  
Such chains as his were sure to bind.

Fill high the bowl with Samian wine!  
On Suli's rock, and Parga's shore,  
Exists the remnant of a line  
Such as the Doric mothers bore;  
And there, perhaps, some seed is sown,  
The Heracleidan blood might own.

Trust not for freedom to the Franks—  
They have a king who buys and sells:  
In native swords, and native ranks,  
Your only hope of freedom dwells:  
But Turkish force, and Latin fraud,  
Would break your shield, however broad.

Fill high the bowl with Samian wine!  
Our virgins dance beneath the shade—  
I see their glorious black eyes shine;  
But, gazing on each glowing maid,  
My own the burning tear-drop laves,  
To think such breasts must suckle slaves.

Place me on Samium's marbled steep,  
Where nothing, save the waves and I,  
May hear our mutual murmurs sweep;  
There, swan-like, let me sing and die:  
A land of slaves shall ne'er be mine—  
Dash down yon cup of Samian wine!

## 2. STEAMERS, ACCOMMODATION FOR TRAVELLERS, &c.

Syra (Σύρος) should be the head-quarters of the traveller in the Ægean. Here are several small inns; the best is the *Hôtel d'Angleterre*. In all the other islands strangers must generally rely on getting lodgings in private houses: and they should endeavour to procure letters of introduction to the authorities, &c. Syra is the centre of the steam navigation of the Levant; and steamers, English, French, Greek, and Austrian, are constantly arriving from

and departing to Malta, Athens, Syria, Smyrna, Salonica, Constantinople, &c. The packets between Smyrna and Constantinople generally touch at Chios, Lesbos, and Tenedos; and there is periodical communication by steam with others of the islands; but several of them can be visited only in sailing-boats; these can be hired with ease at Syra. Let the traveller beware of engaging a captain who is not recommended by the consul or some good authority; and let him reduce his bargain to *writing*, or he will find that the voyage will be turned more to the convenience of his crew than to his own. In this part of the Mediterranean islands are so numerous that the navigation seems rather inland than at sea. One cluster is never lost sight of until a second rises to view; and as the seamen who traffic from port to port form numerous acquaintances at each, a trip through the *Ægean* is, to a Greek, merely a succession of visits to old friends.

#### ROUTES, AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SEVERAL ISLANDS.

A. Belonging to Greece.		Page	B. Belonging to Turkey.		Page
1.	Syros or Syra .. ..	327	1.	Thasos .. ..	351
2.	Delos, with Rhenea .. ..	330	2.	Samothrace (Samothraki) .. ..	352
3.	Tenos .. ..	332	3.	Lemnos (Staliméne) .. ..	353
4.	Mykonos .. ..	333	4.	Imbros .. ..	353
5.	Andros .. ..	334	5.	Tenedos, with Lagusæ In-	
6.	Keos .. ..	335		sulæ .. ..	354
7.	Kythnos (Thermia) .. ..	336	6.	Lesbos (Mytilene) .. ..	354
8.	Seriphos .. ..	337	7.	Psyra (Psara) .. ..	356
9.	Siphnos (Siphanto) .. ..	338	8.	Chios (Scio) .. ..	357
10.	Kimolos (Argentiera) .. ..	339	9.	Icaria (Nicaria), with Corsæ	
11.	Melos .. ..	339		Insulæ .. ..	360
12.	Pholegandros .. ..	341	10.	Samos .. ..	360
13.	Sikinos .. ..	341	11.	Patmos (Patino) .. ..	362
14.	Ios (Nio) .. ..	341	12.	Leros .. ..	363
15.	Thera (Santorin) .. ..	342	13.	Kalymna .. ..	363
16.	Anaphe (Nafio) .. ..	343	14.	Astypalæa (Stampalia) .. ..	363
17.	Amorgos .. ..	344	15.	Kos (Stanco) .. ..	364
18.	Naxos (Naxia) .. ..	344	16.	Nisyros .. ..	365
19.	Paros .. ..	345	17.	Telos (Episcopi) .. ..	365
20.	Oliaros (Antiparo) .. ..	347	18.	Syme .. ..	366
The above form the Cyclades			19.	Chalki .. ..	366
in the widest acceptation of			20.	Rhodos or } (Rodi) .. ..	366
that term, which is confined				Rhodes }	
by some writers to 12 or 15 of			21.	Karpathos (Scarpanto) .. ..	370
the islands immediately en-			22.	Kasos .. ..	371
circling Delos.			23.	Crete (Candia) .. ..	372
The following islands off Eu-			N.B. A few barren rocks in		
bosa also belong to Greece.			various parts of the <i>Ægean</i>		
21.	Skyros .. ..	348	are omitted in the above lists.		
22.	Ikos (Chiliodromia) .. ..	349	The <i>Italian</i> names are in		
23.	Preparethos } .. ..	350	brackets.		
	or Scopelos }				
24.	Skiathos .. ..	350			

## A.—ISLANDS BELONGING TO GREECE.

## 1. SYROS OR SYRA.

Here there is a *British Consul*.

By the vicissitudes to which places, like persons, are subject, Syra, though insignificant in former history, has, owing to its central position, become of late years a great emporium. The ancient Greek city stood on the site of the present town, close to the harbour: only a few fragments are left of foundations and walls. In the middle ages, the inhabitants retreated for security from pirates, &c., to the lofty hill, about a mile from the shore, on the summit of which they built the town, now called *Old Syra*. The island was of no importance till the war of the Revolution. Then the immigration of refugees from different parts of Greece, especially from Chios and Psara, rapidly raised it to its present flourishing condition. Pherekydes, the instructor of Pythagoras, and himself one of the earliest among Greek philosophers to maintain the immortality of the soul, was a native of Syros.

The modern town, called Hermoupolis, contains upwards of 26,000 inhabitants. It is built round the harbour, on the E. side of the island. A stately lighthouse, rising on a rock in front of the harbour, a quay with numerous warehouses, and several handsome houses, built of white marble, show the mercantile importance of the place; but the streets are still narrow and crooked, though clean and well paved. Vestiges have been found of temples of Poseidon and Amphitrite. Great attention is here paid to education. There are more than 3000 scholars in the various schools. The favourite promenade in the cool of the evening is on a cliff to the N. of the town.

*Old Syra* is seated on the hill which commands the port, and is so connected with the new town by continuous buildings, that they may be regarded as one city. This hill, from its remarkable conical form, resembles a

huge sugar-loaf covered with houses. The ascent is very toilsome, up steep streets, crossed by a narrow flight of steps. On the top stands the church of St. George, from which the view is very fine: below may be seen the church of the Jesuits. *Old Syra* contains about 6000 inhabitants, mostly Roman Catholics, often at variance with their Greek neighbours, who regard them as aliens. Generally speaking, the Roman Catholics of the Levant are descended from Genoese and Venetian settlers of the middle ages. They have always been considered as under the protection of France; and the nationality of the Latins of Syra was the chief cause of the modern prosperity of the island, which became, during the Revolution, the refuge of numerous merchants from the distracted parts of Greece.

Syra is now a great central entrepôt. The customs collected here form no small part of the Greek revenues. The traffic is chiefly in the hands of Chians, Psyrans, and Mykonians. Syra is the principal seat of Protestant missionaries for the Levant, who have schools here.

The Island is 10 miles in length by 5 in breadth. The hills are chiefly formed of mica-slate. Near the sea there is marble of an inferior sort. Here, as generally in Greece, there appears to be a good deal of iron. Wine is almost the only valuable produce of Syra. Indeed, though well cultivated, it no longer deserves the praises bestowed on it by Homer—

Εὐβορος, εὐμηλος, οἰνοπληθής, πολύπυρος,  
"Fertile in flocks, in herds, in wine, in corn."  
(*Odys.*, xv. 402.)

It was in this port that at the close of the Cretan war, early in 1869, the Greek blockade-runner 'Ennossis' was blockaded by Hobart Pasha.

*Steamers*.—On SUNDAYS there call at Syra an *Egyptian* steamer arriving from Alexandria, and going the same day, by Scio and Smyrna, to Constantinople; an *Egyptian* steamer from

Smyrna for Alexandria; and another *Egyptian* steamer from Volo, which leaves also for Volo again; an *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer arriving from Piræus, and going to Piræus again the same day; an *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer from Constantinople, and leaving for Corfu and Trieste on the same day; another *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer from Smyrna, also for Trieste by the Ionian Islands, Brindisi, and Ancona; and an *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer leaves for Canea in Crete.

On WEDNESDAYS an *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer arrives from Piræus, and goes back on the same day; an *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer arrives from Trieste by Corfu, and leaves for Constantinople; another *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer arrives from Trieste by Italy and the Ionian Islands, and leaves for Scio and Smyrna; and the *Austrian Lloyd's* steamer from Canea returns to Syra. A Greek steamer leaves Syra for Piræus; and every other Wednesday a Greek steamer leaves Syra for Naxos, Paros, Nio, and Santorin, which returns on the next day, Thursday, touching at the same places.

On THURSDAY a Greek steamer leaves Syra for Seriphos, Siphnos, and Melos, and returns on the next day, Friday.

On FRIDAY a Greek steamer arrives from Piræus.

On SATURDAY a Greek steamer leaves Syra for Piræus.

On SUNDAY a Greek steamer leaves for Sinos, touching at Mikonos and Andros, alternately, every other Sunday, and returning to Syra on the same day.

The Greek steamers are far behind the others, both in comfort and in regularity.

A French *Messageries* steamer arrives every Thursday from Smyrna, and goes on to Marseilles; and every Saturday one arrives from Marseilles, and goes on to Smyrna; but these French boats have been frequently

interrupted lately (1871). Every ten days a British steamer (Burns and MacIver's, Bibby's, or Pappayanis') arrives from Liverpool, and goes on to Constantinople; but very rarely does a British steamer leave direct for England. Those that call on their outward voyage, touch at Smyrna on the voyage home; and in order to get to England or Malta, one is obliged to go to Smyrna, there to find a vessel going homewards.

There is an *English Protestant Church* at Syra; divine service being held every Sunday at 10.30 a.m., excepting in June, July, and August, when there is no congregation, people having for the most part, gone to the interior of the island, where they pass the summer, the men only coming into town daily on week-days for business. The chaplain, the Rev. Mr. Hildner, has, for very many years, given his services gratis. Generally the congregation is not large; but occasionally, when passengers by the steamer arrive who are aware there is a Protestant church, the church cannot contain all who would attend. It is kept up by subscriptions, chiefly of the Protestant residents, and also of those who take an interest in it. There is likewise a British burial-ground.

There are many *medical men* in Syra: those recommended are Doctors Battaro, father and son, Doctors Pareskiva, Vitalli, and Zallani; they all speak French and Italian, but not English. The chemists' shops furnish all medicines required.

*Money.*—There are two currencies in Syra, the government tariff of 28.12 drachma = £1 sterling, and the commercial currency, which varies and is constantly increasing, being at present (1871) 35 drachma = £1 sterling. Accounts are kept in drachmas and lepta: 100 lepta = 1 drachma. But all coins pass current, the value slightly changing with the variation of the commercial currency.

*Bankers.*—The only bank—a branch

of the Greek National Bank—is of no use to travellers. They can, however, get their bills cashed by any respectable merchant to whom they may be recommended. Should, however, the traveller not be known, or have no letter of credit or recommendation, unless his consul will back his bill he will not be able to get it cashed.

*Hotels.*—The chief hotels are the *Hôtel d'Angleterre, de Toutes les Nations, and d'Amerique*, and are recommended in the order given. French and Italian are spoken in each of them, but not English.

*Passports.*—Travellers are seldom troubled about their passports on arrival at Syra; but on arrival from Syra in some other country, unless their passports be already viséd, they will find they should have had them viséd by their consul at Syra, or by their minister at Athens.

*Consuls.*—The foreign consuls at Syra are the Austrian, the Belgian, the British, the Danish, the French, the North German, the Italian (vice), the Ottoman (Con. Gen.), the Russian, and the United States of America (consular agent).

Besides wines, Syra produces great quantities of vegetables, which are sent to Athens and Constantinople, especially in the early season when these places as yet have them not.

The two chief Greek churches in Syra are the Matamaphoria, which is the cathedral, and the church of St. Nicolas; there is also a Roman Catholic church in Hermoupolis. There is a theatre in which Italian operas are given, and also modern Greek pieces; there are two casinos for the merchants: but the most necessary establishment—namely, a good prison—is wanting; not so much for inhabitants of Syra, as for the criminals who are sent from Athens, &c., to be tried and punished. Brigandage does not and cannot exist in Syra or any of the islands. The inhabitants of Syra are all commercial people, and, therefore, inclined to order. Occasionally, bad

characters from Smyrna and Constantinople signalize their presence by some robbery of a shop, or by pocket-picking; but they are soon discovered and disposed of.

The natives of Syra are extremely afraid of diseases and of the plague, cholera, and small-pox, and vessels and passengers are refused *pratique* on very slight suspicion. The Lazaretto, however, and the quarantine establishment at Delos are far, very far, to say the best, from being on a proper footing; and woe to the unfortunate traveller who is condemned to perform quarantine at either place.

The *climate* of Syra is unexceptionally HEALTHY, extreme cold or frost being unknown, snow falling once or twice in three or four years and melting immediately. In summer it is occasionally very sultry when there is no wind; and in the lower part of the town, which is all built and paved with crystalline limestone, it is then disagreeably hot, and when the wind is from the S. or S.W. everybody feels uncomfortable. The prevailing wind, however, is from the N., and, with occasional lulls, or changes to the S., blows throughout the summer, and keeps the air cool, especially in the more elevated parts of the town. It rarely rains, except in the winter; and the springs of the town being insufficient for supplying water, it is collected from the roofs and terraces in the cisterna, of which every house has one. This water is used for drinking by the inhabitants, who prefer it, and very soft and good it is.

The spacious harbour, now deserted, of *Maria della Grazia* lies on the S.W. side of the island. The old Fountain, at which the nymphs of the island were wont to assemble, still remains, as of old, the rendezvous of love, and gallantry, and gossiping. It is near the town, and the limpid water, issuing from the rock, is always in great request. Tradition tells us that the pilgrims of old, on their way to Delos, resorted hither for purification. The spot is still an object of some religious respect.

## 2. DELOS.

In passing from Syra to Delos, the traveller leaves the busy scenes of commercial enterprise for silent and solemn recollections of the past. At Syra all the interest of the island is of modern date; that of Delos belongs to hoar antiquity. The birthplace of Apollo and of Artemis, the sanctuary of the Ægean, the political centre of the Greek Islands, the holy isle, to which the eyes of every Greek turned with instinctive veneration.—Delos, which boasted an oracle second in sanctity to that of Delphi alone, and a magnificent temple of Apollo, raised by the common contribution of the Greek states, is now a desert and uninhabited rock, with scarcely one picturesque ruin to recall the image of its greatness. Nor is this desolation the work of Time so much as of men's hands. The Persians revered the majesty of the Sun-God, and profaned not his sanctuary; but later barbarians have been less scrupulous.

Delos in ancient times was frequently designated as Ortygia, a name indicating its abounding in quails, and applied also to Ephesus and to a part of Syracuse, either for this reason, or because they also were distinguished by the especial worship of the children of Leto. That goddess, according to the legend, founded, perhaps, on some tradition of volcanic eruptions, seeking refuge from the jealousy of Hera, found none, save on the little rock of Delos, at that time one of those floating islands so familiar to the lively fancy of the ancient Greeks. Apollo afterwards in gratitude fixed it and made it fast for ever. So Virgil sings (*Æn.*, iii. 74)—

"Sacra mari colitur medio gratissima tellus  
Nereidum matri et Neptuno *Ægæo*:  
Quam plus Arcitenens oras et litora circum  
Errantem, celsæ Gyro Myconoque revinxit  
Immotamque coli dedit et contemnere ventos."

Possibly this tradition is connected with the ominous significance attached to the occurrence of an earthquake at

Delos. Herodotus (vi. 98) quotes an Oracle of Apollo—

Κινήσω καὶ Δῆλον, ἀκίνητόν περ εἰούσαν.  
Delos, unshaken isle, shall then be shaken.

Thucydides also (ii. 8) alludes to the same presage of evil before the Peloponnesian war. A similar impression of approaching trouble prevailed among the modern Greeks in regard to the earthquakes immediately before the outbreak of the Revolution. The present state of Delos almost verifies another prediction, viz., that it should become ἀδελος, or *invisible*; for it is now the lowest and most insignificant of the Ægean isles.

It is curious to remark, in illustration of the universal reverence paid to Delos throughout Greece, that, although Apollo was especially the tutelary god of the Dorians, nevertheless Athens, the chief representative of the Ionian Race, and the hereditary antagonist of the Dorians, was among the foremost in acknowledging the religious pre-eminence of this island. Homer (*Hymn in Apoll.*) speaks of Delos as the great gathering-place of the "Ionians with their long flowing robes" for the worship of Apollo. Delos was to the other isles of Greece as Iona to the Cyclades of North Britain. To the games and dances, always associated with religious celebrations by the bright and festive spirit of the ancient Greeks,

"The blind old man of Scio's rocky isle"

was wont to come, and charm the crowding listeners with his divine lays. These games died away in time, but were revived in after ages by the Athenians, who were well aware, with their characteristic political sagacity, of the importance of maintaining a close connection with the religious capital of the Ægean. Pisistratus, wishing to purify the Temple from the unholy vicinity of dead bodies, removed them to another part of the island (Herod., i. 64). During the great Peloponnesian war, B.C. 426, his countrymen followed his example by moving them quite away to the neigh-

bouring Rhenea (Thucyd., iii. 104); and, at a still later period, in order, as they believed, to complete the purifying process, they expelled even the living Delians from their homes. But disasters ensued to Athens; and the Delphian oracle ordered her to undo her work, and restore the Delians to their native place. The Holy Isle, however, was forbidden to be polluted by births or deaths, or by the presence of dogs; all persons about to die or to bring forth children were to be removed to Rhenea. It was in memory of this "purification" that the Athenians revived the games celebrated every fifth year. Moreover, they annually sent the sacred ship (*θεωπῖς*), by way of thank-offering for the safe return, so said the legend, of Theseus. The delay occasioned by the departure of this vessel (for during its absence religion forbade the infliction of death within the city) prolonged the last hours of Socrates, and so transmitted to posterity the legacy of his dying words.

Its sacred character, the security which it consequently enjoyed, its good harbour and central position, made Delos a favourite seat of commerce as well as of religion and pleasure. Its festivals were thronged by merchants from Greece, Asia Minor, Phœnicia, Egypt, and Italy. On the destruction of Corinth by Mummius, many of her citizens sought an asylum at Delos, and carried thither the traffic that had belonged to their own princely city. Cicero, too, speaks of the mercantile greatness of the island. All these glories passed away with the decline of Paganism. Now is the silence of the tomb at Delos; yet to the traveller musing on the past there comes a sound as of the lute and pipe, boys and maidens are dancing in the shade of the sacred palm-trees, poets are reciting, athletes are contending, merchants are buying and selling, the holy ship from Athens—the 'Theoris'—the ship of the gods, her prow crowned with wreaths of flowers, is gliding to the shore—or perchance he sees the hosts of the Great King, pausing awhile from their proud career, bow

down with their enemies before the God of Day (Herod., vi. 97).

Although nothing now remains, except crumbling fragments scattered here and there—although not one palm-tree is left on the birthplace of "far-darting Apollo and Artemis rejoicing in the winged shaft"—although the myrtle and the lentisk choke the crevices of the rocks and hide in part the ruins—yet the traveller cannot but find an interest in attempting to decipher these defaced hieroglyphics of history. The neighbouring islanders have carried away a great portion of the materials; shiploads also were conveyed to Venice and Constantinople. It is ever to be regretted that the memorials of ancient art should be transplanted, even for preservation, from the associations of their native place, where they stand surrounded by the charm of life and reality. The principal edifices, the Temple of Apollo and the Portico of Philip, stood near the centre of the island. The former was one of the most splendid in Greece. Both appear from their substructions to have been built of white marble. Scarcely even a frieze or capital now remains uninjured. The portico was dedicated to Apollo by Philip III. of Macedon. There exists still a colossal statue of the God, headless and grievously mutilated. It fell to the ground in a storm before the time of Plutarch.

In the N. of the island, E. of the old Harbour, is a very remarkable oval basin, enclosed by a low wall, and about 100 yds. in length. Some archæologists have supposed that it was designed for mock sea-fights, but it is too small for such a purpose. More probably it was used for the supply of water for the temple. Herodotus (ii. 170) speaks of a similar lake at Saïs, in Egypt, comparing it to the "circular lake" in Delos. A little to the N. is a spring, perhaps the fountain *Inopus* mentioned by Pliny. On the heights above this basin are the *debris* of the New Athens built in Delos by the Emperor Hadrian.

Proceeding eastwards, the traveller will arrive at extensive ruins, appa-

rently those of a Stadium. There are remains of arches of blue marble, each made of one large block: the workmanship is rough. The Stadium extended about 280 ft. from N. to S., by 25 ft. across. On the W. the seats were arranged on the slope of the hill. On the E. side there is only a tribune, or "grand stand." A similar stadium, called technically "one-sided," is described by Pausanias at Ægina and Epidaureus. Near this spot several inscriptions have been discovered, and also an altar dedicated to the Egyptian Isis—a striking instance of the easy versatility with which pagans accommodated themselves to new and strange forms of worship.

The only relics of the ancient city of Delos consist of some broken columns and fragments, and of traces of cisterns and mosaic pavements on the W. side of the island. The most valuable antiquities were carried off some years back, it is said, by Russians. Towards the centre of the island, which is 7 or 8 m. in circumference, rises to the height of 500 ft. above the sea the renowned Mount Kynthus, which furnished an epithet by which Apollo and Artemis were most frequently invoked. It is a mere rock of coarse granite, and bears marks of volcanic agency. In ancient times the Holy Mount was enclosed by a wall: traces of steps and blocks of marble are still found on its slopes; and half-way up there is a stone arch, which led to some subterranean chamber, probably the treasury of Delos. Fragments of ancient pottery are turned up throughout the island.

To the W. of Delos, separated from it by a strait only  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mile across, and forming a good land-locked harbour, is the island of *Rhenea*, called *the Greater Delos*. Both are now uninhabited, except by a few shepherds with their flocks. Herodotus relates that Polycrates, the tyrant of Samos, fastened Rhenea by a chain to Delos, as an offering to Apollo and Artemis. Plutarch, in his life of Nicias, mentions that Nicias, being appointed by the Athenians to conduct the Theoria, or sacred procession, to Delos, entered

the island from Rhenea over a magnificent bridge thrown across the strait. On Rhenea was the cemetery of the Delians, traces of which still remain. This island is about 10 m. in circumference, and is divided into two parts by a narrow isthmus at the head of a large bay.

### 3. TENOS.

Tenos was inhabited of old by Ionians, and is said to have derived its name from its first colonist. The Tenians were compelled to serve in the fleet of Xerxes against Greece; but one of their ships deserted to their countrymen just before the battle of Salamis, with tidings of the Persian intentions. For this good service to the national cause, the name of Tenos was inscribed on the tripod at Delphi among the liberators of Hellas (Herod., viii. 82). It continued in the power of Venice longer than most of her Ægean possessions, which accounts for the great number of Roman Catholics still here; it resisted the efforts of Barbarossa, who reduced almost the whole of the Ægean under the Ottoman sway.

Unlike the neighbouring islands, it abounds in water; whence it was sometimes called *Hydrussa* in ancient times. Tenos is 60 m. in circumference; it consists of one long, lofty, rugged chain of hills, running from from N.W. to S.E., and opening in the latter direction into a level plain of no great size. But the hereditary industry of the Tenians—for which quality they are conspicuous—assisted by the abundance of rills and the friable nature of the mica-slate, very different from the obstinate limestone of the mountains on the mainland, has covered the greater part of this range, even to the summit, with narrow terraces for vines and fig-trees. The modern town of *Tenos*, sometimes called *St. Nicholas*, stands on the site of the ancient city. In 1676, when visited by Spon and Wheler, it consisted of only two or three houses; but it has now increased to a considerable size; mainly by the influx



of inhabitants from *Exoburgo* (το ἐξό-  
*Bourgo*), the old residence of the Venetian  
*provveditore*, or governor, which  
 has become completely deserted since  
 the revolution. Within a five minutes'  
 walk of the town stands the Greek  
 Cathedral of "Our Lady of Good Tid-  
 ings" (*Evangelistria*), the resort of  
 pilgrims, which forms, with its courts,  
 schools, &c., a very picturesque group  
 of buildings. A nun is said to have  
 dreamed in 1824 that an image of Our  
 Lady was buried here: and an image  
 was, of course, found. The fame of  
 this was spread far and wide. Thou-  
 sands of pilgrims flock here every year  
 on the 15th (27th) of August; from  
 their offerings this large ch. was raised  
 even before the cessation of the war;  
 and afterwards it was surrounded by a  
 school, a hospital, and houses to re-  
 ceive the pilgrims. It is built almost  
 entirely of white marble—brought in  
 part from the ruins of Delos—and pre-  
 sents in the interior a lavish display  
 of gold and silver.

There are nearly 9000 Latins, or  
 Roman Catholics, in the island—more  
 than half the whole population, which  
 amounts to about 16,000. The Latin  
 bishop resides in the village of *Xy-  
 nara*.

*Exoburgo*, the Venetian town, was  
 perched on the peak of a lofty hill, 6  
 m. from the port of St. Nicholas. The  
 ascent is steep, but the mules in Tenos  
 are sure-footed. Below may be seen  
 the small plain, smiling with corn-  
 fields, orchards, and gardens. On the  
 summit are the ruins of the Venetian  
 Castle, resembling one of the ruined  
 fortresses on the Rhine. From this  
 eminence there is a very fine view of  
 the Cyclades. Near the ruins is a  
 house belonging to the Jesuits; also  
 a small Franciscan convent.

To the N.E. you descend into a  
 large ravine, full of villages, mostly  
 Roman Catholic, with their tiny houses  
 closely packed together, and projecting  
 so far over the narrow streets as to  
 make the way almost impassable to a  
 laden mule. The churches, with their  
 little perforated towers, resemble those  
 in parts of Germany. The quaint  
 pigeon-houses also, scattered about the

fields, are noticeable. Near the village  
 of *Avdo* (Ἀῦδα) is an ancient Greek  
 monument, of marble, in the form of a  
 pyramid. It is very interesting to  
 observe how the Tenian architecture  
 appears to have been suggested by the  
 horizontal slabs of slate, which the is-  
 land affords (as the Cyclopean or Pe-  
 lasgian of the mainland was suggested  
 by the hard square blocks of lime-  
 stone): it is a close but unconscious  
 imitation of the style of the Egyptian  
 temples.

The modern Tenians are very skilful  
 in working in marble. Their tables,  
 chimneypieces, &c., are exported to  
 Smyrna, Constantinople, and Greece.  
 They are also noted for the manufac-  
 ture of silk gloves and stockings. The  
 best growth of wine here is the famous  
 Malvasian or *Malmsey*, formerly culti-  
 vated at Monembasia (*Napoli di Mal-  
 vasia*) in Peloponnesus. Tenos has  
 no commerce to boast of. The harbour  
 at the town is wretched, but there is  
 a tolerable one at Panormos on the N.  
 coast. In sailing round *Cynias*, the  
 S.E. promontory, the traveller is often  
 reminded that *Æolus*, King of the  
 Winds, was fabled to hold his court  
 in the caves of this mountain.

#### 4. MYKONOS.

The name of Mykonos or Mykone  
 scarcely occurs in history. It appears  
 that the island was colonised by Ionians  
 from Athens. Here it was that Datis  
 stayed to breathe awhile on his flight  
 from Marathon; and Herodotus (iii.  
 119) relates that here the Persian  
 general was visited by a dream, in  
 consequence of which he caused a  
 statue of Apollo, carried away from  
 Delium in Boeotia, to be restored to  
 Delos. The Mykonians were noted  
 for their poverty and parsimony—re-  
 sults, doubtless, of their churlish soil—  
 whence the proverbial expression of  
*Μυκόνιος γέλοιον* for a disagreeable  
 neighbour. Skylax speaks of two towns  
 in this island; perhaps the second of  
 them stood on one of the creeks of the  
 northern coast, *Panormus* and *Ptelia*.  
 Of the ancient town, which Ross be-

lieves to have occupied the same site with the modern, scarce a vestige remains. Nor are there any relics of antiquity in the island. The name of *Paleocastron*, given to one of the hills, excites hope; but there is nothing to show, except a small monastery—the only habitation out of the town. In the middle ages Mykonos formed part of the duchy of Naxos. It is 36 m. in circumference, and is for the most part a rock, the only cultivated or cultivable ground being a few declivities round the town, where are some cornfields and vineyards: the rest affords pasture for a few flocks; and the huge blocks of granite, wildly strewn over the hills, recall the tradition that this island was the scene of the contest between the Giants and Hercules. Nevertheless, the town, situated on the W. side, is large and prosperous on account of its maritime commerce. There are thirty ships, and a large number of boats belonging to the islanders, who are mostly seafaring men. The population numbers about 6000 souls. Strabo and Pliny (*N. H.*, vii. 37) tell us that the Mykonians become bald at a very early age. However this may be, they are generally a handsome race, even among the handsome islanders of the *Ægean*. Many of the inhabitants of Psara settled here in 1824, after the destruction of their homes by the Turks. The town abounds in small churches and chapels, many of which have been erected as thank-offerings for escapes from shipwreck. The bay on which it is built is much exposed to the W.; but round the town to the southward there is a harbour running far in to the E. and S.E., and sheltered from the W. by a cape and islet. Here ships can winter in safety.

#### 5. ANDROS.

Andros, the most northerly and one of the largest of the Cyclades, is 21 m. long and 8 broad. It is separated from the S.E. promontory of Eubœa (the “*Euboicæ cautes, ultorque Caphareus*” of Virgil) by a narrow strait,

now known as the *Doro passage*, and still dreaded by sailors. According to tradition, this island derived its name from the seer Andrus, or from Andreus, a general of Rhadamanthus. It was colonised by Ionians, and early attained to so much importance as to send out colonies to Acanthus and to Stagirus in Chalkidike, about B.C. 654 (*Thucyd.*, iv. 84, 88). The Andrians were compelled to join the fleet of Xerxes in his invasion of Greece, B.C. 480; in consequence of which Themistocles afterwards attempted to impose a heavy fine on the people, and, on their refusing to pay it, laid siege to their city, but was unable to reduce it. Herodotus (viii. 111) relates that Themistocles threatened them with the two powerful deities of the Athenians—Persuasion and Necessity; when the Andrians retorted that they possessed two churlish gods—Poverty and Inability, who prevented them from complying with his exactions. The island, however, afterwards became subject to Athens, and, at a later period, to Macedonia. It was taken by the Romans in their war with Philip, B.C. 200, and given over to their ally Attalus (*Liv.*, xxxi. 45).

The ancient city was situated nearly in the middle of the western coast of the island. It had no port of its own, but its inhabitants used the fine harbour in the neighbourhood, called *Gaurion*, a name which it still retains. There are yet extensive remains; and Ross discovered several inscriptions, particularly an interesting hymn to Isis in hexameter verse, of which there is a copy in the ‘*Classical Museum*’ (vol. i. p. 34). The modern town of Andros is, on the other hand, placed on the E. side of the island, where it has a bad and shallow port. The present population of the island is estimated at 16,000, about one-third of Albanian race, who form the chief inhabitants of the southern portion of Eubœa, as well as of the islands of Salamis, Poros, Hydra, and Spetzia. The soil of Andros produces a considerable quantity of silk and wine. The corn raised generally suffices for the consumption of the inhabitants. Andros

was celebrated for its wine in antiquity, and was regarded as sacred to Dionysus. There was a tradition that, during the festival of this god, a fountain flowed with wine (Plin., ii. 103, xxxi. 13; Paus., vi. 26).

## 6. KEOS (ZEA).

From its numerous remains of antiquity, Keos is deserving of a visit. It is situated 13 m. S.E. of the promontory of Sunium; and is 14 m. from north to south, and 10 from east to west. Pliny (iv. 12) says that Keos was once united to Eubœa, and was 500 stadia long, but that four-fifths of it were carried away by the sea. According to a legend preserved by Heraclides Ponticus, this island was originally called Hydrussa, and was inhabited by nymphs, who afterwards crossed over to Karystos, having been frightened away from the island by a lion; whence a promontory of Keos was called *Leon*. The same authority further states that a colony was afterwards planted here by Keos from Naxos. In historical times the island was inhabited by Ionians; and they fought on the national side at Artemisium and at Salamis (Herod., viii. 1, 46). Keos once possessed four towns; but in the time of Strabo, two were deserted, the citizens of Korossia having been transferred to Iulis, and those of Pœessia to Karthœa.

I. *Iulis* (Ιουλίς), the most important town of Keos, is celebrated as the birthplace of the two lyric poets, Simonides and Bacchylides, of the æsopist Prodicus, of the physician Erasistratus, and of the peripatetic philosopher Ariston. From the great celebrity of Simonides, he was often called emphatically *the Kean*; and so Horace alludes to his poetry under the name of *Cœ Camenæ* (*Carm.*, iv. 9; ii. 1). Iulis was situated on a hill about 25 stadia from the sea, in the northern part of the island, on the same site as the modern town of Keos (*Zea*), now the only one in the island. There are several remains of Iulis; the most

important is a colossal lion, about 20 ft. in length, which at present is lying east of the town. The legend already quoted probably has reference to this lion. A portion of the Arundel Marbles is said to have been discovered in the 17th centy. among the ruins of this city.

The laws of Iulis, relating to the morals of the citizens and their mode of life, were very celebrated in antiquity; and hence "*Kean Laws*" were used proverbially to indicate any excellent institutions. Strabo has preserved from Menander an ancient maxim, of particular repute:—

ὁ μὴ δυνάμενος ζῆν καλῶς οὐ ζῆ κακῶς.

"*He who cannot lead an honourable, does not lead an evil life.*" It was said that every man above 60 years of age had to put an end to his life by poison, for which provision we find two reasons assigned: that there might be sufficient maintenance left for the other inhabitants; and that people might not suffer from sickness or weakness in old age. Other Kean laws are mentioned by Heraclides and Athenæus. The Kean were noted for modesty and sobriety—not so the Chians, and hence the adage, *οὐ Χίος ἀλλὰ Κεῖος* (Aristoph., *Ran.*, 970).

2. *Korossia*, or *Korossus*, was the port-town of Iulis. Near it was a temple of Apollo Smintheus; and the small stream *Elizus* flowed by it into the sea. There are a few remains of the town on the heights above the west side of the bay. This harbour, about 3 m. from the modern town, is large and fit for ships of any burden.

3. *Karthœa* was on the south-eastern side of the island. Coins of this town are extant, as well as considerable remains. The road from Iulis to Karthœa is one of the most interesting relics of antiquity in Greece. It was broad and level, and supported by a strong wall, remains of which may be traced in several places.

4. *Pœessia* (Ποιήσσα) was on the south-western side of the island, on a

high and steep promontory. Its ruins are inconsiderable, but preserve their ancient name.

The modern town occupies the site of Iulis. It resembles *Old Syra*, the houses being piled up in terraces one above the other, so that the roofs of one range sometimes serve as a street to the higher range. Great ravages were committed here by the Russians in the expedition of 1769. Clarke says, "the inhabitants told us their houses were entirely stripped by them. The specious promises they held out to the people of Greece are now seen in their true light by that people, and they will not again become the dupes of any Scythian treaty." Sonnini tells us that the Russians, on the same occasion, "had rendered the name of liberty odious at Paros; the inhabitants preferred Turkish despotism to Russian emancipation."

The population of the island does not exceed 4000, nearly all of whom live in the town. Keos produces silk, wine, &c., but its principal article of commerce is the Valonia acorn (the acorn of the *Quercus Ægilops*), which is exported in large quantities for the use of tanners.

There are three barren and uninhabited islets a few miles from Keos, which may be conveniently treated of under the same head.

1. Helena, or Makris (*Makronisi*, i.e. *Long Island*), derived its most ancient name from a tradition of Helen having landed on its shores. It is situated between Keos and Sunium, and is about 3 m. broad and 7 long. The island shows little if any traces of having been inhabited in any age. Near its southern extremity the temple of Sunium is seen to the greatest possible advantage, as it appears from this point of view to be almost entire.

2. Gyaros (*Gioura*) is a barren and uninhabited rock between Keos and Tenos. It is probably the same with Gyræ, alluded to by Homer (*Od.*, iv. 507). In the time of Augustus its citizens are recorded to have petitioned the Emperor for a diminution of their

tribute, which amounted only to 100 drachmas. Gyaros was one of the islands of the Ægean used by the Romans as a place of banishment. So Juvenal says (*Sat.*, i. 73)—

"Aude aliquid brevibus Gyariis et carcere  
dignum  
Si vis esse aliquis."

3. Belbina (*St. George*) is an islet at the entrance of the Saronic Gulf, uninhabited except by a few fishermen.

## 7. KYTHNOS (THERMIA).

This, like the neighbouring islands, was colonised by Ionians. Part of the ancient population of Cyprus traced its descent to Kythnian settlers (Herod., vii. 90); but Kythnos does not appear to have been at any time either wealthy or powerful. It was one of the few islands that refused to give earth and water to the envoys of Darius; and it supplied two ships to the Grecian fleet at Salamis (Herod., viii. 46). It was a member of the confederacy of the Ægean Islands against Persia, and we find it one of the tributaries of Athens when the Peloponnesian war began. Demosthenes (*περὶ συμμαχίας*) speaks very contemptuously of unimportant places like "Siphnos and Kythnos." There is only one Kythnian of note in antiquity, Kydias the Painter—and by Pliny and other ancient authors the island is only mentioned as producing good cheese. In the war between Rome and Philip III. of Macedon, it was attacked by the Romans; but they retired after a very short siege, not considering the place worthy of their trouble. (Livy, xxxi. 15, 45.) After the death of Nero, an impostor, who assumed the name of that Emperor, was driven by a storm to Kythnos, where he endeavoured to raise a disturbance, but was seized and put to death by Calpurnius, the Proconsul of Galba. (Tacit., *Hist.*, ii. 8, 9.) Probably the island was used as a place of banishment under the Emperors. The ancient city stood on the W. coast, upon a cliff rising over the sea to the height of 600 ft. The only

remains of it now are some foundations; from which it appears to have been large enough for 10,000 inhabitants. The situation is so advantageous, with two good harbours to the N., *Phykias* (from *φύκος*, seaweed), and *Colonna* (from a solitary column standing near the shore), and two more to the S., that an idea has been entertained of again making it the seat of the local government. The ruins have acquired among the islanders the name of *Hebræokastron*, or "*Tenos' Castle*," a name often applied in contempt by Greek peasants to any ancient building whatsoever erected by strangers.

On the N.E. near Cape Kephalos is the small fork-shaped *Port of St. Irene*; having a chapel with a few houses on the S., and on the N. the famous *warm springs*, from which the island derives its modern name (*τὰ θερμὰ* for *θερμεία*). They rise very near the shore, at the foot of a slate-rock, and cover the ground to the sea by their overflowings with a porous crust, here and there of a reddish colour from the iron, which, with salt, is their principal ingredient. They are three in number: the highest in position is the lowest in temperature; it is the only one used for the sick: the two others are called by the islanders *κάκαβος* (from *καίω*, to burn), probably an ancient term handed down traditionally. These warm springs, though not mentioned by ancient authors, are thought to have been used in early times. At the present day many invalids resort hither every summer from Greece and Turkey; but the accommodation is very poor.

*Palæokastron* (or *τῆς ὀπάλας τὸ κάστρον*, the *Castle of the Fair Lady*) is seated on a rock overhanging the sea, N.W. of the springs, and commands a wide prospect of *Ægina*, *Sunium*, *Peloponnesus*, and most of the *Cyclades*. In the Middle Ages this was the most important place in the island, containing about 2000 inhabitants; it was a nest of pirates. It has an *Iliad* of its own in the tradition of the *Kythnians* that it stood a siege of 10 years, and was taken at last by the [Greeks.]

stratagem of a Turk, who disguised himself as a woman; it is now deserted and in ruins.

The modern capital is situated inland about 4 m. from *St. Irene*, and contains barely 2000 inhabitants. It is called by the same name as the island, or sometimes *Messaria*. A few m. to the S. is another village, named *Syllacca* (*τὰ Σύλλακκα*, that is, the *Caves* or *Hollows*), with a population of about 1400. Here is a large grotto; a few veins of marble and chalk intersect the rock and form stalactites. On Easter Day the villagers come here to dance by torchlight. In the S. of the island iron is found.

*Kythnos* is extremely poor in antiquities. Its physical character resembles that of *Tenos*, but it is less picturesque. The Greek Revolution caused many *Kythnians* who had been engaged in trade at *Smyrna*, *Constantinople*, &c., to return to their native island. Notwithstanding the possession of so many good harbours, they own only a few boats. Their principal produce is barley, which they consume; wine, of which about half the quantity made is exported; and honey. There are about 2000 sheep, goats, and swine on the island, which abounds in red-legged partridges. The population is entirely concentrated in the two villages, and does not exceed 3500. The *Kythnians* are a quiet, ingenious, cheerful, religious race. Among the elderly people are still found some old-fashioned phrases and costumes, which are rapidly disappearing in Greece.

## 8. SERIPHOS

is a small rocky island between *Kythnos* and *Siphnos*. It was celebrated in mythology as the place where *Danaë* and *Perseus* landed after they had been exposed by *Acrisius*, where *Perseus* was brought up, and where he afterwards turned the inhabitants into stone with the *Gorgon's* head—a legend suggested, perhaps, by the character of the soil. History tells us that *Seriphos* was colonized

by Ionians from Athens, and that it was one of the few islands which refused submission to Xerxes, and had a share in the glory of Salamis (Herodotus, viii. 46, 48). At a later period the Seriphians were noted for their poverty; and for this reason the island was employed by the Roman emperors as a place of banishment for state criminals (Tacit., *Ann.*, ii. 85; iv. 21; Juvenal, x. 170). Iron is abundant here.

The only town, or rather village, is situated 3 m. from the harbour on a rocky hill 800 ft. high, and contains the whole population of Seriphos, that is, about 2000 souls. The ancient city stood on the same site; but there are no ruins of importance. The island produces a little wine and corn. On the S.W. side there is a good harbour, called by the Franks *Porta Catena*, from a story of its mouth having been formerly closed with a chain.

### 9. SIPHNOS (SIPHANTO),

situated to the S.E. of Seriphos, is of an oblong form, and about 36 m. in circumference. Its original name was Merope, and it is said to have derived its present appellation from the leader of the Ionian colony which settled here. In consequence of their gold and silver mines, of which the remains are still visible, the Siphnians attained great prosperity, and were regarded in the time of Herodotus as the wealthiest of the islanders. Their treasury at Delphi, in which they deposited the tenth of the produce of their mines, was equal in wealth to that of any other Greek state. Their riches, however, exposed them to pillage; and a party of Samian exiles in the time of Polycrates invaded the island, and compelled them to pay 100 talents (Herodot., iii. 57, 58). Siphnos refused tribute to Xerxes, and one of its ships fought on the national side at Salamis (Herod., viii. 46). At a later period the mines were less productive; and Pausanias (x. 11) relates that, in consequence of the

Siphnians neglecting to send the tithe of their treasure to Delphi, the god destroyed their mines by an inundation of the sea. The moral character of these islanders seems not to have stood high, for to act like a Siphnian (*Σιφνιάειν*) was a term of reproach. But, owing perhaps to the exhaustion of their mineral riches, the Siphnians of the present day have improved on their ancestors. They are a quiet and industrious race, worthy of their picturesque and fertile island, with its delightful climate and abundance of excellent water. A number of the islanders find employment at Athens, Constantinople, &c., as servants or tradesmen. The population amounts to about 6000 souls.

A range of hills extends along the island from N.W. to S.E., and there is a small monastery, dedicated to St. Elias, on the highest summit, which reaches an elevation of 3000 ft. On the table-land towards the E., 1000 ft. above the sea, stands a group of villages containing about 5000 inhabitants; the central and largest is Stavri (*Σταυροί*), or *Crosses*. This is a delightful residence in the summer, with a fine view of the eastern Cyclades. The natives frequently attain a great age. On the S.E. coast there is a good harbour, named *Pharos*, from an ancient light-house and watch-tower, now in ruins. Between this port and Stavri stands the *Monastery of The Fountain* (*ἡ τὴν Βρύσιν*) in a very picturesque situation.

The capital, or residence of the local authorities, called by the name of the island, or more frequently *the Castle* (*τὸ Κάστρον*, from its ruinous Venetian fortifications), is on the eastern cliffs, which rise abruptly from the sea to the height of 1000 ft. It contains only 1000 inhabitants. There are here some scanty traces of the ancient city, which occupied the same site; and a few remains of Hellenic masonry and sculpture, which contrast with an inscription in Gothic letters setting forth the name of the Italian governor in A.D. 1369. Some of his descendants still live in Thera, but the Latins are now extinct in Siphnos.

There is a pretty "Grotto of the Nymphs" at the mouth of a romantic valley near the N.W. coast; and in its neighbourhood are found some traces of ancient buildings.

### 10. KIMOLOS (ARGENTIERA)

is a small island lying between Siphnos and Melos, and separated from the latter by a narrow strait only  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. in breadth. The extreme length of the island is 5 m., and its breadth  $3\frac{1}{2}$  m. Pliny relates (*N. H.*, iv. 12) that Kimolos was formerly called Echinusa, a name derived, not from Echidna (*viper*), as some writers have supposed, but from Echinus, the *sea-urchin*, of which several fossil specimens have been found on the W. coast. Kimolos is not mentioned in political history, and appears, though colonized by Ionians, to have followed the fortunes of the neighbouring island of Melos; but it was celebrated in antiquity on account of its earth or chalk ( $\frac{1}{2}$  *Κιμολία γῆ*, *Creta Cimolia*), which was used by fullers in whitening cloths. This Cimolian earth is white, very heavy, without any taste, and melts in water. Ovid (*Met.*, vii. 463) speaks of the "*cretosa rura Cimoli*."

Kimolos contains about 1400 inhabitants. The modern town, the only inhabited place in the island, is in the S.E., a mile from the harbour, which is small and insecure. In the middle of the W. coast there is a *Paleokastron*, upon a steep rock 1000 ft. in height; it appears only to have been built as a place of refuge to be used in times of danger. The ancient town seems to have been situated at *Daskalia*, also called *St. Andrew*, on the S. coast, opposite Melos. This is the name given to a rock, distant at present about 200 paces from the island, to which, however, it was originally united. The whole rock is covered with the remains of houses, and, as long as it was united to the island by an isthmus, there was a good though small harbour on its eastern side. Around this harbour was the burial-place of the ancient town, of

which traces remain. The Frank name of Argentiera was derived from the silver-mines said to have been formerly worked in Kimolos. In the middle ages the island was a great resort of Corsairs; and the inhabitants now gain their livelihood chiefly as pilots and mariners, their barren soil not affording them a sustenance.

The deserted, uninhabited rock of Polino, anciently called *Polysēgos*, lies near the south-eastern extremity of Kimolos.

### 11. MELOS

is the most westerly of the Cyclades, whence it was called Zephyria by Aristotle. It is about 65 m. E. of Peloponnesus. Its length is nearly 14 m. from E. to W., and its breadth about 8 m. It contains on the N. a deep bay, which forms one of the best harbours in the Mediterranean, and on which was situated a flourishing town, bearing the same name with the island. Melos is of volcanic origin; and volcanic agency is still at work in its hot springs and mines of sulphur and alum. Mount Kalamos is, indeed, at this moment semi-active, emitting smoke and sulphureous vapours. Melos was held by the Phœnicians, who are said to have named it after the Phœnician town Byblus; afterwards, it was colonized by Dorians from Lacedæmon. The Melians were among the victors at Salamis (Herod., viii. 46, 48). In the Peloponnesian war, though favouring the cause of their kinsmen the Spartans, they declared their neutrality in the contest. The Athenians, however, having the command of the sea, and fearing this example of independence among the Ægean islands, determined to coerce the Melians into submission to their mandates. Though the first expedition sent against them, in B.C. 426, failed of its object, the second, in B.C. 416, was more successful. Thucydides (vi. 84–116) has preserved the substance of the speeches made by the Athenian commanders to the Melians previously to their commencing hos-

tilities; and in all history there is no example of the plea having been more unblushingly avowed,—

“That they should take who have the power,  
And they should keep who can.”

The sequel was worthy of the principles laid down; for, when the Athenians had forced the Melians to surrender at discretion after a siege of several months, they put the adult males to death, sold the women and children as slaves, and peopled the island with an Athenian colony. This was an atrocity paralleled in the massacre by the Spartans of the captive Plataeans at the beginning of the Peloponnesian war. When fortune had turned against Athens, the captive Melians were restored to their native country, and the island recovered some portion of its ancient prosperity. It may be observed that Aristophanes calls Socrates *the Melian*, because Melos was the birthplace of the atheist Diagoras.

Like the other islands of the Aegean, Melos passed under the power of the Romans, and was incorporated with the Eastern Empire. In the middle ages it formed a part of the Duchy of Naxos, and, after various changes of fortune, was reduced at last under the Turkish yoke. The island has improved since it has formed part of the kingdom of Greece; but the whole population does not exceed 8000, principally of the Greek communion, though there are a few Latins.

The ruins of the ancient Melos are on the northern shore of the harbour, and extend to the water-side from the hill above. On the highest part, immediately overlooked by the town or village of Kastron, are some remains of polygonal walls, and others of regular Hellenic masonry with round towers. The western wall of the city is traceable all the way down the hill to the sea; on the E. it followed the ridge of some cliffs; but foundations remain only in a few places. Within the enclosure, on the slope of the hill, are fragments of ancient buildings, of a Roman theatre, and of a Corinthian temple of Parian marble. Here was

found the celebrated statue known as the *Venus of Melos*, now deposited in the Louvre. Coins, small earthen figures, and vases are also often discovered by the islanders.

On the height immediately to the eastward of the ancient city is a village named Trypetí (Τρυπητή) from the small catacombs with which the hill is pierced in every part. Some of these are of irregular shapes, with narrow passages and niches on each side. They were generally made for three, five, or seven bodies. Some of them have now been converted into magazines for straw and corn, and a few into cisterns. A little further to the E. a narrow vale planted with olives and gardens, and sloping to the sea, has several sepulchral excavations on its western side. This valley of the dead terminates at the sea, near the eastern angle of the ancient city. Here also is a mole in the water. Besides these Hellenic sepulchrea, early Christian catacombs have been discovered in Melos.

The hottest of the warm springs is on the beach, about 1 m. from the old town. The ground around is impregnated with sulphur. In the side of a little rocky height above is another hot source in a cavern or chamber formed by nature, and known as the Bath (τὸ λουτρόν). It is much frequented by persons afflicted with scrofulous diseases.

To the S.E. of this height are some salt-pans and a marshy level, in which stood the mediæval capital of the island. It is now in ruins, as nearly all the inhabitants, to escape the *malaria* of the low grounds, have retired to Kastron, the large village situated on a peaked rocky height above the northern entrance of the bay. Here is now the seat of the local government. The Melians gain their livelihood in great measure as sailors and pilots.

The surface of the island is generally rugged and mountainous, and has a naked and sterile appearance; but the valleys and low grounds are extremely fertile; such portions of them as are cultivated producing corn,



wine, oil, cotton, oranges, and other fruits in the greatest profusion. In point of fact, however, Melos is now almost depopulated, and nearly a desert; a result that is to be ascribed to the ravages of the plague in former times, to the badness of the water, which is generally brackish, to the prevalence of malaria, and to the outrages and exactions to which the island was exposed under the Turkish rule.

A few miles off the N.W. coast of Melos is situated a rugged islet, called Anti-Melos, uninhabited save by a breed of wild goats.

## 12. PHOLEGANDROS (POLYCANDEO)

need not detain the traveller long. It is one of the smallest of the Cyclades, hardly mentioned in history, and containing few objects of interest. It was colonized by Dorians. Aratus calls it the "iron-bound" island, but this epithet is applicable only to the cliffs of the eastern side; the western half is fertile and well-cultivated. The harbour is on the E. coast. The modern town, containing about 1500 inhabitants, nearly the whole population, is 4 m. N. of the harbour, at the foot of the hill on which the ancient city stood. Of the latter there are no important remains, its materials having been used in great part for building the church of the Blessed Virgin at the S. of the island. Adjoining this church there is a sort of Public Hall, called the *Table* (Τράπεζα, a name also applied to the Refectories of Monasteries), where the islanders yearly assemble on the Festival of the Assumption.

There are some traces of a mediæval fortress on the summit of the hill above the town, from which point there is also a glorious prospect of the Cyclades. The *Golden Grotto* (Χρυσήσπηλαιον), as it is termed by the islanders, perhaps from its formerly having been used as a receptacle for treasures and holy offerings, is a large cavern in the cliffs facing the S.E. The best approach to it is by sea.

The Pholegandrians export corn and sheep to Thera and other neighbouring islands which are not so fertile as their own.

## 13. SIKINOS

was colonized by Ionians. In very ancient times it was called *Cenoe* (οἶνος), "the wine-island," a title which it still deserves from the fertility of its vines. During the Persian war it submitted to Xerxes, but afterwards formed part of the Athenian Empire. In the middle ages it belonged to the Dukes of Naxos.

The S. coast of Sikinos is rocky and barren; but other parts of the island produce wine, figs, and wheat. The harbour, or rather landing-place, is on the S.W., in a very exposed situation. The town, or village, stands on an elevated ridge about an hour's walk from this port, and contains the whole population, i.e. 700 souls. The remains of the ancient Sikinos, consisting only of some foundations and fragments, occupy an abrupt cliff to the W. of the same range. Not far from these ruins is the only attraction in the island, a small temple of Apollo, of bluish marble, in good preservation, but converted into the Episcopal Church. The columns have Doric capitals, but the cornice is Corinthian: from this confusion of Orders, it is probable that the Temple was built during the decline of Grecian art, i.e. about the 3rd or 2nd centy. before Christ. The entrance is on the western side, an unusual peculiarity in a Greek Temple.

## 14. Ios (Nio),

as the name imports, was colonised by Ionians. In the life of Homer attributed to Herodotus, it is related that the poet, in sailing from Samos to Athens, was driven to Ios, that he died on that island, and was buried near the sea-shore. On the faith of this legend, some enthusiastic travellers have dreamed that they have

discovered the *Grave of Homer* on the N.E. coast, near the creek Plakotos.

After the rugged scenery of Pholegandros and Sikinos, it is refreshing to gaze upon the softer and more lovely features of this little island. It has an excellent harbour on the E., with a few store-houses round it, and the S.E. and S.W. coasts are indented with creeks affording good anchorage. The town occupies part of a small hill rising from the harbour—the site of the ancient city, of which some foundations are visible. *Paleokastron*—not, as might be supposed from the name, an Hellenic, but a mediæval fortress—stands on a commanding height in the N.E. extremity of the island, and not far from the sea. The ruins are still in good preservation. Near this castle is the creek Plakotos, already mentioned, which derives its name from the *terraces* (πλάκες) of the neighbouring hill. From the numerous graves discovered in this part of the island, Ios seems to have been populous of old. At the present day it numbers only 2500 inhabitants. Its produce consists of a small quantity of corn, wine, oil, and cotton.

### 15. THERA (SANTORIN).

According to an ancient legend, suggested probably by the volcanic origin of the island—Thera was formed of a clod of earth dropped from the ship of the Argonauts. In early times it was inhabited by the Phœnicians, and known by the name of Calliste, or *the Beautiful Isle* (Herod., iv. 148). Subsequently it was colonised by Dorians from Sparta under Theras, after whom it was named; and it was connected with the Dorians of Crete (Herod., iv. 154). In B.C. 631, Thera sent forth a colony under Battus, or *the Stammerer*, which founded the celebrated city of Cyrene in Africa. With the true spirit of Greek nationality, Thera remained faithful to Sparta, and was one of the few islands which espoused her cause in the Peloponnesian war. Thera and Melos were the only islands of the

Ægean Sea which did not form part of the Athenian Empire at this time. During the middle ages the island formed part of the Duchy of Naxos.

The modern name *Santorin*, or *Santorini*, has been usually derived from St. Irene, canonized by the Greek Church. There is a Cathedral of St. Irene on the island. Many of the Cyclades are of volcanic origin, but none bears so evident traces of such origin as Thera. The antiseptic nature of the soil, and the frequent discovery of undecayed bodies, have given rise to many wild superstitions among the peasantry of the island. It is supposed to be the favourite abode of the *Vrukolakos* (a word of uncertain etymology), a species of Ghoul or Vampire, which, according to a belief once popular in Greece, has the power of resuscitating the dead from their graves, and sending them forth to banquet on the living. (See Pashley's 'Crete,' chap. xxxvi.)

Thera was originally circular, but it now resembles a horseshoe in shape, the islet of Therasia having been torn from it by an earthquake about B.C. 237. The half-moon harbour thus formed is the crater of a submarine volcano, and is in parts unfathomable, but boats can be secured by being moored on a bank the position of which is pointed out by a buoy, or by being hauled up on the beach. (See Lyell's 'Geology.') The dark calcined rocks around this bay have a somewhat dismal though highly interesting and picturesque appearance; but the S. and S.E. districts of the island are verdant, well-cultivated, and beautiful, well worthy, even at this day, of the ancient title *Calliste*.

Thera is 36 m. in circumference. Its surface consists of decomposed pumice-stone, supplying, in certain localities, a fertile soil, which, after careful cultivation, produces a little corn and cotton, and an abundance of wine of considerable strength, and which with age becomes very good. A quantity of that known as the *Vino Santo* is annually exported. Water and firewood are very scarce; and the islanders are sometimes obliged

to procure even the former from Ios or Amorgos. The inhabitants number about 15,000, and are an honest and industrious community, passionately attached to their "lone volcanic isle." There are 600 Latins, descended from Frank settlers in the middle ages; they live on unusually good terms with their countrymen of the Greek Church, and are not separated from them by so strong a line of demarcation as elsewhere. There are a Greek and a Latin bishop. The dialect of Thera is still marked by a Doric roughness, and abounds in archaisms. The island possesses about 50 ships and small craft, which find shelter for the most part in the creeks of the *Nea Kaïméne*. There are two landing-places in the great concave bay on the W. side, below the town of Thera, and at St. Nicholas, each with a steep ascent up the cliffs. The only towns of any consequence are the Capital, bearing the same name with the island—only that by a common dialectic variation it is sometimes called *Phera* (Φέρα) instead of *Thera* (Θήρα)—and overhanging the harbour; and *Pyrgos*, situated among the central hills, near the scattered fragments which mark the site of the ancient city. At *Scaros*, on the cliffs overhanging the bay, is a ruined stronghold of the Dukes of Naxos. Most of the houses throughout the island are partly excavated in the porous rock.

"The islet of Therasia is 6 miles in length, and 2 in breadth, and contains 400 inhabitants. Between it and Thera rise three volcanic rocks, of which the largest, *Nea Kaïméne*, or *New Burnt Isle*, was thrown up above the sea in A.D. 1707. N. of this is *Mikra Kaïméne*, or *Little Burnt Isle*; and to the S., *Palala Kaïméne*, or *Old Burnt Isle* (also called *Hiera*), which emerged B.C. 197. Thera will amply repay a visit from the scholar and the antiquary, and more especially from the geologist. According to Professor L. Rou (see 'Inselreisen,' B. i., p. 86), the following are the dates of the known eruptions in this island, viz. B.C. 197; A.D. 46, 726, 1573, and 1707; the last continued until 1713. All

these took place in the centre of the gulf, where is now the island *Kaïméne*. At the end of January, 1866, the people of *Kaïméne* observed signs of a new eruption, and on February 1st they saw stones thrown up from the port of Volcano. From this date the new volcano went on increasing, and by the end of the month had reached a height above water of about 100 feet. The first great eruption occurred at 10 A.M. on February 20th, it being followed on the 21st and the 22nd by similar eruptions. From this date, till the autumn of 1870, these phenomena, on a similar scale, continued in unceasing succession. Enormous masses of lava rose above the sea, surpassing the size of those projected in 1707. A lateral eruption, named *Mount Afressa*, began on the 13th February. In January, 1868, this formation had disappeared. In 1868, *Mount George*, still without a crater, but under continuous eruptions, formed a regular cone to the S. of *Nea Kaïméne*, of the height of 325 feet. At the end of August, 1870, these phenomena ceased (see Dr. Julius Schmidt in Petermann's 'Geographische Mittheilungen,' 1866).

## 16. ANAPHE (ΝΑΨΙΟ).

A few miles E. of Thera rises the small island of Anaphe, said to have been originally called *Membliarus*, from the son of Cadmus of that name, who came hither in search of Europa. It was celebrated of old for its temple of Apollo *Ægletes*, or *the Refulgent*, which the legends relate was founded by the Argonauts, because Apollo raised up the island as a place of refuge when they were overtaken by a storm. At the eastern extremity of the island there are still considerable remains of this temple in the walls of a Greek monastery, now occupying the same site. The ancient city was placed nearly in the centre of Anaphe, on the summit of a hill, and relics of it are still found, as also traces of the Sacred Way which once led from the town to the temple. Several im-

portant inscriptions have also been discovered here.

The modern village is near the W. end of the island, and contains only a few hundred inhabitants. There is little fertility and less cultivation in the barren and mountainous Anaphe, which abounds, however, now as of old, in red-legged partridges.

### 17. AMORGOS,

some miles S.E. of Naxos, is rarely mentioned in history, and is chiefly remarkable as the birthplace of the Iambic poet Simonides. In ancient times a red dye was manufactured here from a kind of lichen still found in the island. The soil of Amorgos is fertile, and produces corn, oil, wine, figs, tobacco, and cotton, all of good quality. Hence it was considered, under the Roman empire, one of the most favourable places for banishment (Tac., *Ann.*, iv. 30). There were three ancient towns, all situated on the western side of the island, opposite Naxos—*Egiale* at the N., and *Arcesine* at the S., while *Minoa* lies more in the centre, at the head of a large and convenient harbour, now called *Katápola* (because it is *κατὰ τὴν πόλιν*), or *Bathy* (*Βαθύ*), i. e., *Deep Bay*. There are still remains—fragments of sculptures, pillars, &c.—of these three ancient cities.

The modern town, of the same name as the island, is built a short distance inland from the port of *Katápola*. Here are the ruins of a castle of the Dukes of Naxos. The inhabitants of Amorgos amount to about 4000, and dwell in several villages besides the capital. Perhaps the greatest curiosity in the island is a convent founded by the Emperor Alexius Comnenus (dedicated to Ἡ Παναγία ἡ Χαλκοβιώτισσα), and built in the mouth of a cavern situated on the face of the eastern cliffs, about 3 miles from the town, and somewhat resembling the monastery of Megaspelæon, in Arcadia. The situation is exceedingly romantic and well deserves a visit—not to mention the image of the Virgin supernaturally conveyed from Cyprus, and other curi-

osities which are treasured up by the monks. On an insulated rock, near this convent, are some ruined buildings.

### 18. NAXOS (NAXIA)

is the largest of the Cyclades, being 18 miles in length and 12 in breadth. It was very flourishing about the time of the Persian invasion (Herod., v. 28), and has always been celebrated for its wine; consequently it is connected with various legends relating to Dionysus. The god is described by Catullus, in one of his most beautiful poems, to have here found Ariadne when deserted by Theseus. From its round shape Naxos was sometimes known of old as *Strongyle*, and also as *Dionysias*, from the worship of Bacchus: it is frequently called *Dia* by the ancient poets. It is said to have been inhabited first by Thracians, and then by Carians, and to have derived its present name from the Carian chieftain, Naxos. In the historical ages we find it occupied by Ionian emigrants from Athens (Herod., viii. 46). In B.C. 540, it was conquered by Pisistratus, who established Lygdamis as tyrant of the island. The Persians, in B.C. 501, attempted, at the suggestion of Aristagoras, to subdue Naxos. The failure of the expedition drove Aristagoras, who feared punishment, to precipitate the great Ionian revolt (Herod., v. 30). In B.C. 490, Naxos was conquered by Datis and Artaphernes (vi. 96), but the Naxians recovered their liberty after the battle of Salamis. They were the first of the Allied States which the Athenians reduced to subjection; after which (B.C. 471) they are rarely mentioned in ancient history.

The fate of Naxos in the middle ages was remarkable. Soon after the Latin conquest of the Byzantine Empire in A.D. 1204, this and several of the neighbouring islands were seized by a Venetian adventurer, named Marco Sanudo, who founded a powerful state under the title of the

*Duchy of Naxos, or of the Archipelago (Duz Ağai Pelagi).* Favoured by the protection of Venice, his dynasty ruled over the greater portion of the Cyclades for 360 years, and finally succumbed to the Turks so late as A.D. 1566. A concise history of the Duchy of Naxos will be found in *Finlay's Medieval Greece*, chap. x. These princes did not fall by the arms of the infidels so much as by their own vices, and from the hatred of their Greek subjects, who preferred Moslem to Latin rule.

Naxos at the present day is one of the most fertile and beautiful of the Ægean islands, and several very interesting excursions may be made in the interior, where several of the villages retain what are evidently ancient names. Groves of olive, orange, cedar, pomegranate, fig, and lemon-trees abound in the well-watered valleys, and a large quantity of fruit, oil, corn, and wine is exported. A white wine, boasting the classic name of *Bacchus-wine*, is in especial repute here. Emery is found in large quantity, particularly in the southern parts of the island. The marble of Naxos is scarcely inferior to that of Paros. The entire population does not exceed 12,000, though five centuries before the Christian era (Herodotus) Naxos could furnish 8000 heavy-armed soldiers, and therefore must have then contained (allowing for slaves, &c.) well-nigh 100,000. The inhabitants now all belong to the Greek Church, with the exception of 300 or 400 Latins, descendants of settlers in the time of the Dukes. Many of these bear the names of the best houses of Venice; they have a Latin bishop, a Capuchin, and also a Lazarist convent; and live in a great measure apart from their *orthodox* neighbours.

The capital, also called Naxos, occupies the site of the ancient city on the W. coast. Its white houses look gay and bright from the sea; but the streets are narrow, intricate, and filthy. The ducal palace, plundered by Barbarossa, is entirely in ruins. On a point of land below the town, are the remains of a massive mole, constructed

by Duke Marco Sanudo, and corresponding with an ancient mole projecting from the little rock of *Palati*, which is separated from Naxos by a channel of the sea 50 yards across. *Palati* received this modern name (*Παλάτιον* or *palace*) from the ruins of a temple of Bacchus, of which only the western portal now remains. The massive proportions have an appearance of remote antiquity. The portal consists simply of three huge marble slabs, two perpendicular and one laid across, and frames, so to speak, a charming picture of the town and of part of the island. The antiquities of Naxos relate almost exclusively to the worship of Bacchus, and this god is generally represented on the Naxian coins and medals. There is a fountain near the town, named Ariadne. The principal mountain is called *Dia* (vulgarly *Zia*), doubtless after the ancient name of the island: here is a curious Hellenic tower. *Córonon*, another hill, recalls to our recollection the nymph Coronis, who had charge of the nurture of the infant Bacchus. Perhaps the most remarkable curiosity in the island is the unfinished colossal statue, lying in an ancient marble-quarry near the northern extremity. It is roughly hewn, and 34 feet from the head to the feet. The tradition of the peasantry has always identified it with a statue of Apollo.

S. of Naxos, and included in the same Eparchy with it and Paros, are several barren and rocky islets, such as Donussa, Keros, Mácares, Heracléa, Skinussa, &c. Traces of ancient buildings have been discovered on some of them, but they are now uninhabited except by a few shepherds and their flocks.

## 19. PAROS

is about 36 miles in circumference. It is said to have been originally inhabited by Cretans, but was afterwards colonised by Ionians; it became so prosperous, even at a very early period, as to send out colonies to Thasos, and to Parium on the Propont-

tis. In the first invasion of Greece by the generals of Darius, Paros, submitted to the Persians, and after the battle of Marathon, Miltiades attempted to reduce the island, but failed in his attempt, and received here a wound which eventually proved fatal (Herod., vi. 133). After the defeat of Xerxes, Paros came under the supremacy of Athens, and shared the fate of the other Cyclades. It is rarely mentioned in subsequent history. It was the birthplace of the satirical poet Archilochus, the inventor of the Iambic verse.

The scenery of Paros is picturesque. The soil is fertile, but imperfectly cultivated, owing to the want of population, which does not amount to more than 6000, resident in *Paroskia* (Παροικία), the capital, and in several villages. Before the Revolution Paros was more populous, but in 1823 and 1824 it was desolated by the plague. Both *Paroskia* and *Marmara*, a village on the E. coast, are troubled by intermittent fevers. The island consists of a single round mountain, sloping evenly down to the maritime plain, which surrounds it on every side. In good years there is a large exportation of wine, barley, and wheat; but there are no olives, and very few trees of any kind. Sheep and goats, oxen and asses are very numerous. The island possesses an excellent harbour at Nausa (from *naûs*, a ship, or, the vicinity of a fountain, *naûs* to flow), and three others at *Paroskia*, at *Marmara*, and at *Drios*, on the S.E. coast. Nausa was the chief station of the the Russian fleet in 1770.

The approach to *Paroskia*, which stands on the W. coast, near the site of the ancient city, is very dangerous. The harbour is adapted only for small vessels. Ships are obliged to anchor outside of a chain of rocks, which border the coast. The town, though not large, nor presenting an appearance of opulence, has a pleasant aspect, as it consists of neat small houses, with terraced roofs, surrounded by gardens and vines on trellises. The church of "Our Lady of the Hundred Gates" (Ἡ Παναγία Ἑκατομυριαστή)

is a fine building, said to have been founded by the Empress Helena; but the number of portals implied by the name is a pious exaggeration. Although *Paroskia* suffered much from the Russians in 1770, it possesses at this day some interesting remains of antiquity. About a mile to the S. of the church already mentioned was a temple of Esculapius, in the precincts of which a fountain, with ancient stonework, is still visible. Upon a rocky height on the seaside, in the centre of the town, are the ruins of a castle, constructed chiefly of marble from some ancient buildings on the same spot. N. of the castle is a ruinous church of "Our Lady of the Cross" (Ἡ Παναγία τοῦ Σταυροῦ), which contains the only perfect specimen of Hellenic architecture on Paros, a semicircular apse of white marble. Fragmentary remains are very abundant. Half the cell of a temple, built of Parian marble, with an elegant Ionic frieze, is still standing; in the wall of an adjoining tower some pieces are inserted of a Doric cornice, with several rows of broken columns, and portions of an architrave.

But the especial curiosity of Paros are the famous quarries in Mount Marpessa, re-opened in 1844, after a long period of disuse, for the entombment of Napoleon the Great. Under the tomb of the Invalides at Paris,

"Stabant et Paril lapides, spirantia signa."

The finest specimens of Grecian sculpture, which have been preserved, are executed in Parian marble; the *Medicean Venus*, the *Dying Gladiator*, the *Antinous*, &c. The quarries consist of several excavations, all under ground (not, as at Pentelicus, with a surface open to the air), of which the largest is about 100 yards long and 25 feet broad, having a chamber on the right hand, and another on the left of the central passage. The marks of the wedges with which the ancients wrought are visible everywhere. On the rise of the opposite hill is another small quarry, on one side of which is the sculptured tablet, containing figures of Pan, a Horned Bacchus,

Silenus, Cybele, Atys, &c. From a passage in Pliny (*Nat. Hist.*, xxxvi. 5), it is supposed that a faint outline of Silenus was discovered on the face of the rock in the process of quarrying, which suggested to the sculptor Adamas the idea of completing the work commenced by the hand of Nature.

The most important of the Arundel Marbles, now belonging to the University of Oxford, is the Greek inscription known by the name of the *Parian Chronicle*, so called because it is supposed to have been made in the island of Paros about B.C. 264. It contains a chronological account of the principal events in ancient Greek history down to that date, and the inscriptions have been printed in the *Marmora Oxoniensia*. Their authenticity has been questioned, but the general opinion of the learned is in their favour. The Arundel collection was formed during the early part of the seventeenth century by the then Earl of Arundel, who employed several persons to make purchases for him in the Levant. At his death, his extensive and valuable museum was dispersed; but one portion of it was presented to the University of Oxford in 1667 by one of his sons, and another portion in 1755 by the Countess Dowager of Pomfret, into whose possession they had come by inheritance.

## 20. OLIAROS (ANTIPAROS)

was at first colonized by the Phœnicians, but is rarely mentioned in history; indeed, those of the ancient writers whose works are extant seem not to have been aware of the existence of the Grotto so famous in modern times. Antiparos is about 7 miles in length by 3 in breadth, and is separated from the W. coast of Paros by a narrow strait, where there is depth for the largest vessels, though the port is navigable only for small craft. The island was formerly a great resort of pirates. It is now inhabited by about seventy families, who live in the *Kastron*, a village 1 mile from the sea, and support themselves chiefly

by fishing. They also grow a little corn and wine.

From the village to the Grotto takes an hour and a half on ass-back. The path crosses a small valley which separates the ridge on which *Kastron* is built from the principal mountain of the island. The celebrated cavern is on the southern side of this mountain, just above a cliff which borders the coast, facing Ios and Thera. The entrance is extremely picturesque, but the passage thence to the cavern is long, narrow, and in parts precipitous. The mode of descent is by ropes, which are either held by the islanders, or joined to a cable fastened at the entrance round a stalagmite pillar. In order to accomplish the descent comfortably, a party should be provided with a rope-ladder of 12 ft. for the upper descent, and with one of 50 ft. for the lower: both are precipitous. In this manner the descent was accomplished by Queen Olga in May, 1871. A rope of 80 fathoms, or two of 40 fathoms, are necessary in addition to ladders. The caverns below present a fine specimen of stalactitic formation; but the length of all that the eye can take in at once is only about 150 feet, the breadth 100, and the height 50; so they are not to be compared in grandeur or dimensions with the Caves of Adelsberg. The roof, the floor, and the walls of a series of chambers are invested with a dazzling incrustation: columns 25 ft. in length, hang like icicles from above; others, with diameters equal to that of the mast of a first-rate ship of war, extend from the roof to the floor. Probably there are many chambers still unexplored. If this be the case, they would when opened, appear in perfect splendour, unsullied by the smoke of torches and undefaced by the rude hands of visitors. Between the interstices of the stalactites the crystallization of alabaster may be observed. A good supply of candles and torches, and specially some *blue lights*, are required for the due investigation of the grotto.

The discovery of this cavern in modern times was first made generally known by the visit paid to it by M. de

Nointel, ambassador from France to the Porte, who descended into it with a numerous cortège at Christmas, 1673. On this occasion it was brilliantly illuminated, and high mass was celebrated on Christmas-day with great pomp in this subterranean temple. The smoke from the torches of succeeding visitors has somewhat impaired its once unrivalled brilliancy. The memorial which M. de Nointel left of his celebration of mass is not much less defaced by the rapid increase of the stalagmitic surface, than the Hellenic inscription, which has been exposed on the outside of the cave for two thousand years longer to an obliterating action of a different kind. The latter memorial was easily deciphered by Colonel Leake in 1806. It is nothing more than a record of the names of persons who descended into the grotto in ancient times, and who seem to have been as eager for this species of immortality as their modern successors.

## 21. SKYROS.

The ancient inhabitants of Skyros are said to have been Pelasgians, Carians, and Dolopians. It is frequently mentioned in the stories of the mythical period. Here Thetis concealed her son Achilles in woman's attire among the daughters of Lycomedes, in the vain hope of saving him from the fate which awaited him before the walls of Troy. Here also Pyrrhus, the son of Achilles, was brought up, and from this island he was taken by Ulysses to the Trojan war. According to another tradition, Skyros was conquered by Achilles in vengeance for the death of Theseus, who is said to have been treacherously hurled from its cliffs by Lycomedes, the king of the island. The bones of Theseus were discovered in Skyros by Cimon, after his conquest of the island in 476 B.C. (Thucyd., i. 98), and were conveyed to Athens, where they were preserved in the Theseum. From this time Skyros continued subject to Athens till the period of the Macedonian

supremacy; and the Romans compelled the last Phillip to restore it to Athens in 196 B.C. The island was celebrated in ancient times for its quarries of variegated marble, of which no traces are now apparent.

Skyros is the chief of the northern Sporades, as the cluster of islands lying to the N.E. of Eubœa is called. It is divided into two parts, nearly equal, by a narrow isthmus which lies between Port *Achilleion* (a name evidently preserved by local tradition from very early times) on the E., and the Port *Calamitza* on the W. There is another natural harbour of great size, on the S. coast, vulgarly called *Trimpouchais* (a corruption of "Tro Bocche"), from the *three mouths* formed by the two little isles which protect the entrance. There is also anchorage for small vessels at *Puria*, 5 miles to the N. of Port Achilleion, where an islet shelters a low point terminating a plain, which extends southwards thence as far as to the heights of the town of St. George. This plain, about 4 miles in extent, produces corn, wine, and figs; it is well watered, and the little valley above it is rich in oaks, planes, and fruit-trees, which present an appearance very different from that of the dry and naked Cyclades. The southern part of Skyros is uncultivated. It consists of high mountains, intersected by deep gullies, and are rugged, except towards the summits, where they are clothed with oaks, firs, and beeches. The northern part is not so mountainous; all the hills bear corn and wine. Besides the plain adjacent to St. George are two other fertile levels. The wheat of Skyros is equal to the best in the Ægean. Wine, corn, wax, honey, oranges, lemons, and madder, are exported in large quantities. The island abounds in water, and affords pasture to a few oxen and numerous sheep and goats, many of which are exported. Traces of gold are said to have been discovered in the bed of one of the streams.

Formerly the inhabitants of Skyros, amounting to about five hundred families, were congregated, for security from pirates, in the town of *St. George*,



on the northern and western sides of a high, rocky peak, which falls abruptly to the sea, on the N.E. coast. On the table summit of the rock, which crowns the town, are the ruins of a castle, enclosing some houses now deserted, and the celebrated monastery of St. George, which was in great repute for miracles in olden days. The castle was the site of the ancient city described by Homer as "*the lofty Skyros*" (Il., i. 664):—

— δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς  
Σκύρον ἰλῶν αἰετάρ, Ἐνυπῖος πτολίεθρον.

Remains of the Hellenic walls may be traced round the edge of the precipices, particularly at the northern end of the Castle. But the greater part of the ancient city was to the eastward, near the sea. Starting from the remains of a large semicircular bastion, the wall is traced along the slope above the sea as far as to a round tower now in ruins: about 50 yards beyond this are the remains of another tower; and from each of these a wall is traceable down the slope towards the sea. These were between 300 and 400 yards in length, and served, like the "Long Walls" of Athens, and of other maritime cities, to protect the communication between the city and the port, which was probably sheltered by a mole. The circumference of the ancient city was barely 2 miles. The only noticeable relics of antiquity, besides those already mentioned, are a sepulchral stone in one of the churches, a cornice in a chapel in the gardens, and a large arched cistern near Calamitza. An ancient temple of Pallas stood on the shore, the vestiges of which are not easily discovered: so Statius sings,—

"*Palladi litorea celebrabat Scyros honorum  
Forte diem.*"

The houses on Skyros, though flat-roofed like those of all the Cyclades, are very different in other respects, being generally of two stories, of which the lower one is built of stone, and the upper of wood. There are several islets lying to the W. of Skyros. Of these the two largest are called *Skyropoulos*, (πάλος, properly "a colt," being com-

monly added to names as a diminutive); and *Chamelannesos*, or "Low Island" (χαμηλή νῆσος).

## 22. IKOS (CHILIODROMIA).

There is considerable uncertainty about the ancient names of these northern Sporades. *Chiliodromia* (τὰ Χίλιοδρόμια), which name Ross believes to be derived from some mediæval proverb, alluding to the number of paths over its barren hills, has been supposed by some travellers to be the ancient *Halonnesus*, about which an oration is extant, attributed to Demosthenes, but more probably written by Hegesippus, relating to a dispute between Philip of Macedon and the Athenians. The best authorities among recent antiquaries pronounce it to be the ancient *Ikos*. This theory agrees with a passage in Livy (xxi. 45), where he speaks of Romans sailing from Caræstos in Eubœa, and arriving at *Ikos* after passing Skyros: and with passages in Skylax and other ancient authors. Mention is very rare in history of this unimportant, though comparatively large island. Appian relates that Marc Antony adjudged the possession of it to Athens. The legendary grave of Peleus, the father of Achilles, is here shown.

Chiliodromia abounds in wooded slopes. The population does not exceed some 50 families, all collected in one village, which stands on the southern extremity of the hills, near the sea. The position is naturally very strong; and the village is fortified by a wall, as an additional security against the pirates, formerly so troublesome. The houses are mean and irregularly built. The island abounds in rabbits; and there is a plentiful supply of fish. Some vestiges of the ancient city which occupied the same situation as the modern village, and of Hellenic graves, have been discovered by Fiedler. There is a landing-place below the village on the southern coast, and another on the northern; there is also a large natural harbour, commodious and secure, well sheltered and afford-

ing anchorage for vessels of any size, between Chiliodromia and the smaller island now called *Xeronisi* (*Dry Island*), which lies to the W., and was anciently called Eudemia. The eastern part of this bay is called *St. Demetrius* (τοῦ ἁγίου Δημητρίου); the Western *Basilika*. Formerly a few houses stood on the eastern coast of Chiliodromia, but they have been destroyed by the pirates.

There are several rocky islets E. and N. of Chiliodromia, wholly uninhabited except by a few Caloyers, and occasionally by shepherds with their flocks. These are Pipéri (τὸ πιπέρι, *peppercorn*, so called from its shape): Jura (τὰ Γιούρα—having the same modern name as *Gyaros* between Andros and Keos), and Pelagonesi (or Κυπία Παναγία), &c., &c.

### 23. PEPARETHOS OR SKOPELOS.

The situation and physical character of the island now called *Skopelos* (Σκόπελος, a *peak* or *look-out place*) appear to coincide so closely with the allusions to *Peparethus* in ancient writers as to confirm the opinion of Ross and other learned travellers, that they are the same island. Dionysius Periegetes describes *Skopelos* exactly when he speaks of

“Σκύρος τ’ ἡνεμόσσα καὶ αἰερινὴ  
Πεπάρεθος.”

“Windy *Skýros* and *lofty Peparethus*.”

Skylax mentions the existence of 3 towns on *Peparethus*; which agrees with the fact that traces have been discovered of 3 ancient towns on *Skopelos*: one on the site of the modern capital; another on the Harbour *Panormos*; and a third, supposed to have been called *Selinus*, in the N.W. of the island. *Peparethos* was one of the most considerable of this northern group; and, like the rest, passed into the possession of Athens in the later period of ancient Grecian History.

There are two towns on *Skopelos* at the present day. The capital, called by the same name as the island, stands on a rock near the landing-place on the E. coast and is bordered on the S.

by a fertile plain surrounded by a semicircle of woody hills. It is a flourishing little town, containing no less than 6000 inhabitants. About 2000 more reside in *Glossa* (γλῶσσα, a tongue of land), on the north-western extremity of the chain of hills which bisects the island from N. to S. Some ancient graves have been discovered near *Skopelos*; but the remains of the city are very scanty. There are two good harbours—*Panormos* and *Agnontias*. The chief produce of the island is a light and pleasant red wine, besides oil and citrons. These commodities the *Skopelites* export in their own vessels to Constantinople and the ports on the Black Sea. The islanders are a very good-looking and industrious race. A great earthquake occurred at *Skopelos* on October 22, 1867.

### 24. SKIATHOS.

The preservation of the ancient name, in which respect *Skiathos* differs from the other northern Sporades, precludes all uncertainty about the identity of this island. It is frequently mentioned in Grecian history, for the Persian and Grecian fleets were stationed near its coasts before the battle of Artemisium. The Greeks made a successful attempt to defend the narrow strait between *Skiathos* and *Magnesia*, until the loss of *Thermopylae* obliged them to retreat to *Salamis* (Herod., vii. 176, &c.). *Skiathos* afterwards became one of the subject-allies of Athens; but attained to so little prosperity that it was only required to pay the tribute of 200 drachmæ yearly. It was wrested from Athens by the last Philip of Macedon.

No Grecian island is more rich in wood and thicket than is *Skiathos*. The steep sides of the low hills, with which it abounds, are overspread with evergreen foliage. The new town is prettily situated upon a declivity on the S.E. coast, with densely-wooded hills rising behind it; but the streets are wretched. It has an excellent harbour. After the destruction by Philip of the ancient city, which occupied

the same site as the one just mentioned, the inhabitants built their town near the N.E. coast, in an almost inaccessible position, with a view to security from pirates: nor was it till the year 1829 that they ventured to return to the ancient site. The deserted town presents a singular and picturesque appearance, its little white houses gleaming afar on the dark rock. It lies cradled in the hollow of a rugged cliff, which can only be approached from one side; on every other side the precipitous rock is washed by the sea. There is an extensive group of monastic buildings, with a small chapel in their centre, on the western range of hills.

It is tenanted now by a solitary monk, who shows the place to strangers; it is the only survivor of *five* monasteries, that once stood within the narrow precincts of this little island. The scanty population of Skiathos is almost entirely occupied in seafaring pursuits. Notwithstanding the natural fertility of the valleys, and the advantages afforded by the magnificent harbour, the inhabitants are very indigent. Olives, vines, and barley are cultivated here and there. There was felt a severe earthquake here in October, 1868. The beauty of the women in this island is as conspicuous as their costume is picturesque and remarkable.

## B.—ISLANDS BELONGING TO TURKEY.

### 1. THASOS

is the most northerly of the *Ægean* islands, and is situated off the coast of Thrace and the promontory of Mount Athos, from which it forms a conspicuous and picturesque object. It is about 40 miles in circumference. At a very early period it was taken possession of by the Phœnicians on account of its valuable gold-mines. According to tradition the Phœnicians were led by Thasos, who came from the East in search of Europa, and from whom the island derived its name. It was afterwards colonized by the Parians, B.C. 708, and among the colonists was the poet Archilochus. Besides the gold-mines in Thasos, the Thasians possessed others still more valuable on the neighbouring coast of Thrace. The mines in the island itself had been extensively worked by the Phœnicians, but even in the time of Herodotus (vi. 46, 47) they were still productive, and the clear surplus revenue of the islanders before the Persian conquest amounted to 200, and sometimes even to 800 talents (above 40,000*l.* or 60,000*l.*). At this period the Thasians possessed a considerable territory on

wealthy and powerful. They were subdued by the Persians under Mardonius, and subsequently became subject to the maritime empire of Athens. They revolted, however, from Athens in B.C. 465, and were subdued by Cimon after a siege of three years; when they were obliged to surrender to the Athenians all their possessions in Thrace, to destroy their fortifications, to give up their ships, and to pay a large tribute for the future. In the 8th year of the Peloponnesian war, the Athenian squadron at Thasos was commanded by Thucydides the historian, who was afterwards exiled by his countrymen for his failure to relieve Amphipolis when threatened by Brasidas. The Thasians again revolted from Athens in 411, but the island was again reduced by Thrasybulus in 407. In addition to its gold-mines, Thasos was also celebrated for its marble and its wine (Virg., *Georg.*, ii. 91). The soil, however, is otherwise barren, and merits, now as of old, the description applied to it by Archilochus,

"An ass's backbone, overspread with wild wood."

The highest mountain, now called *Ipsarid*, rises to 3428 ft. above the sea,

The principal town in the island, also called Thasos, was situated on the N. coast upon three eminences, where there are still some remains of ancient walls mingled with towers built by the Venetians, who held the island for some time after the taking of Constantinople by the Turks. In the neighbourhood is a gigantic statue of Pan cut in the rocks. The mines have long ceased to be worked.

In modern times Thasos has undergone vicissitudes similar to those of the neighbouring islands. It is now scantily inhabited by about 7000 Greeks, dispersed in several villages. Timber, chiefly fir, is exported.

## 2. SAMOTHRACE (SAMOTHRAKI)

is 18 miles N. of Imbros, and about 32 miles in circumference. It is rugged and mountainous, a fit shrine for a gloomy superstition. In ancient times Samothraki was the chief seat of the worship of the *Kabiri*, and was celebrated for its religious mysteries. Their origin dates from the time of the Pelasgians, who are said to have been the original inhabitants of the island; and they enjoyed great celebrity down to a very late period. Both Philip of Macedon and his wife Olympias were initiated in them. The *Kabiri* were certain mystic Divinities; but the meaning of their name, their character, and nature are quite uncertain. (See *Cabiria* in Smith's 'Dictionary of Antiquities.')

In the centre of the island rises a lofty mountain called Saos or Saōke; whence Homer (*Il.*, xiii. 13) represents Neptune to have surveyed the plain and city of Troy and the Greek Fleet. The highest peak is 5240 feet above the sea—the greatest elevation in any Ægean island except Crete; and it has been remarked that the view, from the plains of Troy, of Samothraki towering over Imbros is one of the many proofs of the truthfulness of the *Iliad*. There is no good harbour in this island, though there are several good anchorages on its coast.

In primitive times Samothraki bore

various names; its subsequent appellation of the *Thracian Samos* was derived from its being colonized by settlers from Samos on the coast of Asia Minor; or rather, as has been suggested in Smith's 'Dictionary of Ancient Geography,' the name Samos denotes an elevated land near the sea. The political history of this island is of little importance. The Samothracians fought on the side of Xerxes at the battle of Salamis; and at this time they possessed a few places on the Thracian mainland. At a later period Samothraki appears to have been regarded as a kind of asylum, and Perseus accordingly fled thither after his defeat by the Romans at the battle of Pydna. The later history of this remote isle presents nothing remarkable.

## 3. LEMNOS (STALIMENE, i. e. εἰς τὰν Λήμνον)

(*Brit. Consular Agent*) is midway between Mt. Athos and the Hellespont, and about 22 miles S.W. of Imbros. Its area is nearly 150 square miles. In early times it appears to have contained only one town, which bore the same name with the island (Hom., *Il.*, xiv. 299); but at a later period we read of two towns, Myrina (*Kastron*), on the W., and Hephæstia (near *Rapanidi*) on the N.W. The most ancient inhabitants of Lemnos, according to Homer, were the Thracian *Sinties*; a name, however, which probably only signifies *robbers* (σίντομαι). When the Argonauts landed at Lemnos they are said to have found it inhabited only by women, who had murdered their husbands. Some of the Argonauts settled there, and became, by the Lemnian women, the fathers of the *Minys*, the later inhabitants of the island. The *Minys* are said to have been expelled by the Pelasgians, who had been themselves expelled from Attica. These Pelasgians are further said to have carried away from Attica some Athenian women; but as the children of these despised their half-brothers, born of

Pelasgian women, the Pelasgians murdered both them and their children. In consequence of these repeated horrors, *Lemnian deeds* became a proverb in Greece for atrocious acts. Lemnos was afterwards conquered by one of the generals of Darius; but Miltiades delivered it from the Persians, and made it subject to Athens, in whose power it remained for a long period. The subsequent history of the island presents little worthy of record. Lemnos, according to Pliny, (*Hist. Nat.*, xxxvi. 18), had a famous labyrinth, supported by 140 columns. No ascertained traces of this edifice have been discovered in modern times; but this is probably owing to the island having been seldom explored by scientific travellers.

At the present day the population of Lemnos amounts to about 12,000, chiefly Greeks. It is of an irregular quadrilateral shape, being nearly divided into two peninsulas by two deep bays, *Port Paradise* on the N., and *Port St. Anthony* on the S. The latter, which is capacious and landlocked, has good anchorage for large ships. The E. side presents to the sea a bold rock, called the *Ἐρμαιοῦν Λέπας Ἀήμων* by Æschylus in his brilliant description of the watch-fires between Mount Ida and Mykenæ, announcing the capture of Troy. The general appearance of Lemnos is far from picturesque: barren and rocky, though not very high, mountains cover about two-thirds of its surface; and scarcely a tree is to be seen, except in some of the narrow valleys, which are green and fertile. The whole island bears marks of volcanic action: hence we may account for its legendary connection with Hephæstus or Vulcan, who, when precipitated from heaven, was said to have fallen on its shores. Here is a hot spring, still resorted to for its healing properties. The principal production of Lemnos was a red earth, called *Terra Lemnia*, or *sigillata*, which was employed by the ancient physicians as a remedy for wounds and the bites of serpents, and which is still valued by the Turks and Greeks for its supposed medicinal

virtues. At present the high grounds are grazed by sheep; but the W. and S. valleys produce corn, grapes, and figs. The inhabitants are employed in agriculture or fishing; and the women (celebrated for their beauty, and wearing a picturesque costume) weave cotton cloths. The chief town, *Kastron*, on the W. side, contains about 2000 inhabitants, who are excellent seamen; its little port is defended by a pier, and commanded by a ruinous mediæval fortress on the overhanging rocks.

A few miles S.W. of Lemnos is situated the small island marked in the charts *Stratia*, and called by the modern Greeks, *Ἅγιος Στρατηγός*, "the leader of the heavenly host," that is St. Michael. It is the ancient *Naxos*. It contains a few families.

#### 4. IMBROS

is situated near the Thracian Chersonese, about 18 miles S.E. of Samothraki, and 22 miles N.E. of Lemnos. It is about 25 miles in circumference, and is hilly and rugged (*καταλόμεσσα* is the Homeric epithet); but it contains many fertile and woody valleys, and several villages. The highest summit is 1845 feet above the level of the sea. There was a town on the N. side of the island, of the same name, and of which there are remains. Imbros, like Samothraki, was of old a chief seat of the worship of the Kabiri. Its history contains no events of importance. This island was regarded in ancient times as an Athenian possession; so much so, that the peace of Antalkidas, while declaring the independence of the Grecian States, nevertheless allowed Athens to retain Lemnos, Imbros, and Skyros. The coins of Imbros, moreover, exhibit the Athenian emblem—the head of Pallas.

The island is frequently resorted to in the autumn by sportsmen, on account of the excellent partridge and other small game shooting which it affords.

## 5. TENEDOS

has retained its name ever since the time of Homer. Previously it had been called Leucophrys, Kalydna, Phœnike, and Lyrnessus; the mythical derivation of its usual name is from Tenes, the son of Cynus. Its circumference is little more than 10 miles, but it has always enjoyed importance on account of its position near the mouth of the Hellespont, from which it is about 12 miles distant. Its distance from the coast of the Troad is 5 miles; and in the story of the Trojan war it appears as the station to which the Greeks withdrew their fleet, in order to induce the Trojans to think that they had departed.

Tenedos had an Æolian city of the same name with two harbours, which were used by Xerxes as a naval station in the Persian war. The island afterwards became a tributary ally of Athens, and adhered to her during the whole of the Peloponnesian war, and down to the peace of Antalkidas, by which it was surrendered to the Persians. At the Macedonian conquest Tenedos regained its liberty. In the war against Philip III. the Romans used the island as a naval station, and in the Mithridatic war Lucullus gained a victory over Mithridates off its shores. About this time the Tenedians placed themselves under the protection of Alexandria Troas. In the middle ages the possession of the island was long contested between the Turks and the Venetians. At the present day it contains about 7000 inhabitants, and, though rugged, is fertile and well cultivated. The town, on the N.E. side of the island, is defended by a mediæval fortress, and has a port with tolerably good anchorage. In former ages it was a *dépôt* for produce destined for Constantinople; and Justinian erected here a large warehouse, the ruins of which are extant, where vessels loaded with corn from Alexandria discharged their cargoes, when they happened to be prevented, by contrary winds, from making a passage through the Hellespont.

Close to the mouth of the Hellespont are a cluster of small islets, the *Lagusæ* of the ancients, and now known to English sailors as the *Robbit Islands*. The largest of these is 4 miles in length, and possesses an excellent spring of water.

## 6. LESBOS (MYTILENE)

—the residence of a *British Vice-Consul*—was in early times called by various names, the chief of which were Issa, Pelasgia, and Makaria; the late Greek writers called it Mytilene, from its capital, and this appellation has been preserved to the present day. Its earliest reputed inhabitants were Pelasgians; the next, an Ionian colony, said to have settled here two generations before the Trojan war; lastly, at the time of the great Æolic migration (130 years after the Trojan war, according to the mythical chronology), the island was colonized by Æolians, who founded in it an Hexapolis, consisting of the six cities, Mytilene, Methymna, Eresus, Pyrrha, Antissa, and Arisbe; afterwards reduced to five through the destruction of Arisbe by the Methymnæans. The Æolians of Lesbos afterwards founded numerous settlements along the coast of the Troad, and in the region of Mount Ida. The island is most important in the early history of Greece, as the native land of the Æolian school of lyric poetry. It was the birthplace of the musician and poet Terpander, of the Lyric poets, Alkæus and Sappho, and of the dithyrambic poet Arion. Other forms of literature and philosophy early and long flourished in Lesbos: the sage and statesman Pittacus, the historians Hellanicus and Theophranes, and the philosophers Theophrastus and Phœnias, were Lesbians.

The chief facts in the political history of this island are connected with the city Mytilene, which stood on the E. side upon a promontory which was once an island, and both sides of which formed excellent harbours. Important hints are furnished by the fragments of the poetry of Al-

*kæus*, whence it seems that, after the rule and overthrow of a series of tyrants, the island was nearly ruined by the savage conflict of internal factions, until Pittacus was appointed to a sort of dictatorship. Meanwhile the Lesbians had grown to great importance as a naval power; and at the beginning of the seventh century B.C., they waged war with the Athenians for the possession of Sigeum at the mouth of the Hellespont, which was finally assigned to the latter by the award of Periander, tyrant of Corinth. Lesbos submitted to the Persians after the conquest of Ionia and *Æolia*, but joined actively in the Ionian revolt, after the failure of which it again became subject to Persia, and took part in the expedition of Xerxes against Greece. After the Persian war it became one of the members of the Athenian confederacy, retaining, unlike the other allies, except Chios, its independence till the 4th year of the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 428, when all Lesbos revolted, with the exception of the town of Methymna. The progress and suppression of this revolt forms one of the most interesting episodes in the history of the Peloponnesian war. The result broke the power of the Lesbians. After various vicissitudes, they fell under Mithridates, and passed from him to the Romans. In the fourteenth century one of the Byzantine emperors of the Palæologus dynasty ceded Lesbos as the dowry of his sister to the Venetian family of Gattuzio, who preserved their sovereignty till Mahommed II. landed on the island and besieged the chief town, which was basely betrayed to him by the governor A.D. 1462. The Sultan, as is related, while he reaped the benefit of the treachery, inflicted instant death on the traitor.

This "noble and pleasant island" (*insula nobilis et amena*, Tacit., *Hist.*, vi. 3) is separated from the coast of Asia Minor by a strait which varies in breadth from 7 to 10 miles, and has the appearance of a majestic river. Lesbos is about 33 miles in length from E. to W., by about 26 miles in breadth. Though in parts rugged and

mountainous, it has, nevertheless, a considerable extent of level and fertile land, and is generally salubrious. The wines of Lesbos were among the most celebrated of the ancient world; and still continue to preserve a slender portion of their ancient reputation. The figs are excellent, and large quantities of oil are annually shipped for Constantinople and other places. The produce of corn is insufficient for the supply of the island. Timber and pitch are derived from the pine-forests with which the mountains are covered. The chief town, *Kastron*, on the site of the ancient Mytilene, stands on the E. coast of the island, and contains many fragments of pillars, sculptures, &c., but no considerable Hellenic ruin; it has about 6000 inhabitants. Some vestiges of antiquity may still be seen in the beautiful gardens surrounding the modern town. The castle, which is very large, was erected during the middle ages, and with its embattled walls and towers constitutes a striking feature. The two ports adjacent to the town are too shallow and confined for the requirements of modern navigation; but Lesbos can boast of two of the finest harbours in the world, *Port Hiero*, or *Olivier*, and *Port Calloné*. The former, probably the *Portus Hioræus* of antiquity, in the S.E. angle of the island, has a narrow entrance, but the water is deep, and within it expands into a noble basin capable of containing the largest fleets. *Port Calloné*, on the S. side of the island, anciently *Euripus Pyrrhæus*, is a bay of the sea similar to that last mentioned, but of more ample dimensions, nearly, in fact, intersecting the island. It has deep water throughout, but the narrowness of the entrance causes it to be but little frequented. *Molivo*, on the N. coast, is the representative of the ancient Methymna.

Before the war of the Greek revolution Lesbos is said to have contained 60,000 inhabitants, one-half of whom were Turks and the rest Greeks. But the island suffered so severely from the calamities of that period that the population was reduced to about

30,000. The excursions into the interior are replete with interest from the picturesque scenery and the magnificent views commanded from many of the heights. The country houses are generally built of stone, with square towers, which are entered by steps on the outside, and rise prominently above the trees of the gardens. These towers are inhabited by the proprietors, while the ground-floors are allotted to the cattle and poultry, or serve as store-houses for corn and oil.

The situation of this island is particularly favourable for commercial enterprise, as it commands an extensive line of coast, and is placed midway between the Gulf of Smyrna and the Dardanelles, in the direct course of the steamers to and from Constantinople. A severe earthquake occurred at Mitelene in March, 1867.

#### 7. PSYRA (PSARA),

like Hydra and Spetzia, is rarely mentioned by ancient writers; but, like them, it has acquired great renown from the gallantry of its inhabitants during the War of Independence. General Gordon ('History,' book i. chap. 2) has truly remarked how great would have been the astonishment of an ancient Greek, could some oracle have foretold to him that these naked and desert rocks would one day assert with their fleets the liberty of Hellas, like Athens and Ægina during the Persian war! The Hydriots and Spetziots were of Albanian race, and rude and fierce seamen; but the Psarians, Asiatic Greeks, although eminent among their countrymen for spirit and enterprise, were of a more humane, sprightly, and pliable temper. They were indebted for their prosperity to the employment afforded to their marine by the industrious and polished merchants of the neighbouring Chios. The population of Psara, reckoned at 6000 souls (including 1800 seamen) when the insurrection began in 1821, was afterwards more than doubled by Christian refugees from Asia Minor, and by auxiliaries from Macedonia

and Thessaly. Under the guidance of *Constantine Canaris*, and of other gallant leaders, the Psarians inflicted great damage on the Turks, and in 1824 the Sultan determined to crush them. The *Capitan-Pasha* in person appeared before their isle with nearly 200 ships of various sizes, carrying 14,000 Moslem troops. The result is graphically described by General Gordon (book iv. chap. 2):—"Psara," he says, "is a small, sterile, and mountainous island, with a commodious roadstead to the S.E., in which quarter the town was built; . . . in the interior, a few acres of ground had been, at a vast expense, converted into vineyards by the richer citizens, and about 150 fig-trees afforded the only shade that the Psarians could enjoy in their burning summer. There were four wells (three of them of brackish water), and each house had a cistern." When attacked by the Turks, the number of fighting men on the island (including the refugees, &c.) did not fall short of 5000. At a final council of war, Canaris strongly urged the expediency of fighting upon the sea: his opinion was unfortunately overruled; and at daybreak, on July 3, 1824, the Turkish fleet commenced a violent cannonade against the town, while, hidden by clouds of smoke, the transports steered towards a little sandy cove at the N.W. angle of the island, where they disembarked the troops unperceived and unresisted, the attention of the Greeks being fixed on the false attack at the port. The Moslem soldiers rushed forward, driving before them some weak parties of the Christians, and at 7 o'clock in the morning planted the Ottoman standard on the summit of the hills overlooking the town. At that sight, the Psarians saw that the fate of their country was decided. Men, women, and children, hurrying to the beach, rushed on board their ships, or plunged into the waves, where a multitude of them perished, many of their barks being intercepted or swamped. About 2000 of the Psarians, however, forced their way through the fleet of the infidels, and, taking refuge at Ægina and



elsewhere in Greece, lived to avenge, under Canaris, the downfall of their country.

Meanwhile the Turks penetrated into the town on all sides; and Psara, like Scio, sank in flames and blood. Six hundred of the Macedonian auxiliaries threw themselves into the fortified convent of St. Nicholas, where they defended themselves desperately till night put an end to the conflict. When day dawned on the 4th, the *Capitan-Pasha* commanded the whole of his troops to renew the attack. At length the Christians, spent with wounds and fatigue, having lost two-thirds of their number, and hopeless of relief, determined to die, but not without glory and revenge. At 5 o'clock in the afternoon they ceased their fire; and the Turks, darting on sword in hand, scaled the walls on every side; when suddenly the Hellenic flag was lowered; a white banner, inscribed with the words "Liberty or Death!" waved in the air; fire was set to the powder-magazine in the convent, and a tremendous explosion, shaking the isle, and felt far out at sea, buried in the ruins of St. Nicholas thousands of the conquerors and the defenders.

The carnage was enormous. According to a calculation drawn up by the surviving Psarians, 3600 persons were missing out of the indigenous population; of the auxiliaries hardly one escaped, and very few of the refugees. Few captives were taken, on account of the intense exasperation of the Moslems, who reckoned their own loss at 4000. In plunder they were disappointed, especially with respect to slaves, for many Psarian women drowned themselves with their infants rather than yield. The *Capitan-Pasha* took or burnt upwards of 100 sail of ships and small craft, and despatched to Constantinople 200 prisoners, 500 heads, 1200 ears, and 25 Greek flags, trophies which were exposed at the Seraglio gate (July 24) to the gaze of the capital.

There is now nothing at Psara to repay a visit, as, though some of the old inhabitants returned to their native

place, the island has never recovered from its calamities.

## 8. CHIOS (SCIO).

(*British Vice-Consul*). Various fanciful reasons have been given for the name of this celebrated island. Its earlier appellations were *Æthalia*, *Makris*, and *Pityusa*, or *Pine Isle*, from its pine-forests. Chios lies from N. to S. Its extreme length is 32 m.; its greatest width 18; its circumference about 110 m. Its area is nearly 400 square miles, and it is separated from the shore of Asia Minor by a strait about 7 m. across. Its rocky and mountainous surface justifies the epithet (*παραλίσσα*) in the Homeric hymn quoted by Thucydides (iii. 104). The wine of Chios was highly esteemed in antiquity, and still enjoys some repute. Chios is also noted for its figs and for its silk. The *gum mastic*, one of its chief sources of wealth, is the product of a species of lentisk (*Pistacia lentiscus*). Incisions are made in the bark of the shrubs about the 1st of August, when, in a day or two, the mastic begins to drop forth, and in the course of a week it is sufficiently hardened to be removed. It is then refined and exported for the use of the Turkish ladies, who amuse their indolence by chewing it, deriving from that practice as much gratification as their male relations enjoy by inhaling the fumes of tobacco. It is also used in certain varnishes.

The ancient capital of Chios occupied the site of the modern chief town, where some remains of it are visible. The same names, slightly altered, point out the situations of *Delphinium*, *Bolissus*, and *Cardamyle*—towns mentioned by ancient writers. Chios was one of the cities which claimed to be the birthplace of Homer; and here, as in Ithaca, the inhabitants point out a ruin which they call *Homer's School*. The most distinguished natives of Chios were Ion, the tragic poet; Theopompus, the historian; and in the present century, the patriotic and accomplished Coray.

The oldest inhabitants were Pelasgians; but Chios is enumerated by Herodotus (i. 18, 142) among the insular states of the Ionian confederation. At the time of the conquest of Ionia by Cyrus, the Chians were protected by their insular position, for at that time the Persians had no navy. They made common cause with the Ionians in the revolt of B.C. 499, and they had 100 ships in the great sea-fight off Miletus. After the defeat of the allies, the Persians landed in Chios, burnt the cities and temples, and carried off all the most beautiful girls (Herod. vi. 8, 32). The battle of Mycale (B.C. 479) restored freedom to the Chians; and they remained in alliance with Athens from that time forth till B.C. 412, when they broke off from the Athenians, who soon after cruelly ravaged their beautiful and well-cultivated island, which had suffered no calamity since the Persian invasion. The chief city was not, however, taken until a later period. The subsequent history of Chios consists only of a few disconnected facts. The island espoused the cause of the Romans in their wars with Antiochus, and appears to have been declared a "*libera civitas*," which term implies a certain amount of self-government under the Roman dominion, and a less direct subjection to the governor of a province. But at a later period Chios was one of the islands included in the *Insularum provincia* established by Vespasian. Its modern history is a repetition of calamities.

In the early part of the fourteenth century the Turks took the city of Chios, and massacred the inhabitants. In 1346 the island fell into the hands of the Genoese, who held it for nearly two centuries and a half, when it was reconquered by the Turks. But the Chians were better treated than, perhaps, any other of the Christian subjects of the Porte. The island was considered the peculiar demesne of the Sultan's mother; and the inhabitants were left with little interference on the part of the Turks, on condition of their annually furnishing a certain quantity of mastic for the use of the

imperial seraglio, and paying a moderate capitation tax. It is to their comparative exemption from Turkish rapacity that their prosperity and civilization are to be ascribed. Before the Greek Revolution the island contained numerous villages and several considerable towns. The capital, situated at the foot of the mountains on the E. coast, contained 30,000 inhabitants, the population of the whole island amounting to about 110,000, all Greeks, with the exception of 6000 Turks, and a few Latins and Jews. The city, built chiefly by the Genoese, was remarkable for the beauty of its churches, convents, and houses. Ardent promoters of education, and passionately fond of their native land, the rich citizens, sparing no expense to embellish it, had founded a splendid college, with libraries, hospitals, &c. Throughout the Levant, as also in Western Europe, the Chians had established the wealthiest and most considerable Greek houses. Mild, gay, lively, acute, industrious, and timid, the men succeeded alike in commerce and in literature; while the women were celebrated for their charms and grace. The people, busy and contented, neither sought nor wished for a change in their political condition, but were hurried into insurrection by adventurers from Samos. The events which ensued, as described by Gordon (book ii. chap. 2) present a lively image of the sufferings of this unfortunate island twenty-three centuries after the Persians ravaged it.

The Samians landed in the spring of 1822, and forced a number of the Chians to join them. Hereupon the Turkish Governor shut himself up in the Castle of Scio, awaiting the arrival of succour. The *Capitan-Pasha* soon appeared with a powerful fleet; and an army of fanatical Moslems was ferried across from the opposite coast of Asia Minor, and let loose upon the unfortunate island. Then commenced the work of destruction. The inhabitants, taken by surprise, and enervated by long peace and prosperity, offered no effectual resistance. The island was given up to indiscriminate pillage and

massacre. The Archbishop and the heads of the clergy, with many of the principal inhabitants, were hanged, and their remains thrown into the sea, where, with shoals of other dead bodies, they floated around the Ottoman ships. A populous city, fifty flourishing villages, and many splendid convents and churches, all reduced to ashes, attested the fierceness of Moslem revenge; it was calculated that within two months 25,000 Chians had fallen by the sword, and 45,000 had been dragged into slavery (*Gordon*, vol. i. p. 361); among the latter were the women and children of the best families. About 15,000 Chians, mostly in a state of total destitution, escaped to various parts of Greece; and in the end of August, 1822, only 2000 Christians were left in the island.

Whilst at Scio the Moslems were gorging themselves with spoil and carnage, the narration of its sufferings, as told by the surviving exiles, covered Greece with mourning; but sorrow soon gave place to indignation, and the Greeks prepared to avenge signally the massacre and slavery of their brethren. "We have now to narrate," writes General Gordon, "one of the most extraordinary military exploits recorded in history, and to introduce to the reader's notice, in the person of a young Psariot sailor, the most brilliant pattern of heroism that Greece in any age has had to boast of; a heroism, too, springing from the purest motives, unalloyed by ambition or avarice. The Greeks were convinced that if they did not by a decisive blow paralyse the Turkish fleet before its junction with that of Egypt, their islands must be exposed to imminent danger: it was proposed, therefore, in their naval council, to choose a dark night for sending in two brulots by the northern passage, while at each extremity of the strait two ships of war should cruise in order to pick up the brulottiers. Constantine Canaris of Psara, and George Pepines of Hydra, with thirty-two bold companions, volunteered their services; and having partaken of the holy sacrament, sailed in two brigs, fitted up as fire-ships,

and followed at some distance by an escort of two corvettes, a brig, and a schooner. They beat to windward in the direction of Tcheshmé, under French and Austrian colours, and about sunset drew so nigh to the hostile men-of-war, that they were hailed, and ordered to keep off; they tacked accordingly, but at midnight bore up with a fresh breeze, and ran in amongst the fleet. The Psariote brulot, commanded by Canaris, grappled the prow of the Admiral's ship, anchored at the head of the line, a league from the shore, and instantly set her on fire; the Greeks then stepped into a large launch they had in tow, and passed under her poop, shouting "Victory to the Cross!"—the ancient war-cry of the imperial armies of Byzantium. The Hydriotes fastened their brig to another line-of-battle ship, carrying the treasure and the Reala Bey's flag, and communicated the flames to her, but not so effectually, having applied the match a moment too soon; they were then picked up by their comrades, and the thirty-four brulottiers sailed out of the channel, through the midst of the enemy, without a single wound; they had, however, in their bark a barrel of gunpowder, determined to blow themselves up rather than be taken. The *Capitan-Pasha's* ship, which in a few minutes became one sheet of fire, contained 2286 persons, including most of the captains of the fleet, and unfortunately also a great number of Christian slaves; not above 180 survived." The *Capitan-Pasha* was amongst the dead. The hero, Constantine Canaris, is now (1872) living in Athens.

In the winter of 1827-28 a Greek force under Colonel Fabvier, a French Philhellene, landed in Chios, and besieged the Turkish garrison in the fortress, but were compelled to evacuate the island without effecting any important success. Numbers of Sciot families, wearied with exile and poverty, have returned and rebuilt their city and villages, and resumed their former habits of industry. Ruins still encumber the streets of the town, and many of the once-splendid villas

in its neighbourhood are still deserted; but the island has recovered from the state of desolation to which it was reduced; and the vineyards, with the olive, citron, and mastic groves, which were cut down or burnt, have sprung up afresh.

### 9. ICARIA (NICARIA)

and the surrounding sea, known of old as the Icarian, derived their name from the legend of Icarus, the son of Dædalus, who, having incurred the displeasure of Minos, made wings of feathers and wax for himself and his son, so that they might escape from Crete. But Icarus mounting too high, the sun melted the wax of his wings, and he fell into the sea near this island. Icaria was first colonised by the Milesians, but afterwards belonged to the Samians. Its name rarely occurs in either ancient or modern history; nor does it contain any object of much interest. High chains of mountains occupy its entire extent, and its inhabitants are considered the rudest and most unpolished of all modern Greeks. They maintain themselves chiefly by the sale of charcoal to the neighbouring islanders and to the towns on the coast of Asia Minor, and by the exportation of firewood. The population amounts to about 8000. Like the neighbouring islanders, they pay an annual tribute to the Pasha of Rhodes.

There is no good harbour in Icaria. Its least exposed roadstead is at *Endelos*, on the N.W. coast,—probably the ancient *Histi* (*ιστι*). The chief village is *Messaria*, near the centre of the island, containing 200 houses. There are some remains of antiquity near *Messaria*, and also in other quarters,—traces, doubtless, of the ancient towns of *Cenos* and *Drakanon*, and of the temple of Artemis called *Tauropolium*, all mentioned by Strabo (xiv.).

The group of barren and rugged islets between Icaria and Samos was called by the ancients the *Corassie* or *Corsee Insule*. They are now

known by the general name of *Phurni* (*φούρνοι*), from the resemblance to ovens of the numerous small caverns in their cliffs. They are inhabited by a few shepherds and fishermen.

### 10. SAMOS

(residence of a *Brit. Consul*), one of the principal islands of the *Ægean Sea*, is separated from the coast of Ionia by a narrow strait formed by its E. promontory *Poseidium* (*Cape Colonna*) and the W. spur of Mount *Mycale*, Pr. *Trogilium* (*Cape Santa Maria*). This strait, which is less than a mile in width, was the scene of the battle of *Mycale* in B.C. 479. It is now known to Mariners under the name of the *Little Boghaz*. The *Great Boghaz*, which separates Samos from Icaria, varies in width from 8 m. to 3 m., and is a much frequented passage from the *Dardanelles* to *Syria* and *Egypt*. The island is formed by a range of mountains extending from E. to W., whence it derived its name, for *Σάμος* was an old Greek word signifying a mountain—and the same root is seen in *Samos* or *Same* (i. e. *Cephalonia*), and in *Samothraki* (i. e. the *Thracian Samos*). The circumference of the island is about 80 m.; it is nearly 30 m. in length, and 8 m. in mean breadth. It is very fertile; and some of its products are indicated by its ancient names, *Dryusa*, *Anthemura*, *Melamphyllus*, and *Kyparissia*. According to the earliest traditions, Samos was a chief seat of the *Carians* and *Leleges*, and was afterwards colonised by *Æolians* from *Lesbos*. In the earliest historical records, however, we find Samos *Ionian*, and a powerful member of the *Ionian confederacy*. *Thucydides* tells that the *Samians*, first of the Greeks after the *Corinthians*, paid great attention to naval affairs. They early founded colonies in *Thrace*, *Cicilia*, *Crete*, *Italy*, and *Sicily*. After the usual transition from an heroic monarchy, through an aristocracy, to a democracy, the island became subject to the most distinguished of the so-called tyrants, *Poly-*

crates (B.C. 532), under whom its power and splendour reached their highest pitch, and Samos would probably have become mistress of the *Ægean*, but for the treacherous murder of Polycrates by a Persian satrap. (For details of the romantic life of Polycrates see Herodotus.) At this period the Samians had extensive commercial relations with Egypt, and they obtained from Amasis the privilege of a separate temple at Naucratis. The Samians became subject to the Persian empire, under which they were governed by tyrants, with a brief interval at the time of the Ionian revolt, until the battle of Mycale, which restored them to freedom. They now joined the Athenian confederacy, of which they continued independent members until B.C. 440, when an opportunity arose for reducing them to entire subjection, and depriving them of their fleet, which was effected by Pericles, after an obstinate resistance of 9 months' duration. In the Peloponnesian war Samos held firm to Athens till the last. Transferred to Sparta in B.C. 405, after the battle of *Ægospotami*, it was soon restored to Athens by that of *Cnidus* in 394. Soon after, it fell into the hands of the Persians, but it was recovered by Timotheus for Athens. In the Social war the Athenians successfully defended it against all attacks, and placed in it a body of 2000 *cleruchi*, B.C. 352. After the death of Alexander, Samos seems to have owed a nominal allegiance to the Græco-Syrian kingdom. After many vicissitudes of fortune, it was united by the Romans to their province of Asia in B.C. 84. Meantime it had greatly declined, and had been wasted by war and the incursions of pirates. Its prosperity was partially restored by the residence here of Antony and Cleopatra, B.C. 32, and afterwards of Octavianus, who made it a free state. It was deprived of its freedom by Vespasian, and sank into insignificance as early as the 2nd centy., although its departed glory is found still recorded, under the Emperor Decius, by the inscription on its coins *Σάμιον ἡρώτων Ἰωνίας*.

[Greece.]

Samos may be regarded as having of old constituted the centre of Ionian manners, luxury, art, and science. In very early times it had a native school of statuary, at the head of which was Rhœcus, to whom tradition ascribed the invention of casting in metal. In the hands of the same school architecture flourished: the *Heræum*, one of the most magnificent of Greek temples, was erected on the W. side of the city of Samos; and the city itself, especially under the government of Polycrates, was adorned with many splendid works. Amongst painters, the island produced Timanthes, and it was illustrious as the birthplace of Pythagoras, and of several famous artists, philosophers, poets, and historians. The ancient capital, also called Samos, stood on the S.E. side of the island, partly on the shore, and partly rising on the hills behind in the form of an amphitheatre. In the time of Herodotus, it was reckoned one of the finest cities of the world. Its ruins are still so considerable as to allow of its plan being traced; there are remains of its walls and towers, and of the theatre and aqueduct. The *Heræum*, the chief centre of the worship of Here (Juno) among the Ionian Greeks, stood about 2 m. W. of the city. It was burnt by the Persians, but soon rebuilt, probably in the time of Polycrates. This second temple was of the Ionic order, and is spoken of by Herodotus as the largest which he knew. It was gradually filled with works of sculpture and painting, of which it was plundered by the Romans. Nothing is left of it but traces of the foundations and a single capital and base.

The modern history of Samos presents few remarkable events. It fell under the power of the Ottomans in the 16th centy. The Samians were among the first to join the Greek Revolution, when they massacred the Turks of the island, which they put into a state of defence. A Senate and government were formed, and an army disciplined in the European fashion. The Christians of Asia found safety here, while the Samians made several

successful expeditions to the continent, returning home laden with booty and stores. Having thus preserved their liberty during the war, they were grievously disappointed on finding themselves excluded by the allied sovereigns from the new kingdom of Greece. The island is governed on a system analogous to that pursued in the Danubian Principalities, the Sultan appointing a Governor (a Phanariot Greek), with the title of *Prince of Samos* (*Ἡγεμὼν τῆς Σάμου*). The island pays a tribute to the Porte, but is otherwise virtually independent, and has recovered its former prosperity. In antiquity it was celebrated for its extraordinary fertility; it was then cultivated with the utmost care, and traces exist of the walls which were built to form the sides of the mountains into terraces, and to facilitate their culture. Samos is now one of the most productive islands of the Ægean. It annually exports considerable quantities of corn, grapes, oil, valonia, &c.; and its muscadel wine is much esteemed. Its mountains furnish quarries of marble and forests of timber; and its well-watered valleys supply abundance of grain and fruit. The present capital, called *Khora* (*Χώρα, the Town*) is on its S. side, about 2 m. from the sea, on the lower extremities of a mountain, on which the ancient acropolis (*Astypalea*) was placed. It is a miserable town, with stony, steep, unpaved streets. *Bathy*, on the N. side of the island, possesses a safe and deep port, and is larger than Khora; but it likewise is a wretched place, with streets narrow, badly paved, and steep. The population of the island was estimated at the beginning of the present centy. at 60,000; but since the Revolution there has been a good deal of emigration.

#### 11. PATMOS (PATINO),

called *San Giovanni di Patino* by the Italian mariners of the Levant, is 20 m. S. of the W. extremity

of Samos. It is a solid irregular mass of rock, bleak and barren. Its shores are indented with several good harbours, and its principal port, or *scala*, on the E. side, is one of the safest in the Greek islands. Patmos is about 10 m. in length, 5 in breadth, and 28 in circumference. Its name is scarcely mentioned in history, but some traces remain of a town. The island was used by the Romans as a place of banishment, and here, according to universal tradition, St. John wrote the Apocalypse, during the exile to which he was condemned, A.D. 94, by the Emperor Domitian, for preaching the Gospel.

At the landing-place is a small village, comprising about 50 houses and shops. On the ridge of a mountain, overlooking the port, stands the town, which is reached by a steep and rugged ascent of half an hour. A still higher ridge is crowned by the celebrated monastery of *St. John the Divine*, presenting the appearance of a fortress of the middle ages. It was built by the Byzantine emperors in the 12th centy., and endowed with lands in several of the neighbouring islands. There are here about 50 Caloyers. They are subject immediately to the jurisdiction of the patriarch of Constantinople, and are exempt from episcopal visitation. The church and library should be visited; the latter contains about 300 MSS. and about 1000 printed volumes. They were examined by Ross in 1841, who discovered nothing of importance, Dr. Clarke and other preceding travellers having bought or abstracted all that was valuable. The famous grotto or cavern where St. John is said to have written the Apocalypse, is situated on the face of the hill, about half-way between the town and the port. It is covered by a chapel, where numerous lamps are kept constantly burning, and on whose walls are rudely depicted various subjects relating to the Apocalypse. The monks point out the localities assigned by tradition as the scene where the Revelations were delivered, and some fissures in the roof are shown as those through which

the apostle heard the "voice from heaven like the sound of a trumpet."

The population of Patmos, amounting to 4000, is exclusively Greek. The inhabitants gain a precarious subsistence by their periodical emigrations to the continent, or to more fertile islands, where there may be a demand for agricultural labour, or by transporting merchandise in their boats between the neighbouring towns. They pay an annual tribute to the Pasha of Rhodes.

## 12. LEROS,

a small island, lying off the coast of Caria, is 6 m. long and 4 broad. It is irregularly formed of rocks and mountains. Its inhabitants, who came originally from Miletus, bore a bad character; and it is one of the many instances of the permanence of local usages and feelings in Greece, that the people of Leros are looked upon with an evil eye by their neighbours at the present day. Besides a city of the same name, the island contained a temple of Artemis, where the fabled transformation of the sisters of Meleager into guinea-fowls was said to have taken place, in memory of which guinea-fowls were kept in the court of that temple. Some remains of it are found in the walls and foundations of a church erected near the harbour *Parthéni* (τὸ Παρθένιον), a name handed down by tradition from the shrine of the Virgin-goddess. This port is on the N. side of the island, and is sheltered by some barren rocks off its entrance.

The modern town stands on a sloping hill on the E. side, and is crowned by a ruined castle of the middle ages. The inhabitants of Leros number about 3000, and pay tribute to the Pasha of Rhodes. They are engaged in agriculture, the carrying trade, and the sponge fishery.

## 13. CALYMNA

lies off the coast of Caria, between Leros and Cos. It appears to have

been the principal island of the group which Homer calls *Calydnæ* (*Il.*, ii. 677), comprising Leros, Telendos, and a few barren rocks in the neighbouring sea. Calymna was originally inhabited by Carians, and was afterwards colonised by Thessalian Æolians, or Dorians, under Heracleid leaders. At the time of the Trojan war it was, together with the neighbouring islands of Cos and Nisyros, subject to Artemisia of Halicarnassus (*Herod.*, vii. 99). It now is subject to Rhodes, and pays a small tribute, but otherwise enjoys self-government in its local affairs. The inhabitants amount to 7000, and all live at the harbour, or in the town, which stands on an elevated platform a little less than an hour's walk from it. They are employed in the carrying trade and sponge fishery, as well as in agriculture.

The island is bare and mountainous, so that the description of Ovid (*De Art. Am.*, ii. 81), "*silvis umbrosa Calymne*," is no longer applicable. It produces, however, figs, wine, barley, oil, and excellent honey; for the latter it was also celebrated in antiquity ("*Fecundaque melle Calymne*."—*Ov., Met.*, viii. 222).

With regard to the ancient towns, Pliny mentions the existence of three or four. The principal remains are found in the valley above the harbour *Linári*, on the W. side of the island. The chief ruins are those of a great church τοῦ Χριστοῦ τῆς Ἱερουσαλὴμ built on the site of an ancient temple of Apollo. S. of the modern town there is a plain still called *Argos*, as in the island of Cosos.

## 14. ASTYPALEA (STAMPALIA)

was originally inhabited by Carians, and afterwards colonised from Megara. In B.C. 105, as we learn from an inscription, the Romans concluded an alliance with the islanders,—a distinction probably granted on account of their excellent harbours and their central position in the Ægean. Astypalæa consists of two large rocky

masses, united in the centre by an isthmus, which, in the narrowest part, is only 500 ft. across. On the N. and S. the sea enters two deep bays between the two halves of the island; and the town, which bore the same name, stood on the western side of the southern bay. To the S. and E. of this bay lie several desert islets, to which Ovid alludes in the line, "*cinctaque piscosis Astypalæa vadis*" (*Ar. Am.*, ii. 82). The modern town contains about 1500 inhabitants, who are tributary to the Pasha of Rhodes. Here is a stately mediæval castle, which commands a splendid prospect, extending in clear weather to Crete. This little town contains an extraordinary number of churches and chapels, sometimes as many as six in a row. They are built to a great extent from the ruins of the ancient temples, and in every part of the town are seen capitals of columns and other remains. The favourite hero of the island was an athlete, named Cleomedes.

Hegesander related that a couple of hares having been brought into Astypalæa from Anaphe, the island became so overrun with them that the inhabitants were obliged to consult the Delphic oracle, which gave them the profound advice to hunt them down with dogs (*Athen.*, ix.). This tale is a counterpart to one about a brace of partridges introduced into Anaphe. Pliny (viii. 59) says that the muscles of Astypalæa were very celebrated; they are still taken off the coast.

### 15. Cos (STANCOO)

is one of the most renowned of that beautiful chain of islands which covers the western shore of Asia Minor. Among its earlier names were Meropis and Nymphæa. It appears from an inscription mentioned by Ross that it was called *Lango* in the time of the Knights of Rhodes. It is nearly opposite the gulf of Halicarnassus, and is separated by a narrow strait from Cnidus and the Triopian Promontory. The Turkish name of Halicarnassus

is *Budrum*, and some fragments of marbles discovered there were procured by Lord Stratford de Redcliffe for the British Museum. Cos is about 23 m. in length from N.E. to S.W., and about 65 in circuit. The principal city, bearing the name of the island, was near the N.E. extremity. The relation of Cos to the neighbouring coast and islands is vividly illustrated by such voyages as those which are described in Livy, xxxvii. 16; Lucan, viii. 244-250: and, above all, in the Acts of the Apostles, xx. xxi.

Tradition connects the earliest Greek inhabitants of Cos with a migration from Epidaurus; and the common worship of Æsculapius seems to have maintained a link between the two down to a late period. In Homer we find the people of the island fighting against the Carians (*Il.*, ii. 677, 867). As we approach the period of distinct history, the city of Cos appears as a member of the Dorian Pentapolis, whose sanctuary was on the Triopian Promontory (Herod., i. 144). Under the Athenian rule it had no walls, and it was first fortified by Alcibiades at the close of the Peloponnesian war (Thucyd., viii. 108). In subsequent times it shared the general fate of the neighbouring coasts and islands. The Emperor Claudius bestowed upon it the privileges of a free state, and Antoninus Pius rebuilt the city after it had been destroyed by an earthquake (Paus., viii. 43). The ancient constitution of the island seems to have been monarchical, and traces of its continuance are observed in an inscription as late as the time of Vespasian. It was illustrious as the birth-place of the painter Apelles, and of the physician Hippocrates. An interesting inscription associates it with Herod the Tetrarch, whose father, as we learn from Josephus, had conferred many favours on Cos.

Besides Cos there were other ancient towns in the island, of which the chief were *Halisarna* and *Astypalæa*; there are remains of both on the S.E. coast.

The present population of Greeks and Turks amounts to about 8000; the latter being congregated in the



town, while the former are dispersed in villages through the country. The capital stands picturesquely on the site of the ancient city. An unhealthy lagoon to the N. marks the position of the harbour. Close to it is the Turkish castle, chiefly erected by the Knights of Rhodes; in its walls are some elaborate sculptures, perhaps from the temple of Æsculapius. This sanctuary was the object of greatest interest in the island. A school of physicians was attached to it; and its collection of votive models made it almost a museum of anatomy and pathology.

Cos is mountainous, especially on the S. and W.; but there is a large tract of level and fruitful ground towards the N. and E. The island gives proof of the natural productiveness so celebrated of old, and supplies corn, silk, and wines. Fruit-trees everywhere abound; and the vicinity of the town is embellished by groves of orange, lemon, pomegranate, fig, and other trees of the Levant. The island was known in the old world for its ointment and purple dye, but especially for its wines, and for the light transparent dresses called "*Cosæ vestes*."

For full information concerning Cos and its relation to the opposite coast, the *Admiralty Charts* should be consulted. No traveller in the Ægean should be without these.

#### 16. NISYROS,

a small island, off the promontory of Caria called Triopium, is of a round form, 80 stadia in circuit, and composed of rocky hills, the highest being 2271 ft. high. Its volcanic nature gave rise to the fable respecting its origin, that Poseidon tore it off the neighbouring island of Cos to hurl it upon the giant Polybotes. It was celebrated of old for its warm springs, wine, and mill-stones. Its capital, of the same name, stood on the N.W. extremity of the island, where considerable ruins of its Acropolis remain. Its first inhabitants are said to have

been Carians; but already in the heroic age it had received a Dorian population, like other islands near it, with which it is mentioned by Homer as sending troops to the Greeks. It received other Dorians in the historical age. At the time of the Persian war, it belonged to the Carian Queen Artemisia; it next became a tributary ally of Athens: though transferred to the Spartan alliance by the issue of the Peloponnesian war, it was recovered for Athens by the victory at Cnidus, B.C. 394. After the defeat of Antiochus the Great by the Romans, it was assigned to Rhodes; and, with the rest of the Rhodian Republic, was united to the Roman Empire about B.C. 70.

At the present day Nisyros contains a population of 2500, living in three villages, of which the chief, *Mandraki*, is near the ruins of the ancient town. There is no good harbour; whence the inhabitants are not so much a seafaring people as their neighbours. They export wine, almonds, and valonia, and are tributary to Rhodes.

#### 17. TELOS (EPISCOPI).

This little island lies off the coast of Caria, between Rhodes and Nisyros. We learn from Pliny (*N. H.*, iv. 23) that it was also called Agathussa of old. At no period of history has it been of any importance. The chief village contains about 120 houses, and is situated at the distance of half-an-hour's walk from the landing-place. It is called *Episcopi* (Ἐπισκοπή), probably because a Bishop resided here at some former epoch; and the name of the village has been extended by the Franks to the whole island, which is still known to the Greeks themselves as Telos. On a steep hill immediately above *Episcopi* are some remains of the ancient town. At the present day the inhabitants of the whole island amount to about 1000, maintaining themselves by agriculture, and paying a small tribute to the Pasha of Rhodes.

## 18. SYME,

a small island, was one of the early Dorian states that existed in the S.W. of Asia Minor before the time of Homer. Nireus, who was, after Achilles, the handsomest among the Greeks at Troy, came from Syme. Its connection both with Cnidus and with Rhodes, between which islands it lies, is indicated by the tradition that it was peopled by a colony from Cnidus led by Cthonius, the son of Poseidon and of Syme, the daughter of Ialysus. Some time after the Trojan war, the Carians are said to have obtained possession of the island, but to have deserted it again in consequence of a severe drought. Its final settlement by the Dorians is ascribed to the time of their great migration. The island was reckoned at 35 miles in circuit, and had eight harbours and a town, also called Syme, and of which there are some trifling remains still extant.

The modern town is situated on the principal port, which forms a narrow but deep and safe harbour, called the *Strand* (Ἀργυράδος). The inhabitants amount to 7000, and live together in the town and at the port. Like the people of Calymnos and Chalki, they are chiefly occupied with the sponge-fishery, which employs 150 boats, and a dozen good-sized vessels. This island also is tributary to Rhodes.

## 19. CHALKI.

We learn from Strabo and Pliny that Chalki had in ancient times a small town of the same name, a temple of Apollo, and a harbour. It lies off the W. coast of Rhodes, and seems to have been generally subject to its powerful neighbour. We read in Thucydides (viii. 41, 44, 45) that the Athenian fleet was stationed at Chalki in the latter part of the Peloponnesian war (B.C. 412), to watch the movements of the enemy in Rhodes.

Chalki contains about 1500 inhabitants, chiefly engaged in diving for sponges. The harbour is good though small; it preserves its ancient name

of *Emporium*. The chief village is an hour's walk from the port; near it are some Hellenic sepulchres and other remains. The inhabitants grow a little corn, and pay an annual tribute to the Pasha of Rhodes. Chalki is rugged and mountainous.

## 20. RHODOS OR RHODES (Rodi),

the residence of an *English Consul*, has, from the most remote period of antiquity, occupied a conspicuous place in the page of history. The ancient Rhodians were eminent for their civilization, their valour, their knowledge of maritime affairs, and their cultivation of art and literature. In modern times Rhodes is famous as the stronghold during two centuries of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, and as the scene of one of the most heroic defences on record. Besides these associations, the beautiful climate and scenery well repay a visit, and the island is now easily accessible, as the steamers between Syria and Smyrna generally touch there. Good accommodation can easily be procured in a Christian house.

The most eastern island of the *Ægean Sea*, Rhodes, lies off the S. coast of Caria, at the distance of about 12 miles. Its length from N.E. to S.W. is nearly 45 miles; its greatest breadth from 20 to 25. In early times it was called *Æthraea*, *Ophiussa*, and by other names—which are to be considered, however, rather as epithets than as distinct appellations. The most primitive Greek records make mention of it. Mythological stories ascribed its origin to the power of Apollo, who raised it from beneath the waves; and ancient tradition indicated the early peopling of the island by some of the civilized races of Western Asia, probably the Phœnicians. The Hellenic colonization was ascribed to Tlepolemus, the son of Hercules, before the Trojan war, and after that war, to Althæmenes. Homer mentions the three Dorian settlements in Rhodes, namely Lindus, Ialysus, and Camirus; and these cities, with Cos, Cnidus, and Halicarnassus, formed

the Dorian Hexapolis, which was established from a period of unknown antiquity, in the S.W. corner of Asia Minor. Rhodes soon became a great maritime state, or rather confederacy, the island being parcelled out between the three cities above mentioned. The Rhodians made distant voyages, and founded numerous colonies, of which the chief were Rhoda, in Iberia; Gela, in Sicily; Parthenope and Sybaris, in Italy; besides various settlements on the coast of Asia. During this early period the government of each of the three cities seems to have been monarchical; but about B.C. 660 the whole island appears to have been united in an oligarchical republic, the chief magistrates of which, called Prytanes, were taken from the family of the Eratidæ, who had been the royal house of Ialysus. At the beginning of the Peloponnesian war Rhodes was one of those Dorian maritime states which were subject to Athens: but in the twentieth year of the war, B.C. 412, it joined the Spartan alliance, and the oligarchical party, which had been depressed, recovered their former power under the leadership of Doriæus, so celebrated for his victories in all the great Grecian games. In B.C. 408 the new capital, the famous city of *Rhodes*, was founded, and peopled from the three ancient cities of Lindus, Ialysus, and Camirus. It was built by Hippodamus of Miletus, who had been employed by the Athenians to embellish the Piræus. Rhodes soon became distinguished for the splendour of its public edifices, and of the noble paintings and statues with which they were enriched. It was in fact one of the most magnificent cities of the ancient world; Strabo, who had seen Rome, Alexandria, &c., gives the preference to Rhodes (*lib. xiv.*); and Pindar had long before extolled the island in one of his noblest odes (*Olymp. vii.*). The wealth of the Rhodians was derived partly from their fertile soil and advantageous situation, but still more from their extensive commerce and the wisdom of their laws, especially those having reference to maritime affairs. Such indeed was the estimation in which the

latter were held, that many of their regulations were embodied in the Roman Civil Law, and have thence been adopted into all modern codes.

After the Peloponnesian war the history of the island presents a series of conflicts between the democratical and oligarchical parties, and of subjection to Athens and Sparta in turn till the end of the Social War, B.C. 355, when its independence was acknowledged. Its internal dissensions were at length composed by a mixed form of government, uniting the elements of aristocracy and democracy. The Rhodians submitted to Alexander; but at his death they expelled the Macedonian garrison. In the ensuing wars they formed an alliance with Ptolemy, the son of Lagos, and Rhodes successfully endured a famous siege by the forces of Demetrius Poliorcetes, who at length, in admiration of the valour of the besieged, presented them with the engines which he had used against their city, from the sale of which they defrayed the cost of the statue of the Sun, celebrated under the name of the "Colossus of Rhodes," as one of the Seven Wonders of the world. It was the work of Chares of Lindus, a statuary in bronze, and a favourite pupil of Lysippus. The height of the statue was upwards of 105 English feet, it was twelve years in erecting, and cost 300 talents. It stood at the entrance of the harbour of Rhodes, but there is no authority for the statement that its legs extended across the entrance of the port. It was overthrown and broken to pieces by an earthquake fifty-six years after its erection, B.C. 224. The fragments remained on the spot 923 years, till they were sold by the general of the Caliph Othman IV. to a Jew of Emesa, who carried them away on 900 camels, A.D. 672. It may be worth while to notice the fact mentioned by Hume in his 'Populousness of Ancient Nations,' that the siege of Rhodes by Demetrius Poliorcetes affords the only example to be found in antiquity of the establishment of a cartel for the exchange of prisoners.

In the wars with Antiochus and Mithridates, the Rhodians gave the

Romans the powerful aid of their fleet, and they were rewarded by the supremacy of Southern Caria, where they had settlements from an early period. In the Civil Wars they took part with Cæsar, and suffered in consequence from Cassius, B.C. 42, but were afterwards compensated for their losses by the favour of Antony. They were at length deprived of their independence by Claudius ; and their prosperity received its final blow from an earthquake which laid the city of Rhodes in ruins, A.D. 155. On the division of the empire, this island was allotted to the Emperors of the East. It was seized for a short time by the Saracens, but having been recovered by the Greeks, it was presented in A.D. 1308 by the Emperor Emanuel to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, who had recently been expelled from Palestine. The Knights, as the declared enemies of the Infidels, were engaged in perpetual warfare with the Turks, and sustained several blockades and sieges ; the most remarkable of which was that in 1480 by the forces of Mahomet II., the conqueror of Constantinople. An interesting and graphic account of this siege may be read in an article in the 'Edinburgh Review,' No. 205 (for January, 1855). The Order retained possession of Rhodes till A.D. 1522, when, after a glorious resistance, they were compelled to surrender to Solyman the Magnificent. The Knights then retired first to Crete, and then to Sicily, where they continued till 1530, when the Emperor Charles V. ceded to them the island of Malta.

Few historic feats surpass in interest the siege of Rhodes by Solyman the Magnificent. It lasted four months, during which prodigies of valour were displayed by both Turks and Christians. The Knights being at last moved at the fate which must have inevitably attended the Greek population, if the town, which was no longer tenable, should be carried by storm, acceded to the terms held out by Solyman. The principal stipulations were—that the churches should not be profaned—that no children should be taken from their parents—that the

citizens should be allowed the free exercise of their religion—that every individual, whether knight or citizen, should be at liberty to quit the island—that those Christians who remained should pay no tribute for five years—that the Knights should depart in their own galleys, and be supplied with additional transports from the Turkish fleet, if they required them—that they should be allowed twelve days from the ratification of the treaty to embark their property—that that property should include relics, consecrated vessels, records, and writings, and all the artillery employed on board their galleys.

Villiers de l'Isle Adam, the Grand Master, embarked last of the sorrowing band. On the morning of the 1st of January, 1523, the fleet, consisting of about fifty sail of all descriptions, put to sea. It was an hour of woe ; but the mourners looked their last on the shattered towers from which the fate of war had driven them, supported by the consciousness that, though Rhodes had passed from under their sway, their protracted resistance had conferred the fame of victory even on defeat. The Turks, in token of respect for the vanquished, long refrained from defacing their armorial insignia and inscriptions on the public buildings of the city.

The island of Rhodes is of a triangular form, rising gradually from the sea till it attains a considerable elevation towards the centre, where it terminates in the lofty summit (4600 feet) of *Mount Artemira* (the ancient *Atabyros*, on which was a temple of Jupiter), commanding a noble view of the island and of the neighbouring shores of Asia Minor. In antiquity this mountain chain was covered with dense forests of pine, whence the Rhodians drew supplies of timber for their fleets ; in modern times it has supplied the dockyards of Constantinople. Speaking generally, the soil in the lower part is dry and sandy ; but there are some fine valleys, well watered by the numerous streams that descend from the mountains. In antiquity the fertility of Rhodes was celebrated by Pindar

(*Olymp.* vii.); but owing to the insecurity and extortion of which the inhabitants have been the victims, its agriculture is in a very depressed state, many of its finest fields being waste, and the island not producing corn sufficient even for its scanty population. The wine too has sadly degenerated from that mentioned by Virgil (*Georg.*, ii. 102) as fit for the feasts of the gods. Rhodes produces oil, oranges, citrons, and other fruits. Marble is quarried in several parts of the island.

The climate of Rhodes (*claram Rhodon*, Hor.) is probably the finest in the Mediterranean. Hardly a day passes throughout the year in which the sun is not visible, but the powerful radiance of the East is neutralized by fresh gales from the sea; while the heat at night is tempered by the breezes from the Caramanian mountains. The only beasts of burden used in the island are mules and donkeys, there being no camels, and but few horses, and those belonging chiefly to the richer Turks. Partridges are abundant. Various species of excellent fish, with coral and sponges, are found in the surrounding sea.

The city of Rhodes is situated at the N.E. extremity of the island, and has an imposing appearance from the sea. It is built in the form of an amphitheatre, on ground rising gently from the water's edge, and is strongly fortified, having a moated castle of great size and strength, and being surrounded by walls flanked with towers. These works were constructed by the Knights of St. John, and they bear evidence of the same skill as was afterwards exhibited in the fortifications of Malta. Above the ramparts appear the domes and minarets of the mosques, together with some tufted palm-trees; while a highly ornamented Gothic gateway leads from the quay to the town. On entering Rhodes, as is also the case in so many other Eastern towns, the interior disappoints the expectations raised by the exterior—narrow winding lanes and mean houses of wood have generally replaced the substantial stone buildings of the Knights. Contrary to what might have

been expected, the best streets in the city are in the quarter inhabited by the Jews. The Greeks occupy a distinct suburb called *Neomaras*, outside the city properly so called. On the land side the town is surrounded by a Turkish cemetery, beyond which are some detached and finely situated country-houses with gardens. The palace of the Grand Master is now the residence of the Pasha, who governs this and a number of the adjacent islands. The church of St. John has been converted into a mosque, and the grand hospital of the Knights is now a public granary. The church should be visited; its portals of carved wood are worth notice, and it contains some tombstones of grand masters and knights. There are few remains of antiquity in the city; its Saracenic and Turkish conquerors, and the recurrence of destructive earthquakes, having destroyed most memorials of its former splendour. Many large stone cannon-balls are to be seen scattered about. The Street of the Knights bears a strong resemblance to parts of Valetta in Malta, for which it probably was the model. Many of the stone houses in this quarter have the armorial bearings of the knights sculptured on their walls, where may be distinguished the arms of England, France, the Popes, and the heraldic devices of some of the most illustrious families in Europe. The windows have generally been disguised by the wooden lattices placed before them by the Turks to conceal the ladies of their harems. The pavement, which was once even and carefully repaired, is now in a melancholy state of dilapidation; and the modern town, though occupying only a fourth part of the site of the ancient city, which is said to have been 9 miles in circumference, is still too extensive for its present population. It has two harbours: the smaller a fine basin, with a narrow entrance, is sheltered on all sides; but the Turks have allowed it to be so much choked up by sand that it can now be used only for petty craft: the other harbour is much larger, and has deep water, but is exposed to the N.E.

winds; on this account ships prefer anchoring in the roads, in 20 fathom water, whence they can easily put out to sea in the event of the wind setting in strong from the N.E. A lighthouse is erected on a mole between the two harbours, which are protected by forts and batteries. The trade of Rhodes is now inconsiderable, and its quays are no longer loaded with merchandize.

The ancient coins of the island bear a rose (ῥόδον) on their reverse. A traveller with a week at his disposal, will do well to employ that period in an excursion round the interior of the island. He should procure letters from the English Consul to some of the chief inhabitants of the villages, and must make preparations for his journey similar to those necessary in the interior of Greece. He is always sure of finding for fare in the interior of Rhodes, bread, dried fruit, and a sweet, but not unpleasant wine; with a kind and cheerful welcome from the peasants, who are remarkably civil and hospitable to strangers. If he send on to announce his arrival at any village, a fowl will be killed, and a *pilaff* of rice or wheat prepared for his supper. Mules can be hired for about 1 shilling a day each. The Rhodian villages are almost exclusively inhabited by Greek Christians, and present a great contrast to those in most other parts of the East. The houses are built of stone, and are remarkably clean. They are usually not divided into rooms; but wooden platforms are raised in the four corners as sleeping-places.

To the *sportsman* the island of Rhodes affords peculiar attractions; and an autumn tour in the East becomes more desirable when so arranged that some good shooting may be included in its programme. Red-legged partridges swarm here on every hill; and though very shy near the town of Rhodes, they are easy of approach in the remoter parts of the island. The natives shoot them chiefly by lying in wait near the springs and rivulets where they come to drink. Hares are also numerous, and from November to February a good shot may bag as many woodcocks as he pleases. Nobler

game is not wanting. Fallow-deer abound in the distant valleys, and the villagers can direct the traveller to their haunts. They are generally shot by moonlight, if not driven; a moderate present, however, will secure this latter convenience, and the sportsman is placed in a narrow gorge to fire at the deer as they are headed through it. Towards the W. part of the island wild hogs are to be met with; and on a mountain range in the S.W. district there are a few wild cattle and wild asses which may be hunted if a present is made to the chief of the nearest village or to its church.

In an hour and a half from the capital, the traveller reaches the pretty village of Trianta, near which some foundations mark the site of *Ialyssus*. A long day's journey farther down the W. coast of the island, there are some slight traces of *Camirus*. On the E. shore, the modern village of *Lindus* still retains the name of the ancient city. There are considerable Hellenic remains in this neighbourhood, and elsewhere in Rhodes; and the scenery is always charming. Mountain ridges divide the island by natural barriers into the three divisions, of which the three ancient cities were the capitals. There are now about 40 villages, many of whose names are evidently Hellenic. They are thinly inhabited, the largest containing under 800 inhabitants. The population of the whole island amounts at the present day to about 35,000, of whom 10,000 are Turks, 3000 Jews, and the remainder Greeks. Of this number 20,000 dwell in the capital and its suburbs. In ancient times the population of each of the three cities probably far exceeded the present aggregate of the whole island.

## 21. CARPATHOS (SCARPANTO)

is an island in the sea between Crete and Rhodes, and which was formerly called after it the Carpathian Sea. The coast is generally steep

and inaccessible; and the island consists, for the most part, of lofty and bare mountains, full of ravines and hollows. The highest summit, in the centre of the island, is called *Lastos*, and is about 4000 feet in height.

Carpathos is written *Κάρπαθος* by Homer, who mentions it along with Nisyros, Casos, and Cos (*Il.*, ii. 676). It was always a Doric country, dependent on Rhodes, for no autonomous coins of Carpathos have been discovered, while Rhodian coins are commonly found in the island. It appears to have been well peopled, and, according to Strabo, contained four towns. The site of *Arkesine* has been identified by Ross with *Arkassa*, situated on a promontory on the W. coast; while *Posidium* was situated upon a corresponding cape upon the E. side of the island, and is now called *Posin* (for *Ποσειδών*). There are ruins of an ancient town upon a rock, *Schastron*, off the western coast, and of another town upon the islet *Saria*, which is 10 miles in circumference, and is separated by a narrow strait from the northern extremity of Carpathos. The ruins in *Saria*, which are now called *Palatia*, may possibly be those of Nisyros, a town mentioned by Strabo (compare the names *Ζαρία* and *Νισύρια*).

At the present day Carpathos numbers about 5000 inhabitants, who are dispersed in several villages, and pay a small tribute to the Pasha of Rhodes. Agriculture is much neglected, the natives applying themselves rather to commerce. Many of them are employed as carpenters and workers in wood, a trade of which they seem peculiarly fond.

## 22. CASOS

is situated between Carpathos and Crete, and is mentioned by Homer (*Il.*, ii. 676). It consists of a single ridge of mountains of considerable height. Off the N. and W. sides there are several rocks and islets. Some remains of the ancient town, which was

also called *Casos*, are found in the interior of the island, at the village of *Polin* (a diminutive of *Πόλιον* or *Πολίδιον*). The ancient port-town was at *Emporium*, where there are also some ruins of sepulchral chambers, and other traces of antiquity. No autonomous coins have been discovered in *Casos*, which was probably always dependent on either Cos or Rhodes. In the southern part of the island there is a small and fertile plain, surrounded by mountains, called *Argos*, a name which it has retained from the most ancient times. We find also an *Argos* in Calymna and Nisyros. Before the Greek revolution *Casos* contained a population of 12,000, of whom 3000 were able to carry arms. During the first three years of the war, the ships of this little island, whose very existence was unknown in western Europe, blockaded the Mahomedan towns of Crete, and inflicted considerable damage on the Turks. The Pasha of Egypt at length determined on crushing the Casians; and on June 18, 1824, a squadron of forty-five vessels, with a body of troops on board, surrounded the island. The Moslems effected a landing during the following night, and *Casos* was speedily reduced, but without the indiscriminate slaughter of Chios and Psara. About 500 Casians fell in action, and 2000 women and children were dragged into slavery.\* After this catastrophe, the island was nearly deserted for some years, the remaining inhabitants having taken refuge in Greece; but a large portion of them returned. They are nominally subject to the Pasha of Rhodes, but are virtually independent, and most of their ships sail under the Greek flag. When Ross visited the island in 1843, he found a population of 5000, possessing 75 large merchant vessels, and extensively engaged in the general commerce of the Mediterranean. Since that period the islanders have continued to increase in numbers and in prosperity.

\* See Gordon's 'History of the Greek Revolution,' book iv. chap. ii.

## 23. CRETE (CANDIA).

## I. History ; actual condition ; population, &amp;c. II. Excursions through the island.

I. This island is known among its own inhabitants only by its Greek appellation of Crete. The Saracenic *Khandax*, applied to the principal city (called by the Greeks *Μεγάλο-Κάστρον*), became with the Venetian writers *Candia*, and hence that name has been vulgarly given to the whole island. We may here observe that it is doubtful whether any genuine autonomous coins of Crete are still extant; several of the Imperial period exist, with the *epigraph* ΚΟΙΝΟΝ ΚΡΗΤΩΝ, and *types* referring to the legendary history of the island. *Eckhel*, vol. ii. p. 300.

Crete is nearly equidistant from Europe, Asia, and Africa, but it has always been reckoned as part of Europe. Its length from E. to W. is about 160 m.; its breadth is very unequal, being in the widest part nearly 40 m., and in the narrowest only 6. The island may be considered a prolongation of that mountain chain which breasts the waters at Cape Malea, with Cythera interposed. The geological formation resembles that of the Hellenic peninsula; a continuous mass of high land runs through the whole length, about the middle of which Mount Ida, terminating in three lofty peaks, rises to the height of 7674 ft.; to the W. it was connected with the ridge called the *White Mountains* (Λευκά Όρη, or in *Romaic* Άσπρα Βουνά), whose snow-clad summits and bold outlines are visible in clear weather from the southern shores of the Peloponnesus. The rivers of Crete are numerous, but are little more than mountain torrents, and are for the most part dry in summer.

The cycle of myths connected with Minos and his family threw a splendour over Crete, to which its estrangement from the rest of Hellas during the historic period presents a striking contrast. Since the Grecian islands formed from the earliest times stepping-

stones by which the migratory population of Europe and Asia have crossed over to either continent, it has been assumed that Phœnician and other colonies settled in Crete, and were the parents of its early civilisation. Homer speaks of its hundred cities (II. ii. 649); and Minos was said to have extended his maritime empire over the Ægean. The Dorians appear in Crete during the heroic period, and afterwards formed the ruling class in the independent republics into which the island was subdivided, reducing to subjection the former Pelasgian inhabitants. Of these states Cnossos and Gortyna were the most important, and exercised a kind of supremacy over the rest. There appears to have existed in Crete a class of serfs called *Μρωα*, analogous to the Helots at Sparta. The social and political system of the island was Dorian, and many of the ancients supposed that the Spartan constitution was borrowed from Crete. The chief magistrates in the city were the *Cosmi*, ten in number, chosen from certain families; there was also a Senate (*Γερουσία*); and a Popular Assembly (*Ἐκκλησία*), which, however, had very little power until a late period. But, on the whole, the analogy between the communities of Crete and Sparta is one rather of form than of spirit. The most remarkable resemblance consisted in the custom of the public messes (*Συσσίτια*), while there is a marked difference in the want of that rigid private training and military discipline which characterised the Spartan Government. The character of the old Cretan warriors comes out strongly in the famous drinking-song of Hybrias; they had a high reputation as light troops and archers, and served as mercenaries both in Greek and barbarian armies.\*

The island stood aloof collectively both in the Persian and Peloponnesian wars. The several states, though at

\* For a vivid sketch of the ancient Cretan institutions, see Thirlwall's 'History of Greece,' chap. vii. Cf. Aristotle, *Polit.* ii. 10. *Hœck* (Kreta, Göttingen, 1829) is a writer of great merit and research, who has accumulated much curious information on this subject.



26°

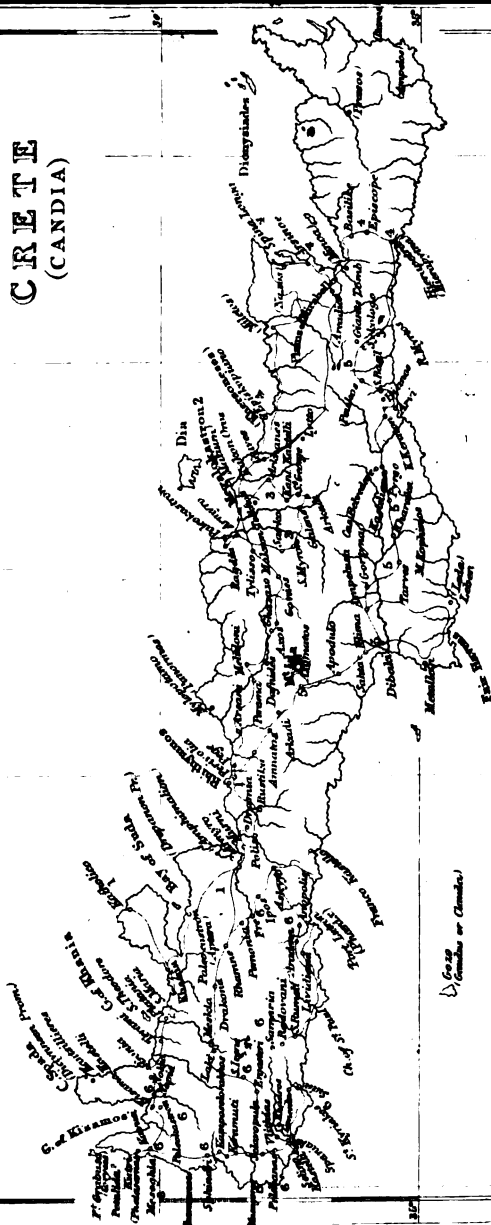
25°

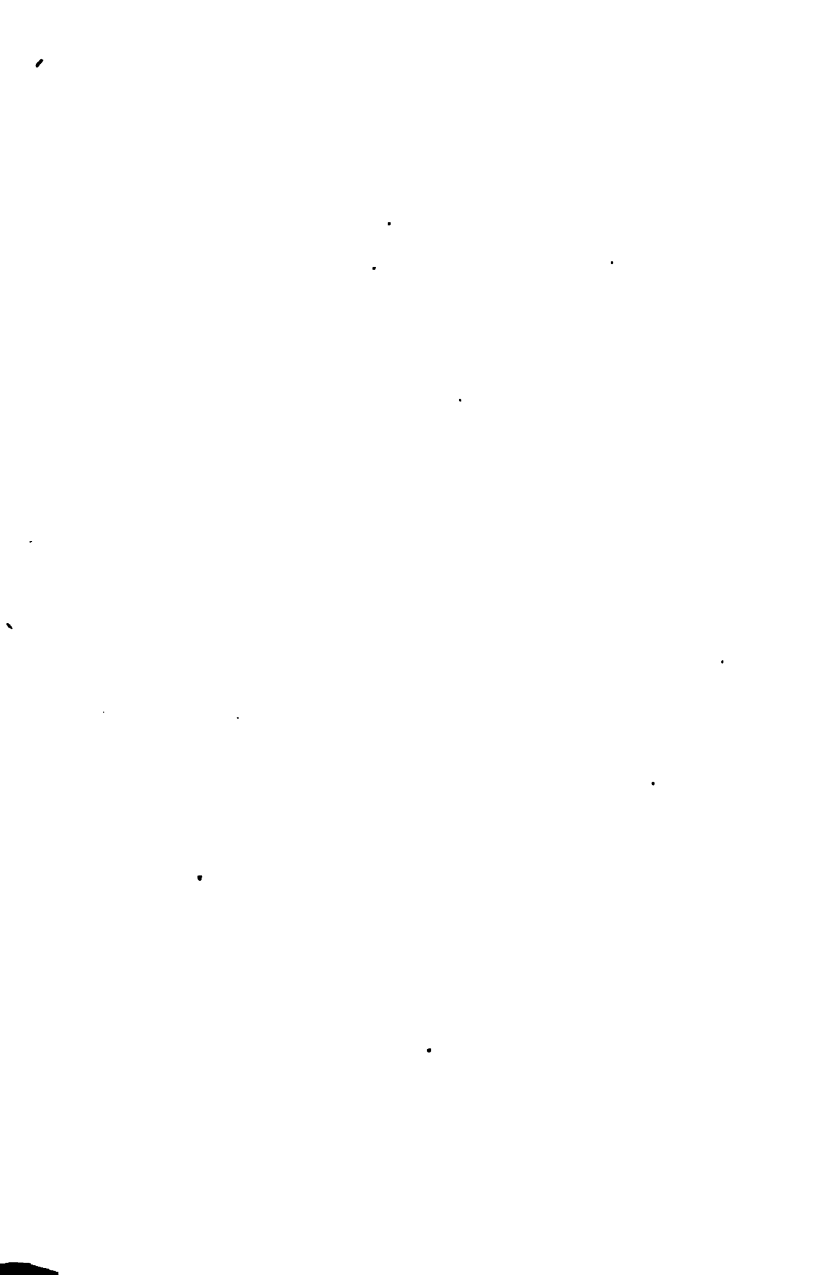
24°

23°

22°

# CRETE (CANDIA)





constant feud with each other, when assailed by foreign enemies laid aside their private quarrels, in defence of their common country, to which they gave the affectionate title of motherland (*μητρίς*), a term peculiar to the Cretans. At a later period, the power of the aristocracies was overthrown and a democratical form of government everywhere established. The ancient Doric customs likewise disappeared, and the people became degenerate in their morals and character. The historian Polybius accuses them of numerous vices, and St. Paul, quoting the Cretan poet Epimenides, describes them as "always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies" (Titus i. 12). Their internal disorders had become so violent that they were under the necessity of summoning Philip IV. of Macedon as a mediator, whose command was all-powerful (Polyb., vii. 12). Finally, in B.C. 67, Crete was conquered by the Romans under Q. Metellus, who received in consequence the surname of Creticus. Subsequently Crete and Cyrene were united as a single Roman Province. Under Constantine a division took place, and in A.D. 823 the Saracens wrested the island from the Lower Empire. In A.D. 961, after a memorable struggle of ten months, Crete was recovered to the Byzantine Emperors by Nicephorus Phocas. After the taking of Constantinople by the Franks, Baldwin I. gave the island to Boniface, Marquis of Montferrat, who sold it in A.D. 1204 to the Venetians, and it became the first of the three subject-kingdoms whose flags waved over the piazza of St. Mark. In spite of frequent attacks from the Mahomedans and incessant revolts of the Greek inhabitants, who here as elsewhere preferred Moslem to Latin masters, Venice retained her hold on this magnificent island until A.D. 1669, when it was reduced by the Turks after a twenty-four years' war. The insurrection in Greece of 1821 was followed by a rising in Crete, which would doubtless have attained a successful issue, had not the Allies confirmed in 1830 the gift of the island by the Sultan to Mehemet Ali,

Viceroy of Egypt, in requital for his services during the war. Before the outbreak of the Greek Revolution, Crete was the worst governed and most oppressed province of the Turkish Empire. While it belonged to Egypt, and since it was replaced under the immediate government of the Porte, in consequence of the Syrian campaign of 1840, notwithstanding the devastation of the war and the harsh rule of its Pashas, some amelioration has been experienced; but the Cretans still sigh to be united to Greece.

Gordon (book i. chap. 6) has given a description of this island at the outbreak of the Greek Revolution:—"Crete is indeed the garden of Greece, and were it thoroughly civilized and cultivated, would produce in vast abundance corn, wine, oil, silk, wool, honey, and wax. In the state, however, to which this superb island was reduced, grain, silk, and cotton were imported from other provinces, and its exports consisted only in a large quantity of oil (the staple commodity), wine of fair quality, excellent soap, and cheese of Sphakia, much esteemed in the Levant. The land is stocked with game, the sea with fine fish; fruit is plentiful and of a delicious flavour; its valleys are adorned with a variety of flowers and aromatic shrubs, and with groves of myrtle, orange, lemon, pomegranate, and almond trees, as well as interminable forests of olives. The southern coast is destitute of ports, and has scarcely any safe roadsteads; but on the northern side are several excellent and capacious harbours. There is something peculiar in the appearance and disposition of its inhabitants; they are taller than the other natives of Greece, strong, active, and especially remarkable for agility and swiftness; daring, vindictive, venal, rapacious, and unwilling to submit to the restraints of law and order: they retain, in short, those distinctive characteristics of the old Cretans, which caused their mercenary troops to be so much esteemed, and their name to be so deeply detested throughout Greece and Asia. They likewise differ from their neighbours

in respect of dress and arms; instead of the shaggy mantle, camise, and classic buskin of Albania, or the cumbrous garments of the Ottomans, they wear short jerkins and drawers of light texture, their white cloaks, and boots (generally red) reaching to the knee, but extremely pliable; and in place of the ill-poised Albanian musket which has hardly any stock, or the ponderous Turkish carbine, they use long and light guns mounted like European fowling-pieces. In handling these weapons they display as much skill as their ancestors did in shooting with the bow; they are reckoned the best marksmen in the East, but their warfare is entirely one of ambuscade and bush fighting, resembling that of the North American Indians, where it is considered the chief excellence of a soldier to take aim at the foe without suffering himself to be seen." Before the Revolution the whole population was rated by a high authority at 250,000; it had sunk by war and exile, in 1834, to 150,000, and is now estimated at somewhat above 200,000, of whom not quite one-fourth are Mahomedans, and the remainder Christians.\* But those Cretans who profess the faith of Islam must be looked upon as Mussulman Greeks rather than Turks, their origin being mainly derived from apostasy, and the custom of intermarrying with Greek women.† So much

alike are the Christians and Moslems in speech and semblance, that in action they found it difficult to discriminate friends from enemies, and the Greeks adopted a practice of fighting bare-headed, in order that their own party might recognise them by their flowing locks. It would perhaps be natural to suppose that this similarity, relationship, and continual intercourse, ought to have modified the rigour of the Ottoman yoke: on the contrary, however, no Rayahs were so harshly treated as those of Crete, and nowhere did the ruling caste exercise so inhuman a degree of tyranny. "It was this abominable system," continues General Gordon, "that pushed so many Christians to apostasy; but many, though outwardly Mahomedans, retained in secret, from generation to generation, the religion of their forefathers, and had their children privately baptised.\* Such were the two brothers Kurmulis, who not only resumed, at the outbreak of the Revolution, an undisguised profession of Christianity, but, after spending an ample fortune in its defence, died before Athens, for the cause of Grecian liberty, in the campaign of 1827."

There is one district on the southwestern coast which has always enjoyed a certain share of wild independence,—a circumstance for which it was indebted, like Maina and Suli, to its asperity and poverty; it is called Sphakia, and is neither extensive nor populous, the number of its shepherd-warriors little exceeding 1000. According to general opinion, they are Cretan aborigines. Some indeed have started an idea that they are colonists from Sphax in Africa; but this error seems to have arisen from their name, and from confounding them with another tribe (the Abadiots), of Arabic race. The latter does not now exist, having been swept from the face of the earth

\* The population of Crete in ancient times is estimated by Mr. Pashley (vol. II. p. 326) at not less than a million, which amount would not people it so densely as Malta is peopled at the present day.

† The Moslem population of the three chief towns is believed to be principally descended from the conquerors of the 17th century, who have now adopted the language and many of the customs of the conquered. But a great number of the Turkish proprietors of estates are sprung from the former Venetian *Signori*, very many of whom—like the aristocracy of Bosnia and Albania, apostatized from the Christian faith, in order to preserve their properties and nobility, for their exclusive privileges constitute the Moslems a sort of *noblesse* in all Mahomedan countries. Strange to say, the Venetian names of *Ventura*, *Pignatelli*, &c., are still preserved in many now Turkish families; and the latticed window of the Turkish *Harem* surmounts the sculptured armorial bearings of the Italian barons.

\* We may compare with this fact the assertion of Mr. Borrow, in his 'Bible in Spain,' that many of the descendants of the Spanish Moors and Jews still secretly cherish the faith of their forefathers, though openly professing Christianity, and even, in some instances, holding high dignities in the Christian Church.

during the progress of the war. Inhabiting a narrow and mountainous territory, the Sphakiots were brave, hardy, and laborious, but greedy and arrogant. It may be a question whether their pride and avidity did not do more to retard, than their valour to advance, the emancipation of Crete. Their chief village, built on the flanks of two opposite hills, carried on a little trade in cheese and honey, although its port, called *Lutron*, is much exposed to the south winds. The fertile islets of *Gozo* (the ancient *Gaudos*),\* in the Libyan Sea, composed a valuable part of the possessions of the Sphakiots.

Considering the character of the Cretan Mussulmans, and their habitual cruelty in peaceable times, the life, fortune, and domestic honour of every Christian being at the mercy of the lowest Moslem, we can easily conceive that the Greek Rayahs were exposed to imminent danger when the revolt of 1821 was announced, and numerous cruisers, bearing the Hellenic flag, blockaded the coast of Crete. The Mahommedans were dismayed at first, but fear sharpening their ferocity, they began to butcher the Christians in the towns; all the bishops were early massacred. The attempt to disarm the Sphakiots produced a general insurrection, of which those mountaineers were the nucleus; and such was the valour and energy of the Cretans, that within a year from the commencement of the revolt, the Moslems were almost all cooped up and blockaded in the fortified towns of *Khania* (Canea), *Rhithymna* (Rhithymnos), and *Megálo-kástron* (Candia). An army of 7000 Albanians was sent in aid of the Mussulmans by the Viceroy of Egypt in 1822, but most of them fell by disease and the sword before the ensuing year, without having gained any advantage over the insurgents. In 1824 a still stronger force was sent against the Cretans, and they were forced to submit. Thousands of them left their country, while the vengeance of the victors was wreaked on those who remained. After the

battle of Navarino the flames of insurrection blazed forth anew, and this second revolt was even more widely spread than the first. The Mahommedans, once more imprisoned within the fortified towns, would soon have been forced to abandon the island, had it not been decided by the three allied Powers that the arrangement made by the Sultan should take effect, and that Crete should be united to the government of Mehemet Ali. Thus were both parties disappointed at the termination of the struggle. The Christians had only exchanged a Pasha sent from Constantinople for one sent from Alexandria; while the Cretan Mahommedans, who hated the Egyptians from the moment of their landing, were to submit to a power hardly dependent on the Sultan, and one able to enforce its own decrees, and to treat with equal rigour all the inhabitants of the island. The Greeks saw that a decision fatal to their hopes had been taken, but received at the same time assurances of the sympathy of the British Government, and of the legal and orderly system about to be established by the Viceroy. Thus they submitted, and the Viceroy endeavoured as much as possible to reassure them. For a short period good government and order prevailed; but in October, 1831, changes were introduced, proving the intention of the Viceroy to convert the island into a mere source of revenue. Still no measures had been directed against the Christians, and exiles continued to return, particularly after the death of Capodistria, when it was rumoured that Crete would be included in the chart of free Greece, which was now to be reconstructed. After the commencement of hostilities between Mehemet Ali and the Porte the Christians continued to be favourably regarded, while the rest of the population were looked upon with distrust. But soon after additional burdens were laid on the island, and new taxes imposed.

King Otho's arrival in Greece in January, 1833, produced no important effect in Crete; but in the April following the authorities were alarmed

\* *The Clauca of Acts xxvii. 16.*

by the reports of disembarkations of Greeks in different parts of the island. On the 12th of August, 1833, the Viceroy of Egypt visited Crete in person, and the people, emboldened by his promises, delivered to Mustafa Pasha, the governor of the island, a petition complaining of the unpopular innovations introduced, in order that it might be presented to the Viceroy. The governor refused to deliver it, and drew up in its stead one expressive only of happiness and affection, which was signed by 40 or 50 Greeks in his pay.

This wretched trick was meant to be played off as an expression of the sentiments of the Cretan people, and may, perhaps, have been so regarded by the British Consul-general, who accompanied the viceroy in his progress.

A proclamation was published the day after the Viceroy's departure, containing a number of oppressive and offensive provisions, the tendency of which would be to make the Viceroy proprietor of a great part of the landed property of the country, and to reduce the mountaineers of Crete to the condition of Egyptian fellahs. On the 8th of September an Albanian officer presented himself at the church of a village on the declivity of the Sphakian mountains, 10 m. from Khania, and at the conclusion of the service read the proclamation; a remark by a Christian peasant was answered by a blow from a Turk, and immediately a tumult commenced, which ended in the Albanian and his soldiers being compelled to retire into the city. The peasants then descended into the plain round Khania, and the assembly became numerous. They sent a deputation to the consuls of England, France, and Russia, imploring them to defend them from these alarming innovations. The consuls suggested that they should return peaceably home, and await the return of Mustafa Pasha, the Governor-general, who was then at Megálo-Kástron; but instead of dispersing, they constituted themselves into a permanent assembly, and despatched a memorial to the ministers of the

Three Powers at Nauplia, determining to remain assembled till they should receive an answer. The number of persons thus congregated in and about the village of Murnies, 3 m. from Khania, amounted to several thousands.

The Pasha arrived, but found that the people had no longer any confidence in his promises. They remembered his refusal to present their petition to the Viceroy, and his substitution of another in its stead, so that his entreaties that they would disperse were useless. But after the publication, on the 22nd of September, of a proclamation, promising redress on almost every point, the numbers began to diminish. Here was an assembly of Cretan mountaineers, most of whom had, for nearly ten years, been inured to every scene of rapine and bloodshed, but who now peaceably demanded security for the observance of their *rights*, which they believed to have been guaranteed to them by the allies on their transfer to Egypt, and who were really aiming to exert moral rather than physical force.

The arrival of the French brig, 'Le Palinure,' without the answer to their petition, added to the persuasions of the French commander, and those of the consuls at Khania, caused a further diminution of the numbers assembled at Murnies. A few days later Admiral Sir Pulteney Malcolm put into Suda from stress of weather, and used his utmost endeavours to persuade the malcontents that the Pasha "had made them excellent promises, which they ought to accept;" but they still announced their determination to remain assembled till they should receive an official answer. On the 17th of the same month arrived the Egyptian squadron. The Greeks flocked round their old acquaintance, Osman Pasha, who had aided Mustafa in the pacification of the island in 1830, and entreated his protection. The two Pashas proceeded to Murnies, where they found scarcely a hundred unarmed peasants, of whom they arrested five or six, who were almost imme-

diately released. Few persons now remained assembled, and it would have been well if the matter had been suffered to rest here; but on the arrival of an Egyptian corvette with troops, the Pashas, who, it would appear, had received fresh orders, went out and arrested 33 of the peasants at Murnies: no resistance was made, and the soldiers had no occasion to use their arms.

On the 14th, three battalions of infantry arrived in ten transports, and everything remained quiet. Mehemet Ali, however, not yet satisfied, ordered the Pashas to put a certain number of the Cretans to death, and notwithstanding the remonstrances made by the consuls at Khania to the French and English representatives at Alexandria, it was directed on the 3rd of December that 10 of the 33 persons who had been arrested should be taken to Murnies, the place of meeting, and hanged; no selection was made among them. During the previous night 21 other persons were arrested and executed in different parts of the island. It would be difficult to describe the effect produced by these murders: every one, even the most peaceable, felt that he might have been seized; and this feeling was common to both Christians and Mahomedans. Had these measures been anticipated, the Sphakians would doubtless have risen in open revolt, and have been joined by the Cretans of both religions; but the executions took place simultaneously, without any one expecting such a catastrophe. They had the effect intended—that of inspiring terror; and all was quiet for several years. But in 1841 a serious insurrection broke out, and the Greeks gallantly maintained a struggle for about four months, when, after various endeavours to prevent bloodshed, those who remained in arms were carried off the island by a British man-of-war.

There were again serious disturbances in 1858; and in 1866 a general insurrection broke out in the island, the insurgents asserting their object to be to unite Crete to Greece. They aroused very much sympathy for their

cause, as well in Greece as among Greeks abroad. Subscriptions were raised for their aid, and blockade-runners were sent out for the purpose of conveying troops, stores, and ammunition from Greek ports to Crete. The Greeks, however, committed the fatal error of despatching to Crete a large number of brigands and other liberated convicts, who did far more mischief than good to the Cretans, and who, on their return to Greece, became the scourge of their own country. The Cretans maintained a gallant but hopeless struggle for two and a half years, when they were finally subdued by the Grand Vizier, Aali Pasha. Hobart Pasha, an English officer in the Turkish service, contributed to this result by chasing the blockade-runner 'Ennosia' into Syra, and preventing her escape from that port.

*Statistics.*—Crete is governed by a Pasha, and is divided into the three provinces of *Khania*, *Rhithymnos*, and *Megalo-kastron*, so called from their respective capitals. These provinces are subdivided into 20 districts (*επαρχιαι*), of which the first has 5, the second 4, and the third 11. In each province there is a local council of government, nominated by the Pasha, but composed of Christians as well as of Mahomedans. The annual revenue of Crete is supposed to be about 90,000*l*. The Rayahs pay the poll-tax, and various duties and customs are levied. The peasants are generally proprietors of the lands which they farm; otherwise they cultivate the property of the *Agas* on a kind of *métayer* system. Agriculture is still at a low ebb, though it is now improving, and recovering from the devastating effects of the war from 1821 to 1830, when so many of the olive plantations and vineyards were destroyed and villages burnt down. The average consumption of British manufactures does not exceed 2000*l*. annually. Oil, soap, and fruits of various kinds are the principal exports. The garrison does not exceed 4500 men, chiefly Arabs and Albanians; but

every Mussulman is armed. The chief towns are fortified, and there are several fortresses in various parts of the island. The regular troops are quartered in the three chief towns, with detachments in the castles of Grabusa, Suda, and Spinalonza. Irregulars perform the duties of police in the country districts.

*Religion, &c.*—It has been already observed that the mass of the population of Crete belongs to the Greek church, only one-fourth being now Mahommedans. The Christians and Moslems resemble each other so nearly both in dress and language—few of the latter being acquainted with any tongue but Greek—that it is difficult to distinguish them. In some districts persons of the two religions even intermarry; while the Greeks keep the Bairam with the Turks, and the Turks Easter with the Greeks. There are a few Jews and Latins in the towns. Crete is subject to the patriarch of Constantinople, and is divided into 8 bishoprics, the metropolitan see being at Megalo-kastron. There are 30 large, and many small, monasteries in the island; all endowed with lands like the Mosques. The priesthood are generally very ignorant. There are a few schools in the large towns.

*Shooting.*—Red-legged partridges abound in all parts of Crete, and afford excellent sport to those who have the precaution to bring good dogs with them, for none such are found in the island. There is no large game, except wild goats in the mountains; and the Cretans declare that their island is perfectly free from wolves, foxes, jackals, snakes, and all noxious and venomous animals whatsoever, — an immunity which, like the Maltese, they ascribe to the favour of St. Paul.

II.—*Excursions* in the interior of Crete must be made on horseback, and with preparations similar to those necessary in other parts of Greece (see *Introduction*). *Khania*, the residence of the Pasha, who is Governor-General of the island, of the chief Turkish

authorities and of the *English* and other foreign *consuls*, and the commercial capital, should be made the traveller's head-quarters. He should procure letters, through the consul, to the government functionaries, &c., in the different districts.

*Khania (Canea)* is a seaport on the N. shore of the island, 25 m. from its W. extremity, and about 140 S. of Syra, with which there is frequent communication. The population amounts to 12,000, of which number only about one-third are Mahommedans, while the remainder are native Greeks, with the exception of about 1000 foreigners, chiefly Hellenes and Ionians, who engross most of the import trade. The town, inclusive of the port, forms an irregular square, enclosed by walls, with bastions and a ditch on the land side. The fortifications were the work of the Venetians; and the port, the best in Crete, is protected by a mole about 1200 ft. in length. At the N. part of the town is a kind of citadel, formerly containing the arsenal, docks, &c. The Venetian city dates from A.D. 1252, when a colony was sent to occupy it. Their object was to keep down the Greeks, who had been almost constantly at war with their Italian masters, from the period of the first establishment of the Venetians in the island. The view of the town of Khania from the sea, and the grandeur of the White Mountains in the background, covered with snow nearly all the year, are very striking. A beautiful plain extends from the gate of the city to the *Rhiza*, a term which includes all the lower northern slopes of the Sphakian mountains. The arches are still to be seen, which were designed for the Venetian galleys; and coats of arms are found over the doorways of some of the principal houses. Most of the churches, both Greek and Latin, have been converted into Mosques. The chapel of San Rocco is recognized by the following inscription on its entablature: "Deo O. M. et D. Rocco, dictatvm, MDCCCX." In the Venetian building, now used as a military hospital, at a



considerable height from the ground, is a bas-relief of the Lion of St. Mark, with an inscription below it. The natives of Crete long considered their own countryman Titus as their patron saint. The bronze guns which had been suffered by the Turks to remain on the ramparts of this city, and on those of the other Venetian fortresses, were taken by Mehemet Ali to Alexandria. The several consulates look on the port, and are distinguished by their flags. Greek is generally spoken throughout Crete; Turkish and Arabic will be heard in the towns. Khania stands on or near the site of *Kydonia*, as appears from Strabo, Skylax, and other authorities; no remains of the ancient city are discoverable. The earthquake of October 12, 1856, caused great destruction here, as also in the other towns of Crete.

The *environs of Khania* afford delightful excursions. One should not omit to visit the village of *Murnies*, at the foot of the mountains; near it is the monastery of *St. Eleutherios*, in the chapel of which are paintings of our Saviour, the Virgin, and various saints, and a crucifix consisting of an iron cross, with a Christ in alto-relievo upon it. This latter is remarkable as being a novelty in the Greek Church, approaching to the practice of the Roman Catholic worship.

Not far from this convent, and about 2 m. from Khania, is a spacious country house, with garden, erected by Mustafa Pasha, a former governor of Crete, and which should by all means be visited, both as a good specimen of the country residence of an opulent Turk, and for the beautiful view to be enjoyed from the flat roof.

The most interesting of all the short excursions from Khania is that to the rich and beautiful valley of *Platania* (Excursion 6).

A long day may be devoted to the *Akrotéri*, a peninsular promontory immediately to the N.E. of Khania. By setting out early the traveller may reach the ruined convent of *Katholico*, 4 hrs. from the town, where he can dine on provisions taken with him,

returning to the city the same evening. Half-an-hour N.E. of Khania is the village of *Kalepa*, on a rising ground not far from the shore. From above this village is a noble view of the snow-clad Sphakian mountains, and of part of the plain, to the l. and to the rt. of the fortified city, of the Gulf of Khania, with the Dictynnean promontory beyond, and, in the distance, of the Corycian cape. The road hence to the convent of the *Holy Trinity* passes near two or three villages without entering into any. The part of the *Akrotéri*, over which it passes, is barren and uncultivated, but abounds in partridges. The monastery of the *Trinity* is surrounded by lofty cypresses. The church in the middle of the court is in the form of a Latin cross; the front is ornamented with Doric columns; over the doorway is an inscription dedicated to the Trinity. The monasteries in this part of Crete pay conjointly a sum of money to the patriarch of Constantinople, who is said to receive not less than 2000*l.* annually in dues from the island. The convent of *St. John* is less than 3 m. from that of the Trinity, and is approached through a winding rocky gorge;  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. farther is the *Cave of the Bear*, at the entrance of which is a little chapel. The cavern derives its name from the resemblance of a piece of rock within it to the form of a sitting bear. At the distance of  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. from this cave is the secluded and now ruined convent of *Katholico*. Near it is a grotto, to which the traveller descends by a flight of 140 steps. Its height varies from 10 to 50 or 60 ft., and it is nearly 500 ft. long; its sides are covered with beautiful stalactites, some of them forming columnar supports for the roof of the cavern, some transparent, and others brilliantly white. A few paces below the mouth of the cavern is a small church cut out of the rock. Near it are the cells of monks now abandoned. In the bridge, here thrown across the deep ravine, is an opening leading into a cell, said to have been used by the monks as a place of imprisonment. The wild and sequestered spot in

which the convent of Katholico is situated is not above 1000 paces from the sea. No place could be better fitted than this glen for those who desire "remote from man with God to pass their days."

### EXCURSION 1\*

FROM KHANIA BY THE BAY OF SUDA,  
APTERA, &c., TO RHITHYMNOS.

From Khania to Rhithymnos are counted about 12 hrs., or one day's journey; but, with good horses the distance may easily be accomplished in 7 or 8 hrs.

From Khania to *Palæo-kastron*, on the Bay of Suda, the road leads over the plain, the greater part of which was stripped of its olives when Ibrahim Pasha alighted here in 1825, on his way to the Morea. Near the salt pans (in Turkish *Tuzla*), the ground becomes a marsh, and is only rendered passable by the remains of portions of the old Venetian paved road. The marsh abounds in snipes. The rock of Suda, a conspicuous object, is said to have been a receptacle for corsairs during the 16th centy., and was used as a landing-place in 1571 by the Turks, who ravaged the territory of Khania, and burnt the town of Rhithymnos. In consequence the Venetians fortified the islet, and retained it with the castles of *Grabûsa*, at the N.W., and of *Spinalonga*, near the

N.E., extremity of Crete, for many years after the Turks took possession of the rest of the island. The islet of Suda and the rocks around it were the *Leuce* of the ancients, and have been supposed to be the *Siren Isles* of Homer. Leaving the Bay of Suda, and crossing a ridge, we descend to the plain of *Apokóróna*, bounded on the S. by the eastern half of the White Mountains. To the l., on commencing the descent, we find 2 ancient tombs, and soon after reach ruins called *Palæo-kastron*, in the midst of which is a monastery. A little distance to the S. and S.W. are traces of 2 buildings, near which are fragments of several columns, and farther to the E. similar fragments indicate the site of 3 or 4 other buildings. Near these remains are those of a theatre, but not cut out of the rock like most Greek theatres. A considerable portion of the walls of the city remains; part appears to have been constructed before the Roman conquest of the island, and in one spot  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. N.E. of the monastery, the remains are polygonal, and are almost as massive as those of Tiryns. N. and N.E. of the monastery is a large brick building, probably *Aptera*, composed of numerous arches, some above and some below ground. There are also the remains of a large cistern under ground.

Here is the scene of the legendary contest between the Sirens and the Muses, when after the victory of the latter, the Sirens lost the feathers of their wings, and having thus become white, cast themselves into the sea—whence the name of *Aptera*, and the neighbouring islets *Leuce*. *Berecynthos* was in the district of *Aptera*, and has been identified with the modern *Maláza*.

From *Palæo-kastron* to Rhithymnos the road continues over the plain of *Apokóróna*, with the White Mountains on the right, and the promontory of *Drepanon* on the left, and after passing a fountain called *White Water*, arrives at the so-called *Hellenic bridge*. It then follows the E. bank of a river which runs down from the White

\* In these excursions we chiefly follow Mr. Pashley, and we refer our readers to his learned and valuable work for details respecting the antiquities, &c., of Crete.

Mountains, and falls into the sea near the hamlet of *Armyró*, where are the remains of a modern castle. Here all is desolation: the castle was stormed and dismantled by the Greeks at the commencement of the revolution, and the village has shared the same fate. In this neighbourhood must have been the ancient *Amphimalla* or *Amphimalion*.  $\frac{3}{4}$  hour from Amyro is the small hamlet of *Murni*. At the foot of the hills near this place is *Lake Kurna*, so called from a village on the hill above it. 1 hour hence, on the shore, is the village of *Dramia*, occupied in winter by the Sphakians, who descend from the mountains in October, and remain here till April. It is probable that the city of *Hydramon* existed on or near this spot.

The village of *Episcopí*, a short distance farther, consists of 100 families. It contained before the revolution 300.

*Episcopí* to *Polis* (called also *Gudilapolis*, the *City of Asces*).\* This town is within the confines of Rhithymnos, though very near the borders of Sphakia. Before reaching *Polis* are considerable remains of a massive brick building, at one end of which are some large buttresses. Close by are the remains of a circular building. 300 paces S.S.W. of *Polis* is an ancient cistern, 76 feet long, and nearly 20 wide. A rapid descent, on the W. side of the village, leads to considerable remains of a Roman brick building, beyond which, in the deep valley between *Polis* and the mountain *Phterolko*, is the stream which divides the district of *Apokorona* from that of Rhithymnos. There are remains of some Venetian buildings in the village, one of which was evidently a palace. *Polis* is supposed to be the site of the ancient city of *Lappa*, or *Lampe*, restored by Augustus, a fact which accounts for the number of Roman remains.

The village of *St. Constantine* is only 4 miles from *Polis*, but the road is very

bad. 1 mile hence is the village of *Rustika*, and the monastery of the *Prophet Elias*. 1 mile from *Rustika* we cross a streamlet in a picturesque valley, and soon after traverse a plain 4 miles long, and, passing through the villages of *Prine* and *Alisópolis*, arrive at a bridge of 2 rows of arches, one above the other. This was a common mode of construction among the Romans; witness the *Pont du Gard* near Nîmes. Near this bridge are excavations in the rock, one of which is a chapel dedicated to St. Antony.

*Rhithymnos* (*Retimo*), a place of less importance in ancient times than in modern, contains a population of about 6000 souls, of whom two-thirds are Moslems. The bazaars and streets have entirely a Turkish character. The port is protected by a mole, and resembles that of *Khanin*, though on a much smaller scale. The town is surrounded by mediæval walls. The citadel has a picturesque appearance from the sea, its half-ruinous walls enclosing the summit of a rocky eminence to the W. of the town. As in most other Turkish forts, those guns which are not dismounted are unserviceable from rust and neglect. There are among them several large bronze Venetian swivels.

Rhithymnos should be made the headquarters for a visit to the caverns of *Melidoni* (*Excursion 2*), which may be accomplished in one long day, starting very early, and returning late, but to which a day and a half had better be devoted—the traveller sleeping in the village of *Melidoni*. This town is also the most convenient starting-point for the ascent of Mount *Ida*. The first day the traveller should proceed to the village of *Pistat*, 5 hours from Rhithymnos by the direct road, and 7 hours by the more picturesque route which leads by the monastery of *Arcadi* (*Excursion 5*). *Pistat* is a Greek village on the western slope of *Ida*, and indifferent sleeping accommodation may be procured therein, as also mules for the ascent. Hence it is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hours to the grotto: probably that in which, according to the old legend,

\* *ἡ Γαῖθουρόπολις*. Similar terms of reproach or ridicule are frequently applied to towns in Greece by neighbours.

the infant Jupiter was concealed and fed by bees (Virg., *Georg.* iv. 152). The path so far descends by bold cliffs and through a magnificent forest of evergreen oaks. So far the ascent can be performed on mules, as also half an hour further to the base of the bare central cone of the mountain, somewhat resembling that of Parnassus. It takes 2 hours to ascend this cone to the highest of the three peaks in which it terminates; nor is the undertaking of great labour in summer, when there is little or no snow. On the summit is a cairn-like chapel of rough uncemented stones, dedicated to the Holy Cross (Τίμιος Σταυρός), and in it a Greek priest annually performs mass on the anniversary of that festival, September 26. The view from this point in clear weather is one of the most glorious panoramas in nature. The whole of Crete, except where an intervening hill occasionally shuts out some low ground, is spread like a map under the feet of the spectator. The outlines of the White Mountains at the W. end of the island, of the Dictæan Mountains at the E. end, of the coast-line of the Ægean to the N., and of the African Sea to the S., are almost perfect in their variety and beauty. The three chief towns of Khania, Rhithymnos, and Megalo-kastron are all distinctly visible; as also, in clear weather, some of the Ægean islands, and—in the African Sea—the islets of Gandos. The summit of the *High Mountain* (Pselorites, from *ψηλόν* and *ὄρος*), as the modern Cretans emphatically call Ida, is 7674 feet above the sea.

## EXCURSION 2.

FROM RHITHYMNOS BY AXOS AND TY-  
LISSOS TO MEGALO-KASTRON.

From Rhithymnos to Megalo-kastron, or Candia, is one day's journey.

Leaving Rhithymnos we proceed to the village of *Pege*, i. e. *Wells*; on one side of which are about 1000 olive-trees, which were formerly the property of the Sultana. The *Kisler Aga*, or Chief of the Eunuchs at Constantinople, used to name the Aga of this village, who, if not liked by the inhabitants, was removed at the end of 2 years. They once kept the same Aga, a Mohammedan of the village, for 33 years.

An hour after leaving Pege we reach the village of *Bagalokhöri*, and soon see, to the right, the ruins of another village, *Khamaleöri*. 1 mile farther is the small and impoverished monastery of *Arsáni*. The church is dedicated to St. George, and contains an elementary school. 6 miles from Arsáni, the road leads over the top of a ridge, whence the view extends over the fertile plain of *Mylopotamo*, interspersed with villages among olive-trees. Beyond the plain is the conical mountain of *Melidóni*. The road then passes the ruinous village of *Pérama*. Proceeding hence towards Melidoni, we turn to the left of the regular road between Rhithymnos and Megalo-kastron, and after a short and steep ascent reach a barren tract, which extends as far as the olive-trees by which Melidoni (5 hours from Rhithymnos) is surrounded. An ascent of  $\frac{1}{4}$  hour from the village conducts to the entrance of a *Cavern*, which, from the beauty of its stalactites, rivals the grotto of Antiparos. It was dedicated to the Tallæan Hermes, as appears from an ancient inscription over its entrance (Pashley's *Crete*, vol. i. p. 138). Lights are neces-

sary for the exploration of this cavern; they may be procured in the neighbouring village. On passing the entrance, the traveller finds himself in a spacious chamber, running E. and W., almost as wide as it is long. Its vaults and sides are fretted with noble stalactites, while stalagmites of great size are scattered on the ground. In the middle of this chamber, on the S. side, is the mouth of a low wide passage, about 30 feet long. The stalactites in it sometimes descend to the ground. On the opposite side of the entrance cavern is another passage, 20 feet wide and 60 high, almost closed at the extremity by a group of stalactites. Beyond this spot the passage becomes 30 feet wide and 80 high; it terminates in a perpendicular descent of 18 feet, beyond which the cavern has not been explored. At the N.E. extremity of the entrance is another passage, 10 feet long, terminating in a chamber, 27 feet long, on the opposite side of which is another narrow pass, 13 feet long. On emerging from this passage we descend to another apartment, 150 feet long, where a spectacle of surpassing beauty presents itself. Between 20 and 30 feet from the mouth of the pass is a great stalagmite, which rises up and forms a column reaching to the top of the cave; while the stalactites on either side hang in perfect order; a range of stalactites, on the S.W. side of this apartment, separates it from a good-sized passage which leads to a small room; below are 2 other small rooms. During the revolution 300 Christians took refuge, in this grotto, when Mustafa and Khusein Beys came to Melidoni with their troops. They retreated to what was deemed an impregnable fortress, and had provisions to stand a siege of half a year. Khusein Bey summoned them to come from their lurking-place; his messenger was fired upon and fell. He then attempted to force an entrance, and in so doing lost 24 Arnaouts. A Greek woman was then sent to them, but she was shot, and her body cast from the mouth of the cavern. Khusein Bey then caused the entrance of the cavern to be filled up with stones,

thus depriving the Christians of air and light. The next morning it was found that an opening had been made. The attempt of the Turks was twice repeated, but finding that the Christians could still breathe and live, they filled up the entrance with wood, barrels of oil, straw, sulphur, &c., and set fire to these combustibles. The dense vapour so rapidly filled the first apartment, that many perished before effecting their escape to the inner recesses; gradually it penetrated into the second chamber, where many more fell, and finally into the farthest chambers, when the work of destruction was completed. After 18 days the Mahomedans sent a Greek prisoner to ascertain the state of things, and on his report they entered the cavern, stripping their victims of everything of value, and appropriating to themselves the stores and property which they found. Soon after this, 6 Christians, who had friends in the cavern, were impelled, by their anxiety, to ascertain the truth: 3 of them descended, of whom one never raised his head again, and died only 9 days afterwards, and another died in the course of 20 days. According to tradition, the caverns of Crete were used in a similar manner in very early times, so that the *Cretan's Refuge* (*κρησφύγερον*) became the general name of grottos thus supposed to be places of security from danger.

Leaving Melidoni, we regain the regular road to Rhithymnos, which we had quitted at Perama, and pass by the village of *Dafnides*; Mount Ida is to the right, and the hill of Melidoni still in front: 3 miles farther is the Khan Papativrysi, now a ruin. The village of *Gharazo*, celebrated for the beauty of its female inhabitants, is at a short distance up the S. side of the valley.

From Gharazo, a gentle ascent of 1½ hour leads through vineyards to *Azos*. Before entering this village, we observe some tombs excavated in the rocks. The river *Axos* flows past the village; it is alluded to by Virgil

("raidum Cretæ veniemus Oaxem," *Ecl.* 166). On the hill adjoining, round which the road winds, are the remains of the walls of a middle-age fortress; and on the N. side may be seen some fragments of polygonal masonry, belonging, probably, to the ancient Acropolis of Axos. Just above the modern village is a dilapidated church of St. John, whose sides and roof are covered with rude frescoes; the floor consists of remains of mosaic work. A few inscriptions are to be found in the village; on one, discovered by Mr. Pashley, was a decree of the "Common Assembly of the Cretans," an instance of the well-known *Syncretism*, as it was called. Axos was so called because it stands on *broken, precipitous, ground*, that word being used by the Cretans in the same sense that the other Greeks assigned to *ἀγρός*, a *crag*. A village called *Eleutherna*, 12 miles from Axos, stands probably on the site of the ancient Eleutherna.

Leaving Axos, the road descends to a river, and crossing S.S.E. of the acropolis, begins to ascend. The general aspect of the country is barren. The ascent continues on the N. side of a valley bounded by mountains, and at length reaches

*Gonies*, a hamlet, one of the few places in Crete where there are no olive-trees.

Hence we proceed to Tylissos and Megalo-kastron. The road descends to the river, and after following its course for 2 miles, ascends a rugged chain of mountains, from whose summit there is a view of the plain and city of Megalo-kastron, the largest town in the island. Its solid walls and lofty minarets make it very conspicuous. A rather tedious descent leads to

*Tylissos*, now reduced to some 30 houses, surrounded by carob and olive trees. The neighbouring rock is full of imbedded shells. Leaving Tylissos, we pass a ruined *khan*, and arrive at the picturesque fountain of *Selvilí*. In

rather more than 1 hour further, we reach the gate of

MEGALO-KASTRON, or CANDIA, which has given its Italian name to the island. There is a *British Vice-Consul* here. This town, which occupies, probably, the site of the ancient *Matium*, is exclusively Turkish in its character, and its bazaars are filled with articles of Eastern luxury. A large building, probably the cathedral church of the Latin archbishop, is, next to the massive walls, the most considerable of the Venetian remains. It is now in a very dilapidated state: it was dedicated to St. Titus. In this church was preserved the head of St. Titus: according to the Christian legend, his body could never be found after the capture of Gortyna by the Saracens, and on the conquest of Crete by the Turks, the priests transported the head to Venice. The Greeks of Crete, considering St. Mark as the protector of their foreign lords, used to raise the standard of St. Titus in their frequent rebellions against the Most Serene Republic.

Among the mosques of Megalo-kastron is one called after St. Catherine, *Haghia Katerina djame*. In this city there is no apparent difference between the dresses of the Greek and of the Turkish ladies; both of them concealing their faces when they leave their houses. This custom was general among the ladies of ancient Greece, at least with the young, and was not borrowed from the Turks.

The population of Megalo-kastron amounts to about 15,000, 10,000 of whom are Mahomedans. Near the old Jewish corner of the city is a Venetian fountain, with a Latin inscription, which records the name of the Proveditor by whose beneficence it was built. The massive fortifications are of Venetian construction. The traces of Venetian architecture in different parts of the town are very interesting; and the *Gate of Mirabello*, the *Venetian Aqueduct*, and the *Church of St. Francis*, and the vaults built for galleys, are worth examining. The port is protected by 2 moles, but is at pre-

sent so choked up with sand that a vessel drawing more than 8 feet water cannot enter. The small islet of *Dia* lies a few miles N. of this harbour.

A few miles S. of Megalo-kastron is *Makron Teikhos* (μακρὸν τεῖχος), the site of *Cnossos*. All that now remains of the ancient metropolis of Crete are some rude masses of Roman brickwork, part of the so-called *long wall*, from which the modern name of the site is derived. Among the distinguished men of Cnossos were, Ctesiphon, and his son Metagenes, the architect of the temple of Diana of Ephesus; Ænesidemus, the philosopher; and Ergoteles, whose victories in the Grecian games are celebrated by Pindar (*Olymp.* xii.). Cnossos was an early Dorian colony; and in later times, by its alliance with Gortyna, obtained the dominion over the whole island. Afterwards it became a Roman colony. Mr. Pashley has observed that the natural caverns and excavated sepulchres in the neighbourhood of Cnossos, recall the well-known legend of the Cretan labyrinth, whose locality is uniformly assigned to that city. It was described as a building erected by Dædalus for the Minotaur; there is, however, no sufficient reason to suppose that the Cretan labyrinth ever had a more real existence than its fabled occupant. Much as is said in the Homeric poems of Dædalus, Minos, Ariadne, and other Cretan worthies, it is in vain that we search to find in them any evidence of the material existence of the monument.

### EXCURSION 3.

FROM MEGALO-KASTRON BY ARKHANES, KANI KASTELLI, SARRO, ETC., BACK TO MEGALO-KASTRON.

Crossing the cultivated plain round the city, the road in less than 1½ hr. begins to ascend the stony slopes of the E. side of *Mount Juktas*. At length, on a slightly rising ground, the village of *Arkhanes* appears, surrounded by a few olives and cypresses. It requires an hour from the village to reach the summit of *Mount Juktas*, where are the massive foundations of a building. Within this space is an aperture in the ground which may once have led to a moderate-sized cave. These are the only remains of the supposed tomb of the "Father of Gods and men," which was an object of such deep religious veneration among the ancient Cretans. From this point is an extensive view over the plain of *Kastron*. On the E. side of the mountain, about 100 paces from its summit, are traces of ancient walls.

Below the village of *Arkhanes* are remains of a Venetian aqueduct.

The road from *Arkhanes* to *Kani Kastelli* (2 hrs.), after ascending for 2 miles, descends round the S. escarpment of *Mt. Juktas*, and comes in sight of the lofty mountains which bound the plain of *Megalo-kastron* to the W. The road now runs over low ranges of hills to *Kani Kastelli*, a ruined fortress of the middle-ages, on the summit of a very remarkable hill. The space contained within the walls is considerable, and includes two rocky summits: a single line of wall runs between the two, and the highest summit, called *Rhoka* (from *rocca*), is defended by an inner wall. In ascending may be observed the remains of a church. This *Rhoka* is probably the

*Castello Temeno*: of the Venetians, founded in the year 961 by Nicephorus Phocas, the commander of the Byzantine army. The castle became celebrated in the history of the island, as the place of refuge of the Duke of Candia when Marko Sanudo, Duke of Naxos, rebelled against Venice, and obtained for a while possession of the principal cities of Crete. The ancient town of *Thenæ* was probably in this neighbourhood.

4 m. from Kani Kastelli, beyond the village of Karkadiotissa, surrounded by cypresses and palm-trees, is the monastery of St. George, *Epáno Siphes*. It suffered severely in the Revolution.

3 m. farther is the small village of *Arkádia*, not on the site of the ancient *Arcadia*, which stood on the sea-shore towards the E. extremity of the island. The road then winds round a chain of hills to the village of *Galéne*, 3 m. from Kani Kastelli. We now cross low ridges, and come to a river, whose left bank we follow, and reach *Veneráto* in 2 hrs. after having left *Arkadi*.

*Veneráto*, before the Revolution, had a considerable population, but on that occasion parties of infuriated Moslems, issuing from *Megalo-kastron*, scoured the country, and a band reached *Venerato*: most of the Christians fled for refuge to the lofty mountains above, but 27 were found and massacred.

$\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from *Venerato* the road passes through *Siva*, which, like most of the other villages hereabouts, is in ruins. A rapid descent of 7 minutes leads hence to a ford over a stream which flows through this valley. On the opposite side an equally steep ascent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. leads to the village of *St. Myron*, celebrated throughout the island for the excellence of its wine. This village is probably on the site of the ancient *Rhaucos*. It derives its present name from a native of this place, who is not only styled in the Greek Calendar, bishop, saint, and worker of miracles, but also "holy martyr," though it is admitted that he died a natural death.

From *St. Myron* the road descends

to the village of *Pyrgos*, and in little more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hour afterwards crosses a stream, probably the *Triton* of the ancients. An ascent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. leads to the summit of the ridge, and soon after, the village of *Sarko*, embowered in trees, appears. But the retirement of this beautiful spot could not save it from the horrors and devastation of war. The ruins of half its former houses show that it shared the fate of the other villages of the island. A cavern in the vicinity of *Sarko*,  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. W. of the village, frequently served as a place of refuge and security to the Christians. It consists of a number of different chambers of various dimensions, connected by long and dark passages. In winter all these are flooded. In some places the cave is extremely lofty, and the whole is of great extent. The diameter of the entrance cavern is about 36 ft.: from thence there is an almost perpendicular ascent of 18 ft. to the inner recesses, which might be defended by a single man with a pike against any number of assailants.

Quitting *Sarko* the road ascends, and comes in sight of the Cretan sea; it then passes the village of *Kalesia*, and leaving *Kavro-khori* to the right, in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. reaches *Armyro* (the site of *Apollonia*), whence a path over the mountains leads to *Rogdia*, a very picturesque village.  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. hence are the ruins of a Venetian fortress, *Paleo-kastron*, situated near the sea-side W. of *Rogdia*. It appears to have been the site of an ancient city, probably *Cytæum*. *Armyro* is about 1 hr. from this *Paleo-kastron*, and an hr.'s ride thence brings us back to *Megalo-kastron*.



## EXCURSION 4.

FROM MEGALO-KASTRON BY KHERSONE-SOS SPINALONGA, ETC., TO HIERAPETRA ON THE SOUTHERN COAST OF THE ISLAND.

Leaving the city by its eastern gate, we pass over the plain, and wind among some low hills till we cross a deep river at a bridge half-way between the village of *Kartero* and the sea. This river is in all probability the *Kaeratos*. Three hundred paces W. of *Kakon Oros* is a little rocky hill where are vestiges of buildings, which do not appear to be of an earlier period than that of the Venetian conquest, but the site and position correspond with *Heraclea*, of which mention is made by Pliny, as the next city E. of *Matium*. From this point commences the ascent of *Kakon Oros*. The Venetian paved road still exists in many places; the ascent requires an hour. After leaving the mountain and crossing a stream, we pass on our right the village of *Gúrnes*, and arrive at *Guves*, chiefly inhabited by Christians. One mile from *Guves* is the river *Aposelemi*, which is crossed by a bridge. One hour hence is *Kher-sónesos*, once a bishopric. A mile farther on is the village of *Episkopiano*. On the sea-shore, about a mile off, are the ruins of a city called *Paleopolis*. Here was the port of *Lytto*, which subsequently became an episcopal city. 8 or 10 m. S. of these villages, in the mountains, is *Lytto*, where ancient remains are found. From this point the eastern extremity of Crete has not hitherto been so accurately described as the other portions of the island, nor does it contain many objects of interest. From *Episkopiano* the traveller can proceed by several hamlets to *Spinalonga*, a strong and insulated Venetian fortress. Thence, turning southward,

he may visit the slight ruins which probably mark the sites of *Arsinoë*, *Arcadia*, *Minoa*, and other towns. The plain of *Mirabello* in this quarter is fertile and well cultivated. Omitting the extreme eastern district of *Setia*, then cross from the N. to the S. coast of the island, at the point where it is narrowest, by the villages of *Basilike* and *Episcope*, and so reach *Hierápetra*. This place is on the site of *Hieraptyna*, a considerable town at the time of the Roman conquest, but of which very few relics exist. The modern village was defended by a now ruinous fort of the middle ages. The roadstead is much exposed to S. winds. In the centre of the district of *Setia*, some miles N.E. of *Hierápetra*, are some remains of the city of *Præsos*, the capital, according to Homer, of the *Eteocretes*. The lofty chain at this (E.) end of Crete is the range of the *Dictæan mountains*, celebrated in mythology.

## EXCURSION 5.

FROM HIERAPETRA ALONG THE S. COAST OF THE ISLAND, AND THEN BY THE RUINS OF GORTYNA TO RHITHYMNOS AND KHANIA.

On leaving *Hierápetra* in a westerly course, the road crosses for one hour a plain, of which not more than two-thirds are cultivated. It then passes not far from the sea, through hills. On crossing the river at *Myrtos*, we enter the *Eparkhia* of *Rhizo-Kastron*, bounded on the N. by *Lassithi* and *Pediás*, on the W. by *Mesará*. 6 m. from *Myrtos*, after passing over a mountainous country, we reach a raised

ridge, called the "Giant's Tomb" (Τοῦ σαρραπήχου τὸ μῆμα, i. e. the tomb of a man forty cubits high). This mythical personage recent tradition declares to have been one of the Saracenic conquerors in the 9th centy.; or he may have been one of the rebellious pagan giants. 1 m. W. of it is a fountain; 1 m. S. is the village of *Sykológo*. The road now passes by *Lower Peúkos*, surrounded with fine plane and olive trees, and reaches *St. Basil*  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from *Sykológo*. Hence we descend to the summit of a steep range of rocks only 1 m. distant from the sea-coast. The descent from this range to the little plain of *Arví* is by a zigzag path along the face of the hills, and occupies half an hour. To the l. a river flows through the plain, passing through a narrow and very picturesque cleft in the rocks on the N. Near the shore, at *Arví*, a sarcophagus was discovered some years ago.\* The remains in this neighbourhood may possibly have belonged to a temple of Jupiter *Arbíos*. Stephanus of Byzantium says that the Deity was worshipped in Crete under that title.

Leaving the plain of *Arví*, the traveller follows the shore, where great masses of imbedded shells are seen in the rocks, and then crossing an uncultivated plain, and leaving *Kastel-Keraton* of the Venetians on the l., arrives 2 hrs. from *Arví*, at the village of *Biános*, near which was probably the site of *Biennos*.

From *Biános* we proceed over the mountains W. towards the great Gortynian plain, and in about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. cross the *Súlsuro* by a bridge of 3 arches. 1 m. farther is the village of *Lútra*. The old Venetian fortress, *Castel Belvedere*, was on a hill a little to the N., and gives the name *Kasteliand* to *Lútra*, and two or three other hamlets. The castle is described as having been dismantled nearly 100 years before the Venetians lost the island. There is a beautiful view

over the plain of *Mesara* from this spot.

The road now passes through the Mahomedan village of *Philippo*, and subsequently through *Rhotes*, *Mesokhorio*, *Pyrgo*, *Theodoraki*, and *Khá-raka*, where are the remains of a middle-age fortress, on a steep rock. Due S. from *Khá-raka* is *Mount Kóphinos*. The road proceeds through the villages of *St. Photia* and *Tárcea* to that of the *Ten Saints* (*Ἅγιοι Δέκα*), near which are the ruins of the ancient *Gortyna*, once the second city in Crete. It was 90 stadia from its harbour *Leben*, and 130 stadia from another harbour *Metallon*, of both which port-towns there are still remains on the S. coast. Midway between them is the harbour of the *Fair Havens* (*Καλοὶ Λιμένες*). (P. 396, Ex. 6).

The village of *Ampelússa* is 2 or 3 m. from the *Ten Saints*. It evidently derives its name from its vines. *Dibáki* is 2 hrs. farther. Leaving the plain, we cross a river which flows under *Klima*, and, advancing along the S.E. slopes of Mount *Ida*, pass through the village of *Sáhta*, one of 8 in a district called *Abadia*, chiefly inhabited by Mahomedans. *Apodúlo* is 3 hrs. from *Dibáki*. We now leave *Nitharri* to the rt., on the site of *Pselorites*, or *Ida*, and then descend for 20 minutes, and, crossing a torrent, ascend on the opposite side, whence there is a view down the valley. The ascent continues  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. partly over the old Venetian road; we then find ourselves in view of the valley of *Asómatos*, with various villages scattered over it. After traversing the valley for some distance the traveller reaches the monastery of *Asómatos*, 6 hrs. from *Rhithymnos*. Soon after the commencement of the revolution, the Pasha of *Rhithymnos* invited the abbots, monks, &c., of several monasteries to go into the city to receive a written amnesty in favour of their co-religionists. Many priests trusted the Pasha, one of those who went to *Rhithymnos* being the then *Hegúmenos*, or superior, of this convent. Those who first arrived were

\* It was subsequently put together under the direction of Sir F. Chantrey and Mr. Pashley, and is now in the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge.

detained in the city, and when the number assembled was judged to be sufficiently great, they were all put to death.

The ascent of Mount Ida may be made from the convent of Asomatos, or better from the village of *Pistai*, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. above it, on the lower slopes of the ridge, and where sleeping quarters may be obtained in the Christian houses. Hence it is 5 hrs. to the summit, and mules can go more than half of that distance. (*Excursion 1*).

Leaving Asomatos the road ascends for  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., and then a descent of equal length leads to the "*Water of the Stone*" (*Τῆς Πέτρας τὸ νερόν*). Persons have sent from Constantinople for a few bottles of it, so highly is it celebrated.

40 min. hence is the spacious monastery of *Arkadi*, on a little plain surrounded by stone pines. The architecture is curious, but of a debased Greek style. The revenue of this convent is said to be not less than 1000*l.* a year.

Hence the road descends through a rocky gorge, to the plain which skirts the *Ægean Sea*, of which glorious prospects are framed between the cliffs. About  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from *Arkadi* is the village of *Amnátos*, whose minarets, towering above the houses, indicate Mahomedans. Several of its houses were built in the time of the Venetians; above the entrance to one is a coat of arms, and an inscription in stone. A Doric column still stands on each side of this entrance.

After leaving *Amnátos*, the road lies at first through groves of olive-trees, almost entirely uncultivated, then passes through the village of *Lutrí*, and, crossing another long tract of olive-groves, reaches the village of *Perivolía*, close to *Rhithymnos*. *Rhithymnos* and *Khania*, see above, *Excursion 1*.

## EXCURSION 6.

FROM KHANIA THROUGH THE WESTERN DISTRICTS OF CRETE, INCLUDING SPHAKIA.

This excursion is perhaps the most interesting of all, and is much longer than the others, for it cannot be performed satisfactorily in less than 3 weeks. It leads through some of the finest scenery in the world.

Having left *Khania*, we pass the barren islet where the Venetians had their lazaretto, and 6 m. farther on, the village of *St. Marina* on our l. *Platanía*, on a rocky elevation,  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. from the shore, appears in front; beyond is the valley of *Platanía*, deriving its name from the planes with which it is shaded. Vines, of a size unknown in France and Italy, twine round many of these trees, the thickness of some of their stems being enormous. Their fruit does not ripen till late, and they supply the bazaars of *Khania* during November and December. The valley of *Platanía* is especially deserving of a visit. There is good partridge-shooting on the hills around; and wild-fowl haunt the banks of the stream. The river *Platanía* falls into the sea, opposite the desert islet of *St. Theodore*, where there is good anchorage. The *Platanía* is the *Iardanos* of the *Odyssey* (iii. 292), near whose banks dwelt the *Cydonians*. Perhaps the village is the site of *Pergamos*.

The road now passes through *Terámi* and *Pyrgos*, at neither of which places are there remains. The monastery of *Gonia* is about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from *Pyrgos*. It is on the side of rocky hills, about 100 paces from the sea. The church of the monastery contains many paintings; they were all sent to Trieste at the

breaking out of the revolution, and so escaped destruction. Two of the most remarkable are the History of Joseph, exhibiting the chief events of his life; and another, representing the Virgin and Child in a kind of tub, out of which flow two streams: this picture is called "The Fountain of Life" (*Ἡ Ζωοφόρος Πηγή*). The church is adorned with carved wood. On either side of the entrance of the refectory is a Corinthian column. This room resembles a small college-hall at Cambridge or Oxford.

N. of *Gonia* lies the *Dictynnean Promontory*, now known as *Cape Spada*. It separates the Gulf of *Khania* from that of *Kisamos*. 3 m. from the N. extremity of *Cape Spada*, at a place called *Kantsillières*, are remains which mark the site of *Dictynneon*.

Leaving *Gonia*, the road now passes *Agribiliand*, and, traversing groves of olive, arrives at a fountain shaded by two plane-trees, one of them of magnificent dimensions; hence we continue to ascend, having a view behind us, in clear weather, not only of the *Akroléri*, near *Khania*, but also of snow-capped *Ida*, 60 m. distant. After crossing this ridge, we pass the village of *Nokiá*, and come in sight of the Gulf of *Kisamos*. In about 1 hr. we see the plain of *Kisamo-Kastelli*, which is chiefly corn land with patches of olives.

The fortress, or *Kastelli*, is at the western extremity. 1 m. farther is the village of *Nopía*, on the eastern edge of the plain, and separated by a river from the church of *St. George*. Two marble statues of a woman and child were discovered at the S.E. corner of this church during the revolution, and sent to *Nauplia*. The church has apparently been built on the foundation of a temple, and stands N. and S. instead of E. and W., as is usual. On a small hill  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. S.S.E. of the church, and S. of *Nopía*, are two projecting square towers, connected by a curtain. It would appear from the building that it was a work either of Greeks or *Saracens* in the 9th centy. It seems likely that these may be the remains of *Methymna*. The ancient town of

*Rhocca*, where, according to *Ælian* (*N. A.*, xiv. 20), was a temple of *Artemis Rhocæa*, was a little to the S. of this place.

Leaving *Nopía*, we pass the village of *Drapaniá*, cross the river *Typhlós*, and, passing *Kurvalónes*, arrive in 1 hr. from *Nopía* at the river *Kamára*, where are remains of the massive supports of a bridge.  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. farther is *Kisamo-Kastelli*, where, just before entering the town, are some ancient arched caves in the Turkish cemetery. The modern town contains fragments of columns of marble and granite, and other vestiges of *Kisamos*. The principal ruins are a little S. of *Kisamo-Kastelli*, — walls fallen: the outer facing is of brickwork, and the interior of small stones and mortar.

The road proceeds S. to *Lower Palæokastron*, which we reach in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. Another  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. of continued ascent brings us to *Upper Palæokastron*, where are the ruins of *Polyrrhenia*. Remains of ancient walls are to be observed before arriving at the village, and on entering it a curious tower. A stream, flowing into the Gulf of *Kisamos*, passes close to the E. of the *Acropolis*. From the W. corner the walls, varying in height from 10 to 18 ft., extend for about 300 paces. These are probably the remains of the walls built by the *Achæans* and *Laconians* when they came and settled among the *Polyrrhenians*, and fortified this strong place (*Strabo*, x). S. of these walls may be distinguished the remains of a temple, on which was a Greek church, now in ruins. On the ancient site, near the present village, the rock is hewn in such a way as to show that its excavations once served as houses in the city of *Polyrrhenia*. The tower before mentioned is 40 ft. high, built of stones of every size, and of marble fragments, which indicate, as the period of its construction, that medieval age when ancient monuments were regarded as useful only as quarries. Near it is a fountain, the mouth of an aqueduct, hewn out of the rock, and said to extend far underground. At some distance are several ancient sepulchres. The celebrated temple of

*Dictynna* was in this district (Strabo, x.). The Polyrrhenians took part in the wars against Unossos and Gortyna which are related by Polybius (iv. 55).

About 2 m. from *Palaekastron* we pass the first of 3 or 4 hamlets, known under the common name of *Lusakies*, and, about 1 hr. after, reach the principal village, *Mesoghia*, about 2 m. from the sea: from this place the islands of Cerigo and Cerigotto are visible. Wine is produced at *Mesoghia*, but it is not esteemed equal to that of St. Myron or of Sarko. The whole district is divided into vineyards. The 3 little islands off the W. coast were the refuge of the Christians of these parts for a spring and summer during the war. They are the islands of *Akté*, *Akté* being the name of the district on the W. coast here. It is to be supposed that the little city of *Kalé Akté*, *Fair Strand*, was on this spot. It is mentioned by Stephanus of Byzantium. We now proceed to

*Kavúsi*, a small hamlet in the district of *Mesoghia*, and the nearest inhabited place to *Kutri*, as the site of *Phalasarna* is called.

*Petalida* is the northernmost of the three islands alluded to above; the second, opposite to *Kavúsi*, is *Megalonesi*, the third, *Prasonesi*. Perhaps they are the *Mylæ* of Pliny (iv. 12).

On approaching the site of *Phalasarna*, the first objects that strike the eye are some 30 tombs hewn in the rock; a little farther is a great chair, also cut out of the rock. The height of the arms above the seat is 2 ft. 11 in., and its other dimensions are in proportion. The design of such a work is not obvious. Mr. Pashley says, "The maritime position of the city might lead us to suppose this throne to have been dedicated, like that at Ravenna, to Poseidon; but the prevalence of *Dictynna's* worship in this part of the island, and the known existence of a temple of hers at *Phalasarna*, make it more probable that the offering was meant to honour the Cretan goddess." The Acropolis of *Phalasarna* is a conspicuous object

from *Kavúsi*. There are considerable remains of its walls and towers. Some of the latter approach in some degree to the modern bastion. The walls exist in part from the N. side, where they reached the sea, to the S.W. point, cutting off the Acropolis and the city with it. The distance from sea to sea is about 600 paces. The little chapel of *St. George* is situated somewhat less than 200 paces from the northern shore, and nearly 400 from the S.E. part of the city. The principal entrance to the city is about 50 paces from the sea, near some excavations in the rocks; a long and solid slip of rock has been left standing, to serve, no doubt, as a continuation of the walls, which extended to this entrance from the other side of the city. Not far above the chapel of *St. George*, in the ascent to the Acropolis, is a small gap between two rocks, which appears to have been the site of a building. The walls running up this side of the hill are remarkable for their solidity. Remains of buildings are seen on the summit.

From the Acropolis of the ancient *Phalasarna*, there is a fine view of the modern fortress of *Grabúsa*. The Greeks call the Grabúsean promontory "The Frying-pan" (*τὸ τηγάνι*), on account of its shape. It is called *Kimaros* by Strabo, but was generally known to ancient geographers as *Corycos*. We learn from Pliny (iv. 20) that the islets off it were called *Corycæ*. When Crete was visited in 1415 by Buondelmonti, there existed, on the summit of the hill, considerable remains of an ancient town, probably *Corycos*.

Pococke ('Travels,' &c., vol. ii. p. 246) informs us that on account of the Turkish garrison of *Grabúsa* the whole of the neighbouring promontory became uninhabited. That fortress was surprised by the Cretan insurgents in 1825, and for the three following years was infamous as the chief stronghold of Greek piracy. Perched on a detached rock, Fort *Grabúsa* became the refuge of thousands of desperadoes from Greece, who fitted out a bucca-

neering fleet, and, under pretence of cruising only against the Turks, plundered merchant-ships of all nations. It is said that 500 vessels (90 English) were discharged of their lading in this den of iniquity, which the allies did not destroy until the spring of 1828. A squadron of several English and French men-of-war was then detached on this service, which it effected without much difficulty, though the British frigate 'Cambrian' was shipwrecked on a reef off the coast during the operations. For a most interesting account of Grabusa, or Karabusa, of the system of piracy alluded to, and of its suppression, see Gordon's 'History,' &c., book vii. chap. v. The fortress is now ruinous, but is held by a small detachment of Turkish troops.

Returning to the hamlet of Kutri, the road ascends the W. side of Mount St. Elias; the ascent, through olive-groves, lasts 40 min., and a descent of nearly equal length leads to a slope extending to the shore, along which the road runs for 4 or 5 m., at some distance from the sea. Three ravines afterwards intervene. At the third, the village of *Sphindari* is seen on the l. Hence, after a steep ascent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., we reach the summit of the ridge terminating in *Cape Sphindari*; and descending thence into a fertile valley, reach *Kamposelórakhos*.

*Kamposelórakhos* and *Kunoné* are the two principal villages of the district called *Enneakhoría*, probably a corruption of *Inakhorion*, an ancient city which formerly existed on the sea-coast hereabouts. A few minutes' descent from *Kamposelórakhos* leads to a cascade 20 ft. in height. Thence the road lies along a slope running gradually down to the sea, which is only 1 m. distant. The mountains are covered with heath and wild strawberries. After passing through the villages of *Keramúti*, *Amygdalo*, *Kepháli*, *Makerianá*, and *Babuliana*, we reach *Kunoné* in  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. From this point the mountains are barren, and in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. we reach a picturesque waterfall, where a slender streamlet shoots over a rock, and falls 60 ft.

*Sclavopúla* is about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from *Kunoné*. Pashley suggests that this may be the site of *Dulópolis*, an equivalent name. The Slavonians who settled in Greece do not appear to have colonised Crete. Hence the road proceeds to *Pelekánas*, 1 hr., where it enters a valley which runs down to the African sea, and passes by *Tzalianá*, a village inhabited by Sphakiots, who descend to here with their flocks for the winter months. The road continues for 20 min. in the valley, and then crosses a ridge of hills on the l. to a similar valley, whence it again ascends the opposite hill to *Selino-Kastelli*. This place consists of the remains of the old Venetian fort.

The road continues over a mountainous district and difficult paths to the small village of *Prodórmí*, 3 hrs. distant.

*St. Kyriakós* is only a short distance from *Prodórmí*, but the way is almost impassable for horses, and the traveller is obliged to descend on foot to the shore. At the worst part of the descent the church of St. Kyriakós and the site of the ancient city appears in view on a small plain running down to the sea, surrounded on every other side by rocky hills presenting a form like a Grecian theatre. The lower part of the hills on the S.W. of the plain is covered with ancient sepulchres, not scooped out of the rock, but each a small building, the interior of which is 8 or 9 ft. long, and 6 or 7 wide, by about 6 ft. high. *Lissos* was probably the ancient city on this site. At a church of the *Panaghía* are many fragments of columns, which seem to announce the site of a temple, and which are the sole relics of the temples of *Lissos*.

The direct road to *Súia*, about 3 m. farther to the E., and almost on the shore, is impassable for horses; the circuit is tedious, partly by the road to *Prodórmí*. The ascent of the hills by the direct path occupies about 20 min. In about 1 hr. from St. Kyriakós, the traveller reaches *Súia*, now quite uninhabited. The modern name is the same as that of the ancient

port of *Elyros*. On the ground are fragments of pottery, and 2 or 3 shafts of columns. On the side of the hill S.E. of the city are some tombs. 2 m. N.N.E. of Súia is Livadá. Thence the road ascends to *Krustoghérako*, only  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m., but which, from the steepness of the ascent, it takes 40 min. to reach.

From *Krustoghérako* the traveller must return to Livadá, in order to proceed to *Rodováni*, near which are the remains of *Elyros*. The road descends, and crosses the bed of the river, and in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. reaches *Moné*.  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from this place, to the rt., are some ruins: the road proceeds  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. to *Rodováni*. In the masonry of the principal fountain of this village may be observed fragments of sculpture, one of which, a female figure which has lost its feet and head, is well executed. The site of *Elyros* is now called *Kephales*. The first object of interest is a building consisting of a series of arches, and some vestiges of walls. On part of the site of a Christian church of some antiquity is a modern Greek chapel. At some distance are massive stones, parts of an entablature, and many fragments of the shafts of the columns of a temple. A few years since the ground on this spot was covered with mosaics. On the highest point of the city are remains of walls which seem to have belonged to a fortress. The view is extensive and beautiful. To the S. we have the valley and little plain of Súia, bounded by the African sea; to the W., a range of lofty mountains, and another to the E., covered with snow for the greater part of the year; while to the N. the undulating hills have several villages, surrounded with olives and almond-trees on their lower slopes.

From *Rodováni* the road crosses the head of the valley W. of the village; then, ascending, passes the hamlet of *Mázo*, and in 1 hr. reaches *Teménia*. The remains of *Hyrtakina* are on the summit of a hill S. of *Teménia*; the ascent to it is about  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. They consist of remains of walls, from 2 to 5 or 6 ft. in height, of Hellenic architecture, with a small acropolis on a mount

about 150 paces from the extremity of the site. A little S.W. of the acropolis are remains of an entrance, one of the stone pillars of which is standing, and a small piece of wall, like the rest, of massive stones.

Leaving *Teménia*, the road ascends for  $\frac{1}{4}$  m., and then descends to the village and river of *Stráti*, the banks of which are shaded with plane-trees. *Khádro*s is about 1 hr. from *Teménia*. The site of *Kantanos* is on a small conical hill S. of *Khádro*s, distinguished by the ruins of the chapel of St. Irene, which crown its summit. From this point is a fine view of the valley of *Kantanos*, which leads down to the sea 3 or 4 m. distant, and is wooded. The hill has 2 peaks, formed by a cleft in the rock 10 ft. wide, 40 to 60 high, and 200 paces long, the effect of an earthquake. On the hill (E. and S.E.) are some remains of the walls of *Kantanos*, the only vestiges of that city. E. of the ancient city are several tombs hewn out of the rock.

The village of *Spaniáko* is 1 m. S.W. of this site, and about 3 m. N. of *Sélino-Kastelli*.  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. S. of *Spaniáko* are the remains of 2 towers.

2 m. from *Spaniáko* is *Vlíthiás*, where a rocky elevation is surmounted by a very ancient building—a beautiful specimen of the later Cyclopean style. It appears to have been a sepulchre, and in form and construction resembles that of *Cecilia Metella* at Rome. The internal diameter is 14 ft., the thickness of the walls 4.

At a short distance from *Vlíthiás* is the site of *Kalamýde*. The traveller descends by a very bad road, and reaches, in less than 1 hr., the village of *Kontokynégghi*, a beautiful and sequestered spot, shut in by the lofty rocky hills of the valley, and half-buried among olive, carob, and almond trees. The road then crosses the river, and ascends the ridge which separates the valley of *Kontokynégghi* from that of *Pelekánas*, and crossing the road from *Pelekánas* to *Sélino-Kastelli*, arrives at the church of St. Antony, near which are several tombs in the

rock : 1 m. farther is the church of St. George, where is the supposed site of Kalamyde. It is on the summit of the ridge between the two valleys. The remains consist of vestiges of walls, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. in circuit, and some foundations of buildings, the latter of which are S. of the church of St. George.

We now leave the African sea, near which we have so long lingered in the examination of ancient sites, and advance northward into the interior of the island.

From Vlithías to Ergastéri we proceed by the Sphakiot village of *Kakotíki*, and thence through a fine valley ; and in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Vlithías reach *Plemmelianá*, one of the small villages comprised under the common name of *Kántanos*. This place is beautifully situated on the banks of a river, which are covered with planes, with vines twining round them to the height of 30 or 40 ft. The road continues along the bank for  $\frac{1}{2}$  m., and then passes through a double hedge-row of myrtles, succeeded by olive-trees. Traversing the village of *Kuphalatós*, we thence ascend, and from the summit of the mountain have a fine view, extending N. to Cape Spada and the whole bay of Kisamos, and S. to the African sea, including the mountains of Sélino and the Grabusean promontory—in short, the whole breadth of Crete. The road descends to *Lukianá*, whence a slight ascent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. leads to *Ergastéri*. Thence the road passes by *Epánokhorion*, 50 min., and *St. Irene*, 1 m. farther, whence is a long ascent of an hour, from the summit of which is a view over the African and Cretan seas. E. is the plain of *Omalos*, and descending the N. side of the mountain, the *Akrotéri*, Cape Spada, and the Gulf of Khania come in view. In  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the summit the road arrives at *Othúni*, and in 1 hr. more at *Láki*, a considerable village. S.E. is the mountain *Alidákes*, S.W. *Agúzi*, and between the two, *Papalákos*. The Lákiots took a conspicuous and honourable part in the war of independence. The Sphakian frontier above *Omalos* is only 6 or 7 m. off, but the descent

by the *Xylóskalo*, or ladder, is impracticable, excepting on mules habituated to the road. It will, therefore, be safer to make a further circuit, and enter Sphakia by the ordinary pass of *Asikífo*.

After a rugged descent, the traveller reaches *Mesklá*, and crosses the *Iardanos*, or *Platanía*, which here, as well as nearer the shore, is shaded with planes. An ascent of an hour is required to reach *Thériso*, a village prettily situated. Another hour brings us to *Drakóna*, one of the villages classed together under the name of *Kerámia*. It was in a village of this district that blood was first shed in June, 1821, when the Sphakians, and as many of the Rhizites as possessed arms, raised the standard of the Cross. In *Drakóna* all the inhabitants are Christians ; and this is the case with almost every other village of the *Rhiza*. Some time after leaving *Drakóna*, the mountain of *Kendros*, Mount Ida, the hills beyond *Mylopótamo*, and the Bay of *Rhithymnos* are in view. *Rhamne* is 6 hrs. from *Láki* ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from *Rhamne* is *Pemónia*, during the descent to which village there is a fine view of the plain of *Apokóróna*, bounded by the Sphakian mountains and the Gulf of *Armyro* ; Mount Ida is still in sight. 1 m. from *Pemónia* is *Fré*, and in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. after passing through the village of *Dzidzifi* the traveller arrives at *Ipos*. This village produces good wine.

$\frac{1}{2}$  hr. after leaving *Ipos* the road crosses the stream which flows from the Sphakian mountains into the Gulf of *Armyro*, and in another  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. reaches the village of *Prásmo*, the last before the Sphakian frontier. Here is the ruined *Pyrgos*, or tower, of *Alidhákis*, a Mahommedan, who defended himself in his little castle against the Christian insurgents at the outbreak of the Greek revolution. It was unsuccessfully attacked by the Sphakians, who brought some old cannon hither from *Armyro*. When afterwards deserted, it was dismantled by the Christians. A steep ascent of an hour brings us to the small plain of *Krápi*, where the district called



*Rhiza* or *Rhizoma* ends, and *Sphakia* begins. Leaving the plain, the road enters the gorge or pass which leads to *Askýfo*. The mountains on either side are lofty and generally barren, though interspersed with *ilexes*. It was through this pass that the Mahomedans fled in August, 1821, after a disastrous conflict with the Christians in the plain of *Askýfo*. An ascent of 40 min. from *Krápi* leads to the highest point of the ridge, whence a descent of 20 min. brings us to *Askýfo*, situated nearly 2000 ft. below the highest summits of the *Sphakian* mountains, and between 4000 and 5000 above the level of the sea. The hamlets round the plain, known under the common name of *Askýfo*, are called respectively *Goní*, *Péra-Goní*, *Pétres*, *Mudári*, *Kóstos*, *Stavrorákhí*, and *Karés*. The number of families at *Askýfo* is 160, all Christians, as is the case throughout *Sphakia*. *Askýfo* may be reached in 8 hrs. from *Khania*, by a wild and romantic path over the mountains. The town of *Sphakia* on the southern coast of the island, is the winter residence of the *Askýfiots*.

After crossing the plain of *Askýfo*, an ascent commences, which continues without intermission for 1½ hr. Descending by a very bad path, we follow its windings along the S. side of this great chain of the *White Mountains*, and not very far from their summits: in about 1 hr. the road improves, and the African sea and the island of *Gozo* are in sight. Trees grow on all these mountains, except on the summits of the highest ranges. In ½ hr. the road passes a fountain of beautiful water, shaded by a fig-tree. This spot is 2 m. N.N.W. of the village of *Murí*. An hour hence the road leaves the valley it had followed for some time, when the islet of *Gozo* and the projecting point of *Mesará*, are in view. Looking back, both *Pselorítes* (*Ida*) and *Kendros* are in sight. From this point the road, which is very bad, descends along the sides of the mountains 4 m. to the plain of *Anópolis*.

The villages known by the common name of *Anópolis* are *Límnea*, *Skala*,

*Mariand*, *Gýros*, *Kámpos*, *St. Demetrius*, *Kampiá*, and *Rhiza*, at the last of which the traveller arrives, after crossing the plain. It is on a rocky elevation on the S. side of the plain, which is only partly cultivated. Interesting details of the manners of the *Sphakiots*, and of their local dialect—a relic, doubtless, of the old Cretan-Doric—will be found in *Pashley's* 'Crete,' chaps. xxxv., xxxvi., and xxxvii.

An ascent of a few minutes up the rocky elevation, at the foot of which is the village of *Rhiza*, brings the traveller to the site of an ancient city, whence there is a view, along the southern coast, as far as the point of *Mesará*.

*Franko Castello*, the scene of *Hadji Mikhalí's* fatal contest and death,\* is 12 m. off. Just by the castle is the whitewashed church of the *Panaghtia*, a very distinct object. Below us, 2 m. off, is the port of *Lutrón*, and its little village, the winter residence of the *Anópolitans*. It is the port of the *Sphakiots*; and is probably the *Port Phoenix* of antiquity. The ruins may be those of *Phoenix*. The whole circumference of the rocky elevation occupied by the ancient city is 1 m. The chief remains are to the W., where a considerable piece of wall still exists. Its length is about 300 paces, and its width about 6 ft. The height varies from 5 to 11 ft., and the chisel has nowhere been used on the stones. Among the ruins are many cisterns.

The Turkish force, during the war, captured at *Murí* a mother and her infant, whom she carried in her arms. She was beautiful enough to be an object of contention among those who laid claim to the spoil, and while her captors were quarrelling who should possess her, she went out, with her child in her arms, to one of the large open wells near the village, and, plunging into it, escaped the horrors of slavery. Mr. *Pashley* has recorded this anecdote as one of the many which he heard related as characteristic of

\* See below, p. 397.

the Greek revolution. Similar was the conduct of the Suliot women, who threw themselves from their cliffs rather than be seized by the Moalems.

Leaving Rhiza, and crossing the plain in a westerly direction, we reach the hamlet of *St. Demetrius*. Thence the road crosses the low ridge which bounds the plain of Anópolis on this side, and reaches, in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr., the brink of a chasm running S. of the village of *Arádëna*. The path winds along each side of this nearly perpendicular cleft, of several hundred feet in depth. At every 10 or 12 paces the path changes its course. These turns are the only very dangerous points. A similar ascent leads to the opposite summit of the chasm. The descent and the subsequent ascent on the opposite side to the village of *Arádëna* occupies 25 min. A few slight remains of antiquity indicate *Arádëna* or its immediate neighbourhood, as the site of the ancient Cretan city of the same name.  $\frac{3}{4}$  m. W. of the modern village there have been discovered some tombs.

After leaving *Arádëna*, the village of *Livadianá* is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m. to the left, and W. of the chasm which was crossed before reaching *Arádëna*: soon after, changing its course, the road approaches nearer the shore, and in about 1 hr.'s time *Sélinó-Kastelli* is visible. The path lies over rugged rocks. In these parts of the island the traveller should perhaps, substitute a mule for a horse. A zigzag road now winds down the face of a rocky and almost perpendicular precipice, at the bottom of which one is still at a considerable elevation above the sea; the descent continues, and, though less steep, still by a zigzag path, and at length reaches the sea-shore. 1 m. due W. is the church of *St. Paul*, close to which a stream of water rushes out of the beach, and flows into the sea. Another fountain in the island is named from *St. Paul*, who is said to have used the water to baptize his converts. It is near *Hierapetra*, "where they say *St. Paul* preached: there is a large chapel, having 12 pillars all cut out of the rock, which was done by the Christians in the night time. Close by is a foun-

tain where they say he used to baptize, and it is now called *St. Paul's fountain*; the water thereof is very good to cure such as have sore eyes."\* The Cretan tradition relates that *St. Paul* freed the island from wild beasts and noxious animals.

The ship conveying the Apostle to Crete was forced by an adverse wind to run to the S. of the island from *Cnidus*, a promontory at the S.W. of *Asia Minor*. "We sailed under," (*i. e.* under the shelter or lee of) "Crete, over against *Salmone*" (which is the eastern extremity of the island); "and, hardly passing it, came unto a place which is called the *Fair Havens*" (a name which it still retains). As it was already autumn, the season had arrived when it was considered unsafe, in those days of timid navigation, to attempt voyages in the open sea. It became then a matter of serious consideration whether they should remain at *Fair Havens* for the winter, or seek some safer and more sheltered harbour. *St. Paul's* advice was very strongly given that they should remain where they were; it was founded on long experience of "perils in the sea" (2 Cor. xi. 26). "Nevertheless, the centurion believed the master and the owner of the ship, more than those things which were spoken by *Paul*. And because the haven was not commodious to winter in, the more part advised to depart thence also, if by any means they might attain to *Phœnice*, and there to winter: which is an haven of Crete, and lieth towards the south-west and north-west." Messrs *Conybeare* and *Howson* ('*Life and Epistles of St. Paul*,' chap. xxiii.) consider that "there cannot be a doubt, both from the notices in ancient writers, and the continuance of ancient names upon the spot, that *Phœnix* (or *Phœnice*) is to be identified with the modern *Lutron*. This is a harbour which is sheltered from the winds above mentioned; and, without entering fully into the discussions which have arisen upon this subject, we give it as our opinion that the difficulty is to be explained simply

\* *Randolph's 'State of Candia' (1687).*

by remembering that sailors speak of everything from their own point of view, and that such a harbour does 'look'—*from the water towards the land which encloses it*—in the direction of S.W. and N.W.

"Sailing, therefore, with a gentle southern breeze from the *Fair Havens*, the sailors hoped to reach Port Phoenix, or Lutron; but the ship was suddenly caught by the *Eurodydon* (probably the *Gregale*, or hurricane from the N.E., still so dreaded in the Levant), and driven first "under a certain island which is called *Clauda*" (the modern Gozo), and thence across the open sea towards Melita or Malta." The traveller will rejoice in elucidating the journeys and voyages of the great Apostle of the Gentiles.

Leaving the spring and chapel of St. Paul, we follow the shore, and in  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. reach the entrance of the valley of *St. Ruméli* and *Samaría*. On each side of the glen are bold hanging mountains with a river rushing between them over its rocky bed. 1 m. up the glen is the village of *St. Ruméli*. The villagers say that the mountains by which they are surrounded are the best fortresses in Crete, and the only place within which the Turks never penetrated during the war between 1821 and 1830. The site of *Tarrha*, interesting as one of the earliest localities of the Apollo worship, is on the shore at the entrance of the glen of *St. Ruméli*, but very slight vestiges of antiquity remain there.

At a place called *Trypeté*, between *St. Ruméli* and *Súia*, are some traces of antiquity, marking the site of *Paktilassos*.

Leaving the village of *St. Ruméli*, to explore the glen as far as *Samaría*, the path is so narrow in some parts where it winds round abrupt precipices, that no horse could pass along it; in the first  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. the river is crossed five or six times, and then the traveller arrives at a striking pass, commonly called *the Gates* (*Nóprais*). The width of this chasm is about 10 feet at the ground, and widens to about 30 feet, or at the most 40, at the top. The

length of the way through which one must pass in the middle of the stream is 60 paces, and for 100 farther one is more in than out of the water, having to cross the torrent several times. 20 minutes farther the rocks again contract, so as to become nearly perpendicular, and in a few minutes we reach a spot called *the Turk's Pass*, from a Mahomedan having been killed there during the attempted invasion of *Sphakia* in 1770. In 20 minutes more we reach a cluster of plane-trees, and a source called *Kephallorýsis*, which supplies the river with great part of its water. The contortions of the rocks near this spot show how violent must have been the operation of the causes which threw them into their present shapes. On approaching *Samaría*, cypresses are seen in great numbers on the mountain sides.

1 hour above *Samaría* are some ruins, called by the natives "the last refuge of the ancient Hellenes," but discovered by Mr. Pashley to have no claim to the title of Hellenic remains, being the vestiges of a mediæval fort. The magnificence of the scenery, however, amply repays one for the labour of the ascent. 3 miles from *Samaría*, at the foot of the White Mountains, is the monastery of *St. Nicholas*, surrounded by the largest cypresses in Crete. It lies N.W., in the direction of the *Xylóskalo*. These cypresses are still regarded with a sort of superstitious veneration by the mountaineers of *Sphakia*.

*The wild goat* is frequently found in this part of the island. It is neither the *ibex* nor the *chamois* of the Alps, but the real wild goat (*αγρίμωρ*, *Capra ægagrus*), the supposed origin of all our domestic varieties.

From *Samaría* the traveller had better retrace his steps to *St. Ruméli*, and thence along the shore to *Lutroń*. Here he may hire a boat, and proceed along the southern coast to the fort and village of *Sphakia*, or to *Franko Kastello*. This latter dilapidated Venetian fortress was held for some time in 1828 by the Greek insurgents under Hadji Mikhali, a native of Epirus,

who, after carrying on a Guerilla warfare from it with great valour and success, at length perished in its final assault and capture by the Turks.

From Franko-Kastello the traveller may cross the island in a northerly direction, at one of its narrowest parts, and reach in the plain of Apokóróna the road from Rhithymnos to Krania, (see *Excursion 1*), and so regain the latter city, after having thoroughly explored the western districts of Crete.

---

The six excursions, of which an outline has been traced in the preceding pages, will carry the traveller through the most interesting and beautiful portions of the island. Few men will leave Crete without sharing in the regret so well expressed by Mr. Pashley, the most able and accomplished of its illustrators, and without feeling that they are indeed leaving

"A land whose azure mountain-tops are seats  
For gods in council; whose green vales, retreats  
Fit for the shades of heroes, mingling there  
To breathe Elysian peace in upper air."

---

## SECTION IV.

## ALBANIA, THESSALY, MACEDONIA.

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION.

1. *Historical Sketch and actual Condition.*—2. *Climate, Soil, &c.*—3. *Passports.*—4. *Boats and Packets.*—5. *Money.*—6. *Character of the Albanians.*—7. *Peculiarities of Manners and Dress.*—8. *Dances.*—9. *Directions for Traveling, Accommodation, &c.*—10. *Skeleton Tours.*

ROUTE	PAGE	ROUTE	PAGE
40. Corfu to Joánnina by Sayáda and Philates .. ..	405	50. Scutari to the Dalmatian frontier and Cattaro .. ..	437
41. Corfu to Joánnina by Delvino and Zitzá .. ..	405	51. Tepeleni by Selínitzá to Avlona .. ..	438
42. Corfu to Joánnina by Gomenitzá and Paramythia ..	410	52. Avlona by Khimára to Butrinto .. ..	440
43. Prevesa to Joánnina by Nicopolis and Sulí .. ..	412	53. Joánnina to Larissa .. ..	445
44. Prevesa to Joánnina by Arta .. ..	417	54. Larissa to Lamia .. ..	449
45. Joánnina to Parga by Dramisus (Passaron) and Sulí ..	418	55. Larissa to Volo and Amyró ..	450
46. Joánnina by Argyrókastro and Apollonia to Berat ..	424	56. Larissa by Tempe to Salonica .. ..	451
47. Joánnina by Premedí to Berat .. ..	431	57. Salonica, by Beræa, Sentia, and Túmaro, to Larissa ..	456
48. Joánnina by Grevena, Kastoria, and Konytza to Berat .. ..	432	58. Salonica to Mount Athos and back to Salonica ..	457
49. Delvino by Durazzo to Scutari .. ..	434	59. Tour of the Monasteries of Mount Athos .. ..	461
		60. Salonica by Monastir to Scutari .. ..	472
		61. Salonica to Constantinople ..	478
		62. Scutari to Constantinople ..	481

## 1. HISTORICAL SKETCH AND ACTUAL CONDITION.

For an account of the history, institutions, and statistics of the Turkish Empire, and of the character, manners, and customs of the Ottomans, see HANDBOOKS FOR CONSTANTINOPLE, TURKEY IN EUROPE, SYRIA, EGYPT, AND ASIATIC TURKEY. There are but few *Ottomans*, i. e. Turks by race, in Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia. For an account of the inhabitants of those provinces, see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, o.

## 2. CLIMATE, SOIL, &amp;c. (See GENERAL INTRODUCTION, d, e).

Our remarks on these subjects in treating of the *Kingdom of Greece* (SECTION II., 2) are, in a great measure, applicable also to Thessaly, Macedonia, and Albania, excepting in so far that portions of these latter provinces are still more wild and mountainous than the more southern districts of Greece.

The *Population* of Oriental countries is more or less a matter for guess-work. Perhaps we shall not be far wrong if we set down that of *European Turkey* at about 8 millions, of which number not more than one million are *Ottomans*, and not quite 3 millions *Mahommedans*. The remainder are Greek, Wallachian, Slavonian, and Albanian Christians, chiefly of the Greek Church, and acknowledging the Patriarch of Constantinople as their ecclesiastical head. The population of *Albania* may be calculated at about 900,000, of which number above half are *Mahommedan* Albanians, while 60,000 are *Latin*, and the remainder *Greek*, Christians. On a rough estimate, *Thessaly* would contain about 300,000, all of them *Greeks*, except 50,000 *Mahommedans* and some 10,000 *Jews*. In *Macedonia*, with a total of 800,000, there are, in round numbers, 200,000 *Mahommedans*, 120,000 *Jews* and *Armenians*, the remainder being Slavonians and Greeks of the Eastern Church. It is to be observed, however, that by other authorities the entire population of *European Turkey* has been calculated to amount to from 12 to 14 millions; but there is reason to believe that this latter is an exaggerated estimate.

### 3. PASSPORTS (see p. 8.)

Before commencing a tour in *Albania* from *Corfu* the traveller should endeavour to procure a letter from the English Consul for the Ionian Islands, or from the Ottoman Consul, to the Pasha of *Joannina*, who will provide him with passports, with an escort, if necessary, and with every information respecting the state of the country. If he start from *Constantinople*, he should procure a *Firman* through the Embassy.

### 4. BOATS AND PACKETS.

From the number of boats generally passing at all hours of the day between *Corfu* and *Albania*, a stranger can never be at a loss for the means of conveyance; while it is easy to ascertain the exact state of the country, and how far it is practicable to penetrate into the interior. Whatever may be the political aspect of the moment, the stranger who conforms to the customs, and respects the institutions and character of the people, may generally pass with security amidst the shock of conflicting parties, under the protection of the local authorities.

From *Corfu* he may either embark for *Sayádes* (*Sayáda*), a village immediately opposite the citadel, or for *Butrinto*, *Parga*, or *Santi Quaranta*, remembering that in winter he may enjoy excellent shooting, the *Albanian* shore abounding in game. Another route is by the steam-packet to *Prevesa*. Boat-hire is moderate.

*Steamers* now run regularly between *Constantinople* and *Salonica*, so that the traveller can easily enter these provinces from the capital. There are also weekly steamers from *Trieste* to *Corfu*, and *vice versâ*, touching at *Durazzo*, *Avlona*, &c., which render *Albania* accessible.

### 5. MONEY.

The old Turkish coinage, of which a quantity is still in circulation, is much adulterated. A new coinage, executed by English workmen and English instruments, has been issued of late years. Accounts are kept in *piastres* and *paras*, the piastre taking its name from the Spanish coin of which it was the representative, and to which, when first issued in *Turkey*, it was equal in value. Since that period it has undergone such changes, and the metal has become so debased, that it now rarely attains the value of 3*d.* English money. The rate of exchange varies; it is usually from 108 to 112 piastres for 1*l.* The Spanish dollar is an excellent coin for travellers in

Turkey, and varies in value from 18 to 22 piastres. *Seraffe*, or money-changers, are found in all the towns. Bills and letters of credit should be obtained on merchants and vice-consuls in places where there are no bankers, so as to avoid having to carry much cash. Such letters can be procured at Corfu, Constantinople, Salonica, Syra, &c. The chief Turkish coins are:—

Paras, which resembles the scales of a fish, and of which 40 = 1 piastre.

Piastre . . .	= about 2½d.	} Silver Coins.
Half-piastre . .	= " 1½d.	
20 Piastre-piece =	" 4s. to 4s. 4d.	
10 Piastre-piece =	" 2s. to 2s. 2d.	
5 Piastre-piece =	" 1s. to 1s. 1d.	

There are also in base metal 2½ and 3 piastre pieces, and 5 and 6 piastre pieces; also gold coins of small value, but they are rarely seen in circulation.

## 6. CHARACTER OF THE ALBANIANS.

For an account of the character and customs of Albanians and the other inhabitants of Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia, see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, c.

The difference in their respective governments and circumstances has of course produced some distinction between the Greeks of the kingdom and the Greek subjects of the Porte. The Greek character, however, has everywhere the same general traits (see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, pp. 41-50, and Section II., pp. 104-106.).

Since the establishment of the kingdom, education has been vastly extended among the Greek race generally; the language has been refined, until, from a mere *patois*, it has become once more almost identical with the dialect of Xenophon; the corruptions in the noble tongue of their ancestors, which centuries of oppression and floods of Slavonic immigration had introduced, have been thrown off by the modern people, until the language of an Athenian newspaper has become as the language of the Gospels. "The feasts, the fasts, and the fears of Greeks, are," says Colonel Leake, "a great impediment to the traveller. During their feasts they will not work; the fasts, when prolonged and rigidly observed, render them unequal to any great exertion, while timidity is the necessary consequence of the Turkish yoke following long ages of the debasing tyranny and superstition of the Byzantine empire. But through this unamiable covering the ancient national character continually breaks forth; to which, in this mountainous part of the country, is added a considerable portion of the industry and activity of a northern race. Every traveller will occasionally be disgusted with the meanness, lying, and cowardice of the people, in the towns and in the parts of the country most frequented by travellers; but it should be remembered that their vices arise from their condition, that deceit is the only defence which their tyrants have left them, and that such defects are greater in proportion to that natural genius which is indisputably inherent in the race. They have a proverb, that the sweetest wine makes the sourest vinegar, which is well exemplified in their own character by means of a most corrupt despotic government acting upon a fine natural genius."

## 7. PECULIARITIES OF MANNERS AND DRESS.

The Albanians are decent in their manners and behaviour, rarely admitting an immodest word into their conversation, or indulging in frivolous discourse. The Mahommedans among them veil their women, and conceal them in harems. They seldom have more than one wife. Their habit of life, which forms them into bands of soldiers, renders them independent of the other sex,

whom they never mention nor seem to miss in their usual concerns and amusements. They have, in truth, rather a contempt and aversion for them; obliging them, excepting those of the highest rank, to labour, and frequently punishing them with blows. Yet the men all marry as soon as they can, as it is a sign of wealth. The bride often brings no dowry to her husband, and he is obliged to get together about 300 or 400 piastres before he can be accepted by her family. The women are uneducated, speaking only their native tongue. The Turkish language is known but to few in European Turkey, except to the Ottomans and the officials. Greek is generally spoken throughout Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia, both by Mahomedans and Christians. The Albanian is a distinct language, though corrupted by the introduction of foreign terms. In common with all other inhabitants of the Levant, the Albanians love money, of which they make little hoards, and then spend the whole sum at once on pipe-heads, silver-mounted pistols, shawls, &c. Their love of preserving wealth is far less than their desire of acquiring it. They have a great distaste for the labours of agriculture, in which they are very inexpert. The Albanian at his plough is a picture of reluctant labour. In Albania, as throughout the Turkish empire and the east of Europe generally, the land, when not the property of the cultivator, is farmed on the *metayer* system. The productions of these southern provinces resemble those of the kingdom of Greece.

The Albanians are generally of the middle stature, muscular and straight, but slight round the waist. Their faces are oval, with prominent cheek-bones, the eyes, blue and hazel, are lively; the eye-brows, arched; the nose, high and straight. They wear no hair on the fore part of the head, but suffer it to flow from the crown. Their complexions are clear, but they have the habit, which Strabo remarks as the custom of the Illyrians, of tatooing their arms and legs. The women are tall and strong, but bear in their countenances the stamp of wretchedness and hard labour.

The Albanian costume is extremely elegant, and may be made very costly. Those who can afford it wear two or three jackets of velvet or cloth, richly embroidered with gold and silver, white fustanelles or kilts, bound round the waist by a shawl and belt, which contains their pistols, embroidered garters and sandals, the bottom of which is of goat-skin, and the upper part of catgut. To this are added the small red cap, and the shaggy capote or cloak, which is worn by all classes, and forms their chief defence against the weather. The dress of the common people is, when clean, entirely white, and, with the exception of the shirt and drawers, which are cotton, is all woollen. Almost every Albanian makes his own clothes, and carries in the pouch which holds his cartridges a quantity of leather, catgut, &c., for the manufacture of his sandals. The dress of the women is fanciful, and varies in different districts. In some they wear a kind of white woollen helmet, and the younger women a skull-cap, composed of pieces of silver coin, with their hair falling in long braids, also strung with money. This is a prevailing fashion, and a girl before she is married wears her portion on her head as she collects it (see GENERAL INTRODUCTION, c).

## 8. DANCES.

Although lazy in the intervals of peace, there is one amusement in which the Albanians partake with delight, viz., their dances, in which there is only one variation. Either the hands of the party (a dozen or more) are locked in each other behind their backs, or every man has a handkerchief in his hand, which is held by his neighbour. The first is a slow dance. The party stand in a semicircle, with the musicians in the centre; a fiddler, and a man with a lute, who walk from side to side, accompany their movements with the music,



These are nothing but the bending and unbending of the two ends of the semicircle, with some very slow steps, and an occasional hop.

The handkerchief-dance, which they accompany with a song, is very violent. The leader opens the song, footing it quietly from side to side; then hops forward, quickly dragging the whole circle after him; then twirls round, frequently falling on his knees, and rebounding from the ground with a shout; every one repeats the song, and follows the example of the leader, who, after repeating these movements several times, resigns his place to the man next to him. Thus the sport continues for hours, with very short intervals. In the account given of the armed dances of the Laconians may be recognized the contortions and whirling of the Albanians, whose sudden inflexions of the body into every posture seem as if they were made to ward and give blows. For a graphic description of Albanian dances see 'Childe Harold,' Canto II., 71, 72.

#### 9. DIRECTIONS FOR TRAVELLING; ACCOMMODATION, ETC.

There are no inns in the interior of Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia. Foreigners provided with letters of recommendation from the authorities, or private friends, are hospitably entertained in the houses of the Mahomedan Beys, or principal Christian inhabitants. In such cases, no money remuneration is of course given, except a present to the servants; but one may leave a token of remembrance with his host, such as an English knife, a pencil-case, a pair of pistols, or the like. The only places of public accommodation are *khans*, erected by the Government for the use of travellers, and which are frequent on the main roads. They are entirely unfurnished; in some there are many rooms, and the building is surrounded by a wall enclosing a courtyard, into which horses are turned for the night. The *khanji*, as the keeper of the *khan* is called, generally sells wine, and Indian corn cake or bread. The *khans* in the towns are frequently tenanted by the rabble, and are very dirty. Those in the country are cleaner.

A traveller should bring with him an English saddle; also a thick quilt to sleep on, as he will seldom be able to obtain more than bare boards or a mat on his journey. An unfurnished room can be hired for a few days in any of the large towns. Travellers should always arrive at the end of their day's journey by sunset, or a little after, in order to make sure of getting a room in the *khan*. A servant who can speak Albanian and Greek is indispensable. Albanians are faithful, hardy, and resolute. Travellers should avoid sleeping out of doors, as malaria fevers are very common. It is best, also, not to rest near marshy ground. The months for travelling in Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia, are April, May, and June.

Horses are to be procured in abundance in the large towns and villages from the *carriers*, called in Turkish *Katerjis*, and in Greek *ἀγῶνιδραι*. The government or *menzil* horses are stationed only along the principal lines of road. They should be used when possible, as they are better than those of the *Katerjis* in general. Travellers provided with the proper Turkish passports have a right to be supplied with the *menzil* horses, and to pay for them the same price as a Turkish government officer, i. e., so many piastres an hour for the horses, with a gratuity to the *surudji*, or postilion, who takes the horses back. Should the traveller, on arriving at a town or *khan*, find the gates closed, the word *bakshish* will make them open; while the same term will smooth all difficulties about custom-houses, passports, horses, &c. In making a bargain in these countries, it is expedient to leave a part of the sum covenanted as *bakshish* to be paid or not, according to punctuality and civility. The general rules for Greek travelling apply to journeys in the Greek provinces of Turkey. (See GENERAL INTRODUCTION, a, c, d, e, f, i.)

The process gone through on arriving at the village which is to be the resting-place for the night is in all cases similar. The servant, or *dragoman*, finds the *Khodjabashi*, *ouroul* (in Greek, *ἡγορεύς*, *primate*), who, on being shown the stranger's *firman* or *baydi* (Turkish passport), assigns him a lodging in a Christian house. The peasant is obliged by law to receive the guest thus quartered upon him; but he performs his duty in a hospitable and agreeable way. Of course he should be remunerated for his trouble, and for any articles of food which the traveller and his attendants may consume. A trifling present is usually sufficient. The better village houses in the Greek provinces of Turkey are nearly all of a like description. "The ground-floor is a stable, appropriated to the horses, cattle, pigs, and fowls of the owner. You enter into this menagerie by the same door which admits all the other animals, and ascend to the upper floor by a ladder, giving access to a trap-door closed at night. Here you find yourself under an open shed, where the inmates sleep in summer for the sake of the coolness. Off this verandah open two, or at the most three, rooms, the walls and floors of which are made of rough planks or baked mud. They possess no other furniture except (and that only in the richer cottages) a mat or two, and a few rude cooking utensils. Half the space is generally occupied by heaps of Indian corn, the winter provision of the family, or by implements of husbandry." On a stranger's arrival, the woman of the house hastens to prepare one of these rooms for his reception, turning out her children, removing as much of the lumber as she can lift, spreading her best mat for him, and lighting a fire to cook his supper on the hearth. Then there is a *chasse* after a couple of the fattest fowls, which are soon caught, killed, plucked, boiled, and served up to the traveller; who, if he has had the precaution to bring coffee, bread, salt, a knife and fork, a drinking cup, one or two tin plates, and a few other necessaries,—and if he does not object to this fare,—gets on wonderfully well. Of course, he must have brought his bed, or else he must lie on the floor, wrapped up in his cloak. His ride during the day will generally procure him some sleep, but between noise and vermin he will pretty surely suffer, and will hail with joy the light of morning. The mid-day halt in the open air, "beneath the plane-tree fair, whence flows the glittering stream," will be found more refreshing.

#### 10. SKELETON TOURS.

1. Corfu to Constantinople, by *Sayádes*, *Joannina*, *Metzovo*, *Meteora*, *Larissa*, *Tempe*, *Salonica*, *Mount Athos*, and back to *Salonica*, and thence by steamer to Constantinople. This tour will occupy from a month to six weeks.

2. *Salonica* to *Scutari*, by *Vodena*, *Monastir*, *Akhrída*, and *Elbassan*—a fortnight's tour, or rather less.

3. From *Scutari* to *Prevesa*, by *Alessio*, *Durazzo*, *Berat*, *Aolóná*, *Tepeleni*, *Zitza*, *Joánnina*, and *Arta*—from a fortnight to 3 weeks. From *Avlóna* a week's excursion should be made into *Khimára*, or the *Acroceranian Mountains* (Route 52). *Suli* and *Parga* should be visited from *Joannina* (Route 45); and *Nicopolis* from *Prevesa* (Route 43). The above three tours will enable the traveller to see what is most interesting in *Albania*, *Thessaly*, and *Macedonia*.

4. A large portion of *Epirus* may be visited in a ten days' trip from *Corfu*, proceeding to *Joannina* by *Delvino* and *Zitza* (Route 41); and returning from *Joánnina* by *Sayáda* (Route 40), by *Paramythia* (Route 42), by *Suli* and *Parga* (Route 45), or by *Arta* and *Prevesa* (Route 44).

## ROUTE 40.

## CORFU TO JOANNINA BY SAYADA AND PHILATES.

Corfu to—	Hrs.
Faráda (18 m.) .. ..	2 or 3
Philátes .. ..	3
Praveni .. ..	7
Joánnina .. ..	10

The most frequented route from Corfu to Joánnina is to cross to *Sayáda*, a little port on the shore of Albania, nearly opposite the citadel. Here there is an *English Vice-Consul*, who will assist with advice, &c. With a fair wind the passage to *Sayáda* (about 13 m.) occupies only 2 or 3 hrs. From *Sayáda* to

Joánnina it is about 20 hrs. The journey had better be divided between sleeping at *Raveni*, a village about half-way between the coast and the capital.

On leaving the *scala*, the road passes under the Greek village of *Sayáda*, and the Mahommedan village of *Liópesi*, on the slope of the bare hills to the l. Thence it ascends to

*Philátes*, 3 hrs., a scattered Mahommedan town of 2000 inhabitants. Englishmen, with recommendations from Corfu, are hospitably entertained by an Albanian chieftain, whose house affords a good specimen of the manners and style of living of modern Epirus. Placed near that remarkably-formed cliff, which from Corfu is so effective a feature in the view of Albania, *Philátes* abounds in rich and beautiful landscapes. The next considerable village on the road is *Raveni*. Hence it is 10 hrs. to Joannina. The road is very pretty in parts, but there is no place or object of particular interest. *Trout fishing* is to be had on the way in the river *Kalamas*, the ancient *Thyamis*.

Joánnina (see next Rte.)

## ROUTE 41.

## CORFU TO JOANNINA BY DELVINO AND ZITZA.

Corfu to the Castle of Butrinto	Hrs.
(10 m.) .. ..	2 or 3
Butrinto to Delvino .. ..	8
Delvino to Delvinaki .. ..	12
Delvinaki to Zitza .. ..	8
Zitza to Joánnina .. ..	4

Those who wish to shorten their journey by land to Delvino, should disembark not at Butrinto, but at the *Forty Saints*, or *Santi Quaranta*, a small port 17 m. from the harbour of Corfu, and whence it is a ride or walk of only 3 hrs. to Delvino.

The *Bay of Butrinto* is the *Portus Pelodes* of antiquity, and its muddy waters still justify the name, which seems to have been applied also to the larger of the two lakes. A bar of sand at its mouth prevents the entrance of vessels other than boats of light draft, into the river that unites the sea and the lake, and which runs for nearly 3 m. through a marshy plain, once, perhaps, the property of Atticus, the friend of Cicero (*Cicero ad Att. iv. 1*). The fisheries here are valuable, and supply the market of Corfu. The fish are caught by means of a strong dam across the river, near where it issues from the lake, made of large beams, crowned with a palisading of reeds. The fish are taken in chambers in the dam during the season, which usually lasts from September to March.

The *Castle of Butrinto* is situated on the S. bank of the river, at the fishery. There is a sort of *khan*, or wine-shop, adjacent, and a few huts inhabited by the fishermen. Here horses should have been ordered previously for the journey to Delvino. The old Venetian fort is little more than a ruinous enclosure, inhabited, rather than garrisoned, by a dozen ragged Albanians, under a petty officer. It is the only relic—with another ruined fort near the mouth of the river—of the station

which the Venetians maintained here for so many centuries. This now last outpost of Islam is barely 10 m. from the civilized town of Corfu; yet the contrast is greater than between Europe and America. The ruins of *Buthnotum* occupy a rocky hill on the opposite bank of the river from the modern Castle; "*celsam Butnotti accedimus urbem*," in Virgil's phrase. The ancient Greek city was succeeded by a Roman colony, and that by a mediæval fortress; and its history may be traced in its masonry. In some parts, especially at the N.E. corner, near the lake, there are some fine Hellenic fragments and foundations, composed of large blocks of stone without cement, and in regular layers, but surmounted by Roman, Byzantine, or Venetian stonework,—the whole crowned with luxuriant ivy and creepers.

The plain or valley of Butrinto is marshy, but in parts well wooded. It contains the small villages of *Mursia* and *Zara*. It abounds in woodcocks, snipes, and wild-fowl, and is the paradise and great resort of English shooting-parties from Corfu. Nothing can exceed the beauty of the two lakes. The smaller (that of *Riza*) communicating with the larger by a narrow winding stream, is of a circular form, about 4 m. in circumference, and embosomed in wood. Nearer the mill, on its W. bank, is a salt spring, which issues in copious volumes from the rocks, and turns the wheels. The larger lake, or *Livari* (a corruption of the Latin "*vivarium*," or *fish-pond*), is 6 m. long, and 2 across. It is separated from the sea only by a rocky isthmus. Its scenery is very beautiful, and the mountain range above Devino towers grandly beyond its N. extremity.

Butrinto to *Delvino* is 8 hours. The road passes through the woods so well known to English sportsmen from Corfu, and then sweeping round the S. and E. sides of *Lake Riza*, threads a leafy glen, and then emerges on the plain of *Delvino*, which is well wooded, and watered by two rivers, the *Pavla* and *Vistrioza*, both of which fall into

the upper extremity of the Lake of Butrinto. At about 2 hrs. from *Delvino*, we pass on the left an insulated hill, the summit of which is surrounded by Hellenic foundations, the remains of the ancient *Phœnike*, which name is preserved in that of the small village of *Phiniki*, lying directly under the former citadel to the S.W. *Phœnike* is described by Polybius, in B.C. 230, as being "the strongest, most powerful, and richest of the cities of Epirus," and it maintained its importance to the times of the Byzantine Empire.

*Delvino* is a decayed town of about 400 houses, or 2000 inhabitants, half Christian and half Mahomedan. The houses are scattered over a space of nearly 2 m., being situated, as usual in Albanian towns, at some distance from each other, in consequence of the frequent feuds between the clans and family allies, into which all Albanian communities were formerly divided. *Delvino* is beautifully situated on sloping hills, and chiefly in an opening of the lower ranges of the high ridge of *Eryenik*, which rises immediately above the town. Ravines, spanned by old picturesque bridges of a single arch, groves of olives and oranges, vineyards, and scattered planes and poplars, are interspersed among the houses. There are several hospitable *Beys*, or Mahomedan landed gentlemen, who willingly entertain English travellers recommended to them from Corfu. A conical rock, above the principal ravine, is crowned by a small ruined castle, beneath which is a bazaar. There are several small mosques and one Christian church. *Delvino* is the residence of a *Mudir*, or petty local governor of a district, who is under the orders of the *Kaimakan* of *Argyrókastro*. It is 3 hrs. distant from its port at *Santi Quaranta* (Rte. 52). It is 6 hrs. from *Gardiki* (Rte. 46); 8 from *Port Palermo* (Rto. 52); 6 from *Argyrókastro*, by the direct route over the ridge of *Eryenik*, which is not, however, passable when the snow lies deep; and in the winter months the traveller must go round either by

*Murgina* to the E., or by *Gardiki*, to the W. of that ridge. Either of these journeys occupies about 10 hrs. That by *Gardiki* presents far the finest scenery.

From *Delvino* to *Delvinaki* is usually a ride of nearly 12 hrs., though with good horses much less time is required. The road first ascends the mountain at the back of *Delvino*, among vineyards producing a pleasant red wine, and then passes over rugged and barren hills for 2 hrs., as far as to the village of *Kendikaki*. Further on, a hollow country is on our right, surrounded by an amphitheatre of mountains, and broken by ravines. At *Marzina*, 4 hrs. from *Delvino*, the road to *Argyrikastro*, *Tepeleni*, &c., turns off to the left; our route lies over an alternation of hills and valleys to

*Delvinaki*, a village of about 300 houses, situated on the slopes of a hill, in a high and healthy position. Thence it is not more than 8 or 9 hrs. to *Joánnina* by the most direct route; but every traveller should diverge to see *Zitza*.

*Delvinaki* to *Zitza* is 8 hrs.—2 m. beyond *Delvinaki* a steep ascent commences, and after winding through woody hills, the mule-path descends through oak-forests into a plain. Leaving the river *Kalamas* to the left, it reaches a hamlet, which is pleasantly situated on the ascent of the hills, and surrounded by wood.

Thence the road passes by the monastery of *Sosino*, which stands on the summit of an insulated conical hill, rising 500 feet above the valley.

4 m. before reaching *Zitza* is the waterfall of *Ghizani*, where the *Kalamas* is precipitated over a rock 60 or 70 feet in height. The scenery round the cascade is pretty; and the *Kalamas*, which is about as wide here as the Clyde at Cora Lynn, flows in a placid stream to the edge of the precipice, whence it falls in one unbroken sheet. The *Kalamas* is the ancient *Thyamis*.

It has been supposed by some that *Zitza* is on the site of *Dodona*, which is placed by Leake on the lake of

*Joánnina*. The fact is, that to ascertain the site of *Dodona*, would seem now to require a response from the Oracle itself; for the former dwelling of the spirit, which once guided half the world, has lost its name and local habitation. An important datum for determining the site of *Dodona* is, that it was 4 days' journey from *Buthrotum*, and 2 days from *Ambracia*. According to the present computation, *Zitza* is about 28 hrs. from the former, and 16 from the latter. This meets the case very well. We must recollect that the latter journey is *with*, and the former *against*, the grain of the hard mountain ranges which stretch from N. to S., between *Pindus* and the *Ionian Sea*. But Leake ('Northern Greece,' vol. iv.) satisfactorily proves that the city of *Dodona* stood at *Kastritza*, at the southern end of the lake of *Joánnina*, where there are still remains of an ancient town, while the temple and grove probably occupied the peninsula on which the modern fortress has been built.

Monastic *Zitza*! from thy shady brow,  
Thou small but favour'd spot of holy ground,  
Where'er we gaze, around, above, below,  
What rainbow tints, what magic charms are  
found!

Rock, river, forest, mountain, all abound;  
And bluest skies that harmonise the whole;  
Beneath the distant torrent's rushing sound  
Tells where the volumed cataract doth roll  
Between those hanging rocks, that shock ye  
please the soul.

Amidst the grove that crowns yon tufted hill,  
Which, were it not for many a mountain high  
Rising in lofty ranks, and loftier still,  
Might well itself be deem'd of dignity,  
The convent's white walls glisten fair on high;  
Here dwells the caloyer, nor rude is he,  
Nor niggard of his cheer; the passer by  
Is welcome still; nor heedless will he flee  
From hence, if he delight kind Nature's sheen to  
see.

Here in the sultriest season let him rest;  
Fresh is the green beneath those aged trees;  
Here winds of gentlest wing will fan his  
breast,

From heaven itself he may inhale the breeze:  
The plain is far beneath—oh! let him seize  
Pure pleasure while he can; the scorching ray  
Here pierceth not, impregnate with disease;  
There let his length the loitering pilgrim lay,  
And gaze, untired, the morn, the noon, the eve  
away.

Dusky and huge, enlarging on the sight,  
 Nature's volcanic amphitheatre,  
 Chimæra's alps extend from left to right:  
 Beneath a living valley seems to stir;  
 Flocks play, trees wave, streams flow, the  
 mountain-fir  
 Nodding above; behold black Acheron!<sup>\*</sup>  
 Once consecrated to the sepulchre.  
 Pluto! if this be hell I look upon,  
 Close shunn'd Elysium's gates—my shade shall  
 seek for none.

Ne city's towers pollute the lovely view;  
 Unseen is Yanina, though not remote,  
 Veiled by the screen of hills; here men are few,  
 Scanty the hamlet, rare the lonely cot:  
 But peering down each precipice, the goat  
 Browseth; and pensive o'er his scattered flock,  
 The little shepherd in his white capote  
 Doth lean his boyish form along the rock,  
 Or in his cave awaits the tempest's short-lived  
 shock.

Oh! where, Dodona! is thine aged grove,  
 Prophetic fount and oracle divine?  
 What valley echoed the response of Jove?  
 What trace remaineth of the Thunderer's  
 shrine?  
 All, all forgotten—and shall man repine  
 That his frail bonds to fleeting life are broke?  
 Cease, fool! the fate of Gods may well be thine:  
 Wouldst thou survive the marble or the oak?  
 When nations, tongues, and worlds must sink  
 beneath the stroke!

Byron.

The village of Zitza stands on the edge of a steep declivity, and contains about 150 houses. The surrounding views have a peculiarly wild and irregular magnificence. It was in the plain below that Lord Byron was nearly lost in a thunder-storm. Strangers may lodge at the *convent*, which crowns the hill above the village, but the caloyers, now reduced to half-a-dozen, can offer nothing beyond bread and wine and bare walls. A small remuneration will be thankfully accepted by them.

"Zitza commands a beautiful and extensive prospect, the plain of Joánnina, and the fertile hills on which Zitza stands, furnishing a variety of cultivated scenery, which is admirably contrasted with the great barren summits around. But here, as in every other situation in Epirus, the interest is inferior to that of almost every commanding position in Southern Greece, when the

spectator is always surrounded by objects familiar to him in history and poetry. Here, in the entire horizontal circle, the Thyamis is the only object of which we have any certainty as to the ancient name."—*Leake*.

From Zitza to Joánnina is 12 m., or 4 hrs. The only interesting object on the journey is the lake of *Lapsista*, a shallow piece of water which derives a fine character from the precipitous front of *Mt. Metzikeli*, the ancient *Tomarus*, forming its eastern boundary.

*Joánnina*, the chief town of Epirus, and the residence of a Pasha and of a *British consul*, is most beautifully situated. A large lake (the *Pambotis* of antiquity) spreads its waters along the base of the lofty mountain called *Metzikeli*, which forms the first ridge of Pindus, and rises 2500 feet above the level of the sea. At its base lies a small island, and opposite to it a peninsula, crowned by the fortress and town, stretches forwards into the lake from the western shore. No Hellenic city is known to have existed on this site, but *Leake* supposes the Temple of Dodona to have stood here. The modern name (*ῥά Ἰωάννινα*, i.e. *St. John's town*) first occurs in the annals of the Lower Empire. It is incorrectly written *Janina*, or *Yanina*. *Joánnina* derives its fame and importance chiefly from having been the capital of Ali Pasha, to whom it owed its prosperity and its public edifices. It formerly contained 50,000 inhabitants (exclusive of a large garrison), 16 mosques, 8 Greek churches, 2 colleges, the Seraglio and palaces of Ali Pasha, and strong castles and fortifications. When Ali Pasha found himself no longer able to defend the city, during the siege by the Sultan's army in 1821-22, he ordered it to be set on fire by his own soldiers. Its present population does not amount to more than 20,000, and from being scattered over so extensive a space, the town has a deserted appearance. The Pasha resides within the fortress, which is surrounded by a moat, the access to which is through ruins. The space within is considerable, and the

\* This is a mistake; the Kalamas is the *Thyamis*.

situation of the palace—an irregular pile at the extremity of it—is striking. Some of the houses have been rebuilt, though by no means in their former splendour. The fortress of Joánnina offers an irregular outline of dismantled battlements, crowned by the shapeless remains of the ruined Serai; behind it appear some of the loftier points of the *Coulia* and *Litharitzza*.

The *Coulia* was a fortress 5 stories high, with a palace of 2 stories above it. The thick masses of masonry, and pilasters and arches which support the structure, have suffered but little. The palace above has disappeared. The *Coulia* communicated with the lake by a small canal. Ali Pasha used to enter with his boat, then get into a small carriage drawn by mules, which, rolling up an inclined plane round a large staircase, landed him 100 feet above at the door of his Serai.

The *Litharitzza*, the first fortress he constructed, is only a few yards distant. When on the approach of the Sultan's troops, the Albanians within, wishing to make their own peace with the Porte, closed the gates against their master, Ali retired to the small island on the lake, and here, while waiting for terms from the Sultan, he was treacherously murdered by the Turks. Thus terminated his extraordinary career on the 5th of February, 1822, in his 82nd year. The marks of the bullets in the planks of the room where he fell are still shown. It is in a small convent on the island. The head of the rebel Pasha was sent to Constantinople, and suspended, as usual, for some days over the gate of the Seraglio. It was afterwards buried under the high turban-stone, which, surrounded by the monuments of Ali's sons, put to death soon after their father, is not the least remarkable among the sights of Constantinople. It stands at the Selivri gate near the Castle of the Seven Towers. The headless trunk of Ali was buried under a massive stone monument in his own citadel. The career of Ali Pasha exercised a great influence on the [Greece.]

Greek Revolution. If his power had remained unimpaired, he would probably have crushed the insurrection; and it was his rebellion against the Sultan which was seized by the Greeks as the most favourable opportunity for them also to rise in arms.

The plain of Joánnina is 20 m. long from N. to S., and about 7 broad in its widest part. The lake is rather more than 6 m. in length, and averages about 2 m. across. Its principal supplies are derived from copious springs, and its waters are carried off by *Katabothra*, or subterranean channels, at its southern extremity. To the E., and directly in front of the citadel where it runs out into the lake, the huge barren mass of Mount Metzikéli, or Tomarus, rises abruptly from the water; but rich pasture-land extends on both sides of the city of Joánnina to the distance of 10 miles, and probably is the *Hellopia* which Hesiod had in view when describing the district of Dodona. Subject as Epirus generally is to those atmospheric changes which procured for it Jupiter Tonans as Patron God in antiquity, there is no place in the whole province to be compared to Joánnina itself, owing to the vicinity of Metzikéli, for rapid transitions of temperature and frequency of thunderstorms. These in the winter—severe in this upland plain, raised near 1000 feet above the level of the sea—may often be witnessed accompanying a heavy fall of snow; while in summer their frequent recurrence tempers the fervour of the heat.

Joánnina would be excellent headquarters during the summer for the student of Albanian scenery and remains. Excursions might be made thence among the neighbouring mountains, and to the many places of interest in the vicinity. Mr. Lear expatiates on the picturesque beauty of the immediate environs, adding, "inside this city of manifold charms the interest was so varied and as fascinating: it united the curious dresses of the Greek peasant—the splendour of those of the Albanian: the endless attractions of the bazaars, where em-

broidery of all kinds, fire-arms, horse-gear, wooden ware, and numberless manufactures peculiar to Albania were exhibited—the chattering storks, whose nests are built on half the chimneys of the town, and in the great plane-trees, whose drooping foliage hangs over the open spaces or squares—these and other amusing or striking novelties which the pen would tire of enumerating, occupied every moment, and caused me great regret that I could not stay longer in the capital of Epirus. And when to all these artistic beauties are added the associations of Joánnina with the later years of Greek history, the power and tyranny of its extraordinary ruler (Ali Pasha), its claim to representing the ancient Dodona, and its present and utterly melancholy condition, no marvel that Joánnina will always hold its place in memory as one of the first in interest of the many scenes I have known in many lands."

The traveller must obtain from the Pasha at Joánnina the passports necessary to facilitate his further travels in the Ottoman dominions.

There are several very interesting excursions to be made from the capital of Epirus, as to *Zitza*, *Dramisius*, &c. The Vlakiot towns of Syrake and Kalamytes are 1 day's journey to the S.E.

## ROUTE 42.

### CORFU TO JOANNINA BY GOMENITZA AND PARAMYTHIA.

	Hrs.
Corfu to Gomenitza (18 m.)	3 or 4
Paramythia.. .. .	6
Joánnina .. .. .	12

The *scala* of *Gomenitza* is situated near the extremity of the spacious and nearly land-locked bay of the same name. At the distance of a musket-shot from the shore is the small Ma-

hommedan village of *Gráva*, with the house of a hospitable *Agá*, or *Squire*. [It is 5 hrs. from Gomenitza to Philátes (Rte. 40) by *Suliasi*. Near that village, on a round hill, are the fragments of walls and other Hellenic remains, now named *Palia Venetia*, which Leake identifies with the site of *Cestria*, once the chief place of the fertile plain, at the mouth of the *Thyamis* (or *Kalamás*), now called *Parakalamo*, and famous of old for the Cestrinic oxen. There is excellent woodcock, snipe, and wild-fowl shooting in this neighbourhood. A conical hill, covered with evergreen trees and shrubs, rises from the plain near the port of *La Kituzza* (or *Liritazza*, as it is called, at Corfu), and is surmounted by an Albanian tower, built on the foundations of an Hellenic fort. This hill and all the country near the mouth of the *Thyamis*, as well as the channel and island of Corfu, form interesting objects from the hill of *Palia Venetia*.]

Soon after leaving the beach at Gomenitza, the road to Paramythia enters a narrow valley, both sides of which are covered with olive-trees, the relics of the post which the Venetians long occupied here. Among the trees is the scattered village of *Grikohóri*, containing about 300 houses, half Christian and half Mussulman.

At 12 hrs. from Gomenitza, we reach the summit of a ridge, whence there is a magnificent view westward of the channel of Corfu, with the citadel on its double-peaked rock, and the fair island, with its woods and hills, behind. From this point the road to Paramythia lies chiefly over a succession of hills, bare, or covered with scanty underwood, and intersected by deep and precipitous ravines. At 3 hrs. from Gomenitza, we leave on the rt. *Mazaraki*, and 1 hr. further we pass under *Kantesi*, both Mahomedan villages. Still further, *Nikolitsi* is on the l. Paramythia itself is not visible until about half an hour before reaching it, when the road, after descending a deep and rugged ravine, emerges on the valley immediately in front of the town. The view from this



point is very interesting, and the sight of the cultivated valley, watered by the *Cocytus*, is very refreshing after the barren and parched hills over which the road from Gomenitza has passed.

*Paramythia*, 6 hrs. from Gomenitza, occupies the W. slope of a craggy hill, which rises to half the height of *Mount Kurila* (as the ridge bounding the valley on the E. is called), and is separated only by a narrow space from its pine-clad cliffs. When visited by Col. Leake in 1809, *Paramythia* contained nearly 450 houses, but the disasters which it underwent during its long resistance to Ali Pasha, and in subsequent civil wars, have greatly reduced that number; and a large part of the town is in ruins. The inhabitants do not exceed 2000, of which number the majority are Moslems. "The houses are built of the roughly-hewn calcareous stone of the mountains, and when they stand close together, the usual Albanian filth prevails; but nothing can be more beautiful than the general appearance of the town. On the summit, which is surrounded with cliffs, stands a ruined castle; down, on the declivity of the hill, the picturesque houses are dispersed among gardens, watered by plentiful streams descending in every direction, and the spaces between the clusters of houses are grown with superb plane-trees, or occupied by mosques and fountains, shaded by cypresses and planes. These beautiful features are admirably contrasted with the cliffs and fir-clad summits of the great mountain which rises above the castle."

It is a steep ascent to the ruined castle; but the beauty of the prospect from it amply repays the toil. The valley of *Paramythia* merges to the S., at Glyky, in the Acherusian plain, where the *Cocytus* mixes its waters with the Acheron (Rte. 45). The mountains of Suli are a continuation of *Mount Kurila*. At *Veliani*, 1 hr. S., are some ancient Hellenic remains, perhaps of the city of the *Elini*; and 40 min. below the town, in the middle of the valley, is a ruined building

(called simply τὸ χῶλασμα), which seems to have been a Roman temple, afterwards turned into a church. Within the limit of the castle walls, which are built on craggy precipices, except towards the S.W., are the foundations of numerous houses; for a large portion of the town, as is usual in the East, formerly stood here; but the site is now completely deserted. This castle was the acropolis of an ancient city, as appears by some fine pieces of Hellenic masonry amidst the more modern work, which consists of repairs of various ages. It is quite uncertain which are the ancient towns that occupied this site. Leake suggests that the city of the *Chauni*, an Epirote tribe, may have stood at *Paramythia*.

The castle is called by the Turks *Aidonat*, a corruption of the vulgar pronunciation of Saint Donatus (*Ἅγιος Δονάτος*) the patron of this part of Epirus.

The name of *Paramythia* (*Παραμυθία*, i. e., *consolation*), does not occur in ancient history, and was probably suggested by the beauty and salubrity of the position. It is the seat of a Greek bishop. The family of the Pronio Agá, long the rivals and enemies of Ali Pasha, is still rich and powerful, and its members occupy several houses below the Castle, in which they entertain foreign travellers, properly introduced, with courteous hospitality.

[It is an interesting ride of 7 hrs. from *Paramythia* to *Philátes*. At *Neachori*, 2 hrs., the valley of *Paramythia* ends, and the road descends through the picturesque hamlet of *Menina*, to the *Kalamás* or *Thyámis*, winding over a sandy bed between beautifully broken and diversified banks. An ancient bridge having fallen in, the river must be crossed in a ferry-boat, or by the ford. 2 hrs. further, the *Thyamis* flows through a deep and rather remarkable pass, behind that precipitous cliff which is so conspicuous from Corfu. This defile is nearly 3 m. long. On emerging from it, we cross a low ridge, on which is the hamlet of *Galbaki*, and then ascend to *Philátes*. (Rte. 40)].

The road from Paramythia to Joánnina passes through the defile between Mounts *Labinitza* and *Kurila*, called the pass of *Eleutherokhori*, which was the scene of many struggles during the wars of Ali Pasha, and which was again occupied by the Greek insurgents in 1854. From the pass we descend into a ravine, along which flows a branch of the Kalamás, and follow the bed of the torrent among stunted planes, passing between the villages of *Petrás* and *Saloniki*. Further on, the country consists of narrow valleys and rugged limestone ridges, branching from the great summits around. The theatre at *Dramisius* (Rte. 45) can be visited in this route, but the direct route leaves it on the rt., and crossing a low ridge, descends into the plain of Joánnina (Rte. 41).

### ROUTE 43.

#### PREVESSA TO JOANNINA BY NICOPOLIS AND SULI.

	Hrs.
Prevesa to Luro .. .. .	5
Suli .. .. .	7
Paramythia .. .. .	8
Joánnina .. .. .	12

Steamers run from Corfu to Prevesa in 7 hrs. Also the most usual as well as the most interesting excursion from Leucadia (Santa Maura) is to the ruins of Nicopolis, that "City of Victory" which was the trophy of the naval engagement fought off Actium, in B.C. 31, the result of which placed all the civilized world under one monarch and riveted its chains for ages, at the same time that it diffused peace, opulence, and security over extensive countries from which they had long been banished.

*Prevesa*, where there is a resident English Vice-Consul, is but 9 or 10 m. by sea from Fort Santa Maura. No ancient city seems to have stood on the

site of the modern town, which is on the northern shore of the strait—there only from 700 to 1000 yards across—which connects the Ambracian Gulf with the Ionian sea. It contains a population of about 6000, of which number not above 1000 (exclusive of the garrison) are Moslems, the remainder being Greeks and Christian Albanians.

On the fall of Venice in 1797, the French seized the Ionian Islands along with the ex-Venetian possessions on the neighbouring mainland; when Vonitza, Prevesa, Parga, and Butrinto were garrisoned by small detachments of French troops. The invasion of Egypt by Buonaparte in 1798 produced war between the Porte and France; and Ali Pasha, in the name of the Sultan, conquered all these places except Parga. The treaty of March 21, 1800, assured to their inhabitants the maintenance of the municipal privileges which they had enjoyed under the Venetians; but this provision was utterly disregarded by Ali. He took Prevesa by storm in November, 1798. Instead of defending the decayed Venetian fortifications of the town, the French garrison of only a few hundred men marched out to meet their assailants on the plain of Nicopolis, where, among the ruins of Roman greatness, they were overwhelmed by the impetuous onset of 5000 Albanians. The savage warriors entered the town *pêle-mêle* with its routed defenders, and their war-songs still record the tale of blood and rapine which ensued. Lord Byron has preserved the sentiment of some of these songs in his spirited verses ('Childe Harold,' Canto II.):—

"Remember the moment when Prevesa fell,  
The shrieks of the conquered, the conquerors yell;  
The roofs that we fired, and the plunder we shared;  
The wealthy we slaughtered, the lovely we spared."

It is said that 300 of the Christian inhabitants of Prevesa, who had taken no part in the battle, fell in the indiscriminate massacre, and that their heads (i. e. their scalps stuffed with

straw, after the Turkish fashion) were sent to Constantinople, the moustaches having been shaved off, so that they might pass for the heads of French soldiers. Though hundreds of the Greek townspeople were forcibly carried off to cultivate Ali's estates in other parts of his dominions—though the lands and houses of others were granted to his Albanians—and though mosques and seraglios have been erected—still Prevesa has not yet become entirely a Turkish town; and the traveller may recognise some traces of that mixed Greek and Venetian character familiar in the Ionian Islands. The gardens and trees scattered among the houses and the magnificent wood of olives by which the town is surrounded give it a pleasing appearance from the water. Its fortifications, though repaired by Ali Pasha, who used Nicopolis as his quarry, are now as ruinous as Turkish fortresses usually are. The streets are narrow, irregular, and unpaved, and the houses are chiefly built of wood. A regiment of regular infantry is always in garrison here, and a few guns are mounted on the bastions towards the sea—to enfilade—along with those of the small fort at the end of the Actian promontory opposite, the entrance to the gulf—here about half a mile across. A bar of sand reduces the depth to 10 feet, which of course prevents large vessels from entering the harbour or sailing up the gulf.

*Punta*—the Italian translation of *Actium* (*Ἀκτιον*—i. e. the point of the long, low promontory which stretches northward from under the Acarnanian mountains)—as well as the little Fort built on its extremity, were retained by the Turks—as absolutely necessary for the safety of Prevesa. The Greek frontier line is drawn across this peninsula, 2 m. S. of its northern extremity. *Anactorium*, the ancient capital of this district, was situated in the bay now called *St. Peter's* (from a ruinous church dedicated to that Saint), near Vonitza; and *Actium* was nothing more than a Temple and Sanctuary of Apollo on the shore of the Anactorian territory. This fact

appears from Thucydides (i. 29). The sanctuary was of great antiquity, and Apollo derived from it the surnames of *Actius* and *Actiacus*. There was also an ancient festival named *Actia*, celebrated here in honour of the god. Whatever remains of the edifices used for the Actian games may have been preserved to modern times, were probably embedded in the Venetian (now Turkish) fortress on Punta, or Actium, just opposite Prevesa.

Dion Cassius, a Greek author, whose long employment in the highest offices of the Roman state gave him the means of obtaining the best information on the subject, has left us a particular account of the battle of Actium, which it is very interesting to read on the very waters where the fight was fought.

For some weeks before the engagement, the two hostile armies lay encamped opposite to each other, Mark Antony at Actium, and Cæsar on the ground where he afterwards erected Nicopolis. The fleet of Antony was stationed within the strait of Actium, in the present *Bay of Prevesa*; that of Cæsar in the Port of Gomaros, now *Mytika*, to the N. of Nicopolis, in the Ionian sea. During this period of inaction, proclamations were fulminated at their antagonists by each party respectively, Augustus making the same use as Virgil and Horace afterwards did, of his enemy's Asiatic and Egyptian allies and sympathies—representing him as coming with uncouth and barbarous rites and deities against the old manners and the old gods of Rome. As often happens in similar cases, the Antonians were morally defeated before their real overthrow,—disheartened with the profligacy and effeminacy of their chief. At length Agrippa, a partisan of Cæsar, having taken Leucas, and so threatening them from the rear, Antony and Cleopatra determined to retire to Egypt. Cæsar attacked their fleet as it was coming out of the strait, at the outer entrance of which the engagement took place which was to decide the fate of the known world. Cæsar had 800 ships, triremes, and

Antony 560, many of them with towers like floating castles. Both leaders embarked from their respective camps large bodies of troops; the remainder of the two armies were spectators drawn up on the shore. The battle of Actium resembled on a grand scale one of those mimic exhibitions of naval warfare with which the magnificence of the later Roman emperors sometimes astonished and diverted their subjects. Then the Liburnian galleys, that light cavalry of the seas, charged the huge phalanxes of Antonian ships; and for several hours both parties plied each other with missiles with no decisive result. At length, the wind shifting at noon, and a favourable breeze springing up, Cleopatra, whose galley had been anchored in the rear of the combatants, hoisted the purple sails on her gilded deck (Flor., iv. 11) and threading rapidly the maze of battle, was soon followed by the infatuated Antony. The flight of their leaders thoroughly disheartened the Antonians; Agrippa fell on their flank with his detachment from Leucas; and in front the Casarians closed with them, pouring fire on the floating castles of the enemy from their engines of war, and from javelins thrown by the hand. The unwieldy size of the vessels of Antony now contributed to their own destruction:—all was soon in inextricable confusion—heightened by the various dialects and various arms of the nations and tribes ranged under his standard

"*Quam varis linguis, habitu tam vestis et armis.*"

The Antonians perished in vast numbers in the sea, while endeavouring to escape, in the flames, or by the arms of the conquerors. The barbarous cymbals and trumpets (Virg., *Æn.*, viii. 696), used by the Egyptians in the mystic rites of Isis, gradually died away over the waters, as Cleopatra and her lover fled.

After the battle of Actium, Augustus established, as the most useful and durable trophies of his victory, two Roman settlements at Nicopolis and Patræ, granting lands in their

vicinity to his veterans, endowing the new-built cities with the valuable privileges of Roman colonies, and augmenting their importance at the expense of the territory and population of all the townships in the neighbourhood. Nicopolis has again become the desert place which it was 2000 years ago, for the changes which have come to pass in navigation and ship-building since that age have rendered the situation unadapted to the commerce of the present day; but Patræ, the most flourishing town in the Peloponnesus, still justifies the choice of Augustus.

Besides founding Nicopolis, Cæsar enlarged and beautified the temple of the Actian Apollo, and promoted and endowed the Actian games long celebrated there, founding contests of music, gymnastics, horse-racing, &c., and raising them to be equal in dignity to the former national games of Greece. St. Paul spent a winter at Nicopolis (Titus iii. 2), and the ruins called the *Metropolis* may possibly mark the site of the church built by the congregation which the Apostle formed. The subsequent decline of Paganism, by abolishing the festival of Apollo, probably struck the first blow at the prosperity of Nicopolis, for, after the time of Augustus, the games were celebrated in that city, and not at Actium. The ravages of pirates and of invading barbarians accelerated its ruin. It was repaired during the interval of calm under Justinian, and remained a bishop's see until the tenth century, when Joánnina succeeded it as the seat of ecclesiastical authority in the south of Epirus. During the Byzantine empire, ecclesiastical history furnishes the best indication of the relative importance of cities. When the imperial name was no longer a protection to the distant subjects of the empire, it was natural that Ambracia and other ancient sites near the Gulf, which Nicopolis had depopulated under the first emperors of Rome, should again become preferable from the same motives of security which had caused them to be occupied by the early

Greeks. The new town of Prevesa, built nearer the sea, and in a more fertile part of the plain, then absorbed, probably, all the remaining inhabitants of the old city, and doubtless, as in other similar cases, was chiefly constructed out of its ruins.

The ruins of Nicopolis are 3 m. to the N. of Prevesa. Delightful is the ride thither through the olive-grove which stretches across the peninsula at the extremity of which Prevesa is built. The planting of olive-trees was encouraged by the Venetians in their continental as well as in their insular possessions. On emerging from the wood, the traveller finds himself on a grassy isthmus, resembling in its undulations and general aspect many portions of the Roman Campagna. The vast masses of crumbling ruins spread around recall also those of the Campagna, both in their date and material, which latter is chiefly Roman brick. The breadth of 60 furlongs, which Strabo ascribes to the isthmus on which Nicopolis stands, is incorrect. The broadest part of the site from the shore of the Ambracian Gulf to that of the Ionian sea is not more than 3 English miles; and nearly half the breadth of the isthmus is occupied on the eastern side by a lagoon, called *Mázoma*, separated from the Ambracian Gulf only by a narrow thread of land, which is a mile long, and has openings, where the fish are caught in great numbers, as they enter the lagoon in the winter, and quit it in the summer.

The whole surface of the narrowest part of the isthmus is covered with remains of ancient tombs, baths, walls, &c.; but the most remarkable detached ruins are those of the *Aqueduct*—of the *Palace*—of the *Castle*—of the *Stadium*—and of the two *Theatres*.

*The Aqueduct*.—Though there are several copious sources on the isthmus which would seem to have been sufficient, by the aid of wells, for the supply of the city; still here, as at Corinth, another Roman colony, where local springs are even more abundant, the colonists were not satisfied with

their local supply, either because it lay too low, or because it did not suit their taste. They therefore constructed an aqueduct from the N., 30 m. in length. Large remains of it are met with in different parts of the S. of Epirus, spanning broad valleys and streams, and joining hill to hill. Like the aqueducts of the Campagna, or that magnificent Roman work near Nîmes, now called the *Pont du Gard*, it is a monument of a people's greatness, a standard by which to measure their power and intellect.

*The Palace*.—Near the southern extremity of the aqueduct, are the ruins of a building which seems to have been a palace. It contains numerous apartments with many niches in the walls for statues, and some remains of a stone pavement. It is beautifully overgrown with shrubs and wild flowers.

*The Castle*.—The *Paleókastron*, or *Castle*, is an extensive inclosure of irregular form, not far from the shore of the Gulf. On the western side the walls are strongest and most perfect, and are flanked with towers. Here too is the principal gate. A cross over a smaller gate is probably of the age of Justinian, who, as we learn from Procopius (*de Edif.*, iv. 1), repaired Nicopolis.

*The Stadium*.—The *Stadium* of Nicopolis was about the same size as that of Athens, i.e. about 600 feet long. Though its shape and dimensions can be accurately traced, it is now merely a mass of ruins.

*The Theatres*.—Of the two Theatres, the smaller is near the so-called Palace—the larger is on the side of the grassy hill which rises to the height of 500 feet above the Stadium. This larger Theatre, from its good preservation, size, and elevation above the other ruins, is a very conspicuous object from all parts of the site of the ancient city and from the surrounding plain. It is visible too both from the Ionian Sea and from the Ambracian Gulf. It is partly excavated in the side of the hill; but all the superstructure is of Roman bricks, faced with stone. Huge masses have rolled

down in different directions, still held together by the excellence of the mortar. The stone seats have all been removed, still it is one of the best preserved Roman theatres in existence, perhaps not excelled either in preservation or in the beauty of the prospect it commands, except by that at Tauromenium under Mount Ætna. Here also a large part of the proscenium and its appurtenances is still standing. In this theatre and in the stadium just below it, the Actian games were probably celebrated. From the upper walls of the theatre a glorious panorama is visible: the Gulf of Ambracia—the mountains of Ætolia and Acarnania, and the port and cliffs of Leucadia—with the Ionian Sea as far N. as Paxò. Immediately below is the isthmus with its ruins, and beyond the minarets of Prevesa, rising from among gardens and olive-groves. It is clear from the historian (Dion Cass. l. 12) that the tent of Augustus must have been pitched on the hill where this theatre now stands, and that his camp was on the isthmus below. So that during the pause of some weeks, while the hostile armies and fleets were drawn up opposite each other, the future master of the world had before his eyes his own and his rival's powers. The immortal features of nature in the magnificent panorama on which Augustus gazed remain as they were on the morning of Actium—but we no longer find the thronging crowds of the vast "City of Victory" which rose as the trophy of that eventful day.

Among such scenes we forget, insensibly, the pursuits of ordinary life;—a solemn stillness occupies the mind, and our intellectual nature is improved; for "whatever makes the past, the distant, or the future predominate over the present, advances us in the dignity of thinking beings."

A variation of the following route would be to follow the coast road from Nicopolis to the mouth of the Acheron, and thence to Glyky, a journey of 2 days.

From Nicopolis to Luro the country is well wooded, partly cultivated, and

broken by low hills. There is excellent woodcock-shooting in the woods, near Luro, some of which resemble the covers in an English park. English shooting-parties often come here in winter. The best way of procuring lodgings would be to hire a house in the village of Luro through the intervention of the Consul at Prevesa. Or a boat can row up the river of Luro from the Gulf of Arta.

Luro is 5 hrs. from Prevesa. Near the village flows the river Luro, which rises in the mountains, and falls into the Gulf of Arta. This river is the ancient *Charadrus*.

The town of *Charadra* was at *Rogus*, 2 hrs. from here, where are still many remains.

A few miles W. of Luro, near the village of *Kamarina*, are the ruins of *Cassope*, and the hill of *Zalongo*, once a stronghold of the Suliots.

Cassope was the chief city of the Cassopei, an ancient people of Epirus. The walls of the acropolis may be traced in their entire circuit on a portion of the hill of *Zalongo*, and there are also remains of the city walls, of a theatre, and of other buildings. It was from a cliff on the summit of *Zalongo* that, according to some accounts, the famous scene was enacted of the Suliot women throwing themselves down headlong, rather than fall into the hands of the Turks.

From Luro the road lies through a valley, and arrives at the river *Solì* (Acheron), running S.W., which 2 m. farther makes a sudden bend to the N., and enters by a narrow pass the magnificent region of Suli. Along the whole route, from the spot where we arrive at the banks of the Acheron to the plains of Paramythia, the scenery is grand, bold, and singular in the extreme. From one spot the course of the Acheron may be traced for 6 or 7 m. between mountains, some of them upwards of 3000 feet high, their precipitous sides rising from the edge of the water. The road passes some hundred feet above the stream.

The *Castle of Suli* is placed on an insulated hill, near the ruined village

of *Kako-Suli*, 1200 feet above the river Acheron. The mountain on which the fortresses of Suli have been erected is of a singular semilunar form, terminating in so narrow a ridge as barely to admit of a path from one fortress to the other. The prodigies of valour displayed by the Suliotes in the defence of their liberty, the vigorous resistance they offered during ten years to the powerful Ali, and afterwards to the whole Ottoman army, and the important part they took in the late Greek war, are well known, and have created a general feeling of interest and admiration in their favour, which will induce the traveller to deviate from the most direct route in order to visit the scenes of the exploits of Mark Botzaris and Samuel the Caloyer (Rte. 45).

A steep descent from the castle leads to the Acherusian plain. Here the fine valley of Paramythia opens to the rt. At *Glyky*, where the road crosses the Acheron, have been found some remains of ancient columns (Rte. 45). Hence to Paramythia is 5 hrs. journey.

The road lies along the foot of *Mt. Kurila*, near the Cocytus, and partly over the downs on its banks. Many villages being on the sides of the hills bounding the valley, which is 6 m. across at Glyky, but afterwards diminishes to 2 m. in width.

*Paramythia*, 8 hrs. from Suli, situated at the N. extremity of the Acherusian plain, is fully described in Rte. 42.

From Paramythia, the road to *Joánnina*, 12 hrs., is described in Rte. 42.

## ROUTE 44.

### PREVEsa TO JOANNINA, BY ARTA.

	Hrs.
Prevesa to Salagora by sea ..	3 or 4
Arta .. .. .	3
Joánnina .. .. .	12

By land, it is reckoned 12 hrs. from Prevesa to Arta, but with good horses the distance may be accomplished in much less time. The road passes by the ruins of Nicopolis, and through *Luro*, which is about half-way (see preceding Rte.). In dry weather, there is a shorter and more direct road across the plain, leaving Luro to the l. At 2 hrs. from Luro, the Hellenic and Byzantine remains at *Rogus* mark the site of *Charadra*. A variation of the following route would be to turn in a N.E. direction from this point, and down the Joánnina high road, leaving Arta on the rt.

*Salagora*, a hamlet on a low hill on the N. shore of the gulf, is the port of Arta. Horses may be procured here to ride to Arta across the plain. In this neighbourhood there is excellent woodcock, snipe, and wild-fowl shooting in the winter; and parties of Englishmen from the Ionian Islands annually resort to Salagora to enjoy it.

*Arta* stands on the site of the ancient *Ambracia*, near the *Arachus*.

Few places in Albania are more magnificent in aspect and situation than Arta; and to an antiquary its attractions are still greater than to an artist. Nothing can exceed the venerable grandeur of its picturesque Hellenic walls; and from the site of its ancient acropolis, the panoramic splendour of the view is majestic in the highest degree.

The approach to the town is beautiful; there is a great deal of wood in its vicinity, and it is surrounded by gardens, orange-groves, and vineyards. Before reaching the town we cross a picturesque bridge, of very remarkable construction, over the *Arachus*. It is ascribed to one of the Byzantine emperors. The view of a palace,

mosques, churches, some good houses and shops, excite expectations which on entering the town are disappointed. The population does not now exceed 7000. The neighbourhood of Arta is subject to malaria in summer. The chief object of interest here is the ruined fortress. It stands on the foundation walls of the ancient citadel, which are chiefly of Cyclopean masonry.

Ambracia, originally a Corinthian colony, became afterwards the capital of Pyrrhus. On his coins Ceres appears holding ears of corn in her right hand. Ancient money often presents to the eye the principal characteristics of the soil and country to which it belonged, inspiring and indicating a patriotism, which thus became, as it were, a part of the national currency.

The inhabitants of Ambracia were removed by Augustus to Nicopolis; but it was re-occupied under the Byzantine empire, and again became a place of importance. The modern name of Arta is evidently a corruption of the Aractus, on which it stood; and we find this name in the Byzantine writers so early as the 11th century. The ruined Byzantine Church of the *Virgin of Consolation* (Ἡ Παναγία Παρηγορίτσα) is well worthy of a visit; as also the *Metropolis* or palace of the Greek Metropolitan Bishop, which hangs over the banks of the river. The remains of the walls of Ambracia confirm the statements of the ancient writers respecting their strength. They were built of immense quadrangular blocks of stone, some of which measure 18 feet by 5. Like the ancient city, the modern Arta has given its name to the neighbouring gulf.

About an hour's ride to the N.E. of Arta is the village of *Peta*, situated on the heights just above the river Aractus, where it issues into the plain. *Peta* is famous in modern Greek history as the scene of the defeat of the Greeks under Mavrocordato on July 16, 1822. It was also the head-quarters of the insurgents in the spring of 1854, and here they were attacked and routed by the Turks.

Between Arta and Joánnina is a large *khan* at *Pendepigadia* (Πεντεπηγάδια) or *Five Wells*, about half-way between the two cities.

The whole road from Arta is, for Greece or Turkey, very good. It is about 40 m. in length.

## ROUTE 45.

### JOANNINA TO PARGA, BY DRAMISUS AND SULI.

	Hrs.
Joánnina to Dramisus .. ..	4
Romanates .. ..	10
Suli .. ..	6
Parga .. ..	10

On leaving Arta, the road crosses the singular bridge over the Arachus, and follows the right bank of the river to the suburb called *Maráti*, which is just opposite the *Metropolis*, or Bishop's Palace. The gardens of *Maráti* abound in filbert-trees, the fruit of which forms one of the exports of this district.

Beyond the suburb, we cross the plain, and keep along the foot of *Mt. Kelberini*, following a paved road, which overhangs the edge of a marsh. In the midst of this pass, some copious springs issue from the foot of the mountain, and one, said to be the subterranean discharge of the Lake of Joánnina. Further on, the road leaves the village of *Strivina* to the l., and enters an ascending valley, the direct route and natural opening between the Ambracian Gulf and the central plains of Epirus.

*Kometrádes*, 3 hrs. from Arta, is on the rt. of the road, and a ruined Hellenic fortress, which once commanded this important pass, is on the l. 1 hr. from the village, we reach the summit, and descend into a valley between rocky mountains. Leaving *Magliana* on the rt., and crossing another height, we reach the *khan* at

*Pente Pigadia*, so called from *Five*



*Wells*, situated near the opening of the pass, on an upland plain. Hence it is an almost constant descent to the great plain of *Joánnina*, 6 hrs.

It is 4 hrs.' ride in a S.W. direction from *Joánnina* to *Dramisiús*, near which village is one of the best-preserved theatres in Greece, besides other Hellenic remains. This theatre is built on the slope of a low hill in a retired and solitary valley, below the N. side of Mt. *Olytzika*. It is not so perfect as the Theatre of *Taormina* in Sicily, as no part of the proscenium is now standing; but, in Greece, the only theatre, except that of *Bacchus* at Athens, which at all approaches it in preservation is the Theatre at the *Hieron* or Sanctuary of *Epidauros* (Section II). The stone seats still remain, supported by huge masses of Hellenic masonry. Close by are the remains of one or two temples, and of a wall which inclosed them, the slightness of which proves that it was merely the peribolus of the Sanctuary. The situation, moreover, is neither strong, commanding, nor well watered—the usual characteristics of the sites of Hellenic towns. These facts, combined with there being no vestiges of an ancient city in the neighbourhood, prove that the remains at *Dramisiús* are those of a national sanctuary of the *Molossians*, perhaps of *Passaron*, where their kings were inaugurated. Such solitary sanctuaries, with a theatre and place for political assemblies adjoining, are often found in Greece; for instance, at *Olympia* and at the *Isthmus* of *Corinth*. The religion of *Hellas* well knew how to avail itself of two accompaniments most conducive to a solemn and devotional effect—silence and solitude.

From *Dramisiús* it is about 10 hrs. to the hamlet of *Romanates*, situated under the eastern slope of the mountains of *Suli*. The path is in many places very difficult and even dangerous. The valleys on both sides of the great ridge of *Suli* belonged to the *Suliot* confederacy in the days of its greatest strength. Through various openings to the S. and W., glimpses are occasionally caught to the S. of the

beautiful *Ambracian Gulf*, and to the W. of the *Ionian sea*, dotted with *Corfu* and *Paxo*.

From *Romanates* it is a toilsome ride of 5 or 6 hrs. to the Castle of *Suli*. The path ascends the mountain by a series of difficult zigzags. We pass the crumbling remains of many breastworks of loose stones erected by the *Suliot*es, who contested this ground inch by inch, during several years, against *Ali Pasha*, performing deeds of heroism worthy of the best days of Greece. They were a tribe of *Christian Epirots*, mustering about 4000 fighting men, nominally subjects of the Sultan, but as really independent, until reduced in 1803, as were the *Scotch Highlanders* before 1745. The mutual jealousies of the chieftains, and the desertion of some of their number, hastened the ruin of the confederacy more than all the armies which the *Mahomedans* brought against them during a struggle of more than ten years. The stories told of their speed in running over mountains impassable to most men; of their skill as marksmen; of their keenness of sight, in which they excelled all other Albanians, who themselves are surpassed only by *Mexicans* or *Arabs* of the desert; of their vigilance and sagacity; of their ability in planning, and activity in executing the most refined stratagems of their desultory warfare; of their powers of voice, remarkable even among the *βορὴ ἀγρότε* mountaineers of Greece, and by which they were enabled to exchange signals at immense distances; in short, their prodigies of strength, skill, and valour against overwhelming odds, would in some instances exceed belief, if they had not been so universally attested by their enemies. Sir G. Bowen remarks that the *Suliot* confederacy "in some points resembled the *United Forest Cantons* of *Switzerland*, or the *Achaean League*, which, just before the *Roman Conquest*, revived a faint image of the ancient glory of *Hellas*,—"the pale *Martinmas* summer of her closing year." *Mark Botzaris*, and many of his comrades in arms,

are not unworthy to stand in the same rank with Tell and Philopœmen."

After a weary scramble, the path reaches the summit of the Suliote ridge, here about 3000 feet above the sea, and commanding in clear weather magnificent prospects in every direction. The *Castle of Suli* stands on an isolated rock full 1000 feet below the summit of the ridge; and beyond the Acheron rushes through a deep, dark chasm into the Acherusian plain, crossing which in a meandering course it empties itself into the Ionian Sea at the *Sweet Harbour* (Γλυκὸς Λιμὴν), now called by the sailors of the Levant (probably from a beacon or lighthouse having at one period stood there) *Port Phanari*. The water of this port is still *sweet* from the influx of the river. The anchorage is not very safe, as it is exposed to the westerly winds.

An excessively steep path brings the traveller from the top of the mountain to the bottom of the Castle rock. Here are the ruined hamlets of *Kiapha* and *Avariko*; and about a rifle-shot to the N., on an upland lawn, are the ruins of the main village of Suli, called *Kako-Suli*, like the "evil and unhappy Ilium" (Κακοῖλιος) of Homer (*Od.*, xix. 260, 597). The homesteads of the Suliotes, "through which the ghost of freedom stalks," are now silent and dismantled. The walls of their houses are still partly standing; the boughs of their fig-trees are still hanging over the doors; their hearths are still black with the smoke of former fires; crumbling stairs still point the way to fallen chambers. But no one now dwells in the houses, or prunes the fig-trees, or sits by the hearths, or climbs the stairs. The Suliotes are scattered far and wide, but their sufferings and their heroism have surrounded their country with the interest of a republic of ancient Greece.

The two isolated rocks which rise precipitously from the ravine of the Acheron are called respectively *Trypa* and *Kughni*. These were the chief strongholds of the Suliotes, but the ruinous forts (known as the *Castle of*

*Suli*) now crowning their summits, were erected by Ali Pasha after their capture at the beginning of the present century. A small Turkish garrison is stationed here. The commandant is usually very civil to strangers, and will allow them to pass the night within the walls.

The incursions of the Suliotes over the neighbouring country reached their height towards the close of the 18th century, when Ali Pasha determined to root out the race,—a feat which he finally accomplished with great loss, and after a long siege of the principal strongholds of Suli. When all further defence had become hopeless, a number of the Suliotes broke through the lines of the enemy, like the Plateans in the Peloponnesian war, and escaped to the Ionian Islands. Many of them were afterwards enlisted into the Greek regiments raised by the English during the war, but disbanded in 1814. At the outbreak of the insurrection in 1821 the Suliotes mostly went to Greece, where Mark Botzaris and others of their tribe became leaders in the war of independence, and so inflicted far greater injuries on the Turks than if they had remained entrenched on their native mountains. The survivors and their descendants are all citizens of the new Greek state.

"A dead silence, broken only by the rushing of the Acheron, now reigns in these gloomy gorges, which so long re-echoed the roar of battle and the cries of the combatants, those most thrilling of all sounds, the shrieks of mortal rage, and fear, and anguish." The Mahomedans showed as much perseverance in the attack as the Christians in the defence, climbing up the sides of the ravines, and pushing their breastworks to within a few yards of the lines of the besieged. The Suliote women proved to be true "Jaels and wives of Heber," continually exposing themselves to the fire of the enemy, supplying the men with water, ammunition, and provisions, and, when not otherwise em-

ployed, discharging volleys of abuse against the infidels.

The hero of the closing scene of the defence was *Samuel the Caloyer*, a monk surnamed "The Last Judgment" (*Ἡ τελευταία Κρίσις*), and who had been one of the bravest leaders of the Suliotes during the war. When the ten years' death struggle was over, he retired along with the sick, the wounded, the aged, and those who had resolved to die by the graves of their fathers, to the tower which had been used as a powder-magazine. When their assailants drew near, they set fire to a train, prepared beforehand for this last extremity, and thus involved the foremost of the infidels in their own destruction. "Another tale of horror yet remains to be told. A number of the Suliote women had taken refuge on the summit of a rock not far from the last stronghold of their kinsmen. When all was over, and the enemy was scaling the crags to seize them, it is related that they dashed their infant children over the brow of the cliff, and then joining their hands, and chanting the songs of their own dear mountains, they formed a circling dance, at each recurring round of which an heroic victim hurled herself over the brink of the precipice into the dark gulf beneath. When the foe had reached the summit his prey was beyond his grasp. This is truly, in the words of Aristophanes, *the cliff of Acheron dripping with blood* (*Ἀχέρωντιος σκόπελος αἱματοσταγής*)." —*Frogs*, 471.

From the Castle of Suli to Parga is a journey of 10 hrs., or even more, over a difficult path. Travellers must dismount in descending the gorge of the Acheron, and let the horses scramble over the slippery ledges of rock, urged on by the cries of their owners. The path lies at one time in the bed of the foaming and roaring torrent; afterwards it hangs on the face of the cliff 500 or 600 feet above the river, and looks as if suspended in air. This is, perhaps, darker and deeper than any other glen in Greece;

"on either side rise perpendicular rocks, in the midst of which are little intervals of scanty soil, bearing holly, ilices, and other shrubs, and which admit occasionally a view of the higher summits of the two mountains covered with oaks, and at the summit of all, with pines. Here the road is passable only on foot, by a perilous ledge along the side of the mountain; the river in the pass is deep and rapid, and is seen at the bottom falling in many places over the rocks, though at too great a distance to be heard, and in most places inaccessible to any but the foot of goat or a Suliote."—*Leake*.

After fording the Acheron just where it issues forth on the marshy plain, the old *Palus Acherusia*, the traveller stands at length amid the ruins of the village of *Glyky* (*Γλυκί*), which still preserves the ancient appellation of the *Sweet Harbour* at the mouth of the river. The old church of *Glyky* stands on the site of an ancient temple, probably the oracular shrine (*νεκυομαντήριον*) where the spirits of the dead were consulted. *Glyky* was once the seat of the Bishop of this district, and affords an instance of the manner in which the names of classical history have often been transferred to ecclesiastical localities. The descriptive epithet anciently applied to the harbour, having first become the designation of the whole Acherusian plain, was at length attached to the place containing the cathedral church.

Down to the time of Ali Pasha, there was almost constant war among the villages and clans of this part of Epirus—as once in the Highlands of Scotland—the Suliotes taking either or both sides, as they were best paid and fed; the poorer warriors disregarding the treaties made by their chieftains, and descending from their starving mountains to sell their blood to the highest bidder.

In winter there is excellent woodcock, snipe, and wild-fowl shooting on the Acherusian plain, and yachts from Corfu and Paxo frequently visit *Port Phanari* for this object. There is a small hamlet, called *Splautza*, pro-

bably a corruption of the Italian *spiaggia*, on the beach, where guides can be procured to the favourite shooting-grounds. In summer, the plain produces rice, Indian corn, flax, and wheat, wherever it is cultivated. The view of the castle-rock of Suli, through the gorge of the Acheron, backed by the high, barren mountains behind, is very striking. The river which flows from the N. and joins the Acheron about 3 m. from the sea, is the ancient *Cocytus* (now called *Vuvó*). Here then we have two of the rivers of the classical Hades. Pausanias expresses his belief that Homer drew his description of the Lower world from this part of Epirus. The character of the Homeric *Inferno*, as Dr. Wordsworth remarks, is very simple. Two rivers and a few rocks and trees form all its scenery. Very different became in after times the representations of the same regions, when the gloomy realms of Pluto were dressed up with all the pomp of the palace of the Cæsars.

Aidoneus, also called Hades, and Pluto, the god of the Lower world, or hell of ancient Paganism, was also celebrated in mythology as a king of this part of Epirus, who carried off from Sicily to this very region, Proserpine, or Persephone, the fair daughter of Ceres. A tradition of the Eastern Church relates that St. Donatus, bishop of this district, in the reign of Theodosius the Great, among his other miracles, destroyed a dragon which infested the country about Glyky and the Acherusian plain. In this Christian legend it would seem that we still keep sight of Aidoneus, or Pluto, or Satan, in the form of the "old serpent."

There were several ancient cities in the neighbourhood of the Acheron. Of these, *Ephyra* (afterwards called *Cichyrus*, according to Strabo), is placed by Leake at the *Monastery of St. John*, 4 m. from Port Phanari, near the rt. bank of the Cocytus, where fragments remain of Hellenic walls of polygonal masonry. Another ancient town, *Buchætium*, probably stood at the harbour of *St. John*, a few m. S.E. of Parga. *Pandosia* is probably re-

presented by the ruins at *Kastri* on the Acheron, nearly opposite to Glyky. On the summit of the rocky height, standing separate from the hills which surround the Acherusian plain, are the walls of an acropolis; those of the city descend the slopes on either side. There was another *Pandosia* and another Acheron in the S. of Italy, near which Alexander Molossus, King of Epirus, received his death-wound in battle with the Bruttians, B.C. 328. He had been warned by the oracle of Dodona to avoid *Pandosia* and the Acherusian water, but understood the warning of the places so named in his own land of Epirus (Livy, viii. 24.)

It will be seen, from what has been said above, that the traveller may combine on the banks of the Acheron interesting antiquarian research with excellent modern sport.

Quarters for the night may be found in the village on the beach at Port Phanari, or in one of the hamlets on the western side of the Acherusian plain, built on the slope of the low ridge of hills which here fringe the Ionian Sea. It is a 5 hrs.' ride over these hills from the edge of the plain to

PARGA.—From the brow of the ridge above there is a delightful view of the town, and the little territory surrounding it, once the property of its Christian inhabitants. This, like the island of Corfu, is one great grove of olives, interspersed with churches and villas now mostly in ruins. The crumbling walls of a monastery form a picturesque object on a promontory N. of the town. Winding down through the olives to the beach, the traveller gains another beautiful view. On a steep rock projecting into the Ionian sea stands the old Venetian Castle of Parga, on which the blood-red flag of the Crescent replaced in 1819 the Cross of St. George, and where Turkish soldiers now keep garrison in the room of an English detachment. The approach to the Castle-gate and the slopes around are clustered with houses, once the residence of the chief families of Parga, but now mostly in ruins. Encircling the town are gar-

dens of figs, oranges, and lemons, running wild from neglect. The little port is formed by a rocky islet, with a chapel upon it. Several Mahommedan families have come to reside here since 1819, and a mosque has been built for their use, just outside the gate of the Castle. Permission is generally given by the Commandant to enter the fortress. It is now entirely dilapidated, and the churches and houses in the interior are in ruins. There are a few Venetian cannon, and one or two with the English broad-arrow upon them, left by our troops when they evacuated the place.

Good night-quarters can be obtained in Parga, in the houses of the Christian families, which are furnished more in the Italian than in the common Albanian style. The long connexion of Parga with Venice would seem to have stamped a foreign character even on its scenery, which is unlike Albanian landscape in general, and in the soft and feathery luxuriance of its groves and gardens, rather resembles the coasts of Calabria or Amalfi. Many of the remaining inhabitants still give striking signs of the personal beauty and classical features for which their countrymen were famous:

“By Sull's rock, and Parga's shores,  
Exist the remnants of a line,  
Such as the Doric mothers bore.”

The history of Parga dates from the 14th century, for it does not appear certain that any ancient town stood upon this site. When the Venetians became possessed of Corfu, about A.D. 1386, the inhabitants of this little sea-port of Epirus sought and procured the protection of the republic, when their castle was fortified and garrisoned like Butrinto, Prevesa, and Vonitza, the other Venetian dependencies on the mainland; and their government was assimilated to that of the Seven Islands. On the fall of Venice in 1797, all these places were occupied by French troops, which were, however, after an occupation of less than 2 years, expelled from the islands by

a combined Russian and Turkish squadron; while Ali Paasha, by land, made himself master, in the name of the Sultan, of Butrinto, Prevesa, and Vonitza, leaving Parga unassailed. He seems to have shrunk from encountering the desperate resistance which the Parguinotes were prepared to have offered, or to have deemed their reduction, like that of their neighbours of Suli, likely to cost more than it was worth. On March 21, 1800, a treaty between Russia and the Porte created the Ionian Islands into the Septinsular Republic; stipulating at the same time that the *ci-devant* Venetian possessions on the mainland should be subject to the Sultan, but should retain their municipal institutions and the free exercise of their religion. As to Prevesa, Butrinto, and Vonitza, no further question has ever been raised; but when, in 1807, the treaty of Tilsit gave the Ionian Islands to Napoleon, the Parguinotes solicited and obtained a small French garrison. In the beginning of 1814 they opened a correspondence with the English squadron then blockading Corfu; and, with the help of an armed party of English secretly admitted at night, they overpowered the French soldiers; and the British flag replaced the *tricolore* on their walls. They do not appear to have made any express stipulation with the British officers, under whose protection they thus placed themselves; but doubtless they understood that their town would continue to follow the fortunes of the Ionian Islands. However, the Treaty of Paris in 1815, by which the Seven Islands were placed under British protection, made no mention of the ex-Venetian possessions on the mainland, and seems tacitly to imply that they were to abide by the fate prescribed for them by the Convention of March 21, 1800. Or it is possible that the very existence of Parga, and its population of 4000 or 5000, may have been entirely forgotten by the statesmen who were parcelling out afresh the map of Europe. However this may have been, the Porte claimed the surrender of Parga on the faith

of the existing treaties; and in 1819 the Parguinotes were commanded either to submit to the Turks or to quit their country, an asylum being offered to them in the Ionian Islands, and the Lord High Commissioner (Sir Thomas Maitland) procuring for them the sum of about 150,000*l.* as compensation for their property in houses, lands, &c. The Parguinotes chose the latter alternative; for they knew that, though nominally ceded to the Sultan, they would be really given over to Ali Pasha, who was their bitter enemy, both from their being the last Christians in Epirus who had successfully resisted his power, and because they had assisted the Suliotes in their wars with him. The policy of the British Government and its agents in the surrender of Parga has been severely censured both in England and abroad;—those who wish to inform themselves thoroughly on the subject must have recourse to the Parliamentary Papers published at the time. Whatever may have been the diplomatic necessity or justice of the cession, it cannot be denied that it roused the indignation of the Christians throughout the Levant, and that no Englishman can visit the ruined houses and deserted gardens of this beautiful spot without a feeling of regret that his country should have, however unavoidably, been concerned in their abandonment to the Mahommedans. The principal families of Parga all emigrated in 1819 to the neighbouring islands or to Greece; but some of their members have now returned, and have resumed, as subjects and tenants of the Turks, the cultivation of their former property.

At Parga a boat may be hired to convey the traveller to Paxo or to Corfu; or a short day's ride will take him to *Gomenitza* (Rte. 42), a village on the shores of the channel of Corfu, and whence the passage will be much shorter, only 18 m. The road leads past the Mahommedan town of *Margariti*, 2½ hrs. N. of Parga, and through a fine valley. *Sayáda*, the usual landing-place from Corfu, and nearly opposite the citadel, is 4 hrs. N. of

*Gomenitza* (Rte. 40). Or the traveller may reach Joánnina in 2 days from Parga, passing by *Margariti* and *Paramythia*, and leaving *Suli* on the right. Finally, in 2 days from Parga he may reach *Prevesa*, cross from thence to *Santa Maura*, and so proceed to *Corfu* by the steamers which keep up communication between the Ionian Islands.

## ROUTE 46.

## JOANNINA, BY ARGYRÓKASTRO AND APOLLONIA, TO BERAT.

Joánnina to—	Hrs.
Zitza .. .. .	4
Delvinaki .. .. .	8
Argyrókastro .. .. .	8
Gardiki .. .. .	3
Stepetzi .. .. .	3
Tepeleni .. .. .	3
Lundschi .. .. .	5
Karbunari .. .. .	5
Gradista .. .. .	2
Fragola .. .. .	4½
Monastery of Pollina (Apollonia) .. .. .	1½
Berat .. .. .	10
Zitza } see Rte. 41.	
Delvinaki }	

On leaving Delvinaki, we descend along a deep chasm, through which a stream runs to join another torrent flowing from *Nemertzika*. The two, united, flow into the river of *Dryno* or *Derópoli*.

5 m. from Delvinaki is the *khan* of *Xerovalló*. Ascending a low ridge beyond this place, we come in sight of the great plain or vale of *Derópoli*, forming a landscape of the most interesting character. It is about 30 m. in length, and from 4 to 6 across. We continue our route to the village of *Palea Episcopo*, on the declivity of the mountains which form the eastern boundary of the plain. There is a

picturesque old Greek church here, which is stated in an inscription on it to have been founded by Manuel Comnenos. From this point the view is splendid.

The vale of *Deropoli*, or *Argyrókastro*, is luxuriantly fertile in every part, and the industry of the numerous population of the neighbouring hills has been exerted to bring it into a high state of cultivation. The products are chiefly corn, maize, tobacco, and rice. Much grain is carried down to the coast for export. The vale is bounded by two parallel mountain ridges of raised surface, woody and studded with towns and villages in the lower parts, and rising above to steep ridges of limestone rock, the rugged summits of which are covered with snow the greater part of the year, while the bare sides are furrowed with the white beds of winter torrents. Along the middle of the valley flows from S. to N. the river of *Dryno*, or *Deropoli*, which joins the *Vioss* (Aous near *Tepeleni*). Next to *Argyrókastro*, the most considerable town in this district is *Libochovo*, 2 hrs. across the plain from the former, and containing about 700 Turkish and 100 Christian houses, i. e., between 4000 and 5000 inhabitants. It is strikingly situated on the slope of the mountains, which bound the valley to the N.E., at the entrance of a great break in them, through which is seen the western front of the ridge of *Nemétsika*. Through this break flows the river *Lukha*, which joins the *Dryno*. In the time of Ali Pasha, the road between *Joánnina* and *Argyrókastro* could be travelled in a carriage. Now, in some places it is hardly passable, even on horseback, in winter. Many of the high pointed bridges have fallen in; and the ruins of their broken arches rise above the plain like the skeletons of antediluvian monsters.

The remains of a small theatre and other vestiges of antiquity in the plain below *Libochovo*, probably mark the site of *Hadrianopolis*, one of the many cities built by the Emperor Hadrian. About 10 m. lower down the river *Dryno* are the ruins of a

small town of the Byzantine age, called *Drynópolis*.

*Argyrókastro*, 8 hrs., is one of the largest and most important towns in Albania. It is very strikingly placed on the declivity of the mountains on the W. side of the valley, at a place where some deep ravines approach each other. The town consists of several distinct portions; groups of houses standing on separate eminences, or covering the summits of the narrow ridges which divide the ravines. It contains about 2000 Moslem and 200 Greek families, or about 12,000 inhabitants. The governor, who is the *Kaimakam*, or Lieutenant-Governor, of a large district, subordinate to the *Pashalik* of *Joánnina*, occupies a ruinous serai in the castle, and is surrounded with a train of armed retainers. The situation of *Argyrókastro*, on so unequal a surface, gives it an appearance of great magnificence. The castle stands on the central ridge, and is a building of considerable extent. It was erected by Ali Pasha on the site of an older castle, and was commenced when he obtained possession of the place in 1812. This conquest was of great importance to him; but his war with Ibrahim Pasha delayed this event till 1812, when he obtained possession of this district and that of *Delvino*, without much bloodshed. Previous to his attack on *Argyrókastro* he had contrived to inveigle away the bravest of its inhabitants, in consequence of which the city surrendered after a short contest.

*Argyrókastro* does not appear to occupy any classical site, but its name probably preserves that of the *Argyrini*, an ancient tribe of Epirus. Many of the Beys of the modern city are rich and hospitable. The bazaar is well furnished with Albanian arms, embroidered dresses, &c. There are two Greek churches, and a number of mosques. The Mahomedan women here, as at *Delvino*, and other Albanian towns, wear a very singular dress, consisting of a white wrapper, covering them from the top of the

head to the feet, with two half-sleeves, into which their elbows are thrust, and stick out at right angles. They have exactly the appearance of rough-hewn marble crosses. The wrapper opens at the face, to exhibit a mask fitted with two holes for the eyes.

"The general appearance of Argyrókastro is most imposing; but the glittering triangular area of houses, which from afar appears as one great pyramid of dwellings against the mountain side, is broken up on a nearer approach into three divisions. The whole town is built on three distinct ridges or spurs of rock, springing from the hill at a considerable height, and widening, separated by deep ravines or channels or torrents, as they stretch out into the plain. The town stands mainly on the face or edge of these narrow spurs, but many buildings are scattered most picturesquely down their sides, mingled, as is the wont in Albanian towns, with fine trees, while the centre and highest ridge of rock, isolated from the parent mountain, and connected with it only by an aqueduct, is crowned by what forms the most striking feature of the place, a black ruined castle, that extends along its whole summit, and proudly towers even in decay over the scattered vassal-houses below."—*Lear*.

Argyrókastro is situated half-way between Joánnina and the sea at Avlona, being about 18 hrs. from each. It is 10 hrs. from *Premedi* (Rte. 47); about 16 hrs. from Khimára and Port Palerimo; and 12 hrs. from Santi Innocenta by Gardiki; but only 9 hrs. by Delvino, where the direct mountain road is passable.

The direct road to Tepeleni is through the valley of the Deropoli, and it is only 7 hrs. from Argyrókastro by this way; but a more circuitous route should be taken by *Gardiki*, the unfortunate town destroyed by Ali in the spring of 1812.

This road skirts the plain for some distance, passing, at 1 hr. from Argyrókastro, a copious stream issuing in a vast volume from the limestone

rock, and forming at once a considerable river running into the *Dryno*. 1 hr. further, the road enters the low hills, covered with brushwood, which form the approach to

*Gardiki*, 4 hrs. This place (on the site of the ancient *Phanotes*), which, before 1812, was a large town, is now a decayed straggling village, situated in a very wild and romantic position, on the steep acclivity of a conical hill, crowned with a ruined castle, and with high mountains in the immediate background. It is on the right bank of the river *Bolizza*, at the junction of a torrent flowing from the S.W. through a deep ravine. The inhabitants are chiefly Moslems. It is 8 hrs. hence to Santi Quaranta, and 6 to Delvino, by the pass of Argyrókastro.

In the early part of Ali Pasha's life, when he relied chiefly on the zeal and resolution of his mother, the Gardikiotes became his enemies, and endeavoured to dispossess him of his small territory; and, on one occasion, when he was passing the night in that part of the country with his mother and sister, they laid a plot for taking away his life. Ali with difficulty escaped; but his mother and sister were carried prisoners to Gardiki, where, having been exposed to various outrages, they were, after 30 days, sent ignominiously away. His mother after this treatment, like that of Cunegunde among the Bulgarians in Voltaire's '*Candide*,' never ceased to urge him to revenge himself on the Gardikiotes, and their continued opposition to his growing power confirmed his resolves. He was unable to accomplish his designs till the beginning of 1812, when he attacked the town, having previously contrived, by delusive means, to retain all the Gardikiotes within its walls. The Albanian officers, perhaps unwilling to take a city in the defence of which the Porte had directly interested itself, delayed their operations. But at length Athanasius Bia, an able officer of Ali, came forward and offered, with a certain number of Albanians, to take the town by storm,



though its situation rendered this an undertaking of great difficulty. A single night put Gardiki into Ali's hands, after an interval of more than 40 years from the commission of the original offence. The inhabitants, 5000 or 6000 in number, were first distributed into different towns, while 36 of the Beys were sent to Joannina. On the 15th of March, 1812, 80.) Gardikiotes, were brought to the area of the *Valiare Khan*, 1 hr. from Argyrokastro; a few of these were allowed to depart, and sent with the rest of their countrymen into slavery in other parts of Albania. The rest were tied together, and fired upon by the soldiers, till not one remained alive. Ali is said to have fired the first shot himself. On the same day, the 36 Beys shared a similar fate at Joannina.

It is said that Ali's sister lived to perform her vow that she would sleep on a divan stuffed with the hair of the dead Gardikiotes. The *Valiare Khan*, the scene of this act of feudal vengeance, is now in ruins.

From Gardiki we proceed down the river Belitza, to the place where it forms its junction with the Dryno, at which point there is the ruin of the Byzantine fortress or town of Drynopolis.

*Stepetzi* is a small village, near the place where the Dryno quits the broad valley of Argyrokastro to enter the more contracted defiles through which it flows N. to join the Viosa near Tepeleni.

The mountains contracting the valley are a continuation of those which bounded it. Several towns and villages appear on their declivity. The approach to Tepeleni on this as on every side is very noble. 2 m. to the S. of the town is the confluence of the *Dryno* and *Viosa* (Aous), forming together a river not less than 250 yards in width.

*Tepeleni* is situated on the W. or l. bank of the Viosa, on a lofty peninsular eminence, formed by the junction of the *Bantz* or *Bendscha* with the *Viosa*. Leake proves satisfac-

torily that it occupies the site of *Antigone*. It is approached in all the four quarters by a narrow pass; from the E. and N. by the valley of the *Viosa*, from the S. by the valley of the *Dryno*, and from the W. by that of the *Bantz*. Tepeleni is, therefore, a post of great strategical importance. The first of the passes just referred to, the narrow ravine through which the Viosa emerges from the eastward between the steep mountains of *Trebushin* and *Klómoro*, is the *Fauces Antigonenæ*, or *Strait* (*Zierv*) of the Aous, where the Macedonians under Philip V. vainly attempted to arrest the progress of the Romans under Flamininus, B.C. 198. The victory of the Romans on this occasion was the more important, as it was the first step to the conquest of the whole of Greece. The *Stend* extend about 12 m., and terminate near *Klisura*, 5 hrs. from Tepeleni, beyond which the valley widens. Leake has pointed out that this pass is accurately described by Plutarch in a passage probably borrowed from Polybius. He compares it to the defile of Tempe in Thessaly, though "deficient in the beautiful groves, the verdant forests, the pleasant retreats and meadows which border the Peneus; but in the lofty and precipitous mountains, in the profundity of the narrow fissures between them, in the rapidity and magnitude of the river, in the single narrow path along the bank, the two places are exactly alike."

The ruined Seraglio of Ali Pasha, once almost equal in extent to that of Joannina, stands on the brow of the rock, impending over the waters of the river. But the once proud Tepeleni now shelters only about 100 Moslem and 10 Greek families. The town is a heap of ruins; and all its fortifications have been levelled with the ground. The Seraglio of Tepeleni is on the site of that which originally belonged to Veli Pasha, the father of Ali. Some of the rooms were magnificently adorned, and of great size; but the chief peculiarity was the beauty of its situation, overhanging the Viosa, and surrounded by the moun-

tain ridges which form this valley, and that of the Bendscha. The harem was on the north side of the Seraglio. Tepelini was the birthplace and the favourite residence of Ali Pasha, who was visited there in 1810 by Lord Byron.

The sun had sunk behind vast Tomerit,  
And Laos wide and fierce came roaring by,  
The shades of wonted night were gathering yet,

When, down the steep banks winding warily,  
Child Harold saw, like meteors in the sky,  
The glittering minarets of Tepelen,  
Whose walls o'erlook the stream; and drawing nigh,

He heard the busy hum of warrior-men  
Swelling the breeze that sigh'd along the lengthening glen.

He passed the sacred Haram's silent tower,  
And underneath the wide o'er-arching gate  
Survey'd the dwelling of this chief of power,  
Where all around proclaim'd his high estate.  
Amid no common pomp the despot sat,  
While busy preparation shook the court;  
Slaves, eunuchs, soldiers, guests, and santons wait;

Within, a palace, and without, a fort:  
Here men of every clime appear to make resort.

Richly caparison'd, a ready row  
Of armed horse, and many a warlike store,  
Circled the wide-extending court below;  
Above, strange groups adorn'd the corridore;  
And oft-times through the area's echoing door,  
Some high-capp'd Tâtar spurr'd his steed away;

The Turk, the Greek, the Albanian, and the Moor

Here mingled in their many-hued array,  
While the deep war-drum's sound announc'd the close of day.

The wild Albanian kirtled to his knee,  
With shawl-girt head and ornamented gun,  
And gold-embroider'd garments, fair to see;  
The crimson-scarfed men of Macedon;  
The Delbi with his cap of terror on,  
And crooked glaive; the lively, supple Greek;  
And swarthy Nubia's mutilated son;  
The bearded Turk, that rarely deigns to speak,  
Master of all around, too potent to be meek,

Are mix'd conspicuous; some recline in groups,

Scanning the motley scene that varies round;  
There some grave Moslem to devotion stoops,  
And some that smoke and some that play, are found;

Here the Albanian proudly treads the ground;  
Half-whispering there the Greek is heard to prate;

Hark! from the mosque the nightly solemn sound,

The Muezzim's call doth shake the minaret,  
There is no god but God!—to prayer!—lo!  
God is great!"

Ali was born at Tepeleni about the year 1740. His grandfather, a Moslem Albanian chief of power and distinction, fell in the siege of Corfu by the Turks in 1716. His father was a Pasha of two tails; but at his death Ali was possessed of nothing but his house at Tepeleni, and is said to have boasted that he began life with 60 paras and a musket. By degrees he became master of one village after another, and found himself at the head of a considerable body of Albanians, whom he paid by plunder, for he was then only an independent free-booter; and it was not without many difficulties and reverses that he continued his career. At last he collected money enough to buy from the Porto a Pashalik, and being invested with that dignity, his desire to extend his possessions increased. The state of society in Albania at that period was as lawless as in the W. of Europe during the feudal times. Like a mediæval Baron, Ali was constantly at war with the neighbouring Pashas, and finally got possession of Joánnina, in which Pashalik he was confirmed by an Imperial Firman. He next subdued the Pashas of Arta, Delvino, Akhrida, and Trikala, and established a great influence over the Agas of Thessaly. Giaffer Pasha, of Valona, he poisoned with a cup of coffee; and he then strengthened himself by marrying his two sons to the daughters of Ibrahim, the brother and successor of Giaffer. During his career he more than once furnished his quota to the Imperial army, and served in person against the Russians on the Danube. In 1798 he was made a Pasha of three tails, or Vizier, and had several offers of being made Grand Vizier. Ali's next step was to obtain Pashaliks for his two sons, Mouctar and Veli. Many of the parts which composed the dominions of Ali were peopled by tribes which had been always rebellious, and never entirely subdued by the Turks, such as the Chimariotes, Suliotæ, &c.; besides, the woods and hills were in possession of robber-bands, who burned and plundered the districts under the Pasha's protection. Against these he

proceeded with the greatest severity, and succeeded in reducing the country to order, allowing no one to rob and murder but himself. His dominions finally extended 120 m. N. from Joánina to the Pashalik of Akhrida, N. and N.E. over Thessaly to Olympus, while to the S. the district of Thebes and the Gulf of Corinth, and to the W. the Ionian and Adriatic seas bounded his territory. The career of Ali to some extent resembled that of Mehemet Ali, the famous Pasha of Egypt; but his rebellion against the Sultan was not equally successful, having ended in his ruin and death, A.D. 1822.

2 m. from Tepeleni are some ruins on an insulated point, between the mountains and a lower ridge descending to the Viosa. The road continues along the l. bank of the Viosa to

*Lundschi*, 16 m., 5 hrs. Here the hills approach each other, forming a narrow pass, and the river flows in a deep and narrow stream; the cliffs in many places rise perpendicularly from the water, taking those singular forms which limestone hills often assume.

The road now becomes a precipitous path among the limestone cliffs which overhang the Viosa, leading into a fertile country, a sort of basin among the mountains. 2 m. from Lundschi, on a pinnacle of rock, are the remains of an ancient fortress, so situated that the only access to it is by a flight of steps cut in the rock. The plain in which the road now lies is that of *Kalutri*. The loftiest mountain by which it is bordered is one called *Griva* in Albanian, i. e. *grey*, from its being almost constantly covered with snow. Beyond this plain the valley is again contracted by the approach of ridges of hill.

*Karbunari*, 5 hrs., is situated beyond this pass on another ridge of hill which runs down to the river. The population of the town is entirely Mahomedan. The river is crossed by a ferry called *Landra*. The passage sometimes occupies nearly an

hour, being attended with difficulty on account of the violence of the current.

*Gradista*, 2 hrs. The ruins here are situated on a lofty hill which approaches the E. bank of the Viosa, insulated on each side by valleys, and connected in only one point with the high ground behind. The village of Gradista, which we pass in ascending, is wretched, and almost deserted. The summit of the hill presents a tabular surface of some extent, on which are the ruins of an ancient city, the situation of which must have been fine as well as strong. The walls may be traced on the brow of the hill on the W. and N. sides, with a transverse curve connecting the two extremities. They are partly Cyclopean, and partly of a later period. Within the area of the city are several fragments of small columns of coarse marble, and towards the centre of the area are vestiges of some public edifice, probably of one of the temples. There are fragments of 10 or 12 columns here. On one of the perpendicular ledges of rock overhanging the declivity is a Latin inscription. These ruins are probably those either of *Bullis* or *Amantia*, both ancient Greek cities of Illyria, near Apollonia. Leake places the inland town of *Bullis* at *Gradista*; the maritime *Bullis* at Kanina, close to Avlóna; and *Amantia* at *Nivëta*, a village 5 hrs. S.W. of Tepeleni, and where some Hellenic remains are found. The view from the summit of the hill extends to the Adriatic, and shows the course of the Viosa winding through the plains. On the opposite side of the valley, lower down than the ruins, is the village of *Selinitza*, celebrated for its pitch-mines (Rte. 51).

From Gradista the road descends into the valley, and continues on the rt. bank of the Viosa, and over the plains, upon which it enters a short distance below Gradista. These plains extend far along the coast towards Durazzo, and formed a valuable addition to the power of Ali Pasha, who obtained this territory as part of the Pashalik of Berat.

*Fragola*, 14 m., about 4½ hrs.

From *Fragola* the distance to the monastery of *Pollina* on the site of *Apollonia* is not above 4 or 5 m.

The monastery of *Pollina* obtains its name from the city of *Apollonia*, placed just within the frontier of the ancient *Illyricum*, and once one of the most considerable and important towns in this region. It was originally founded by the Corinthians and Corcyreans, and continued to increase in consequence till the age of the Roman emperors. It was a principal point of communication between Italy and all the northern parts of Greece, Macedonia, and Thrace. The future Augustus of Rome was sent hither to receive his education, and had resided here 6 months when the death of Julius Cæsar summoned him to Italy. The situation of *Apollonia*, opposite the port of *Brundisium*, and near the commencement of the great *Via Egnatia*, which proceeded E. to *Thessalonica*, rendered it frequently an object of military importance, particularly in the war between Philip and the Romans, and in that between Cæsar and Pompey. The period of its decline and destruction is not exactly known, but is probably not far distant from that of *Nicopolis*. The village of *Aulon* (*Avlona*), 4 hrs. to the S., appears to have increased in importance in the middle ages, as *Apollonia* declined. The limits of the city cannot now be accurately traced, the vestiges of the walls being very inconsiderable. It seems, however, to have stood amongst a low group of hills which rise from the plains, with a W. and S. aspect towards the coast and the mouth of the *Viossa*. The most conspicuous object among the ruins is a Doric column, about 20 feet in height, the sole remains of an ancient temple, standing on one of the above-mentioned eminences about 2 m. from the sea, which immediately opposite this point connects itself with a salt-water lake in the plains. The monastery stands on another hill ½ m. to the N. of the former, and which probably formed part of the old city, as well as a third eminence adjoining

the other two; but the remains are few and unimportant. The monastery is very picturesque. Groups of trees are scattered over the hill on which it stands. A lofty square tower and a circular one rise above the other buildings, while several ancient cypresses which surround it give an air of repose and sanctity to the spot. Many fragments of antiquity are found in the buildings and within the walls of the monastery, as also in the burying-ground of *Radostin*, a neighbouring Turkish village.

It is 10 hrs. from *Apollonia* to *Berat*, the road passing partly over the plain of *Mizakia*, and partly over wooded hills. The chief villages on the way are *Radostin*, *Stafiri*, *Donafros*, and *Kalopoli*. 1 hr. from the latter, we cross the river *Usumi*, a confluent of the *Apsus*, or *Beratin*, by a handsome bridge, and in 2 hrs. more reach

*Berat*, on the site of the ancient *Antipatria*, and called by the Turks the *Arnaout Belgrade*, or *Beligrad*, a Slavonic word, signifying the *white fortress*, and of which *Berat* is the Albanian corruption. The gigantic *Mt. Tomor*, the ancient *Tomorrus*, a conspicuous object throughout Central Albania, and in shape and height somewhat resembling *Etna*, towers grandly above *Berat*. The river *Usumi* takes the name of *Beratin* (*Apsus*) at its junction with the *Devol* some miles below the town. *Berat* is romantically situated between the lofty rock on which stands the Castle and the mountain from which that rock has been severed by the river. The town is spread along both banks of the winding stream, and the two banks are united by a high and handsome bridge. *Berat* is the seat of a Greek bishop. The Greek women here wear veils, like those of the Mussulmans. *Berat* is the residence of a Pasha, who is Lieut.-Governor of Central Albania; *Joánnina*, *Monastir*, and *Scutari* being the 3 Pashaliks into which Albania is now divided.

It is 12 hrs. by the direct route from *Berat* to *Ethassan* (Rte. 60).

## ROUTE 47.

## JOANNINA, BY PREMEDI, TO BERAT.

Joánnina to—	Hrs.
Kalpaki .. .. .	6
Ostanitza .. .. .	6
Premedi .. .. .	8
Klisura .. .. .	4
Berat .. .. .	12

The more direct route from Joánnina to Berat lies through *Premedi*.

The traveller may pass the first night at the village of *Kalpaki*, and thence proceed on the second day to a *khan* just below the mountain village of *Ostanitza*.

Or, if he has not seen *Zitza*, he may sleep the first night at the convent there (Rte. 41), and diverging to the right from the Delvino road, reach the *Khan* below *Ostanitza* on the second evening.

Another interesting deviation from the direct route would be to go from Joánnina to *Kónytza*, 12 hrs. in a N.E. direction, through the romantic highland district of *Zagóri*, containing about 40 villages, all inhabited by Christians. The road to *Kónytza* lies past *Doorra*, a village of nearly 200 houses, on the northern extremity of *Mt. Metrikéli*, *Upper* and *Lower Sudhenra*, with above 3030 houses between them and *Artziska*. *Konytza*, which is beyond the limits of *Zagóri*, is situated on a long declivity on the right bank of the *Viosa*, and contains 600 Mussulman and 200 Greek houses. Hence it is 4 hrs. in a W. direction to *Ostanitza*, a mountain village on the direct road from Joánnina to Berat.

From *Ostanitza* to *Premedi* is 8 hrs. The road lies through a fine pass, along the valley of the *Viosa*, or *Aös*, to

building the houses here is characteristic of a country where the law of the strongest prevails: nearly every house is enclosed in a high wall, and forms a private fortress. There are about 300 Moslem and 100 Christian houses. The town is surmounted by a ruined castle. Thence the road continues along the *Viosa* for 4 hrs. to the *khan* of

*Klisura*, a Mussulman village on a hill-side where the *Viosa* turns in a W. direction through a very fine pass in the mountains, anciently called *Fauces Antigonenses*, or *Stena of the Aous*. It is celebrated for the defeat of the Macedonians by the Consul *Flamininus*, B.C. 198 (Rte. 46).

Beyond *Klisura*, the road leaves the *Viosa*, and follows the bed or side of a torrent flowing into it. The path is extremely rough. In 3 hrs. it reaches the *khan* of *Venikós*, whence it is 9 hrs. to Berat. The *khan* of *Totschar* is about half-way; the road is dreadfully bad over the mountainous ridges, a branch of *Tomaros*, from which it emerges shortly before reaching Berat. We are now beyond the limits of Epirus, of which the *Viosa* may, roughly speaking, be called the northern frontier. Some time before reaching Berat the Greek language will be found to be little spoken, Albanian being in general use. At Berat there are a few merchants, traders with Trieste, who speak Italian (Rte. 46).

*Premedi*, 8 hrs., a curious place, dignified with the name of a town, and possessing two miserable *khans* and a small bazaar. The mode of

## ROUTE 48.

JOÁNNINA BY GREVENÁ, KASTORIA, AND  
KONYTZA, TO BERAT.

Joánnina to—	Hrs.
Metzovo .. .. .	11
Grevená .. .. .	10
Siátista .. .. .	5
Selitza .. .. .	2
Kastoria .. .. .	6
Konytza .. .. .	10
Moskópoli .. .. .	3
Dushari .. .. .	7
Dombreni .. .. .	4
Tomor .. .. .	5
Berat .. .. .	4

This is an interesting journey of a week or ten days through much magnificent scenery, partly in Albania, and partly in Macedonia.

For the road from Joánnina to Metzovo, see Rte. 53.

From Metzovo to Grevená, the road lies chiefly along the centre and eastern ridges of Pindus, through a country resembling Northern Europe more than Epirus, or any part of Greece; as it consists of an undulated surface, abundantly supplied with springs and streams, and diversified with rich pastures, cultivated lands, and beautiful groves of oak and other timber trees on the lower slopes, while the higher peaks are clothed with pines. The population of this district is chiefly Wallachian, and is industrious and prosperous. Between Metzovo and Grevená, the principal villages are *Milia*, 3½ hrs. from the former; *Krania*, 1½ hr. further; and *Kenetikó*, about 2 hrs. from

*Grevená*. Though containing little more than 100 houses, three-fourths of which are Mahomedan, this village is the seat of a Greek bishop, and the capital of a considerable district, inhabited mainly by Wallachians. Being on the E. side of Pindus, Grevená is in Thessaly. 3 hrs. through a rich and fertile country, brings us hence to the Kotritza, the

ancient Haliacmon, which we cross by a high narrow bridge. Leake considers this river to have been the boundary of Thessaly and Macedonia. In 2 hrs. more we reach

*Siátista*, an episcopal town of 600 houses, situated upon a narrow level between the upper and lower heights of a high rocky mountain, at the foot of which extends a large tract of vineyards, from which a very palatable wine is made. At 20 minutes from *Siátista*, a *Rhium*, or pass, of about 4 m. in length and ½ m. in width, leads to the fine champagne country of Thessaly and Macedonia, stretching E. towards Olympus. There are vestiges of two Hellenic fortresses near the defile. From *Siátista*, it is some hrs. in an easterly direction to *Kenia*, the ancient Beroea in Macedonia.

*Lébitza*, 2 hrs. N. of *Siátista*, is situated in the hollow of a ravine at the head of a slope covered with vineyards, and watered by numerous streams. The valley of the Haliacmon below is fertile, and cultivated with wheat, barley, and other grains; but the richer productions of Southern Greece do not flourish in this cold upland region, which produces neither silk, cotton, rice, nor oil. In front of *Selitza*, to the W., the range of Pindus is presented to view from the summits near Metzovo to a point beyond *Konytza*.

It is 3 hrs., chiefly over the rugged roots of the mountains on the l. bank of the Haliacmon, from *Selitza* to

*Boghatzikó*, a large village, also situated at the head of a vine-clad slope. Thence we follow first the river, then cross an upland plain, and then skirt the margin of the lake of the same name, to

*Kastoria*, the ancient *Celetrum*, 6 hrs. from *Selitza*, a town of 700 families, or nearly 4000 inhabitants. Of these about 303 are Jews; while the remainder is divided equally between Turks and Greeks. All the population of the neighbouring villages is Greek. The town is built on the isthmus connecting a high rocky peninsula, extending into the middle of

the lake, with its N.W. shore. The decayed fortifications date from the time of the Byzantine Empire; and the accurate description of Kastoria by Anna Comnena shows that no great change has occurred since the 12th century. The lake is about 6 m. long and 4 m. broad, and abounds in carp, tench, and eels. Its waters are hot, turbid, and often covered with a green pellicle, very different from the bright, clear, and fresh lake of *Akrída*, which abounds in trout, not found in Kastoria. The lake of Kastoria is sometimes frozen over in winter. The scenery around it is extremely beautiful. Trees and green pastures adorn the higher parts of the encircling mountains, while below, along the margin of the water, are villages, corn-fields, and gardens, mixed with woods.

The Bishop of Kastoria, like those of the neighbouring dioceses, is subject to the Archbishop of *Akrída*. From Kastoria it is 2 days' journey, in a N.E. direction, to *Monastir* (Rte. 60).

Crossing the hills to the W. of Kastoria, we descend into the plain, and passing the village of *Kapuschitza*, reach, in 6 hrs., a *khan* below the Mahomedan village of *Biklista*, where Albanian begins to be spoken. The low ridge which we cross before arriving at *Biklista*, separates the waters flowing into the *Kistritzin* (*Haliacmon*), and *Ægean* sea, from those flowing into the *Devól* (*Eordaicus*) and Adriatic sea. The *Devól* takes the name of *Beratino* (anciently *Apsus*) on its junction with the *Usumt*, the river on which Berat is built.

Between *Biklista* and Konytza is the *Boghaz*, or Pass of *Tschangón*, or *Klisura of the Devól*, remarkable as a gate of communication between Macedonia and Albania, and as the "only break in the great central ridge of Pindus, from its southern commencement in the mountains of *Ætolia*, to where it is blended to the northward with the summits of *Hæmus* and *Rhodope*. The pass is not as stony as it is narrow, the hills which immediately border it on either side being not very abrupt."—*Leake*. The nar-

rowest part of the defile, where the river *Devól* occupies all the space, is about 2 hrs. from the *Khan* of *Biklista*. Beyond this point, we turn immediately to the S., enter an extensive plain, and passing through the hamlet of *Phassa*, reach

*Konytza* (10 hrs. from Kastoria), where the filthy streets, comfortless houses, and wild-looking population proclaim the Albanian town. There are here about 500 families, of which more than a half are Christians. The Bishop depends on the Archbishop of *Akrída*, 12 hrs. N. of Konytza. The road passes by the village of *Selásforo*, or *Devól*, which gives its name to the river. This was the ancient *Deabolis*, which, next to *Achia*, was the most important town in all this country in the time of Anna Comnena, who informs us that it was frequently occupied by the Emperor Alexius in his campaigns against the Romans in *Illyria*.

From Konytza, it is 3 hrs., chiefly over the plain, to

*Moskopolí*, a town of about 400 houses at the present day, but which is said to have contained at least 20,000 inhabitants in the 18th century, when numerous settlers from Greece and other parts of European Turkey made it their home, and rendered it opulent by trading with Germany. Baron Sina, the founder of the great Greek banking firm at Vienna, was a native of *Moskopolí*.

Thence, crossing a ridge, and a valley beyond, we pass *Lardári*, a small village of Christian Albanians; and continuing to ascend over rugged hills, we reach, in 7 hrs. from Konytza,

*Dushari*, situated under a woody peak. An ascent of 2 hrs. from this village brings us to the crest of the ridge, where there is a small fort at the "Cut Rock," in Greek *Κομμένορον Λόφον*, and in Albanian *Guri Prei*. This pass is deep in snow for several months of the year. Descending to a sheltered valley, the road passes

*Dombréni*, a Mahomedan village, pleasantly situated among gardens and fields of maize. Hence there are two roads to Berat; the first turning

S. by the base of Mt. Tomor, and the banks of the river *Usumi*; the second, by the village of *Tomor*, over the shoulder of the giant himself. This latter route should be taken if the season permits. After a descent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from *Dombreni*, the horse-path crosses a branch of the *Devol*, and then ascends through woody declivities to the foot of the stupendous cliffs and forests of the great summit. Thence, as we advance along the W. side of the mountain, we look down on the great plain of *Illyria*, with the Adriatic beyond; and at the extremity of the long rugged slope, the Castle of *Berat*, and the valley of the *Usumi*. The village of *Tomor*, situated directly under the immense cliffs which gird the highest summit, is inhabited during the summer months by the shepherds and herdsmen of the plains below.

From *Tomor* it is a descent of nearly 4 hrs. to *Berat*, the road passing by precipitous declivities and numerous ravines. At length it reaches the *Usumi*, joins the *Joännina* road, and follows the right bank of the river, through a narrow valley, to

*Berat* (Rte. 46).

## ROUTE 49.

### DELVINO, BY DURAZZO, TO SCUTARI.

Delvino to—	Hrs.
Argyrókastro .. .. .	6
Tepeleni .. .. .	7
Klisura .. .. .	5
Berat .. .. .	12
Lusnja .. .. .	6
Kavaya .. .. .	9
Durazzo .. .. .	3
Alessio .. .. .	12
Scodra or Scutari .. .. .	6

*Delvino* (Rte. 41). From *Delvino* to *Argyrókastro* there are three routes.

(A.) 6 hrs., but not passable during

the winter months, when the snow is deep on the mountains. This route ascends immediately behind *Delvino*, and crosses the summit of the ridge of *Eryenik*, about 3000 feet in height, looking with its bluff and rugged face towards *Corfu*. This route should be chosen in clear weather on account of the magnificent view from the summit, of—to the S.—*Corfu*, the *Ionian* and *Adriatic* seas, the plain of *Delvino*, the lake of *Butrinto*, the coast and inland districts of *Epirus*, &c.; and—to the N.—of the verdant vale of *Derópoli*, bounded by the bold and beetling face of a ridge of equal height to that on which the traveller stands. An opening in the opposite wall of rock shows a third escarpment, the ridge of *Nemessika* behind, so that the mountains appear like gigantic waves rolling one after the other. From the summit this road descends rapidly to *Argyrókastro*.

(B.) The route by *Murzina* to the E. of the ridge behind *Delvino* requires about 10 hrs. It is at first the same as the route to *Delvinaki*, but near *Murzina* it turns to the l., and descends by a long and rugged path between two steep and lofty peaks, until it emerges near the hamlet of *Grábitza*, on the plain of *Derópoli* or *Argyrókastro*, by an opening which is no more than a torrent-bed between high rocks. On emerging from this pass, the road changes from an E. to a N.W. direction, along the foot of the mountain, and in about 4 hrs. more reaches *Argyrókastro*.

(C.) The route by *Gardiki* to the W. of *Delvino* requires also nearly 10 hrs., but is far more interesting and picturesque than the preceding. If possible, the traveller should go from *Delvino* to *Argyrókastro* by (A), and return by (C), or *vice versa*. It is 6 hrs. from *Delvino* to *Gardiki*. The road, 1 hr. from *Delvino*, leaves on the rt. the extensive ruins of the village of *Paleavli* (Παλαιαυλή, i.e. Old Court), which has never recovered its devastation by *Ali Pasha*, and, gradually rising, reaches in 3 hrs. the Greek village of *Senitza*, divided only by a ravine from the Turkish village of



Vergo, and both looking down upon the plain of Delvino. Hence begins the pass of *Skarfitza*, a name properly applied to the fountain at the top of the ridge, whence the road begins to descend towards Gardiki. This fountain is about half-way between Delvino and Gardiki. The whole pass thence to Gardiki presents a succession of magnificent scenery. It leads between the mountains of *Sopot* to the E. and *Zulut* to the W., whose sides, covered with snow for a great portion of the year, are clothed with pine-forests and torn by torrents. Bears, wolves, chamois, wild swine, roe, and other large game, are found among these woods and precipices. Box grows luxuriantly in this pass. Gardiki is finely situated near its N. extremity; and thence it is from 3 to 4 hrs. to

*Argyrókastro*, described in Rte. 46.

*Tepeleni* (Rte. 46) is about 7 hrs. from *Argyrókastro*.

From *Tepeleni*, the best and most interesting route to Berat lies through the *Aoi Stena*, or *Fauces Antigonenses* (a pass resembling, though inferior to, *Tempe*), to *Klisura* (5 hrs.), and thence as in the preceding Rte. 47. There is a more direct path in about 16 hrs. over the mountains, by *Damesi* and *Meritza*. This road ascends a succession of mountain passes, which are most bleak and dreary, but crowded with Albanian *coulas* or castles, one by itself, or two together, or, at most, ten in the same vicinity, forming a confederacy, bound together for the purposes of injury and defence; and this part of the route was long notorious for its savage inhabitants.

*Berat*, 12 hrs. from *Klisura* (Rte. 46). From this place the road lies along an almost uncultivated plain bounded by hills. At the distance of 4 hrs. is a *khan*, at the spot where the road crosses the river *Apsus* by a large stone bridge. 2 hrs. farther is the village of *Karabunar*, with a small *khan*. 20 m. beyond it is the village of *Lusnja*, lying  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. to the rt. of the road, and containing a large house belonging to a Turkish Bey. The country all along is quite flat; an extensive lake is seen among marshes to

the left. In  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. from *Karabunar* we reach the village of *Tscherni*, with a very miserable *khan*, and cross the river *Skumbi*, the ancient *Genusus*, the boundary of Northern Albania, or Illyricum. Thence it is 3 hrs. to

*Kavaya*, a place containing 200 or 300 Gheg families; a savage, picturesque-looking race. We have now fairly entered upon the country of the Ghegs, the northernmost of the three general divisions of Albania: the 1st is the southern, of which *Joannina* is the capital; the 2nd, or central, extends to Berat; the 3rd, the country of the Ghegs, reaches the confines of Monte-Negro and Bosnia. The latter are strongly tinged with Slavonian blood. The Ghegs have a distinct costume. They wear the fustanel, or white kilt, but instead of a short jacket they wear a skirt descending as low as the bottom of the fustanel; it is bound round the waist, and conceals the fustanel behind. Their costume exceeds in richness even that of the southern Albanians.

*Durazzo* (English vice-consul) is  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hrs. from *Kavaya*, the latter part of the road lying along the sea-shore. It contains now only 1200 inhabitants, crowded into a town surrounded by mediæval walls, built chiefly of ancient fragments. It is called *Drasch* in Turkish, and *Duracsis* in Albanian. *Durazzo* occupies part of the extensive site of *Dyrrachium*, or *Epidamnus*, the most ancient and powerful of the maritime towns of Illyria, fortified by nature, and once rendered impregnable by art. It is surrounded by rocks and the sea, except on the side where it joins the mainland, and possesses a commodious roadstead, which only requires a mole to be run out from the horn of the present exposed bay, to give shelter to large vessels within, and afford them at the same time the immense advantage of a pier for lading, which no port of Turkey, except *Constantinople*, now offers. From 20 to 30 m. round, the roads might be rendered easily passable for waggons. *Epidamnus* was a colony of the *Corey*,

reans. The expulsion of its aristocracy in 436 B.C. was one of the proximate causes of the Peloponnesian war. The traveller will find no traces of the ancient city beyond the usual indications afforded by several pieces of columns and marbles scattered among the burial-grounds, and built into the walls. Judging from the appearance of the surrounding ground, the ancient citadel probably stood on the identical site of the modern town. Durazzo has now shrunk to the dimensions of a single street at the extremity of a promontory, jutting out into the Adriatic. On the point stands the Castle, a building of mediæval construction, though patched and repaired by the Mahomedans.

Durazzo exports tobacco, oil, corn, &c., and imports Manchester and Birmingham goods, which are first carried to Trieste, and thence sent to this port. The steamers between Trieste and Corfu touch here about once a week.

Italian is very generally spoken in this, as in all the sea-ports on the eastern coast of the Adriatic. The most interesting association connected with Durazzo is the memorable siege, battle, and capture, when the Norman Robert Guiscard defeated the Greek Emperor Alexius, A.D. 1081-1082.

Leaving Durazzo for Scodra, we may either follow the direct road to Alessio, and reach Scodra in 18 hrs.; or diverge by Croia, and so perform the journey in three easy days, viz., 7 hrs. from Durazzo to Croia, 8 hrs. from Croia to Alessio, and 6 hrs. from Alessio to Scodra.

By the direct road, it is 12 hrs. from Durazzo to Alessio. After leaving the promontory on which the city stands, the road lies along a plain, occasionally through thickets. In about 3½ hrs. it enters upon picturesque scenery among valleys enclosed by thickly-wooded hills. About 1 hr. onwards the valley gradually widens, and the road enters a large plain mostly covered with wood, with the very fine precipitous chain of the Mirdike mountains on the rt. At

successive distances are *khans*: the road is execrable after rain; in dry weather a shorter way may be taken than in wet.

*Alessio* (All Lesch) situated on the river *Drin*, occupies the site of the ancient *Lissus*; and on the hill above, which is crowned by a fortress, may be seen several portions of the ancient walls, built of large stones. They may be traced down to the river; but their most extensive remains are on the side of the hill farthest from the stream. Lissus was founded near the mouth of the river *Drilon* (Drin) by Dionysius of Syracuse, B.C. 385. It afterwards fell into the hands of the Illyrians, and eventually became a Roman colony. Tradition relates that the remains of the great Skanderbeg repose beneath the ruins of a Christian church, on the summit of the Castle-rock, where a mosque now stands. There is excellent *shooting* in winter near Alessio: pheasants, woodcocks, wild-fowl, deer, hares, &c., in the plain; and bears, wolves, and other large game, in the neighbouring mountains.

The road continues along the river, and in 2 hrs. from Alessio reaches a ferry; whence it is 4 hrs. more to

*Scodra* (Turk. *Iskenderieh*, Ital. *Scutari d'Albania*, to distinguish it from the Asiatic suburb of Constantinople). There is a kind of *inn* here, rather better than a common *khan*, and lodgings may be procured by the help of the *English Vice-consul*. Scodra occupies the site of the ancient city of that name, the capital of the Illyrian tribe *Labeates*. It afterwards became a Roman colony. It is now the capital of Upper Albania, and the residence of the Pasha, who is Governor of that province. The population is 30,000, one-third Latin Albanians, the rest Moslems. It is built about 3 m. from the S. extremity of the beautiful *Lake of Scodra*, or *Scutari* (Palus Labeatis), strongly resembling the *Lago di Garda*; and at the confluence of the rivers *Bojana* (Barbana) and *Dinassi* (Clausula), over the latter of which is a curious

bridge, ascribed to the time of the Byzantine empire.

In approaching Scutari from the S., both the city and lake are hidden from sight by the ridge, the summit of which is crowned by a mediæval castle. The houses on the southern side of the castle-hill have been mostly ruined in the sieges and tumults of this unquiet capital of Illyrian Albania. Passing through this scene of desolation, the traveller reaches long lines of bazaars, clustering just below the castle, but only tenanted during the day; the real inhabited part of Scodra being scattered over the plain on the N. side of the castle-hill and between it and the lake. The city contains some good houses, surrounded with fruit-trees and stately chestnuts. The castle commands a magnificent view: northward, the eye sweeps over the town and suburbs and the blue lake beyond, to the dark and jagged mountains of Montenegro; southward lie the plains of the Drin; westward the Adriatic; and eastward the ridges of the distant Pindus. Moreover, most interesting historical recollections are associated with this fortress, long the outpost of the Venetians and of the Ottomans in turn.

In this part of Albania nearly the whole of the Christian population belongs to the Latin Church. The river which flows out of the Lake of Scutari into the Adriatic is the *Bojana*. A little N. of its mouth is the town of *Dulciano* (near the site of the ancient *Olcinium*), a place of some commerce, with 2000 inhabitants. It is 6 hrs. from Scodra, and resembles Parga.

## ROUTE 50.

SCUTARI TO THE DALMATIAN FRONTIER  
AND CATTARO.

Scutari to—	Hrs.
Antivari .. .. .	9
Castel Lastua .. .. .	6
Budna .. .. .	3
Cattaro .. .. .	4
	<hr/> 22

For proceeding from Scutari to the frontier of Dalmatia 2 days are necessary; it being about 15 hrs., over a rough road. At 9 hrs. from Scutari is the small Turkish town of

*Antivari*, 1 hr. from the coast, on a detached rock in the midst of very fine scenery: a *khan* upon the sea-shore is the usual halting-place, leaving Antivari a little to the rt. The road then continues along the sea-shore, and winding among very grand scenery, at the base of the Montenegrin mountains, reaches the frontier of the Austrian territory in 4 hrs.: here, at a line of guard-houses, the traveller is stopped, and his passport examined, on which he must have got an Austrian minister's signature, or he cannot enter. He is then conducted 2 hrs. on to

*Castel Lastua*, where there is a lazaretto, small, but clean, and the people very civil and attentive. Except when some contagious malady is raging in Turkey, quarantine on this frontier of Austria is entirely dispensed with, and the traveller may return from the East by this route without any detention whatsoever.

The first town in Dalmatia is *Budua*, about 3 hrs. from Castel Lastua by land, but rather less in a boat. Budua, the Butua of Pliny, was one of the Roman cities of Dalmatia. In the ninth century it was destroyed by the Saracens; and in 1571 was taken by the Ottomans, who again besieged it in 1687, on which occasion it was gallantly defended by

the Venetian General Cornaro. It is fortified in the old style with simple walls and towers, and on the S. is a castle on a rock. Its territory is very limited, being confined to a narrow strip between the mountains and the sea; and the whole commune contains only about 1000 inhabitants.

During the whole of the route from Scutari to Cattaro, the Montenegro mountains rise grandly on the rt. The Montenegrins are of Slavonian race, a fragment of the Servia of the Middle Ages, and have never been conquered by the Turks. They are governed by their hereditary Princes, who formerly were bishops as well as chieftains. The population of Montenegro amounts to about 100,000, of which number 20,000 are fighting men. The last attempt made by the Turks to conquer them was in 1853. Their capital, *Tzetinie*, is only 6 hrs. from Cattaro. For a full account of this singular people and their country, see Sir Gardner Wilkinson's 'Dalmatia and Montenegro' (*Handbook for Turkey in Europe*).

$\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. by a good road through a valley opening between the mountains, brings the traveller from Budua to

*Cattaro* (*Handbook for Southern Germany*); a small fortified town, situated amid magnificent scenery at the foot of the Montenegro mountains, and at the extremity of the deep winding bay called *Bocche di Cattaro*, the Rhizonic Gulf of antiquity. There is a small *hotel* here, and lodgings can easily be procured. Italian is very generally spoken in all the ports of Dalmatia.

Steamers go from Cattaro to Trieste in 5 days, once a week, stopping at the principal ports in Dalmatia, and enabling the traveller to form an idea of the towns and people. (*Handbook for Southern Germany*.)

## ROUTE 51.

### TEPELENI BY SELINITZA TO AVLÓNA.

Tepeleni to—	Hrs.
Karburnari .. .. .	10
Selinitza .. .. .	4
Avlóna .. .. .	4

#### *Karburnari* (Rte. 46).

The pitch-mines of *Selinitza* are about 4 hours from Karburnari, a few m. lower down the Viosa. The mineral pitch formation at this place is one of the most considerable that has been discovered, though inferior to that at Baku on the shores of the Caspian Sea. The beds of the mineral are diffused over a surface of 4 m. in circumference. The pitch comes out in various places on the declivity of the ravines, and is occasionally worked in such situations, though more frequently by shafts sunk down from the surface. The pitch is covered only by a loose deposit of calcareous earth and clay, &c. In order to descend the shaft, the traveller is placed in the noose of a rope, and let down by a windlass. The miners say that the thickness of the bed of pitch amounts, in many places, to 70 or 80 feet. The compact mineral pitch, or asphaltum, of *Selinitza*, has the usual characters of that substance in its greatest state of purity. The colour is nearly black, with a resinous lustre; the fracture is conchoidal; it is slightly brittle; the specific gravity 1·4 or 1·5. It becomes viscid, or nearly fluid, when heated, and burns with a flame. The property of the pitch-mines, as of all others in Turkey, is nominally vested in the Sultan. The machinery employed about the shafts of the mines is of the simplest description, consisting merely of ropes, windlasses, and wicker-baskets. The miners are paid according to the number of pounds of the mineral which they may severally obtain. The carriage to Avlóna is performed by horses; thence the pitch is exported.

It is certain that the ancients were acquainted with this mineral deposit; indeed, the familiar allusions to "Illyrian pitch" in Ovid (*Art of Love*, ii. 657) and elsewhere, show that the mine was extensively worked under the Romans. Strabo speaks of a place called *Nymphæum*, in the district of Apolloni, where there was a rock yielding fire, from below which issued fountains of asphaltum. It is recorded on the coins of that city, as Leake observes, by the type of three nymphs dancing round a flame. There can be little doubt that the *Nymphæum* of Strabo was the pitch formation on the banks of the Viosa; an opinion confirmed by existing phenomena. In two or three spots in the vicinity of the pitch-mines, Sir Henry Holland found an inflammable gas issuing from the ground, which easily took fire, and spread a flame of some extent over the surface. A small space of ground, 15 or 20 yards in circumference, showed a surface denuded of vegetation, and covered with stones and earth, and apparently decomposed by sulphureous vapours. The surface was very sensibly heated: on one part of it a streamlet of water issued from the ground, forming in its egress a little basin, through which arose a number of air-bubbles. This gas instantly inflames on the application of a light, and burns with great vividness. The gas frequently ignites from natural causes, especially after heavy rains; and continues burning for several weeks. The wretched village of *Selinitza* is entirely inhabited by the workmen of the mines.

Proceeding from *Selinitza* to *Avlona*, the traveller crosses the hills on which are the pitch-mines, and traversing the valley of the river which comes from *Delvino*, he crosses the Gypsum hills, whence, passing through the olive-groves which surround the town, he reaches *Avlona*.

*Avlona* (British vice-consul), which, as Leake remarks, preserves its ancient name in the usual Romaic form of *Avlona*, converted by the Italians into *Valona*, is beautifully

situated on its gulf, which is so environed with hills, that it has the appearance of a great lake, the southern boundary of which is formed by the steep and rugged ascent of the *Acroceraunian* mountains. The town is about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m. from the sea, and has 7 or 8 minarets. On the shore is a custom house, with an apology for a fort in the shape of an enclosure of ruinous walls, with towers and a few dismounted cannon. The town, containing less than 2000 inhabitants, occupies a hollow, thickly grown with olive-trees, among which are some gardens of herbs mixed with cypresses, poplars, and fruit-trees. Beyond it, the rugged hills are covered with olives, and N. extends a woody plain, forming a level shore, except at the north entrance of the gulf, where there are some low white cliffs, separated from the plain by a lagoon, containing salt-works and a fishery. *Aulon*, in ancient times, derived importance from the safety of its roadstead; it is exposed only to western winds.

"*Avlona* lies in a recess or bay of the mountains, which here leave a level space of 2 m. or more between their base and the sea. The town is built for the most part at the foot of a crescent of rock, but the sides are dotted with houses; and at the two horns of this natural amphitheatre stand many conspicuous Dervish tombs of pretty architecture, surrounded by groves of cypress. From hence the eye looks down on *Avlona* in its garden of plane and olive-trees, its principal buildings, the fine palace of its Bey, and some good mosques, which stand out in beautiful relief from the wide salt-plain and gulf beyond. The gulf, shut in on one side by the long point of mountain called *La Linguetta* (*Italice*, in Greek *Glossa*), and on the other by the island of *Sazona*, has exactly the appearance of a lake; so that the effect of the whole picture is most complete and charming."—*Lear*.

*Avlona* is of easy access by the line of Austrian steamers which touch here weekly, on their voyage from

Trieste to Corfu and back. There is excellent *wild-boar shooting* in this neighbourhood, and game of all kinds is abundant. It is an interesting ride of 3 m. from the town, along the edge of the lagoons, to the village of *Cyemetz*, on a peninsular hill, which forms the northern boundary of the entrance to the gulf. Hence the traveller may be ferried across to a monastery picturesquely situated on an islet covered with olives and cypresses. On another islet in the lagoon, but connected with the mainland by a causeway, is the Greek village of *Narta*. The inhabitants of the remainder of the district of Avlona are chiefly Mahommedan Albanians. There are many Slavonic names of places, such as *Cyemetz*, *Kanina*, &c.

Avlona, and the other towns and villages in this part of Albania, suffered severely from a great earthquake in the autumn of 1851. The ancient town of Aulon stood on the same site as its modern namesake. Aulon (*Ἀυλὼν*), a hollow between hills, was an appellation given to many such districts in Greece and Italy, and to places situated in them.

## ROUTE 52.

TOUR IN THE ACROCERAUNIAN MOUNTAINS. AVLÓNA BY KHMÁRA TO BUTRINTO.

Avlóna to—	Hrs.
Dradziades .. .. .	6
Dukales .. .. .	3
Khimára .. .. .	8
Santi Quaranta .. .. .	14
Butrinto .. .. .	5

This is a very romantic and interesting journey. The mountaineers of Acroceraunia, or Khimara, as the district is now called from the town of that name, long maintained, like the Sulists and the mountaineers of Maina in the Peloponnesus, a wild and savage independence; and their manners and social state are still, in many respects, distinct from those of the neighbouring districts. In Leake's *Northern Greece* (chap. ii.) will be found an interesting description of their condition at the beginning of the present century—"Between friendly *φάρπλαι*, or *clans*, disputes are easily made up, though even among them the foundation and last resource of the law is the *lex Talionis*. As in Arabia, a murder may be acquitted for money. At Khimára 2000 Turkish piastres are the usual price of blood; at the next village of Vunò it is 1000. Until this be paid the retaliation goes on.

"Here, as in Maina, it frequently endured for several generations. A grandson would be killed for the unatoned for sins of his grandfather."

The traveller in Khimára should procure, if possible, the assistance of a native Khimariot guide, in addition to his other attendants. "Let a painter visit Acroceraunia: until he does so, he will not be aware of the grandest phases of savage yet classical picturesque—whether Illyrian or Epirote—men or mountains; but let him go with a good guide, or he may not come back again."—*Lear*.

On leaving Avlóna, the traveller passes some ruined buildings by the sea-side and an extensive olive-ground, and then ascends by a steep road to the village of *Kanina*, which occupies the site of the ancient *Bullis maritima*, the inland town of that name having stood near *Graditsa*. The ruinous fort of Kanina is of mediæval construction, raised on Hellenic foundations of large hewn stones. It occupies the highest point of the hill, and commands a glorious prospect over the Adriatic beyond Avlóna, its bay, the long headland or *tongue* of *Glossa* or *Linguetta*, and the island of *Sázona*, while inland, the eye ranges over vast ridges of mountains, with an infinity of gorges, woods, and torrents.

Hence the traveller rides down the southern side of the hill of Kanina, and regains the shore, where "a spring of pure and icy fresh water gushes from the foot of a rock into the sea, and offers a natural halting-place for all who travel between Khimára and Avlóna. It is only  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hr. from Avlóna by the direct road along the shore. Mr. Lear remarks that there are many similar coves on the coast east of Plymouth; a home association which will be relished among the "infames scopulos, Acroceraunia." From this fountain it is 4 long hrs. to *Dradziádes*, the first Khimariot village. On the road are passed, near the hamlet of *Ericho*, some remains of the ancient *Oricum*. The pathway leads along the side of the sea, but generally far above the blue water. "Anything more frightful than these (so-called) paths along the iron rocks of Acroceraunia it is not easy to imagine; as if to baffle invaders, the edges along which we went slowly, now wound inward, skirting ravines full of lentiak and arbutus, now projected over the bald sides of precipices, so that, at certain unexpected angles, the rider's outer leg hung sheer over the deep sea below. To the first of these surprising bits of horror-samples of the highways of Khimára I had come all unknowingly, my horse turning round a sharp rocky point, and proceeding leisurely thence down a kind of bad

staircase, without balustrades. I declined, however, trying a second similar pass on his back, and, at the first spot where there was safe footing, dismounted. Meanwhile the Khimariot, who ever and anon kept shouting *Kakós drómos, Signore!* (a bad road, Sir!) fired off his pistol at intervals, partly, as he said, from 'allegria' (mirth), and partly to prevent any one meeting us in this dire and narrow way. When we had overcome the last of the *Kakos dromos*, lo! a beautiful scene opened at the narrow end of the gulf, which lay like a still and dark lake below the high wall of the Khimára territory. *Dradziádes*, the door, as it were, of Acroceraunia, stands on a height immediately in front, while the majestic snowy peak of *Tschika* (the lofty point so conspicuous from Corfu, and on the southern side of which stand the real Khimariot villages) towers over all the scene, than which one more sublime, or more shut out from the world, I do not recollect often to have noticed."—*Lear*.

Descending to the shore, the path leads across the sands to the end of the gulf, whence it turns off to the left, and gradually ascends to *Dradziádes*. The port at this southern extremity of the Gulf of Avlóna, is called by the natives *Pashalimán*, by the Italians *Porto Raguseo*. Hence we reach the oak-clad hills immediately below the village, where narrow winding paths lead upward among great rocks and spreading trees worthy of Salvator Rosa. The ferocity of the dogs—descendants of the famous Molossian breed—exceeds in Khimára even what is experienced elsewhere in Albania and Greece; and the traveller must be on his guard against their attacks when approaching houses or sheepfolds. In other respects he will be hospitably received among the Acroceraunian mountains, and the accommodation which he will find in the houses of the mountaineers is not inferior to that found elsewhere in these countries. No one, of course, visits this part of the world for food, cleanliness, or sleep. It will always

be more correct to say, in the old English phrase, "We *lay* in such a place," rather than "We *slept* there." Mr. Lear observes,—"The plan of Khimariot hospitality is this: the guest buys a fowl or two, and his hosts cook it, and help him to eat it." *Dradziádes* is about 6 hrs. from Avlóna, and may be made the resting-place for the first night. *Vuno* may be reached the *second* evening, and *Khimára* is from thence only 2 hrs. journey. An expeditious traveller will, however, have little difficulty in reaching the town of *Khimára* in 2 days from Avlóna, sleeping at *Dukádhes* on his way.

After leaving *Dradziádes* the path proceeds towards *Dukádhes*, the next village, first through a tract of low wood, and then upwards by a gorge or pass, down which the wind often rushes with frightful force. "At the highest part of the pass a most singular scene opens. The spectator seems on the edge of a high wall, from the brink of which giddy elevation he looks down into a fearfully profound basin, at the roots of the mountain. Above its eastern and southern enclosures rises the giant snow-clad *Tschika* in all his immensity, while, at his very feet, in a deep, dark green pit of wood and garden, lies the town or village of *Dukádhes*, its houses scattered like milk-white dice along the banks of a wide torrent. . . . Shut out by iron walls of mountain, surrounded by sternest features of savage scenery, rock and chasm, precipice and torrent, a more fearful prospect, and more chilling to the very blood, I never beheld—so gloomy and severe—so unredeemed by any beauty or cheerfulness."—*Lear*. The path descends to *Dukádhes* from the summit of the pass, over a succession of rugged steeples.

From *Dukádhes* a rude track leads across the valley, ascending gradually, now over undulating turf, and now dipping by slanting paths into tremendous chasms, which convey the torrents from the northern face of *Tschika* to the river of *Dukádhes*, the ancient *Celydnus*, on the W. of

the valley. After crossing the last ravine, which closes the valley to the eastward, we wind upwards by a toilsome ascent to the great pass of *Tschika*, picking our way among rocks and superb pines. Deer, wild swine, and wolves, are found in the lower ravines of this mountain, and of the *Acroceraunian* range generally; while chamois abound on the higher summits and upland pastures. Bears are also sometimes met with. The late spring and early summer are considered the best seasons for the chamois hunter.

At about 2½ hrs. from *Dukádhes* we reach the top of the pass, and begin to descend by what is called the *Strada Bianca*, or *Aspri Ruga* (White Road), "a zigzag path on the side of the steepest of precipices, yet the only communication between *Khimára* and Avlóna towards the N. The track is a perfect staircase, and were you to attempt to ride down it, you would seem at each angle as if about to shoot off into the blue sea below you: even when walking down, one comes to an intimate knowledge of what a fly must feel in traversing a ceiling or perpendicular wall." *Corfu*, and the islets off its northern coast, now become visible. The opposite coast of Italy is also clearly seen in fine weather from *Acroceraunia*.

After having completed the descent of the *Strada Bianca*, the traveller reaches that remarkable torrent, which, descending in one unbroken white bed from the mountain top down its seaward face, is known to mariners as "*Il fiume di Strada Bianca*." It is a very conspicuous object from the Adriatic. "Without doubt, this is a very remarkable scene of sheer mountain terror; it presents a simple front of rock—awful from its immense magnitude—crowned at its summit with snow and pines, and riven into a thousand lines, all uniting in the tremendous ravine below."

Crossing this great watercourse the route lies at the foot of the hills, over ground more cheerful and cultivated, till, in about 5 hrs. from *Dukádhes*, we reach the village of *Paláza*, near



the site of the ancient *Palæste*. From *Palása* to *Drymádhēs*, the next in succession of the *Khimariot* villages, the route is comparatively uninteresting, except inasmuch as the great features of *Acroceraunia*—the bright blue sea on one side and the high mountain wall on the other—are always singularly striking. In about one hour from *Palása* we arrive at another torrent-chasm, "cloven from the heart of the mountains to the sea;" and here stands *Drymádhēs*, with its houses scattered in all possible positions among the crags of the ravine, through whose narrow sides one has remote peeps of the lofty summits of *Tschika*.

A wild tract of rugged country succeeds to *Drymádhēs*, and in about 1 hr. more is reached *Liátes*, a village consisting of a little knot of houses standing in groves of olive-trees, an oasis of greenness and fertility which forms a rare exception to the general barrenness of *Khimára*. Hence the path lies over rocks overgrown with underwood till it reaches the last ravine, before arriving at *Vunó*, and which is a deep chasm that runs widening to the sea. The view of *Corfu*, above this long perspective of ravines, is exceedingly beautiful. In half an hour more we reach

*Vunó*, now the largest village of *Acroceraunia*, and where (for Albania) very tolerable quarters may be procured. Like *Drymádhēs*, *Vunó* is placed fronting the sea in a sort of horseshoe hollow at the head of a ravine. It contains about 2000 inhabitants.

For more than an hour after leaving *Vunó*, the route crosses a succession of sandy chasms; it then enters a wild pass in the mountains which here advance close to the sea. High above hangs the village of *Pikéri*; and on all sides are inaccessible precipices—inaccessible at least to any but *Khimariot* women, who, in their daily avocation of gathering brushwood for fuel, climb to the most fabulous spots. The path through this pass consists of mere ledges of crumbling earth half-way down nearly perpendicular

precipices, or huge fallen masses of stone. The broad ravine in which the pass terminates widens out gradually between lower hills, and shortly opens in a view of the town of

*Khimára*, which has given their modern appellation to

"— the thunder hills of fear,  
Th' *Acroceraunian* mountains of old name."

At the beginning of the present century *Khimára* contained 5000 or 6000 inhabitants, and was the chief place of all *Acroceraunia*. Perched on a high isolated rock, protected on either side by the ravine of a torrent, and having all its exterior houses prepared for defence, *Leake* records that it long served as a barrier to all the northern part of the district against the arms of *Ali Pasha*. That wily chieftain waged war with the *Khimariots* during several years, and was indebted for his final success chiefly to their internal dissensions. When he at length obtained possession of the town, he laid it entirely in ruins, and, after the ancient Oriental fashion, carried the surviving inhabitants into captivity at *Prevesa* and *Joánnina*. On the fall of *Ali*, some of the *Khimariots* were allowed to return to their native place, and rebuild their dwellings. The population does not now exceed 1000 souls, of which number it is reckoned that 200 can carry arms. The houses are of dark stone, surrounded with ruins and rubbish, the memorials of the conquest by *Ali Pasha*. From every side, *Khimára* on its lofty rock above the sea, is a most striking object. A steep zigzag path leads upwards to the town, which occupies the site, as it preserves the name, of the ancient *Chimæra*. There are still considerable fragments of Hellenic masonry. The inhabitants of *Khimára* speak Greek, though the language of the majority of the *Acroceraunians* is Albanian. All are Christians. 3 hrs. to the S. of the town of *Khimára* is the safe and deep harbour called *Port Palerimo*, the ancient *Panormus*, the only haven of refuge on this iron coast. A good method of exploring

Acroceraunia would be to come to this harbour in a yacht from Corfu (35 m. distant), and thence to make excursions among the mountains. The villages from *Palúsa* to *Khimára* (both inclusive) constitute what may be called *Acroceraunia Proper*, and are the most interesting to visit. S. of the town of *Khimára*, the scenery becomes less wild, and loses its peculiar character.

From *Khimára*, the traveller turning inland, can proceed 10 hrs. through fine mountain landscapes to *Delvino* (Rte. 41). Or, if he should prefer to continue his journey along the coast, he can reach in 2 short days (about 15 hrs. in all), the port of *Forty Saints* (*Άγιοι Σίπαρα*), or *Santi Quaranta*. By sea, the distance is about 18 m., and the traveller had better choose this mode of conveyance, as the quickest and easiest. The principal villages on this part of the coast are *Kiepero*, *Bortzi*, *Sopoto*, *Pikérnes*, *Lukoto*, and *Nivitra*.

The *Forty Saints*, or *Santi Quaranta*, is a little open port, with a few houses and magazines round it. A boat may sometimes be procured here to cross to Corfu, 17 m. This was the site of the ancient *Onchesmus*, or *Anchiasmus*, a name said to have been given in honour of Anchises, the father of *Æneas*, and of his traditional visit to these coasts, as celebrated in Virgil. The modern *skala*, or landing-place, derives its name from the ruined mediæval Church of the *Forty Saints* on the hill above. On the N.W. side of the harbour, near the beach, are the extensive remains of a town of the Lower Empire, walled and flanked with towers, probably of the same date as the ruins of *Cassópo*, on the opposite coast of Corfu. *Santi Quaranta* is often visited by English shooting-parties, for the sake of the good sport to be enjoyed in the neighbouring place of *Delvino*. It is still the port of *Delvino* and of all the neighbouring country; and *Onchesmus* in ancient times seems to have been a place of importance, and one of the ordinary points of departure from Epirus to

Italy; Cicero, as Leake remarks, calls the wind favourable for that passage an *Onchesmites*.

The road to *Delvino* passes through the hollow between the hills on which stands the ruined church of the *Forty Saints*, and another height crowned by a dismantled fortress, built by Ali Pasha. There is a shorter, but steeper path leading directly up the hill behind the *skala*. All this part of the Epirote coast consists of bare rugged heights, covered with sharp honey-combed rocks.

2 hrs. from *Santi Quaranta* in a N.E. direction are remains of the ancient *Phænice*, a name retained by the modern village of *Phiniki*. 1 hr. further is *Delvino* (Rte. 41).

From *Santi Quaranta* to *Butrinto* is 5 hrs. A rough path leads along the rocky neck of land which separates the lake of *Butrinto*, or *Livuri*, a corruption of the Latin "vivarium," from the sea. There are beautiful views on the one side into the interior of Albania, and on the other of the opposite coasts of Corfu. The contrast between barbarism and civilization, barrenness and fertility, is here very strongly marked.

From the Castle of *Butrinto* the traveller can cross to the town of Corfu, a distance of 10 m.

## ROUTE 53.

## JOANNINA TO LARISSA.

	Hrs.
Khan of Baldouni .. .. .	5
Metzovo .. .. .	6
Khan of Malakaesi .. .. .	4
Kalabak (Ascent to Meteora) ..	7
Tricala .. .. .	4
Zarko .. .. .	6
Larissa .. .. .	6
	38

From Joánnina to the *Khan of Baldouni*, 5 hrs.—The road skirts the S. end of the lake, and winds by a terrace round an insulated hill on which are some ancient remains now called *Castritza*, but identified by Leake with the site of Dodona. The hill is tinged with iron, and particularly at the place where part of the water of the lake finds subterranean exits, *Karabássa*. The face of the rock is much fractured. The road then enters a broad valley, and then ascends the ridge of *Metzikeli*, here called Drycos, i.e. *Oakley*. From the summit is a magnificent view of the town and lake of Joánnina on one side, and the valley of the Aræthus and the mountain scenery of Pindus on the other. Below this ridge is the Khan of Kyria, or the *Lady's Khan*, about 12 m. from Joannina. The paved road from Joanninna to the Khan of Kyria is continued towards Metzovo; but there is a shorter route by a steep path to the *Khan of Baldouni*, a picturesque and beautiful spot, near the banks of the river Arta or Aræthus.

Hence to Metzovo is 6 hrs.—The road follows the course of the river till the junction of the *Zagori* and *Metzovo* branches, which unite, at an acute angle, the lofty intervening ridge terminating in a promontory clothed with wood. The road crosses the *Zagori* by the *Lady's Bridge*, and follows the course of the Metzovo stream, the bed of which it traverses nearly 30 times in 12 m. This road is impracticable when the stream is

swollen, but is at other times preferred by travellers, as being shorter and more picturesque than the upper road to Metzovo over the rugged banks. 4 hrs. from Baldouni is *Trikhani*; so named from 3 *khans* placed near each other; possibly, as Leake suggests, on the site of three Roman taverns (*Tres Tabernæ*, a name frequently occurring in the old itineraries). This pass has in all ages been the chief thoroughfare over the central range of Pindus.

From the *Three Khans* to Metzovo the ascent is difficult and laborious, and occupies 2 hrs.

*Metzovo*, a town of 1000 houses, hangs on the steep side of a mountain, separated from Mount Zygos by two deep ravines, whence the river Arta takes its source. Metzovo commands the most important pass in all Pindus. Surrounded on every side by high mountain-ridges, it stands nearly 3000 feet above the level of the sea, and in winter has a very severe climate. The town is divided into two unequal portions by the chasm of a torrent which forms a branch of the Arta. The northern and larger of the two divisions is called *Prosilio* (Προσήλιον) as being exposed to the sun; while the southern, being shaded by the mountain on which it stands, is named *Anilio* (Ἀνήλιον). The road to Thessaly passes through the latter. The population of Metzovo is chiefly of Wallachian descent.—(GENERAL INTRODUCTION, c.)

The river of *Aspropotamos* the ancient Achelous, rises near Metzovo. The Peneus, or *Salameria*, also rises on the E. side of Pindus, above Metzovo; again, the *Viosa*, the ancient Aëus, takes its rise in the mountains to the N. of Metzovo, as also the Haliæmon, or *Vistritza*, and the Aræthus, or Arta.

From Metzovo to the *Khan of Malakassi* is 4 hrs. The road ascends the central ridge (*Zwrys*, here called of old *Mt. Lamos*) of Pindus, immediately opposite to Metzovo. It first follows the course of a mountain-torrent, and thence is very steep, winding along a precipitous promon-

tory of rock to the summit of the pass, which is attained after 2 hrs.' travelling, and is 4500 feet above the sea. Here are presented to the view the wide plains of Thessaly, the Peneus of Tempe issuing from the rocks below, and far beyond appear Olympus, Ossa, and Pelion, bounding the E. horizon. The chain of Pindus is not the least remarkable object in the nearer landscape.

The forests which cover its sides consist chiefly of firs and beeches. There are also small oaks, and an abundance of box. In the latter end of February and beginning of March, at which time the snow generally collects on the ridge in the greatest quantity, the pass of Metzovo is often impassable for horses for several days together.

Pindus is the backbone of Northern Greece. Its successive vertebræ have different names. Mt. Zygos was of old, as we have seen, called *Lacmos*. From its foot diverged the 5 chief rivers or liquid roads of Northern Greece, connecting it with the Ionian and Ægean seas. It is what the glacier of the Rhone is to Switzerland. Here was realized the poetical vision of Virgil in the 4th Georgic, when he introduces Aristæus into a grotto at the source of the Peneus, one of the streams which issue from this mountain reservoir, and shows him "*omnia sub magnâ labentia flumina terrâ.*" The Aöus is probably so called by a Doric or Æolic form, because it flows from the *East*. The modern name *Viosa* is a corruption of the same word. At its mouth, at Apollonia, Augustus spent some early time in literary ease, as at the mouth of the Aracthus he won the battle of Actium. From Corinth to Apollonia—i. e. to the frontier of Illyria—extended a beacon line of Colonies, bringing the arts and polity of Greece along with the sacred fire exported by the settlers from the altars of their gods.

From the summit of the pass, the descent on the eastern side is more gradual. A short distance below is the *Zygos Khan*, sheltered by woods.

A winding descent of 2 hrs. brings the traveller to the *Khan of Malakassi*, near the confluence of the two streams which form the Peneus. On the steep side of the mountain above stands the village of Malakassi, interspersed with trees like Metzovo.

From the Khan of Malakassi to *Kalabak* is 7 hrs., through a wooded and picturesque country.

3 hrs. from Malakassi is a *khan* on the Peneus, and soon after the road crosses the valley of a considerable stream, the *Klinovo*. The country hereabouts formed part of the district called by the ancients *Athamania*.

From the Klinovo to *Kalabak*, 5 m., the road is intolerable, passing through narrow meadows on the banks of the river, and among planes which skirt it.

The singular rocks of Meteora are seen from a great distance in descending the valley of the Peneus. They rise about a mile distant from the river, a group of insulated massive cones and pillars of rock of great height, and for the most part perpendicular. The deep recesses between these pinnacles are thickly clothed with trees. On a nearer approach the outlines of several Greek monasteries are seen on these heights, seeming as if entirely separated from the rest of the world. The small town of *Kalabak* or *Stagi* is situated below the most lofty of these pinnacles. It is on the site of *Æginium*. *Kalabak* is the Turkish, and *Stagi* (*Σταγί*) the Greek name. Night-quarters can be procured in this village. At *Kalabak* the Greek insurgents in Thessaly in 1854 were finally routed by the Turks.

We pass on till we come beneath the abode

"Of the monastic brotherhood on rock Aerial."

*The Monasteries of Meteora* (τὰ Μετέωρα, sc. Μοναστήρια, i. e. the Meteor-Monasteries, or "Convents high up in the air").—A short walk from the village of Stagi leads the traveller among the strange pinnacles crowned by these Convents. They form a cluster of detached rocks,

separated by deep chasms, and each has a little level space on its summit, where the buildings are placed, looking like incrustations on the cliff. The deep recesses between the pinnacles are thickly clothed with trees, many of which have entwined their roots among the fissures, and seem as if suspended in air. The traveller had better ascend to the Convent called *par excellence* *Meteora*, as being the largest of those still inhabited. The view from the summit over the great plain of Thessaly is very magnificent. The church is also curious. But the singularity of the spot—so unlike any other in the world—is its great attraction. A colony of monks settled on these rocks, for the sake of the security they afford, at a very early period. The six convents still tenanted by the Fathers possess wells and cisterns, some goats and sheep, and a store of meal, but they depend for their support chiefly on charitable contributions; and the traveller is expected to make a small present "for the Church" (δία τὴν Ἐκκλησίαν). There are now not more than 100 caloyers in all the 6 monasteries collectively. Besides the nets, the Convents of *Meteora* are also accessible by ladders of wood and rope, made in several separate joints, and let down over the face of the cliff, from the mouths of artificial tunnels in the rock, which communicate with the lower parts of the buildings. At night, and when not required, these ladders are pulled up, and the monks are entirely isolated from the world below. The ladders are the most hazardous mode of ascent or descent, as they are perfectly perpendicular, and swing backwards and forwards in the air with the least breath of wind. A monk mounting by one of them looks from below like a large black fly crawling on the face of the precipice. The traveller is recommended to trust himself to the net, as the safest and most singular method of ascent. Here you resign yourself piously to the care of the holy fathers, whereas on the ladders you must rely on your own nerve and steadiness of head. The

rope which hauls you up is worked from above by a pulley and windlass. Of course, as you begin to ascend, your weight draws the net close, until your knees are forced up to your chin, and you are rolled into a ball like a hedgehog. On arriving at the monastery above, you lie on the floor a perfectly helpless mass, until the monks unroll you from the net, and help you to your feet. There is no real danger. "A motley draught have these aerial fathers—literally fishers of men—often inclosed, since first they cast down their net into the world below. Sometimes they draw up in it an inquisitive scholar from the far West, sometimes a young officer from Corfu, sometimes a brother Cœnobite from Mount Athos, sometimes a neophyte yearning for solitude and religious meditation; once they received an Emperor of the East (John Cantacuzene), who came to exchange the purple of Constantine for the cowl of St. Basil." Steep paths lead a considerable way up the face of the precipices; so that the actual ascent in the nets or by the ladders averages only from 200 to 300 feet.

The number of monasteries was once 24, but only 10 of these now remain, of which the following are inhabited:—*Meteora*, *St. Stephen*, *Barlaam*, *Trinity*, *St. Nicholas*, and *Haghia Mone*. Some of the monasteries are situated in caverns formed by nature and art in the face of the rock. On arriving at the foot of a monastery, a summons is shouted forth to the monks above. They lower a net by a strong rope, and in this slender vehicle the traveller seats himself. The projection of the pulley from a shed above secures him against injury by striking against the rock. The ascent is accomplished in 3 minutes. The monasteries are irregularly scattered on the summit of the rocks, and possess neither external nor internal splendour.

Kulabak to *Triccala*, 4 hrs. The road winds round the tallest of the pinnacles, which may be 1000 feet in height, and opens on the plain of *Triccala*. To the right is the *Peneus*;

to the left Kalabak, overshadowed by the reverse of the rocks of Meteora, which on this side assume a hilly character. At a distance in the plain appear the towers of Triccala. On the right is Pindus, and on the left a low chain of naked hills stretches from Kalabak to Triccala. The approach to Triccala is marked by an appearance of activity and prosperity.

*Triccala*, the ancient *Tricca*, contains about 7000 inhabitants, of which the majority are Greeks. There are also a few Jews. The town is on the left bank of the Peneus, and is situated on a low ridge of hills, which extends into the plain from its northern boundary. Near the extremity of this ridge are the ruins of the *Castle*, once of some importance, probably erected during the period of the Greek emperors. The only existing Hellenic remains are fragments in its walls. The Turkish Governor's residence is composed of two large serais, occupying two sides of a quadrangle. The culture of corn and cotton is carried on to a considerable extent in the adjoining plains.

Tricca was a very ancient city, and capital of that part of Thessaly called Histisæotis. It is mentioned in Homer as subject to the two sons of Æsculapius, who led the Triccæans to the Trojan war; and it contained the most famous and most frequented of all the temples of that god, to which was attached a medical college of great repute. The modern name of Triccala is used by Anna Comnena.

The great plain of Thessaly enabled the old Thessalians to practise horsemanship, and lay the foundation of the glory of the Thessalian cavalry. At the present day the traveller is reminded of the physical properties of this region by the sight of the wide and level road near Larissa, on which the arrabahs, or chariots, of the Turkish Beys, the modern Scopadæ and Aleusadæ, may be seen to roll. The Centaurs were an ancient Thessalian tribe, in Homer nearly savage warriors, but who in after times came to be depicted as half men and half

horses, from traditions of their equestrian prowess. There was probably a time when they appeared as formidable monsters to their neighbours, as did the mounted Spaniards to the Mexicans.

The ranges of Pindus to the S.E. of Triccala form the highland district of *Agrapha* (τὰ Ἀγραφα), a division of the country which existed under the Greek empire, and derived its name from its villages being "not written down" in the publicans' books, but only paying a small tribute collectively. Like Maina, Suli, and other similar districts, Agrapha was long virtually independent, even after the Turkish conquest of Greece, and the population has always been purely Greek. At the beginning of the 19th century, it contained about 85 villages, with 50,000 inhabitants. The southern, or Ætolian part of Agrapha, is now included in the kingdom of Greece.

From Triccala to Larissa is 12 hrs.; but the traveller may divide the journey by stopping at *Zarko*, a village half-way between. The road lies across the plain, and is devoid of picturesque interest. Near Zarko an irregular chain of hills runs to Thaumaci, and separates the plain of Triccala from that of Larissa and Pharsalia. The traveller crosses the Peneus near a deserted village. Farther on, a rising ground is covered with Turkish tombstones, and Hellenic remains, from the site of the ancient Larissa; and soon after the minarets of Larissa are seen glittering above an oasis of trees and verdure in the midst of a plain of sand.

*Larissa*, in Turkish *Yenishaher*, is situated on a gently rising ground on the S. side of the Peneus (Salamvria). It was one of the most important and wealthy cities of ancient Thessaly, and is still considered the capital of that province; but in no age has there been any very striking incident in its history. Larissa is now the residence of a Greek archbishop, and of a Pasha, and contains nearly 30,000 inhabitants, partly Greeks, but chiefly Mahomme-

dans. There is also a number of Jews of Spanish descent. There is little remarkable in the town. It is the station of a large Turkish garrison. There are numerous *khans*, and lodgings can easily be procured in Christian houses.

Like most places which have been continually inhabited, Larissa presents few Hellenic remains; which are found chiefly in the Turkish cemeteries, and consist of columns serving for tombstones.

### ROUTE 54.

#### LARISSA TO LAMIA.

	Hrs.
Larissa to Pharsalus .. ..	8
Pharsalus to Thaumaci .. ..	7
Thaumaci to Lamia .. ..	6
	21

Between Larissa and Pharsalus there is a splendid view of Olympus, Ossa, and Pelion, to the left.

The ancient Pharsalus is 8 hrs. from Larissa. This town, called *Tratalze* by the Turks, and by the modern Greeks *Pharsala*, is situated beneath the rocky and precipitous front of a hill 500 feet high, and forming a semi-circular sweep towards the N., on which side the town stands. On this hill are the ruins of the castle of Pharsalus;  $\frac{1}{2}$  m. distant is a small river, the ancient *Enipeus*. One part of the town is on the ascent of the hill, the other on the plain. There are about 700 houses, chiefly inhabited by Mahomedans. The battle of Pharsalia, between Cæsar and Pompey (B.C. 48), was fought on the plain

adjoining the town, immediately below the above-mentioned heights. The neighbourhood had been previously signalized by the battle between the Romans under Quintus Flamininus, and the Macedonians under the last Philip. This action took place on the eminences called *Cynoscephalæ*, to the E. of Pharsalia, B.C. 197.

Pharsalus to Thaumaci, 7 hrs. The road passes through a narrow defile and enters the plain, passing by several villages and Turkish burial-grounds. "The very simplicity, the extreme exaggeration of the character of a plain is not without its fascination; and the vast lines of Thessaly have a wild and dream-like charm of poetry about them, of which it is impossible for pen or pencil to give a fully adequate idea."—*Lear*. Ascending through a ravine, we reach

*Dhomoko*, the ancient *Thaumaci*, which occupies a lofty pinnacle to the rt. of the valley. The houses are built up the sides of the declivity, and the castle crowns the summit. Remains of the ancient walls are still to be seen.

Thaumaci was said to derive its name from the *astonishment* (*θαυμάσιον*) felt by the traveller from the S., who, after passing over rugged hills and through narrow defiles, here comes in sight of the vast sea-like plain of Thessaly.

Thaumaci to *Lamia*, called by the Turks *Zeitun*, 6 hrs. The road crosses a chain of hills and descends into an extensive plain, at the W. extremity of which is a lake. It then ascends by the pass of *Furka*, Mount Othrya, from the summit of which is a remarkable view of the valley of the Sperchius, Thermopylæ, Eubœa, and the range of Mount Oeta. Passing the Greek frontier, we thence descend to *Lamia* (Rte. 4).

## ROUTE 55.

## LARISSA TO VOLO AND ARMYRÓ.

Larissa to—	Hrs.
Volo .. .. .	12
Armyró .. .. .	7
Pharsalus .. .. .	6

A triangular excursion of a few days may profitably be made in the S.E. district of Thessaly, called of old Magnesia. It is one long, or two days' easy ride over the plain from Larissa to Volo; thence it is one day to Armyró; and thence the traveller can proceed to Pharsalus in 6 hrs., and so either return to Larissa, or, crossing the frontier of the kingdom of Greece, reach Lamia (Rte. 4).

The plain of Thessaly, between Larissa and Volo, is one unvaried undulation, but on the left are the lake *Vabets* and the glorious summits of Olympus, Ossa, and Pelion. The conical peak of Ossa in the middle is well contrasted with the broad majesty of Olympus on one side, and the extended outline of Pelion on the other. At length, crossing the low range of hills round the *Gulf of Volo*, the ancient *Pagassæan Bay*, we come in sight of its blue waves, with the Magnesian promontory bounding it on the E., and the picturesque town of Volo (the ancient *Iolcos*) at its northern extremity. Pelion famous now, as of old, for its forests, rises immediately over Volo. Iolcos was a very ancient city of Magnesia, and celebrated in mythology, as the place of meeting of the Argonauts, whose ship was built from the pines of the overhanging mountain. Many charming excursions might be made among the villages on Pelion and the Magnesian promontory.

On the shore of the Gulf, about 2 m. S. of Volo, are considerable remains of the city of *Demetrias*, founded about B.C. 290, by Demetrius Poliorcetes, and which soon became an important place, and the favourite residence of

the later Macedonian kings. It was recommended to them by its convenience as a military and naval station in the centre of Greece, by its beautiful situation, and by its many natural advantages. Mount Pelion afforded in the neighbourhood at once a park, an icehouse, and a preserve of game for the chase.

From Volo to Armyró is a short and delightful day's ride, about 7 hrs., the path lying near the shore of the Gulf. In this district are the remains of several ancient Thessalian cities, such as *Pagassæ*, near the village of *Golo*, *Pheræ*, near *Velestino*, *Thebæ*, and *Pyraeos*, near *Akketzeli*, and others. Pagassæ gave the ancient, as Volo the modern name to the Gulf.

Armyró is prettily situated in the plain, at 3 m. from the sea, embosomed in groves of wood. It has about 300 houses.

The frontier of the kingdom of Greece is only 2 hrs. distant; and 1 hr. farther, at the entrance of the Gulf of Volo, a new town has been built, called *Nea Mintzela*, or *Amaliopolis*, in honour of the former Queen. There is a direct track from Armyró to Lamia, but it will be better to join the high road from Larissa, at Pharsalus (Rte. 54), 6 hrs. from Armyró.



## ROUTE 56.

## LARISSA BY TEMPE TO SALONICA.

	Hrs.
Larissa to Baba .. .. .	5
Ampelakia .. .. .	2
Platamona (Hermecia) .. .. .	6
Katarina .. .. .	8
Kidros .. .. .	5
Leuterochori .. .. .	1
Libanova .. .. .	2½
Indje Karasu (Haliacmon) .. .. .	2
Mauronero, or Karasmak (Lydias)	3
Vardari (Axius) .. .. .	3
Salonica .. .. .	4

41½

[The traveller who reverses this route, and starts from Salonica, will do wisely to take a boat at Salonica, and run down the Gulf to Platamona, thereby saving a very tedious and uninteresting circuit by land. This can seldom be done in going from Larissa to Salonica, as boats are rarely to be met with at Platamona.]

The road from Larissa to Tempe is along the old military way, over the Pelasgic plain, on which are numerous tumuli, which continue all the way to the defile of Tempe. They are probably sepulchral barrows, the monuments of ancient battles. It passes a marshy lake, the *Palus Nesonis*, mentioned by Strabo. The view of Olympus and Ossa is very fine. Mount Pelion is to the S.E.

*Baba*, 5 hrs. The road follows the course of the Peneus as far as Baba, a Turkish village at the entrance of the vale of Tempe. Baba may perhaps have been the site of the ancient *Gonnus*, or *Gonnai*, which Leake, however, places on the opposite bank of the Peneus, about 1 m. from the river, at *Lycostomo*, or the *Wolf's Mouth*, where there are some Hellenic remains, mixed with ruins of a later date. *Lycostomium* was a city of the Byzantine Empire; and the Greeks at the present day popularly call Tempe the pass of *Lycostomo*; which also gives

his title to a bishop of the ecclesiastical province of Thessalonica, whose ordinary residence is Ampelakia.

Olympus (l.) and Ossa (rt.) form the two sides of the defile of Tempe, and in the bottom of the cleft between the two mountains flows the Peneus. "It is remarkable," says Mr. Tozer, "that the great centre of Homeric mythology should have retained its name to the present time,—alone, I believe, of all the Greek mountains; unless, perhaps, *Liakura*, the modern name of Parnassus, is a corruption of *Likorea*, the former name of one of its summits. Athos also must be excepted." S.S.E. of Baba, towards the right, at a considerable elevation, is *Ampelakia*. The way up to it is by a paved road. From this part of Mount Ossa the ancients obtained their *Verde Antico*.

*Ampelakia*, 2½ hrs. All the heights around this place are covered with vineyards (*ἀμπελία*), whence the name is derived. The wine made here resembles claret. The town hangs upon the side of the mountain above the pass of Tempe. It was formerly situated lower down towards the defile, but the inhabitants removed hither, to avoid the incursions of the Turks. Many of the inhabitants of this secluded spot were formerly Germans, though they wore the Eastern dress. There was a staple manufactory here for dyeing thread of a red colour, which supported and enriched the inhabitants, and gave rise to a very considerable commerce. At the end of the 18th century, when Ampelakia was visited by Beaujour, the French Consul at Salonica, he gave the following account of it:—"Ampelakia by its activity appears rather a borough of Holland than a village of Turkey. This village spreads by its industry, movement and life, over the surrounding country, and gives birth to an immense commerce, which unites Germany to Greece by a thousand threads. Its population now (1798) amounts to 4000, having trebled itself in 15 years. In this village are unknown both the vices and cares engendered

by idleness; the hearts of the Ampelakiotes are pure, and their faces serene: the slavery which blasts the plains watered by the Peneus, has never ascended the sides of Pelion (Ossa); and they govern themselves like their ancestors by their primates and other magistrates. Twice the Mussulmans of Larissa attempted to scale their rocks, and twice were they repulsed by hands which dropped the shuttle to seize the musket. Every arm, even those of the children, is employed in the factories: whilst the men dye the cotton, the women prepare and spin it. There are 24 factories, in which yearly 6188 cwt. of cotton yarn are dyed. This yarn finds its way into Germany, and is disposed of at Buda, Vienna, Leipsic, Dresden, Anspach, Beyreuth. The Ampelakiote merchants had houses of their own in all these places. These houses belonged to different associations at Ampelakia. The competition thus established reduced the common profits; they proposed therefore to unite under one central administration. Twenty years ago this plan was suggested, and a few years after it was carried into execution. The lowest shares in this joint stock were 5000 piastres (between 600*l.* and 700*l.*) and the highest were restricted to 20,000, that the capitalist might not swallow up the profits. The workmen subscribed their little profits, and, uniting in societies, purchased single shares, and, besides their capital, their labour was reckoned in the general amount. The dividends were at first restricted to 10 per cent., and the surplus was applied to augmenting the capital, which in 2 years was raised from 600,000 to 1,000,000 piastres (120,000*l.*) Three directors, under an assumed firm, managed the affairs of the company; but the signature was also confided to three associates at Vienna, whence the returns were made. These 2 firms had their correspondents at Peste, Trieste, Leipsic, Salonica, Constantinople, and Smyrna, to receive their own staple, effect the return, and to extend the market for the cotton yarn of Greece. An important part

of the trust was to circulate the funds realized, from hand to hand, and from place to place, according to their own circumstances, necessities, and the rates of exchange. The greatest harmony long reigned in the association: the directors were disinterested, the correspondents zealous, and the workmen laborious. The company's profits increased every day, on a capital which had rapidly become immense."

Mr. Urquhart, in the 'Spirit of the East,' says, that at length "the infraction of an injudicious by-law gave rise to litigation by which the community was split into two factions. For several years, at an enormous expense, they went about to Constantinople, Salonica, and Vienna, transporting witnesses, mendicating legal decisions, to reject them when obtained; and the company separated into as many parts as there were associations of workmen in the original firm. At this period the bank of Vienna, where their funds were deposited, broke, and along with this misfortune, political events combined to overshadow the fortunes of Ampelakia, where prosperity and even hope were finally extinguished by the commercial revolution produced by the spinning-jennies of England. Turkey now ceased to supply Germany with yarn; she became tributary for this her staple commodity to England. Finally came the Greek revolution. This event has reduced within the same period to a state of as complete desolation the other flourishing townships of Magnesia, Pelion, Ossa, and Olympus."

From Ampelakia, the road descends again into the Vale of Tempe to regain the direct route to Salonica. The scenery becomes grand in the extreme. The perpendicular rocks rise to a prodigious height, broken with winter torrents, and dyed with various hues by a thousand storms. Right and left, on their highest peaks, are the ruins of ancient fortresses, once the bulwarks of the defile. It is through the gorge of Tempe that the Peneus found an outlet to the Gulf of Thessa or Salonica, and carried off the waters

of the lake, which once, according to the testimony of Herodotus, and every physical probability, covered the plain of Thessaly. It is here a dark and rapid flood, often hid by the splendid planes which overshadow it, and which are covered, like the rocks around, with a profusion of wild vines and other creepers, hanging in graceful festoons. It is evident from the marks of ancient chariot-wheels that the road of old lay in the same track with the modern path. Occasional openings in the walls of living rock afford a glimpse of some of the nearest heights of Olympus and Ossa, clothed with oaks and firs; in other places, where both sides of the ravine are equally precipitous, a small portion of blue sky only is visible. All the under-wood of the E. abounds in the bottom of the pass. It was with the laurel of Tempe that the victors in the Pythian games were crowned. The inhabitants of Delphi came every ninth year to gather it.

Among the many ancient writers who have described this famous pass, the most accurate descriptions are those of Livy (xliv. 6), and of Catullus (*Epithal. Pel. et Thet.*).

Tempe is a narrow rocky defile, 5 m. long, in which there is often only room for the traveller and the Peneus to travel side by side. It is a cleft or chasm, as its name implies (Tempe, from *τέμνω*). The banks are fringed with the low lentiak, the pliant *agnus castus*, and the sacred bay from which Apollo culled the shoot which he transplanted to the borders of the Castalian rill. Pompey, after his defeat at Pharsalia, rode rapidly to Tempe, a 40 miles' ride, where he quenched his burning thirst in the waters of the Peneus.

At the Eastern opening of the gorge, the Pierian plain presents a wooded park-like scene. Crossing this, we descend to the shore of the Gulf of Therma (*Salonica*), whence there is a beautiful view of the Pierian region and Olympus, with Platamona standing on a promontory in the midst of the picture. The islands of Sciathus

and Scopelos and the other northern Sporades are in sight.

*Platamóna*, 6 hrs., stands on the site of *Heraclea*. The fort crowns a rock with the sea in front, and a stream on one side of it. Some remains of antiquity are to be observed, particularly an aqueduct. The Turkish cemetery is below the wall of the fortress. A small garrison is maintained here.

A boat can sometimes be found at Platamóna, in which the traveller can cross the bay to Salonica, and so escape a tedious and circuitous ride round its shores.

Leaving Platamóna, we cross a small river, the ancient *Apilas*; to the left is *Skamnia*, hanging on the side of Olympus. From this village, which is 5½ hrs. from Platamóna, the traveller may ascend the summit in about 4 or 5 hrs. There is another village, called *Karya*, 6 hrs. from Platamóna, whence the ascent is considered the easiest.

The traveller might sleep at a convent just below the highest summit, and thence see the sun set and rise.

The direct road keeps near the shore of the Gulf, across which there are in clear weather glorious views of the hills of Chalkidike; while on the traveller's left, the "broad" (*μακρός*) Olympus (according to Homer's graphic epithet) rises in all his majesty to the height of 9754 feet. Forests clothe his feet and sides; but his head, covered with snow during the greater portion of the year, presents a wide surface of bare light-coloured rock. This was the fabled abode of the Gods of the old mythology.

Leaving to the l. *Litóchoro* (perhaps on the site of *Pimplea*), and some other villages on the slope of the mountain, we pass near *Melathrin*, the remains of the ancient *Dium*, once the main bulwark of this maritime frontier of Macedonia. Traces of a theatre, stadium, and other buildings may be found among the luxuriant underwood. The river of *Litóchoro* is the *Enipeus*; that of *Melathrin* the *Buphynos*. We ford them both; and before reaching *Katarrina*, remark some

remains of a Doric temple. Off the road to the l., we observe a tumulus, corresponding with the description by Apollodorus of the Tomb of Orpheus.

*Katarina*, 8 hrs. from Platamóna, is a small town of 300 houses, surrounded with wood, and situated in a narrow plain between Olympus and the sea. From this spot is the finest view of the outline formed by the summits of Olympus. It is probable that Katarina is near the site of Katera. The old Pelasgic car, drawn by oxen, is still in use in this region.

Leaving Katarina, we cross the rich Pierian plain for 1 hr. among woods famous for their pheasants; and then proceeding over a long range of hills, pass the Turkish villages of *Great* and *Lesser Azam*; near which are the remains of *Pydna*, and two tumuli, probably the monuments of the great battle which here, in B.C. 168, gave Macedonia to the Romans. The relics of antiquity near *Kitros* are by some identified with the site of *Pydna*; but Leake proves that *Kitros* itself probably rose in the Middle Ages upon the decay of *Pydna* and *Methone*, in an intermediate position between these two Hellenic cities.

The termination of Olympus is now visible towards the W. Beyond, it contains the range separating Thessaly from Macedonia. The views looking back to Katarina are very fine; while there is a beautiful prospect in the opposite direction of Mount Athos and Salonica, on the opposite shore of the Thermaean Gulf.

*Kitros*, 5 hrs. from Platamóna, a Greek village. A little farther are the remains called Old (*Παλαιός*) *Kitros*.

*Eleuterochori*, 1 hr. A village on an eminence 2 m. from the gulf, probably on the site of *Methone*. It was at the siege of this town that Philip of Macedon lost his right eye.

*Idbanova*, 2½ hrs. Henceforward the Salonica road lies along the plain at the N. extremity of the gulf of

Therma, at some distance from the shore. It reaches the

Ferry of the *Indje Karusa*, or *Vistritza*, the ancient *Haliacmon*, in 2 hrs. This is a large river, crossed by a flying bridge. We now join the high road from Salonica to Vevna.

*Mauronero* or *Karasmak* Ferry, 3 hrs. This river is the ancient *Lydias*.

*Vardari River*, 3 hrs., crossed by a wooden bridge ¼ m. in length. This river is the *Arius*, separating the Mydonian from the Bottian territory, on which Pella, the birthplace of Alexander, stood. There is good shooting in this neighbourhood.

Hence it is 4 hrs. over the plain to *Salonica* where there is a small inn, kept by an Italian.

*SALONICA* or *Thessalonica*, the residence of a *British consul*, was more anciently called *Therma*. Its walls give the town a very remarkable appearance, and cause it to be seen at a great distance, as they are white-washed and painted. They enclose the city in a circuit of 5 m. The city retains the form of its ancient fortifications; the lower part of the walls is Cyclopean and Hellenic, while the upper part dates from the middle ages, being built of brick, with many ancient fragments intermixed. The wretchedness of the city within contrasts with its beauty as seen from without, rising in a theatrical form upon the side of a hill, surrounded by plantations of cypress and other evergreens and shrubs. The citadel stands in the higher part of the semicircular range.

Cassander changed the name of this city from *Therma* to *Thessalonica*, in honour of his wife, a sister of Alexander the Great. It was the residence of Cicero during part of his exile—a classical association, to which is added the Christian interest of St. Paul's two epistles to the Thessalonians.

In A.D. 904 the city was pillaged by the Saracens. It was again taken by the Normans in 1185, and in 1430 by Sultan Murad II.

The *Citadel*, called by the Turks

the "Seven Towers," is the old Acropolis. Within this citadel are the remains of some Verde Antico pillars, and of a triumphal arch erected under Marcus Aurelius.

The *Propylæum of the Hippodrome*, called by the Spanish Jews who reside in that quarter *Incantadas* (from their idea that the 8 caryatides on it were petrified by enchantment,) is a magnificent Corinthian colonnade of 5 pillars, supporting an entablature, with 4 void spaces between the pillars for the entrance into the Hippodrome or the Forum. Over the entablature is an attic, with figures in alto rilievo. Two of these figures seem to be Leda and Ganymede.

Some of the *Christian churches*, now mostly turned into mosques, are very interesting, and they can be seen without difficulty under the auspices of a *cavass* from the consulate. With the single exception of Constantinople, there is no place in the ancient Greek Empire which contains so many or so interesting churches as Salonica. The principal are—1. That called by the Greeks the *Old Metropolis*, or Church of St. George; it is a round church, built on the model of the Pantheon at Rome. Some have believed that this was originally a temple, consecrated to the mysteries of the Cabiri, and that it was built under Trajan. The inside is covered with mosaics, like the dome of St. Sophia at Constantinople. Mr. Fergusson ('Handbook of Architecture,' vol. i.) is of opinion that this building was either erected or converted into a church about A.D. 400. The ancient Hippodrome, a magnificent area, was situated between this church and the sea. Here took place the great massacre of the Thessalonians by order of Theodosius, recorded in Gibbon. 2. In the *Church of St. Sophia*, which is now a mosque, corresponding in its proportions with its namesake at Constantinople, but of far less magnitude, are columns, and a Bema of Verde Antico. There is a tradition that when St. Paul preached at Thessalonica he made use of this pulpit; others say he preached in a subterranean church beneath. "The

Church of St. Sophia," says Mr. Fergusson, "is built in the form of a Greek cross, and surmounted by a cupola 33 feet in diameter. The choir is 24 feet in length, and this, with the vault of the church, is ornamented with a very curious and interesting painting of the Transfiguration, dating, with the church, probably from the 7th or 8th century." 3. The *Mosque of St. Demetrius* is a great 5-aisled basilica, originally built in 597, but destroyed by fire in 690, and rebuilt or repaired as we now find it immediately after that date. The central aisle is 40 ft., the side aisles 16 ft. each, in width. The pillars of these support a gallery running the whole length of the church. There is a transept as in the Roman basilicas, and a simple apse terminates the central aisle. There are some chapels and buildings attached, which add very much to the interest of the whole. The interior was lined with marble, and on each side is a double row of Verde Antico pillars. 4. The *Mosque of Eske Djuma* was once a temple sacred to the Thermean Venus. On either side were 12 pillars of the Ionic order. The 6 columns of the Pronaos remain, though almost concealed by the wall. It could be easily restored to its original form, and, next to the Theseum at Athens, would appear in more perfect preservation than any monument of Grecian antiquity. This mosque was a 3-aisled basilica, with an inner and outer *narthex*, each about 23 ft. in width. The church was 137 ft. long by 50 wide, and a gallery runs over the side aisles. The above are perhaps, the principal; but they are only a few of the 37 churches still said to exist at Salonica.

The *Gate of Varday, or Vardari*, was supposed by some authorities to have been raised by Augustus in commemoration of the battle of Philippi. From an inscription on one of the piers it would seem to have been raised after the time of Vespasian. This arch terminated a street that ran from E. to W., through the town, at the farther extremity of which is the *Arch of Constantine*, or, as Leake sup-

poses, of Theodosius, before the gate of Cassander. This latter is ancient, now deprived of its marble facing, and become a tottering mass of Roman tile and mortar, thrown over the principal street towards its eastern end. The piers still retain their marble facing, and are covered all around with a double range of figures in *basso rilievo*, representing the sieges, battles, and triumphs of a Roman emperor. Probably this arch was erected by Constantine as a monument of his victories over the Sarmatians.

The inhabitants of Salonica amount to 60,000, of which a third is nearly equally divided between Greeks, Turks, &c., while the remainder are Jews, the descendants of those expelled from Spain at the beginning of the 17th century. Their language is a corrupted Spanish. Their outward dress consists of the *fez*, or turban, and of a tunic reaching to the ankles, and bound at the waist by a shawl or sash. The dress of the women differs but little from that of the men. St. Paul found Jews here; as did Benjamin of Tudela, later. A few Frank merchants are settled at Salonica, besides the consular body. There are a pasha, a Turkish garrison, and a Greek archbishop. There are steamers to Constantinople once or twice a week, going in about 36 hrs.

The commerce of Salonica consists in exporting the corn, cotton, wool, tobacco, bees'-wax and silk of Macedonia. Salonica is subject to malaria, and the whole country at the head of the Gulf is very unhealthy. There is excellent shooting in the neighbourhood, including pheasants, woodcocks, wild-fowl, &c.

## ROUTE 57.

SALONICA TO LARISSA, BY BERCEA, SENIA, AND TUMARO.

Salonica to—	Hrs.
Bercea .. .. .	10
Koshani .. .. .	9
Senia .. .. .	4
Klakolivado .. .. .	5
Elassona .. .. .	5
Tumaro .. .. .	4
Larissa .. .. .	3

The road from Salonica to Bercea requires nearly 10 hrs., and lies along the great maritime plain of Macedonia. It crosses the rivers anciently called *Echidous*, *Azius*, and *Lydius*.

Bercea, which retains its ancient name, pronounced Verria, is a town of 10,000 inhabitants, more than half of whom are Greeks, situated on the E. slope of what Leake calls the *Olympene* range of mountains, about 5 m. from the l. bank of the *Vistritza* (or *Haliacmon*), just where that river issues out on the plain, after making its way through the ridge in an immense rocky ravine. The houses are lofty and well-built; water flows through every street: the situation is salubrious and commanding; and fine trees and pleasant gardens surround the town. *Mt. Bermium* rises above. Bercea is chiefly remarkable in history as the place to which St. Paul and Silas withdrew from Thessalonica (Acts xvii.). The remains of the ancient city are inconsiderable, and consist in fragments of walls, repaired in Roman or Byzantine times.

From Bercea it is 6 hrs. N. to *Vodena* (Rte. 60). About half-way is the Greek town of *Nidghusta*, in a high well-watered situation, resembling that of *Vodena*.

Leaving Bercea for *Koshani*, the road ascends *Mt. Bermium*, partly through woods of chestnut, and beech and pine, in which wild animals abound. The highest peak is now called *Doza*. On the W. side of the mountain, the road

descends to the plain of *Budja*, a part of the ancient *Eordæa*, and which is well cultivated with corn. The inhabitants are chiefly Mahomedans. From the plain, we ascend to

*Koshani*, 9 hrs. from *Berosa*, a town of about 700 houses, surrounded by vineyards. Hence it is 4 hrs. W. to *Siâtista* (Rte. 48).

Descending over downs covered with corn-fields and interspersed with small villages, we reach, in 3 short hrs. from *Koshani*, a ferry over the *Vistritza*, whence it is 1 hr. to

*Senia*, a town containing about 500 Turkish and 100 Greek houses, and situated on the N. side of the chief pass from Macedonia into Thessaly over the *Cambunian* mountains. Leake thinks a local tradition not improbable which derives the name of *Senia* from the mediæval colony of Servians, afterwards expelled by the Turks.

Passing through the *Gate* (*Porta*), as the pass is called, the road follows the side of the mountain, crossing many deep ravines and rocky slopes to

*Klako-livado* (5 hrs.), a town of 800 (chiefly Wallachian) families, situated in a craggy hollow below a peak. The climate here in winter is very severe. Hence it is 10 hrs. in an E. direction to *Katarina* on the Gulf of *Salonica* (Rte. 56), by the pass of *Petra*, over the *Olympus* range.

From *Klako-livado*, or *Livadi*, as it is more usually called, we descend to the plain, and crossing it and some rocky ridges, reach

*Elassóna*, 5 hrs., a town of 400 families, three-fourths of which are Greek. The name is a corruption of the ancient *Oloosson*, to which Homer gives the epithet of "white," from its argillaceous soil. It is situated on the edge of the Thessalian plain, at the foot of a steep hill, on which stands a large mediæval monastery, in the walls of which are some fragments of the Hellenic citadel. *Olympus* rises grandly behind.

Hence, crossing a valley, and the pass of *Melina* over a lower ridge of *Mt. Titanas*, the road reaches

*Tumaro*, a Greek town of 8000 in-  
[Greece.]

habitants, with few Turks, situated in the plain. Hence it is 3 hrs. over the Thessalian plain to

*Larissa* (Rte. 53).

## ROUTE 58.

SALONICA TO MOUNT ATHOS BY CAS-  
SANDRA AND BACK TO SALONICA.

The direct road from *Salonica* to *Mount Athos* is by *Galátista* and *Elerigoba*: the following is more circuitous:—

Salonica to—	Hrs.
<i>Pinaka</i> ( <i>Potidæa</i> ) .. ..	9
<i>Calandria</i> .. ..	3
(Return to <i>Pinaka</i> .)	
<i>Haghios-Manas</i> .. ..	1
<i>Mekyberna</i> .. ..	1
<i>Polighyro</i> .. ..	3
<i>Ormylia</i> .. ..	3
<i>Nikita</i> .. ..	3½
<i>Raveniko</i> .. ..	5
<i>Gomati</i> .. ..	2
<i>Erissó</i> ( <i>Acanthus</i> ) .. ..	4
<i>Mount Athos</i> (Rte. 59.)	
(Return to <i>Salonica</i> by)	
<i>Nisvoro</i> .. ..	5
<i>Elerigoba</i> .. ..	5
<i>Galátista</i> .. ..	6
<i>Salonica</i> .. ..	8

This route will enable the traveller to see the most interesting portions of the peninsula formerly called *Chalki-dike*, because many colonists from *Chalkis* in *Eubœa* occupied it at an early period. It terminates in three prongs running out into the *Ægean* Sea, and called respectively *Palleno* (*Cassandra*), *Sithonia* (*Longos*), and *Acte* (*Mount Athos*). The last is described in Rte. 59. Of these promon-

torica the western, Pallene or Cassandria, is the most rich and fertile, the two others having in all ages been rugged and clothed with forests. Olynthus, and the other Greek cities of Chalkidike, were conquered by Philip of Macedon, and annexed to his dominions.

Immediately on leaving Salonica, the country all round from the shore to the hills is dreary and barren, but 2 m. from the city is a hill covered with vineyards. 7 m. from Salonica we enter a smaller plain, the shore of which forms the inner angle of the gulf. This district was laid waste during the Revolution. Farther on, the road now lies over an undulating country; a low ridge of hills forming the boundary to the l., while on the rt. is the gulf, with Olympus rising majestically on the opposite shore: farther on may be distinguished Ossa and Pelion. We pass a few wretched hamlets: at length the prospect becomes more open, shelving downwards to the sea, and extending N. to the hills, once celebrated for their rich ores. The country continues barren and almost deserted. There are some farms, or *Metokhia*, belonging to the monasteries of Athos.

*Pinaka*, 9 hrs., a village at the entrance of the narrow isthmus which connects the peninsula now called Cassandra, and formerly Pallene, with the mainland. A ruined rampart, with turrets, stretches from shore to shore, and is called the Gate (*Porta*) of Cassandria. We distinguish the Hellenic blocks of the wall which defended the once flourishing and warlike city of Potidæa. This was a Dorian colony from Corinth, and became one of the proximate causes of the Peloponnesian war. Potidæa was destroyed by Philip of Macedon, but rebuilt by Cassander, who called the new city Cassandria, after his own name. Hence the modern appellation of the promontory of Pallene. The modern village on this site is called *Pinaka*. A marsh marks the place where the port was once situated. After entering the peninsula, the tra-

veller threads his way through brushwood till he reaches an eminence, whence the Toronaic Gulf breaks upon his view. Mount Athos appears between the promontory of Sithonia and the eastern horizon, and to the rt. are the forests of Pallene.

At *Athyto*, 3 hrs. from the ruins of Potidæa, are some remains of *Aphytis*, one of the 6 or 7 ancient cities which once stood on Pallene.

Before the Greek revolution the peninsula of Cassandria contained 700 families, 600 of which were small proprietors, and 100 families of farmers on the *Metokhia* of the monasteries of Athos. These 700 families were proprietors of 2509 head of oxen, besides flocks and herds to the number of 20,000 or 30,000. Such was the situation of this peninsula when news arrived, in 1821, of the revolt in Moldavia, followed by the intelligence of the rising of the Greeks in the south. The people of Cassandria then resolved to join the revolt. Finding, however, in the course of a few months, that no extensive region N. of Acarnania and Thermopylæ had revolted, they repented the step they had taken, and despatched messengers to sue for mercy. However, finally, Abdulabul, the Pasha of Salonica, entered the peninsula, put all the inhabitants to the sword, and razed their habitations to the ground. The peninsula was left wholly untenanted for 2 years, and has never recovered its former prosperity.

*Calandria*, 5 or 6 hrs.

By advancing thus far, the traveller will see all that is interesting in the peninsula. Close to Calandria, on a headland still called *Posidio*, are the remains of an ancient city—of course *Posidium*. Hence the traveller returns to Pinaka.

*Haghios-Mamas*, 1 hr. N. The village is hid among trees, but behind it appear four white towers, connected by mud walls. Here many relics of antiquity are to be found. At all the wells there are fragments of columns.



There are likewise numerous remnants of ancient temples, all of which, especially those of granite, have been severely damaged by fire. These numerous remains, together with their position, leave no doubt as to this being the site of the ancient *Olynthus*, once the chief city of Chalkidike, and long the antagonist of Philip of Macedonia, against whom it was for years sustained by the patriotic eloquence of Demosthenes. It was finally destroyed by the Macedonians in B.C. 347. There are still many broken inscriptions on sepulchral stones; and at the entrance of the village is an altar, standing upright, but half-buried. At a short distance, among some small hills, is the ruined tower of a *Metokhi*, a structure of 30 or 40 feet square, by 50 or 60, without windows, but crenelated all round, with a staircase within. This kind of tower precisely resembles those in the N. and E. of Asiatic Turkey. Similar towers are to be seen in Naxos.

*Mecyberna*, now called *Molibo Pyrgo*, 1 hr. This was the port of Olynthus.

*Polighyro*, 3 hrs., 10 m., was one of the chief of the association of villages which formed the gold and silver mining district of Chalkidike, now no longer worked. For an account of the mining municipalities of Chalkidike the traveller is referred to Mr. Urquhart's 'Spirit of the East.'

*Ormylia*, 3 hrs., is a small but very beautiful village on the edge of a small and rich plain. This is the site of the ancient *Sermyle*.

*Nikita*, 3½ hrs., is a village at the N.E. angle of the Toronaic Gulf. It is scattered over a chasm worked in a hill of sand, which rests against a rock of the most singular character and appearance; it is sparkling schist, cut out into grotesque forms. It is sometimes white, sometimes light blue. The skirt of the wood comes over the edge of the hill behind. The ruins of 280 houses are fancifully placed along the steep sides or on the

terraces, or are concealed by orchards at the bottom of the chasm. On the side of the hill, in a small enclosure which once surrounded the church, stand seven white columns close together. The enclosure itself is nearly undermined, and below it hangs a column suspended across the road, having been caught or sustained by the bushes on each side. N.B.—From Nikita it is not far to *St. Nicolas*, a village on the gulf opposite Mt. Athos, and whence a boat may be taken to *Bassikon*, or one of the other mountains on the western side of the peninsula. The traveller can also return from Mt. Athos to Salonica by this route.

We now turn N., through a wild and beautiful country, and reach

*Reveniko*, 5 hrs. The little upland plain on which this village stands seems to have been a lake, so perfectly level is its surface, though the hills around are broken and rugged. This plain seems to be covered with all the trees that adorn the garden and orchard, the mountain and the forest.

*Gomáti* is a village scattered among fruit-trees and gardens, in the middle of a narrow steep valley with abrupt and wooded sides. As this valley descends towards the S. it spreads into a circular basin hemmed in by low and rounded hills, beyond which appear in the distance the sea and the cone of Mount Athos. Gomáti formerly consisted of 230 houses. It has now barely 100.

From Gomáti, the road descends through the valley into the basin below. 2½ hrs. across this little upland plain bring the traveller to the brow of broken ground, looking down on the grassy lawn which encircles the village of *Eriassó*, the ancient *Acanthus*, situated at the entrance of the promontory of Acte, now the Holy Mountain (*Άγιον Όρος*, or *Monte Santo*). A glorious prospect now breaks upon the view. The Holy Land of the Greek Church lies below, its swelling ridges richly clothed with wood, varied by craggy rocks and by the stupendous cone of Athos at the

southern termination of the peninsula, shooting up from the sea to the pyramidal peak, on which, according to the tradition of the Orientals, the Tempter placed the Saviour, to show him "all the kingdoms of the world and the glory of them;" and where the vivid fancy of a monk beheld—just before the Greeks rose in 1821 to recover their freedom and religion—a cross of light, such as once appeared to Constantine. Across the Isthmus of Athos is the track of the Canal, through which the fleets of Xerxes steered, while his countless armies stood by. Far to the W. are Olympus, Ossa, and Pelion; to the N. and E. are the peaks of Pangæa, and the mountains of Thrace and Macedonia. On either side of the peninsula of Athos are spread the Strymonic and Singitic gulfs; the Toronaic Gulf is concealed by the intervening peninsula of Sithonia; but the Theraic Gulf is visible. Far to the S. stretches the Egean, its hundred isles gemming its surface.

Descending from the brow of the hill, by a very rough path over broken ground, the traveller reaches

*Erissó*, a straggling village on the shore of the Strymonic Gulf, or *Gulf of Contessa*. The ruined fortress which surmounts the village is of mediæval construction, but its foundations are Hellenic, as are also many masses of masonry around, and the remains of an ancient mole in the Strymonic Gulf, which still affords shelter to a few boats trading with Thasos or Cavalla. These vestiges of antiquity mark the site of *Acanthus*, one of the stations of Xerxes in his march, and one of the cities seized by Brasidas, that most chivalrous of Spartans, in his brilliant Macedonian campaign, in the 8th year of the Peloponnesian war. *Acanthus* was originally a colony of Andros.

From *Erissó*, the traveller will begin his tour of the promontory and convents of Mount Athos, to accomplish which he should allow himself about a fortnight. He will then return to *Erissó*, and may thence retrace his steps to *Salonica*, not by the cir-

cuitous route described above, but by the direct road through *Nisvoro*, *Elerigova*, *Galatista*, and *Basilika*. By this road, the journey from *Erissó* to *Salonica*, or *vice versâ*, may be accomplished in two long days. The best sleeping quarters are at *Elerigova*. These two routes, with the following, round Mt. Athos, will give a good knowledge of the peninsula of *Chalkidike*, as it was called of old.

From *Erissó* to *Nisvoro* is 5 or 6 hrs. Instead of turning to the left after passing the isthmus, and striking across the hills to *Gomáti*, the path lies northward and more into the interior of the country. Passing over some undulating ground, the traveller enters a richly cultivated valley, surrounded by wooded hills. Some very fine plane-trees mark the courses of the rivulets. Hence there is a steep ascent to *Nisvoro*, and the path passes some heaps of burnt ore, which mark where silver-mines were, till lately, worked by the Turks. They seem now to be exhausted, as are also the gold-mines anciently worked in the neighbouring island of *Thasos*.

*Nisvoro* (or *Isboros*, corrupted by running the final *v* into the next word—*εἰς τὸν Ἰσβορόν*—σὲν Ἰσβορόν—σὲν *Nisvoro*—) is a Greek village of 300 houses, loftily situated on the southern face of a woody mountain, and commanding a fine prospect of Athos and the Egean. "The position is very much that of an old Hellenic city, the height on which the town is built being detached in front of the mountain, and flanked on either side by a torrent. There are, moreover, vast substructions of Hellenic masonry all around, particularly in the beautiful glen to the W. That *Stagirus* was not far from *Acanthus* (*Erissó*) is rendered probable by their both having been colonies of the *Andrians*, and because when *Acanthus* surrendered to *Brasidas* in the Peloponnesian war, *Stagirus* immediately followed the example. (*Thucyd.* iv. 88.) I am aware that Colonel Leake is inclined to place *Stagirus* at the modern village of *Stauros* (*Σταυρός*) near the

shore of the Strymonic Gulf in the plain below; and that he is a bold man who presumes to differ from a writer who seems to hit off ancient sites by a sort of intuition. Still I would venture to allege, in support of the claim of Isboros to the honour of having given birth to Aristotle, the universal tradition of the Macedonian peasants, and still more the very passage from Herodotus (vii. 115) cited by Leake himself. The historian states that Xerxes' army, after leaving the Strymon, "*passed by*," i. e., left on one side, "Stagirus, and then came to Acanthus." Now there would not be room for so vast a host to pass in the narrow space between the modern Stauros and the sea; whereas it would be very natural that it should keep its course across the plain below, and leave on its left a town situated where Isboros now is. There is not much force in the argument from the similarity of the names, as Stauros means simply *Cross*, and as in England, so in Greece, is a very common appellation, or addition to an appellation of places. I would fondly, therefore, believe that it was among the beautiful glens surrounding Isboros, that the young Aristotle was wont to wander, musing on those great principles of science and philosophy which dawned on his mind first of all men, like as the sun, when mounting above the horizon of his native town, pours its light on the peaks of Athos and Olympus, while the hills and valleys below are still buried in darkness."—*Bowen*.

5 hours' ride over soft greensward, and through scenery like that of an English park, will bring the traveller from Nisvoro to *Elerigova*, a large Greek village (there are scarcely any Mahomedans in Chalkidike), whose houses are clustered in a slope above a little plain. Hence it is 6 hrs. to *Galatista*, the road passing through a wooded and hilly country, many parts of which are very picturesque. *Galatista* is a tolerably large town, and the seat of a Greek Bishop. 7 or 8 hours' ride hence over a dull undulating plain, with few houses, little

cultivation, and less wood (except round the village of *Basilica*), brings the traveller back to *Salonica*.

## ROUTE 59.

## TOUR OF THE MONASTERIES OF MOUNT ATHOS.

The complete tour of the monasteries of Mount Athos cannot be accomplished in less than a fortnight, starting from and returning to *Erissó* (Acanthus). But the principal convents can be visited in a week as follows:—

	Days
From <i>Erissó</i> to <i>Karyés</i> , seeing <i>Khiliandaron</i> on the way ..	1
Visit <i>Karyés</i> and the neighbouring Convent of <i>Kullumusi</i> , and then ride across the peninsula to the Convent of <i>St. Paul</i> .. .. .	1
From <i>St. Paul</i> to <i>Laura</i> .. ..	1
From <i>Laura</i> to the <i>Iberians</i> , by <i>Caracullus</i> , &c. .. ..	1
From the <i>Iberians'</i> Convent by <i>Constamenites</i> , <i>Zographus</i> , <i>Russicon</i> , &c., to <i>Esphigménu</i>	1
From <i>Esphigménu</i> and <i>Batopædion</i> back to <i>Erissó</i> .. ..	1
	<hr/> 6

Travellers may proceed to Mount Athos by steam from Constantinople, or they may hire a decked boat at the town of the Dardanelles, and sail directly thence to Mount Athos, coasting along its shore, and landing at the places best worth visiting. If the traveller come from Constantinople, he should provide himself with a letter of recommendation from the

Patriarch to the Monastic Synod. This document can easily be procured by Englishmen recommended by the Ambassador or Consul-General. If the traveller come from Salonica he should procure a letter of recommendation from the English Consul there. A full account of Mount Athos and of its romantic community will be found in Sir George Bowen's 'Mount Athos, Thessaly, and Epirus,' in the *Edinburgh Review* for January, 1855; and in 'Researches in the Highlands of Turkey,' by the Rev. H. F. Tozer, 1869.

Mount Athos, as well as the peninsula on which it stands (the ancient *Acte*), is now known throughout the Levant as the *Holy Mountain* (*Άγιον Όπος*, *Monte Santo*), from the great number of monasteries and chapels with which it is covered. There are 20 of these convents, most of which were founded during the Byzantine Empire, and some of them trace their origin to the time of Constantine the Great. Each of the different nations belonging to the Greek Church has one or more convents of its own; and the spot is visited periodically by pilgrims from Russia, Servia, Bulgaria, &c., as well as from Greece, Asia Minor, and Constantinople.

The length of the peninsula is about 40 m., and its average breadth about 4 m. It is rugged and intersected by numerous ravines. The ground rises abruptly from the isthmus at the northern end to about 300 feet, and for the first 12 m. maintains a table land elevation of 600 feet, for the most part beautifully wooded. Afterwards, the land becomes mountainous rather than hilly, two of the heights reaching respectively 1700 and 1200 feet above the sea. 4 m. farther S., on the eastern slope of the mountain ridge, but at a nearly equal distance from the E. and W. shores, is situated, amidst vineyards and gardens, the town of Karyés or Karyæ, the capital of the Peninsula. Immediately S. of Karyés, the ground rises to 2000 feet, whence a rugged broken country, covered with dark forests, extends to the foot of Mount Athos, properly so

called, which rears itself in solitary magnificence, an insulated cone of white limestone, rising abruptly to the height of 6350 feet above the sea.

In very ancient times the peninsula of Acte was inhabited by Tyrrheno-Pelasgians, but several Hellenic colonies were planted along the coast. On the isthmus there stood Acanthus and Sane, and in the peninsula itself, there were five cities, Dium, Olophryxus, Acrothoum, Thyssus, and Cleonæ, and perhaps a few others. Slight vestiges remain of some of these towns. The Empress Helena, the mother of Constantine, is related by tradition to have been the first founder of Convents on Mount Athos. Succeeding emperors and other Christian princes adorned its valleys and woods with fair churches and monasteries, and many royal and imperial personages have retired to these peaceful abodes to enjoy repose after the turmoil of the world. The Holy Society owe the privileges which they enjoy under the Turks to the foresight or cowardice of their predecessors in submitting, before the fall of Constantinople, to Mahomet II., who, in consequence, gave them his protection, which has been confirmed by the succeeding Sultans. The Community is allowed to maintain an armed guard of 40 or 50 Christian soldiers. The only Mahomedan allowed to reside within the peninsula is a Turkish officer, who is the means of communication between the Sultan and the Monks. Even he cannot have a woman in his house; all female animals being rigidly excluded. The general government of the mountain is vested in the *Holy Synod of Karyæ* (*Ἡ Ἱερὰ ἐν Κάρυαῖς Σύνοδος*), the Caput, or Hebdomadal Board of Mount Athos, as Karyés is the Washington of these Monastic United States. The Synod consists of 20 deputies, one from each convent, chosen by annual election; and, besides these, of 4 "Presidents of the Community" (*Ἐπιστάται τοῦ Κοινοῦ*), in whom the duties of administration are vested. These Presidents are taken from four different monasteries each year, so that in five years the

cycle allows each of the 20 monasteries to name a President. There is a regular meeting of the whole Synod of 24 once a week; at other times the Presidents form a managing committee. One of the four takes precedence of the others, according to a fixed rotation, and is styled for his year of office, "the First Man of Athos" (Ὁ Πρώτος τοῦ Ἀθῶνος). This monastic congress superintends the civil affairs of the Mountain, takes cognizance of any matter in which the whole community is interested, and assesses on each convent its share of the tribute paid to the Porte in the place of all other taxes. It is a yearly sum of about 1500*l.*, which amounts to a capitation tax of about 10 shillings, as the present number of the monks averages 3000. Each convent has a number of lay-servants (called κοσμικοί, literally *men of the world*) attached to it, and who are drawers of water and hewers of wood—Gibeonites and Nethinim—for their brethren. Almost every comer is received as a Monk, or Caloyer, in one or other of the convents, and if he brings with him a sum equivalent to about 15*l.*, he is exempt from menial service and from bodily labour on the convent lands. Only a small number of the whole body ever take Holy Orders; for though priests are exempt from all menial offices, still the duties of the Church service are so onerous that most prefer remaining simple Caloyers—the name given to all the inmates of the convents who have sworn to observe the statutes. For 3 years the new comer is a Probationer (δόκιμος), after which he is admitted Father, or *good elder* (καλόγερος), on vowing obedience to the superiors, and to the rules of monastic discipline and asceticism.

The Synod, as has been said, directs the *general* interests of the Community; the revenue and internal government of each separate convent being entirely its own concern, as is the case with the colleges at Oxford and Cambridge. Most of the monasteries have estates in various parts of the Turkish dominions, as well as on the peninsula. 10 out of the 20 are

Cœnobia (κοινόβια), and the other moiety are Idiorhythmic (ἰδιόρρυθμα), (GENERAL INTRODUCTION, *m.*) In the Cœnobia every single member is clothed, and lives on the same fare in the common hall or refectory (Τράπεζα). "In the Cœnobia convents they never touch meat, and rarely in the Idiorhythmic. Nearly half the days of the year are fast days, and on these they take only one meal, which is generally composed of bread, vegetables, and water; and during the first three days of Lent those whose constitutions can stand it eat *nothing*. In addition to this they never get an unbroken night's rest, as the first service commences between 1 and 2 A.M." —*Tozer*. Their government is strictly monarchical, being administered by an Abbot (Ἡγούμενος), elected by the Society for life, and confirmed by the Synod at Karyæ and by the Patriarch at Constantinople. The Abbots are generally chosen, not so much for their piety or learning, in which qualities most of the monks are pretty nearly equal, as for their capacity of taking care of the worldly prosperity of the convent and its estates. On the other hand, the idiorhythmic convents are not *monarchies*, but as was said in the Introduction (*m.*), *constitutional states* (συνταγματικά). These last are under the administration of Wardens (Ἐπίτροποι), two or three of the Fathers annually elected, like the officers of an English college, and who have authority to regulate only the finances and general expenditure of the Society. In the idiorhythmic convents bread and wine alone are issued from the refectory to all the members of the Society, who add to these *commons* in their own cells what each can afford to buy, each being nearly as much his own master as are the Fellows of Colleges at Oxford and Cambridge. The refectories or halls are mostly on the same plan, being large rooms, with tables all around. While the monks sit at meat, a deacon generally reads from a pulpit a passage from the Gospel, with a commentary in modern Greek.

Like the refectories, the churches in

the convents are all on the same plan, being of the graceful Byzantine architecture, rich with domes, pinnacles, frescoes, mosaics, relics, ancient plate, and pictures of saints. Sir G. Bowen says:—"At many of the convents of Mount Athos the monks gave me very curious woodcuts, representing the appearance of the buildings some centuries back, since which time they have changed but little. Some of them are representations of attacks from Saracen corsairs, at whom the cañon in the towers are firing, with their muzzles pointed *straight up in the air*; and monks of gigantic size are hurling stones from the battlements, while saints and angels are taking part in the *mêlée*, and whales and sharks are swallowing up the vanquished and drowning infidels. The perspective and proportions of these woodcuts are very Chinese; but the massive walls and fortress-look of the convents remind me of the description in 'Marmion' of the monasteries of Lindisfarne:—

"And needful was such strength to these,  
Exposed to the tempestuous seas,  
Scourged by the winds' eternal sway,  
Open to rovers fierce as they."

The cannon belonging to the monks of Mount Athos were taken from them by the Turks in 1821, as the Community made common cause with the Greek insurrection, and in consequence had 3000 Turkish soldiers quartered upon them until 1830. These unbidden and unwelcome guests do not appear to have done much wanton mischief, but the expense of maintaining them for nine years was almost ruinous, and many of the convents are only now beginning to recover from it."

Besides the twenty great convents, there is a very large number of places of ascetic retirement ('*Ἀσκητήρια*, corrupted into *σκήτριά*) in all parts of the peninsula, which bear the same relation to the monasteries as the halls at Oxford bear to the colleges. Every nook and corner of the mountain is also filled with cells or hermitages (*κελλεῖα*), and with little chapels and oratories.

The libraries of the convents of Mount Athos are mere closets, where the books are stowed away without the slightest care for their arrangement or preservation. In none of the monasteries do any of the monks make use of their books; "one part of us are praying, while the others are working in the fields" (*οἱ μὲν προσευχόμεθα, οἱ δὲ ἐργαζόμεθα*), being the reply given when a recent traveller inquired if there were any learned men among them. We should remember, however, that the primitive idea of monasticism was simply retirement from the world for the purpose of devout contemplation. This idea is still to a certain extent realised in the Greek monasteries; learning and intellectual exercises belong to the Western orders. We must recollect, moreover, that men resorted to Athos, not for rest for the soul merely, as of old, but for tranquillity of the body and security from the infinite exactions and indignities of the Turkish rule. Most of the convent libraries are of the same character; they contain many handsome editions and MSS. of the Fathers; but they are generally very poor both in classics and in general literature. At the present day comparatively few of the Greek clergy are acquainted with the Fathers of their own Church, and still fewer with the classical literature of their ancestors. The libraries of Mount Athos have been well ransacked by Mr. Curzon (whose 'Monasteries of the Levant' may be consulted on this subject), and previously by Professor Carlyle and Dr. Hunt in 1801. The latter gentlemen state that the MSS. at that period amounted to 13,000, but that few of them were classical, and those few of slight value. They found, however, many curious and valuable ecclesiastical MSS. On the whole, it is possible, though not probable, that systematic researches in the convents of Mount Athos might discover some of the hitherto lost works of ancient writers.

"Nowhere in Europe, probably," says Mr. Tozer (vol. i. p. 54), "can such a collection of jewellery and

goldsmith's work be found as is presented by the relics preserved in the different monasteries; nowhere certainly can the Byzantine school of painting be studied with equal advantage; and some of the illuminated MSS. are inestimable treasures of art. The buildings of the monasteries are, with the sole exception of Pompeii, the most ancient existing specimens of domestic architecture; and within their walls the life of the Middle Ages is enacted before your eyes, with its manners and customs, dress and modes of thought and belief, absolutely unchanged. And it is no slight addition to the pleasure of a visit, that, in passing from one monastery to another, you are surrounded by scenery, certainly not surpassed, and hardly equalled, by any in Europe."

After this general description of Mount Athos, we shall proceed to chalk out an itinerary, starting from Erissó (Acanthus). It is, perhaps, the best course for the traveller to repair in the first instance to the monastic capital Karyes, which is 6 or 7 hrs. from Erissó, and there to present his letters to the synod. A circular letter of recommendation will then be given him to all the convents, and he will also be provided with mules, guides, &c. He will be everywhere received with much kindness and simple courtesy, lodged in the chief room of the monastery, and entertained with fish, vegetables, rice dressed in various ways, cheese, sweetmeats, fruits, and very fair wine, made on the mountain. The monks seldom have meat to give a stranger, as they rarely eat it themselves; their spare diet, long church services, and oft-recurring fasts, making the pulses of men of 30 beat as if they were 60. The services in the convent churches last 6 or 7 hrs. every day; on great festivals and fasts 11 or 12 hrs., or even more, out of the 24. The monks seldom sleep more than 5 or 6 hrs.: going to their cells at 8 or 9 in the evening, they are roused at 2 A.M. by the beating of the sounding-board (*σήμεντρον*). Most of them never taste flesh-meat at all; on 159

days in the year they have but one meal; and at this, eggs, cheese, wine, fish, milk, and oil are forbidden them (though allowed on the remaining days), and their diet consists merely of vegetables and bread boiled in water. On no day have they more than two meals. It is to be observed that the carnivorous traveller may purchase meat in the bazaar of Karyés, as also an occasional *cock* from the neighbouring islands (no *hens* are allowed); and that he may carry his own larder with him in his tour round the peninsula.

At night the traveller's couch will be spread with quilts and coverlets on the divan where he sat at dinner. The nightly incursions of *whole families* of certain insects will make him regret that the good fathers have been unable to exclude *all* female creatures of every kind and race from the holy peninsula. Breakfast will be served in the morning of nearly the same materials as dinner. On departure, each guest should make a small present to the lay-servants immediately attached to his service. In the smaller monasteries of the East—as at St. Bernard's and elsewhere in the West—it is also usual to leave a present for the monastery itself, at least equal to what would have been paid for similar accommodation at an inn; but the large revenues of the monks of Mount Athos enable them to exercise hospitality without expecting such contributions from their guests.

Half an hour after leaving Erissó the road passes one of the convent-farms (*Μετόχια*), situated on the brow of the low ridge which separates the plain of Erissó from the vale of *Próvalaka*, as the peasants call the narrowest part of the isthmus; evidently a modern corruption (the accusative being, as usually in Romic, substituted for the nominative) of *Proaulax* (*Προάυλαξ*), the canal in front of Mount Athos, excavated by Xerxes for the passage of his fleet. The features and breadth of this neck of land are accurately described by Herodotus (vii. 22),—"the isthmus is about 12 furlongs across; it consists partly of

level ground and partly of low hills." The site of the canal is a hollow between natural banks, and several artificial mounds and substructions of walls can be traced along it. It does not seem to have exceeded from 40 to 60 feet in width, and it has been nearly filled up again with soil in the course of ages. As, however, no part of its level is 100 feet above the sea, and as its extent across the isthmus is only 2500 yards, it might be cleared without much labour. Such a work would be a great boon to the trading craft of these parts; for such is the fear entertained by the Greek sailors of the strength and uncertain direction of the currents round Mount Athos, and of the gales and high seas to which its vicinity is subject, that scarcely any price will tempt them during the winter months to sail from one side of the peninsula to the other. Xerxes, in the opinion of Colonel Leake, was justified in cutting the canal, the work being very easy from the nature of the ground. Great losses had been experienced by the Persian fleet off Athos on a previous expedition; and Xerxes had at his disposal vast numbers of men, among whom, too, were Babylonians and Egyptians experienced in such undertakings. The circumnavigation of the neighbouring promontories of Sithonia and Pallene was much more easy, as they afford some good harbours.

"At the isthmus, where are the remains of Xerxes' canal, the peninsula," says Mr. Tozer (p. 55), "is in breadth about a mile and a half, and the ground is comparatively level; but from this point it rises in undulations until it forms a steep central ridge, which runs like a backbone through the whole peninsula. Towards the southern end it attains the elevation of about 4000 feet, and then, after a slight depression, suddenly throws up a vast conical peak, 6400 feet high, the base of which is washed on three sides by the sea . . . the character of the ground on the two sides of the peninsula is entirely different, the western side being rugged and precipitous, while the eastern is

comparatively soft, and clothed with magnificent trees. The vegetation of this part surpasses everything that I have seen elsewhere; on the ridge itself and its steep declivities are forests of beech and chestnut; below this oaks and plane-trees are found, together with the olive, cypress, arbutus, catalpa, and a plentiful undergrowth of heath and broom: in addition to which, as if the earth could never tire of pouring forth her stores, numerous creepers trail over the trees and hang in festoons from the branches."

For 2 hrs. beyond the canal the isthmus consists of low undulating ground without much wood. There are hereabouts several convent-farms, with good buildings, herds of cattle, substantial fences, and other signs of neatness and industry. In fact, in the East now, as in the West during the middle ages, monasteries are the chief agricultural seminaries, the principal encouragers and examples of industrial progress. The superintendents of these farms are all Caloyers, who have lay-servants (*κοσμηκοί*) under them.

About 3 hrs. from Erissó, a steep but low ridge of hills stretches across the peninsula from sea to sea. Surmounting this natural barrier of the Holy Mountain by a zigzag path, the traveller soon reaches the station of the frontier-guards, where a few soldiers of the armed body which the holy community maintains in its pay are stationed to keep out robbers, women, and female animals of all kinds. No mare, cow, she-cat, hen, &c., has been from immemorial custom admitted into the precincts of the Holy Mountain. This rigorous rule takes its origin partly from superstition and partly from policy. Many of the monks revere Athos as a place sanctified by many miracles, and which would be profaned, like St. Senanus' island, in Moore's *Irish Melodies*, by the presence of a woman; but the more intellectual among them consider the prohibition necessary only for the maintenance of ascetic discipline. It is said, however, that the sanctuary has been violated of late years, and



that the fair intruders were two of our own countrywomen, who landed for a short time from a yacht off the coast.

From the station of the frontier-guard it is 3 or 4 hrs. ride to *Karyæ* or *Karyes*. The traveller may visit the monasteries of *Khiliandarion*, *Butopædion*, and *Esphigménu*, on the way. The most northern part of the peninsula consists of hills intersected by deep valleys, down which torrents flow to the sea, the shore of which is beautifully indented by little bays. The hills are covered with the fragrant and feathery Isthmian pine, and with every variety of shrub and flower. As we advance farther the foliage of the N. and the S. is blended in glorious variety, the olive with the oak, and the orange with the pine. Vineyards and gardens surround *Karyæ*, and the hazel (*Λεπτοκαρπύ*) from which the town probably derives its name, is also very common. The tree is cultivated for the sake of the nuts, which form the chief export of the peninsula. Every one will recollect Mr. Curzon's humorous description of the zeal with which one of the abbots pressed upon his notice the superior quality of his nuts.

*Karyæ* covers a large space in the midst of wooded declivities. The Parliament-house of the Monks is a moderate sized room, round three sides of which the deputies sit cross-legged on a divan, while at the fourth are ranged the secretaries and other attendants. Each of the 20 monasteries has a lodge at the metropolis, for the reception of its deputy when he comes up to parliament, and of those of the younger monks who are attending the school which the Community has of late years established here—a step in the right direction. Ancient Greek, history, geography, &c., are taught by competent masters brought from Greece, and paid with tolerable liberality. Strangers will be as hospitably received in one of the lodges as in the convents themselves.

The principal church of the monastic capital (called *τὸ Πρώτατον*) is said

to be the oldest edifice on the mountain, and is well worth a visit. The bazaar at *Karyæ* resembles those of the other small towns of Greece; Flesh-meat is sold here, as well as groceries, articles of clothing, &c. The traveller will be struck with the spectacle of a town without women, and of a market without noise. He will do well to purchase here a few crosses and other specimens of the curious wood-carving of the inmates of the convents and hermitages.

Each traveller must be guided by his own taste, and the length of time at his disposal, as to which of the monasteries he will visit. The most convenient course will be to give a short description of each, beginning at the N.E. and ending with the N.W. extremity of the peninsula. We repeat that it will require at least a fortnight to explore *all* the 20 monasteries, but the chief of them can be seen in a week. 10 are on the E. and 10 on the W. side of the promontory.

1. *Khiliandarion* (*Χηλιανδρίον*) is the most northern of the monasteries on the E. side of the peninsula. It is situated nearly a mile from the sea, in a vale watered by a torrent, and surrounded by pine-clad hills. The monks here are almost all Servians or Bulgarians, and a dialect of Slavonian is the only language spoken in the convent or used in the church service. Most of the monks are utterly ignorant of Greek. The name of this monastery is said (with little probability) to have been derived from its having been originally built for 1000 inmates (*χίλιοι ἄνδρες*). The library is not extensive, and consists entirely of Slavonian books. In the muniment-room of this, as of some of the other convents, are preserved very ancient and curious charters and deeds of gift from Greek emperors and princes of Servia and Bulgaria, as well as *fir-mans*, promising protection, &c., from successive Sultans and Viziers. The pile of buildings is very extensive and picturesque, and this convent is one of the highest in estimation and wealth of the whole number. The original founders were two Servian ascetics; but

the principal benefactor was Stephen, king of Servia, and son-in-law of the Emperor Romanus.

2. *Esphigménou* ('Η Μονή τοῦ Ἐσφρυμένου) is at the distance of half an hour from Khiliandarion, and is situated on the edge of the sea, at the mouth of a torrent in a little narrow valley, from which *compressed* position the name is taken. Part of the convent was once crushed by the fall of some overhanging rocks, and now it is being gradually undermined by the water. This monastery was founded by Theodosius the younger, and his sister Pulcheria, in the 5th century; but it was afterwards restored in the 11th.

3. *Batopædion* (Βατοπαίδιον), pronounced *Vatopethi*, is 2 hrs. from the last-mentioned convent. It is the largest of all the monasteries, except Laura. Its name is said by the monks to be derived from the following legend. The Emperor Theodosius was passing the promontory of Mount Athos with his fleet, when a sudden storm—so common in these seas—arose, and the galley in which his child was embarked, foundered. But the Holy Virgin—that “Star of the Sea”—rescued the royal infant from the waves, and placed him under a bush (*Adros*) in the valley, when he was soon discovered by the afflicted Emperor, who had been driven into the little bay, where he afterwards erected a splendid monastery as a thank-offering, and called it “the Bush of the Child.” Such is the legend, invented, perhaps, to account for the singular name. The learned German traveller, Dr. Ross, believes that the name should be written *Βατοπέδιον*, and translates it *Dornenfeld*, i. e. *the thorny mead*. At all events, severer history records that this convent was founded by Constantine the Great, and was only restored by Theodosius, after it had been devastated by Julian the Apostate. It counts several emperors among its benefactors; one of whom, John Cantacuzene, ended his days here in the monastic garb. The monastery, with its lofty towers and battlements, its

massive portals and iron gates, its numerous torrents and domes, many of them painted with variegated colours—looks much like a feudal fortress of the middle ages, or like one of the old fortified villages still to be found among the roots of the Alps. It is beautifully situated on a commanding height, separated from the shore of the sea by slopes, covered with plantations of olives and oranges. On the Holy Mountain, as elsewhere, the founders of monasteries have usually shown great taste in the selection of their sites.

Vatopethi, in 1865, contained 300 monks, together with nearly as many more servants and dependents. “The principal church should be noticed in passing, as it is certainly one of the most ancient on Athos.” It has two peculiarities which argue a great antiquity. These are the mosaics above and at the sides of the western doors, and the fact that the eastern apse is polygonal instead of being semicircular. Where these are found there is reason for believing that the structure to which they belong is not later than the 10th century. When the Duke of Edinburgh was in the Levant, he paid a visit to this monastery. “It would be hard to find elsewhere such unvarying kindness and liberal entertainment as the traveller meets with here.”—*Tozer*.

On a hill, near Batopædion, are the extensive and picturesque ruins of a college, now deserted, but which, during the last century, when under the direction of the learned Eugenius Bulgarius of Corfu, attained such reputation that more scholars resorted to it from all parts of the Levant than the building could lodge. But notwithstanding the advantages which a healthy situation, beautiful scenery, and perfect seclusion, seemed to promise in Mount Athos, as a place of education, the friends of learning among the Greeks were soon obliged to apply their exertions elsewhere. The ignorant are generally persecutors of knowledge; the college was viewed with jealous eyes by all the vulgar

herd of Caloyers; and there were other objections to the Holy Peninsula, which, combined with the former, proved at length the ruin of the institution. Of late years, however, as we have seen, the community have established a school at Karyæ, but only for the education of the younger monks themselves.

4. *Kutlumush* (Κουτλουμύσι) is about 2½ hrs. from Batopædion; close to Karyæ; and in the most cultivable part of the peninsula, among gardens, vineyards, olive plantations, and corn-fields. This is the smallest of all the convents, not containing above 30 caloyers. It was founded during the reign of Andronicus the Elder (A.D. 1283-1328) by Constantine, a noble of the Turkish family of Kutlumush, related to the Seljuk Sultans. His mother was a Christian, and on her death he embraced Christianity, and became a monk of Mount Athos.

5. *Pantokrator* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Παντοκράτορος), "the Monastery of the Almighty," is situated near the eastern shore of the peninsula, between Batopædion and the Monastery of the Iberians. It was founded in the 13th century by Alexius, the general of Michael Palæologus, who recovered Constantinople from the Latins.

6. *Stauroniketes* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Σταυρονικήτου) is not far from the last-mentioned convent; and was founded about A.D. 1540, by a Patriarch of Constantinople, in honour, as the name implies, of "Him who conquered by the Cross."

7. *Iveron*, or the *Monastery of the Iberians* (Ἡ Μονὴ τῶν Ἰβήρων) is 2 hrs. from Karyæ, and on the eastern shore of the peninsula. For a minute description of this monastery, see Mr. Tozer's work, vol. i. chap. iv. It derives its name from having been founded by some pious and wealthy Iberians, under the charters of the Emperor Basil II. (A.D. 976-1025). Iberia was the ancient name of the country between the Black and Caspian seas, now called Georgia. This monastery is 3 hrs.' ride from Batopædion, and the small convents of *Stauroniketes* and *Pantokrator* lie near

the route. From the Iberians to *Laura*, it is a beautiful ride of 5 hrs.; passing the Convents of *Philotheus* and *Caracallus* on the way.

8. *Philotheus* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Φιλοθέου) was founded in the 10th century by a certain Philotheus, in conjunction with two other persons.

9. *Caracallus* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Καρκάλλου) was founded in the 11th century, during the reign of Romanus Diogenes, by a certain Antonius, the son of a Roman Prince, named Caracallus.

10. *Laura* (Ἡ Λαύρα) is the largest of all the 20 Monasteries, and is situated at the southern extremity of the peninsula. The term *Laura*, literally, a street, in ecclesiastical Greek, signifies a *convent*; and the title was applied, *par excellence*, to the first in size and dignity among the monasteries of the Holy Mountain.

*Laura* was originally the retreat of Athanasius, a hermit who lived in the 10th century; but it was subsequently enlarged and enriched by the munificence of many emperors and other benefactors. Though ranking first of all the monasteries in dignity, it is now inferior in wealth to several others, because its property was chiefly situated in southern Greece, and was confiscated under the government of Count Capodistria. The solitude and silence of its vast quadrangles speak to its poverty and decay. Among the rocks and woods around are scattered many cells and hermitages dependent on it. Like the other convents, *Laura* has the appearance of a fortified village, and is entered by a long, winding, vaulted passage, guarded by several massive iron gates. At the small harbour below is the arsenal (*ἀρσενᾶς*) or port for the galleys and boats of the monks, with a tower for their protection from corsairs. Directly above *Laura* rises, to the height of 6400 feet above the sea, the peak of Mount Athos, crowning the scene in a very imposing manner; and consisting towards the summit of a white conical rock, broken with precipices, and offering a striking contrast to the rich dark foliage of the

ridges below. On the highest pinnacle is placed a little chapel, dedicated to the Transfiguration, in which, as in the church on the summit of Mount Sati Salvador (Istone) in Corfu, a service is annually performed on the festival of that mystery, August 8. The ascent can be made in one day from Laura, returning at night, and the splendid panoramic prospect from the summit will, in clear weather, amply repay the fatigue. The scene at the summit is thus graphically described by Mr. Tozer (vol. i. p. 103.)

"As we approached from the east, we first heard the sound of chanting from within the chapel, and when we came round the platform in front a scene appeared which I shall never forget. Distinctly seen in the moonlight were the weird, ghostly figures of the monks, closely wrapped in their gowns, with long dark beards and mushroom locks, some sitting close to the little window of the chapel, where service was going on, some lying about in groups, like the figures of the three Apostles in Raphael's picture of the Transfiguration; and on going about to different points we could see them lying relieved against the white rocks, or dimly seen in the dark shadows,—themselves 'a shadowy band.' There were about sixty of them, besides a number of Russian pilgrims . . . This peak was one of the stations of the fire-beacons, which carried Agamemnon's telegram to Clytemnestra. At intervals, as we sat there, the priest came out, arrayed in gorgeous vestments, and swung the incense about us. The vigil lasted the whole night."

From Laura we proceed northward along the western side of the peninsula, where the scenery is of a more stern and gloomy character than on the eastern coast. Perhaps this fact is not without its influence on the monks themselves, for the convents on the western side are noted for a still more ascetic rule than those on the eastern shore of Mount Athos.

It is 5 hrs. from Laura to St. Paul; the path in many places is a mere cornice running along the face of the cliff, but not dangerous to the sure-

footed mules, with which the traveller is supplied in all the convents.

At some distance from St. Paul, the route passes *St. Anne*, which is an *asceterion* (ἀσκητήριον), or place of ascetic retreat, dependent on Laura. Below St. Anne the cliff juts out into the Singitic Gulf, and was anciently called the *Nymphæum*. The Church of St. Anne, surrounded by a cluster of small houses, and nestling in a hollow of the rocks at some distance above the sea, is just such a place as we may suppose to have been dedicated to the Nymphs—those fairies of classical mythology. A grove of trees flourishes round the church, and from a spring high up on the face of the cliff, water is brought to irrigate the shrubs and flowers, in long aqueducts, made of the hollowed trunks of trees. The Church of St. Anne is noted for possessing, in a silver case, set with precious stones, the left foot of that Saint, "a most miraculous and odoriferous relic" (λείψανον πανθαύμαστον καὶ εὐώδες), as it is called in a curious work published at Venice, in 1701, by one John Comnenus, and entitled 'The Pilgrim's Guide of the Holy Mountain' (Προσκυνητᾶριον τοῦ Ἁγίου Ὄρους). If the traveller is anxious to see this relic, the Caloyers, having first lighted candles, and put on their full canonicals, will draw forth the ghastly and shrunken sinews, which they devoutly kiss.

11. *St. Paul* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Ἁγίου Παύλου) was originally founded for Servians and Wallachians, and takes its name, *not* from the Apostle Paul, but from one of its own chief benefactors,—a son of the Emperor Maurice (A.D. 582-620.) But the monks in this convent are now nearly all natives of the Ionian Islands, chiefly Cephalonians. Several of them speak Italian, and the traveller will observe various little signs of occidental civilization here.

It is 4 hrs. from St. Paul to Karyæ, a striking route, leading across the central ridge of the peninsula. The three following convents are not far from St. Paul, and also on the western coast of the peninsula.

12. *St. Dionysius* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Διονυσίου) was founded, A.D. 1375, by Alexius III., Emperor of Trebizond, at the instance of Dionysius, then Archbishop of Trebizond.

13. *St. Gregory* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Γρηγορίου) was founded by a saint of that name in the 14th century, during the reign of John Cantacuzene.

14. *Simopetra* (Σιμόπετρα, i.e. Σίμωνος Πέτρα) is not far from St. Paul, and derives its name from its position on a cliff overhanging the sea, and from its founder, the hermit, Simon, who flourished in the 13th century.

15. *Xeropotamos* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Ξεροποτάμου) is so called from a torrent, dry in summer, which flows past the convent into the Singitic Gulf. The monks consider the Empress Pulcheria to have been their founder.

16. *Russicon* (τὸ Ρουσσυκὸν Μοναστήριον) is a convent originally founded in the 12th century, for Russians alone, but where the majority of the Caloyers are now Greeks. It has two churches, in one of which the service is performed in Slavonian, in the other in Greek. In Khiliandarion and in Zographus, Slavonian only is used.

17. *St. Xenophon* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Ξενοφάντος) is so called from its founder, a Greek Saint of the 11th century.

18. *Docheiariion* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Δοχειαρίου) was founded during the reign of Nicephorus Phocas, by a monk named Euthymius, who had been *Receiver* (Δοχεύτης) of Laura.

19. *Constamonites* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Κωνσταντινίου) is a small convent founded, according to the most probable account, in the 11th century; but also said to derive its name from Constans, son of Constantine the Great (quasi Κωνσταντὸς Μονή). It is situated in a rocky romantic wilderness to the left of the road between Karyæ and Zographus.

20. *Zographus* (Ἡ Μονὴ τοῦ Ζωγράφου) is a convent of Servian and Bulgarian monks, founded by several Slavonian nobles in the 9th century, during the reign of Leo the Philosopher. The church is noted for a miraculous picture of St. George, which conveyed itself from Palestine

without human aid, like the Sacred House of Loretto. The monks declare it to have been painted by divine will, and not by the hands of men, whence the monastery was dedicated to the Zographus, or *Painter*. There is a small hole near the eyes of this picture; and the good fathers relate the following legend, probably invented to account for it long after it was made—just as Niebuhr conjectures that many of the stories in Roman history were framed to account for names already given. Once on a time a free-thinking bishop came here from Constantinople, and doubting the divine origin of the painting, struck his finger in derision through it;—when, wonderful to tell! he was unable to withdraw the presumptuous member from the sacrilegious hole, and was at length obliged to have it cut off.

Zographus is situated in an inland valley, at some distance from the sea, and is the most northern of the convents on the western side of the peninsula. It is 2 hrs. from hence across the central ridge of Esphigménou, whence the traveller can return in 4 or 5 hrs. to Eriassó (Acanthus).

“One of the great sources of interest in a visit to Athos consists in this, that here can be seen in one view all the different phases of Eastern monastic life. First of all there are the hermits, who dwell, like Saint Anthony, the first anchorite, in perfect solitude, practising the sternest asceticism. In the retreats (Καθίσματα) we find small associations of monks living together in retirement, and working for a common stock. Again, when a number of these retreats are assembled round a central church, a skete (ἀσκητήριον) is formed, which in some cases differs from a monastery only in not possessing an independent constitution. And lastly, there are the regular monasteries, each enjoying a separate corporate existence, possessing lands on the mountain, and generally beyond its limits, and having the right to be represented in the Synod.”—*Tozer*. The whole number of monks on Athos is believed to be about 3000, besides *seculars*, who may

amount to 3000 more. "If the monks of Athos are neither clergy, nor missionaries, nor students, yet they realize the primitive idea of monasticism in a way in which it is not realized elsewhere. When Anthony and his followers withdrew to the deserts of Egypt, their object was not the pursuit of learning, or the benefit of their fellow-men; but retirement from a dangerous and distracting world, and leisure for devotion and religious exercises. This idea of monastic life is still entertained in the Eastern Church."—*Idem*.

"It has been our object in these pages to exhibit Mount Athos neither as an idealist might wish to view it, nor as a humourist might be apt to caricature it, but in its own mixed character of beauty and grotesqueness, ignorance and religion. Much that is laughable on paper fails to provoke a smile when it is acted in simplicity and seriousness before our eyes. Nor do we believe that any traveller of ordinary intelligence would return from the mountain with a ludicrous impression predominant in his mind. The picturesque tourist will reap no small pleasure from wandering among its woods and glens, and peeping into the quaint and quaintly peopled buildings with which they are spotted. The antiquary will revel in a perfect cabinet of Byzantine monuments, charters, and imperial seals, illuminated manuscripts, elaborate reliquaries, paintings, forms of architecture, and the like, which he might search the world in vain to parallel. To the ecclesiastical student belong the incongruities; but to him also belongs the greatest share of interest. He will find the religion of the middle ages still living and breathing in the 19th century, with its many miracles, its simple credulity, its cumbrous ceremonial, its dense ignorance. He will see the long services of the Eastern Church fully and reverently performed by congregations in which many cannot perfectly understand them. He will see a severe rule followed by all: a severer one attempted by some, and admired by those whose

aim is below it. He will see peasants where he looked for monks; and then discover those to be monks whom he had judged to be peasants. He will find no theologians, yet all orthodox; zeal and readiness to defend the faith without weapons of learning; and at last, in spite of all apparent decline, and laxity, and ignorance, and superstition, he will recognise in the monastic peninsula the very heart and kernel of the Eastern Church."—*Christian Remembrancer* for April 1851.

## ROUTE 60.

SALONICA TO SCUTARI, BY MONASTIR,  
ELBASSAN, AND CROIA.

This is a very interesting route, and will lead the traveller through some of the finest scenery and most famous spots of Macedonia, and of northern or Illyrian Albania. It follows partly the Via Egnatia of the Romans. It can be accomplished in a week, as it is a *menzil* road, and there is rarely any difficulty in procuring tolerable horses; but 10 days or a fortnight may profitably be devoted to it.

The following is an approximation

to the time required by a traveller proceeding at a moderate speed:—

	Hrs.
Salonica to Yenidje (near Pella) ..	10
Vodhena (Edessa) .. .. .	9
Ostrovo .. .. .	4
Monastir (Pelagonia) .. .. .	9
Resna .. .. .	6
Akhrida .. .. .	4
Kukussa .. .. .	11
Elbassan .. .. .	10
Tyraná .. .. .	10
Croia .. .. .	7
Alessio .. .. .	8
Scutaria .. .. .	6

Making in all about 10 or 12 days.

Travellers may take this way of returning from the East. There are steamers from Athens, Syra and Constantinople to Salonica, and also from Cattaro to Trieste—Cattaro being only 3 days' journey from Scutari. Before starting, the traveller had better—besides his regular Turkish passports—procure letters of recommendation from the English Consul at Salonica to the governors of Monastir, Elbassan, and Scutari.

Leaving Salonica by the Vardári gate, we reach in 4 hrs.—riding over an undulating plain—a long wooden bridge over the broad Vardári river, the ancient *Axiús*. These plains of Lower Macedonia are inhabited chiefly by Bulgarian peasants, cultivating the *tsiftiks*, or farms, of the Turkish proprietors. They feed a number of herds and flocks, and abound in hares and partridges,—in winter, also in woodcocks and wild-fowl. From the river we continue, chiefly over a level country, for 6 hrs. more, and then arrive at

*Yenidje* (in Greek *Jannitza*) a good specimen of Macedonian town-scenery, being situated in groves of rich foliage, over-topped by shining white minarets, with here and there a few mosque domes, begirt with tall dark cypresses. There is a tolerable *khan* here. Many remains of Hellenic antiquity, such as squared blocks of stone, fragments of columns, &c., may be observed in the houses and cemeteries of Yenidje, which has been

built and repaired from the ruins of Pella, the birth-place of Alexander the Great, and long the residence of the ancient Macedonian kings. That celebrated city partly occupied the site of the modern village of *Neochori* (in Turkish, *Yenikoi*),  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an hr. S.E. of Yenidje, and close to the Salonica road. The circumference of Pella was estimated at 3 m., and fragments of architecture, tumuli, and other traces of antiquity are scattered over that space. There was communication with the sea by the Lydias, through the marshes. Leake is of opinion that the ancient name has survived the ruins of the city, and reverted to the fountain to which it was originally attached; for close to *Neochori* there is a copious spring, called by the Bulgarians *Pei*, and by the Greeks Πέλλα. Philip of Macedon first made this city the royal residence; and, from its coins, it would appear to have continued a place of importance until the time of Hadrian. Livy (xliv. 46) has left a description of ancient Pella, probably derived from Polybius. On its conquest by the Romans, it became a station on the Egnatian Way and a colony.

After leaving Yenidje we continue to ride over the central plain of Macedonia, through much the same scenery as before, backed by the high stern mountains beyond. Cultivation increases as the road approaches the valley of the *Karasmak*\* or *Marronéro* (the ancient Lydias), which it crosses by a bridge. Thenceforward the country becomes more and more thickly studded with groups of planes and various other trees, until the traveller comes in sight of

*Vodhena* (in Slavonic, place of waters), 9 hrs., the ancient *Edessa*. A more beautifully situated place can hardly be imagined. An amphitheatre of mountains forms the background of the picture, while in front the town stands on a long ridge of wooded cliff, with mosques and minarets sparkling above, and waterfalls

\* *Karasmak* is the Turkish, and *Marronero* the Greek name. Both words signify *Black-water*.

glittering down the hill-side, not unlike, as Mr. Lear observes, the *Cascata* of Tivoli. The road ascends from the plain to the town, under spreading walnut and plane trees shading the winding paths and rushing streams. From the proud height on which this ancient city stands, the combination of wood, plain, and mountain is most lovely; and when the atmosphere is clear, and all the majesty of Olympus and the Gulf of Salonica are visible, few scenes in Greece possess such beauty and grandeur. It was a fitting home for that royal house of Macedonia, destined to conquer the Eastern world.

Ægæ and Edessa are, no doubt, to be considered as identical, the former being probably the older form of the name. It was the original centre of the Macedonians, and the residence and the burial-place of the royal house; and, though the seat of government was afterwards transferred to Pella, when the increasing power and civilization of the kingdom rendered maritime communication more essential to the capital than strength of position, in the plains below, yet Edessa always remained the national sanctuary, and the burial-place of the kings. From its commanding position on the Egnatian Way, and at the entrance of the passes into Illyria and Upper Macedonia, this town continued to be of importance under the Roman and the Byzantine Emperors. The Greek Bishopric is still known by the name of Edessa as well as by that of Vodhena (Βοδνῆ); which latter is derived from the Bulgarian *Voda*, in allusion to the plentiful waters; and which was applied when the great Slavonian migrations of the middle ages drove the Greek and Hellenized population of Macedonia into the peninsula of the Chalkidike and the marshes near the sea, to which districts the Greeks are principally confined at the present day.

Notwithstanding the ancient importance of Edessa, the remains of antiquity are now few; the site, from its natural advantages, has been always occupied by a town, and new

buildings have caused the destruction of their predecessors. A remnant of the Hellenic fortifications may be observed in the wall of one of the modern houses situated on the edge of the cliff; and many scattered fragments have been discovered in the town, among which are some inscriptions of the period of the Roman Empire. Numerous ruins of churches on the skirts of Vodhena show its former importance under the Byzantine Empire. At present it contains about 2000 families, of which above half are Mahommedan.

[From Vodhena it is 6 hrs. S. to *Vérna*, the ancient Beroea (Rte. 57).]

From Vodhena to *Ostrovo* is 4 hrs. The route lies at first through a narrow cultivated valley, on the left bank of the Karasmak, or Lydias. Then, crossing the river, it rapidly ascends the mountain-side, and the whole pass to *Ostrovo* is full of wild beauty. Looking back over Vodhena, the great plain of Macedonia is unrolled like a map as far as the hills about Salonica.

*Ostrovo* is a little village by the side of a mountain-lake. It possesses a small *khan*, which will suffice for a mid-day halt, but should be avoided for night quarters. The scenery all around is magnificent.

Hence the road to Monastir lies round the head of the lake; and then mounts upwards by a zigzag path, whence there is many a wide and brilliant view. For 2 hrs. more we proceed by brushwood-covered hills to some bleak downs, where we pass a village on the left. Half an hour farther is a magnificent view of another mountain lake, the shores of which are beautifully indented and varied with promontories and bays, while the lines of the hills on all sides are exceedingly graceful. Beyond this oasis, we proceed for 3 hrs. over bare slopes, unbroken by the least variety of interest. The village of

*Tilbeli*, 6 hrs. from *Ostrovo* and 3 from Monastir, boasts a tolerable



*khan*. For 2 hrs. more the road leads over desolate uplands, stony and treeless; and then it descends to the great plain of Monastir or Bitolia—the military centre and capital of modern Macedonia and northern Albania, and placed near the site of the ancient Pelagonia. After the desolate country through which he has lately passed, the traveller will find the white minarets and extensive gardens and buildings a refreshing sight, as the city seems to expand on his approaching the high mountains at the foot of which it is built.

*Monastir* (in Greek, *Bitolia*) contains about 14,000 inhabitants, and is the metropolis of these remote provinces, or capital of the *Vilayet*, a pre-eminence justified by its commercial activity and prosperity. An *English Consul* resides here, and quarters can be procured in private Christian houses as well as in the *khans*. Monastir is also a place of great importance, as commanding the direct entrance from Northern Albania into Macedonia, and as a military position from which Thessaly and Epirus are also accessible. There is a garrison of regular Turkish troops; and, after passing through so wild and thinly peopled a region, "you are bewildered by the sudden re-appearance of a civilization which you had apparently left for ever—reviews, guards, bands of music, pashas, palaces, and sentry-boxes, bustling scenes, and heaps of merchandise await you at every turn."—*Lear*. The glitter of outward appearance is usually exchanged on entering Eastern towns for squalor and wretchedness; and the traveller is, therefore, agreeably surprised at the great extent of barracks and other public buildings at Monastir; at the width and good pavement of the principal streets, and at the general cleanliness and neatness of the houses. The bazaars are handsome, and crowded with buyers and sellers. The Turks resident in Monastir are for the most part either military or officials. Greeks and Bulgarians form the majority of the inhabitants.

There are a few Albanians, and a considerable number of Jews. The peasantry in the northern districts of Macedonia are chiefly of Bulgarian race and language, though they belong to the Greek Church. That region does not come within the scope of the present work.

"The natural beauties of Monastir are abundant. The city is built at the western edge of a noble plain, surrounded by the most exquisitely shaped hills, in a recess or bay formed by two very high mountains, between which magnificent snow-capped barriers is the pass to Akhrida. A river runs through the town, a broad and shifting torrent, crossed by numerous bridges, mostly of wood, on some of which two rows of shops stand, forming a broad covered bazaar. The stream, deep and narrow throughout the quarter of private houses and palaces, is spanned by two good stone bridges, and confined by strong walls; but in the lower or Jews' quarter, where the torrent is much wider and shallower, the houses cluster down to the water's edge with surprising picturesqueness. Either looking up or down the river, the intermixture of minarets and mosques with cypress and willow foliage form subjects of the most admirable beauty."—*Lear*.

After leaving Monastir, 5 hrs. are consumed in winding through two valleys or passes shut in between lofty hills. Then the road—a wide stony track—emerges into a valley, which opens into a plain, disclosing at its southern extremity a bright lake walled in by lofty mountains. Westward the charming village of Presba, embosomed in plane and chestnut, and spangled with two or three glittering minarets, enlivens the scene with all the characteristic loveliness of Eastern landscape.

*Resna*, about 6 hrs. It is 4 hrs. hence to Akhrida, over the central ridge of the Pindus chain. We climb by a constantly winding staircase round the eastern side of the pass;

and from the summit we look back over "the lake of Peupli to plains beyond plains, and hills, and Olympus beyond all; the whole seen through a frame, as it were, of the gnarled branches of silver-trunked beeches crowning the ridges of the hills, whose sides feather down to the lake in folds of innumerable wood screens."

Less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hr. is occupied in crossing the summit of the pass—a narrow, rocky upland, interspersed with stunted beeches, and in winter deeply covered with snow. Soon a new world charms the eye; and on arriving at the western or Illyrian face of the ridge, the plain and lake of Akhrida burst, as it were, into existence; "bright, broad, and long, lies the great sheet of water—the first of Grecian lakes—and on its edge the fortress and town of Akhrida (in form singularly resembling the castle rock of Nice, in France), commanding the cultivated plain which stretches from the mountains to the shores of the lake." The descent from the path is very steep; and the road then leads over a fertile tract of gardens and pasture-land to the town of

*Akhrida*, which preserves the name of the ancient *Akhria*, on the *Lake Lychnitis*. The town is built at the northern end of the lake, on three sides of the Castle-hill, and along the margin of the water. The fortress, towering over the houses, and commanding a splendid prospect, contains the residence of the governor of the district. Among his train will be remarked many of the crimson-vested Ghegs of Illyrian Albania. This costume is the most splendid of the splendid Albanian dresses. The lake is surrounded by mountains on all sides; far away, at its southern end, glitter the white walls of the convent of *Naum*, 6 hrs.' journey from Akhrida.

From Akhrida to Elbassan the road lies westward by the shore of the lake, and in 2 hrs. reaches *Struga*, a picturesque village, not far from the egress of the river *Drin*, the ancient *Drilo*, which flows into the Adriatic

near Alessio. From hence we proceed through groves of chestnut until, quitting the vicinity of the lake, we toil for 3 hrs. up a pass, walled in by low hills covered with stunted oaks. A tedious descent succeeds, and then 2 hrs. of a narrow dull valley. A *khan*, 7 hrs. from Akhrida, is convenient for the mid-day halt. The surrounding country is desolate and almost uninhabited. After passing a range of low hills, we come to the valley of the *Skumbi* (the ancient *Genusus*), a stream winding through rugged scenes of crag and forest.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. from the *khan* mentioned above we cross the river on a high single arch, and ascend the heights on the left bank, where is placed the straggling village of

*Kukussa*, 11 hrs. from Akhrida. There is a *khan* here which may serve as night-quarters.

Hence it is 10 hrs. to Elbassan. The route continues to ascend on the left bank of the *Skumbi*, and advances by precipitous paths along the mountain-sides. There is a mid-way *khan* about 5 hrs. from Kukussa. Hence, after 3 hrs. of winding along frightful paths at the edge of precipices and chasms, and through scenery of the same rugged character, we descend to the valley, and cross the *Skumbi*, here a formidable stream, by one of those lofty one-arched bridges so common in Turkey, and which mostly date from the time of the Byzantine empire. 2 hrs. more are occupied in threading a pass between rocks, admitting only a narrow pathway beside the stream. After 1 hr.'s further ride through widening uncultivated valleys, Elbassan is in sight, among rich groves of olives on a level plain, through which the *Skumbi*, now an unobstructed broad river, flows to the Adriatic. The same deceptive beauty throws its halo over Elbassan as over most other Oriental towns: they are as wretched and forlorn within, as without they are picturesque and graceful.

*Elbassan*, 10 hrs. from Kukussa, is probably the representative of the ancient *Albanopolis*, so called from

the neighbouring tribe of Albani, who may perhaps have given their name to Albania, just as an Epirot tribe, the Græci, has given its name to Greece, It is probable also that *Scampæ*, a station on the ancient Via Egnatia, was at or near Elbassan. Here the road from Dyrrachium joined that from Apollonia. Leake believes that *Skumbi*, the modern name of the river Genusus, on which Elbassan is situated, is a corruption of *Scampæ*.

The modern Elbassan is singularly picturesque in its outward appearance. A high and massive wall, with a deep outer moat, surrounds a quadrangle of dilapidated houses; at the four corners are towers, as well as two at each of the four gates. All these fortifications are of mediæval construction, and are now entirely dilapidated. Indeed few places can afford a more utter picture of desolation than Elbassan; though the views from its broad ramparts are exquisitely lovely. The suburbs are scattered over a large extent of ground; and there is a curious old bridge, full of irregular arches, over the river.

After threading a variety of lanes and gardens, the road from Elbassan northward to Tyrana winds through the narrow valley of a stream tributary to the Skumbi; then it ascends the face of the mountain which separates the territory of Elbassan from that of Tyrana. The views from the summit, both northward and southward, are exceedingly grand. Thence the road descends to a broad undulating valley. Afterwards it continues for 2 hrs. along the banks of a torrent enclosed between fine rocks. Then, fording the stream, it gradually descends over low hills to the plain of Tyrana. In front, the long rugged range of the Croia mountains is magnificently interesting from picturesqueness and historical associations. This country gave birth to *George Castriot*, better known by his Turkish name of *Skanderbeg*; and here he made his last gallant stand against the Infidels.

*Tyrana*, 10 hrs. from Elbassan, a small Albanian town, contains one

or two remarkably picturesque mosques, and its immediate neighbourhood is delightful. Here are several *khan*s; and quarters may also be procured, as elsewhere, in private houses. By the direct road Tyrana is not more than 7 or 8 hrs. from Alessio; but every traveller should diverge from the straight path to visit Croia, the city of Skanderbeg.

Leaving Tyrana, the road proceeds northward by a broad green path, and through a wide valley. At 4 hrs.' distance it reaches a *khan*, whence the path to Croia diverges on the rt., and occupies about 3 hrs. more. It ascends to the town by a winding path through woods, and then by a sharp climb up the great rock round which the houses cluster and hang.

*Croia*, is 7 hrs. from Tyrana. "Few prospects are more stately than those of this renowned spot; and perhaps that of the crag, with its ruined castle projecting from the great rocks above, and lording over the spacious plain country N. and S. from Scodra towards Durazzo, reminded me more of Olévano, that most lovely landscape in a land of loveliness, than any place I ever saw. At the base of this isolated rock lies the town—a covered semi-circular line of bazaars; and overlooking all is the Bey's palace, and a tall white minaret against the blue sky." —*Lear*.

Croia owes its celebrity to its having been the chief stronghold of *George Castriot* or *Skanderbeg* (Lord Alexander). A sketch of the career of this renowned chieftain will be found in Gibbon, chap. lxvii. His father, John Castriot, was the hereditary prince of a small district in Northern Albania, who yielded to the arms of the Turks in the beginning of the 15th century, and delivered up his four sons as the pledge of his fidelity. They were instructed in the Mahomedan religion, and trained in the arts and arms of Turkish policy. It was not till A.D. 1443, when he had nearly attained his fortieth year, that George Castriot, the youngest of the four

brethren, abjured the Prophet and the Sultan, and, seizing on Croia, proclaimed himself the avenger of his family and country. The names of religion and liberty provoked a general revolt of the Albanians, who indulged the Ottoman garrisons in the choice of martyrdom or baptism; and for 23 years Skanderbeg resisted the powers of the Turkish Empire,—the hero of Albania in modern, as Pyrrhus had been in ancient times. His resources at length were exhausted, for Skanderbeg died a fugitive at Lissus, on the Venetian territory; and the independence of his country expired with him. "His infant son was saved from the national shipwreck; the Castriots were invested with a Neapolitan dukedom, and their blood continues to flow in the noblest families of the realm. A colony of Albanian fugitives obtained a settlement in Calabria, and they preserve at this day the language and manners of their ancestors."

Christianity is now extinct at Croia, which is inhabited entirely by Moslem Albanians.

12 hrs. E. from Croia is *Orosh*, a mountain village, the capital of the hereditary chief of the Mirdites, a semi-independent tribe of Latin Albanians.

It takes 3 hrs. from Croia to regain the regular post-road, and 5 hrs. more, through tracts of wooded country, to

*Alessio*, the ancient Lissus (Rte. 59). From hence it is 6 hrs. to *Scutari*, or *Scodra* (Rte. 49).

## ROUTE 61.

## SALONICA TO CONSTANTINOPLE.

There are steamers once or twice a-week, stopping at the Dardanelles and Gallipoli, and reaching Constantinople in 36 hrs. By land the journey will occupy 6 or 7 days, on horseback.

	Hrs.
Clisali .. .. .	7
Buyuk Beshek .. .. .	2
Kutchuk Beshek .. .. .	1½
Orphano .. .. .	8
Khan Kunarga .. .. .	4
Pravista .. .. .	2½
Cavalla (Neapolis) .. .. .	3
Ferry over the Nestus, or Karasû	4
Yenidje .. .. .	4
Gummurjine .. .. .	8
Phereh .. .. .	16
Kishan .. .. .	8
Malgara .. .. .	4
Yenigik .. .. .	8
Rhodosto .. .. .	4
Eaki Erekli .. .. .	9
Selivria .. .. .	3
Buyuk Tchekmadjeh .. .. .	6
Kutchuk Tchekmadjeh .. .. .	3
Constantinople .. .. .	1

106

Leaving Salonica by the eastern gate, the road passes close to a large tumulus, and some remains of antiquity. It then passes through a defile, at the summit of which are seen the ruins of a fortress, and part of an aqueduct—thence, as it crosses a plain, the small *Lake of St. Basil* is seen to the rt. Quitting this plain, we ascend some hills S.E. and reach

*Clisali*, 7 hrs.

The road now crosses a fertile level. Two remarkable natural rocks rising perpendicularly from the plain look like Cyclopean ruins. The road passes between them, and descends to the lake of *Bolbe*.

*Buyuk Beshek*, or Greater Beshek (called by the Greeks *Besikria*), 2 hrs.,

is a town, situated on the lake, commanding a beautiful view, and on the site of the ancient Bolbe. Coasting the shores of the lake, we arrive at

*Kutchuk Beshek*, Little Beshek, 1½ hr. The view here is beautiful, and the town, situated on a promontory, has something of the character of Swiss scenery. The road enters a defile after passing the extremity of the lake. Right, are the ruins of a monastery. The rocks rise to an immense height, and are covered with plane-trees and oak.

A *khan* is reached in 1½ hr. (From this place it is 16 hrs. to Mount Athos). The road proceeds along the shore, and doubling a point of land, the N.E. side of the *Sinus Strymonicus* comes in view. On the opposite side of the gulf are the ruins of Amphipolis, near the village of *Neochorio*.

The river Strymon, the boundary of Macedonia and Thrace, is crossed by a flying bridge. The road now passes through the ruins of Amphipolis, consisting chiefly of walls more of Roman than of Greek masonry. The remains of an aqueduct and traces of the Acropolis may be seen. Amphipolis was a colony of Athens, and played a conspicuous part on the stage of ancient history. It was situated on an eminence on the eastern bank of the Strymon, just below its egress from the *Palus Cercinitis* (also called *Lake Prasias*), and about 3 m. from the sea. The Strymon flowed almost around the town, whence the name *Amphipolis*. At an earlier period it was called the *Nine Ways* (*ἐννέα ὁδοί*), from the many roads which met here, and it belonged to the Edonians, a people of Thrace. These barbarians frustrated the earlier attempts of Aristagoras of Miletus and of the Athenians to plant an Hellenic colony in this important position; but the Athenians at length effected a settlement in B.C. 437. The city surrendered to Brasidas, the Spartan, B.C. 424, but Thucydides, the historian, saved the port *Eion*, at the mouth of the Strymon. He was exiled for 20 years by his

countrymen for not having saved Amphipolis also. The Athenians sent an expedition to recover the city in B.C. 422, which failed; Cleon, the celebrated Athenian democratic leader, and his gallant opponent, Brasidas, were both killed in the battle (*vide* 'Grote's Hist.' vol. vi.). Amphipolis was annexed to his dominions by Philip of Macedon, in B.C. 358. The Romans made it the capital of one of the four districts into which they divided Macedonia. It was situated on the *Via Egnatia*, between Thessalonica and Constantinople. *Serres* is 9 hrs. N.W. of the site of Amphipolis.

*Orphano*, 8 hrs., is situated at the foot of one side of a ridge, and Palæo Orphano on the other. It is a poor village, with a small fortress on the side of the hill. Numbers of fine ancient medals and coins have been found here. The road now lies E.N.E. over a plain, which is highly cultivated. Many Turkish villages and fountains are seen.

*Khan of Kunarga*, 4 hrs. The mountains l. are high and massy. Near Kunarga are fragments of ancient columns, which are also visible in the Turkish cemeteries near the road. At the end of the plain are six or seven fountains upon one spot. Leaving these, a paved road ascends a hill, whence there is a fine view of *Pravista* in a defile, and beyond it of the great plain of *Serres*, which supplies Salonica with her exports of cotton and tobacco. *Serres* contains 20,000 inhabitants, and is on the site of the ancient *Sirrhæ*.

*Pravista*, 6 hrs., is a dirty, wretched town. The road descends into the plain of *Serres*, crossing it from S.W. to the N.E.; l. are the mountains of Drama, near which are situated the remains of

*Philippi*, consisting of the ruins of an amphitheatre, a number of *Soroi*, the colossal relics of a temple of Claudius, and some enormous marble

columns. The celebrity of Philippi as the scene of St. Paul's imprisonment with Silas A.D. 53, and his having addressed an epistle to its inhabitants, will cause the site to be regarded with feelings of no common interest. Here also Octavianus and Antony gained their victory over Brutus and Cassius in B.C. 42. Philippi is called by the Turks *Felibejik*.

*Cavalla*, 3 hrs. from Pravista. This place was *Neapolis*, where St. Paul landed, after his voyage from Troas, from the island of Samothrace. It is situated on a promontory, with a port on each side; hence its advantageous situation as an emporium of maritime commerce, which is now confined to the exportation of cotton and tobacco. A large aqueduct on two tiers of arches still remains; it conducts water from Mount Pangæus to the citadel. Two precipices of this mountain advance so near the sea as to form narrow defiles, the passages of which were once closed and defended by walls. Opposite is the island of Thasos. The celebrated Mehmet Ali, Pasha of Egypt, was a native of Cavalla.

The road now ascends a part of Mount Pangæus by a paved way, with a fine view of Neapolis. To the l., the top of the hill is covered with ruined walls, and the ancient aqueduct here crosses the road. We descend by a paved road, and see S.E. the Isle of Thasos, E. the high top of Samothrace, and S. Mount Athos. Leaving the bay, we cross another mountain, and see as we descend an ancient gateway.

The road now traverses a dreary plain to

The *Ferry of the Nestus*, or *Karasû*, 2 hrs.

*Yenidje*, in Greek *Iannitza*, 4 hrs., —a town of 200 houses. 2 hrs. from Yenidje the sea enters the plain by a narrow mouth, and forms a salt-water lake. At its northern extremity is a picturesque ruin of an abbey or monastery of great magnitude. Frag-

ments of Grecian sculpture have been found here. The lake was the *Palus Bistonis*. To the l. is the range of Rhodope.

There are many cemeteries and tombs of Turkish saints on this part of the route. The wells in Thrace are frequently curious, consisting of an arch, whence a covered flight of 10 or 15 steps leads to the level of the water.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. from Gummurjine we pass some ruins.

*Gummurjine*, 8 hrs., is a large town of 1000 houses, carrying on an inland commerce in corn, tobacco, cotton, and wool. The road hence traverses a dreary plain for 2 hrs., and arrives at a bridge of 8 or 9 arches.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hr. farther it reaches an ancient bridge of 8 arches, over a small river. Farther on, the road ascends a mountain in an easterly direction.

This wild region is on the heights once inhabited by the Cicones, who assisted Priam against the Greeks. In this mountain-pass the road is in many parts paved, being the old *Roman Highway* from Rome to Constantinople. A fine view presents itself of the Egean, and the isles of Samothrace, Imbros, and Lemnos; and 1 hr. before reaching Pheresh there is another fine prospect of the Gulf of Ænos with Samothrace and the islands of the Egean.

*Pheresh*, 16 hrs., situated on the E. side of Mount Serrium. This town was within the district of the Cicones.

$\frac{3}{4}$  hr. hence we arrive at the *Maritza* (the Hebrus), which formerly divided the Cicones and the Apsynthii. The great maritime plain watered by the Hebrus was called *Doriscus*, from an ancient town on the neighbouring coast. On a part of it the forces of Xerxes were reviewed previous to their descent upon Greece.

We continue over the same plain to

*Kishan*, 8 hrs. Situated at the E. extremity of the plain of Hebrus, near the termination of the chain of Rhodope, Kishan carries on considerable

inland commerce. A hilly and stony road leads to

*Malgara*, 4 hrs.

This part of Thrace resembles the steppes of Southern Russia; it contains large tumuli, similar to those seen in Tartary. A hilly and dreary road leads to

*Yenigik*, 8 hrs.; and then to

*Rhodosto* (4 hrs.), the ancient *Bisanthe*. This is a large town on the Propontis, or Sea of Marmora. It contains no antiquities. The road lies over the same bleak country to

*Eski Erekli*, 9 hrs. Tumuli are in sight the whole way. 2 hrs. before reaching *Eski Erekli*, to the rt., are the ruins and the port of the ancient *Perinthus*. The place is called *Buyuk Erekli*, and the port is fit for large vessels. Leaving *Eski Erekli*, the old Roman road, paved with black marble, is in many parts entire.

*Selivria*, 3 hrs. Here there is a bridge of 30 arches. The road now lies along the shore of the Propontis.

*Buyuk Tchekmadjeh*, or the *Great Bridge*, 6 hrs., has a series of 4 stone bridges, over which, and along the paved way, the road passes the town by a lake. The harbour is spacious.

*Kutchuk Tchekmadjeh*, or the *Little Bridge*, 3 hrs., is a village by the sea-side, surrounded by marshes, and liable to malaria. It commands, however, a view of the Sea of Marmora. Hence there is a railway to *Constantinople*. — (HANDBOOK TO CONSTANTINOPLE.)

## ROUTE 62.

## SCUTARI TO CONSTANTINOPLE.

Scutari to—	Hrs.
Tyrana .. .. .	18
Elbassan .. .. .	11
Akhrida .. .. .	18
Monastir .. .. .	12
Perlepi .. .. .	8
Kiuprili .. .. .	12
Komanova .. .. .	9
Egri Palanka .. .. .	12
Kunstendil .. .. .	6
Dubnitsa .. .. .	6
Banja .. .. .	11
Tatar Bazarjik .. .. .	9
Philippolis .. .. .	5
Hermanli .. .. .	14
Adrianople .. .. .	14
Eski Baba .. .. .	10
Tschorlu .. .. .	10
Selivria .. .. .	8
Constantinople .. .. .	12

There is a road from Scutari by *Prisrend*, which joins the high road at *Komanova*. It is 6 hrs. shorter than the other, but is very bad and mountainous. The road between Scutari and Monastir is described in Rte. 60.

## INDEX.

## ARACUS.

## A.

ARACUS, 22.  
 Abadia, 388.  
 Abe, 224, 228.  
 Academy, 202 (*see* Ancient Athens).  
 Academia, 204.  
 Acanthus, 459, 462.  
 Acarnania, abundance of game in, 78; mountains, 93, 115.  
 — and Ætolia, tour in, 253.  
 Achala, 119.  
 Acharnes, 212.  
 Achelous, river, 78, 88, 107, 242, 255, 259; source, 445; good shooting at the mouth, 78.  
 Acheron, river, 114, 416, 420, 421.  
 Acherusian plain, 417, 420, 422.  
 Achmet-Aga, 237.  
 Acroephipium, 242.  
 Acroceranlian Mountains, 61, 439; a week's tour in the, 440.  
 Acro-Corinthus, 122, 125, 126; Byron's description, 123.  
 — Nauplia, 272.  
 Acropolis of Amphipolis, 479.  
 Anthedon, 240. Argos, 277.  
 Athens, 135, 137, 139, 141, 142. Axos, 384. Butthrotum, 406. Calydon, 258.  
 Cardamyle, 292. Chæroneæ, 222. Corinth, 122. Daulis, 224. Eleusis, 252. Hyrtakina, 393. Lamia (Zeitun), 227. Larissa, 277. Leuctra, 292. Monembasia, 289. Mt. Panatolium, 254. Mt. Viena, 254. Mt. Zygos, 253. Mykenæ, 276. Orchomenus, 224, 316. Paramythia, 411; Phalaris, 391. Platea, 220. Porta, 261. Sâlonia, 266. Salonica, 455. Samos, 362. Sikyon, 320.  
 Acrothoum, 462.  
 Acrotina, 22.  
 Acte, 73, 216, 459.  
 Actia, 413.  
 Actiacus, 413.  
 Actica, 216.

## ÆGEAN SEA.

Actium, 115, 413; remains of, 256.  
 Actius, 413.  
 Adam, Sir F., statue of, at Corfu, 62.  
 Adamopoulos, Yani (travelling servant), 128.  
 Æge, 320, 474.  
 Ægæon, Mt., 213.  
 ÆGEAN SEA, islands of the:— geographical position of, 324; tour in, 113; Syra, best headquarters, 325; steamers, accommodation for travellers, &c., 325; Admiralty charts, 365.  
*Islands belonging to Greece.*  
 Amorgos, 344.  
 Anaphe (Nafio), 343.  
 Andros, 334.  
 Delos, 330.  
 Ikos (Chillidromia), 349; Xeronisi, Pipéri, Jura, Pelagónesi, 350.  
 Ios (Nio), 341.  
 Keos (Zea), 335; Helena or Makris (Makronisi), 336; Gyaros (Goura), 336; Belbina (St. George), 336.  
 Kimolos (Argentiera), 339.  
 Kythnos (Thermila), 336.  
 Melos, 339; Anti-Melos, 341.  
 Mykonos (Mykone), 333.  
 Naxos (Naxia), 344; Donussa, Keros, Macares, Heraclea, Skinussa, 345.  
 Ollaros (Antiparo), 347; the Grotto, 347.  
 Paros, 345; churches, 346; marble quarries, 346; Parian chronicle, 347.  
 Peparethos or Skopelos, 350; Glossa, 350.  
 Pholegandros (Polycandro), 341.  
 Seriphos, 337.  
 Sikinos, 341.  
 Siphnos (Siphanto), 338.  
 Skyathos, 350.  
 Skyros, 348.  
 Syros or Syra, 327; Old Syra, 328.  
 Tenos, 332.

## ÆGEAN SEA.

Thera (Santorin), 342; Therasia, 343.  
*Islands belonging to Turkey.*  
 Antypalæa (Stampalia), 363.  
 Calymna, 363.  
 Carpathos (Scarpanto), 370.  
 Casos, 371.  
 Chalki, 366.  
 Chios (Scio), 357; "Homer's School," 357; residence of a British vice-Consul, 357; sufferings in the War of Independence, 359.  
 Cos (Stanco), 364; Admiralty Charts, 365.  
 Crete (Candia)—History, actual condition, population, &c., 372; at the outbreak of the revolution, 373; Sphakia, 374; tragedy of Murnies, 376, 377; statistics, 377; religion, &c., 378. Excursions: Khania, Canea, (residence of the British and other consuls), 378; Khania by the Bay of Suda, Aptera, &c., to Rhithymnos, 380; Rhithymnos by Axos and Tyllasos to Megalo-kastron, 382; Megalo-kastron by Arkhanea, Kani Kastelli, Sarko, &c., back to Megalo-kastron, 385; Megalo-kastron by Kherosnesos, Spinalonga, &c., to Hierapetra, on the S. coast of the island, and then by the ruins of Gortyna to Rhithymnos and Khania, 387; Khania through the W. districts of Crete, including Sphakia, 389; St. Paul's visit to Crete, 396.  
 Icaria (Nicaia), 360; Corassia, Corass Insula (Pithuri), 360.  
 Imbros, 353.  
 Lemnos (Stallmene), 352; women, 353; Stratia, 353.  
 Leros, 363.  
 Lesbos (Mitylene), 354; residence of a British Consul, 354.  
 Nisyros, 365.



## ÆGEAN SEA.

Patmos (Patiní), 362; church and library, 362; grotto where St. John is said to have written the Apocalypse, 362.  
 Payra (Paara), 356; destroyed in the War of Independence, 356, 357.  
 Rhodes or Rhodes (Rodí), 366; residence of a British Consul, 366; historical notice, 366-368; the Colossus, 367; connection with the Knights of St. John, siege by Solymán, 368; climate, 369; the city, 369; excursion round the interior, 370.  
 Samos, 360; residence of a British Consul, 360.  
 Samothrace (Samothrakí), 352.  
 Syme, 366.  
 Telos (Episcopí), 365.  
 Tenedos, 354; Lagusas (Rabbit Islands), 354.  
 Thasos, 351.  
 Ægeus, 152.  
 Ægiale, 344.  
 Ægilia, 96.  
 Ægillips, 87.  
 Ægina, 264; town of, 265; library, 265; temple of Jupiter Panhellenius (or Minerva), 265; Ægean marbles, 266.  
 Æginium, 446.  
 Ægira, 320.  
 Ægium, 120 (see Voistiza).  
 Ægeopotami, battle of, 207.  
 Ænesidemus, birthplace of, 385.  
 Ænos, Mt., 70, 94.  
 Æolus, 333.  
 Æculapius, 199, 226, 267, 346, 364, 448.  
 Æthalia, 357.  
 Æthraea, 366.  
 Æt6, 261.  
 Ætolia, mountains of, 93, 115.  
 — and Acarnania, tour in, 253.  
 Ætos, 82, 84; valley, 261.  
 — to Alyzeia, 261.  
 Æfales, 87.  
 Æfressa, Mt., 343.  
 Agá, 26.  
 Agamemnon, 275; tomb of, 276.  
 Aganippe, fountain of, 221.  
 Agathussa, 365.  
 Agios Petros, 256.  
 Agora, Athenian, 179, 187; Hippodamian, 209; of Ilthorea, 225.  
 Agræan Hills, 20.  
 Agrapha, mountains of, 48, 255, 448.  
 Agraulium, 147.  
 Agraulos, grotto of, 147, 155.  
 Agribiliána, 390.

## AMPHIPROSTYLE.

Agriculture, 108.  
 Agúsi, 394.  
 Aldonat, 411.  
 Aldoneus, 422.  
 Akhrida, Akhria, 476.  
 Akketsell, 450.  
 Akrata, 317; khan of, 320.  
 Akrida, 433.  
 Akrotéri, 379, 390.  
 Akroteria, 94.  
 Akté, 391.  
 Albani, 477.  
 Albania:—present division, 47, 430, 435; population, 400; skeleton tours, 404; directions for travelling, accommodation, &c., 403; passports, 8, 400; boats and packets, 400; money, 400; shooting, 66, 400; Lear's sketches of Albanian landscape, 1, 426, 439, 440, 441, 477.  
 Albanians:—origin, 45; districts occupied by, 105; language, 46, 402; tribes, 47; character, 48, 104, 106, 401; costume, 43, 401; manners, 401; personal appearance, 402; dances, 402.  
 Albanitzæ, 45.  
 Albanopolis, 476.  
 Alcimus, 209.  
 Alessio, 436.  
 Alexander the Great, birthplace of, 354.  
 Alexander, Fort, 76.  
 Alexius, Emperor, 436.  
 Ali Pasha of Joánnina, 408, 425; his history, 428.  
 Ali Tchólebi, 119, 312.  
 Alfka, 285, 291.  
 — to Tzimova, 292.  
 Alitópulo, 381.  
 Aliveri, Gulf of, 230, 239.  
 Alkreus, birthplace of, 354.  
 Alkyonian Lake, 274.  
 Alphæus, river, 20, 308, 310, 311.  
 Alpitópolis, 208.  
 Alyzeia, 261.  
 — to Ætos, 261.  
 Amaliópolis, 450.  
 Amantia, 429.  
 Amaxfchl, 75; olive-wood and festas, 75.  
 Ambracia, 417.  
 Ambrakia, 255.  
 Ambrsios, 225, 250.  
 American female schools at Athens, 130.  
 Amnátos, 389.  
 Ampelakia, 214, 451.  
 Ampella, 236.  
 Ampelússa, 388.  
 Amphiparaus, 230.  
 Amphicles, 224.  
 Amphimalla, Amphimallion, 381.  
 Amphipolis, 479.  
 Amphiprostyle-tetrastyle, 156.

## APOLLO.

Amphissa, 246.  
 Amphites, river, 307.  
 Amphitrite, 327.  
 Amphrysus, 250.  
 Amycia, 287, 288.  
 Amygdalo, 392.  
 Anacœium, 147.  
 Anactorium, 256, 413.  
 Anagyrus, 216.  
 'Anastatius,' portrait of the Greeks from, 105.  
 Anatolico, 242, 258.  
 Anchæmus, 137.  
 Andflalo, 311.  
 Andocides, 206.  
 St. Andrew, town, Kimolos, 339; cathedral church, Patras, 117.  
 Andritza, 234.  
 Andritzena, 310.  
 — to Kalabryta, 314.  
 Andronica, Cyrhestes, Horologium of, 178.  
 Andros, 334.  
 Andrusa, 299.  
 — to Nisi, id.  
 Angelo, St., castle, Corfu, 65.  
 Angels, church of the (Athens), 134.  
 Anhydrus, 211.  
 Anillo, 445.  
 Animo, 257.  
 Annemoyanni, Alexander (travelling servant), 130.  
 Anoge, 79, 82, 87.  
 Anopæa, 225, 227.  
 Anópolis, 395.  
 Antæ, 22, 183.  
 Anthæa, 300.  
 Anthedon, 240.  
 Anthemura, 360.  
 Antigone, 427.  
 Antinous, 281.  
 Antiochus Epiphanes, 194.  
 Antiparos, 347.  
 Antipater, 203, 208.  
 Antipatria, 430.  
 Antipaxo, 68.  
 Antipho, birthplace of, 230.  
 Antirrhium, 119.  
 Antissa, 354.  
 Antisthenes, 205.  
 Antivari, 437.  
 Aöus, river, 427, 430; source, 446.  
 Apelaureon, Mt., 274.  
 Apelles, birthplace of, 364.  
 Apesaa, 223.  
 Aphrodisium, 193, 205, 208.  
 Aphytia, 458.  
 Aphilas, 453.  
 Apodóllo, 388.  
 Apokóróna, 380.  
 Apokuro, lake of, 254.  
 Apollo, 78, 213, 248, 331, 341; Ægiates, 343; Epicurus, 307, 309; Lycius, 205; Smintheus, 335.  
 Apollo and Pan, cave of, 146.

## APOLLONIA.

Apollonia, 386, 430.  
 Apseleími, river, 387.  
 Apostoli, 230.  
 Apsu, river, 430.  
 Apsynthi, 480.  
 Aptera, 380.  
 Aqueduct of Hadrian, 204;  
 Megalo-kastron, 384; Nico-  
 polis, 415.  
 Arachne, Mt., 267.  
 Arachova, 249.  
 Arachthos, river, 417; source,  
 445.  
 Arádena, 396.  
 Arakynthos, Mt., 243, 253.  
 Aratus, 209.  
 Araxus, 312.  
 Arcadia—hills, 20; central  
 plain, 279; town, 306, 386,  
 387.  
 Arch, true principle of the,  
 known to the ancient Greeks,  
 24, 260, 288.  
 — of Augustus, and of Con-  
 stantine, Salonica, 455; of  
 Hadrian, 194.  
 Archilochus, birthplace of, 346.  
 Archipelago, 324.  
 Archippos Mixiades, 303.  
 Architectural terms, 22.  
 Architecture:—Byzantine, 33;  
 Corinthian, earliest authentic  
 instance of, 194; the Three  
 Grecian orders, 23; Hellenic,  
 21; remains of Hellenic  
 Military in Cephalonia, 69;  
 Messene, 297; Phigaleia, 309;  
 Tenian, 333.  
 Architrave, 22.  
 Architza, 229.  
 Archon, 26.  
 Arcudi, 88.  
 Areopagus, Court, 101, 199;  
 hill, 137.  
 Areopolis, 290.  
 Arethusa, fountain of, 84, 85.  
 Argonauts, 352.  
 Argos, 277. Acropolis, 277.  
 Theatre, 278. Roman Ruin,  
 278. Temple of Venus, 279.  
 Cave of Apollo, 279.  
 Argos to Athens, 112.  
 — to Mykenæ, 277.  
 — to Naupliá, by Tiryns  
 and Mykenæ, 274.  
 — plain of, 277; (Caeos),  
 371.  
 — Amphilocheum, 255, 257.  
 — (Calyмна), 371.  
 — (Nisyros), 371.  
 Argostóli, 72, 115; curious  
 phenomenon—the sea flowing  
 into the land, 72.  
 Argyriza, 425.  
 Argyro Kastro, 425.  
 Aria, 268.  
 Arion, birthplace of, 354.  
 Aria, river, 300, 301.  
 Ariabe, 354.  
 Aristomenes, 298.

## ATHENS.

Ariston, birthplace of, 335.  
 Aristonaulus, 203.  
 Aristotle, 205; birthplace of,  
 461.  
 Arkádi, 386.  
 Arkássa, 371.  
 Arkasine, 344, 371.  
 Arkhaneas, 385.  
 Armatoles, 28.  
 Armenopoulos, 101.  
 Army, 103.  
 Arnyró, 381, 386, 450.  
 Arnaout Belgrade, or Belgrad,  
 410.  
 Arnaouts, 45, 48, 49.  
 Arne, 212.  
 Aroanius, river, 316.  
 Arsenal, 103.  
 Arsinoë, 387.  
 Arta, 416, 417; its source, 445.  
 Artemira, Mt., 368.  
 Artemis Eucleia, 189; Laphria,  
 258; Leros, 363; Munychia,  
 209; Propylea, 215; Tauro-  
 polium, 360.  
 Artemisium, 238.  
 Arundel Marbles, 347.  
 Arvanitakos, the brigand chief,  
 231.  
 Arvi, 388.  
 Ascension, Chapel of the, at  
 Corfu, 64.  
 Ascrea, 221.  
 Asine, 273.  
 Askýfo, 394, 395.  
 Asomatos, 291.  
 — to Port Kalo, 292.  
 Asómatos, 388.  
 Asopos, 289.  
 Asopos, river, 220, 230.  
 Asphaltum of Selinitza, 438.  
 Asplia, 277.  
 Aspraspitia, 246.  
 Aspri Ruga, 442.  
 Aspropotamo, river, its source,  
 445.  
 Assembly of the Ionian Islands,  
 54.  
 Asosa, 70.  
 Astacus, 260, 261.  
 Asteria, 87.  
 Astros, 273, 283.  
 Asty, 142 (see Ancient Athens).  
 Astypalea, 362, 364.  
 Atabyros, 368.  
 Aterra, 70.  
 Athamania, 446.  
 Athena Archegetis, 179; Cha-  
 linitis, 124; Nike, 155; Po-  
 lias, 171, 174.  
 ATHENS, the best head-quarters  
 for a traveller, 14; enjoys a  
 drier atmosphere than any  
 other province, 107.  
 MODERN ATHENS, 128. Plan  
 for the disposal of four days  
 in Athens and its vicinity,  
 135. Hotels, 128. Lodging-  
 houses, 128. Coffee-houses,  
 129. House-rent, 129. Tra-

## ATHENS.

velling servants, 130. The  
 'West End' of Athens—  
 residence of the English  
 minister, 129. Principal  
 thoroughfares, 133. Shops,  
 129. Population, 129; its  
 heterogeneous composition,  
 133. Women, 134; Maid of  
 Athens, 134. Acropolis, 135.  
 Palace, 132. Chamber of  
 Deputies, 132. University,  
 130. Library, 131. Observa-  
 tory, 132. Cathedrals, the  
 Old and New, 134. Churches,  
 134. English Church, 130.  
 Protestant Cemetery, 130.  
 Schools.—Normal, 131; Poly-  
 technic, 131; American  
 Female, 130; Infant, 132:  
 Rissari Ecclesiastical Semi-  
 nary, 131. Gymnasium, 131.  
 Coins, choice collection of,  
 131. Booksellers, 129. Maps,  
 129. Bankers, 129. Phy-  
 sicians and Surgeons, 129.  
 English teacher of Modern  
 Greek, 129. London Custom-  
 house Agents, 129. Relics  
 of Mediæval Athens, 129.  
 Character of the Athenians,  
 134.  
 ANCIENT ATHENS.—Situa-  
 tion, 137. Influence of the  
 soil and climate upon the  
 buildings of the city and  
 the manners of its ancient  
 inhabitants, 137. Byron's  
 description of an Athenian  
 sunset, 138. Dr. Holland's  
 picture of Athens, 138.  
 Athenian landscape, 138.  
 History of the City, 139-142.  
 Divisions, extent, population,  
 &c., 142.  
 Acropolis, 137, 139, 141;  
 restored, 143. Its topography,  
 143. Finest views of, 144.  
 Before the Persian invasion,  
 145. Ground-plan of the  
 Acropolis and the immediate  
 neighbourhood, 147. M.  
 Beule's excavations, 146, 149.  
 Fountain Clepsydra (Em-  
 pedo), 146. Cave of Apollo  
 and Pan, 146. Pelasgicum,  
 145, 146. Caverns in the  
 Long Rocks, 147, 148.  
 Grotto of Agraulos, 147, 155.  
 Temples: Minerva, 146-148;  
 Nike Apteros (Victory with-  
 out Wings), 149, 150, 155,  
 156; Augustus and Rome,  
 153. Eleusinium, 148. Cl-  
 monium, 148-154. Diony-  
 siac Theatre, 148, 192, 193.  
 Propylea, 149, 152, 156-158.  
 Account of Pausanias, 151.  
 Pedestal of Aetrippa, 152.  
 Pinacotheca, 150-157. Re-  
 markable absence of parallel-

## ATHENS.

ism among the several buildings, 152. Gigantomachia, 154. *Parthenon* (Hecatompedon), fine view of, 154; ground-plan, 158; its architect, 159; extensive prospect from the western steps, 160; Pronaos and Naos, 161, 164; statue of Minerva, 153, 155, 162; Opisthodomus, 164; Posticum, 164; measurements of the Parthenon, 164; pediments, 165; metopes, 166; Panathenaic Frieze, 167; remarkable deviation from rectilinear construction, 168; historical notice, 170. *Erechtheum*, 154, 170; its foundation connected with the origin of the Athenian religion, 170, 171; existing ruins, 172; restoration by M. Piscatory, 172; ground-plan, 173; Temenos, 175; Present state of the Acropolis, 175.

Asty (Lower town), its topography, 176. Positions of the Gates in Ancient Athens: Acharnian, 177; *Ægeus*, 178; New Agora, 179; Diogenes, 179; Diomela, 179; Equestrian, 178; Erian, 177; Heptachalchon, 179; Melitian, Piræic, Sacred, 177. Chronology of the buildings in the Asty, 178. Horologium of Andronicus Cyrrhestes (Tower of the Winds), 178. Athens Archegetis (Gate of the New Agora), 179. Gymnasium of Hadrian, 180; of Ptolemy, 181. Theseum, xl, 182; sculptures, 183; National Museum, 185. Nymphæum (Hill of the Nymphs), 186. Phryx, 137, 186; Bema, 186. Agora, 187; Ceramicus, 187, 190. Museum, 137, 189; Monument of Philopappus, 189. Fountain of Callirrhoe (Enneacrurus), 189. Panathenaic Stadium, 190. Olympeum, 193. Arch of Hadrian, 194. Choraic Monument of Lysicrates, 194. Prytæneum, 194. Lenæum, 194. Odeum of Pericles, 195; of Herodes or Regilla, 199; Dionysiac Theatre, 148, 195; from a coin, 195. Areopagus, 137, 199; its connexion with St. Paul, 200; Academy, 202; Müller's grave, 204. Aqueduct of Hadrian, 204. Lycæum, 205.

Piræus and the Port Towns, 205. Dräko, 205, 208. Stratotiki (Zea), 205, 208.

## BACCHUS.

Fanári, 205. Phalerum, 205. Munychia, 205, 206, 208. Emporium, 205, 208. Eetionia, 206, 209. Phaleric Wall, 206. Long Wall, 143, 206, 207. Cantharus, 205, 208. Macra Stoa, 208, 209. Deligma Stoa, 208. Aliphitopólis, 208. Tomb of Themistocles, 209. Phreattya, 209. Karaiskaki's Monument, 210.

*Enviions of Athens. Mountains*.—Pentelicus (*Ital.* Mendell, Pentell), 210. Hymettus (*Ital.* Monte Imetto, Monte Matto), 211. Phyle, 211. Pass of Daphne, Eleusia, &c., 213. Athens and the Piræus; with their environs, 128.

Athens to Argos, 112.

— to Chalkis direct, 233

— to Corfu, 114.

— to Hydra, 113.

— to Lamia (Zeitun) by Marathon, Thebes, Delphi, &c., 218.

— to Marathon, Rhamnus, Oropus, and Dekelea, 112.

— to Megara by sea, 251; by Eleusia, 252.

— to Nauplia by Epidaurus, 264.

— to Nauplia by Poros, Hydra, &c., 268.

— to Patras, 112.

— to Patras, by Corinth, Vostitza, Delphi, and Mesolonghi, 242.

— to Sunium, 216.

Athos, Mt., 457, 461 (*see* Monasteries).

Athyto, 458.

Atoko, 88, 256.

Atrous, Treasury of, 276.

Atáni, 77.

Atzikolo, 308.

Anlémona, 96.

Aulis, 232, 233.

Aulon, 308, 430, 439.

Austria, Don John of, 89, 120.

Austrian Lloyd's Steam Packet Company, stations of their vessels, 328.

Authorities quoted, vi.

Avariko, 420.

Avdo, 333.

Avliké, 232.

Avlóna, 430, 439.

— by Khilmára to Butrinto, 440.

Axius, river, 454.

Axos, village and river, 383.

Azam, Great and Lesser, 454.

## B.

Baba, 451.

Babaka, 285.

Babullana, 392.

Bacchus, 271, 320, 345.

## BERAT.

Bacchus wine, 345.  
Bacchylides, birthplace of, 335.  
Bacon, Lord, on the Greeks, 42.  
Bagalokhóri, 382.

Bakshish, 382.

Bala, Mt., 301.

Baldouni, 445.

Balimbey, 261.

Balyra, river, 301, 307.

Bank, National, 129.

Bankers at Athens, 129.

Bardouniots, 288.

Bari, 216.

Barnabas, Mt., 230.

Baridi, 67.

Base (architectural), 22.

Basil, Emperor, 284.

Basil, St., village, Crete, 388.

Mt. Pergandi, 261.

Basilika, 320.

Basiliké, 387; Bay, 74.

Bassa Maina, 284.

Bassa, 309.

Basikon, 459.

Baths:—of Helen, 126; Kythnos, 337; Lutraki, 122; Pythia's, 222, 247.

Bathy, 82, 362.

Battles:—Actium, 413. *Ægeopotami*, 207. *Artemisium*, 238. *Cheronea*, 222, *Delium*, 232. *Lepanto*, 89, 119, 245. *Leuctra*, 221. *Mantineia*, 286. *Marathon*, 219. *Mycalæ*, 360. *Navarino*, 29, 31, 302. *Pharsalia*, 449. *Philippi*, 480. *Pydna*, 454. *Salamis*, 213. *Sybotæ*, 66.

Battus, 242.

Bays:—*Afales*, 87. *Alyzeæ*, 262. *Aulis*, 234. *Basiliké*, 74. *Butrinto*, 66, 405. *Chieri*, 91. *Crisæan*, 248. *Deep*, 344. *Dragomestra*, 88, 260. *Eleusia*, 213. *Frikéa*, 87. *Gomenitza*, 114. *Govino*, 65. *Kitres*, 293. *Lutraki*, 122, 126, 256. *Melos*, 339. *Mykonos*, 334. *Nauplia*, 273. *Navarino*, 302. *Palea Monembasia*, 289. *Pandeleimon*, 260. *Platia*, 260. *Poros*, 70. *Prevesa*, 413. *St. Minas*, 235. *Samos*, 69. *Thera*, 343. *Tragamesti*, 78, 260. *Vatika*, 96. *Vonitza*, 256. *Vurko*, 235. *Zante*, 92.

Beads, Levantine habit of twirling in the fingers, 44.

Belesi, 314.

Belgrade, or Belgrad, the Arbanout, 430.

Belitza, river, 427.

Belvedere, 312.

Bema, 33, 187.

Bendaba, river, 427.

Benitza, 63, 65.

Berat, 430, 435.

— by Apollonia and Argyro-Kastro to Joánnina, 424.

## BERAT.

- Berat to Joannina by Korytza, Castoria, and Grevena, 432.  
 — to Joannina by Premedi, 431.  
 Beratino, river, 430.  
 Berecynthos, 380.  
 Berenthe, 308.  
 Bermium, Mt., 456.  
 Berca, 456.  
 Beshek, Buyuk, 478; Kutchuk, 479.  
 Beskia, 478.  
 Beulé, M., his excavations at the Acropolis of Athens, 146, 149.  
 Bia, Athanasius, 426.  
 Biános, 388.  
 Biennos, 388.  
 Biklista, 433.  
 Billiard-table, bed laid upon the, a mark of distinction, 18.  
 Bisanthe, 481.  
 Bishops, 103.  
 Bitolla, residence of a British consul, 475.  
 Bizani, Mt., 288.  
 —, Kalyria of, 290.  
 Black, Mrs., Maid of Athens, 135.  
 Black Mountain, 71.  
 — Water, 317, 473.  
 Blitra, 289.  
 Boat-hire, 16, 326.  
 Boccale, 256.  
 Bocche di Cattaro, 438.  
 Böckb, 206.  
 Bona, 97.  
 Boetia, 220.  
 Boetians, Sepulchre of the, 223.  
 Boghazikö, 432.  
 Boghaz, Great, 360.  
 — Little, 360.  
 Bojana, river, 437.  
 Bolari, 285.  
 Bolbe, 478.  
 Bolissus, 357.  
 Bonaparte, Napoleon, his accurate knowledge of his resources, 71; his protection of Coray, 29; marble for his tomb in Paris supplied from the quarries of Mt. Marpessa, 346; belief of the Mainotes that the Bonaparte family belong to one of their clans, 292.  
 Bonaparte, Lucien, tomb of, 304.  
 Borasca, 55.  
 Borgo, 256.  
 Bortzi, 444.  
 Botsaris, Constantine, 245.  
 —, Mark, 244, 419.  
 Boudouri, 270.  
 Boza, 290.  
 Bracebridge, Mr. C. H., 130.  
 Bračna, 218.  
 Brasidas, 460, 479.

## CALYDON.

- Bratzi, 220.  
 Brauron, 218.  
 Bridge, Byzantine, over the Aractus, 417; of two rows of arches, one above the other (Crete), 381; ancient triangular, near Konstantinus, 307; Hellenic, near Xerókampo, 288; Scodra, Byzantine, 436.  
 Brileasus, 210.  
 Bryki, 285.  
 Budja, 457.  
 Budonitza, 224.  
 Budrum, 364.  
 Budua, 437.  
 Bullis, 429.  
 — maritima, 441.  
 Bumisto, Mt., 256.  
 Buphynos, river, 453.  
 Bura, 318.  
 Buracus, river, 317.  
 Busi, river, 308.  
 Butrotum, 61, 67, 406.  
 Butrinto, 61, 66, 67, 400, 405.  
 — by Khimára to Avlóna, 440.  
 Buyourdí, 7, 8, 404.  
 Buyuk Tchedomadjeh, 481.  
 Byron, Lord, at the mouth of the Achelous, 89; in Athens, 135; in Cephalonia, 72; in the Morea, 48; at Tepellini, 428; in a thunderstorm on the plain of Zitza, 408. His accurate knowledge of the Greek character, 89. His 'Maid of Athens,' 135. Lines on the Acro-Corinthus, 123; the Albanians, 48; Athens, 128; an Athenian sunset, 138; Greece, while subject to the Turks, 115; the Isles of Greece, 325; Marathon, 217, 218; Sunium, 217; Tepeleni, 428; the completion of his Thirty-sixth year, 244; Zitza, 407. His death at Mesolonghi, 244.  
 Byzantine architecture, 33; a true Byzantine church, 33; churches at Athens, 134; at Daphne, 253.
- C.
- Cabrera, island, 305.  
 Cadi, 26.  
 Calamaki, 114.  
 Calandria, 458.  
 Calauria, 268.  
 Calchiopulo, Lake, 63.  
 Calliorates, 159.  
 Callidromos, 226.  
 Callimachus, 24.  
 Callirrhoe, Fountain of, 189.  
 Calliste, 342.  
 Calydnæ, 363.  
 Calydon (Kurt-Aga), 257.

## CASTLES.

- Calydon to Mesolonghi, 257.  
 Calypso's Grotto, 66.  
 Camari, 299.  
 Cambunian Hills, 20, 457.  
 Camirus, 370.  
 Canaris, Constantine, 356, 359, 436.  
 Candia, town, 384.  
 Canes, 375, 378.  
 Canethus, 235.  
 Cantacuzene, John, 319, 447.  
 Cantar, 110.  
 Cantharus, 205, 208.  
 Capandriti, 219.  
 Capes:—Bianco, 64, 114. Chamilo, 289. Colonna, 217, 360. Ducato, 74. Gallo, 305. Geladha, 256. Kephatus, 337. Kremidhi, 289. Lefkimo, 64, 65, 114. Leucimne, 64, 65, 114. Males, Malia, 96, 289. Matapan, 291. Papa, 312. Santa Maria, 360. Scala, 70. Spada, 390. Sphinari, 392. Viscardo, 70. Xylli, 289.  
 Capital (architectural), 22.  
 Capo Bianco, 65, 114.  
 — Ducato, 74.  
 Capo d'Istria, Count Augustine, 99.  
 —, Count John, 29; elected President, 98, 101; assassinated, 100; his grave, 100.  
 Capotes, 43, 118.  
 Cardachio, Fountain of, 64.  
 Cardamyle, 293, 357.  
 Carnus, 88.  
 Caryatid, 22.  
 Caryatos, 236.  
 Casa, Khan of, 215.  
 Cassander, 208.  
 Cassandra, 454; promontory, 458.  
 Cassation, High Court of Appeal and, 101.  
 Cassiope, 61.  
 Cassope, 416.  
 Cassopo, 61, 444.  
 Castalian Fountain, 247.  
 Castel Belvedere, 388.  
 — Lastua, 437.  
 — Tornese, 93, 313.  
 Castellana, 237.  
 Castello Temenos, 386.  
 Castles:—Aetos, Aetó, 261. Aidonat, 411. St. Angelo (Corfu), 65. Arcadia, 306. Argos, 277. Argyro Kastro, 425. Assos (Cephalonia), 70. Astypalea, 364. Berat, 434. Budonitza, 226. Butrinto, 67, 405. Chalkis, 235. Cos, 364. Dhomoko, 449. Durazzo, 435. Eleusia, 214. Exoburgo, 333. St. George (Cephalonia), 72. Grabusa, 380. Kalamata, 300. Kap-sáli, 96. Karytina (the residence of Colocotroni), 307. Lady Irene, 253. Larnia

## CASTOR.

(Zeitun), 227. Lesbos, 355.  
 Mistra, 282. Monembasia,  
 288. Morea, 119, 273. Nico-  
 polis, 415. Paramythia,  
 411, 417. Parga, 422. Pa-  
 traa, 117-119. Phyle, 212.  
 Piadha, 266. Pylos, 304.  
 Rhodes, 369. Roumelia, 119.  
 Salona, 246. Scutari, 437.  
 Skyros, 249. Spinalonga, 380.  
 Sull, 114, 416, 419. Thau-  
 maci, 449. Ulysses (Ithaca),  
 84. Vonitza, 256. Zante,  
 93.  
 Castor and Pollux, 147.  
 Castrides, 62, 64.  
 Castri, 247.  
 Castriot, George, 46; birth-  
 place of, 476.  
 Castrizza, 445.  
 Cataract, near Paulizza, 309.  
 Cathedrals:—Athena, 134.  
 Candia, 384. Corfu, 62. Pa-  
 tras, 117. Tenos, 332.  
 Cattaro, 438.  
 Catullus, 344.  
 Cavalla, birthplace of Mehemet  
 Ali, Pasha of Egypt, 480.  
 Cavea, 22.  
 Caverns, caution against enter-  
 ing, 210.  
 Caves:—Acropolis of Athens,  
 147, 148. Ægina, 266.  
 Apollo, Argos, 278, 279.  
 Apollo and Pan, 146. Cory-  
 kian, 249. Crete, 379, 386.  
 Delphi, 248, 249. Dionysiac  
 Theatre, 199. Eumenides,  
 202. The Forty Courts, 250.  
 Hercules Buractis, 318. Kala-  
 bryta, 315. Mt. Bizani, 288.  
 Mt. Hymettus, 216. Mt.  
 Melidóu, 382. Mt. Skro-  
 poneri, 241. Nemean Lion,  
 321, 322. Æniade, 259.  
 Parnassus, 225. Pylos, 304.  
 Salona, 246. Sta. Sophia,  
 96. Velitza, 225.  
 Cecropium, 174.  
 Celestrum, 432.  
 Cella, 22.  
 Celydnus, river, 442.  
 Cemetery, protestant, at  
 Athens, 130.  
 — of the Delians, 332.  
 Cenchrea, 126.  
 Census of Attica by Demetrius  
 Phalereus, 142.  
 Centaurs, 448.  
 Cephalonia (Cephalonia), out-  
 line of its history, 68; curiosi-  
 ties, 69, 72; productions,  
 71; excursions, 70, 72.  
 Ceremonies:—Marriage, 43;  
 funeral, 45.  
 Cerea, 117, 214, 271; statue of,  
 214; well of, 117.  
 —, Eleusinian, 252.  
 —, Mycaleia, 279.  
 — and Proserpine, 189.

## CHURCHES.

Cerigo, 95 (see Cythera).  
 Cerigotto, 96.  
 Cerialarius, 31.  
 Cervantes at Lepanto, 96.  
 Cervi, 96.  
 Cestria, 410.  
 Chæronea, 221; Sepulchre, of  
 the Boeotians—the marble  
 lion, 224.  
 Chalia, 240.  
 Chalkidike, 457.  
 Chalkia, 234; the only place in  
 the kingdom of Greece where  
 Mahomedan families re-  
 main, 234.  
 — to Athens direct, 233.  
 — to Kumi (Eubœa), 239.  
 — to Marathon, 229.  
 — to Oreos (Eubœa), 237.  
 — to Thebes, 234.  
 — to Thebes, by Lukis and  
 Kokhino, 239.  
 Chamber of Deputies, 132.  
 Chamilo, Cape, 240.  
 Champlitte, 313.  
 Chaon, Mt., 274.  
 Chapels:—Athena, 137. Corfu,  
 64. Ida, 382. Santa Maura,  
 74.  
 Character of the Greeks, 41,  
 104.  
 Charadra, 230, 416, 417.  
 Charadrus, river, 218, 411.  
 Chares of Lindus, 367.  
 Charts, Admiralty, indispens-  
 able to a visitor to the  
 Ægean, 365.  
 Charvati, 275.  
 Chassia, 212.  
 Chelmos, Mt., 315.  
 Chelonaki, 302.  
 Chiana, character of, 105.  
 Chieri, Bay of, 91.  
 'Childe Harold,' a good pocket  
 companion in Greece, 45;  
 his voyage in the Ionian  
 Sea, 115.  
 Chimarra, site of, 443.  
 Chimariots, 48.  
 Chora, 314.  
 Choric Monument of Ly-  
 sistrates, 194.  
 Chryso, 225, 246.  
 — to Lebadea, 225.  
 Chrysotitzi, Mt., 261.  
 Church, General, 74.  
 Church, present condition of  
 the Greek, 31, 102; main  
 points of difference between  
 the Greek and the Roman  
 and English Churches, 31.  
 Churches and chapels, Greek,  
 31.  
 Churches:—Andrussa, 299.  
 Arta, 418. Asomato, 291.  
 Astypalea, 364. Athens,  
 130, 134, 180, 213. St. Basil,  
 261. Cape Matapan, 291.  
 Chæronea, 222. Chalkia, 234,  
 236. Chryso, 246. Cichyrus,

## CONSUL.

422. Corfu, 62. Crete, 379,  
 390. Daphne Monastery,  
 253. Delphi (Castri), 248.  
 Hydra, 270. Kardhitsu, 242.  
 Katokhi, 259. Livadiana,  
 396. Megaspellon, 318. Me-  
 teora, 446. Mt. Athos, 469,  
 470. Mykonos, 334. Nau-  
 plia, 272. Old Syra, 327.  
 Palea Episcopé, 424. Paros,  
 346. Patmos, 362. Phole-  
 gandos, 341. Rhodes, 369.  
 Salonica, 455. Sclavio-Khorio,  
 288. Tanagra, 231. Tegea,  
 279. Tenos, 333. Zante, 93.  
 Cicero, 454.  
 Cicones, 480.  
 Cimolian earth, 339.  
 Cimonium, 148, 154.  
 Cirrha, 247.  
 Claterns, ancient:—Chalkis,  
 235; Crete, 380.  
 Clarenza, 93, 313.  
 Cleomedes, 364.  
 Cleon, 479.  
 Cleonæ, 321, 323, 462.  
 Clepsydra, fountain, 146, 297.  
 Clergy, learning of, 34, 101.  
 Climate of Greece, 9, 106.  
 Climax, mountain-track, 279.  
 Clisali, 478.  
 Clitorium, 231.  
 Clothes, travelling, 6.  
 Cnemis, Mt., 224, 229.  
 Cnosos, 372, 385.  
 Coæ vestes, 365.  
 Coal, 107.  
 Cocytus, river, 411, 417, 422.  
 Codrington, Admiral, 302.  
 Cnosobla, 33, 468.  
 Coffin (architectural), 22.  
 Coinage, national, 109.  
 Coins, choice collection at  
 Athens, 131; of Crete, 372;  
 Karthæa, 335; Æniade, 260;  
 the Republic, at Piadha, 266;  
 Rhodes, 370; Samos, 361.  
 Colocotroni, 273, 295; his resi-  
 dence, 307.  
 Colonna, Cape, 217, 360; har-  
 bour (Kythnos), 337.  
 Colonnato, 110.  
 Colonus, hill of the sacred, 204.  
 Colossus of Rhodes, 367.  
 Columns, The, 309.  
 Commena, Anna, 433.  
 Commerce, 42, 103.  
 Conduriotti, George, 270.  
 Canon, 207.  
 Constantine Bey, 285.  
 Constantine, Fort, 73, 76.  
 Constantine Porphyro-Genitus,  
 284.  
 Constantine, St., village, Crete,  
 381.  
 Constantinople to Salonica,  
 461, 478.  
 — to Scutari, 481.  
 Consul, Austrian, at Durazzo,  
 435.

## CONSUL.

Consul, British, at Bitolla, 475.  
Chios, 357. Crete, 378. Joannina, 408. Lemnos, 352. Lesbos, 354. Monastir, 475. Morea, 119. Rhodes, 366. Salonica, 454. Samos, 360. Syra, 329.

*Vice-Consuls* at Megalokastron, 384. Mesolonghi, 243. Prevesa, 412. Sayáda, 405. Scutari, 436.

Contadino, 76.

Contoporeia, 322.

"Contumacy," 66.

Conventus : — Amorgos, 344. Andrusa, 299. Cephalonia, 71. Corfu, 64, 65. Crete, 379. Exoburgo, 333. Megaspelon (Megaspelson), 318. Mount Hymettus, 211. Mount Skopos, Zante, 93. Naum, Albania, 476. Naxos, 345. Parnassus, 224. Phaneromene, 252.

Cope, 242.

Copaic lake, 15, 221, 240.

Corassia, 360.

Coray, 29; his birthplace, 357.

Corcya (Corfu) : — Inns, 57; Post-office, 56.

Historical notice, 58. Electoral divisions, 64.

First approach, 61. Landing-places, 62. Government House, 62. Citadel, 62; splendid view, 62. Cathedral, 62. Church of St. Spiridon, 62. Garrison church, 62. University, 55. Garrison Library, 55. Theatre, 58. Esplanade, 62. Strada Marina, 63. Race-course, 63. Olive-groves, 64. Festa, 64. Suburbs of Manduchio and Castrades, 62. Shooting, 66. Excursions, 64.

Corcyreans, 435.

Corfu, 58 (see Corcya).

Corfu, University of, 55.

Corfu to Athens, 114.

— to Joannina by Délvino and Zitzá, 405.

— to Joannina by Gomenitza, 410.

— to Joannina by Sayáda and Philátes, 405.

Corinth : — Inns, 123. Malaria, 123. Historical notice, 123. Acro-Corinthus, 122; Byron's description, 123; splendid panoramic view from the summit, 125, 126. Roman remains, 125, 127. The seven Doric columns, 124. Fountain of Pirene, 125. Isthmus, 126; Isthmian Sanctuary, 127; traces of the old wall, and of the canal, 127; the Diolkos, 127. Isthmus, Gulf of, 120.

## CYNOSARGES.

Corinth to Kalabryta, 313.

— to Megara, 251.

Corinthian order, 24.

— architecture, earliest authentic instance of, 194.

— temple, Melos, 340.

Corn trade, 41; Mr. Mongredien's Report on, 103.

Cornari, Gen., 438.

Cornice, 22.

Coron (Corone), 305.

Corona, 22.

Coronea, 221.

Corseus Insulae, 360.

Corycian Cave, 249.

Corycos, 391.

Coryphasium, 302.

Cosmi, 372.

Cossutius, 194.

Costume of Maina, 294.

Costumes, Greek, 43, 118, 135.

Cottages of the peasantry, 18.

Couchaud, 134.

Coulia, 409.

Courier, a regular Athenian, preferable, 8.

Court of Appeal and Cassation, 101.

Cranæ, 290.

Cranii, 69.

Crathis, river, 317, 320.

Cressida, Fountain of, 63.

Cretan Labyrinth, 385.

— Sea, 324, 386.

Cretans, 105.

Crissa, 246.

Crissæan Bay, 248.

— Gulf, 119.

— Plain, 246.

Crocyleia, 87.

Croia, 477.

Crommyon, 251.

Crucifix, novel, 379.

Ctesibius of Alexandria, 179.

Ctesiphon, birthplace of, 385.

Cithonius, 366.

Current magazines, 95, 121.

— vine, cultivation of, 71,

82, 95, 116, 119, 121, 123.

Curzon, Mr., his reason why Franks are seldom molested in the East, 3.

Customs of the Greeks, 43, 44.

Cyathia, 69.

Cyclades, 324, 326.

Cyclopes, 274.

Cyclopean masonry, 21; best

example in the ruins of

Tiryna, 21, 274, 275. Argos,

277. Arta, 418. Cephalonia,

69. Iadi, 226. Delphi, 248.

Délvino, 306. Gradista, 429.

Ithaca, 84. Leucas, 76. Nauplia,

274. Salonica, 454.

Thuria, 299. Vlithia, 393.

Cynias, Mt., 333.

Cyemetz, 440.

Cymatium, 22.

Cynætha, 315.

Cynosarges, 205.

## DEPUTIES.

Cynoscephalæ, 449.

Cynthus, 90.

—, Mt., 35.

Cynuriana, 35.

Cypselus, 73.

Cyæum, 386.

Cythera (Cerigo), outline of its history, 95; productions and curiosities, 96.

## D.

Dadi, 225.

Dafnides, 383.

Dalmatia, 437.

Damala, 268.

Dameal, 435.

Danaus, 279.

Dance, national, 44, 64; torch-light, at Kythnos, on Easter Day, 337.

Daouli, 279.

Daphne, pass, 213, 252; monastery, 213, 253.

Daphni, 288.

Dardanelles, Little, 119.

Dascalion, 87.

Daskalio, 339.

David, M., his statue of Mark Botzaris, 245.

Davila (Daulis), 224.

Deabolis, 433.

Decca, Sta., 65.

Decolea, 212, 333.

Deep Bay, 344.

Deigma Stoa, 208.

Delras, 277.

Dejanira, 258.

Deliklibaba, 302.

Dellis, 231.

Dellium, 232.

Delphi, 247. Castalian Fountain, 247. Gymnasium, 248. Stadium, 248. Temple of Apollo, 248. Monastery of St. Elias, 248.

Delphi, ridge of, 237.

Delphinium, 230, 357.

Delvínaki, 407.

Délvino, 406, 434, 444.

— by Durazzo to Scutari, 434.

Demarch, 101.

Deme, 101.

Demeter (Ceres), Hierum of, 214.

Demetriás, 450.

Demetrius, St., village, Crete, 395, 396.

— Phalæreus, his census of Attica, 143.

— Poliorcetes, 208, 367, 450.

Demi, vestiges of, near Hymettus, 211.

Demosthenes, 207; scene of his death, 268.

Dendrinós, 81.

Deputies, Chamber of, 132.

## DEROPOLI.

Deropoli, 424.  
 —, river, 424-427.  
 Dervenakia, 322.  
 Dervish-Agü, 204.  
 Devol, river, 430.  
 Dexia, 82.  
 Dexilöas, 202, 203.  
 Dhikova, vale, 291; river, 291.  
 Dhomoko, 449.  
 Dhry, 285.  
 Dhryalo, 285.  
 Dia, 344, 385.  
 —, Mt., 345.  
 Diagoras, birthplace of, 339.  
 Diana Amatyzia, 236; Her-  
 mione, 271; Laphria, 116;  
 Limnatis, 289.  
 Dibäkt, 388.  
 Dictynnean Promontory, 390.  
 Dictynneon, 390.  
 Dimitziäna, 231.  
 Diolkos, 127.  
 Dion Cassius, 413.  
 Dionysiac Theatre, 148, 195,  
 209.  
 Dionysias, 344.  
 Dionysius of Zante, St., shrine  
 of, 93.  
 — Periegetes, 350.  
 — of Syracuse, 436.  
 Dionysus, 335, 344.  
 Dioscuri, Temple of the, 147.  
 Dipteral, 22; pseudo-dipteral,  
 183.  
 Dirce, river, 220.  
 Distances, how measured, 110.  
 Distimo, 250.  
 Distomo, 224.  
 Dium, 451, 462.  
 Divided Way, 224.  
 Dockyard, 103.  
 Dodona, 407.  
 Dogs, caution respecting, 85,  
 441.  
 Dollar, 109, 110.  
 Dombreni, 433.  
 Donafros, 430.  
 Dorian Hexapolis, 367.  
 Dorians, 372.  
 Doric order, 23; columns, the  
 seven, at Corinth, 124; tem-  
 ple at Kleitor, 315.  
 Dorieus, 367.  
 Dorian, 308.  
 Doriscus, 480.  
 Doro Passage, 334.  
 Douglas, Sir Howard, obelisk  
 in honour of, at Corfu, 62.  
 Dovra, 431.  
 Doxa, 456.  
 Drachma, 109.  
 Drachmäno, 224, 228.  
 — to Molo, 228.  
 Dradziates, 441, 442.  
 Dragoman, 8, 14.  
 Dragomestra, 88, 260, 261.  
 Drakanon, 360.  
 Dräko, 205, 208.  
 Draköna, 394.  
 Dramali Pass, 279.

## ELIS.

Dramia, 381.  
 Dramisi, 232.  
 Dramisids, 419.  
 Drapanä, 390.  
 Drasch, 435.  
 Drepane, 58.  
 Drepanon, 380.  
 Dress, national, 41, 64; of the  
 Mussulman women at Del-  
 vino, 430 (see Costume).  
 Drilo, river, 436, 476.  
 Drin, river, 436, 476.  
 Drymáthea, 443.  
 Dryno, river, 424.  
 Drynopolis, 425.  
 Dryusa, 360.  
 Dukádhæa, 442.  
 Dulciano, 437.  
 Dulcigno, 437.  
 Dulichium, 69, 88.  
 Dulópolis, 392.  
 Duracsis, 435.  
 Durall, 288.  
 — to Marathonisi, 290.  
 Durazzo, residence of an Aus-  
 trian consul, 435.  
 Dushari, 433.  
 Dyrne, 117, 312.  
 Dyrrachium, 435.  
 Daidikif, 394.

## E.

Earthquakes, precautions a-  
 gainst, 75; frequent in Zante,  
 91.  
 Ecclesiastics, Greek, primitive  
 appearance of, 34.  
 Echinades, 88, 119.  
 Echinus (architectural), 22.  
 Echinusa, 339.  
 Edessa, 473.  
 Edoulians, 479.  
 Education, progress of, 28, 42,  
 55, 130.  
 Eels of the Copaic lake, 15,  
 241.  
 Eetlonia, 206, 209.  
 Egnatius road, 46.  
 Egipto, 234.  
 Elässóna, 457.  
 Elatea, 224, 228; plain, 226.  
 Eliatus, Mount, 94.  
 Elibassan, 430, 476.  
 Elerigova, 460, 461.  
 Eleusis, 213, 214, 252; bay,  
 213.  
 Eleusinian Mysteries, 214, 252.  
 Eleusinium, Acropolis of  
 Athens, 148; of Pausanias,  
 189.  
 Eleuterochori, 454.  
 Eleutheræ, 215, 220.  
 Eleutherna, 384.  
 Eleuthero-Khori, 412.  
 Eleuthero-Lacones, 105, 284.  
 Elias, St., hamlet, Stamna, 259.  
 Elini, 411.  
 Ella, 311.

## EXPENSES.

Elizus, river, 335.  
 Elyros, 393.  
 Empedo, 146.  
 Emporelon, 371.  
 Emporium, 205, 208, 366.  
 Encheleovivari, 78.  
 Endeos, 360.  
 Enipeus, river, 449, 453.  
 Enneacrurus, 189.  
 Enneakhoria, 392.  
 Enneapylon, 145.  
 Entablature, 22.  
 Entasia, 169.  
 Eordæa, 457.  
 Epakto, 120 (see Naupactus).  
 Epaminondas, 221, 298, 305,  
 307; spot where he fell,  
 281.  
 Epánokhorion, 393.  
 Eparch, Eparchy, 101.  
 Epea, 305.  
 Ephyra, 422.  
 Epidamnus, 435.  
 Epidaurus, 266.  
 — Limera, 289.  
 Epirus, 73.  
 Episcopo, 279, 387.  
 Episcopi (Telos), 365.  
 Episcopi, 381.  
 Episkopianó, 387.  
 Erasinus, river, 274.  
 Erasistratus, birthplace of, 335.  
 Erechtheus, or Erichthonius,  
 140, 170.  
 Erechtheum, 170 (see Acropolis  
 of Athens).  
 Erekl, Eakl, 481.  
 —, Buyuk, 481.  
 Eresus, 354.  
 Eretia, 236, 239.  
 Ergastéri, 394.  
 Ergoteles, birthplace of, 385.  
 Ericho, 441.  
 Ericúsa, 66.  
 Eridanus, 211.  
 Erimo-kastro, 221.  
 Eriseo, 460.  
 Ermitza, river, 254.  
 Erymanthus, Mt., 20; river  
 314.  
 Euculapius, 199, 226, 346, 364.  
 Eteocretes, 387.  
 Eubœa, 234.  
 Eudemia, 350.  
 Eumæus, 18, 79, 82, 85.  
 Eumenides, Cave of the, 202.  
 Euphemia, St., village, Ga-  
 laxidi, 246.  
 Euripus, river, 220, 232, 235;  
 bridge, 232, 235.  
 Eurocydon, 397.  
 Eutrotas, river, 281, 288, 296.  
 Evantha, 246.  
 Evas, Mount, 20, 297.  
 Evrenus, river, 242, 258.  
 Evil eye, 44.  
 Exarcho, 228.  
 Exoburgo, 333.  
 Exoge, 82, 86.  
 Expenses, travelling, 13.

## FABVIER.

## F.

Fabvier, Col., 359.  
 Fano, 66.  
 Fastigium, 23.  
 Fauces Antigonienses, Pass, 427, 431, 435.  
 Felibélik, 480.  
 Festas:—Amazíchi, 75. Corfu, 44, 64.  
 Festivals:—St. Andrew of Patras, 117. St. Dionysius of Zante, 93. Santa Maura, 75.  
 Fez, 43.  
 Fire-arms, certificate necessary to legalise possession of, 16.  
 Firmán, 8, 404.  
 Fish, 15, 70.  
 Fishing by torchlight, 70.  
 Fluting, 22.  
 Food of the lower classes, 44, 108.  
 Fortifications, remains of, in the Pass of Daphne, 212.  
 Forts:—Alkrida, 476. Arta, 418. Castel Tornese, 313. Chersonese, 221. Chalkis, 234. Clarenza, 313. Corfu, 61, 62. Coron, 306. Drynopolis, 427. Eleuthera, 220. Guri Prei, 433. Lebadea, 222. Maina, 292. Mesolonghi, 243. Mykenae, 275. Nauplia, 271, 272. Navarino, 302. Paxos, 67. Rhodes, 370. Santa Maura, 74-76. Tiryns, 274.  
 Forty Saints, 405, 444.  
 Fountains:—Aganippe, 221. Arethusa, 84, 85. Ariadne, 345. Callirrhoe, 189. Cardachio, 64. Castellan, 247. Clepsydra, 146, 297. Cresida, 63. Dionysius, 306. Enneacrunus, 189. Hierápetra, 396. Inopus, 331. Kanina, 441. Leucas, 76. Livadianá, 396. Megalokastron, 384. Muri, 395. Neochori, 473. Paros, 346. Pirene, 125, 126. Rodováni, 393. Selvili, 384. Skarfitza, 435. Syra, 329. Tatoo, 233. Thebes, 234. Vilke (Avlíké), 232. "Water of the Stone," Crete, 389. White Water, 380.  
 Fragola, 430.  
 Frank, 3.  
 Franko Kastello, 395, 397.  
 Fré, 394.  
 Fresco at Athens, 134.  
 Frieze, 22.  
 Frikes, 87.  
 Fuka, 323.  
 Funeral ceremonies, 45.  
 Fustanelles, 43.

## GOVINO.

## G.

Gaidharonisi, 240.  
 Gaiduropolis, 381.  
 Galo, Port, 67.  
 Galatista, 461.  
 Galaxidi, 225, 246.  
 Galbaki, 411.  
 Galéne, 386.  
 Galleys, ancient, coasting boats of the present day similar to, 82.  
 Gallo, Cape, 305.  
 Game, abundances of, 15; great variety in Acarnania, 78; in Euboea, 237 (see Shooting).  
 Gardiki, 407, 426, 434.  
 Gargaliano, 306.  
 Garuna, Pass of, 65.  
 Gaston, 313.  
 Gastuni, 311, 313.  
 Gate of the Lions, Mykenae, 275.  
 —of Mirabello (Megalokastron), 384.  
 Gates in ancient Athens, 177.  
 "Gates" (a pass in Crete), 397.  
 —, The, near Thebes, 234.  
 Gaudos, 375.  
 Gaurion, 334.  
 Geladha, Cape, 256.  
 Genusius, river, 435, 476.  
 Geographical outline of Greece, 19.  
 Geology, 107.  
 George, St., chapel, Athens, 137; castle, Cephalenia, 72; town, Skyros, 348.  
 Geranea, Mt., 20, 122.  
 St. Gerasimus, convent, 71.  
 Germanos raises the standard of the Cross and of independence, 29, 118.  
 Gharázo, 383.  
 Ghégo, 47, 48; country of the, 435.  
 Ghyphtho-kastro, 215, 220, 253.  
 Giant's Tomb, 388.  
 Gigantomachia, 154, 183.  
 Glancus, river, 312.  
 Gligoráki, Antony, 284.  
 Glizani, 407.  
 Glossa, 439.  
 Glyky, 411, 417, 421.  
 Gold, alluvial at Skyros, 348; mines, Thasos, 351.  
 Golo, 450.  
 Gomáti, 459.  
 Gomenitza, 410, 424; Bay, 114.  
 Goni, 395.  
 Gonies, 384.  
 Gonnus, 451.  
 Gordon, General, his 'History of the Greek Revolution,' 92, 106, 356, 373.  
 Gortyna, 372, 388.  
 Gortys, 308.  
 Govino, Bay of, 65.

## GREECE.

Gozo, 375.  
 Grábliza, 434.  
 Grabúsa, 391.  
 Graces, Hieron of the (Orchomenus), 224.  
 Gradista, 429.  
 Grammatico, 230.  
 Grava, 410.  
 Grave of Penelope, 85.  
 Gravias, 225.  
 — to Salona, 225.  
 Grease spring of Zante, 91.  
 Grecian architecture, orders of, 25.  
 Greece, works on, vi; outline of Greek history, 25; origin of the term "Greeks," 45; geographical outline, 19; an accurate idea of its geography essential to the study of its history, 20; under the Latin Princes, 26; Turkish conquest, 26; insurrections of 1770 and 1821, 29; the Hetairia, 29; recognition of its independence by the Porte, 29; reflections on the War of Independence, 29; probable effects of the struggles of modern Greece, 1; chief places where the Hellenic race has maintained itself, 104.  
 Greece, Kingdom of:—Historical sketch and actual condition, 98. Otho proclaimed King, 99; signs the Constitutional Charter, 99. Limits of the new state, 98; total surface, 108.  
 Titles of honour, 102.  
 Mode of reckoning time, 109.  
 Government and territorial division, 100. Revenue, 101. Justice, 101. Religion, 31, 101. Public instruction, 102, 130. Press, 103. Progress of education, 28, 42, 55. Army and navy, 103. Dockyard and arsenal, 103. Militia, 103. Police, 103. Mercantile navy, commerce, 41, 103. Merchants, 103. Climate, soil, &c., 9, 106. Agriculture, 108. Manufactures, 108. Vegetable products, 16, 107. Geology, 107. Money, 7, 56, 110. National Bank, 130. Weights and measures, 110. Post-office system, 108.  
 Most convenient way to explore, skeleton tours, 110. Passports, 8. Travelling, 1-19. Packets, &c., 4, 5, 108, 109, 114. Roads, 12. Inns, &c., 18, 110. Shops, servants, &c., 110.  
 Personal appearance of the modern Greeks, 105. Lan-



## GREECE.

guage, 34, 104. Popular poetry, 27. Architecture, 21. Character, 41, 104-106, 134. Manners and customs, 43, 44. National dance, 44, 64. National dress, 43, 119. Festas, 64. Peasantry, 64, 65, 108.  
 Greece, Eastern, peopled by the Hellenic stock, 104.  
 Greece, Northern, grand tour of, 111, 114; character of the people, 104, 106; nomes comprised in, 100.  
 Greece, Western, mountainous parts peopled by the Hellenic stock, 104.  
 Greek history, outline of, 25.  
 Greeks, origin of the term, 45; how they attained perfection in the elegant arts, 141; their portrait while under the Turkish yoke, 106; personal appearance of the modern, 105.  
 Gregale, 397.  
 Grevena, 432.  
 Grikkohóri, 410.  
 Grivas, Theodore, 76.  
 Gropius, the Austrian Consul, 223.  
 Grotto of Agrauios, 147, 155; Antiparo (Oliaros), 347; Calypso's, 66; in Crete, 379; the Golden, Pholegandros, 341; of the Nymphs, 82, 339; where St. John is said to have written the Apocalypse, 362.  
 Guardiano, 11, 67.  
 Guildford, Earl of, 55, 80.  
 Gulsard, Robert, 59, 70, 436.  
 Gulfs:—Aliveri, 230. Avlóna, 439. Bocche di Cattaro, 438. Contessa, 460. Corinth, 119. Crissean, 119. Kisamos, 390. Paganesean, 239, 450. Rhionnic, 438. Saronic, 251. Strymonic, 460, 479. Therma, 453. Toronaic, 459. Volo, 239, 450.  
 Gum mastic, 357.  
 Gummurjine, 480.  
 Guri Peli, 433.  
 Guria, 258.  
 Gúrnas, 386.  
 Guves, 386.  
 Gymnasium, the institution described, 181.  
 Gymnasia:—Athens, 132; Delphi, 248; of Hadrian, 180; of Ptolemy, 181.  
 Gypsum hills, 439.  
 Gyra, 336.  
 Gyros, 395.  
 Gythium, 88, 90; valley, 90.

## HELLENIC.

## H.

Hades, rivers of, 342.  
 Hadrian, Aqueduct of, 204; Arch of, 194; Gymnasium of, 180; Inscription in honour of, at Delphi, 247.  
 Hadrianopolis, 205.  
 Haghia Kyriaké, 288.  
 — Marina, 225.  
 Haghiós-Mamas, 458.  
 Haliacmon, river, 432; its source, 445; ferry, 454.  
 Halicarnassus, 364.  
 Halikyrna, 257.  
 Halipedum, 206.  
 Hallsarna, 364.  
 Halonnesus, 349.  
 Hansen, the architect, 130.  
 Harbours:—Aghios Petros, 256. Amorgos, 344. Argostólí, 72. Aulis, 332. Bathy, 82. Calymna, 363. Cerigo, 96. Clarenza, 93. Fair Havens, 388, 396. Gaurion, 334. Hellomenum, 74. Hydra, 269. Hyllaic, 64. Ikos, 349. Ios, 342. St. John, 421. Kalamáki, 127. Kremidhi, 289. Kythnos, 337. Leros, 363. Lesbos, 355. Linári, 363. Methone, 96. Mykonos, 334. Naupaktus, 120. Navarino, 304. Oropus, 230. Pandeleimon, 260. Panormos, 333. Paros, 346. Patmos, 362. Pelodes Limen, 67. Peparethos, 350. Platia, 260. Reithrum, 87. Rhenea, 332. Rhodes, 370. Samos, 69. Scandea, 96. Seriphos, 338. Sikinos, 341. Siphnos, 338. Sweet, 114, 420, 421. Syme, 366. Syra, 329. Tenos, 333. Thera, 342. Vostitza, 121. Xyli, 290. Zante, 92 (see Ports).  
 Harma, 212.  
 Harvest-time in Greece, 107.  
 Health, maxims for the preservation of, 10.  
 Health-officer, 11, 67.  
 Hebræokastron, 337.  
 Hebrus, river, 480.  
 Hecatompedon, 154, (Parthenon). (See Acropolis of Athens.)  
 Helen, Bath of, 126.  
 Helena, 218.  
 Helena, St. town, Andritsena, 310.  
 Helice, 121, 317.  
 Helicon, Mount, 20, 107.  
 Hellismon, river, 307.  
 Hellenicus, birthplace of, 354.  
 Hellenes, character of, 41.  
 Hellenic race, chief places where it has maintained its

## HILLS.

self, 104; features preserved in the modern Psarlots, 105.  
 Hellenic bridges:—Crete, 380. Xérocampo, 288.  
 — Masonry, 21. Arcadia, 306. Argos, 277, 278. Asomato, 291. Hyrtakina, 393. Melos, 339. Messene (splendid example), 22, 297. Monembasia, 289. Olympia, 310. Paramythia, 411. Paros, 340. Passava, 290. Salonica, 454. Vitylos, 192. Irregular Hellenic, 22. Buthrotum, 67. Cephalenia, 68.  
 Hellenitza, Mt., 297.  
 Hellomenum, 74.  
 Hellopia, 409.  
 Helos, 288.  
 — to Monembasia, 288.  
 Hephæstia, 352.  
 Hera, 221, 277.  
 Heraclea, 90, 386.  
 Heræa, 314.  
 Heræum, 277, 361.  
 Herbert, Mr. E., 231.  
 Hercules Buralcas, Cave of, 318.  
 Herkyna, river, 222.  
 Herma, 181.  
 Hermala, 316.  
 Hermes, 316; Tallean, 382.  
 — hill of, 87.  
 Hermione, 270.  
 Hermopolis, 327.  
 Herod the Tetrarch, 364.  
 Herodes Atticus, 199, 210; tomb of, 191.  
 Hesiod, residence of, 221.  
 Hetaira, 29.  
 Hexamilí, 126, 251.  
 Hexapolis the Dorian, 367.  
 Hexastyle, 23.  
 Hiera, 343.  
 Hierápetra, 387.  
 Hierapytna, 387.  
 Hieron, 267. Sanctuary of Æsculapius, 267. Theatre, 267. Stadium, 267.  
 Hieron of the Graces, 224; Muses, 221; Trophonius, 222.  
 Hierum of Demeter (Ceres), 214.  
 Hill, Rev. J. H., 130.  
 Hills:—Etoas, 84. Agrapha, 48. Egréan, 20. Anchemus, 137. Arcadian, 20. Areopagus, 137. Cambunian, 20, 457. Colonus, 204. Córnon, 345. Ellis, 311. Eryenik, 406. Eubœan, 20. Gypsum, 439. Hermes, 87. Hypatus, 234. Kalogheritza, 236. Karababa, 234. Karus, 77. Karyopoli, 291. Karmaro, 290. Lycabettus, 137. Mara, 200. Museum, 137. Nymphs, 186. Oros, 264. Passava, 290. Pnyx, 137. Porta, 261. Siamata, 234.

## HIPPOCRATES.

- Skarus, 77. Spartovuni, 255.  
 Sphynx, 220. Teumessus,  
 234. Valto, 255. Zalongo,  
 416.  
 Hippocrates, birthplace of, 364.  
 Hippodamian Agora, 209.  
 Hippodamus of Miletus, 208,  
 209, 367.  
 Hippola, 291.  
 Histi, 360.  
 Histia, 218.  
 History, outline of Greek, 25.  
 H. Jannis, 314.  
 Holland, Dr., his picture of  
 Athens, 138.  
 Holy Saviour, Order of, 102.  
 Homer, accuracy of his descrip-  
 tions, 83, 86; "School" of,  
 84, 86, 357; legend of his  
 death and burial at Ios, 341;  
 "Grave" of, 342.  
 Horologium of Andronicus  
 Cyrrhensis, 178.  
 Horse-hire, 12.  
 Hotels, 18.  
 Hughes, Mr., description of the  
 Academy, Athens, 204.  
 Hyampolis, 224, 228.  
 Hybrias, 372.  
 Hydra, 269.  
 — to Athens, 113.  
 Hydramon, 381.  
 Hydriots, 105.  
 Hydrussa, 332, 335.  
 Hyle, 242.  
 Hylia, Lake, 241.  
 Hyliaic harbour, 64.  
 Hymettus, 20, 210, 211.  
 Hypæthral, 23.  
 Hypatus, 234.  
 Hypellanti, Prince Demetrius,  
 monument to, at Nauplia,  
 272; defence of Argos, 279.  
 Hypsus, Hypsi, 291.  
 Hyria, Lake of, 254.  
 Hyrie, 90.  
 Hyrtaklia, 393.  
 Hysie, 279.

## I.

- Ialysus, 370.  
 Iardanos, 389, 394.  
 Ibrahim Pasha, 243, 280, 300,  
 302, 305, 306, 319.  
 Icarian Sea, 324.  
 Icarus, 360.  
 Iconostasia, 33.  
 Ictinus, 159, 310.  
 Ida, Mt., 20, 372, 381, 389.  
 Idiorhythmic Monasteries, 33,  
 319, 463.  
 Illusus, 137, 222.  
 Illyricum, 430.  
 Inachus, river, 277.  
 Inachorion, 392.  
 In antis (architectural term),  
 183.  
 Indje Karasá, river ferry, 454.

## ISLANDS.

- Ina, 219.  
 Inns, 18, 110; bargain for beds  
 and meals necessary, 116.  
 Ino, Lake of, 289.  
 Inopus, Fountain, 331.  
 Inscriptions:—Anaphe, 343.  
 Andrus, 334. Antiparo, 348.  
 Axos, 384. Cheronea, 223.  
 Crete, 378. Delos, 332.  
 Delphi, 247. Dexileos, 203.  
 Gradista, 429. Hymettus,  
 217. Kyparissos, 291. Me-  
 solonghi, 245. Palæa Achala,  
 312. Slavio-Khorio, 288.  
 Siphnos, 338. Tanagra, 231.  
 Tegea, 279.  
 Insect tribes of Greece, 15.  
 Instruction, public, 102.  
 Interpreters, 8, 14.  
 Introduction, letters of, 7.  
 Iolcos, 450.  
 Ion, birthplace of, 357.  
 Ionian Islands:—Historical  
 sketch and actual condition,  
 51; government, 52; titles  
 of honour, 54; public institu-  
 tions, 54; education, 55;  
 character of the inhabitants,  
 55; military and commercial  
 importance, 54, 55; climate,  
 soil, &c., 55; manufactures,  
 56; packets, 56; money, 56;  
 shops, servants, &c., 57; inns,  
 &c., 57.  
 Ionic Order, 23.  
 Iphigenia, 233.  
 Ipos, 394.  
 Ipeará, Mt., 351.  
 Ipsos, 65.  
 Ira, 298, 307, 308, 309.  
 Irene, Castle of Lady, 253.  
 Irene, St., village, Crete, 394.  
 Iron, 107.  
 Isboros, 460.  
 Isia, 226, 271, 332.  
 Iskenderieh, 436.  
 Islands, Ægean, 303 (see  
 Ægean Sea).  
 Islands, names comprised in  
 the, 100; character of their  
 inhabitants, 104, 105; cos-  
 tume, 43. Ægilia, 96.  
 Ægina, 264. Akié, 391.  
 Anatolico, 242, 258. Anti-  
 paxo, 68. Arcudi, 88. As-  
 teris, 87. Atoko, 88, 256.  
 Cabrera, 305. Calamos, 88,  
 262. Calauria, 291. Carnus,  
 88, 262. Cephalenia, 68.  
 Cerigo, 96. Cerigotto, 96.  
 Cervi, 96. Claudia, 396.  
 Corkyra, 58. Corycæ, 391.  
 Crane, 288. Cyclades, 324,  
 326. Cythera, 95. Echina-  
 des, 88, 119. Fano, 66. Gaid-  
 haronisi, 240. Gozo, 397.  
 Hydra, 105, 270. Ionian, 51  
 (see Ionian Islands). Ithaca,  
 79. Kalamo, 256. Kastus,  
 88. Keos, 219. Kurzolári,

## JOÁNNINA.

- 88, 120. Leucadia, 73. Lúis,  
 96. Long, 217. Macri, 88.  
 Marathonisi, 290. Megalo-  
 nesi, 391. Meganesi, Mega-  
 neston, 75, 88, 256. Meriera,  
 66. Monembasia, 288. Myia,  
 391. Naxos, 105. Enusae,  
 96. Othonis, 66. Paxos,  
 67, 115. Petalá, 88, 259.  
 Petalida, 391. Petze, 271.  
 Poros, 326. Porphyria, 95.  
 Porri, 96. Prasonisi, 96, 391.  
 Prodano, 306. Prote, 306.  
 Pnyttalea, 213. Rhenea, 332.  
 Salamis, 214, 252. Salma-  
 traki, 66. Santorin, 105.  
 Sapienza, 96, 305. Sázona,  
 439. Spetia, 105, 271.  
 Sphacteria, Sphagia, 302,  
 304, 305. Sporades, 324;  
 Northern, 348. Stag, 96.  
 Strivall, 95. Strophades,  
 95. Swine, 65, 66. Sybota,  
 65, 66, 114. Syra, 105, 327.  
 Taphus, 75. Tenos, 105.  
 Thasos, 480. Vido, 61. Za-  
 cynthus, 90.  
 Ismenus, river, 220.  
 Issa, 354.  
 Isthmian games, 124.  
 Isthmus of Corinth, 126.  
 Istone, 61, 65.  
 Isus, 240.  
 Itch Kali, 272.  
 Ithaca, its classical associations,  
 79; its identity with the  
 Ithaca of Homer, 82; govern-  
 ment, 81; productions, 80,  
 82; population, 80; clans,  
 81; state of education in,  
 81; ancient cemetery, 84;  
 excursions, 84.  
 Ithome, Mt., 20, 298; ascent,  
 298.  
 Iulia, 335; the colossal lion,  
 335; ancient road from Iulia  
 to Carthæa, 335.

## J.

- Jannitza, 473, 480.  
 Joánnina, 408. Residence of  
 a British Consul, 408. Conlia  
 and Iitharitza, 409. Scene  
 of Ali Pasha's murder, 409.  
 — to Berat by Argyrô-kastro  
 and Apollonia, 424; by  
 Premedi, 421; by Grevena,  
 Castoria and Koritza, 432.  
 — to Corfu by Paramythia  
 and Gomenitza, 410.  
 — to Corfu by Philátes and  
 Sayáda, 405; by Zitza and  
 Delvino, 405.  
 — to Larissa, 444.  
 — to Parga by Dramisus  
 and Suli, 418.  
 — to Prevesa by Suli and  
 Nicopolis, 412; by Arta, 417.

## JOHNSTOWN.

Johnstown, St., 408.  
Judges, 101.  
Juge d'Instruction, 101.  
June, 221, 277.  
Jupiter Æneius, 71; Arblow,  
388; Nemea, 310, 322; Pan-  
bellenius, 265.  
Justices of the peace, 101.

## K.

Kabiri, 352, 353.  
Kacaletri, 307, 309.  
Kacatos, river, 337.  
Kalo (Quagilo), Port, 291, 292.  
— to Alike, 292.  
Kakaboulla, 284, 285.  
Kakiona, 285.  
Kaki-scala, 251.  
Kakon Oros, 387.  
Kakopoli, 430.  
Kakorema, 307.  
Kakós drómos, 441.  
Kako-Suli, 417, 420.  
Kakotikhí, 394.  
Kalabáka, 446.  
Kalabryta, 315; river, 317.  
Kalamé, 299, 300.  
Kalamáki, 122, 126, 211; ex-  
cursion to Corinth, 123; the  
harbour, 127.  
Kalamáa, river, 66, 405, 411,  
Kalamata, 287, 300.  
— to Kyparissia (Arcadia)  
by Pylos (Navarino), 301.  
— to Sakona and Messene,  
301.  
— to Sparta: through Maina,  
284; by Messene, 296; over  
Mt. Taygetus, 295.  
Kalamo, 230, 256.  
Kalamos, 88.  
—, Mt., 339.  
Kalamyde, 393.  
Kalandri, 210.  
Kalarytes, 49.  
Kalé Akté, 391.  
Kalentzi, 219.  
Kalepa, 379.  
Kaleda, 386.  
Kalkitza, Mt., 259.  
Kalogheritza, 236.  
Kaloskopi, 312.  
Kalpaki, 316, 431.  
Kalutzi, 429.  
Kalydna, 354.  
Kalyvia, 249, 250.  
Kamára, river, 390.  
Kamari, 321.  
Kamarina, 416.  
Kamenitza, river, 312.  
Kampiá, 395.  
Kámpoi, 395.  
Kamposelórakhos, 392.  
Kandili, 262.  
Kani Kastelli, 385.  
Kanina, 441.  
Kántanos, 393, 394.  
Kantasi, 410.

## KEPHÁLI.

Kantilliéres, 390.  
Kapeleti, 312.  
Kapnicaréa (Athens), church  
of, 134.  
Kapsa, 316.  
Kapeáli, 96.  
Kapurna, 222.  
— to Scripu, 224.  
Kapuschitza, 433.  
Kará, 211.  
Karababa, 234.  
Karabias, 81.  
Karabunar, 435.  
Karabusa, 392.  
Karagol, 65.  
Karaiskáki's Monument, 210.  
Karasmak, river, 454, 473.  
Karastí, river, 480.  
Kardamitza, 229.  
Kardhitza, 240, 241.  
Karés, 395.  
Karinia, 285.  
Karkadiotissa, 386.  
Karpenisi, 234, 255.  
Kartero, 387.  
Karthea, 335.  
Karus, 77.  
Karvunari, 429.  
Karya, 453.  
Karyés, Karyæ, 462.  
Karyopoli, 291.  
Karytina, the residence of  
Colocotroni, 307.  
— to Kalabryta and the  
Styx, 316.  
Kasidi, 251.  
Kastanilotissa, 238.  
Kastellana, 388.  
Kastel-keraton, 387.  
Kastoria, 432.  
Kastri, 270, 422.  
Kastron, Lemnos, 353.  
—, Melos, 340.  
Kastus, 88.  
Katabóthra, 72. Copaic Lake,  
241, 242. Joánnina, 409.  
Kephissus, 241, 242. Lyku-  
ria, 315. Mantinea, 316.  
Mt. Puicium, 242.  
Katacolo, 311.  
Katalto, 66.  
Katarina, 454.  
Katerjia, 403.  
Katokhi, 259.  
Kato Ruga, 309.  
Katuna, 256, 261.  
Katzánes, 315.  
Kavaya, 435.  
Kavo Gros-o, 291.  
Kavro kbori, 386.  
Kavúsi, 391.  
Kean Laws, 335.  
Kekhopulo, 256.  
Kelberini, 418.  
Kenalkaki, 407.  
Kenetikó, 432.  
Kenia, 432.  
Keos, 219, 335.  
Kephalaís, 392.  
Kepháli, 392.

## KIMAROS.

Kephalos, 68.  
— Cape, 337.  
Kephallorýsia, 397.  
Kephista, 210.  
Kephlasus, river, 137, 207, 210,  
226, 233, 241.  
—, plain of the, 228.  
—, Eleusinian, 215, 252.  
Kerámia, 394.  
Keramicus, 187, 202.  
Keramuti, 394.  
Kerata, Mt., 214, 252.  
Keratia, 218.  
Khadjí Mikhall, 397.  
Khádrus, 393.  
Khamalévri, 382.  
Khan, Khanji, 17, 403.  
Khans.—Achmet Aga, 237;  
Akrata, 317, 320; between  
Akhrida and the Skumbl,  
476; near Alessio, 436; Au-  
tivarí, 437; Baldouni, 445;  
between Berat and Kara-  
bunar, 435; Biktula, 433;  
Bitolia, 475; Kasa, 215;  
Imouli, 279; Drachménio,  
228; between Durazzo and  
Alessio, 436; Gravia, in  
Doria, 225; Jannitza, 473;  
Karabunar, 435; Kilsura,  
431; between Kilsura and  
Berat, 435; Krya Vrysis,  
281; Kukussa, 476; Ku-  
narga, 479; near Kutshuk  
Beshek, 479; Kyria, 445;  
the Lady's, 445; Lotosi, 239;  
Malakassi, 445; Megara, 251;  
Miska, 301; Molo, 227; Mo-  
nastir, 475; Ostanitza, 431;  
Ostrovo, 474; Palæa Achata,  
312; Pendepigadlia, 419; be-  
tween Platamona and Kata-  
rina, 453; Premedi, 431;  
Sakona, 297; Sálona, 246;  
Scutari, 436; Sparta, 281;  
near Tepelini, 435; Thebes,  
220; Tilbeli, 474; Totschar,  
431; Trikhani, 445; Tyrana,  
477; between Tyrana and  
Crola, 477; Tscherni, 435;  
Venikós, 431; Vurha, 281;  
Xerovaltó, 424; Ycnikje,  
473; Zygos, 446.  
Khandax, 372.  
Khania, 375, 376, 378.  
Kháraka, 388.  
Kharatch, 26.  
Kharia, 285.  
Khelmos, Mt., 314.  
Kherasónos, 387.  
Khlerasovo, 253.  
Khimára, 440, 443, 444.  
Khodja-bashi, 26, 404.  
Khora, 362.  
Khiapha, 420.  
Kiepera, 444.  
Kiflanika, 285.  
Kikhranika, 285.  
Kilo, 110.  
Kimaros, 391.

## KINETA.

Kineta, 251.  
 Kirphis, Mt., 249.  
 Kisamo-Kastélli, 390.  
 Kisamos, 390.  
 Kishan, 480.  
 Kislar Aga, 382.  
 Kita, 285, 291.  
 Kithæron, Mt., 20, 215.  
 Kitries, 293; beauty of the women, 293.  
 Kitros, 454.  
 Klakinea, 321.  
 Klako-livado, 457.  
 Kleitor, 315.  
 Klephta, 27, 117.  
 Klima, 388.  
 Klinovo, river, 446.  
 Klisura, 309, 427, 435.  
 — of the Devol, 433.  
 Knighthood, order of, 54, 102.  
 Knights of St. John, 366, 368.  
 Kokhino, 240.  
 Kokinimilla, 238.  
 Kokla, 220; river, 307.  
 Komanova, 481.  
 Komboti, 257.  
 Kometrádes, 418.  
 Konispolis, 114.  
 Konitza, 431, 433.  
 Konstantinus, 307.  
 Kontokynéglio, 393.  
 Kophinos, Mt., 388.  
 Korax, 85.  
 Koressia, Koræsus, 335.  
 Koshani, 457.  
 Kostos, 395.  
 Kotritza, 432.  
 Kotronæes, 291.  
 Krama, 432.  
 Kranidi, 271.  
 Krápi, 394.  
 Kravassarus, 255.  
 — to Arta, 256.  
 Kremldhi, Cape, 289.  
 Krimnos, 285.  
 Kroniac Mountains, 310.  
 Krustoghérako, 393.  
 Krya Vrysis, 281.  
 Ktiya, Mt., 213, 240.  
 Kughni, 420.  
 Kukussa, 476.  
 Kulumi, 281.  
 Kulúri, 214, 252.  
 Kumaro, 290.  
 Kumi, 236, 237.  
 Kunarga, 479.  
 Kunoné, 392.  
 Kunoos, 285.  
 Kuphalátos, 394.  
 Kurila, 411, 417.  
 Kurkulus, 238.  
 Kurmulides, 374.  
 Kurna, 381.  
 Kurt-Aga, 257.  
 Kurtzolari, 260.  
 Kurvalónes, 390.  
 Kurzolári, Islands, 88, 120.  
 Kuskuni, 285.  
 Kutchuk Tchédmadjeh, 481.  
 Kutomula, 221.

## LANGUAGE.

Kutri, 391.  
 Kutzava, 296.  
 Kuvelo, 254.  
 Kydias, birthplace of, 336.  
 Kydonia, 378.  
 Kyllene, 93, 313.  
 —, Mt., 20.  
 Kyparissia, 360.  
 — (Arcadia), 306.  
 — to Tripolitza, 306.  
 —, through Arcadia and Ellis to Patras, 308.  
 Kyparissos, 291.  
 — to Asomato, 291.  
 Kypala, 285.  
 Kyria Eugenia, 254.  
 — Irene, 253.  
 Kyriakós, St., village, Crete, 392.  
 Kythnos, 337.

## L.

Labeates, 436.  
 Labyrinth, Cretan, 385.  
 Lacedæmon, 281 (see Sparta).  
 Ladon, river, 314, 315, 317.  
 Laertes, garden of, 87.  
 Lágrona, 217.  
 Lagusæe, 354.  
 Lakes:—Akhrida, 433, 476.  
 Alcyonians, 274. Apokuro, 254. St. Basil, 478. Boghat-sikó, 432. Bolbe, 478. Butrinto, 67, 406, 444; Calichitopulo, 64; Castoria, 432; Celertrum, 432. Cephalenia, 68. Copalc, 15, 221, 240. Hylica, 241, 242. Hyria, 254. Ino, 287. Joánnina, 409. Kaktokhi, 259. Kurna, 381. Lapalata, 408. Lesini, 259. Likéri, 241, 242. Linovroki, 256. Lívadi, 242. Livari, 406, 444. Lychnitia, 476. Ostrovo, 474. Pambotis, 408. Paralimni, 240. Phonia, 315. Prusias, 478. Riza, 406. Soodra, 436. Sensina, 241, 242. Stymphalus, 313. Taki, 281. Trichonis, 254. Vabeia, 450. Valto, 255. Vulkaria, 256. Zygos, 254.  
 Láki, 393.  
 Lala, 314.  
 Lalande, Capt., 269.  
 Lamia (Zeitun) 227.  
 — to Athens by Delphi, Thebes, Marathon, &c., 218.  
 — to Larissa, 449.  
 Lampe, 381.  
 Langadía 316.  
 Lango, 364.  
 Language:—Observations on the modern Greek, 34; styled Bomaic, 35; a dialect of the old Hellenic, 35; pronunciation, 37; grammar, 38; of the present day almost identical with the dialect of Xenophon and Demosthenes, 401; places where it is spoken with the most purity, 104.—Trakonic dialect, 35; district where it is still spoken, 283.—Next to Greek, Italian most generally useful in the Levant, 14.  
 Lantern of the Archipelago, 95.  
 Lappa, 381.  
 Lardusi, 433.  
 Larissa, 277, 448.  
 — to Joánnina, 444.  
 — to Lamia (Zeitun), 449.  
 — to Salonica by Tempe 450.  
 — to Salonica by Tumaro Senta and Beroea, 456.  
 — to Volo and Armyrò, 450.  
 Larissus, river, 312.  
 Larma, 241.  
 Larymna, 241.  
 Larysium, 290.  
 Laa, 290.  
 Lassihi, 387.  
 Lastos, 371.  
 Latin Princes of Greece, 26.  
 Laurium, high road from Athens to, 216.  
 Laws:—Civil, 101; criminal, commercial, and correctional, 101; military, 101.  
 Lazzaretto, the best, in the Levant, 11. Castel Lastna, 437. Syra, 329.  
 Lear, Mr., sketch of Albanian landscape by, 1; his advice respecting outfit, 6. See Albania.  
 Lebadea, 222.  
 — to Chryso, 224.  
 — to Leuctra, 221.  
 — to Thermopylæ, 227.  
 Leben, 388.  
 Lebidi, 316.  
 Lébitza, 432.  
 Lechaum, 122.  
 Leeches, an article of export, 15.  
 Leeves, Mr., 238.  
 Leftimo, Leftimo, 64, 65, 114.  
 Lelantum, 236.  
 Leleges, 73.  
 Lemon - groves:—Cor, 365.  
 Naxos, 345. Poros, 268.  
 Lensum, 195.  
 Lents in the Greek Church, four in the year, 19.  
 Leon, 335.  
 Leondári, 281, 297.  
 — to Mavromati, 297.  
 Leonidas at Thermopylæ, 226; his "tomb," 283.  
 Leonidi, 35.  
 Lepanto, battle of, 89, 119, 245 (see Naupactus).  
 Lepœu, 255.  
 Lepton, 109.  
 Lernean Marsh, 274, 279.

## LERNEAN.

tical with the dialect of Xenophon and Demosthenes, 401; places where it is spoken with the most purity, 104.—Trakonic dialect, 35; district where it is still spoken, 283.—Next to Greek, Italian most generally useful in the Levant, 14.  
 Lantern of the Archipelago, 95.  
 Lappa, 381.  
 Lardusi, 433.  
 Larissa, 277, 448.  
 — to Joánnina, 444.  
 — to Lamia (Zeitun), 449.  
 — to Salonica by Tempe 450.  
 — to Salonica by Tumaro Senta and Beroea, 456.  
 — to Volo and Armyrò, 450.  
 Larissus, river, 312.  
 Larma, 241.  
 Larymna, 241.  
 Larysium, 290.  
 Laa, 290.  
 Lassihi, 387.  
 Lastos, 371.  
 Latin Princes of Greece, 26.  
 Laurium, high road from Athens to, 216.  
 Laws:—Civil, 101; criminal, commercial, and correctional, 101; military, 101.  
 Lazzaretto, the best, in the Levant, 11. Castel Lastna, 437. Syra, 329.  
 Lear, Mr., sketch of Albanian landscape by, 1; his advice respecting outfit, 6. See Albania.  
 Lebadea, 222.  
 — to Chryso, 224.  
 — to Leuctra, 221.  
 — to Thermopylæ, 227.  
 Leben, 388.  
 Lebidi, 316.  
 Lébitza, 432.  
 Lechaum, 122.  
 Leeches, an article of export, 15.  
 Leeves, Mr., 238.  
 Leftimo, Leftimo, 64, 65, 114.  
 Lelantum, 236.  
 Leleges, 73.  
 Lemon - groves:—Cor, 365.  
 Naxos, 345. Poros, 268.  
 Lensum, 195.  
 Lents in the Greek Church, four in the year, 19.  
 Leon, 335.  
 Leondári, 281, 297.  
 — to Mavromati, 297.  
 Leonidas at Thermopylæ, 226; his "tomb," 283.  
 Leonidi, 35.  
 Lepanto, battle of, 89, 119, 245 (see Naupactus).  
 Lepœu, 255.  
 Lepton, 109.  
 Lernean Marsh, 274, 279.

## LESCH.

Lesch, 436.  
 Lesche, 181.  
 Lessa, 267; river, 267.  
 Letrini, 313.  
 Letters of Introduction, 7.  
 Leucadia (Santa Maura), outline of its history, 73; present condition, 74; the Forts, 74; the Lagoon, 75; ruins of the ancient Leucas, 76; productions, 75; frequency of earthquakes, 75; excursions, 77.  
 Lencadian Apollo, 78.  
 Leuce, 380.  
 Leucas, 73, 75; ruins of the ancient city, 76.  
 Leucates, 74.  
 Leuce, 86.  
 Leucimne, 65, 114.  
 Leucophrys, 354.  
 Leuctra, 221, 292.  
 — to Lebadea, 221.  
 Leuka, river, 312.  
 Leuterochori, 454.  
 Levant, grand tour of the, 9; best Lazaretto, 11.  
 Levetsaboa to Marathonisi, 287;  
 Levinge, Mr., his apparatus for protection from vermin, 5.  
 Lesini, 259.  
 Liakura, 250.  
 Liapes, 47.  
 Liates, 441.  
 Libanova, 454.  
 Libochovo, 425.  
 Libraries:—Ægina, 265. Athens, 131. Mt. Athos, 464. Corfu, 55. Patmos, 362.  
 Lido, 74.  
 Likeri, Lake, 241, 242.  
 Liméni, 287, 292.  
 Limnea, 395.  
 Limnea, 255.  
 Limona, 290.  
 Lindus, 370.  
 Linguetta, La, 439.  
 Linovrokhi, Lake, 256.  
 Lion, colossal, near Nauplia, 268.  
 Liópedi, 405.  
 Lissos, 392.  
 Lissus, 436.  
 Litharitzza, 409.  
 Litóchori, 453.  
 Livadá, 393.  
 Livádi, Lake, 242.  
 Lída, 96.  
 Livadianá, 396.  
 Livitazza, 66.  
 Lixúri, 69, 72.  
 Locri Ozolæ, 120, 246.  
 Long Island, 218.  
 Long Walls of Athens, 143, 206.  
 Longos, 457.  
 Lord High Commissioner, powers of, 53.  
 Luggage, 5.  
 Lukha, 425.

## MALGARA.

Lukianá, 393.  
 Lukial, 240.  
 Lukovo, 444.  
 Lundra, 429.  
 Lundschi, 429.  
 Luro, 416, 417; river, 416.  
 Lusákies, 391.  
 Lusanja, 435.  
 Lútra, 388.  
 Lutráki, 122, 261; excursion to Corinth, 122; the bay, 126, 256.  
 Lutziana, 261.  
 Lycabettus, 137, 210.  
 Lyceum, 205.  
 Lycóostomi, 451.  
 Lydia, river, 454.  
 Lygourio, 267.  
 Lykæus, Mt., 20, 298, 307.  
 Lykuria, 315.  
 Lyons, Capt., 269.  
 Lynnessa, 354.  
 Lysania, tombstone of, 203.  
 Lycrates, Choragic Monument of, 194.  
 Lytto, 387.  
 Lyttos, 387.

## M.

Macedonia, 454-481: population, 400; barrier between Macedonia and Thessaly, 454.  
 Macra Stoa, 208, 209.  
 Macri Theodora, 135.  
 — island, 88.  
 Macris, 218, 357.  
 Macryplagi Mountains, 297, 300.  
 Manalus, Mt., 20, 281.  
 Magallana, 418.  
 Magnesia, 450.  
 Maid of Athens, 134.  
 Mail, interior, 108.  
 Maina, 284; government and beya, 284, 285; blood feuds, 286; every house a fortress, 286; towers, 289.  
 — Bassa, 284; Meesa, 285.  
 Mainotes, character of, 27, 105, 284; mountains occupied by, 105.  
 Maitland, Sir T., his administration of the Ionian islands, 53; temple in memory of, at Corfu, 62; monumental bust of, at Zante, 93.  
 Makaria, 354.  
 Makerianá, 392.  
 Makbala, 255, 261.  
 Makbera, 261.  
 Makrinoros, Pass of, 255.  
 Makrisia, 310.  
 Makron Telkhos, 385.  
 Malakassi, 445.  
 Malaria, 10, 124.  
 Maláxa, 380.  
 Malea, Malia, Cape, 96, 289.  
 Malgara, 481.

## MEGANÉSI.

Malta, village, 292.  
 Mandaniká, 238.  
 Mandráki, 365.  
 Mandri, Port, 217.  
 Mandrichio, 63.  
 Manners of the Greeks, 43.  
 Mantinea, 279, 280, 316; spot where Epaminondas fell, 281.  
 Manufactures, 108; silk gloves and stockings, Tenos, 333.  
 Maps, 15.  
 Marathon, 219. Tomb of the Athenians, 219.  
 — to Chalkis, 229.  
 Marathon, 218.  
 — to Thebes, 218.  
 Marathonisi, town, 290; island, 290.  
 — to Passava, 291.  
 — to Scutari, 291.  
 Marble work, Ænian, 333.  
 Mardonius, 233.  
 Margariti, 424.  
 Maraná, 395.  
 Marina, St., village, Crete, 389.  
 Maritza, river, 480.  
 Markopulo (Attica), 218; (Euboea), 230.  
 Marmara, 346.  
 Marmari, 291.  
 Marpeasa, Mt., 346.  
 Marriage customs, 43.  
 Mars' Hill, 200.  
 Martini, 229, 241, 242.  
 Mary's St., on the rock, 189.  
 Marzina, 407.  
 Masonry of the ancient Greeks, 21 (see Cyclopean, Hellenic, Pelasgic, and Polygonal masonry).  
 Matapan, Cape, 291.  
 Matium, 384.  
 Maurer, M. von, 101.  
 Mauromicháli, Constantine, 99.  
 —, George, 99, 272.  
 —, Pietro, 99, 273, 285, 293, 294.  
 Mavronero, river, 454.  
 Mavroordato, 242, 418.  
 Mavromati, 287, 297.  
 — to Andrusa, 299.  
 Mavronero, river, 224, 473.  
 Mavrovuni, 290.  
 Mavro-vuno, 211.  
 Mavrosumeno, river, 301, 307.  
 Mazaraki, 410.  
 Mazl, 315, 317.  
 Mázo, 393.  
 Mázoma, 415.  
 Measures and weights, 111.  
 Meczyberna, 459.  
 Megáli Panaghía, church of, 180.  
 Megálo-kástron, 375, 384; residence of a British Consul, 384.  
 Megalonesi, 391.  
 Megalopolis, 283, 307.  
 Meganési, or Meganesion, 75, 88.

## MEGANISI.

Meganisi, 256.  
 Megaulites, 121.  
 Megara, 251.  
 — to Athens: by sea, 251;  
 by Eleusis, 252.  
 — to Corinth, 251.  
 Megaspellon (Megaspelacon),  
 (convent of, 315, 318.  
 Melamphyllus, 360.  
 Melas, river, 224.  
 Melathrin, river, 453.  
 Meleager, 361.  
 Melidoni, 381.  
 Membliarus, 343.  
 Mendell, 115.  
 Menecrates, tomb of, 64.  
 Menidhi, 212.  
 Menina, 411.  
 Menzil, 8, 12, 403.  
 Merchants, Greek, their his-  
 tory, progress, and position,  
 103.  
 Merit, Order of, 101.  
 Meriera, island, 66.  
 Merope, 338.  
 Meropia, 364.  
 Mesa Maina, 285.  
 Mewar, 387, 395.  
 Meakia, 394.  
 Mesogaea, 218.  
 Mesóghia, 391.  
 Mesokhorio, 388.  
 Mesolonghi, 115, 242; residence  
 of a British Vice-Consul, 243;  
 the siege, 243-4; death of  
 Byron at, 245.  
 Mesolonghi to Calydon (Kurt-  
 Aga), 257.  
 — to Vonitza and Prevesa,  
 258.  
 — to Vonitza, by Entladæ,  
 Porta, and Katuna, 258.  
 Messa, 291.  
 Messapum, 240.  
 Messapius, Mt., 233.  
 Messaria, 337, 360.  
 Messene, 297.  
 Metagenes, birthplace of, 385.  
 Metallon, 388.  
 Metaxata, 72.  
 Meteora, 446.  
 Methana, 266.  
 Methone, 96, 454.  
 Methymna, 354, 355, 390.  
 Metokhi, 312.  
 Metókhia, 318.  
 Metope, 23.  
 Metropolis, 255, 414.  
 Metzovo, 48, 50, 445, 446.  
 Mezapo, 291.  
 Miaulis, capture of, by Lord  
 Nelson, 270; destroys the  
 Hellas frigate, 269; his tomb,  
 270.  
 Michael, St., and St. George,  
 Order of, 54.  
 Micon, 184.  
 Midea, 268.  
 Migonium, 290.  
 Mikra Katimene, 343.

## MOUNT ATHOS.

Milla, 432.  
 Milton's summary of the cli-  
 mate, scenery, and associa-  
 tions of Athens, 138.  
 Mina, 285.  
 Minas, St., Bay of, 235.  
 Mines:—Alum, Melos, 339;  
 Gold and Silver, Siphnos,  
 338; Pitch, Selinitza, 438.  
 Sulphur, Melos, 339.  
 Minerva, 146-148, 153, 155,  
 162, 179, 234, 253, 265, 271.  
 Minoa, 289, 343, 387.  
 Minoas, 372.  
 Minyæ, 352.  
 Minyæ, Treasury of, 224;  
 tomb, 224.  
 Mirabello, 387.  
 Miraka, 310.  
 Mirdites, 49, 478.  
 Miaka, 301.  
 Mistra, 281, 282.  
 Mizakia, 430.  
 Mnesicles, 156.  
 Mosenigo, Count, 52.  
 Modon, 305.  
 — to Corón, 305.  
 Morologista, 45.  
 Molibo Pyrgo, 459.  
 Molivo, 355.  
 Molo, 224, 227.  
 — to Drachmáno, 228.  
 Monasteries, Greek, 33, 101.  
 Aetos, 261.  
 Anaphe, 343.  
 Athens:—Daphne, 213, 253.  
 Holy Trinity, 212.  
 Constantine, 229.  
 Corfu:—Paleocastrizza, 64.  
 San Salvador, 65.  
 Crete:—Arkadi, 381, 389.  
 Arsáni, 382. Asómatos,  
 388. Ellas, 381. Epáno-  
 Siphos, 385. Gonía, 389.  
 Katholikó, 379. St. Eleu-  
 theros, 377. St. George,  
 385. St. Nicholas, 397.  
 Delphi:—Panaghia, 248. St.  
 Elias, 248.  
 Hydra, 270.  
 Iezini, 259.  
 Lygourio, 268.  
 Meteora, 446.  
 Mount Athos, tour of the  
 Monasteries of:—St. Anne,  
 470. Batopedion, 468.  
 Caracallus, 469. Consta-  
 monites, 471. St. Diony-  
 sius, 471. Docheiarelion,  
 471. Esphigménu, 468.  
 St. Gregory, 471. Iberians,  
 469. Khiliandaron, 467.  
 Kutumush, 469. Laura,  
 469. Pantokrator, 469.  
 St. Paul, 470. Philotheus,  
 469. Russicon, 471. Simo-  
 petra, 471. Stauroniketes,  
 469. St. Xenophon, 471.  
 Xeropotamos, 471. Zogra-  
 phus, 471.

## MOUNTS.

Mount Evas, 297, 299.  
 — Helicon, 221.  
 — Hypatus, 234.  
 — St. John, 422.  
 Mykonos, 333.  
 Parnassus, 225.  
 Patmos, 362.  
 Pollina, 430.  
 Port Kalo, 292.  
 Porta, 261.  
 Santa Maura, 78.  
 Scripu, 224.  
 Siphnos:—The Fountain,  
 338. St. Elias, 338.  
 Skathos, 350.  
 Skyros, 348.  
 Soaino, 407.  
 Suda, 380.  
 Tragamesti, 261.  
 Virgin, of the, 225.  
 Vlokhó, 254.  
 Vonitza, 256.  
 Zagorá, 221.  
 Monasticism, primitive idea of,  
 33.  
 Monastir, residence of a British  
 Consul, 475.  
 Moné, 393.  
 Monembasta, 288.  
 — to Phiniki, 288.  
 Money:—Circular notes, letters  
 of credit, bills, 8; circulation  
 in the Ionian Islands, 56;  
 in the kingdom of Greece, 109;  
 in Albania, Thessaly and  
 Macedonia, 400.  
 Mongredien, Mr., his report on  
 the Corn Trade from the  
 Mediterranean and Black  
 Seas, 103.  
 Monoxylon, 243.  
 Montenegrins, 48, 437.  
 Monte Nero, 71.  
 — Santo, or Holy Mountain,  
 459 (see Mount Athos).  
 Monuments:—Ancient Greek,  
 Delos, 333; to Prince Deme-  
 trius Hypsilanti, 272; Dexi-  
 léos, 202; to Karaiskákí,  
 210; to Miaulis, 270; of  
 Philopappus, 189; Sepul-  
 chral: the marble lion at  
 Chersonesa, 223; of the Greeks  
 who fell at Thermopylae,  
 226.  
 Morra, 263-223; English Con-  
 sul, 119; Castle, 119.  
 Moreots, character of the, 106.  
 Morosini, 208.  
 Moritt, Mr., 286, 292, 293.  
 Mosaic pavement at Ágias-  
 265; in the church of Megæ-  
 pelion, 318.  
 Moskopoli, 433.  
 Mothon, 305.  
 Mothone, 305.  
 MOUNTS:—Ágaleos, 213. Áthos,  
 71. Aliákka, 394. Anoge,  
 79. Apelauros, 274. Arachne,  
 267. Arakynthos, 243, 253.

## MOUNTAINS.

Artemira, 368. Athos, 460.  
 Bala, 301. Barnabas, 230.  
 Hermium, 456. Bizani, 288.  
 Brilessus, 210. Bumisto, 256.  
 Chaon, 274. Chelmos, 315.  
 Cnemis, 224, 229. Ocyntis,  
 333. Dia, 345. Drycos, 445.  
 Elatus, 94. St. Elias, 291.  
 Eryenik, 434. Erymanthus,  
 20. Evaa, 20, 297. Exoge,  
 86. Geranea, 20. Griva, 429.  
 Helicon, 20, 107, 212. Helle-  
 nitza, 297. Hymettus, 20,  
 210, 211. Ida, 20, 372, 381.  
 Ithome, 20, 297; ascent, 298.  
 Ipeario, 351. Juktas, 385.  
 Kalamos, 319. Kalkitza, 259.  
 Kelberini, 418. Kendros, 394.  
 Kerata, 214, 252. Khelmos,  
 314. Kirphis, 249. Kitharon,  
 20, 215. Kophinos, 388.  
 Ktypha, 234, 240. Kurfa,  
 411. Kyllene, 20. Kynthus,  
 332. Lacom, 445. Liakura,  
 250. Lykaum, Lykaeus, 20,  
 298, 307. Mænalus, 20, 281.  
 Marpessa, 346. Melidóni,  
 381. Messapius, 233. Metzi-  
 kéli, 408, 445. Mycale, 360.  
 Nelum, 87. Neritos, 86. Nero,  
 71. St. Nicholas, 305. Oeta,  
 20, 107, 226. Olonos, 311,  
 314. Olympus, 20, 451. Ossa,  
 20, 451. Othrys, 20. Pala-  
 mede, 271. Panachalcum,  
 117. Panatollum, 254. Pan-  
 greus, 480. Parnassus, 20, 104,  
 107, 224; ascent, 225, 250.  
 Parnes, Parnon, 20, 281. Par-  
 thenium, 279. Pellon, 450.  
 Pentelicus, 20, 210. Phicium,  
 242. Phteroláko, 381. Pin-  
 dus, 20, 107; ascent of the  
 central ridge, 445. Ptoum,  
 240, 242. Rhodope, 480. San-  
 dameri, 312. Santa Itecca, 65.  
 Saos, Saóke, 352. Serrium,  
 480. Skopos, 90, 93. Skro-  
 poneri, 241. Soro, 234. Sphing-  
 ium, 242. St. Stephen, 82.  
 Taygetus, 20, 281, 284. Ten  
 Saints, 65. Tetrzi, 307.  
 Tiltas, 457. Tomarns, 408.  
 Tomor, 430, 434. Tricaran-  
 um, 314. Tschika, 441.  
 Varnava, 230. Velatzi, 260.  
 Viena, 254. Vlokho, 254.  
 Vokhia, 117. Vumisto, 261.  
 Za-longos, 91. Zia, 345.  
 Ziria, 316. Zygos, 253, 445.

**MOUNTAINS:—**Acarnania, 93,  
 115. Acrocerasium, 61, 439.  
 Ætolia, 93, 119. Agrapha,  
 255. Arcadia, 93. Black, 71,  
 94. Caramanian, 369. Chry-  
 sovitz, 261. Crola, 477.  
 Delphi, 237. Dictæan, 387.  
 Drama, 479. Geranean, 20,  
 122. Icarian, 360. Katuna,  
 256, 261. Kroniac, 310. Ma-

## NAUPLIA.

cryplagi, 297, 300. Makhale,  
 255. Messena, 93. Monte-  
 negro, 438. Nemertzka, 424.  
 Onean, 122. Peloponnesus,  
 115. Pergandi, 261. San  
 Salvador, 65. Sopotí, 435.  
 Stamna, 258. Varnava, 256.  
 White, 372, 395. Zuluti, 435.

Muchli, 279.  
 Muddri, 395.  
 Mules, not more sûre-footed in  
 mountainous districts than  
 horses, 13; caution against  
 their lying down suddenly  
 in the middle of a river, 13.  
 Müller, O. K., grave of, 136, 204.  
 Mummius, 123.  
 Munchia, 205, 207, 208.  
 Mure, Col., on the Acro-  
 Corinthus, 122.  
 Muri, 395.  
 Murni, 381.  
 Murnies, 376.  
 Mursia, 406.  
 Murto, 66.  
 Murzina, 407, 434.  
 Muses, Sanctuary of the, 221.  
 Museum, hill, 137, 188.  
 Museums:—Gynasium of Ha-  
 dian, 180; National, of  
 Athens, xi, 185.  
 Mustapha Pasha, 244.  
 Mycale, Mount, 360.  
 Mykenae, 275. Citadel, 275;  
 Gate of the Lions, 276;  
 Treasury of Atreus, 276.  
 — to Argos, 277.  
 Mykonos, 333.  
 Mylae, 391.  
 Myli, 274.  
 Mylopotamo, 382.  
 Mylopotamos, 96.  
 Myrina, 352.  
 Myron, St., village, Crete, 386.  
 Myrtoan Sea, 324.  
 Myrtos, 307.  
 Mytika, 88, 262, 413; plain, 262.  
 Mytilene, 354.  
 Myúpoli, 215.

## N.

Napier, Sir Charles, his sum-  
 mary of the Ionian character,  
 55.  
 Napoleon, 71 (see Bonaparte).  
 Napoli di Malvasia, 289.  
 — di Romania, 271.  
 Narta, 440.  
 Nartex, 33.  
 Naupactus (*Ital.* Lepanto; *Gr.*  
 Epaktos); the battle, 89, 235;  
 mediæval fortifications, 120;  
 historical notice, 120.  
 Nauplia (Napoli di Romania):  
 Inna, 271. Forts, 272; Church  
 of St. Spiridon (scene of Capo  
 d'Istria's assassination), 272;  
 Monument to Prince Deme-  
 trius Hypsellanti, 272.

## NINE WAYS.

Nauplia, Synod of, 102.  
 — to Argos, by Tiryns and  
 Mykenae, 274.  
 — to Athens, by Hydra,  
 Poros, &c., 268.  
 — to Corinth by Nemea,  
 Mykenae, &c., 321.  
 — to Patras by Mantinea,  
 Phonia, &c., 320.  
 — to Sparta by Mykenae,  
 Argos, &c., 273.  
 Nauplius, 271.  
 Nausicius, 63.  
 Navale Ægira, 320.  
 Navarino, 302; The Battle, 29,  
 31, 302. Navarino Vecchio,  
 304.  
 — to Kyparissia (Arcadia),  
 306.  
 Navy, royal, 103; mercantile,  
 41, 103.  
 Naxos, Duchy of, 334, 339, 341,  
 342, 344; peasantry, 105.  
 Nea Eretria, 236.  
 — Katimene, 343.  
 — Mintzela, 450.  
 Nece, 353.  
 Neapolis, 480.  
 Neda, river, 308.  
 Negropont, 234.  
 Nelum, Mt., 87.  
 Nelson, Lord, his treatment of  
 Mlaulis, 270.  
 Nemea, 321, 322.  
 — by Corinth to Nauplia,  
 321.  
 Nemertzka, 424.  
 Nemesia, the Rhamnusian, 230.  
 Neochori, 411, 473.  
 Neochorio, 479.  
 Neókastron, 302.  
 Neokhori, 257, 259.  
 Neomaras, 369.  
 Neon, 226.  
 Neptune, 217, 268, 271, 292.  
 Nericos, 73, 76.  
 Neritos, Mt., 82, 87.  
 Nero, Monte, 71.  
 Nesiotæ, 70.  
 Nessus, 258.  
 Nestus, river, 480.  
 Niaghusta, 456.  
 Nicephorus Phocas, 386.  
 Nicholas, St., Harbour, 96; sup-  
 pressed monastery, Mt. Hel-  
 con, 221; Monastery, Sta.  
 Maura, 78; Town, Tenos,  
 332.  
 Nicodemus, St., church, Athens,  
 134.  
 Nicolochus, 262.  
 Nicopolis, 78, 114, 414. Aque-  
 duct, 415. Palace, 415. Castle,  
 415. Stadium, 415. Theatre,  
 415.  
 Nike Apteros, Temple of, 149,  
 150, 155, 156.  
 Nikita, 459.  
 Nikolitzi, 470.  
 Nine Ways, 479.

## NIREUS.

- Nireus, 365.  
 Nisi, 256; plains of, 299.  
 — to Thuria, 299.  
 Nisvoro, 460.  
 Nisyros, 371.  
 Nithavri, 388.  
 Nivétza, 429.  
 Nivitra, 444.  
 Noel, Mr., 237.  
 Nointel, M. de, 348.  
 Nokid, 390.  
 Nomarch, 100.  
 Nomes, Greece divided into ten, 100, 263.  
 Nonacris, 317.  
 Nopla, 390.  
 Northern Greece, grand tour of, 111, 113; character of the people, 104.  
 Nymphæa, 364.  
 Nymphæum (Hill of the Nymphs), 186; (pitch formation on the banks of the Vioss), 439.  
 Nymphs, Grotto of the, 82, 339.

## O.

- Oak's Heads, Pass, 215.  
 Oaths, Judicial, 101.  
 Obol, 57.  
 Observatory at Athens, 132.  
 Odeum of Herodes or Regilla, 199; of Pericles, 195.  
 Odysseus, Gen., 146, 223.  
 Œdipus, 224; scene of his death, 204.  
 Œnia, Œniada, 88, 259.  
 Œnoë, 215, 219, 341, 360.  
 Œnusæ, 96.  
 Œta, Mt., 20, 107, 225.  
 Œtylus, 292.  
 Ogle, 254.  
 Oke, 110.  
 Olcinium, 437.  
 Olonus, 312, 321.  
 Olive, cultivation of the:—  
 Amaxichi, 75. Avlona, 439.  
 Cephalenia, 71. Chryso, 246.  
 Corfu, 64. Ithaca, 80. Leucadia, 75, 76. Liátos, 443.  
 Naupactus, 120. Naxos, 344.  
 Parga, 422. Prevesa, 413.  
 Salona, 246. Sciavo-Khorio, 287. Zante, 94.  
 Olonos, Mt., 311, 314.  
 Olophyxus, 452.  
 Olooson, 457.  
 Olpe, 255.  
 Olympia, 310; valley, 20.  
 Olympiad, dates of first and last, 311.  
 Olympium, 193.  
 Olympiodorus, 209.  
 Olympus, Mt., 20, 451.  
 Olynthus, 459.  
 Omalos, 393.  
 Omer Vrioni, 242.  
 Onchesmus, 444.

## PALAMEDES.

- Onean Mountains, 122.  
 Onugnathus, 96.  
 Ophio, river, 280.  
 Ophiussa, 365.  
 Opisthodomos, 23.  
 Opua, 129.  
 Oracle of Trophonius, 222.  
 Orchestra, 23.  
 Orchomenus, 221; site of the Boeotian, 224.  
 Orders of Grecian architecture, 23; of Knighthood, 54, 103.  
 Oreats, 35.  
 Oreo, 238.  
 — (Euboea) to Chalkia, 237.  
 Oricum, 441.  
 Ormylia, 459.  
 Oropo, Oropus, Tragedy at, 1870, 219, 231.  
 Oros, 264.  
 Orosh, 478.  
 Orphano, 479.  
 —, Paleo, 479.  
 Orpheus, tomb of, 454.  
 Orthuni, 393.  
 Orygia, 330.  
 Ōsiria, inscriptions illustrative of the Egypto-Roman worship of, at Chæroneæ, 222.  
 Ossa, Mt., 20, 451.  
 Ostanitsa, 431.  
 Ostrovo, 474.  
 Otho proclaimed King, 99.  
 Othonús, 66.  
 Othrya, Mt., 20.

## P.

- Packets, 56 (see Steam-packets).  
 Pæonides, 212.  
 Paganía, 66.  
 Pagase, 450.  
 Pagasæan Gulf, 239.  
 Painting, illustration of the polychromatic, of the ancients, in the University of Athens, 130.  
 Paintings:—Palace at Athens, 132. Church at Megaspellon, 318. Monasteries: St. Eleutherios, Crete, 379; Gonla, Crete, 389; Zographus, Mt. Athos, 471.  
 Palæa Achaia, 312.  
 Palæologus, Andronicus, 319.  
 —, Constantine, 319.  
 Palæo Phanaro, 310.  
 Palæste, 443.  
 Palatia Kalméne, 343.  
 Παλαῖον κάστρον (Paleo-kastron), the common term for a "ruin" among the Greek peasants, 84. Kimolos, 339.  
 Kythnos, 337. Ios, 342. Kalcetri, 307. Kandili, 262.  
 Kekhropulo, 256. Kísamo-Kastáll, 390. Kilsura, 307.  
 Porta, 262. Rogdia, 386. Bay of Suda, 380.  
 Palamedes, 271.

## PASSES.

- Palæa, 443.  
 Paláti, 345.  
 Palatia, 371.  
 Pale, 69.  
 Pales Episcopo, 342.  
 — Lutra, 300.  
 — Monembasia, 289.  
 Paleavli, 434.  
 Paleocaglia, 76.  
 Paleocastrisa, 64.  
 Paleopolis, 96, 280, 290, 311, 387.  
 Palia Venetia, 410.  
 Palicars, 28.  
 Paliochora, 285.  
 Pallantium, 281.  
 Pallas, 349.  
 Pallene, 458.  
 Palombino, 21.  
 Palus Acherusia, 421.  
 — Bistonis, 480.  
 — Cercinitis, 479.  
 — Nesonia, 451.  
 Pamisus, river, 297, 299; source, 301.  
 Panachaicum, Mt., 117.  
 Panactum, 213.  
 Panetolicon, 254.  
 Panetolium, Mt., 254.  
 Panaghiotti Kumunduro, 285.  
 Panathenæo Stadium, 190.  
 Pandeileimon, 260.  
 Pandosia, 422.  
 Pandroseum, 174.  
 Panopeus, 224.  
 Panormus, 70, 333, 443.  
 Pantaleone, San, Pass of, 65.  
 Papa, Cape, 312.  
 Papatískos, 394.  
 Parakalamo, 410.  
 Paralia, 207.  
 Paralimni, Lake, 240.  
 Paramythia, 411, 417.  
 Parga, 114, 400, 422.  
 — to Joánnina, by Sull and Dramistís, 418.  
 Parian Chronicle, 347.  
 Parnassus, Mt., 20, 107, 224; chief place where the Hellenic race has maintained itself, 104; ascent, 225, 250; remains of the Via Sacra, 225; prospect from the summit, 250.  
 Parnes, Parnon, Mt., 20, 210, 281.  
 Parcekia, 346.  
 Paromia, 285.  
 Parthenium, Mt., 279.  
 Parthenon, 158 (see Acropolis of Athens).  
 Pashalimán, 441.  
 Pashley, Mr., 380.  
 Passaron, 419.  
 Passava, 287, 290.  
 — to Marathonist by Paleopolis, 291.  
 Passes:—Akhrida, 475. Askyro, 394. Daphne, 213, 252. Dukádhæa, 442. Eleu-



## PASSPORTS.

therokhorl, 412. Fauces Antigonienses, 427, 435. Furka, 449. Garuna, 65. "The Gates," (Crete), 397. Guri Pri, 433. Makrinoros, 255. Melina, 457. Oak's Heads, 215. Petra, 457. San Libérale, 71. San Pantaleone, 65. Schiste, 225. Skarfitza, 435. Tempe, 451. Thermopylae, 226, 227. Three Heads, 215. Tretus, 277. Tschangón, 433. Tschifka, 442. "The Turk's" (Crete), 397. Zygos, 50.

Passports, 7, 8.

Patradjik, 255.

Patras (*Gr.* Patræ; *Ital.* Patrasco):—Inns: 116.

Historical notice, 116.

Residence of the English Consul for the Morea, 119.

Castle, 117-119. Mount Voldhia, 117. Church of St. Andrew, 117. Site of the Temple of Ceres, 117. Well of Ceres, 117.

Population, 118. Manufactures, 118. Imports and exports, 120. Cultivation of the currant-vine, 116. Shooting, 119.

Patras to Athens, 112.

— to Galaxidi, by Mesolonghi and Delphi, 242.

— to Corinth, by Vostitza, &c., 317.

— through Ellis and Arcadia to Kyparissia, 308.

— to Nauplia, by Vostitza, Phonia, &c., 320.

— to Pyrgos by Gastuni, 313.

— to Tripolitza, 314.

Paul, St., visit of, to Crete, 396.

Paulizza, 309.

Pausanias, tour in the footsteps of, 114; his account of the Acropolis of Athens, 151.

Paxos (Paxo), 67, 114.

Peall, 279.

Peasantry:—condition, 105, 108; cottages, 108; food, 44, 108; costumes, 64; women, 65.

Pedías, 387.

Pediment, 23.

Pege, 382.

Pel, 473.

Pelagonia, 475.

Pelagus, 280.

Pelagi, 144.

Pelagias, 354.

Pelagianna, 352.

Pelagic car drawn by oxen still used in Thessaly, 454.

Pelagic masonry, 22; fine examples at Mykenæ, 22; at Athens, 145.

Pelagium, 145, 146.

## PHILATRA.

Pelekinas, 392.

Pellon, Mt., 450.

Pella, birthplace of Alexander the Great, 473.

Pelleka, 65.

Pellene, 320.

Pelodes Limen, 67.

Peloponnesians, character of, 105, 106.

Peloponnesus (Morea), 263; nomes comprised in, 100; grand tour of, 111.

Pemónia, 394.

Pendepigadla, 418.

Penelope, Grave of, 85.

Peneus, river, 20, 312, 451; source, 445.

Penrose, Mr., 175.

Pentele, Pentelicus, 20, 210.

Peparethus, 350.

Pepinea, George, 359.

Péra-Goni, 395.

Pétrama, 382.

Pergamos, 389.

Pergandi, Mt., 261.

Peribolus, 23.

Pericles, 139, 264.

Perinthus, 480.

Peripteral, 23.

Peristyle, 23.

Perivollos, 389.

Perseus, 275.

Peta, 418.

Petalia, 88, 260.

Petalas, 81.

Petalihidi, 305.

Petalida, 391.

Petras, 412.

Pétres, 395.

Petzæ, 271.

Pedkos, Lower, 388.

Peupli, 476.

Phæacia, 63.

Phalanx, 103.

Phalasarna, 391.

Phalerian Wall, 143, 206.

Phalerum, 205.

Phanári, Port, 114, 205.

Phanariotes, 27, 105.

Phaneromene, Convent of, 252.

Phanias, birthplace of, 354.

Phanotes, 426.

Pharalus, 449.

Phassa, 433.

Pheneos, 316.

Phera, 343.

Pherae, 300, 450.

Pherekydes, birthplace of, 327.

Phereh, 480.

Phersala, 449.

Phictum, Mt., 242.

Phidaro, river, 258.

Phidias superintends the building of the Parthenon, 159; statue of Minerva by, 153; of Jupiter at Olympia, 311.

Phigaleia, 309.

Philæta, 405.

Philia, 316.

Philatra, 306.

## POEËSSA.

Philip of Macedon at Chseronea 222.

Philip, Portico of, Delos, 331.

Philippi, 479.

Philippo, 388.

Phiniki, 288, 444; plains of, 288, 289.

— to Durali by Cape Xylli, 289.

Philopappus, Monument of, 189.

Philopœmen, 297; his birth-place, 307.

Philius, 313.

Phloka, 311.

Phœnicia, 354, 396, 444.

Phœnicus, 96.

Phoenix, city, 395.

Phonia, 313, 315, 321.

Phorcys, 82.

Phormion, 259.

Phoroneus, 278.

Photia, St., village, Crete, 388.

Phreatiya, 209.

Phurni, 360.

Phykias, 337.

Phyo, 211.

Pladha, the village where the first Greek Congress met, 266.

Pictures in Greek churches, 33 (see Paintings).

Pidhima, river, 300, 301.

Pierian region, 453; plain, 454.

Pietro Bey, 99, 285, 293, 294.

Pikernaes, 444.

Pilaster, 23.

Pilleri, 443.

Pimplea, 453.

Pinacotheca, 151, 157.

Pinaka, 458.

Pindus, Mt., 20, 107, 445.

Pirens and the Port-Towns, 197.

Pirene, fountain of, 125, 126.

Pisa, valley of, 310.

Pististratus, 139, 140, 193.

Pistai, 381, 389.

Pitch-wells of Zante, 91.

Pitch-mines of Selinitza, 438.

Pittacus, birthplace of, 354.

Pittákya, M., 153.

Pityusa, 357.

Plakotos, 342.

Plataea, 220.

— to Thebes, 220.

Platamona, 451, 453.

Platana, 220.

Platanaki, Monastery of, 234.

Platanía, 389.

Platia, 260.

Plato, 204.

Platza, 292.

— to Skardamula, 293.

Pleistus, river, 247.

Plemmellani, 394.

Pleuron, 245, 253.

Plutarch, birthplace of, 222; Throne of, 222.

Pnyx, 137, 186.

Pœëssa, 335.

## PŒKILASSOS.

Pœkilassos, 397.  
 Pœkilum, 213.  
 Po-try, popular, of Greece, 27;  
 native land of the Æolian  
 school of Lyric, 354.  
 Police, 103.  
 Polighyro, 459.  
 Polin, 371.  
 Polino, 339.  
 Polls, 87, 381.  
 Politika, 236, 240.  
 Polyagos, 339.  
 Polyandrium of the Greeks who  
 fell at Thermopylae, 226.  
 Polybius, his birthplace, 307.  
 Polybotes, 365.  
 Polychromatic painting of the  
 ancients, illustration of, 130.  
 Polyclethus, 267.  
 Polycrates, 360.  
 Polygnotus, 152.  
 Polygonal masonry, 21. Abæ,  
 228. Argos, 279. Axos, 381.  
 Cephallenia, 69. Chryso, 246.  
 Davlia (Daulis), 224. Delpul,  
 248. Leucas, 76. Mantinea,  
 281. Melos, 339. Mykenæ,  
 21. Eniadae, 260. Porta,  
 261. Tanagra, 231.  
 Polyrrenia, 390.  
 Pompey after Pharsalia, 453.  
 Poros, 103, 268; bay, 70.  
 Porphyria, 95.  
 Porphyro-Genitus, Constantine,  
 284.  
 Porri, 96.  
 Porta, 261.  
 Portico, 23; of Philip, Delos,  
 331.  
 Porto Leone, 205, 208.  
 — Raguseo, 441.  
 Port towns of Athens, 143.  
 Ports:—Achilleion, 348. Ægi-  
 lia, 96. Agina, 265. Egira,  
 320. Andros, 338. Arta, 416.  
 Aulis, 232, 233. Bathy, 82.  
 Calamitza, 338. Catena, 388.  
 Cerigotto, 96. Dráko, 205,  
 208. Durazzo, 435. Eion,  
 479. Elia, 93, 313. Epi-  
 dauros, 266. Forty Saints,  
 444. Frikea, 87. Gailo, 67.  
 Gaixaxidi, 225, 246. Gomaros,  
 413. Iulis, 335. Kaio, Quag-  
 llo, 291. Kalamaki, 127.  
 Kapsali, 96. Khania, 378.  
 Lemnos, 353. Leone, 205,  
 208. Leritazza, 410. Li-  
 méní, 287, 292. Liús, 96. Lu-  
 tráki, 122. Lutrón, 375, 395,  
 397. Lyttos, 387. Mandri,  
 217. Marmari, 291. Mezapo,  
 291. Nauplia, 268. (Eniadae,  
 259. Ollaros, 347. Olynthus,  
 459. Oreos, 238. Palea Mo-  
 nebbasia, 289. Palerimo,  
 443. Parga, 422. Pashali-  
 núan, 441. Perinthus, 481.  
 Phanári, 114, 205, 420, 421.  
 Puenikis, 96. Phœnix, 205,

## PTOLEMY.

395, 396. Phorcys, 82. Polla,  
 87. Paria, 348. Pyrgos, 313.  
 Raphti, 218. St. Irene, 337.  
 Samos, 362. Santa Quaranta,  
 444. Schoenus, 127, 251.  
 Stylída, 227, 239. Tolon,  
 273. Trimpouchais, 348.  
 Vathy, 291. Viscardo, 70.  
 Portus Pelodes, 405.  
 Poseidium, 360.  
 Poseidon, 126, 337, 365.  
 Posidio, Posidium, 371, 458.  
 Posin, 371.  
 Posticum, 23.  
 Post-office system, 108.  
 Potidea, 458.  
 Prasos, 387.  
 Prasia, 218.  
 Prasonesi, 391.  
 Prasonisi, 96.  
 Pratique, 11.  
 Pravista, 479.  
 Preclutiones, 23.  
 Premedi, 426, 431.  
 Presba, 475.  
 Presents, 7.  
 Press, the, 103.  
 Prevesa, residence of a British  
 Vice-Consul, 412.  
 — to Jóannina by Arta, 417;  
 by Nicopolis and Suli, 412.  
 — and Vonitza to Mesolon-  
 ghi, 253.  
 Primate, 26.  
 Priné, 381.  
 Prinus, 279, 321.  
 "Prison of Socrates," 189.  
 Prisoners, only example in an-  
 tiquity of a cartel for the  
 exchange of, 368.  
 Prisrend, 481.  
 Proaulax, 465.  
 Prodano, 306.  
 Prodicus, birthplace of, 335.  
 Prodórní, 392.  
 Proetus, 274.  
 Pronaos, 23.  
 Pronesiote, 70.  
 Pronias, 70.  
 Proni, 70.  
 Pronia, 273.  
 Propylaea, 149-152, 156-158.  
 Proskymno, 219.  
 Prósneró, 394.  
 Prote, 306.  
 Protogeron, 284.  
 Provisions, 17, 19.  
 Próvlíka, 465.  
 Provveditori, 51.  
 Prytaneum, 194, 195.  
 Psakna, 237.  
 Psariots, character of, 105;  
 have the characteristic Hel-  
 lenic features, 105.  
 Pselorites, 388.  
 Pseudisodomon, 151, 181.  
 Psophia, 91, 314.  
 Pyttalea, 213.  
 Ptelía, 66, 333.  
 Ptolemy, Gymnasium of, 181.

## RHOTES.

Ptoun, Mt., 240, 242.  
 Ptychia, 64.  
 Punta, 256, 413.  
 Pydna, 454.  
 Pylos, 304.  
 Pyrasos, 450.  
 Pyrgo (Crete), 388.  
 Pyrgos of Alidhákas, 394.  
 — (Crete), 386, 389.  
 — (Inner Maina), 285, 291.  
 — between Mt. Oionos and  
 the Alpheus; residence of  
 British Vice-Consul, 311.  
 — (Thera), 343.  
 Pyrgos (Peloponnesus) to Pa-  
 tras by Gastuni, 313.  
 Pyrrha, 354.  
 Pyrrhic dance, 44, 64.  
 Pyrrhus, 418.  
 Pythagoras, birthplace of, 361.  
 Pythia's bath, 222.

## Q.

Quarantine, 11, 67.  
 Quinine pills indispensable,  
 7, 11.  
 Quintal, 110.

## R.

Racil, valley of, 70.  
 Radostin, 430.  
 Raki, 18.  
 Rapanidi, 352.  
 Raphti, Port, 218.  
 Raveni, 405.  
 Rayah, 26, 28.  
 Recinto, 256.  
 Reithrum, 87.  
 Religion, 101.  
 Reschid Pasha, 243.  
 Resident, powers of, 53.  
 Resna, 475.  
 Reveniko, 459.  
 Revenue, 101.  
 Revolution, General Gordon's  
 History of the, 106.  
 Revolution, a model, 99, 133.  
 Rhamne, 394.  
 Rhamnus, 229.  
 Rhaucos, 386.  
 Rheiti, 213, 252.  
 Rhigas, 28.  
 Rhithymna, Rhithymnos, 375,  
 380, 381.  
 Rhium, 117, 119.  
 Rhiza, 374, 394, 395.  
 Ruizo-Kastron, 387.  
 Rhizoma, 394, 395.  
 Rhocca, 390.  
 Rhododaphne, 80.  
 Rhodope, Mt., 480.  
 Rhodosto, 481.  
 Rhocnus, 361.  
 Rhoka, 385.  
 Rhotes, 388.

## RICHARD I.

Richard I. of England at Corcyra, 59.  
 Ricord, Adm., 269.  
 Risei Ecclesiastical Seminary, 131.  
 Rivers, probable cause of the want of navigable, 107.  
 Achelous, 79, 88, 107, 243, 255, 259; source, 445.  
 Achéron, 114, 416, 420.  
 Alpheus, 20, 308, 310-311.  
 Amphites, 307.  
 Aëus, 427, 430; source, 445.  
 Apolemi, 387.  
 Argus, 430.  
 Arachus, 417.  
 Argyro Kastro, 425.  
 Aris, 300, 301.  
 Aroanius, 316.  
 Arta, its source, 445.  
 Asopus, 220, 231.  
 Aspropotamo, source, 445.  
 Axius, 454.  
 Axos, 383.  
 Balyra, 301, 307.  
 Baphyrus, 453.  
 Bendscha, 427.  
 Beratino, 430.  
 Beritza, 427.  
 Bojana, 436.  
 Buraicus, 317.  
 Busi, 308.  
 Celydnus, 442.  
 Charadrus, 218, 416.  
 Cocytus, 411, 417, 422.  
 Crathis, 317, 320.  
 Deropoli, 424-427.  
 Devol, 430, 433.  
 Dikhova, 291.  
 Dinassal, 436.  
 Diroe, 220.  
 Drilo, 436, 476.  
 Drin, 436, 476.  
 Dryno, 424.  
 Elixus, 335.  
 Enipeus, 449, 453.  
 Erasinus, 274.  
 Eridanus, 211.  
 Ermitza, 254.  
 Erymanthus, 314.  
 Euripus, 220; the bridge, 232, 235.  
 Eurotas, 281, 288, 290, 296.  
 Evenus, 243, 258.  
 Genusus, 435, 476.  
 Glancus, 312.  
 Hallacmon, its source, 445; ferry, 454.  
 Hebrus, 480.  
 Hellasun, 307.  
 Hercyna, 222.  
 Illissus, 137, 211.  
 Inachus, 277.  
 Indje Karasli, ferry, 454.  
 Ismenus, 220.  
 Kacratos, 386.  
 Kakorema, 307.  
 Kalabryta, 317.  
 Kalamas, 66, 405, 411.  
 Kamara, 390.  
 Karasamak, ferry, 454.  
 Karasli, 480.  
 Kephissus, 136, 207, 210, 226, 233, 241; plain, 228; — Eleusinian, 215, 252.  
 Kilnovo, 446.  
 Kokla, 307.  
 Ladon, 314, 317.  
 Lariassus, 312.  
 Lesaa, 267.  
 Leuka, 312.  
 Lukha, 425.  
 Luro, 416.  
 Lydias, ferry, 454.  
 Maritza, 480.  
 Mauronero, ferry, 454.  
 Mavrozumeno, 301.  
 Melas, 214.  
 Metzovo, 445.  
 Mylopotamos, 96.  
 Neda, 308.  
 Nestus, 480.  
 Ophis, 280.  
 Pamisus, 297, 299; source, 301.  
 Pavia, 406.  
 Peneus, 20, 312; source, 445.  
 Phidaro, 258.  
 Pidhima, 300, 301.  
 Pierus, 312.  
 Pielatus, 247.  
 Salamvria, its source, 312.  
 Selinus, 317.  
 Skumvi, 435, 476.  
 Sperchius, 227.

## SALONICA.

Strati, 393.  
 Strymon, 479.  
 Stympthalus, 274.  
 Styx, 313; the Falls, 313.  
 Sudduro, 388.  
 Sull, 416.  
 Thyamis, 66, 405.  
 Triton, 386.  
 Typhlos, 390.  
 Usuni, 434.  
 Vardari, 454.  
 Vloca, 427, 430; its source, 445.  
 Vistriza, 406; its source, 445; ferry, 430.  
 Vuv6, 417, 422.  
 Xerillo, 307.  
 Zagori, 445.  
 Roads, 12.  
 Rodovani, 393.  
 Rogdia, 386.  
 Rogus, 416, 417.  
 Romalc, a name applied to the modern Greek language, 35.  
 Romalka (national dance), 44, 64.  
 Roman highway from Rome to Constantinople, 480.  
 Roman remains:—Argos, 278.  
 Bathrotum, 67.  
 Cephalenia, 69, 70.  
 Corinth, 124, 126.  
 Gythium, 290.  
 Levetsova, 287.  
 Mesolonghi, 157.  
 Nicopolis, 415.  
 Palea Lutra, 300.  
 Paleopolis, 290.  
 Patras, 117.  
 Punta, 256.  
 Sparta, 281.  
 Vathy, 291.  
 Romanates, 419.  
 Romans, the name by which the Greek peasantry generally style themselves, 35.  
 Romouni, 49 (see Wallacha).  
 Roppa, Val di, 66.  
 Roumella, Castle of, 119.  
 Routes, List of, viii.  
 — from England to Greece, 4.  
 Rumeli, St., village, Crete, 388.  
 Rumelota, character of, 106.  
 Rustika, 381.

## S.

Sacra, 221.  
 Sacred War, 247.  
 Sacred Way, 213.  
 Săhita, 388.  
 Sailors, custom and language of modern, identical with those of ancient Greece, 17; their propensity for putting in at every port they approach, 326.  
 Sakona, 297.  
 Salagora, 417.  
 Salamia, 251; strait where the battle was fought, 213; island, 214.  
 Salamvria, river, its source, 445.  
 Saiganeus, 240.  
 Salmatraki, island, 65.  
 Salmone, 396.  
 Salona, 246.  
 — to Gravia, 225.  
 Salonica (Thessalonica, Thermana), 454. Residence of a

## SCALA.

British Consul, 454.  
 Steamers, 456.  
 Population, 456.  
 Commerce, 456.  
 Shooting, 456.  
 Citadel (the Seven Towers), 454.  
 Propylæum of the Hippodrome (Incantadas), 455.  
 Churches and mosques, 455.  
 Gate of Vardar, or Vardari (Triumphal Arch of Augustus), 455.  
 Arch of Constantine, 455.  
 Salonica to Mount Athos by Cassandra and back to Salonica, 457.  
 — to Constantinople, 478.  
 — to Larissa by Tempe, 450.  
 — by Bercea, Senia and Tomaro, 456.  
 — to Scutari, by Monastir, Eilassan and Crola, 472.  
 Saloniki, 412.  
 Saltona, 78.  
 Saltpetre made by boiling the earth, 288.  
 Salt-springs near the Pass of Daphne, 213.  
 Salt-works, Avlona, 439.  
 Samaria, 397.  
 Same, 68, 84.  
 Samos, 68, 69, 84.  
 Samuel the Caloyer, 421.  
 San Giovanni di Patino, 362.  
 — Libérale, Pass, 71.  
 — Pantaleone, Pass, 65.  
 — Rocro, chapel, Khania, 378.  
 — Salvador, mountain-chain, 61, 65.  
 Sanctuary of Esculapius, 267; of the Graces (Orchomenus), 224; the Musea, 221; Trophonius, 222.  
 Sandameri, Mt., 312.  
 Sane, 462.  
 Santorin, peasantry of, 105.  
 Sanudo, Marco, 344.  
 Santa Decca, 65.  
 — Maria, Cape, 360.  
 — Maura, 73 (see Leucadia).  
 — Quaranta, 400, 405, 444.  
 — Rosa, Count, tomb of, 302.  
 — Sophia, cave of, 96.  
 Saos, Saöke, Mt., 352.  
 Sapientza, 96, 305.  
 Sappho, birthplace of, 354.  
 Sappho's Leap, 74, 77.  
 Sarcophagus, ancient, discovered near Arvi, 388.  
 Sarla, 371.  
 Sarko, 386.  
 Saronic Gulf, 251.  
 Sarpi, Fra Paolo, 52.  
 Sayádes, Sayáda, 400, 424; residence of a British Vice-Consul, 405.  
 Sázona, 439.  
 Scala, Cape, 70; village, 301.

## SCAMPEE.

Scampee, 477.  
 Scandea, 96.  
 Scanderbeg, 46, 436, 477.  
 Scaros, 343.  
 Scheria, 58, 63.  
 Schlote, Pass, 225.  
 Schmidt, Dr. Julius, 132.  
 Schenus, Port, 127, 231.  
 School of Homer, 84, 86.  
 Schools, 102; at Athens, 130, 131; at Hermopolis, 327.  
 Schulemberg, Marshal, 60;  
 statue of, at Corfu, 62.  
 Scillus, 310.  
 Scirocco, 55.  
 Scironian Way, 251.  
 Slavokhorio, 287, 288.  
 Slavopula, 392.  
 Scodra, 436.  
 Scripu to Kapurna, 224.  
 Scutari (Scodra), residence of a  
 British Vice-Consul, 436.  
 — to Constantinople, 481.  
 — to the Dalmatian Fron-  
 tier and Cattaro, 437.  
 Scutari to Délvino by Durazzo,  
 434.  
 — to Salonica, by Crola, El-  
 bassan, and Monastir, 472.  
 Sea-bathing, Corfu, 64.  
 Seaton, Lord, his administra-  
 tion of the Ionian Islands, 53.  
 Selásforo, 433.  
 Sellinita, 429; pitch-mines,  
 433.  
 Sélino-Kastelli, 392.  
 Selinus, town, 350; river, 317.  
 Sellvria, 481.  
 Seminary for the training of  
 schoolmasters, at Athens,  
 131; Risari Ecclesiastical,  
 131.  
 Senate:—Athens, 133; Ionian  
 Islands, 54.  
 Sengena, 242.  
 Senia, 457.  
 Senitsa, 434.  
 Sensina, Lake, 244.  
 Seraffa, 400.  
 Seraglio (currant magazines),  
 95.  
 Sepulchre of the Boeotians—  
 the marble lion, 223.  
 Sepulchres, ancient, near St.  
 Kyriakós, 392.  
 Serapis, 271, 293.  
 Sermyle, 459.  
 Serres, 479.  
 Serrium, Mt., 480.  
 Servants, travelling, 11, 13,  
 57, 110, 130.  
 Setia, 387.  
 Shepherds' huts, 85.  
 Ship of Ulysses, 64, 65.  
 Shooting, seasons for, 15; best  
 stations, 16. Red deer, 260.  
 Wolf, deer, and wild boar,  
 15, 66, 77, 78. Bear, 15,  
 436, 440. Wild goat, 15,  
 397, 436. Fox, 15, 66. Lynx,

## SPARTA.

15. Jackal, 15, 66, 78. Hare,  
 15, 66. Rabbit, 349.—  
 Pheasant, 15, 56, 436. Part-  
 ridge, 15, 119, 260, 337, 340,  
 353, 368, 370, 378, 389. Pel-  
 can, 78. Bustard, 15. Quail,  
 15, 66, 68, 96, 119, 292.  
 Snipe and woodcock, 15, 66,  
 78, 93, 112, 119, 260, 312,  
 378, 406, 410, 416, 417, 436,  
 452, 456 (see Game).  
 Shops, 110.  
 Shrines:—St. Dionysius, Zante,  
 93. St. Spiridion, Corfu, 62.  
 San Salvador, Corfu, 65.  
 Siemata, 234.  
 Siñtista, 457.  
 Sidero-Kastro, 308.  
 Sidus, 251.  
 Signles, 65.  
 Sikyon, 320.  
 Simonides, birthplace of, 335,  
 344.  
 Sina, Baron, 133, 433.  
 Sináno, 283, 307.  
 Sintles, 352.  
 Sinus Saronicus, 252; Strymo-  
 nicus, 479.  
 Siren Isles, 380.  
 Sirrhæ, 479.  
 Sisi, convent, 71.  
 Sithonia, 457.  
 Sitsova, 296.  
 Siva, 386.  
 Skala, 288, 395.  
 Skaloma, 259.  
 Skamnía, 453.  
 Skanderbeg, birthplace of, 477.  
 Skardhamula, 285, 293.  
 — to Kítries, 293.  
 Skarus, 77.  
 Skeleton tours, 110, 404.  
 Skimatari, 220.  
 Skimitari, 233.  
 Skipetar, 45 (see Albanians).  
 Skopos, Mount, 91, 93.  
 Skroponeri, Mount, 241.  
 Skumbi, river, 435, 476.  
 Skutari, 291.  
 Socrates, "Prison" of, 189; at  
 Delfum, 232.  
 Soffit, 23.  
 Sókastron, 371.  
 Solos, 313, 317, 321.  
 Solyman, 368.  
 Sopotó, 314, 444.  
 Soro, Mt., 234.  
 Spada, Cape, 390.  
 Spahides, 234.  
 Spaniáko, 393.  
 Sparta, 281. "Tomb of Leo-  
 nidas," 283. Theatre, 283.  
 Sparta, valley of, 20, 281.  
 — to Gythium, 288.  
 — to Helos, 288.  
 — to Kalamata: through  
 Maina, 284; by Messene,  
 296; over Mt. Taygetus, 295.  
 — to Levetsoba, 287.  
 — to Tripolitza, 281.

## STEAM-PACKETS.

Spartovuni, 255.  
 Sperchilus, river and valley,  
 227.  
 Spetzia, 271.  
 Spetzlots, 105.  
 Sphacteria, Spaghia, 302, 304,  
 305; scene of Byron's 'Cor-  
 sair', 305.  
 Sphæria, 268.  
 Sphakia, 374, 395.  
 Sphettian Way, 217.  
 Sphingari, 392.  
 Sphingium, Mt., 242.  
 Sphynx, hill of the, 220.  
 Spinalonga, 387.  
 Spiridion, St., shrine of, 62.  
 Splautza, 421.  
 Sponge-fishery, 366.  
 Sporades, 324; Northern, 348.  
 Springs:—Delphi, 247. Black,  
 Mavromati, 297. Grease,  
 Zante, 91. Hot: Lemnos,  
 333; Lutraki, 123; Melos,  
 339, 340; Thermopylae, 226.  
 Salt, near the Pass of Daphne,  
 213. Warm, Kythnos, 337.  
 Stadium:—Basiliká, 320. De-  
 los, 332. Delphi, 248. Hieron,  
 267. Messene, 298. Nico-  
 polis, 415. Panathenais, 190.  
 Stafiri, 430.  
 Stag Island, 96.  
 Stagirus, 461.  
 Stagüs, 440.  
 Stalactites:—Antiparo, 347.  
 Cerigo, 96. Corycian Cave,  
 249. Crete, 379, 383. Kyth-  
 nos, 337. Mount Hymettus,  
 217.  
 Stalagmites:—Corycian Cave,  
 250. Cave near Mount Me-  
 lidóni, Crete, 381.  
 Stamata, 218.  
 Stamna, 258.  
 Stanley, Mr. A. P., 146.  
 Státiata, 432.  
 Statues:—Fine fragments on  
 the Acropolis of Athens, 148.  
 Sir F. Adam, Corfu, 62.  
 Apollo: Delos, 331; Naxos,  
 345. Athena Pollas, 170,  
 174. Mark Botzaris, Mc-  
 solonghi, 245. Ceres, 215,  
 252. Jupiter, Olympia, 310.  
 Sir T. Maitland, Zante, 93.  
 Minerva, by Phidias, 153,  
 155, 162. Marshal Schulem-  
 berg, Corfu, 62. Venus,  
 Melos, 339.  
 Stauri, 338.  
 Stavri, 285.  
 Stavro, 295.  
 Stavrórakhi, 395.  
 Stavros (Ithaca), 87: (Stry-  
 monic Gulf), 461.  
 Steam-packets:—*Peninsular*  
 and *Oriental*: Malta by  
 Gibraltar, 4.—*British Go-*  
*vernment*: Malta to Greece  
 and the Ionian Isles, 4, 109.—

## STEAM-PACKETS.

*French Government:* Malta to Athens, Syra, Smyrna, and Constantinople, 4, 109.—*Austrian:* Trieste to Athens, by the Adriatic and Gulf of Corinth, 4; Trieste to Constantinople, 5; Corfu to Athens, 114.

Steam-packets:—Athens, to Marathonisi, 290.

— to Nauplia, 268, 271, 274.

— Cattaro to Trieste, 473; stopping at the principal Dalmatian Ports, 438.

— Constantinople to Salonica, 400, 456, 478.

— Corfu to Preveza, 412.

— Athens, Syra, and Constantinople, to Salonica, 473.

— Syria to Smyrna, touching at Rhodes, 366.

— Trieste to Corfu, 400.

Stená, 427.

Stenura, 281.

Stenycieros, valley, 299.

Stepetsi, 427.

St. Stephen, Mt., 82.

Strabo, 209.

Strada Bianca, 442.

Stratford de Redcliffe, Lord, 364.

Stráti, village and river, 393.

Stratotiáki, 205, 208.

Strato, tomb of, 213.

Stratus, 255.

Strema, 110.

Strivall, 95 (*see* Strophades).

Strivina, 418.

Strongyle, 344.

Strophades, 95.

Struga, 470.

Strymon, river, 479.

Style, Old and New, 108.

Stylidha, 227, 239.

Stylobate, 23.

Stymphalus, river, 274; lake, 313.

Styx, 313, 317; the Falls, valley, 315, 319.

Sudena, 314.

Sudhena, 431.

Súdsuro, river, 388.

Súla, 392.

Sull:—Castle, 114, 416; river, 416.

Sulotes, 105, 420; women, 421.

Sulla, 222.

Sunium to Athens, 216.

Sunset, Byron's description of an Athenian, 138.

Surdjli, 403.

Swan, Mr., 294.

Swine Islands, 66, 114.

Sybota Islands, 65, 66, 114.

Sycamino, 231.

Sykologó, 388.

Sylla, 177, 194, 207.

Syllacca, 337.

Syncretism, 384.

Synod, Holy, of the Kingdom

## TEMPLES.

of Greece, 102; of Nauplia, 102.

Syra, centre of steam navigation in the Levant, 325, 326; climate, 329; consuls, 329; English Protestant Church, 328; harbour, 329; hotels, 329; money, 328; population, 105.

Syrbani, 314.

Syriáni, 211.

Syrtai, 234.

T.

Tenarian Neptune, 292.

— promontory, 20.

Taki, Lake, 281.

Takos, atrocious murder by, 219.

Talandi, 229, 242.

Talari, 110.

Tallow-well of Zante, 91.

Tambouria, 251.

Tanagra, 219, 231.

Tansimat, 28.

Taphos, 70.

Taphus, 75.

Tarrha, 397.

Tárves, 388.

Tatoe, 212, 233.

Taygetus, Mt., 20, 281, 284.

Tegae, 279.

Teleboe, 73, 88.

Teménia, 393.

Tempe, 20, 451, 452.

Temperature, 107.

Temple, the most characteristic form of Hellenic architecture, 24.

Temples:—

Æsculapius: Athens, 199; Cos, 364; Paros, 346; Thethora, 228; Triccala, 448.

Amphiarus, 230.

Amphitrite, 327.

Antinous, 281.

Apollo: near Athens, 213.

Delos, 331.

Delphi, 248.—

A. Ægletes, Anaphe, 343.

—A. Epicurius, Bassæ, 307.

309.—A. Hermione, 271.—

Leucadian, 78.—A. Sicion, 341.—A. Smintheus, Iulis, 335.

Artemis Eucleia, 189.

Laphria, 258.

Leros, 363.

Munychia, 209.

Propylæa, 214.

Rhoccæa, 390.

Tauropolium, 360.

Athens Chalinitis, 124.

Pollas, 174.

Augustus and Rome, 153.

Bacchus: Hermione, 271.

Naxos, 345.

Sicyon, 320.

Ceres: Patras, 117.

Eleusis, 214, 252.

Hermione, 271.

Mycalessis, 240.

Ceres and Proserpine, 189.

Claudius, 479.

Diana Amaryxia, 236.

Her-

## THEATRES.

mione, 271.

Laphria, 116.

Limnatis, 289.

Dictynna, 390.

Diocuri, 147.

Hera: Argos, 277.

Near the Helicon range, 221.

Heraeum, Samos, 361.

Hermes, 316.

Isis and Serapis, 271.

June, 277.

Jupiter Æneius, 71.

Arbion, Crete, 388.

Mount Ithome, 299.

Nemea, 322.

Olympia, 310.

Panhellenius, 265.

Lissos, 392.

Minerva: Ægina, 265.

Archegetis, 179.

Athens, 146, 148.

Hermione, 271.

Pleuron, 253.

Telchiria, 234.

Nemesia, Rhamnusian, 230.

Neptune: Sunium, 217.

Calauria, 268.

Helice, 317.

Hermione, 271.

Tenarian, 292.

Nike Apteros (Victory without Wings), 149, 150, 155, 156.

Olympieum, 193.

Pallas, 349.

Poseidon: Corinth, 126.

Hermopolis, 327.

Serapis, 292.

Sunium, 217.

Theseus, 182.

Triptolemus, 189.

Venus: Argos, 279.

Athens, 208.

Cythera, 95.

Near Daphne, 213.

Hermione, 271.

Thermean, 455.

Vesta, 271.

Virgin (Parthenon), 158 (*see* Acropolis of Athens).

Zeus Soter, 209.

Ten Saints, mountain, 65; village, 388.

Tennent, Sir J. E., 324.

Tenos, peasantry of, 105; island of, 332.

Tent, substitute for a, 6.

Tepeleni, 427, 435.

— to Selinitza and Avlóna, 438.

Teráni, 389.

Terpander, birthplace of, 354.

Terra Lemnia, 353.

Teskeré, 7, 8.

Tetaz, M., 175.

Tetrastyle, 23.

Tetraxi, Mt., 307.

Teumessus, 234.

Teuthrone, 291.

Thaumaci, 448, 449.

Theatres:—Argos, 278.

Basilika, 320.

Cheronea, 222.

Pass of Daphne, 253.

Dionysiac, 148, 195, 209.

Dramisus, 419.

Eleusis, 252.

Gythium, 290.

Hieron, 267.

Mantineia, 280.

Megalopolis,

## THEBÆ.

307. Melos, 340. Nemea, 322. Nicopolis, 415. Oenidae, 260. Paleopolis, 290. Samos, 361. Sparta, 283. Stratus, 255. Suda, 380. Tanagra, 231. Thoricos, 217. Mount Zygos, 253.  
 Thebæ, 450.  
 Thebæ, 220; plain, 220.  
 Thebes to Chalkis (Eubœa), 234; by Kokhino and Lukisi, 239.  
 — to Marathon, 219.  
 — to Platæa, 220.  
 Themistocles, 206; his tomb, 209.  
 Thebæ, 386.  
 Theodoraki, 388.  
 Theodore, St., church, Athens, 134.  
 Theophranes, birthplace of, 354.  
 Theophrastus, birthplace of, 354.  
 Theopompus, birthplace of, 357.  
 Thérso, 394.  
 Thérma, 354 (see Salónica).  
 Thermæ (Thermopylæ), 226.  
 Thermopylæ, 224.  
 — to Lebadea, 227.  
 — to Thebes, 229.  
 — to Zeitun, 227.  
 Thermus, 254.  
 Thesauri xi., 182.  
 Theseus, 139, 140, 151; discovery of the bones of, 348.  
 Thestie, 221.  
 Thessalonica, 454 (see Salónica).  
 Thessaly:—Population, 400; plain, 448, 450; valley, 20.  
 — and Macedonia, barrier between, 454.  
 Thiersch's remarks on the modern Greeks, 104.  
 Thoas (Achelus), 88.  
 Thoricos, 217.  
 Thracian Samos, 352.  
 — Sea, 324.  
 Thrasylbulus, 208, 212.  
 Three Heads, Pass, 215.  
 Thria, 213.  
 Thriasian Plain, 213, 252.  
 Throne of Plutarch, 222.  
 Thucydides, 339, 479.  
 Thuria to Kalamata, 300.  
 Thyamis, river, 65, 475.  
 Thyasus, 462.  
 Tigani, 291.  
 Tilbell, 474.  
 Timanthes, birthplace of, 361.  
 Time, mode of reckoning, 109.  
 Timotheus, 262.  
 Tiparenos, 271.  
 Tiryns (Tirynthus), 274.  
 Titanas, Mt., 457.  
 Tithorea, 225.  
 Titles of Honour, 102.  
 Titus, St. 384.  
 Tjames, 47.

## TRITON.

Tolon, Port, 273.  
 Tombasi, Admiral, 269, 270.  
 Tombs:—Agamemnon, 276.  
 Aristides, 206. Lucien Bonaparte, 302. "The Giant's," 388. Herodes Atticus, 193.  
 Leonidas, 283. Menecrates, 64. Minyas, 224. Orpheus, 454. Peleus, 349. Count Santa Rosa, 302. Strato, 213.  
 Themistocles, 209.  
 Tomor, Mt., 430; village, 434.  
 Topography, 20.  
 Topolia, 224, 242.  
 Toporista, 316.  
 Tortoises, abundance of, 15.  
 Toskes, 47.  
 Tours, skeleton, 110.  
 Tower of the Winds, 178.  
 Trachinia, plain of, 227.  
 Trade, 104.  
 Tragamesi, 78, 260, 261; Bay, 78.  
 Tragoge, 309.  
 Travelling, interest of Greek, to the politician, 1; to the artist, 1; to the classical scholar, 2; mode of, 3; robbers, 3; requisites and hints before starting, 5; climate and seasons for, 9; expenses, 13; small silver pieces the most useful money in the interior, 110; servants, 11.  
 57, 110; roads, 12; horse-hire, 12; boat-hire, 16, accommodation, 17; provisions, 17, 19; distances, how measured, 110.  
 Treasury of Atreus, 276; of Minyas, 224.  
 Trelo-vuno, 211.  
 Trespass, no law of, in Greece, 16.  
 Tretus, 321; Pass, 277.  
 Tri, 273.  
 Trianta, 370.  
 Tricala, 447.  
 Tricarantum, 314.  
 Trioca, 448.  
 Trichonis, Lake of, 354.  
 Triglyph, 23.  
 Trikhanl, 445.  
 Trikhardhó, Trikhardhó-kastro, 259.  
 Trinasus, 288.  
 Trinisa, 288, 290.  
 Triopian Promontory, 365.  
 Triple Road, 224.  
 Tripollia, Tripolitza, 280.  
 Tripolitza to Kyparissia, 206.  
 — to Patras, 315.  
 — to Sparta, 281.  
 Tripotamo, 314.  
 Triptolemus, 189.  
 Trifemea, width of, 208.  
 Trisomia, 122.  
 Tripsyrgi, 205.  
 Tritas, 315.  
 Triton, river, 386.

## VALTO.

Troezen, 268.  
 Troglitum, 360.  
 Trophonius, Hieron or Sanctuary of, 222.  
 Trout-fishing, 405.  
 Trypa, 420.  
 Trypeté, 397.  
 Trypeti, 340.  
 Tscherni, 435.  
 Túmaro, 457.  
 Tuzla, 380.  
 Tyllissos, 384.  
 Tympanum, 23.  
 Typaldo, Dr., 131.  
 Typhlós, river, 390.  
 Tyrana, 477.  
 Tyrrheni Pelasgi, 144.  
 Tzaka, 301, 314.  
 Tzakonia, 35.  
 Tzakonic dialect, 35; district where it is still spoken, 283.  
 Tzalianá, 392.  
 Tzanet Bey, of Mavrovuni, 285.  
 Tzanetachi Kutophári, 284, 293.  
 Tzatalze, 449.  
 Tzavellas, 118.  
 Tzerigo, 95.  
 Tzetinie, 438.  
 Tzimova, 285, 287, 291.  
 Tzimovites, 286.  
 Tzipiana, 279, 321.

## U.

Ulrichs, 205, 248.  
 Ulysses, 80-86, 271; Castle, 84; Ship, 64, 65.  
 Universities:—Athens, 131; Corfu, 55.  
 Urania, 96.  
 Urquhart, Mr., on the pleasures of Eastern travel, 3; on the manufactory at Ampelakia, 452.  
 Usuni, river, 430, 434.

## V.

Vabets, 450.  
 Valets de place, 130.  
 Valiare, Khan, 427.  
 Valleys:—Aetos, 261. Ascomatos, 388. Atzikolo, 308. Dhikova, 291. Gythium, 290. Haliaemon, 432. Megalopolis, 307. Olympia, 310. Parameythia, 411. Pisa, 310. Platanía, 389. Raeli, 70. Roppa, 66. Sparta, 281. Stenyderos, 299. Styx, 315, 319. Tempe, 451, 452. Xerillo Potamio, 297.  
 Valona, 439.  
 Valonia, acorn, large exports of, 336.  
 Valto, 255.

## VAPHIÓ.

- Vaphiό, 287, 288.  
 Vardari, river, 454.  
 Varnaka, ridge of, 256.  
 Varnava, Mt., 230.  
 Varvakeion, xii.  
 Vasilikó, 235.  
 Vasilopolu, 261.  
 Vathia, 285.  
 Vathy, 233, 291.  
 Vatika, 97.  
 Vegetable products, 16, 107.  
 Velesias, 450.  
 Veilmaki, 314.  
 Velitza, 225.  
 Velutzi, Mt., 260.  
 Veneratio, 386.  
 Veniali, 411.  
 Venus, 96, 208, 213, 340.  
 Verde antico, place whence the  
 ancients obtained, 451.  
 Verdea (wine), 94.  
 Vergo, 414.  
 Vermín, protection from, 5.  
 Verria, 456, 474.  
 Vesalius, 92.  
 Vesta, 271.  
 Vetrinitza, 246.  
 Via Egnatia, 430, 472, 479.  
 — Sacra (Parnassus), 225.  
 Vido, 61, 64.  
 Viena, Mt., 254.  
 Villas, 289.  
 Villahardouin, 117, 313.  
 Villiers de l'Isle Adam, 368.  
 Vines of immense size at Pla-  
 tanis, 389.  
 Vino Santo, 342.  
 Vios, river, 427, 430; source,  
 445.  
 Viscardo, Port or Cape, 70.  
 Vistrizza, river, its source, 445;  
 ferry, 454.  
 Vitylo, 291, 292.  
 — to Platza, 292.  
 Vlak, 49.  
 Vilke, 232.  
 Vilko, 74.  
 Vilthísa, 393.  
 — to Ergastéri, 394.  
 Vlokho, 254.  
 Vodhena, 456, 473.  
 Vogdano, 224, 228.  
 Voldia, Mt., 117.  
 Volcano, eruptions of, 343.  
 Volo, 450; Gulf, 239.  
 Voluta, 23.  
 Vomitoria, 23.  
 Vonitza, 256, 261.  
 — to Mesolonghi, by Katuna,  
 Porta, and (Eniada), 258.  
 Vositza (Ægium): — magnifi-  
 cent plane-tree, 120; currant

## WOODS.

- magazines, 121; historical  
 notice, 121; remains of the  
 ancient Ægium, 121; excu-  
 sion to the convent of Megas-  
 pelson, 122.  
 Vrakhorí, 254.  
 Vraná, 218.  
 Vrukolakos, 342.  
 Vulkaria, Lake of, 256.  
 Vumisto, Mt., 261.  
 Vunó, 442, 443.  
 Vurkano, 297, 299.  
 Vurko, Bay of, 235.  
 Vurila, 281.  
 Vyner, Mr. F., 130.

## W.

- Waddington, Mr., 269.  
 Wages of travelling servants,  
 14.  
 Wall, the great Northern, men-  
 tioned by Herodotus, 226.  
 Walls:—Long, 143. Phalerian,  
 143, 206.  
 Wallachia, Great, 49.  
 Wallachs, 49.  
 War of Independence, reflec-  
 tions on, 20; character of the  
 Greeks at its commencement,  
 105; its horrors, 420.  
 Weights and measures, 111.  
 Wells:—Cerea, 117. Pitch, 91.  
 Tallow, 91. Thrace, 480.  
 White Sea, 324.  
 Wilkinson, Sir Gardner, on  
 'Dalmatia and Montenegro,'  
 438.  
 Williams, Mr. H., 134.  
 Winds, Tower of the, 178.  
 Wines, Greek, 19. Amorgos, 343.  
 Ampelakia, 451. Anatoliko,  
 258. Andros, 334. Aráchova,  
 249. Calymna, 363. Chios,  
 357. Cos, 365. Euboea, 236.  
 Ios, 342. Ipou, 394. Ithaca,  
 82. Keos, 336. Kephallenia,  
 71. Kythnos, 337. Lesbos,  
 355. Malvasian, or Malmsey,  
 Tenos, 333. Mesóghia, 391.  
 Naxos, 344. Nisyros, 365.  
 Paros, 346. Peparethos, 350.  
 Samos, 362. Sikinos, 341.  
 Skyros, 348. Syra, 327.  
 Thera, 342. Verdea, 94.  
 Women of the Islands and of  
 Northern Greece, finest, 105;  
 of Athens, 134; peasant, 64;  
 costume, 43, 135.  
 Woods, Mr. Joseph, his 'Letters  
 of an Architect,' quoted, 181,  
 182, 185, 194, 209.

## ZYGOS.

## X.

- Xenophon, residence of, 310.  
 Xeria, river, 321.  
 Xerillo, river, 297, 307; valley,  
 297.  
 Xerochóri, 236, 238.  
 Xerókampo, 255, 288.  
 Xeromero, 255.  
 Xerovaltó, 424.  
 Xerxes, "Seat" of, during the  
 battle of Salamis, 213; track  
 of the canal through which  
 his fleets steered, 460, 465.  
 Xylli, Cape, 289.  
 Xylókaio, 394.  
 Xynara, 333.

## Y.

- Yachta, 16.  
 Yentidje, 473, 480.  
 Yenigik, 481.  
 Y-nikol, 473.  
 Yenlahaber, 448.

## Z.

- Zabos, 81.  
 Zacynthus (Zante), outline of  
 its history, 96; Pitch-wells,  
 91; Tallow-well, or Grease-  
 spring, 91; cultivation of the  
 currant-vine, 94; frequency  
 of earthquakes, 91; the  
 Castle Hill, 93; excursions,  
 93.  
 Zagara, 221.  
 Zagori, 431; river, 445.  
 Zalongo, 416.  
 Za-longos, 91.  
 Zante, 90 (see Zacynthus).  
 Zapandi, 255.  
 Zara, 406.  
 Zaraka, 313.  
 Zarko, 448.  
 Zaruchia, 313, 321.  
 Zaverdha, 262.  
 Zea, 205, 208, 335.  
 Zecchino, 109.  
 Zeitun, 227.  
 — to Thermopylae, 227.  
 Zephyria, 339.  
 Zeus, sceptre of, 222; Cappótas,  
 290; Soter, 209.  
 Zia, Mt., 345.  
 Ziria, Mt., 231.  
 Zitza, 407.  
 Zwanziger, 109.  
 Zygos Pass, 50; Mount, 253;  
 Lake, 254.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,  
AND CHARING CROSS.



# MURRAY'S HANDBOOK ADVERTISER.

1871.

The best Advertising Medium for all who are desirous of attracting the attention of English and American Tourists in all parts of the world.

Annual Circulation, 15,000.

Advertisements must be received by the 20th April, and are inserted at the rate of £5 for a page and 50s. for half a page.

## INDEX TO THE ADVERTISEMENTS.

	Page		Page		Page
ALEXANDRIA and CAIRO—Robertson, Booksellers, . . .	38	GENOA—Hôtel des Quatre Nations	49	ZOO—Star Hotel . . .	4
ANTWERP—Hôtel St. Antoine . . .	25	MOSS, Jeweller . . .	7	ZÜRICH—Hôtel de l'Épée au Lac . . .	18
Hôtel du Grand Fatourneur . . .	62	HANOVER—Union Hotel . . .	41	ENGLAND.	
BADEN—BADEN—Victoria Hotel . . .	37	HEIDELBERG—Hôtel de l'Europe . . .	43	Agents—M <sup>r</sup> Cracron . . .	2, 4
Hotel and Pension Belle Vue . . .	32	HOMBURG—Hôtel des Quatre Saisons . . .	41	— Oliver and Co. . .	16, 17
BARCELONA—Grand Hôtel des Quatre Nations . . .	46	INNBRUCK—Hotel Golden Sun . . .	89	— Carr and Co. . .	12, 13
BELLASIO—Hôtel Villa Giulia . . .	47	INTELLACHEN—Hôtel de Belle Vue . . .	47	Anglo-Italian Bank . . .	8
Hôtel de Florence . . .	37	Hôtel Jungfrau . . .	47	Books and Maps . . .	57
Hôtel Genazzini . . .	37	LAUSANNE—Hôtel Beau Rivage . . .	42	Cary's Telescope . . .	19
BERLIN—Hôtel d'Angleterre . . .	39	Hôtel Gibbon . . .	34	Chubb's Locks and Safes . . .	15
BERNE—Heller's Musical Boxes . . .	30	Hôtel Riche-Mont . . .	34	Church of England Appeal . . .	62
BEX—Grand Hôtel des Salines . . .	65	LUZERN—Hôtel d'Angleterre . . .	43	Continental Daily Express . . .	8
BOLOGNA—Grand Hôtel d'Italie . . .	30	Hôtel Beau Rivage . . .	42	Couriers and Servants . . .	22
Hôtel Brun . . .	36	Hôtel Schweizerhof . . .	39	Couriers (Swiss and United) . . .	23
BONN—Golden Star Hotel . . .	23	Swan Hotel . . .	39	Education—Young Gentlemen . . .	47
BREMEN—Groschmann's Wood Sculpt. . .	5	LUCHON—Grand Hôtel Ruine-Maison . . .	36	Ellis's Agrated Waters . . .	28
BRESCIA—Hôtel de Belle Vue . . .	61	MAYENCE—Hôtel d'Angleterre . . .	18	Foreign Books . . .	32
Grand Hôtel de Saxe . . .	45	MILAN—Hôtel Cavour . . .	47	Gillott's Pens . . .	16
CHRISTIANIA—Hotel Scandinavie . . .	28	MOSCOW—Hotel Bilko . . .	64	Heal's Furniture and Bedsteads . . .	59
COLOGNE—Farina's Eau de Cologne . . .	8	MUNICH—Wimmer's Gallery of Fine Arts . . .	6	Lee and Carter's Guide Dep't. . .	64
CONSTANTINOPLE—Hôtel d'Angleterre . . .	61	NAPLES—Chitralleri Agent . . .	60	Middle's Library . . .	25
COPENHAGEN—Royal Hotel . . .	38	NASBAU—Bubble from the Brunnen . . .	42	National Provincial Bank . . .	51
DIEPTE—Hôtel des Bains . . .	48	NEUCHÂTEL—Hôtel du Mont Blanc . . .	33	Norwegian Language, Sargent's Introduction to . . .	63
Hôtel Royal . . .	45	NICE—Baker, Chemist . . .	58	Parr's Life Pills . . .	48
LYNDEN—Grand Hôtel de Saxe . . .	24	NUREMBERG—Hôtel de Bavère . . .	45	Passport Agency—Adams . . .	20
Kaiser's Hôtel Bellevue . . .	28	Rod Horse Hotel . . .	45	Passport Agency—Dorrell . . .	65
Victoria Hotel . . .	40	ST. PETERSBURG—Hôtel d'Angleterre . . .	62	Passport Agency—Latta . . .	61
Hôtel de l'Ange d'Or . . .	40	PISA—Androuni, Sculptor . . .	5	Passport Agency—Stanford . . .	21
FLORENCE—Agiletti & Sons, Artists . . .	9	PRAGUE—Hofmann's Glass Manufactory . . .	9	Photographic Apparatus for Tourists . . .	41
Blanchini's Music . . .	5	ROME—Baker, Chemist . . .	58	Portmanteaus—Allen's . . .	26
Briazi's Musical Establishment . . .	24	Shea, House Agent . . .	14	Railway—South-Western . . .	27
Costa and Comti, Artists . . .	10	ROTTERDAM—Krauners, Bookseller . . .	63	Tennant—Geologist . . .	7
Montealchini's Musicals . . .	60	SAARBRÜCK—Hotel Zimmermann . . .	40	Thresher's Essentials for Travelling . . .	60
Romanelli, Sculptor . . .	24	SCHAFFHAUSEN—Hôtel Schweizerhof . . .	46	Travel Talk . . .	60
Sans and San, Artists . . .	43	STOCKHOLM—Fritze, Bookseller . . .	10	ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH—Royal Hotel . . .	19
FRANKFORT—Tocchi's Glass Warehouses . . .	11	STRADA—Hôtel des Îles borromées . . .	37	BANSTOL—Royal Hotel . . .	37
Roman Emperor Hotel . . .	19	THUN—Sterchl, Sculptor in Wood . . .	6	EXETER—Royal Clarence Hotel . . .	47
Böhler's Manufactory of Stagnoborn . . .	50	VENICE—Grand Hotel Victoria . . .	53	LYSTON—Valley of Rocks Hotel . . .	48
Union Hotel . . .	42	Pont, Optician . . .	10	PENZANCE—Mount's Bay House and Hotel . . .	82
GENEVA—Baker, Chemist . . .	58	VEVAY—Hôtel Monnet . . .	48	TORQUAY—Field, House and Estate Agent . . .	24
Brémond, Musical Boxes . . .	24	Grand Hôtel de Vevay . . .	31	IRELAND.	
Château de Frangins . . .	56	Hôtel d'Angleterre . . .	33	PORTRUSS—Antrim Arms Hotel . . .	17
Grand Hotel Beau Rivage . . .	36	Hôtel du Lac . . .	33	SCOTLAND.	
Pension Viagell . . .	19	VIENNA—Lobmeyr's Glass Manufactory . . .	9	Aberdeen Granite Monuments . . .	1
Grivaz, Jeweller . . .	19	Hôtel Archduke Charles . . .	49		
Hôtel de la Couronne . . .	24	Hôtel Oesterreichischer Hof . . .	33		
Hôtel Victoria . . .	34	Empress Elisabeth Hotel . . .	33		
Hôtel de l'Écu . . .	44	VILLENEUVE—Hôtel Byron . . .	44		
Hôtel de la Métropole . . .	31	WIESBADEN—Four Seasons Hotel . . .	42		
Hôtel de la Reconnaissance . . .	34	WILDBAD—Hôtel Klumpp . . .	41		
Hôtel des Bergues . . .	20				
Golsy and Co.'s Watches and Jewelry . . .	56				
Pouzet, Optician . . .	31				
Reynaud & Glatou, Watches, &c. . .	28				
Troll's Musical Boxes . . .	44				

LONDON, May 1, 1871.

**MESSRS. J. & R. M<sup>C</sup>CRACKEN,****38, QUEEN STREET, CANNON STREET, E.C.,****AGENTS, BY APPOINTMENT, TO THE ROYAL ACADEMY, NATIONAL GALLERY,  
AND GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND ART,****GENERAL AND FOREIGN AGENTS,****WINE MERCHANTS,****Agents for Bouvier's Neuchatel Champagne,****AND****AGENTS GENERALLY FOR THE RECEPTION AND SHIPMENT OF WORKS OF  
ART, BAGGAGE, &C.,****FROM AND TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD,**

Avail themselves of this opportunity to return their sincere thanks to the Nobility and Gentry for the patronage hitherto conferred on them, and hope to be honoured with a continuance of their favours. Their charges are framed with a due regard to economy, and the same care and attention will be bestowed as heretofore upon all packages passing through their hands.

J. and R. M<sup>C</sup>C. have the advantage of

**DRY AND SPACIOUS WAREHOUSES,**

Where Works of Art and all descriptions of Property can be kept during the Owners' absence, at most moderate rates of rent.

Parties favouring J. and R. M<sup>C</sup>C. with their Consignments are requested to be particular in having the Bills of Lading sent to them DIRECT by Post, and also to forward their Keys with the Packages, as, although the contents may be free of Duty, all Packages are still EXAMINED by the Customs immediately on arrival. Packages sent by Steamers or otherwise to Southampton and Liverpool also attended to; but all Letters of Advice and Bills of Lading to be addressed to 38, QUEEN STREET, as above.

**MESSRS. J. AND R. M<sup>C</sup>CRACKEN****ARE THE APPOINTED AGENTS IN ENGLAND OF MR. J. M. FARINA,  
GEGENÜBER DEM JULIUS PLATZ, COLOGNE,****FOR HIS****CELEBRATED EAU DE COLOGNE.**

## MESSRS. J. AND R. McCracken's

## PRINCIPAL CORRESPONDENTS.

ALEXANDRIA.....	Messrs. D. ROBERTSON & Co.
ALICANTE .....	Mr. P. R. DARLANDER.
ANCONA .....	Messrs. MOORE, MORELLET, & Co.
ANTWERP .....	Messrs. F. MAOK & Co.
ATHENS, PIRÆUS	
BADEN-BADEN ...	Messrs. STUFFER & BINDER. Mr. F. PELIKAN's Successor, C. RASCH.
BAD EMS.....	Messrs. MELLERIO FRERES. Mr. H. ULLRICH.
BAGNERES DE BIGORRE (Hautes Pyrénées).....	Mr. H. W. TELLE.
BASLE .....	Mr. LÉON GÉRUZET, Marble Works.
BERLIN .....	Messrs. JEAN PERISWERT & FILS.
BERNE .....	Mr. J. FREY.
BEYROUT .....	Messrs. SCHICKLER Brothers.
Bologna .....	Mr. LION M. COHN, Comm <sup>re</sup> , Expéditeur.
BORDEAUX .....	Messrs. A. BAUER & Co.
BOULOGNE & M....	MM. HENRY HEALD & Co.
BRINDISI.....	Messrs. RENOLI, BUGGIO, & Co. Sig. L. MENI.
CALAIS.....	Mr. GREWAILLY FILS Aîné.
CALCUTTA .....	Mr. LÉON GÉRUZET, 44, Allées de Tourny.
CANNES .....	Messrs. ALBRECHT & FILS, 19, Rue Foy.
CARLSBAD .....	Messrs. MORT & Co. Messrs. L. J. VOGUE & Co.
CARRARA .....	ITALO-ORIENTAL Co., A. COHN, Manager.
CATANIA .....	Messrs. L. J. VOGUE & Co.
CIVITA VECCHIA.	Messrs. GILLANDERS, ARBUTHNOT, & Co.
COLOGNE.....	Mr. TAYLOR.
CONSTANCE.....	Mr. THOMAS WOLF, Glass Manufacturer.
CONSTANTINOPLE	Sig. F. BERNHAIM, Sculptor.
COPENHAGEN.....	Mr. MATTHEY.
CORFU .....	Messrs. LOWE BROTHERS, British Consulate.
DRESDEN .....	Mr. J. M. FARINA, gegenüber dem Jülichs Platz.
FLORENCE .....	Messrs. Gm. TILMES & Co.
FRANKFORT O. M.	Mr. FRED. HÖZ.
FRANKENSBAD....	Mr. ALFRED O. LAUGHTON. Messrs. C. S. HANSON & Co.
GENEVA .....	Messrs. H. J. BING & SON.
GENOA .....	Mr. J. W. TAYLOR.
GHENT .....	Messrs. H. W. BASSINGE & Co. Mr. E. ARNOLD, Printseller. The Director of the Royal Porcelain Manufactory Dépôt. Messrs. SIEGER & MAIER. Madame HELENA WOLFSOHN, Schössergasse, No. 5. Mr. MORITZ MEYER, Moritz Strasse.
GIBRALTAR .....	Messrs. FRENCH & Co. Sig. LUIGI RAMACCI. Messrs. ENRIE. FENZI & Co. Messrs. MAQUAT, HOOKER, & Co. Mr. E. GOODRAT.
HAMBURG .....	Messrs. NESTI, CIARDI, & Co. Mr. T. BIANCHINI, Mosaic Worker.
HAVRE .....	Messrs. P. BAZZANTI & FIG., Sculptors, Lungo l'Arno. Messrs. EYER & MATTEINI. Sig. TITO GAGLIARDI.
HEIDELBERG .....	Mr. P. A. TACCHI's Successor, Glass Manufacturer, Zell D, 44.
HONFLEUR .....	Messrs. BING, JUN., & Co. Mr. F. BÜHLER, Zell D, 17.
	Messrs. SACHS and HÖCHREIMER, Wine Merchants.
	Mr. C. J. HOFMANN.
	MM. LEVRIER & PELISSIER.
	Messrs. GRANET, BROWN, & Co.
	Messrs. G. VIGNOLO & FIG. Mr. A. MOSSA, Croce di Malte.
	Messrs. DE BUYERS FRERES, Dealers in Antiquities, Marché au Beurre, No. 21.
	Messrs. ARCHBOEN, JOHNSTON, & POWER. Messrs. TURNER & Co.
	Messrs. J. P. JENSEN & Co. Messrs. SCHÖRMER & TEICHMANN.
	Messrs. LOUQUIN, Pere. Fils jeune, and G. CAPRON.
	Mr. PH. ZIMMERMANN.
	Mr. J. WAGNER.

M<sup>C</sup>CRACKEN'S LIST OF CORRESPONDENTS—continued.

INTERLACKEN....	Mr. J. GROSCHMANN.	Mr. A. TRUMP.	Mr. C. H. SCHUL.
JERUSALEM .....	Messrs. E. F. SPITTLER & Co.	Mr. M. BERGMANN, Jr.	
LAUSANNE .....	Mr. DUBOIS RENOU & Fils.		
LEGHORN .....	Messrs. ALEX. MACLEAN & Co.	Messrs. MAQUAY, HOOKER, & Co.	
LEIPZIG .....	Mr. M. RISTORI.		
LISBON .....	Mr. J. E. OEHLSCHLAGER's Successor.		
LUCERNE .....	Mr. E. BOURGARD.		
MADRAS .....	Messrs. F. KNÖRR & Fils.		
MALAGA .....	Messrs. BIRNY & Co.		
	Mr. GEORGE HODGSON.	Mr. J. A. MARK.	
MALTA .....	Mr. EMANUEL ZAMMIT.	Messrs. JOSE. DARMANIN & SONS, 45, Strada Levante, Mosaic Workers.	Mr. FORTUNATO TESTA, 92, Strada S <sup>a</sup> Lucia.
MANNHEIM .....	Messrs. EYSEN & CLAUS.		
MARIENBAD .....	Mr. J. T. ADLER, Glass Manufacturer.		
MARSEILLES .....	Messrs. CLAUDE CLERC & Co.		
MAYENCE .....	Mr. G. L. KAYSER, Expéditeur.		
MENTONE .....	Mr. PALMABO, Mr. JEAN ORENGO Fils.		
MESSINA .....	Messrs. CAILLER, WALKER, & Co.		
MILAN .....	Mr. G. B. BUFFET, Piazza di S. Sepolcro, No. 1		
	Messrs. FRATELLI BRAMBILLA.	Messrs. ULRICH & Co.	
MUNICH .....	Messrs. WIMMER & Co., Printers, Briegner Strasse, 3.	Messrs. BLEICHER & ANDREIS.	Messrs. SQUINDO & SCHEUR.
NAPLES .....	Messrs. IGGULDEN & Co.	Messrs. W. J. TURNER & Co.	Mr. G. SCALA, Wine Merchant, 42, Via Concezione di Toledo.
NEW YORK .....	Messrs. AUSTIN, BALDWIN, & Co.		
NEUCHÂTEL (Suisse) .....	Messrs. BOUVIER FRÈRES, Wine Merchants.	Messrs. HUMBENT & Co.	
NICE .....	Messrs. A. LACROIX & Co., British Consulate.	Messrs. M. & N. GIORDAN.	Mr. H. ULLRICH, M.M. MIGNON FRÈRES, 9, Rue Paradis.
NUREMBERG .....	Mr. JOHN CONRAD CROPP, Banker and Forwarding Agent.		
	Mr. A. PICKERT, Dealer in Antiquities.	Mr. MAX PICKERT.	
OSTEND .....	Messrs. BACH & Co.	Messrs. MACK and Co.	
PALERMO .....	Messrs. INGHAM, WHITTAKER, & Co.		
PARIS .....	Mr. L. CHENUE, Packer, Rue Croix Petits Champs, No. 24.		
PAU .....	Mr. J. MUGRAVE CLAY.	Mr. BERGKNOT.	
PISA .....	Messrs. HUGUET & VAN LINT, Sculptors in Alabaster and Marble.		
	Mr. G. ANDREONI,	ditto	ditto.
PRAGUE .....	Mr. W. HOFMANN, Glass Manufacturer, Blanern Stern.		
QUEBEC .....	Mr. A. V. LEBEDA, Gun Maker.		
	Messrs. FORSYTH & PRIBERTON.		
ROME .....	Messrs. FLOWDEN & Co.	Messrs. ALEX. MACLEAN & Co.	Messrs. FREEBOEN & Co.
	Messrs. MAQUAY, HOOKER, & Co.	Messrs. SPADA, FLAMINI, & Co.	Messrs. FURSE BROS. & Co.
	Mr. J. P. SHEA.		Mr. LUIGI BRANCHINI, at the English College.
ROTTERDAM .....	Messrs. PRESTON & Co.	Messrs. C. HEMMANN & Co.	
SANREMO .....	M.M. ASQUASCIATI FRÈRES.		
SCHAFFHAUSEN ..	Mr. FRED HOZ.		
SEVILLE .....	Mr. JULIAN B. WILLIAMS, British Vice-Consulate.	M. J. A. BAILLY.	
SMYRNA .....	Messrs. HANSON & Co.		
ST. PETERSBURG ..	Messrs. THOMSON, BONAR, & Co.	Mr. C. KRUGER.	
THOUNE .....	Mr. J. KEHLI-STRECHI.	Mr. N. BUZZBERGER.	
TRIESTE .....	Messrs. F.LLI, CHIEFA.		
TURIN .....	Messrs. J. A. LACHAISE & FERRERO, Rue de l'Arseal, No. 4.		
	Mr. L. DOVARDI, Ponte Alle Ballotte.		
VENICE .....	Messrs. FRÈRES SCHIELIN.	Mr. ANTONIO ZEN.	Mr. C. PONTI.
	Messrs. S. & A. BLUMENTHAL & Co.		
VEVEY .....	Mr. JULES GETAZ Fils.		
VIENNA .....	Mr. H. ULLRICH, Glass Manufacturer, am Langeck, No. 3.		
	Messrs. J. & L. LOEMSTER, Glass Manufacturers, 940, Kärnthner		[Strasse.
VOLTERRA .....	Sig. OTTO SOLAINI.		
WALDSHUTT .....	Mr. FRED. HOZ.		
ZURICH .....	Mr. HONEGGER-FILII.		

## FLORENCE.

---

### TELEMACO DI G. BIANCHINI,

MANUFACTURER OF TABLES AND LADIES' ORNAMENTS  
OF FLORENTINE MOSAIC,

LUNG' ARNO NUOVO, 1, AND BORG' OGNISSANTI, 2,

**I**NVITES the English Nobility and Gentry to visit his Establishment, where  
may always be seen numerous specimens of this celebrated and beautiful  
Manufacture, in every description of Rare and Precious Stones. Orders for Tables  
and other Ornaments executed to any Design.

T. BIANCHINI's Correspondents in England are Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN,  
38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C., London.

---

## BRIENZ — INTERLACKEN.

---

### J. GROSSMANN,

SCULPTOR IN WOOD, AND MANUFACTURER OF SWISS  
WOOD MODELS AND ORNAMENTS,

*Carved and Inlaid Furniture manufactured to any Design,*

**AT INTERLACKEN.**

**H**IS WAREHOUSE is situated between the Belvedere Hotel and Schweizerhof,  
where he keeps the largest and best assortment of the above objects to be  
found in Switzerland. He undertakes to forward Goods to England and elsewhere.

Correspondents in England, Messrs. J. & R. McCRACKEN, 38, Queen Street,  
Cannon Street, E.C., London.

---

## P I S A.

---

### GIUSEPPE ANDREONI,

Sculptor in Alabaster and Marble and Objects  
of Fine Art,

NO. 872, VIA SANTA MARIA,

WHERE

A GREAT ASSORTMENT OF FINE ARTS, SCULPTURE, &c.,  
CAN BE SEEN.

Correspondents in England, Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN, 38, Queen Street,  
Cannon Street, E.C., London.

## T H U N .

---

# JEAN KEHRLI-STERCHI,

## Sculptor in Wood,

AND

### MANUFACTURER OF SWISS MODELS AND ORNAMENTS,

For 26 years at the Woodwork Establishment at the Giessbach Falls,  
eldest son of the founder of said establishment,

**I** NVITES the attention of English tourists to his Establishment at the Bellevue Hotel, Thun, where a choice assortment of Swiss Wood Carvings may always be seen.

Correspondents in England, Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, London.

---

## M U N I C H .

---

# WIMMER & CO.,

## GALLERY OF FINE ARTS.

### 3, BRIENNER STREET,

Invite the Nobility and Gentry to visit their GALLERY OF FINE ARTS, containing  
an Extensive Collection of

### MODERN PAINTINGS

by the best Munich Artists,

### PAINTINGS ON PORCELAIN AND ON GLASS.

also a large Assortment of

### PHOTOGRAPHS,

including the complete Collections of the various Public Galleries.

Correspondents in England, Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C., London.

Correspondents in the United States, Messrs. KELLER & LINGG, 97, Reade Street, New York.

## G E N O A.

## HORACE AUGUSTE MOSSA.

J E W E L L E R,

AND

MANUFACTURER OF GOLD AND SILVER FILAGREE WORK,

*Which obtained PRIZE MEDAL at the Universal Exhibition  
of London in 1851.*

His Establishments are situated in the Grande Albergo d'Italia and Albergo Croce di Malta, in Via del Campo, near the Porta di Vacca; he also keeps a Depository in the Grande Albergo di Genovà. He undertakes the execution of all Commissions with exactitude, and guarantees his Works to be of pure Gold and Silver, and Silver doubly gilt. Travellers are invited to visit his Establishments without obligation to purchase.

Correspondents in England—Messrs. J. & R. McCracken,  
38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C., London.

## MR. TENNANT, GEOLOGIST, 149, STRAND, LONDON,

W.C., gives practical instruction in Mineralogy and Geology. He can also supply Elementary Collections of Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils, on the following terms:—

100 Small Specimens, in cabinet, with three trays . . . . .	22	2	0
*200 Specimens, larger, in cabinet, with five trays . . . . .	5	5	0
300 Specimens, larger, in cabinet, with eight drawers . . . . .	10	10	0
400 Specimens, larger, in cabinet, with twelve drawers . . . . .	21	0	0

More extensive collections, to illustrate Geology, at 50 to 100 Guineas each, with every requisite to assist those commencing the study of this interesting science, a knowledge of which affords so much pleasure to the traveller in all parts of the world.

\* A collection for Five Guineas which will illustrate the recent works on Geology by Ansted, Buckland, Jukes, Lyell, Murchison, Page, Phillips, and contains 300 Specimens, in a cabinet, with five trays, comprising the following, viz:—

MINERALS which are either the components of Rocks, or occasionally imbedded in them:—Quartz, Agate, Chalcedony, Jasper, Garnet, Zeolite, Hornblende, Augite, Asbestos, Felspar, Mica, Talc, Tourmaline, Zircon, Topaz, Spinel, Calcareous Spar, Fluor, Selenite, Baryta, Strontia, Salt, Cryolite, Sulphur, Plumbago, Bitumen, Jet, &c.

NATIVE METALS OF METALLIFEROUS MINERALS: these are found in masses, in beds, or in veins, and occasionally in the beds of rivers. Specimens of the following are contained in the Cabinet:—Iron, Manganese, Lead, Tin, Zinc, Copper, Antimony, Silver, Gold, Platina, &c.

ROCKS:—Granite, Gneiss, Mica-slate, Porphyry, Serpentine, Sandstones, Limestones, Lavas, &c. PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS, from the Llandello, Wenlock, Ludlow, Devonian, and Carboniferous Rocks, SECONDARY FOSSILS, from the Trias, Lias, Oolite, Wealden, and Cretaceous Groups.

TERTIARY FOSSILS, from the Woolwich, Barton, and Bracklesham Beds, London Clay, &c. In the more expensive Collections some of the Specimens are rare, and all more select.

## ELEMENTARY LECTURES ON MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY,

adapted to young persons, are given by J. TENNANT, F.R.G.S., at his residence, 149, STRAND, W.C., and PRIVATE INSTRUCTION to Travellers, Engineers, Emigrants, Landed Proprietors, and others, illustrated by an extensive collection of Specimens, Diagrams, Models, &c.

All the recent works relating to Mineralogy, Geology, Conchology, and Chemistry; also Geological Maps, Models, Diagrams, Hammers, Blowpipes, Magnifying Glasses, Platina Spoons, Electrometer and Magnetic Needle, Glass-top Boxes, Microscopic Objects, Acid Bottles, &c., can be supplied to the Student in these interesting and important branches of Science.

## COLOGNE ON THE RHINE.

### JOHANN MARIA FARINA, GEGENÜBER DEM JÜLICH'S PLATZ

(Opposite the Jülich's Place),

PURVEYOR TO H. M. QUEEN VICTORIA;  
TO H. R. H. THE PRINCE OF WALES;  
TO H. M. THE KING OF PRUSSIA; THE EMPEROR OF RUSSIA;  
THE EMPEROR OF FRANCE;  
THE KING OF DENMARK, ETC. ETC..

OF THE

### ONLY GENUINE EAU DE COLOGNE,

*Which obtained the only Prize Medal awarded to Eau de Cologne at the Paris Exhibition of 1867.*

THE frequency of mistakes, which are sometimes accidental, but for the most part the result of deception practised by interested individuals, induces me to request the attention of English travellers to the following statement:—

The favourable reputation which my Eau de Cologne has acquired, since its invention by my ancestor in the year 1709, has induced many people to imitate it; and in order to be able to sell their spurious article more easily, and under pretext that it was genuine, they procured themselves a firm of *Farina*, by entering into partnership with persons of my name, which is a very common one in Italy.

Persons who wish to purchase the genuine and original Eau de Cologne ought to be particular to see that the labels and the bottles have not only my name, *Johann Maria Farina*, but also the additional words, *gegenüber dem Jülich's Platz* (that is, opposite the Jülich's Place), without addition of any number.

Travellers visiting Cologne, and intending to buy my genuine article, are cautioned against being led astray by cabmen, guides, commissioners, and other parties, who offer their services to them. I therefore beg to state that my manufacture and shop are in the same house, situated opposite the Jülich's Place, and nowhere else. It happens too, frequently, that the said persons conduct the uninstructed strangers to shops of one of the fictitious firms, where, notwithstanding assertion to the contrary, they are remunerated with nearly the half part of the price paid by the purchaser, who, of course, must pay indirectly this remuneration by a high price and a bad article.

Another kind of imposition is practised in almost every hotel in Cologne, where waiters, commissioners, &c., offer to strangers Eau de Cologne, pretending that it is the genuine one and that I delivered it to them for the purpose of selling it for my account.

The only certain way to get in Cologne my genuine article is to buy it personally at my house, opposite the Jülich's Place, forming the corner of the two streets, Unter Goldschmidt and Oben Marsporten, No. 23, and having in the front six balconies, of which the three bear my name and firm, *Johann Maria Farina*, *Gegenüber dem Jülich's Platz*.

The excellence of my manufacture has been put beyond all doubt by the fact that the Jurors of the Great Exhibitions in London, 1851 and 1862, awarded to me the Prize Medal; that I obtained honourable mention at the Great Exhibition in Paris, 1856; and received the only Prize Medal awarded to Eau de Cologne at the Paris Exhibition of 1867, and in Oporto 1865.

Cologne, January, 1869.

JOHANN MARIA FARINA,  
GEGENÜBER DEM JÜLICH'S PLATZ.

\* \* My Agency in London is at MESSRS. J. & R. MCCRACKEN, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C.



---

## PRAGUE.

---

**WILLIAM HOFMANN,**  
**BOHEMIAN GLASS MANUFACTURER;**  
 TO HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF AUSTRIA,  
**HOTEL BLUE STAR,**

RECOMMENDS his great assortment of Glass Ware, from his own Manufactories in Bohemia. The choicest Articles in every Colour, Shape, and Description, are sold, at the same moderate prices, at his Establishments.

Correspondents in London, Messrs. J. and R. M'CRACKEN, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C. *Goods forwarded direct to England, America, &c.*

---

## FLORENCE.

---

**JOHN AGLIETTI AND SONS,**  
**ARTISTS,**

GROUND FLOOR, No. 15, VIA MAGGIO,

HAVE a large Collection of Ancient and Modern Original Paintings, and also Copies from the most celebrated Masters.

Copies, Carved Frames, Gilt or Plain, made to order, and forwarded with despatch to all parts of the world.

Correspondents in England, Messrs. J. and R. M'CRACKEN, of No. 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C., London.

---

## VIENNA.

---

*The most extensive Warehouse for Bohemian White and Coloured Crystal Glass.*

**J. & L. LOBMEYR,**  
**GLASS MANUFACTURERS,**

No. 13, KÄRNTNERSTRASSE.

ALL kinds of Bohemian White and Coloured Crystal Glass; Table, Dessert, and other Services; Vases, Candelabrae, Chandeliers, Looking-glasses; Articles of Luxury, in Crystal Glass, mounted in Bronze, and in Carved Wood. They obtained the Prize Medal at the International Exhibitions of 1862 and 1867.

The prices are fixed at very moderate and reasonable charges.—The English language is spoken.

Their Correspondents in England, Messrs. J. and R. M'CRACKEN, No. 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C., London, will transmit all orders with the greatest care and attention.

## FLORENCE.

# MESSRS. COSTA & CONTI,

## ARTISTS,

### No. 8, VIA ROMANA,

*Opposite the Museum of Natural History (Specola), and near the Pitti Gallery.*

Messrs. COSTA and CONTI keep the largest collection in Florence of original Ancient and Modern Pictures, as well as Copies of all the most celebrated Masters.

N.B.—English spoken.

Correspondents in England, Messrs. J. and R. M'CRACKEN, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C., London.

## STOCKHOLM.

# C. E. FRITZE,

## BOOKSELLER,

### GUSTAVE ADOLF TORG (Square),

(NEXT HOUSE TO THE RYDBERG HOTEL).

*Scandinavian, English, French, and German Books.*

TRAVELLING MAPS AND HANDBOOKS.

Views of Stockholm, and Swedish and Norwegian Peasant Costumes, in Photograph and Lithograph.

"BRADSHAW'S RAILWAY GUIDE" and "HENDSCHEL'S TELEGRAPH."

C. E. FRITZE, Bookseller, Gustaf Adolfs Torg, Stockholm.

## VENICE.

# CARLO PONTI,

## OPTICIAN AND PHOTOGRAPHER,

WHO gained the Prize Medal at the International Exhibition of 1862, and whose House is acknowledged to be the first of the kind in the City, is the Inventor of the Optical Instrument known under the name

### MEGALETHOSCOPE,

(first called Alethoscope), the most perfect instrument for magnifying photographs and showing them with the effects of night and day. His

### ISOPERISCOPIO SPECTACLES

gained Medals at the Exhibitions of Paris and Padua, and were pronounced by the scientific bodies to be superior in principle to all others, as well as being more moderate in price.

His Photographic Establishment is in the Piazza San Marco, No. 52, near the Café Florian; and his Optical Establishment at Riva dei Schiavoni, No. 4180, near the Albergo Reale.

Correspondents in London, Messrs. J. and R. M'CRACKEN, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C.

## FRANKFORT.

---

**P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSOR,**

**ZEIL, No. 44,**

**BOHEMIAN FANCY GLASS AND CRYSTAL  
WAREHOUSE.**

P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSOR, MANUFACTURER OF BOHEMIAN GLASS, begs to acquaint the Public that he has always an extensive Assortment in the Newest and most Elegant Designs of

**ORNAMENTAL CUT, ENGRAVED, GILT, & PAINTED GLASS,  
BOTH WHITE AND COLOURED,**

In Dessert Services, Chandeliers, Candelabras, Articles for the Table and Toilet, and every possible variety of objects in this beautiful branch of manufacture. He solicits, and will endeavour to merit, a continuance of the favours of the Public, which he has enjoyed in so high a degree during a considerable number of years,

P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSOR has a BRANCH ESTABLISHMENT during the Summer Season at

**WIESBADEN, in the Old Colonnade, No. 1,  
OPPOSITE THE THEATRE,**

Where will always be found an extensive Selection of the newest Articles from his Frankfort Establishment.

Visitors to Frankfort should not fail to pay a visit to the Show Rooms of Mr. P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSOR.

His Correspondent in England, to whom he undertakes to forward Purchases made of him, is **Mr. LOUIS HENLÉ, 3, Budge Row, Cannon Street, London, E.C.**

# CHARLES CARR & CO.,

(*Mr. CARR, late of the Firm of OLIVIER & CARR,*)

14, BISHOPSGATE STREET WITHIN, LONDON, E.C.,

COMMISSION MERCHANTS,

General Agents for the Reception and Shipment of Goods from  
and to all Parts of the World,

AND

## WINE MERCHANTS.

CHARLES CARR & CO. have the honour to inform  
VISITORS TO THE CONTINENT,

that they receive and pass through the Custom House in London, Liverpool,  
Southampton, &c.,

**WORKS of Art, BAGGAGE, and PROPERTY of EVERY DESCRIPTION ;**

which are attended to on Arrival under their Personal Superintendence,

with the utmost Care in Examination and Removal,

AND AT

very Moderate Charges,

regulated according to the value of the Packages, and the care and attention  
required.

Keys of all locked Packages should be sent to C. C. & Co., as everything must be  
examined on arrival, although not liable to duty.

CHARLES CARR & CO. also undertake the

**FORWARDING OF PACKAGES OF EVERY KIND,**

which can be sent to the care of their Correspondents, to remain, if required, until  
applied for by the owners ; also

**THE EXECUTION of ORDERS for the PURCHASE of GOODS,**  
of all kinds, which from their long experience as Commission Merchants, they are  
enabled to buy on the most advantageous terms.

Residents on the Continent will find this a convenient means of ordering anything  
they may require from London.

**INSURANCES EFFECTED, AND AGENCY BUSINESS OF EVERY  
DESCRIPTION ATTENDED TO.**

PACKAGES WAREHOUSED AT MODERATE RATES OF RENT.

**CHAS. CARR & CO.'s principal Correspondents are—**

At Aitz-la-Chapelle . . . . .	Messrs. A. SOUHEUR and CO.
" Antwerp . . . . .	Messrs. VLEUGELS and CO.
" Basle . . . . .	Mr. J. WILD, 12, Steinenthorstrasse.
" Berlin . . . . .	Mr. J. A. FISCHER, Agent to the Court.
" Bologna . . . . .	Messrs. ANTONIO MAZZETTI and CO.
" Bordeaux . . . . .	Messrs. ALBRECHT and FILS.
" Boulogne . . . . .	Messrs. L. BRANLY and CO., 81, Rue Napoleon.
" Brussels . . . . .	Mr. G. LUYCKX, 24, Rue des Fabriques.
" Calais . . . . .	Messrs. L. J. VOGUE and CO.
" Cologne . . . . .	Messrs. C. H. VAN ZUTPHEN and CO.
" Dresden . . . . .	Mr. R. WEIGAND; Messrs. SCHEFFLER, SIEG, & CO.
" Florence . . . . .	Messrs. HASKARD and SON.
" Frankfort . . . . .	Mr. MARTIN BECKER, 5, Bleidenstrasse.
" Geneva . . . . .	Messrs. JOLIMAY and CO.; Mr. PH. STRASSE.
" Genoa . . . . .	Mr. E. MOLO; Mr. J. V. BÜCHLI.
" Hamburg . . . . .	Messrs. HOFMEISTER, SCHEFFLER, and SIEG.
" Havre . . . . .	Messrs. CHR. EGLIN and MARING.
" Interlaken . . . . .	Messrs. RITSCHARD and BURKI.
" Leipzig . . . . .	Messrs. GERHARD and HEY.
" Leghorn . . . . .	Messrs. J. THOMSON HENDERSON and CO.
" Malta . . . . .	Messrs. ROSE and CO.
" Marseilles . . . . .	Messrs. GIRAUD FRÈRES.
" Milan . . . . .	Messrs. G. BONO and CO., 8, Via Agnello.
" Munich . . . . .	Messrs. GÜTLEBEN and WEIDERT.
" Naples . . . . .	Messrs. CERULLI and CO.; Mr. G. CIVALLERI.
" Nice . . . . .	Messrs. M. and N. GIORDAN, Quai Lunel, 14 (sur le Port.)
" Ostend . . . . .	Mr. J. DUCLOS ASSANDRI.
" Paris . . . . .	Messrs. J. ARTHUR and CO., 10, Rue Castiglione. M. HECTOR L'HERBIER, 18, Rue de la Douane.
" Pau . . . . .	Mr. BERGEROT.
" Prague . . . . .	Mr. J. J. SKIDL, Hibernergasse, No. 1000.
" Rome . . . . .	Mr. J. P. SHEA, 11, Piazza di Spagna; Mr. A. TOMBINI.
" Rotterdam . . . . .	Mr. J. A. HOUWENS; Messrs. P. A. VAN ES and CO.
" Turin . . . . .	Mr. C. A. RATTI.
" Venice . . . . .	Mr. GAETANO PIETROBONI.
" Vienna . . . . .	Mr. F. TOLOMEI DI F.º Mr. ANTON POKORNY, Stadt Sonnenfelsgasse 2.

Any other houses will also forward goods to C. C. & Co., on receiving instructions to do so. Travellers are requested always to give particular directions that their Packages are consigned direct to CHAS. CARR & CO., 14, Bishopsgate Street Within.

**PRICE LIST OF WINES**

IMPORTED BY

**CHARLES CARR AND CO.,**

AGENTS TO GROWERS.

	Per dozen.
<b>CLARETS—Medoc</b> . . . . .	15s. to 24s.
St. Estephe, Margaux, &c. . . . .	30s. to 36s.
St. Julien, &c. . . . .	42s.
Other Qualities . . . . .	48s. to 150s.
<b>BURGUNDIES—Beaune</b> . . . . .	24s. to 30s.
Volnay . . . . .	36s. to 42s.
Other Qualities . . . . .	48s. to 84s.
Chablis . . . . .	30s. to 54s.
<b>HOCK—Oppenheim</b> . . . . .	21s.
Nierstein . . . . .	30s.
Hochheim . . . . .	36s. to 42s.
Other Qualities . . . . .	48s. to 120s.
<b>SPARKLING HOCK and MOSELLE</b> . . . . .	42s. to 54s.
<b>CHAMPAGNE</b> . . . . .	42s. to 72s.
<b>SHERRIES—Pale, Gold, &amp;c.</b> . . . .	36s. to 60s.
<b>PORT</b> . . . . .	36s. to 72s.
Fine Old Vintage Wines . . . . .	84s. to 126s.
<b>MARSALA</b> . . . . .	26s. to 30s.

AND OTHER WINES.

Clarets, Burgundies, Sherries, &c., by the Hogshead or Half-Hogshead at reduced Prices. Detailed Price Lists may be obtained of C. CARR & Co., 14, Bishopsgate Street Within.

## R O M E .

# J. P. SHEA, ENGLISH HOUSE-AGENT,

FORWARDING AGENT  
TO H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES,

11, PIAZZA DI SPAGNA.

At this Office persons applying for  
**Large or Small Furnished Apartments**  
invariably obtain correct and unbiassed information on all matters connected with  
**Lodging-Houses, Boarding-Houses,**  
and  
**Household Management,**  
while

**Low and Fixed Charges**

for practical services offer safe and satisfactory assistance to Proprietor and Tenant,  
as testified by the increasing confidence of English and American Travellers  
since the opening of the establishment in 1852.

**Plans and Lists of Apartments sent by Post**  
to persons who wish to secure accommodation, or avoid inconvenience at the  
approach of Carnival or the Holy Week.

## AS CUSTOM-HOUSE AGENT,

MR. SHEA clears and warehouses

### Baggage and other effects

for travellers who, to avoid the expense of quick transit, send their things by sea or  
luggage-train, directed to his care.

He also superintends the

**Packing of Works of Art and other Property**  
intrusted to his care, and the forwarding of the same to England, &c.; and being  
Agent for Messrs. Burns and Melvers' Italian line of steamers, can offer  
facilities on the freight of packages between Italy and England.

## CORRESPONDENTS—

LONDON.....Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, E.C.  
Messrs. CHAS. CARR & CO., 14, Bishopsgate Street Within.  
BOULOGNE & M.....Mr. BERNARD, 18, Quai des Paquebots.  
PARIS .....Messrs. L'HERBETTE, KANE, & CO., 8, Place de la Bourse.  
MARSEILLES .....Messrs. GIRAUD FRERES, 44, Rue Sainte.  
FLORENCE .....Messrs. HASKARD & SON.  
NEW YORK .....Messrs. AUSTIN, BALDWIN, & CO., 72, Broadway.  
BOSTON.....Messrs. WELLS, FARGO, & CO.

# CHUBB'S LOCKS and SAFES.

Paris Exhibition, 1867, **SILVER PRIZE MEDAL.**

Dublin International Exhibition, 1865, **PRIZE MEDAL AWARDED.**

## CHUBB & SON,

BY APPOINTMENTS,

MAKERS TO THE QUEEN, AND TO H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES.

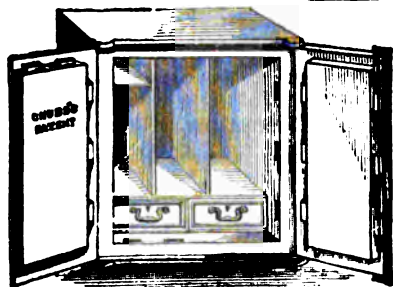
**CHUBB'S PATENT DETECTOR LOCKS**, the most secure from picklocks and false keys, are strong, simple, and durable, and made of all sizes and for every purpose to which a Lock can be applied.

Trunks, Portmanteaus, Travelling Bags, Dressing Cases, Writing Desks, &c., fitted with only the usual common and utterly insecure Locks, can have the place of these supplied by CHUBB'S PATENT without alteration or injury.

TRAVELLERS' LOCK-PROTECTORS and PORTABLE SCUTCHERON LOCKS for securing Doors that may be found fastened only by common Locks.

CHUBB & SON have always in stock a variety of Writing and Despatch Boxes in Morocco or Russia Leather and japanned Tin; the latter being particularly recommended for lightness, room, durability, and freedom from damage by insects or hot climates.

**Best Black Enamelled Leather Travelling Bags** of various sizes, all with Chubb's Patent Locks. Cash, Deed, and Paper Boxes of all dimensions.



### CHUBB'S PATENT SAFES

are constructed in the very best manner, of the strongest wrought iron, fitted with CHUBB'S PATENT DRILL-RESISTIVE and their GUNPOWDER-PROOF STEEL-PLATED LOCKS, are the most secure from fire and burglary, and form the most complete safeguard for Books, Papers, Deeds, Jewels, Plate, and other valuable property.

CHUBB & SON have also strong wrought-iron Safes, without fire-resisting lining, but equally secure in all other respects, intended for holding plate where protection from fire is not an object, and affording much more room inside than the Patent Safes. They are recommended specially in place of the ordinary wooden cases for plate, which may so easily be broken open.

### BUENOS AYRES GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATE.

TRANSLATION.

We, the undersigned, at the request of MESSRS. JAS. C. THOMPSON & Co., certify that the IRON SAFES of MESSRS. CHUBB & SON, London, of which these gentlemen are Agents, were exposed for several hours to the Fire that took place in the offices of the National Government on the evening of the 26th instant; that in our presence they were easily opened with their respective keys: that the moneys and important documents they contained were found in perfect order, and that these Safes are now in use in the National Treasury Office.—Buenos Ayres, 31st July, 1867.

(Signed)

J. M. DRAGO, Treasurer of the National Government.

JOSE TOMAS ROJO.

JUAN M. ALVAREZ.

A true copy—A. M. BELL.

*Complete Illustrated Priced Lists of Chubb's Locks, Boxes, Safes, and other Manufactures, gratis and post-free.*

**CHUBB and SON, Makers to the Bank of England,**  
57, St. Paul's Churchyard, London, E.C.

## VISITORS TO THE CONTINENT.

**OLIVIER & CO.,****37, Finsbury Square, London,**

(MR. OLIVIER ESTABLISHED IN 1830.)

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS AND GENERAL AGENTS***For Shipment and Reception of Goods to and from all Parts of the World,  
and IMPORTERS OF WINES, &c.***OLIVIER & CO. have the honour to inform  
VISITORS TO THE CONTINENT**that they undertake to receive and pass through the Customhouse in London,  
Liverpool, Southampton, &c.,**WORKS of ART, BAGGAGE, and PROPERTY of EVERY DESCRIPTION,**  
which are attended to on arrival**with the utmost Care in Examination and Removal,**  
under their own personal superintendence. They beg to call particular attention to  
**their Moderate Charges,**  
which have given universal satisfaction.Many Travellers having expressed a desire to know in anticipation to what  
expenses their Purchases are liable on arrival in England, the following**Rates of Charges on the Reception of Packages**may be relied upon, for Landing from the Ship, Clearing, Delivery in London,  
and Agency:—

On Trunks of Baggage. . . . . about 8s. each.

On Cases of Works of Art, &amp;c., of moderate size and value . about 15s. "

" " " of larger " " 20s. to 25s. "

On very large Cases of valuable Statuary, Pictures, &c., on which an estimate  
cannot well be given, the charges will depend on the care and trouble required.

When several cases are sent together the charges are less on each case.

**OLIVIER & CO. undertake the  
FORWARDING OF PACKAGES OF EVERY KIND**to the Continent, to the care of their Correspondents, where they can remain, if  
required, until the arrival of the owners.

Also

**THE EXECUTION OF ORDERS FOR THE PURCHASE OF GOODS**  
of all kinds, which, from their long experience as Commission Merchants, they  
are enabled to buy on the most advantageous terms.Residents on the Continent will find this a convenient means of ordering any-  
thing they may require from London.N.B.—The keys of locked Packages should always be sent to OLIVIER & CO.,  
as everything, although free of duty, must be examined by the Customs on arrival.**INSURANCES EFFECTED, and Agency Business of every description  
attended to.**





## ZURICH.

### HÔTEL DE L'ÉPÉE AU LAC.

In the midst of the Town, at the Wein Square on the Lake. High roomed and well aired House. A magnificent View from the Terrace over the Alps and Lake, especially upon the Mountain of Zurich, and from the Glacier Glarnish to the Titlis.

**DINNER AT EVERY HOUR.**

**OMNIBUS AT THE STATION.**

### ANGLO-ITALIAN BANK (LIMITED).

London Office	- -	16, Leadenhall Street.
Florence Branch	- -	3, Piazza San Gaetano.
Naples Branch	- -	Piazza del Municipio.
Genoa Agency	- -	10, Piazza Senole Piz.

This Bank issues Letters of Credit on its Branches and Agencies in Italy, which cash Bank of England and Circular Notes of the principal London Banks.

### ABERDEEN POLISHED GRANITE MONUMENTS, FROM £5.



LETTER CUTTING ACCURATE AND BEAUTIFUL.  
*Best Quality Granite and Marble Work of all kinds.*  
Iron Railings and Tomb Furnishings fitted complete  
Plans, Prices, and Carriage-free Terms to all parts  
of the World, from

**LEGGE, SCULPTOR.**  
**ABERDEEN, SCOTLAND.**



## MAYENCE.

### HÔTEL D'ANGLETERRE.

**HENRY SPECHT, Wine Merchant and Grower.**

This first-rate and excellent Hotel (combining every English comfort), situated in front of the Bridge, is the nearest Hotel to the Steamboats and close to the Railway Stations. From its Balconies and Rooms are Picturesque Views of the Rhine and Mountains. *Galignani, Times, and Illustrated News* taken in. The Table-d'Hôte is renowned for its excellence, and for its Genuine Rhenish Wines and Sparkling Hock, which Mr. Specht exports to England at Wholesale Prices.

## GENEVA.

**F. GRIVAZ,**  
MANUFACTURING JEWELLER,  
No. 10, GRAND QUAI.

*Only Proprietor of the celebrated Grotto de Topozes discovered in August, 1868, in the Mountains du Galanstock, Canton d'Uri.*

AN immense choice of Jewels in the first taste will be found here, and all the Oriental Stones mounted and unmounted.

This house was founded in 1837, and is highly recommended by the numerous travellers who have visited it.

## CARY'S IMPROVED POCKET TOURIST'S TELESCOPE.

(See Murray's Handbook.)

MANUFACTURER of all descriptions of Mathematical, Surveying, and Optical Instruments, for the use of Naval and Military Officers, &c. Also the new Binocular Reconnoitring Field Glass, in Aluminium of exceeding lightness and durability, so highly spoken of by officers and other gentlemen: from 7l. 7s.; ordinary metal from 2l. 10s. Cary's improved Achromatic Microscope, with two sets of choice lenses, capable of defining the severest test objects; from 2l. 15s. Travelling Spectacles of all kinds.

Mathematical and Optical Instrument Maker by special appointment to the War Office, Admiralty, Trinity House, Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Royal Geographical Society, Christ's Hospital, Trinity House, King's College, &c.; and Optician to the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital.

GOULD & PORTER, Successors to CARY,  
181, STRAND, LONDON.

Established upwards of a Century.

## ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICESTERSHIRE.

## ROYAL HOTEL,

**FAMILY, COMMERCIAL, AND POSTING HOUSE.**

E. H. MILLS, PROPRIETOR.

This first-rate and old-established Family and Commercial Hotel, within two minutes' walk of the Railway Station, and adjoining the celebrated IVANHOE BATHS, will be found replete with every comfort, combined with economy, for the reception of Families and Visitors.

## FRANKFORT O. M.

## MR. C. A. LÖHR,

PROPRIETOR OF

## THE ROMAN EMPEROR HOTEL,

Begs to recommend his House to English Travellers.

THIS large and well-situated Establishment is conducted under the immediate superintendence of the Proprietor, and newly furnished with every comfort, and a new splendid Dining-room.

The "ROMAN EMPEROR" is often honoured by Royal Families and other high personages. The following have lately honoured this Hotel—

H.M. THE KING AND QUEEN OF WURTEMBERG.

H.M. THE QUEEN OF HOLLAND.

H.R.H. THE CROWN PRINCE AND PRINCESS OLGA OF WURTEMBERG.

H.L.H. THE ARCHDUKE OF AUSTRIA. &c. &c. &c.

Table-d'hôte at 1, 12. 30kr.

Breakfast, 42kr.

" " 5, 22.

Tea, 42kr.

Bed Rooms, from 12. to 32.

## PASSPORT AGENCY OFFICE,

W. J. ADAMS, 59, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

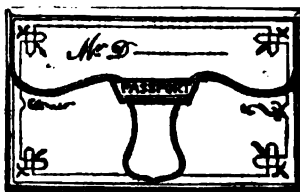
Regulations gratis for obtaining Foreign Office Passports.

**C**OUNTRY or LONDON Residents, by forwarding a Banker's Application, or Certificate of Identity, can have a PASSPORT obtained. Country Residents, by this arrangement, are saved the trouble of a personal attendance.

Fee obtaining Passport, 1s. 6d.; Visas, 1s. each.

*Passports carefully Mounted and Cased, and  
Names lettered thereon in Gold.*

Passport Cases from 1s. 6d. to 4s. 6d. each.



### THE LATEST EDITIONS OF MURRAY'S HANDBOOKS.

**BRADSHAW'S BRITISH and CONTINENTAL GUIDES and HANDBOOKS** to France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Spain and Portugal, Normandy, Brittany, Tyrol, Paris, Turkey, Syria, and Palestine (2 vols).

Tourist's Handbook to Great Britain, &c.

BAEDEKER'S Handbooks, BALL'S Alpine Guides, PACK'S Pyrenees.

BRADSHAW'S COMPLETE PHRASE BOOKS, French, Italian, Spanish, and German. 1s. each.

BRADSHAW'S Overland and Through Route Guide to India, China, and Australia, 5s.

BRADSHAW'S Handbooks to Bombay, Madras, and Bengal, 10s. each.

KELLAR'S, LUTTROLD'S, and ZIEGLER'S Maps of Switzerland. MATH'S MAP OF THE TYROL.

Knapacks, Bags, Waterproof Coats, Door-fasteners, Handbags, Portmanteaus, Straps, Soap,

Compasses, Drinking Cups, Courier Bags, Glycerine, &c.

HANPER & APPLETON'S HANDBOOK to Europe and the East.

BLACK'S GUIDES to England, Ireland, Wales, and Scotland.

O'SHEA'S Spain and Portugal.

Phrase Books and Dictionaries.

Experienced Couriers engaged upon application.

## GENEVA.

# HÔTEL DES BERGUES.

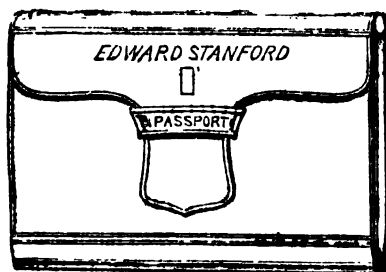
F. WACHTER, PROPRIETOR.

In a matchless position, and of European reputation, this large First-class Hotel was entirely re-arranged and freshly decorated in 1870, with the addition also of a new superb "SALON DE CONVERSATION."

Unrivalled for its fine Cellar of Wines, its Dinners, and prompt attendance.

**PENSION FOR THE WINTER MONTHS,**  
at very moderate Prices.

## Stanford's Foreign Office Passport Agency, 6 & 7, CHARING CROSS, LONDON, S.W.



Passports (which are good for life) mounted on Muslin or Silk, in Roan, Morocco, or Russia Case, with the name of the Owner lettered on the outside, thus preventing injury or loss, as well as lessening the delay in examination abroad.

For further particulars, including the Forms of Application, Cost of Passport, Vises, &c., see **Stanford's Passport Circular**, which will be forwarded per post on receipt of One Stamp.

Gratis on application, or free per post for One Stamp,

### STANFORD'S TOURISTS' CATALOGUE,

Containing Title, Price, &c., of the Best GUIDE BOOKS, MAPS, CONVERSATION BOOKS, DICTIONARIES, &c., published in the United Kingdom, the Continent, and America, and kept constantly in stock by EDWARD STANFORD.

LONDON: EDWARD STANFORD, 6 & 7, CHARING CROSS, S.W.,

Agent for the Sale of the Ordnance Maps, Geological Survey Maps, and Admiralty Charts.

## GENÈVE.

### GRAND HÔTEL BEAU RIVAGE.

**T**HIS first-rate, splendid Hotel has the advantage of being the most pleasantly situated in Genève, on the Quai du Mont Blanc, near the English Church, in front of the Steamboat Landing, and very near the Railway Station. From the Garden and two delightful Terraces, and from each window of the Hôtel, Mont Blanc, the Lake, and the Town, can be seen in their fullest extent. Charges moderate. Table-d'Hôte three times a day. Is the resort of the first English and American Families.

**MAYER & KUNZ, Proprietors.**

*First-rate House, containing about one hundred large Apartments and Saloon, for Families, having been lately enlarged.*

ENGLISH SPOKEN AND ENGLISH NEWSPAPERS KEPT.

## VEVEY.

### GRAND HOTEL DE VEVEY,

*Opened February 1868.*

**FIRST-CLASS HOUSE** in every respect. Splendid situation in the midst of a large Park, on the Lake shore. Magnificent view in all directions. Baths in the Hotel. Lift. Telegraphic Bureau. Landing-place for the Lake Steamers (Grand Hotel). Omnibus at the Railway Station. Board during the Winter Season.

**ALFRED HIRSCHY.**

# THE CONTINENT.

---

**COURIERS AND TRAVELLING SERVANTS OF  
DIFFERENT NATIONS.**

---

## **Society of Couriers and Travelling Servants.**

**ESTABLISHED 16 YEARS.**

**Patronised by the Royal Family, Nobility, and Gentry.**

**12, BURY STREET, ST. JAMES'S.**

---

**T**HIS Society is composed of Members of different Nations, all of well-established reputation, great experience, efficiency, and respectability.

Couriers suitable for any country can be obtained.

Italians, Germans, Swiss, French, and Men of other Nations, compose this Society; some of whom, besides the usually required languages, speak Spanish, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, and Arabic,—in fact, every Continental and European language.

Travellers for any part can immediately meet with Couriers and Travelling Servants on application to the Secretary.

---

**COURIERS AND TRAVELLING SERVANTS OF DIFFERENT NATIONS,  
12, BURY STREET, ST. JAMES'S.**

## BONN ON THE RHINE.

### MR. SCHMITZ,

#### PROPRIETOR OF THE GOLDEN STAR HOTEL,

BEGS leave to recommend his Hotel to English Travellers. The apartments are furnished throughout in the English style; the rooms are carpeted; and the attendance, as well as the kitchen and the wine-cellar, is well provided. MR. SCHMITZ begs to add that at no first-rate Hotel on the Rhine will be found more moderate charges and more cleanliness.

The STAR HOTEL has been honoured by the visits of the following Members of the English Royal Family :—

1857. Oct. 16	{	H. R. H. the Prince of WALES, accompanied by General Sir W. CONNINGTON, Colonel PONSONBY, Sir Frederic STANLEY, Dr. ARMSTRONG, Rev. F. C. TARVER, Mr. GIBBS, etc.
1857. Aug. 20	{	H. R. H. the Prince of WALES and his Suite paying a visit at the <i>Golden Star Hotel</i> to His Majesty the King of the BELGIANS.
1857. Aug. 8	{	H. R. H. the Prince of WALES and his Suite.
1857. July 29	{	T. R. H. the Duchess of CAMBRIDGE and Princess MARY of CAMBRIDGE, accompanied by the Baron KNESEBECK and Suite.
1857. July 29	{	H. R. H. the Prince of WALES paying a visit at the <i>Golden Star Hotel</i> to T. R. H. the Duchess of CAMBRIDGE and Princess MARY of CAMBRIDGE.
1857. July 15	{	H. R. H. the Prince of WALES, accompanied by the Right Honourable C. GREY, General MAJOR, Colonel PONSONBY, Sir Frederic STANLEY, Dr. ARMSTRONG, Rev. F. C. TARVER, Mr. GIBBS, etc.
1856. Nov.	{	H. R. H. Prince ALFRED of GREAT BRITAIN, accompanied by Lieutenant-General Sir Frederick STOVEN and Lieutenant COWELL.
1846. June 18	{	H. M. ADELAIDE, QUEEN DOWAGER of GREAT BRITAIN, accompanied by His Highness Prince EDWARD of SAXE WEIMAR, Lord and Lady BARRINGTON, Sir DAVID DAVIES, M.D., Rev. J. R. WOOD, M.A., Captain TAYLOR, &c. &c., honoured the above establishment with a THREE DAYS' VISIT.
1818. May . .	{	H. R. H. the Duke of CAMBRIDGE and Suite.
1825. March and Sept.	{	H. R. H. the Duke and Duchess of CLARENCE (King WILLIAM IV. and Queen ADELAIDE) and Suite.
1834. July . .	{	H. M. QUEEN ADELAIDE, accompanied by the Earl and Countess of ERROL, Earl and Countess of DENBIGH, Earl and Countess HOWE, &c.
1836. Aug. . .	{	H. R. H. the Duchess of GLOUCESTER and Suite.
1837. July . .	{	H. R. H. the Duchess of CAMBRIDGE and Suite.
1839. Nov. . .	{	H. R. H. the Prince GEORGE of CAMBRIDGE and Suite.
— Nov. . .	{	H. R. H. Prince ALBERT of SAXE COBURG GOTHA, accompanied by Prince ERNEST of SAXE COBURG GOTHA, and their Suite.
1840. . . .	{	H. R. H. the Duchess of CAMBRIDGE, accompanied by the Princess AUGUSTA of CAMBRIDGE, and their Suite.
1841. . . .	{	H. R. H. the Duchess of KENT and Suite, accompanied by H. S. H. the Prince of LEMINGEN.
1841. . . .	{	H. R. H. the Duchess of CAMBRIDGE and Suite.
— . . . .	{	H. R. H. Princess CAROLINA of CAMBRIDGE.
1844. . . .	{	H. R. H. the Duchess of CAMBRIDGE and Suite.
— . . . .	{	H. R. H. Princess MARY of CAMBRIDGE.
1846. June . .	{	H. R. H. the Duchess of KENT and Suite, accompanied by H. S. H. the Prince of LEMINGEN.
1847. July . .	{	T. R. H. the Duke and Duchess of CAMBRIDGE, with their Family and Suite.

**FLORENCE.****P. ROMANELLI,**

Sculptor, Pupil of, and Successor to, the late Professor Bartolini, has opened a Gallery,

**Lung' Arno Guicciardini, No. 7.**

The intelligent amateur will find there a Collection of Statues, both originals and copies, artistically executed.

PRINCIPAL WORKS:—The Son of William Tell; the Young Franklin; the Young Washington; the Young Whittington; the Young Napoleon; the Young Moses; Garibaldi.

**J. FIELD,**

House and Estate Agent,  
Auctioneer, &c.,  
THE LODGE, No. 3, CARY PARADE,  
**TORQUAY.**

The Nobility, Gentry, and Families generally, requiring Furnished or Unfurnished Residences in Torquay or its neighbourhood, receive every attention and information, either personally or by letter, on application to Mr. J. F., whose whole time is especially devoted to House Agency, Sales by Auction, &c., &c.

All letters of enquiry must please contain a postage stamp.

**GENEVA MUSICAL BOXES.**

**B. A. BRÉMOND, MANUFACTURER.**

Prize Medal, Paris Exhibition, 1867.

WHOLESALE: RETAIL. EXPORTATION.

7, RUE PRADIER, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

**GENEVA.****HÔTEL DE LA COURONNE.**

PROPRIETOR, Mr. F. BAUR.

THIS ESTABLISHMENT, of the first Rank, completely newly furnished throughout, situated in front of the magnificent Pout du Mont Blanc, the National Monument, the Steam-boat landing, and the English Garden, enjoys a most extended view of Lac Leman and Mont Blanc.

Every attention paid to the comfort and wishes of Families and Gentlemen. Active attendance, good cuisine and cellar. English and American newspapers. Tables-d'Hôte 3 times a day. Omnibus from the Hotel to every Train.

**FLORENCE.**

**BRIZZI AND NICCOLAI'S**  
Musical Establishment.

**PIANOFORTES, OF THE BEST MAKERS,**  
FOR SALE AND ON HIRE.

GENERAL DEPOT FOR WIND-INSTRUMENTS.  
Italian and Foreign Music.

*Musical Lending Library.*

PIAZZA MADONNA,  
PALAZZO ALDOBRANDINI.

BRANCH HOUSE (MUSIC DEPOT)  
12, VIA GERRETANI.



# MUDIE'S SELECT LIBRARY.

**BOOKS FOR ALL READERS.**

## FIRST-CLASS SUBSCRIPTION

FOR A CONSTANT SUCCESSION OF THE NEWEST BOOKS,

**One Guinea per Annum,**

COMMENCING AT ANY DATE.

**BOOK SOCIETIES SUPPLIED ON LIBERAL TERMS.**

## CHEAP BOOKS.—NOTICE.

TWENTY THOUSAND VOLUMES OF

**BOOKS IN ORNAMENTAL BINDING FOR PRESENTS.**

CONSISTING CHIEFLY OF

**WORKS OF THE BEST AUTHORS,**

AND MORE THAN TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND VOLUMES

of Surplus Copies of other Popular Books of the Past Season,  
ARE NOW ON SALE AT GREATLY REDUCED PRICES.

*Catalogues postage free on Application.*

**MUDIE'S SELECT LIBRARY, New Oxford Street, London.**

**CITY OFFICE—4, King Street, Cheapside.**

---

## A N T W E R P .

**HÔTEL ST. ANTOINE,**

**PLACE VERTE,**

**OPPOSITE THE CATHEDRAL.**

**T**HIS Excellent first-class Hotel, which enjoys the well-merited favour of Families and Tourists, has been repurchased by its old and well-known Proprietor, Mr. SCHMITT-SPANNHOVEN; who, with his Partner, will do everything in their power to render the visit of all persons who may honour them with their patronage as agreeable and comfortable as possible. *Baths in the Hotel.*

By Appointment to H.R.H.



The Prince of Wales.

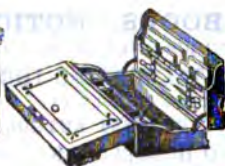
# ALLEN'S PORTMANTEAUS

37, WEST STRAND, LONDON, W.C.

New Illustrated Catalogues of Registered Articles for 1871  
Post Free.



**ALLEN'S PATENT  
BAG.**



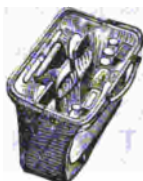
**ALLEN'S PATENT  
DESPATCH-BOX DESK.**



**ALLEN'S PATENT  
Quadruple Portmanteau.**



**ALLEN'S  
SOLID LEATHER  
DRESSING-CASE.**



**ALLEN'S 10 GUINEA  
SILVER DRESSING BAG.**



**ALLEN'S EXPANDING  
PORTMANTEAU.**



**ALLEN'S NEW  
DRESSING BAG.**



**ALLEN'S SOLID  
MAHOGANY  
DRESSING-CASE.**



**LADY'S  
WARDROBE  
PORTMANTEAU.**

ALSO

Allen's Barrack Furniture Catalogue, for  
Officers joining, Post Free.

PRIZE MEDAL AWARDED

**FOR GENERAL EXCELLENCE.**

## I R E L A N D.

### ANTRIM ARMS HOTEL, PORTRUSH.

**THIS** Hotel is beautifully situated, having an uninterrupted view of the ATLANTIC OCEAN, the GIANT'S CAUSEWAY, the SKEERIN, and LOUGH FOYLE.

**It contains upwards of 100 Apartments,**

Principally facing the Sea.

**A NOBLE COFFEE-ROOM,**  
with Drawing-Room attached, equally available for Ladies and Gentlemen.

**Table-d'Hôte daily during the Season.**

Cuisine and Wines First-Class.      Terms moderate.      French spoken.

**Billiard and Smoking Rooms.**

### THE SEA BATHS,

Recently rebuilt on the Hotel Grounds, by Mr. BROWN, will be found to contain every modern improvement. Separate Apartments for Ladies and Gentlemen. Hot, Cold, Shower, and Douche Baths. The Superintendents in each Department being people of experience, visitors to the Baths may depend on every attention.

Extensive Posting and Livery Establishment in connection with the Hotel.

A Vehicle to the Giant's Causeway and back daily during the Season.

*Visitors to the Hotel are respectfully requested to be particular in inquiring for the ANTRIM ARMS HOTEL Omnibus. It attends all Steamers and Trains, for the conveyance of Passengers to the Hotel free.*

**J. BROWN, PROPRIETOR.**

*Portrush is the nearest Railway Station to the Giant's Causeway.*

## London and South-Western Railway.

LONDON STATION, WATERLOO BRIDGE.

**The Cheap and Picturesque Route to  
PARIS, HAVRE, ROUEN, HONFLEUR, AND CAEN,  
Via SOUTHAMPTON and HAVRE.**

Every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, the last Train from London at 9 p.m. for the Southampton Docks, alongside the Steamer.

*Fares throughout (London and Paris)—FIRST CLASS, 30/0; SECOND CLASS, 22/0.*

*Return Tickets (available for one month)—FIRST CLASS, 50/; SECOND CLASS, 36/.*

## JERSEY, GUERNSEY, AND ST. MALO, DAILY MAIL SERVICE,

*Via SOUTHAMPTON—The favourite Route.*

*Fares throughout (London and Jersey or Guernsey)—23/0 FIRST; 23/0 SECOND CLASS.*

**Every Weekday.**

*Return Tickets (available for One Month)—48/0 FIRST; or 28/0 SECOND CLASS.*

*The Last Train from London in time for the Steamers leaves at 9 p.m. (except on Saturdays, on which day the Last Train is at 5.15 p.m., for Jersey only) for the Southampton Docks, alongside the Steamer.*

**DIRECT SERVICE TO ST. MALO.**

Every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday according to Tide.

**DIRECT SERVICE TO CHERBOURG.**

Every Monday and Thursday, leaving Waterloo Station at 8.10 a.m.

For further information apply to Mr. De Vouille, 3, Place Vendôme, Paris.—Mr. Langstaff, 47, Grand Quai, Havre.—Mr. Enault, Honfleur.—Mr. E. D. Le Couteur, Jersey.—Mr. Spencer, Guernsey.—Captain Gandin, St. Malo.—Messrs. Mahieu, Cherbourg.—Or to Mr. E. K. Corke, Steam Packet Superintendent, Southampton.

## D R E S D E N.

# HOTEL BELLEVUE, DRESDEN.

Kept by **Mr. EMIL KAYSER.**

**T**HIS fine large Establishment, situated on the banks of the Elbe, between the two beautiful bridges, facing the Theatre, Museum, and Catholic Cathedral, adjoining the Brühl's Terrace, and opposite the Royal Palace and Green Vaults, contains One Hundred Front Rooms. These apartments combine elegance and comfort, and most of them fronting either the Theatre Square, or public walks and gardens of the Hotel, and command fine views of the River, Bridges, and distant Mountains. The Gardens of the Hotel afford its guests an agreeable and private Promenade. Table d'Hôte at one and five o'clock. Private Dinners at any hour. To families or single persons desirous of taking apartments for the winter, very advantageous arrangements will be offered, and every effort made to render their residence in the Hotel pleasant and comfortable. Carriages, Baths, Riding. Billiard and Smoking Rooms. Ladies' Parlour.

## GENÈVE, GRAND QUAI 26.

# REYNAUD & GLATOU,

*Manufacturers of Watches and Jewelry.*

**CHRONOMETERS and WATCHES with Complex Movements.**  
Great Choice of Jewelry in entirely New Designs.

**3 MEDALS IN 1867.**

HOUSE AT NICE, 15, QUAI MASSINA.

**Correspondents at LONDON, PARIS, and NEW YORK.**

*Everything sold at Manufacturers' Prices.*

## PURE AËRATED WATERS.

**ELLIS'S**

**RUTHIN WATERS,**

Soda, Potass, Seltzer, Lemonade,  
Lithia, and for GOUT, Lithia  
and Potass.



**CORKS BRANDED "R. ELLIS & SON, RUTHIN,"** and every label bears their trade mark. Sold everywhere, and Wholesale by R. ELLIS & SON, Ruthin, North Wales.

**London Agents: W. Best & Sons, Henrietta St., Cavendish Square.**

# THE SWISS AND THE UNITED COURIERS' SOCIETY,

*Amalgamated, and Registered according to Act of Parliament  
as the*

## SWISS AND UNITED COURIERS' SOCIETY.

Which is composed of men of various nations, all of whom possess the highest testimonials, and are recommended to families who, on their travels, desire to rid themselves of the annoyances and encumbrances attending a tour in foreign lands, and thus "save time, temper, and money."

No one is admitted as a Member in the above Society unless he is of the strictest integrity, and possesses all the necessary qualifications for a competent Courier.

---

FOR ENGAGEMENTS,

Or any Information respecting Travelling on the Continent,

APPLY TO THE SECRETARY

OF THE

**Swiss and United Couriers' Society,**

**58, MOUNT STREET,**

**GROSVENOR SQUARE, W., LONDON.**

**BERNE (Switzerland.)**

---

**MUSICAL BOXES,**

**WOOD CARVINGS, SCULPTURES, &c., &c.,**

OF

**J. H. HELLER,**

**AT BERNE.**

**Manufacture unattained by any other House.**

---

**BOLOGNA.**

---

**GRAND HOTEL D'ITALIE.**

**THIS** First-class Establishment, newly re-fitted up, enjoys the most central situation in the town, and is close to all the most interesting Public Buildings.

---

**LARGE AND SMALL WELL-FURNISHED APARTMENTS  
AND ROOMS.**

Well supplied Reading-room. Sitting-room with Piano.

**ENGLISH and FRENCH NEWSPAPERS. TABLE D'HOTE, &c.**

All the Attendants speak English, French, &c.

**BILLIARDS.**

## G E N E V A .

### HÔTEL DE LA MÉTROPOLE,

Directed by Mr. CHARLES ALDINGER, formerly the well-known  
Proprietor of the Hôtel de la Couronne, and now the  
Proprietor of the Hôtel de la Metropole.

**T**HIS large and excellent Establishment, situated in the most favourable quarter of the town, facing the Pont du Mont Blanc, with the English Garden in front, which is well provided with flowers and shrubs, and shady seats, and goes down to the edge of the lake.

From the rooms in front there is a very fine view of the lake, and from those at the back the snow-capped summit of Mont Blanc is seen in the distance; and from an Observatory at the top of the house, of very easy access, both can be seen, and a very extended view of the surrounding country.

It contains 200 most elegantly furnished Bed and Sitting Rooms in every variety, and the Proprietor himself superintends all the arrangements.

A Reading Room, with all English, American, French, and German newspapers, and a spacious Coffee and Smoking Room are in the Hotel; in short, every comfort Visitors can expect in a first-class Hotel is at their disposition.

The House, by its good ventilation, is exceedingly cool in summer; and in winter is heated by large stoves. Charges are very moderate, and pension during the winter. Table-d'hôte 3 times a day. Omnibus from the Hotel 3 times a day. Private Carriages and Cabs always ready.

## G E N E V A .

### POUZET, OPTICIEN,

MANUFACTURER,

8, RUE DU MONT BLANC.

Optical and Mathematical Instruments, particularly Telescopes, Opera Glasses, Barometers and Thermometers for Travelling, Glasses for Lunettes in Rock Crystal, Stereoscopes and Stereoscopic Views on Glass.

A Complete Collection of Swiss and Italian Views.

### HÔTEL OESTERREICHISCHER Hof, VIENNA.

The undermentioned respectfully begs to recommend to the Nobility and the travelling Public in general his spacious first-class Hotel. The same is most advantageously situated in the centre of the city, near St. Stephen's Church; it contains 165 rooms and saloons with balconies, and is fitted up with all modern comfort and luxury. Best French cooking and first-rate wines (original) from all countries. Telegraph and Post Offices, baths and carriages. The attendance is most strictly controlled.

Respectfully,

JOH. HEYDNER, PROPRIETOR.

## FOREIGN BOOKS AT FOREIGN PRICES.

TRAVELLERS may save expense and trouble by purchasing Foreign Books in England at the same prices at which they are published in Germany or France.

## WILLIAMS & NORGATE

have published the following CATALOGUES of their Stock :—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. CLASSICAL CATALOGUE.   | 10. NATURAL HISTORY CATALOGUE. Zoology, Botany, Geology, Chemistry, Mathematics, &c. |
| 2. THEOLOGICAL CATALOGUE.   | 11. MEDICAL CATALOGUE. Medicine, Surgery, and the Dependent Sciences.                |
| 3. FRENCH CATALOGUE.  | 12. SCHOOL CATALOGUE. Elementary Books, Maps, &c.                                    |
| 4. GERMAN CATALOGUE.  | 13. FOREIGN BOOK CIRCULARS. New Books, and New Purchases.                            |
| 5. EUROPEAN LINGUISTIC CATALOGUE.                                 | 14. SCIENTIFIC-BOOK CIRCULARS. New Books and Recent Purchases.                       |
| 6. ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.  |  |
| 7. ITALIAN CATALOGUE.   |  |
| 8. SPANISH CATALOGUE.   |  |
| 9. ART-CATALOGUE. Art, Architecture, Painting, Illustrated Books. |  |

ANY CATALOGUE SENT POST-FREE FOR ONE STAMP.

**WILLIAMS & NORGATE**, Importers of Foreign Books,  
14, HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON, and  
20, SOUTH FREDERICK STREET, EDINBURGH.

## BADEN-BADEN.

### Grand Hotel and Pension Belle Vue,

(*Allée de Lichtenthal, close to the English Church*).

Splendid situation, surrounded by large Pleasure Grounds. This Establishment is fitted up with every comfort and luxury. Restaurant Table d'hôte at 1 and 6 o'clock. Reading Room. Carriage at the Hotel. Stabling and Coach-house.

C. SILBERRAD, PROPRIETOR.

## VIENNA.

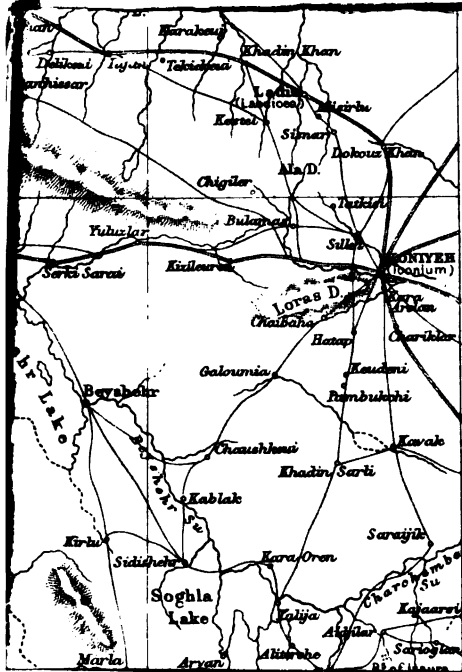
### THE EMPRESS ELISABETH HOTEL

(KAISERIN ELISABETH).

JOHANN HEUGL, PROPRIETOR.

This Hotel is situated in the centre of the Austrian capital, near St. Stephen's Square, and much frequented by English and American families for many years past; has been entirely and thoroughly repaired, and all its apartments newly and elegantly furnished by its new Proprietor. Handsome Dining-rooms and Dining-hall, with Garden, Reading and Smoking-rooms, have been added. English, American, and French Papers on file. Private Dinners *à la carte* at all hours of the day. English Waiters and Commissioners in attendance. Charges moderate. *Cuisine* superior.





C,

and  
and  
aut,  
dingthe  
rand  
e.

E.

on  
sam-tho  
the

K.

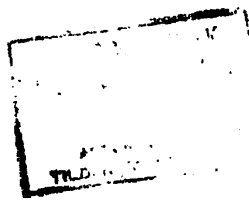
C.

Lake,

TRAN  
ED.

1. C
2. T
3. F
4. G
5. H
6. O
7. I
8. S
9. A

WE



S  
Est:  
Tak  
Stat

TI

T  
Sqr  
past  
eleg  
hr  
A

---

**NEUCHÂTEL, SUISSE.**


---

**GRAND HÔTEL DU MONT BLANC,**

KEPT BY

**MESSRS. BAUMERT AND ROSER.**

**T**HIS splendid Establishment, the largest, most important, and newest in Neuchâtel, enjoys a fine view of the Lake and the Mountains, and is surrounded by a garden. It contains a magnificent Salle à Manger, Restaurant, Billiard and Smoking Room, a beautifully decorated Conversation and Reading Room, supplied with the best Newspapers. Baths at the Hotel.

The Landlords, who have been for many years at the head of several of the best Continental Hotels, such as Bauer au Sac, Zurich; Grand Hotel, Vevey; Grand Hotel, Nice, will spare no pains to make the Visitors as comfortable as possible.

---

**V E V E Y.**


---

**HÔTEL D'ANGLETERRE.**

**F**IRST-CLASS HOUSE, newly Re-organized, situated on the banks of the LAKE of GENEVA, in front of the new Steam-boat Landing-place.

Table d'Hôte. Restaurant à la Carte. Board during the Winter. Bath at the Hotel. Omnibus of the Hotel at the Railway Station.

**C. HAACK.**


---

**V E V E Y.**


---

**GRAND HÔTEL DU LAC.**
**EDOUARD DELAJOUX, PROPRIETOR.**

**F**IRST-CLASS HOTEL, entirely new, close to the Lake, and splendid view.

**SPLENDID SALON and DINING ROOM.**
*Close to the Steam-boat Landing.*

**GENEVA.**

**HÔTEL VICTORIA,**  
RUE DE MONT BLANC.

*Near the English Church, the Railway Station, and the Steam-boat Landings.*

**FIRST-CLASS HOTEL.**

**MALSCH BERTHOUD, PROPRIETOR.**

**Salon Smoking Room, and Baths, in the Hotel.**

**GENEVA.**

**A MOUNTAIN RESIDENCE, MONT SALEVE**

*One and a-half hour from Genève, 3300 ft. above the level of the sea.*

**MOUNETIER**

**HÔTEL DE LA RECONNAISSANCE,**

**KEPT BY PERREARD-FAURAX.**

**OMNIBUSES TO GENÈVE TWICE A DAY.**

**LAUSANNE.**

**HÔTEL GIBBON.**

**MR. RITTER, PROPRIETOR.**

**FIRST-CLASS HOTEL**, situated in the finest part of the Town, is in every respect very highly recommended. Splendid View over the Lake in all its extent.

**Large Terrace and Garden attached to the Hotel.**

**PENSION DURING THE WINTER.**

**LAUSANNE.**

**HÔTEL RICHE-MONT,**

**KEPT BY FRITZ RITTER.**

**THIS** Hotel is of the first order, worthy of the highest recommendations, and in a situation of surpassing beauty. It is surrounded by Gardens and Promenades, and offers to Travellers a highly desirable place of residence, or of temporary sojourn.

Important to the Travelling Public.  
 PARCELS TO AND FROM THE CONTINENT.

—•••—  
**THE CONTINENTAL  
 DAILY PARCELS EXPRESS**

(ESTABLISHED 1849),

**S**OLE Agency for England of the Belgian Government Railway and North German Postal Confederation, and Correspondent of the Northern of France Railway, conveys by Mail Steam Packets, Every Night (Sunday excepted), via Dover, Calais, and Ostend, and rapidly by Rail and Post to destination, Parcels and Packages of all kinds, between England and all parts of the Continent, at Through Rates which are very moderate, and include all charges, except Duties and Entries.

*Parcels should be booked as follows :—*

**HOMEWARD.—From the Continent.**

**In all Germany.** At any Post-office of the North German Postal Confederation, or of the Countries in connection therewith, viz., Austria, Italy, Switzerland, Russia, Denmark, &c.

**Belgium.** At any of the State Railway Stations, at the Office of the Agent in Brussels, A. CROOY, 90 bis, Montagne de la Cour; or they can be sent direct to Mr. DE RIDDER, 54, Rue St. Joseph, Ostend.

**Holland.** In the principal towns, Van Gend and Loos.

**France.** Paris, G. PRITCHARD, 4, Rue Rossini. To whose care also, parcels for conveyance to England can be despatched from towns beyond Paris, with advice by Post.

**OUTWARD.—To the Continent.**

**In London.** At Chief Office, 53, Gracechurch Street, City (D. N. BRIDGE, Manager, to whom all communications should be addressed), or at the Universal Office, 34, Regent Circus.

**In Country Towns.** At the Agency in Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, Hull, Leeds, Glasgow, Dublin, Bradford, Nottingham, Southampton, Dover, and Folkestone, as stated in Books of Rates, which can be had gratis on application to Chief Office.

In other Towns, where no Agent is appointed, parcels should be sent under cover by Railway, to D. N. BRIDGE, at above address, with advice of contents, value, instructions for Insurance, &c., by Post.

N.B.—Persons wishing to send or to obtain goods of any kind from Belgium, can do so through this Express, "Contre Remboursement," i.e., Payment of the Amount of Invoice on delivery of the Parcel.

LONDON: CHIEF OFFICE, 53, GRACECHURCH STREET,  
 May, 1871

## G E N E V A .

---

### PENSION FLAGELL, GRAND QUAI.

**F**IRST-CLASS PENSION, near the Hôtel de la Metropole, facing the English Garden and the Lake of Geneva. Sixty Bed Rooms and 10 Salons. First-rate Cuisine. Pension, according to the rooms and the time of the year.

*Strangers are received for one or two days.*

---

### LUCHON (BAGNÈRES DE), PYRENEES.

---

#### Grand Hôtel Bonne-Maison et de Londres,

Mr. VIDAL, Jun., Proprietor.

**S**ITUATED opposite the Thermal Establishment or Bath-rooms. This favourite and first-rate Hotel affords extensive accommodation of the best description for a large number of visitors. It is delightfully situated, and will be found most comfortable for Families or Gentlemen.

---

## B O L O G N A .

---

### HOTEL BRUN OR SUISSE,

MR. W. WELLER, PROPRIETOR.

**T**HE high reputation which this Hotel enjoys among the travelling public, and more especially English and American Families, is the strongest assurance of its superior arrangement and comfort.

Rooms from 2½ francs upwards.

Table d'Hôte, 4 francs.

Reading Room, Smoking Room.

Billiard Room and elegant Dining Room.

Private Carriages to be obtained from the Hotel,

## BADEN-BADEN.

### VICTORIA HOTEL.

Proprietor, Mr. **FRANZ GROSHOLZ.**

**THIS** is one of the finest built and best furnished First-class Hotels, situated on the new Promenade, near the Kursaal and Theatre; it commands the most charming views in Baden. It is reputed to be one of the best Hotels in Germany. The Table and Wines are excellent, with prompt attendance and great civility. Prices very moderate. English and other Journals.

## BRISTOL.

### ROYAL HOTEL, COLLEGE GREEN.

**FIRST-CLASS.** Central, and pleasantly situated. Very spacious Coffee, Dining, Reading, Smoking, and Billiard Rooms. Private Apartments *en suite*. One Hundred and Twenty Bed-rooms. Steam Lift and Laundry. Hot and Cold Baths. Telegraph Office and Post-office in the Hotel. Fixed Charges. All Omnibuses pass the door. Night Porter kept.

**W. SWANSON, Manager.**

## STRESA. (Lake Maggiore.)

*(The most beautiful Summer Residence.)*

### HÔTEL ET PENSION DES ILES BORROMÉES.

**A FIRST-CLASS** Hotel, situated on the most charming point of the borders of the Lake. From its magnificent position, shaded from the sun during the greater part of the day, it enjoys a very mild temperature in all seasons, and freshness even during the great heats of summer. A large Garden and Baths. Bureau of the Swiss Post Office and Telegraph Office in the Hotel.

*The English Church is held in the Hotel.*

## LAKE OF COMO. (BELLAGIO.)

### HOTEL AND PENSION DE FLORENCE.

Kept by L. GRAMMATICA. Opposite the Landing-place of the Steam-boats.

**WITH** a Fine View of the Lake. Sitting-rooms and Bed-rooms newly and elegantly furnished. Good Cooking, choice Wines, moderate Prices, punctual Attendance.—Pension, price from 4 to 8 francs a day.

## BELLAGIO, LAKE OF COMO.

### ANCIEN HOTEL ET PENSION GENAZZINI.

Kept by the Proprietor, M. GANDOLA.

**THIS** Hotel is placed in the most charming position on the Shores of the Lake, close to the Villas Serbelloni, Melzi and Carlotta. There is every desirable comfort at moderate prices.—English, French, and German spoken.—Foreign Newspapers; Reading Room and Baths.

## COPENHAGEN.

## HÔTEL ROYAL.

*H. C. GILDSIG, Proprietor.*

**T**HIS First-class Family Hotel, situated opposite the Royal Palace, and within two minutes' walk of the Exchange, is patronized by the highest class of English and American travellers, on account of its central position for either business or pleasure. The Rooms are light and airy, and the cooking particularly adapted to English taste. Table d'Hôte at three o'clock, 2s. 3d. Rooms from 2s. 3d. and upwards. English, French, and German spoken. London Times and other papers taken in.

## CHRISTIANIA. (Norway.)

## HÔTEL SCANDINAVIE.

**T**HIS beautifully situated Hotel is well known by the English Nobility for its Cleanliness, Good Attendance, and Moderate Prices.

**CHR. AUG. SMITH, Proprietor.**

## EGYPT.

## ALEXANDRIA AND CAIRO.

By Special Appointment to  **H. R. H. the Prince of Wales,**  
and **H. H. the Khedive of Egypt.**

**DAVID ROBERTSON & CO.,**

English Booksellers, Stationers, Photograph Vendors,  
and General Commission Agents,

10, GRAND SQUARE, ALEXANDRIA, AND THE EZBEKIEH, CAIRO.

*A Register of English and American Travellers is kept at the  
above Establishment, and Visitors will receive any assistance  
or information they may require.*

English and Indian Newspapers by every Mail.

TAUCHNITZ EDITIONS.

Passages secured. Baggage collected and forwarded. Letters received and posted  
to all countries.

**DAVID ROBERTSON AND CO.,**  
ALEXANDRIA AND CAIRO.



## LUCERNE.

## HÔTEL SCHWEIZERHOF.

HAUSER BROTHERS, PROPRIETORS.

THE LARGEST HOTEL IN SWITZERLAND.

Best Situation on the Quay, with splendid view of the celebrated panorama of the Lake and Mountains.

THE high reputation which this establishment enjoys among Travellers, and especially English and American families, is the best and strongest assurance of its superior arrangement and comfort. Its new immense Dining-Room, with adjoining Garden-Salon, and large Parlour, attract the attention of every Visitor.

Reduced Prices (Pension) are made for longer visits in the early and later parts of the Season.

## BERLIN.

## HÔTEL D'ANGLETERRE,

2, PLACE AN DER BAUACADEMIE, 2.

SITUATED IN THE FINEST AND MOST ELEGANT PART OF THE TOWN,

Near to the Royal Palaces, Museums, and Theatres.

Single travellers and large families can be accommodated with entire suites of Apartments, consisting of splendid Saloons, airy Bedrooms, &c., all furnished and carpeted in the best English style. First-rate Table-d'Hôte, Baths, Equipages, Guides. *Times* and *Galignani's Messenger* taken in. Residence of Her British Majesty's Messengers.

R. SIEBELIST, Proprietor.

## INNŠBRUCK.

## HOTEL GOLDEN SUN.—M. HORANDTNER, Proprietor.—

This first-class Hotel, situated in the finest part of the town, and only four minutes' walk from the Railway Station, enjoys a high reputation for being honoured with the patronage of travellers of all nations. The greatest care is given to the attendance. Large and small well-furnished Apartments for Families and Single Gentlemen. English spoken.

## LUCERNE.

SWAN HOTEL.—This Hotel, in the very best situation, enjoys a high character. Mr. HÆFELI, the Proprietor, has made in the later years a great many improvements, and does his utmost to offer to his visitors a comfortable home. An elegant new Ladies' Drawing-room, besides a Reading-room and Smoking-room. Cold, Warm, and Shower Baths.

## D R E S D E N .

## VICTORIA HOTEL,

**T**HIS fine large Establishment, situated on the public Promenade of the English quarter, in the immediate vicinity of all the curiosities, contains ONE HUNDRED ROOMS. Table d'Hôte at One and Five o'clock.

*The Garden of the Hotel affords its guests an agreeable Promenade.*

**CARRIAGES.**

READING ROOM WITH ENGLISH AND AMERICAN PAPERS.

To Families or Single Persons desirous of taking Apartments for the Winter, advantageous arrangements will be offered.

*Proprietor and Manager of the Hotel,*

**CARL WEISS.**

## D R E S D E N .

## HOTEL DE L'ANGE D'OR.

**T**HIS first-class Hotel, situated in the very best quarter of the town, close to the Royal Palace, the Museums, and the Theatre, recommends itself by its good management and excellent cuisine. Large and small Apartments. English and French Newspapers. Table d'Hôte. Restaurant and Private Dinners at all hours. Hot and Cold Baths in the Hotel.

*Prices very moderate in Winter.*

**JOS. HENRION, PROPRIETOR.**

## S T . J O H A N N , S A A R B R Ü C K .

## H O T E L Z I M M E R M A N N .

**L**ARGE and Small Apartments. Exquisite Cuisine and First-class Wines. Best Beds. Moderate Prices. Good Attendance.

OMNIBUS AT ALL THE TRAINS.

**CARRIAGES TO BE HAD AT THE HOTEL.**

## The Miniature Photographic Apparatus for Tourists.

*NO KNOWLEDGE OF PHOTOGRAPHY REQUISITE.*

SOLE MANUFACTURERS:

**MURRAY & HEATH, Opticians, &c., to Her Majesty,**  
69, JERMYN STREET, LONDON, S.W.

Description and Prices forwarded on receipt of stamped envelope.

## HANOVER.

### UNION HOTEL.

**T**HIS well-known first-class and favourite Hotel, for private Families and Gentlemen, patronised by Her Royal Highness Princess Mary and Duke of Cambridge, also Her Majesty the Empress of France, on her way to Wilhelmshöhe, is beautifully and cheerfully situated right opposite the Railway Station. Elegance and comfort combined. English and French spoken. The utmost attention and civility. A regular Table d'Hôte, and Private Dinner to order. Baths in the house. Private Carriages always ready. English and French Newspapers. The Hotel is open all night.

The new Proprietor, Mr. F. VOLKERS, has just opened a very fine Coffee Room and a beautiful Refreshment-room, attached to the Hotel. Pension 6 frs. a day, everything included.

## WILDBAD.

**Hôtel Klumpp, formerly Hôtel de l'Ours,**  
**MR. W. KLUMPP, PROPRIETOR.**

**T**HIS First-class Hotel, containing 36 Salons and 170 Bed-rooms, a separate Breakfast, a very extensive and elegant Dining-room, new Reading and Conversation as well as Smoking Salons, with an artificial Garden over the river, is situated opposite the Bath and Conversation House, and in the immediate vicinity of the Promenade.

It is celebrated for its elegant and comfortable apartments, good cuisine and cellar, and deserves its wide-spread reputation as an excellent hotel. Table-d'hôte at One and Five o'clock. Breakfasts and Suppers à la carte.

## EXCHANGE OFFICE.

Correspondent of the principal Banking-houses of London for the payment of Circular Notes and Letters of Credit.

*Omnibus of the Hotel to and from each Train. Elegant private carriages, when required.*

## WIESBADEN.

### FOUR SEASONS HOTEL & BATHS.

PROPRIETOR, DR. ZAIS.

**THIS** First-Class Establishment, equal to any on the Rhine, is in the best and most delightful situation in the Great Square, opposite the Kursaal, the Theatre, the Promenades; close to the Boiling Spring and the new English Chapel.

This Hotel is the largest in the place, containing a great choice of

#### SPLENDID AND COMFORTABLE APARTMENTS,

for Families and Single Travellers; exquisite Cuisine and first-class Wines, combined with attentive service and moderate charges.

TABLE D'HOTE at 1 and 5 p.m., and PRIVATE DINNERS.

*Numerous comfortable Bathing Cabinets, supplied with Hot, Mineral, and Sweet Waters.*

## LUCERNE.

### HÔTEL BEAU RIVAGE.

PROPRIETOR—MR. ED. STRUB.

**THIS** newly-established Hotel is fitted up with every comfort, and recommends itself by its magnificent view on the Rigi, Pilatus, &c. Beautiful Gardens. Pleasure Bots. Private Saloons for ladies and families. Smoking-rooms. Baths. Variety of Newspapers. Most scrupulous attendance. Moderate prices. (Reduced prices for protracted visits.) Omnibus at the Railway Station.

## FRANKFORT-ON-MAIN.

**UNION HOTEL** (formerly Weidenbusch).—A First-class Hotel for Families and Single Gentlemen, situated in the richest quarter of the town, near the Stathaus, the Promenade, Museum, Post-office, and Theatre. Baths, Reading and Smoking Room. Moderate Charges. *Arrangements by the Week or Month.*

BRUNO STRUBELL, PROPRIETOR.

## N A S S A U.

Seventh Edition, with Illustrations, Post 8vo., 7s. 6d.

### BUBBLES from the BRUNNEN.

BY AN OLD MAN.

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

## F L O R E N C E .

### **Messrs. Anthony Sasso & Son, Artists,** 4, VIA DI BORGO OGNISSANTI,

Distinguished with Medals at the Italian Exhibition of 1861, keep the most beautiful and rich Private Gallery in the City of Ancient and modern original pictures, copies of the most celebrated pictures in the Public Galleries, water-colour paintings, and beautiful ancient carved cabinets, &c.

### E N G L I S H   S P O K E N .

*Agents and Correspondents in England and America:—*

Messrs. J. & R. McCracken, 38, Queen Street, Cannon Street, London, E.C.  
Messrs. DUNCAN, SHIRMAN, & CO., and Messrs. AUSTIN, BALDWIN, & CO., New York.

## N U R E M B E R G .

### HÔTEL DE BAVIÈRE (BAYERISCHER HOF).

**T**HIS old-established, first-class, and best situated Hotel, in the centre of the town, close to the river, contains suites of apartments and single rooms, all elegantly furnished in the new style. It is patronised by the most distinguished families. English Divine Service during the season. Foreign newspapers. Carriages in the Hotel. Omnibus to and from each train. Moderate and fixed prices.

## H E I D E L B E R G .

### HÔTEL DE L'EUROPE.

**T**HIS new, magnificent, first-rate Establishment, surrounded by private and public gardens, with a view of the Castle, and in the very best situation in Heidelberg, enjoys an European reputation.

### R E A D I N G   R O O M , With English and American Papers.

*Reduced prices for protracted stay, and for  
the Winter Season.*

**HÆFELI-GUJER, Proprietor.**

---

VILLENEUVE.

---

HÔTEL BYRON,

NEAR TO THE CASTLE OF CHILLON.

New Proprietor, GUSTAVE WOLFF.

*Same Proprietor as of the Hôtel de l'Ecu at Geneva.*

**FIRST-CLASS HOTEL**, offering every comfort for an agreeable residence; surrounded by a vast Park and a beautiful Garden, and admirably situated for excursions to the mountains. Reading, Billiard, and Smoking Rooms. Reduced prices for a prolonged stay. Horses and Carriages. Breakfast; Table-d'Hôte. Private Dinners at any hour. English spoken. Landing place for Steamers. Telegraph Bureau.

---

GENEVA. (SWITZERLAND.)

---

HÔTEL DE L'ECU.

New Proprietor, GUSTAVE WOLFF.

*Also Proprietor of Hôtel Byron, near Villeneuve.*

**THIS** unrivalled and admirably conducted Hotel has long enjoyed an extensive and high reputation among Travellers. Situated in the finest part of the town, and facing the lake, it commands a beautiful view of the environs. Its accommodation is of so superior a character, that tourists will find it a highly desirable place of residence or of temporary sojourn. Table-d'Hôte at 1 o'clock, 4 fr.; at 5 o'clock, 4 fr. Arrangements made with families during the winter months at very reasonable charges. New Reading and Smoking Rooms.

GENEVA.

Manufactory of Musical Boxes.

---

SAMUEL TROLL FILS,

WHOLESALE, RETAIL, EXPORTATION.

6, RUE BONIVARD,

GROUND FLOOR, NEAR THE ENGLISH CHURCH, GENEVA.

---

DRESDEN.

---

GRAND HÔTEL DE SAXE.

**THIS** well-known First-class Hotel, kept by Messrs. MAX and CHARLES DORN, has been recently enlarged and embellished. It contains 150 Front Rooms, and is situated in the centre of the town, at the New Square, in the immediate vicinity of all the curiosities. Table-d'Hôte at one and four o'clock, in the splendid dining-hall first-floor. Carriages, Reading-room, with English and American Papers, and Smoking-room. Much reduced prices for the winter.

## DIEPPE.

## HÔTEL ROYAL,

FACING THE BEACH,

Close to the Bathing Establishment and the Parade.

IT IS ONE OF THE MOST PLEASANTLY SITUATED HOTELS IN DIEPPE, commanding a beautiful and extensive View of the Sea.

Families and Gentlemen visiting Dieppe will find at this Establishment elegant Large and Small Apartments, and the best of accommodation, at very reasonable prices. Large Reading-room, with French and English Newspapers.

The Refreshments, &c., are of the best quality.

In fact, this Hotel fully bears out and deserves the favourable opinion expressed of it in Murray's and other Guide Books.

*Table-d'Hôte and Private Dinners.*

## NUREMBERG.

## RED HORSE HOTEL

(Rothes Ross),

PROPRIETOR: M. P. GALIMBERTI. MANAGER: M. BAUER.

THIS excellent old-established Hotel, situated in one of the best quarters of the town, is well adapted for Tourists and Families making a visit to Nuremberg of some duration, and who will find every conceivable comfort and convenience. Table-d'Hôte at 1 P.M., and Private Dinners at all hours. The Establishment will be found well worthy of the renown and patronage it has enjoyed from English travellers of the highest rank during many years.

## ZOUG.

## STAG HOTEL. Near the Steamboat landing-place.

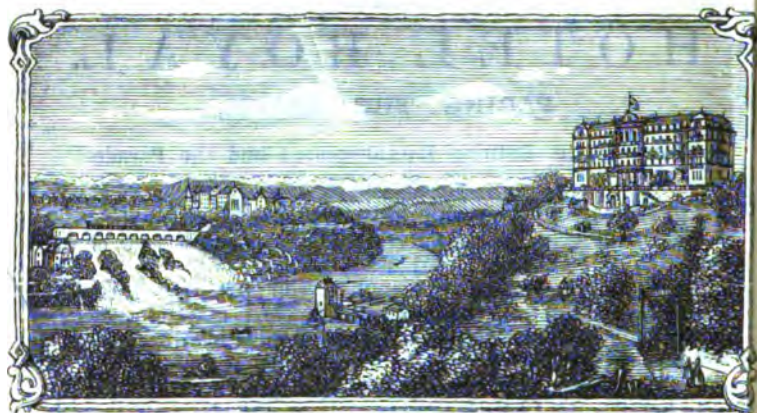
Beautifully situated, and the best Hotel in the town. Moderate prices. A large and elegantly fitted-up Dining Hall.

*Board and Residence, 5 to 6 francs per day.*

## BRUXELLES.

THE GRAND HÔTEL DE SAXE, RUE NEUVE, 77 and 79, is admirably situated close to the Boulevards and Theatres, and is the nearest Hotel to the Railway Stations. The Hotel is considerably enlarged, and has a new Dining-room which will contain 300 persons. Fixed prices:—Plain Breakfast, 1½ f.; Dinner at the Table-d'hôte, 3½ f.; Bedrooms, 4-50 f., 5-50 f., 6 f. the first night each bed, Services and Candles included; the second night, 3-75 f., 4-75 f., and 5-25 f.; Sitting-rooms, 3 to 12 f.; Steaks or Cutlets, 1½ f. Travellers must beware of coachmen and conductors of omnibuses who endeavour to drive them to some other hotel.

## RHEINFALL NEUHAUSEN, SCHAFFHAUSEN.



### HOTEL SCHWEIZERHOF. PROPRIETOR, MR. WEGENSTEIN.

**THE HOTEL SCHWEIZERHOF**, known to English visitors as one of the best Hotels in Switzerland, has been greatly enlarged since last year, and is now a splendid first-rate establishment.

The SCHWEIZERHOF is situate opposite the celebrated Falls of the Rhine, and surrounded by a fine park and garden. The position is unsurpassed, the eye ranging a distance of above 150 miles—a panoramic view including the whole range of the Swiss Alps and the Mont Blanc. Healthy climate. Church Service. Preserved Trout Fishing. Prices moderate. Pension. Hotel Omnibuses at Neuhausen and Schaffhausen.

## BARCELONA.

### GRAND HÔTEL DES QUATRE NATIONS.

*IN THE RAMBLA.*

KEPT BY MESSRS. FORTIS & CO.

**THIS** is a first-rate Establishment, advantageously situated close to the Post-office and the Theatre, with a southern aspect, and newly decorated. Table-d'hôte; private service; large and small apartments; many fire-places; baths; reading-rooms; Spanish and foreign newspapers. Carriages of every description. Omnibus at the Railway Stations. Interpreters. Moderate terms.

## HOMBURG.

### HÔTEL DES QUATRE SAISONS.

MR. SCHLOTTERBECK, PROPRIETOR.

**THIS** Hotel is of the first class, and enjoys a well-merited reputation. It is situated near the Springs and the Cursaal. Excellent Table-d'Hôte and Wines; the Proprietor is a large dealer in Wines; and endeavours to make the stay of his patrons as comfortable and pleasant as possible.



**MILAN.****Hôtel Cavour, Place Cavour,**

Just opposite the Public Gardens.

**KEPT BY J. SUARDI AND CO.**

**T**HIS first-rate Hotel is fitted up with every modern appliance, and situated in the finest part of Milan. It commands a fine view of the Promenade near to the Station, the Grand Theatre, the National Museum, and the Protestant Church. Excellent Table-d'hôte. Charges very moderate. Baths on each floor. A Smoking and a Reading Room supplied with foreign newspapers.

Omnibus of the Hotel at the arrival of all trains.

**INTERLACHEN.****HÔTEL DE BELLE VUE,****KEPT BY MR. HERMANN RIMPS.**

**E**XCELLENT Second-class Hotel, very well situated, containing a branch "Pension Felsenegg," with a fine Garden attached. It has been recently enlarged and newly furnished, and contains 80 Beds. Boarders taken in, per day 5½ francs during the months of May, June, September, October; and 6½ francs per day during the months of July, and August. English, French, and German Newspapers. Omnibuses; Private Carriages, and Saddle Horses. English spoken. Moderate charges.

**INTERLAKEN.****Hotel and Pension Jungfrau.****Proprietor, MR. F. SEILER.**

**T**HIS excellent Hotel is situated on the finest Promenade, and is surrounded with a large and beautiful Garden, from which an extensive view is to be had all over the glaciers. English travellers will find at this Hotel large and small well-furnished apartments and rooms for families and single tourists. Moderate charges.

**YOUNG GENTLEMEN,**  
**W**HOSE PARENTS wish to go Abroad, are received for BOARD, and EDUCATION, by Rev. R. THOMSON, Graduate of the London and Edinburgh Universities, at 12, Rutland Square, Edinburgh.

**EXETER.**  
**ROYAL CLARENCE HOTEL,**  
**CATHEDRAL YARD.**  
**LADIES' COFFEE ROOM.**  
*Hot and Cold Baths.*  
**W. BIRKETT, Proprietor.**

**BELLAGIO, LAKE OF COMO.****HOTEL AND PENSION VILLA GIULA****(CHATEAU DU ROI DES BELGES).**

**T**HE undersigned has the honour to announce to Tourists that the beautiful VILLA GIULA has been transformed into an Hotel, and will be opened for the Second Season from the 1st of APRIL, 1871. The fine position of the Palace, which commands a view of the two branches of the Lake, a park of 250 hectares, and the beauty of the gardens, united with the comforts and conveniences which long experience has suggested, do not fail to make a stay agreeable and pleasant to all Travellers who visit it. He has the honour to announce that in his Hotel "GRANDE BRETAGNE," also at Bellagio, he has introduced every convenience possible which cannot fail to render it an agreeable and comfortable abode to all who will favour it with their patronage.

**A. MELLA, Managing Proprietor.**

## NOTHING LIKE IRON.



**A** FRIEND boasts of his iron constitution, and says that he is always cheerful, hearty, and as strong as old nails; such splendid condition of bodily and mental vigour he mainly attributes to good regular living and the occasional use of **PARR'S LIFE PILLS**. This pure herbal medicine is everywhere acceptable, and its wonderful curative properties are as familiar to the million as "household words."

In boxes, 1s. 1½d., 2s. 9d., and in Family Packets, 11s. each. Sold by all Chemists.

May also be had at all the principal Drug Stores in the East and West Indies, South America, Australia, Cape of Good Hope, New Zealand, &c.

### LYNTON, NORTH DEVON.

## THE VALLEY OF ROCKS HOTEL

JOHN CROOK, PROPRIETOR.

The above well-known Hotel has lately had extensive alterations, additions and improvements. It contains all the appointments of a First-Class Establishment.

Charges strictly moderate. Situation unrivalled. Splendid views of Land and Sea.

HANDSOME COFFEE ROOMS.

Most conveniently situate as a centre for visiting all the places of interest in the district.

*Post Horses and Carriages.—Stables and Coach Houses.*

Coaches during the season to Ilfracombe, Barnstaple, and the West Somerset Railway.

### VEVAY (Switzerland).

## HÔTEL MONNET.

*Dit des 3 Couronnes.*

Messrs. SCHOTT & CO., Proprietors, and Successors to Mr. Monnet.

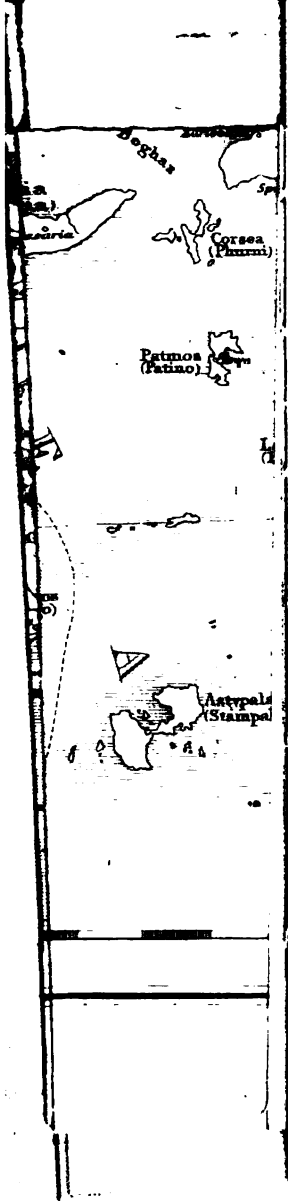
**T**HIS Large and First-class Establishment, situated close to the Lake, affords superior accommodation for Families and Gentlemen. It has been lately considerably enlarged by the addition of a new Wing looking upon the Lake, in which is the largest and most elegant Salle-à-Manger in Switzerland. It is extensively patronised for its comfort and cleanliness. Persons remaining some time will find this a most desirable Residence; and from October 15 to June 1 they can live here moderately *en pension*.

### DIEPPE.

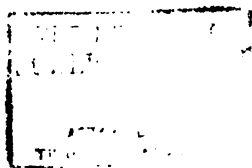
## HÔTEL DES BAINS

(MORGAN),

**F**ACING the Sea and Baths, of the Highest Class, quiet, thoroughly recommendable. A large private House also on the beach for Families.



*English spoken by the Proprietor.*



G. THE NEW BOOKS...  
ghly recommendable. A large private House also on the beach for Families.

**VIENNA (Austria).**

---

**HÔTEL "ARCHDUKE CHARLES."**

Kept by M. JOSEF ZIMMERMANN,

THE NEW PROPRIETOR.

**T**HIS First-class Hotel, situated in the best part of Vienna, has been greatly improved in modern comfort, recherche cuisine and excellent service at moderate charges. The Landlord will spare no trouble to maintain its ancient reputation, and to give satisfaction to the travelling Gentry and Nobility.

**GENOA.**

---

**HÔTEL DES QUATRE NATIONS.**

---

**CEVASCO BROTHERS, Proprietors.**

**T**HIS Hotel can be strongly recommended: it is in one of the best situations in Genoa, and travellers will find there very good rooms, moderate charges, cleanliness, excellent Table-d'hôte, as well as private service, with great attention and civility; the comfort of visitors being consulted.

*English spoken by the Proprietor.*

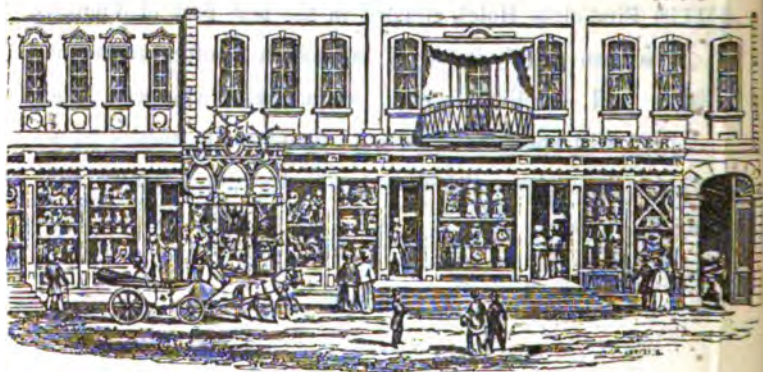
FRANKFORT O. M.

# FRIEDRICH BÖHLER,

## ZEIL, No. 54,

NEXT DOOR TO THE POST OFFICE.

PRIZE MEDAL, LONDON. 1862.



MANUFACTORY OF  
CARVED STAGHORN AND IVORY ORNAMENTS,

CARVED WOOD WORK (Vieuxchêne) Furniture & Fancy Objects,

Clocks, Lamps, Bronzes, China, Fancy Articles of every Description.

SPECIALITIES OF GERMAN ARTICLES

Vienna Bronzes, Marquetry, Leather and Meerschaum Goods, Travelling  
Articles, Toilette Requisites, etc., etc.

SUPERIOR COPIES OF THE ARIADNE BY DANNICKER.

*Genuine Eau de Cologne of Jean Marie Farina, opposite the Jülichspfad*

**FIXED PRICES.**

The Agents in London are Messrs. J. and R. McCracken, 38, Queen Street,  
Cannon Street West.

# THE NATIONAL PROVINCIAL BANK OF ENGLAND

**ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR 1833.**

**Head Office**—BISHOPSGATE STREET, corner of THREADNEEDLE STREET.

**St. James' Branch**—14, WATERLOO PLACE, PALL MALL.

**St. Marylebone „** 28, BAKER STREET.

**Islington „** 173, UPPER STREET.

## Capital.

**SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL** ... .. £2,550,000 0 0

**PAID-UP CAPITAL** ... .. 1,170,000 0 0

**RESERVE FUND** ... .. 276,840 8 5

**No. of SHAREHOLDERS** ... .. 2,273.

## Directors.

**Right Hon. Lord ERNEST AUGUSTUS CHARLES BRUDENELL BRUCE, M.P.**, 7, St. George's Place, Hyde Park Corner, S.W.

**JOHN OLIVER HANSON, Esq.**, 4, Dorset Square.

**JOHN KINGSTON, Esq.**, 6, Crosby Square.

**HENRY M'CHLERY, Esq.**, 16, Leadenhall Street.

**HENRY PAULL, Esq.**, 33, Devonshire Place, Portland Place, W.

**JOHN STEWART, Esq.**, 4, Bank Buildings, Lothbury.

**Sir JAMES SIBBALD DAVID SCOTT, Bart.** 18, Cornwall Gardens, W.

**RICHARD BLANEY WADK, Esq.**, 13, Seymour Street, Portman Square, W.

**Hon. ELIOT THOMAS YORKE**, 15, Park Street, Grosvenor Square, W.

**DUNCAN MACDONALD, Esq.**, Weybank Lodge, Guildford, Surrey, and Belgrave Mansions, Grosvenor Gardens.

**GEORGE HANBURY FIELD, Esq.**, 67, Eccleston Square.

**ALEX. ROBERTSON, Esq.**, 20, Grafton Street, Berkeley Square, W., and the College, Elgin, N.B.

The National Provincial Bank of England, having numerous branches in England and Wales, as well as agents and correspondents at home and abroad, affords great facilities to parties transacting Banking business with it in London. Customers keeping accounts with the Bank in town may have moneys paid to their credit at its various branches, and remitted free of charge.

Current accounts conducted at the Head Office and Metropolitan Branches on the usual terms of London Banks.

Deposits at interest received in London of sums of 10*l.* and upwards, for which receipts are granted, called "Deposit Receipts;" and interest allowed according to the value of money from time to time as advertised by the Bank in the newspapers.

The Agency of Country and Foreign Banks, whether Joint Stock or Private, is undertaken. Purchases and Sales effected in all British and Foreign Stocks; and Dividends, Annuities, &c., received for customers.

Circular Notes and Letters of Credit are issued for the use of Travellers on the Continent and elsewhere.

The Officers of the Bank are bound to secrecy as regards the transactions of its customers.

Copies of the last Annual Report of the Bank, Lists of Shareholders, Branches, Agents, and Correspondents, may be had on application at the Head Office, and at any of the Bank's Branches.

By order of the Directors,

E. ATKINSON, } Joint  
WM. HOLT, } General Managers.

## PENZANCE, CORNWALL.

# MOUNT'S BAY HOUSE,

ESPLANADE, PENZANCE, CORNWALL,

Has been erected and fitted up expressly as a

SEASIDE

FAMILY HOTEL & SUPERIOR LODGING-HOUSE.

No expense or labour has been spared by the Proprietor. The House is finished in the most modern style, is well supplied with Hot and Cold Baths, and provided with every accommodation suitable for Tourists and Visitors.

All the Living Rooms command an uninterrupted and unobscured view of the

Bay, and the sea.

The House is situated on the whole of the magnificent Bay.

Visitors will find in Mount's Bay House the comforts of a home, while the beauty and scenery of the situation, and its proximity to the charming walks on the sea-shore, render it a healthy and delightful residence.

Rooms of apartments for families of distinction.

James Vane and Son. Post Horses and Carriages. Charges moderate.

E. LAYTON, PROPRIETOR.

## ANTWERP.

# HOTEL DU GRAND LABOUREUR,

PLACE DE MEIR, 26.

This magnificent and highly-recommended Hotel, which has been recently enlarged, is situated in the finest and most beautiful square of the city of Antwerp; its cleanliness and the excellence of the Table d'Hôte and Wines, added to the attention and civility shown to all visitors, have made it a favourite resort.

HOT AND COLD BATHS.

ENGLISH AND FRENCH NEWSPAPERS.



## V E N I C E.

---

# GRAND HOTEL VICTORIA.

(FORMERLY REGINA D'INGHILTERRA.)

**ROBERT ETZENSBERGER, Manager.**

**T**HE largest and finest Hotel in Venice, most conveniently situated near the Piazza S. Marco and the principal Theatres. 180 Bed-rooms, Private Sitting-rooms, Reading-room, with Piano, Billiard-room, and Smoking-room. Baths of every description, great comfort and cleanliness. Service on the Swiss system. Charges more moderate than in any other first-class Hotel.

*Arrangements for Pension.*

English spoken by all the Servants.

## CONSTANTINOPLE.

---

# HÔTEL D'ANGLETERRE.

**JAMES MISSIRIE, Proprietor.**

**T**HIS long-established and well-known Hotel, situated in the GRAND RUE DE PERA, commanding a magnificent view of the UNRIVALLED BOSPHORUS, is replete with every comfort and convenience for the Accommodation of Families and Tourists.

## A Select Table-d'Hôte.

In consequence of the largely increasing number of Visitors to the OTTOMAN CAPITAL, from the facility with which it can now be reached from all parts of Europe, and Passengers who select this agreeable Route to and from INDIA and the EAST, it is requested that Families desirous of securing Rooms telegraph or write in anticipation. Every attention will be paid to instructions thus transmitted.

**CAREFULLY SELECTED INTERPRETERS FOR ALL LANGUAGES.**

*The Attendants and Boats of the Hotel await the arrival of the Steamers.*

## R U S S I A.

---

# HOTEL BILLO, MOSCOW, GREAT LUBIANKA STREET.

PROPRIETOR, MR. EDWARD BILLO.

**A**LREADY advantageously known for these past 20 Years, and of late considerably Enlarged, and newly Furnished with all the requirements of modern times, this **FIRST-CLASS FAMILY HOTEL**, entirely Private, has merited, under the careful attention of the Proprietor, for its comfort, cleanliness, and order, the unquestionable patronage of the most distinguished Travellers.

This Hotel is situated in the highest and healthiest part, the very centre of Moscow, with the front to the sunside, and most convenient for visitors on pleasure or business, being near the Imperial Theatre and Opera House, the Kremlin, and the Boulevards, and also close to the City, the Exchange, the Post and Telegraph Offices, and the business places in general.

Single Rooms and Apartments, excellent Table d'Hôte Dinner at 5½ p.m., separate dinners, choice wines. Prices moderate.

Ladies' Room, Reading and Smoking Room, English Newspapers, viz.: 'The Times,' 'The Graphic,' and 'Punch;' French and German Newspapers. Every sort of information about the town, its environs, trade, and the inland communications.

Own Letter-box. Interpreters and Guides. Bank Notes and Bills of Circular Letters changed.

Cold, Warm, Shower Baths, Sponge Tubs. Equipages and Droshkies at the door.

No personal trouble whatever with the Passports, which are strictly required by the police office. Own Carriage and attendance at the Petersburg Railway Station to receive the Travellers and their Luggage. It is advisable to secure Rooms beforehand, especially during the time of the Nishny Fair (in August), and during the Carnival time (in January and February).

**CAUTION.**—Travellers are cautioned not to confound the **HOTEL BILLO** with other establishments of nearly unisonous names, and to take care not to allow themselves to be led away by the Cabmen or Iswoschtschiks and other interested persons, especially at St. Petersburg, but to insist on being conducted to the **HOTEL BILLO**, Great Lubianka; in Russian, *Goetinnitza Billo, Balshii Lubianka*.

# TO CONTINENTAL TRAVELLERS.

## DORRELL & SON'S PASSPORT AGENCY, 15, CHARING CROSS, S.W.

Every Information given respecting Travelling on the Continent.

French and Italian spoken, and Correspondence carried on in either Language.

BRITISH SUBJECTS visiting the Continent will save trouble and expense by obtaining their Passports through the above Agency. No personal attendance is required, and country residents may have their Passports forwarded through the post. A 'PASSPORT PROSPECTUS,' containing every particular in de-



tail, by post, on application.

Passports Mounted, and enclosed in Cases, with the name of the bearer impressed in gold on the outside; thus affording security against injury or loss, and preventing delay in the frequent examination of the Passport when travelling.

*Fee, Obtaining Passport, 1s. 6d. ; Visas, 1s. each. Cases, 1s. 6d. to 5s. each.*

### THE LATEST EDITIONS OF MURRAY'S HANDBOOKS.

English and Foreign Stationery, Dialogue Books, Couriers' Bags, Pocket-books and Purses of every description. Travelling Inkstands, and a variety of other Articles useful for Travellers.

CANTON DE VAUD, BEX (Switzerland).

GRAND HÔTEL DES SALINES,

Kept by L. FELLER.

HYDROPATHY, RUSSIAN BATHS, TURKISH BATHS.

SALOON FOR PULVERISED SPRAY BATHS OF  
VARIOUS MINERAL WATERS.

Established after the newest and most perfect systems known.

Consulting Doctor . DR. COSSY,

LATELY HOUSE SURGEON TO THE PARIS HOSPITAL,

BY ROYAL



COMMAND.

**JOSEPH GILLOTT'S**  
CELEBRATED  
**STEEL PENS.**

Sold by all Dealers throughout the World.

Every Packet bears the Fac-simile  
of his Signature,

**GENEVA.**

**A. GOLAY, LERESCHE & SONS,**

31, *QUAI DES BERGUES*, and 1, *PLACE DU PORT*,  
MANUFACTURERS OF WATCHES AND JEWELRY.

Two large Establishments, completely furnished with goods of the newest designs.  
Warranted Watches of all kinds, especially of Chronometers and with complex  
movements. Also a very large assortment of Jewelry.

House in Paris, No. 2, *RUE DE LA PAIX*.

**GENEVA.**

**CHÂTEAU DE PRANGINS,**  
**NYON STATION.**

*THIRTY MINUTES FROM GENEVA.*

**GRAND HOTEL**, in one of the finest positions on the Lake  
of Geneva. Splendid View of Mont Blanc. Magnificent Terrace. Neigh-  
bourhood nicely shaded. Princely Habitation.

Reduced Price for a Prolonged Stay.

SEBILLE, PROPRIETOR.

# BOOKS AND MAPS FOR TRAVELLERS

## IN 1871.

**The Play-ground of Europe.** By LESLIE STEPHEN, late President of the Alpine Club. With Four Woodcut Illustrations by E. WHYMPER. Crown 8vo., price 10s. 6d.

**Pau and the Pyrenees.** By Count HENRY RUSSELL, Member of the Geographical and Geological Societies of France, of the Alpine Club, of the Société Ramond, &c. With Two Maps and a Panorama. Square fcap. 8vo., price 5s.

**Guide to the Pyrenees, for the Use of Mountaineers.** By CHARLES PACE. Second Edition, corrected; with Frontispiece and Map, and an APPENDIX. Crown 8vo., price 7s. 6d.

**Ball's Guide to the Western Alps, Mont Blanc, Monte ROSA, &c.** Including the whole range of the Alps of Piedmont, Dauphine, and Savoy, from Nice to the Pass of the Simplon. New Edition, revised, May, 1870. Post 8vo., with Maps, &c., price 10s. 6d.

**Ball's Guide to the Eastern Alps, including the Salzburg and Central Tyrolean Chains, the Styrian Alps, and the Tergion District from the Valley of the Drave to the Adriatic.** New Edition, 1869. Post 8vo., with Maps, &c., price 10s. 6d.

**Ball's Guide to the Central Alps, including the Bernese Oberland, with Lombardy and the adjoining portion of the Tyrol.** New Edition, 1869. Post 8vo., with Maps, &c., price 7s. 6d.

**Map of the Chain of Mont Blanc, from an Actual Survey in 1863-1864.** By A. ADAMS-REILLY, F.R.G.S., M.A.C. In Chromo-lithography on extra stout Drawing Paper 28 inches by 17 inches, price 10s. To be had also mounted on CANVAS, in a folding case, price 12s. 6d.

**Map of the Valpelline, the Val Tournanche, and the Southern Valleys of the Chain of MONTE ROSA, from an actual Survey in 1865-1866.** By A. ADAMS-REILLY, F.R.G.S., M.A.C. In Chromo-lithography, on extra stout Drawing Paper, 25 inches by 14 inches, price 6s. To be had also mounted on CANVAS, folded and jointed, for POCKET OR KNAPSACK, price 7s. 6d.

**The High Alps without Guides; being a Narrative of Adventures in Switzerland, together with Chapters on the Practicability of such mode of Mountaineering, and Suggestions for its Accomplishment.** By the Rev. A. G. GIRDLESTONE, M.A. With Frontispiece and Two Maps. Square crown 8vo., price 7s. 6d.

**Cadore, or Titian's Country.** By JOSIAH GILBERT, one of the Authors of the 'Dolomite Mountains.' With Map, Facsimile, and 40 Illustrations. Imperial 8vo., price 31s. 6d.

**Zigzagging amongst Dolomites.** By the Author of 'How we Spent the Summer.' With upwards of Three Hundred Illustrations in facsimile of Original Sketches by the Author. Oblong 4to., price 15s.

**Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan, including Visits to Ararat and Tabreez and Ascents of Kasbek and Elbruz.** By DOUGLAS W. FRESHFIELD. With Maps and Illustrations. Square crown 8vo., price 18s.

**G E N E V A .**

No. 2, PLACE DES BERGUES.

**GEO. BAKER,**  
**ENGLISH CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST,**  
 PRESCRIPTIONS CAREFULLY PREPARED.

*ALL KINDS OF PATENT MEDICINES & PERFUMERY.*

Homœopathic Preparations. Soda and Saratoga Water.

Medicines and Preparations forwarded with the greatest despatch and safety to all parts of Switzerland by Post.

**R O M E .**

17 &amp; 18, VIA DELLA MERCEDE.

**GEO. BAKER,****ENGLISH CHEMIST, GENEVA,**

INFORMS the Inhabitants and Visitors of Rome that he has opened an Establishment at the above address, for the supply of English specialities and goods adapted for the use of Families at prices far inferior to those hitherto charged in Rome.

**N I C E .****PHARMACIE DANIEL ET C<sup>IE</sup>,****QUAI MASSENA.****GEO. BAKER,****ENGLISH CHEMIST OF GENEVA,**

INFORMS the Visitors and Residents of Nice, that he has succeeded to the above old established and justly renowned Pharmacy, and that having associated with him Mr. GEORGE BUSBY, who for nine years past has been Assistant Manager of it, he hopes by careful attention and a moderate Scale of Charges, not only to maintain, but to extend, its ancient and well deserved reputation,

## THE FURNISHING OF BED-ROOMS.

HEAL & SON have 16 separate Rooms, each completely furnished with a different Suite of Furniture, irrespective of their general Stock displayed in Six Galleries and Two Large Ground-floor Warerooms, the whole forming the most complete stock of Bed-room Furniture in the Kingdom.

Japanned Deal Goods may be seen in complete suites of five or six different colours, some of them light and ornamental, and others of a plainer description. Suites of Stained Deal Gothic Furniture, Polished Deal, Oak, and Walnut, are also set apart for separate rooms, so that customers are able to see the effect as it would appear in their own rooms. A Suite of very superior Gothic Oak Furniture will generally be kept in stock, and from time to time new and select Furniture in various woods will be added.

Bed-Furnitures are fitted to the Bedsteads in large numbers, so that a complete assortment may be seen, and the effect of any particular pattern ascertained as it would appear on the Bedstead.

A very large stock of Bedding (HEAL & SON'S original trade) is placed on the BEDSTEADS.

The Stock of Mahogany Goods for the better Bed-rooms, and Japanned Goods for plain and Servants' use, is very greatly increased. The entire Stock is arranged in sixteen rooms, six galleries, each 120 feet long, and large ground-floors, the whole forming as complete an assortment of Bed-room Furniture as they think can possibly be desired.

Every attention is paid to the manufacture of the Cabinet work and they have large Workshops on the premises for this purpose, that the manufacture may be under their own immediate care.

Their Bedding trade receives their constant and personal attention, every article being made on the premises.

They particularly call attention to their Patent Spring Mattress, the *Sommier Elastique Portatif*. It is portable, durable, and elastic, and lower in price than the old Spring Mattress.

---

## HEAL AND SON'S

*ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF*

**BEDSTEADS, BEDDING, & BED-ROOM FURNITURE,**

SENT FREE BY POST.

**196, 197, 198, TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD,**

## VISITORS TO NAPLES.

GENERAL AGENCY & COMMISSION OFFICE of the BRITISH LIBRARY

(Established in 1837 by Mrs. Dorant),

DEMITTED BY

**GEORGE CIVALLERI,**

Palazzo Friozi, No. 267, Riviera di Chiaja.

### WORKS OF ART, GOODS, AND LUGGAGE

forwarded to and received from all parts of the world, and warehoused at moderate charges of rent.

**BANK BILLS, CIRCULAR NOTES, AND LETTERS OF CREDIT**  
cashied free of commission.

**COUNTRY WINES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION,**  
both in Bottle and in Cask, for exportation, at reduced prices.

**FOREIGN WINES, ENGLISH BEERS, TEAS, &c., IMPORTED.**

Agency Business of every description attended to; also the PURCHASE of LANES, HOUSES, or VILLAS for the account of Foreigners.

Correspondents { Messrs. OLIVIER & CO., 37, Finsbury Square.  
in London { Messrs. CHARLES CARR & Co., 14, Bishopsgate Street.

## FLORENCE.

12 LUNG' ARNO NUOVO.

**MONTELATICI BROTHERS,**

**Manufacturers of Florentine Mosaics.**

**ASSORTMENT OF CASKETS AND ALBUMS.**

**COMMISSIONS AND EXPORTATION.**

**SUCCURSALE, BADEN-BADEN, opposite the Hotel d'Angleterre.**

Small 8vo., 3s. 6d.

**HANDBOOK—TRAVEL TALK**

— ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN,  
and ITALIAN, for the Use of  
Englishmen abroad, or Foreigners  
in England.

JOHN MURRAY, Albemarle Street.

## ESSENTIALS

FOR

**TRAVELLING.**

Thresher's India Tweed Suits.  
Thresher's Kashmir Flannel Shirts.  
Thresher's Kashmir Woollen Socks.  
Thresher's Coloured Flannel Shirts.  
Thresher's Travelling Bags.

SOLD ONLY BY

**THRESHER & GLENNY,**  
NEXT DOOR TO SOMERSET HOUSE  
STRAND



**BRUSSELS.**

---

**HÔTEL DE BELLE VUE.****Proprietor, Mr. EDWARD DREMEL.**

**T**HIS magnificent Hotel, in offering to the Visitor every kind of comfort and accommodation, has the great advantage of being situated adjoining

**THE PALACE OF THE KING,**

and facing

**THE PLACE ROYALE AND THE PARK.**

It contains numerous large and small Apartments, as well as single Rooms.

*Table-d'Hôte, richly served. Choice Wines.***SMOKING ROOM.**

**READING ROOM,** with the best Belgian, English, French, German, and American Daily Papers and Periodicals.

**Terraces,** with Splendid View overlooking the Park.

**ARRANGEMENTS MADE FOR THE WINTER.**

Mr. DREMEL, the new Proprietor of this Hotel, hopes to justify the confidence placed in him, by a carefully arranged system of prompt and civil attendance, combined with moderate charges.

## A P P E A L.

---

**THE COMMITTEE** of the **CHURCH** of **ENGLAND**  
**EDUCATION SOCIETY** earnestly appeal for increased funds to enable the  
 to continue the Society's operations.

Many of our **SCHOOLS** for the **POOR** are either absolutely dependent upon the  
 Society's grants, or would be crippled in their work without such aid. ~~The~~ **same**  
 may be said of many **Pupil Teachers** who have been enabled to complete the  
 course of training.

The Society also supplies **SCHOOLS** with all kinds of **Registers** and **Stationery** at  
 reduced prices.

The Society's means are far from adequate to the exigencies of the present time,  
 which urgently demand every possible effort to secure for an increasing population  
 a sound **PROTESTANT EDUCATION**.

F. MAUDE, R.N., *Chairman*.

REGINALD GUNNERY, *Hon. Cler. Sec.*

11, Adam Street, Adelphi, W.C.

---

## ST. PETERSBURG.

---

**HÔTEL D'ANGLETERRE,**  
**ST. ISAAC'S SQUARE,**  
*(Gostinitza Angletterre, Issakofski Sabor.)*

**H. SCHMITZ, Proprietor.**

**THIS** new and well-conducted **Hotel**, situated in the centre  
 of the City, facing the St. Isaac's Church, near the Post-office, the Royal  
 Palaces and Public Buildings, affords large suites of well-furnished Apartments  
 for Families, and comfortable and airy Bedrooms for Single Gentlemen. A large  
 Dining-room where Dinners are served from Three till Seven o'Clock, from  
 one rouble and above. A well-furnished Reading-room. The 'Times,' and  
 other English, French, and German Newspapers.

**HOT AND COLD BATHS, TUBS, AND SITTING BATHS.**

**Guides and Servants speaking English.**

Omnibuses at the Stations, and Steamboats near Landing-places from Stockholm  
 and England.

**THE QUEEN'S MESSENGERS FREQUENT THIS HOTEL.**

*N.B.—Mises' Pension's Hotel no longer exists.*

## LUCERNE.

### ENGLISOHER HOF.—HOTEL D'ANGLETERRE.

Proprietor—JEAN REBER.

**THIS** First-rate Establishment, very well recommended by the best class of Travellers, is situated close to the Steamers' Landing-place, and *vis-à-vis* the Railway Stations, on the loveliest position of the Lake, with superb views of the Rigi, Pilatus, Alps, and Glaciers; contains several Saloons, 62 comfortable Rooms, Smoking and Reading Rooms, where are French and English newspapers.

Charge for Rooms per diem, 1fr. 50c.  
to 3fr.

Table d'Hôte, at 1 . . . 3fr.

" " 4'30 . . 4fr.

" " 7'30 . . 3fr.

The 'Times,' 'Galignani,' 'l'Independance,' the 'Bund,' and other German, French, and American papers are taken for the Reading Room.

### A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION

TO THE

### NORWEGIAN LANGUAGE,

CONSISTING OF

GRAMMAR AND EXERCISES FOR THE  
USE OF ENGLISH TRAVELLERS  
IN NORWAY.

BY

J. Y. SARGENT, M.A.,

*Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford.*

RIVINGTONS.

### ROTTERDAM.

H. A. KRAMERS,

**Importer of Foreign Books.**

Mr. MURRAY'S 'Handbooks for Travellers,' BRADSHAW'S Monthly Railway Guides, BAEDEKER'S 'Reisehandbücher,' and HERTSCHEL'S 'Telegraph,' always in Stock.

English, French, and German Books imported Weekly, and a great variety of New Books kept in Store.

47, GELDERSCHE KADE.

## NOTICE.

### LETTS, SON, & CO.

(LIMITED),

8, ROYAL EXCHANGE,

LONDON, E.C.,

SUPPLY

### PASSPORTS

Within 24 Hours' Notice, to any part of the Kingdom, on receipt of the necessary Banker's Recommendation.

They have also a very complete Set of

### M A P S

by Foreign Publishers and Governments,

AND

### GUIDE BOOKS,

IN

English, French, and German,

to all parts of the Tourist World.

CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION.

LETTS, SON, & CO.

(LIMITED),

*Agents for the Sale of the*

### ORDNANCE MAPS

OF THE

UNITED KINGDOM.

ESTABLISHED 1832.

## THE ORIGINAL GUIDE &amp; TRAVELLERS' DEPÔT,

AND

Passport and Couriers' Agency,

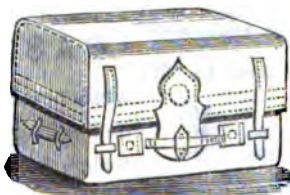
LEE &amp; CARTER,

440, WEST STRAND, LONDON

(Nearly opposite the Charing Cross Hotel).

**KNAPSACKS**

STIFF OR LIMP.

**PORTMANTEAUX**

OF ALL PATTERNS.

**BAGS**

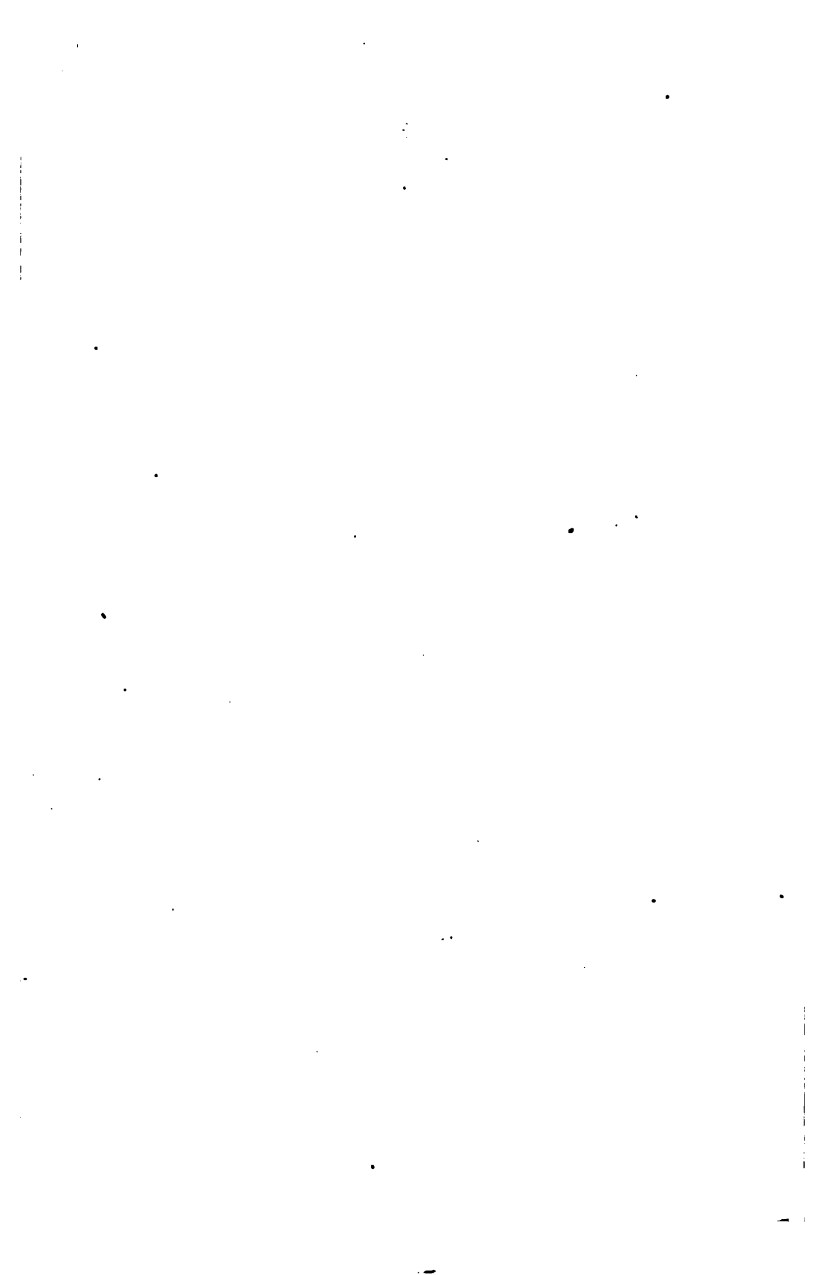
OF ALL KINDS.

*Intending Tourists are respectfully invited to visit this Establishment before making purchases for their journey.*

AN EXTENSIVE STOCK OF TRAVELLERS' REQUISITES TO SELECT FROM:—

Guide Books (in pocket bindings).  
 Maps and Plans of all Parts.  
 Foreign Dictionaries.  
 Dialogues and Grammars.  
 Polyglott Washing Books.  
 Journals and Diaries.  
 Pocket Books and Note Cases.  
 Purses, Sov. and Nap. Cases.  
 Money Belts and Bags.  
 Writing Cases and Blotters.  
 Ink Stands and Light Boxes.  
 Foreign Stationery.  
 Travelling Chess Boards, &c.  
 Knives, Scissors, & Corkscrews.  
 Barometers & Thermometers.  
 Field Glasses & Compasses.  
 Eye Preservers and Spectacles.  
 Railway Rugs and Straps.

Hat Cases and Bonnet Boxes.  
 Luggage Straps and Labels.  
 Travelling Lamps.  
 Camp Candlesticks.  
 Flasks and Drinking Cups.  
 Sandwich Cases.  
 Luncheon Baskets.  
 Dressing Cases & Housewives.  
 Soap and Brush Boxes.  
 Sponge and Sponge Bags.  
 Baths and Air Cushions.  
 Waterproofs & Foot Warmers.  
 Camp Stools and Leg Rests.  
 Portable Closet Seats.  
 Etnas for boiling water.  
 Combs, Brushes, and Mirrors.  
 Glycerine and Insect Powder.  
 Door Fasteners, &c., &c., &c.



# MURRAY'S HOME AND COLONIAL LIBRARY.

A Series of Works selected for their acknowledged interest and ability of the Authors, and adapted for all studies and classes of Readers. From the First Series to the 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, and 26th, and arranged under five distinct classes, to be published in 1872.

## CLASS A.

### HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND HISTORIC TALES.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. THE SIEGE OF GIBRALTAR. By JOHN DRISCOLL. 2s.           | 12. THE WAVING CROSS. A Tale. By GARY MILES. 2s.                         |
| 2. THE AMBER-WEICH. Translated from the German. 2s.        | 13. THE LIBERATION WAR IN GERMANY. Translated by Wm. A. Gifford. 2s. 6d. |
| 3. CROMWELL AND DUNSTON. By Robert Southey. 1s.            | 14. THE STORY OF THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s. 6d.    |
| 4. LIFE OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE. By John Babson. 2s.          | 15. AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF HERBERT STEPHENS. 2s.                               |
| 5. CAMPAIGNS AT WASHINGTON. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s.       | 16. LIVES OF THE BRITISH EMERALS. By Thomas Carlyle. 2s. 6d.             |
| 6. THE FRENCH IN ALGERIA. From the German and French. 2s.  | 17. HISTORICAL ESSAYS. By Lord Macaulay. 2s. 6d.                         |
| 7. FALL OF THE JESUITS. 2s.                                | 18. LIFE OF LORD ORANGE. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s. 6d.                    |
| 8. LYONIAN TALES. By a Lady. 6s.                           | 19. STORIES AND POEMS. In Two Vols. Written by Wm. F. D. How. 2s.        |
| 9. LIFE OF THE GREAT GOSWELL. By Lord Macaulay. 2s. 6d.    | 20. LIFE OF GENERAL HUNTER. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s. 6d.                 |
| 10. SALES BRIGADE IN AFGHANISTAN. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s. |  |
| 11. THE TWO HEROES OF VIENNA. By Lord Macaulay. 2s.        |  |

## CLASS B.

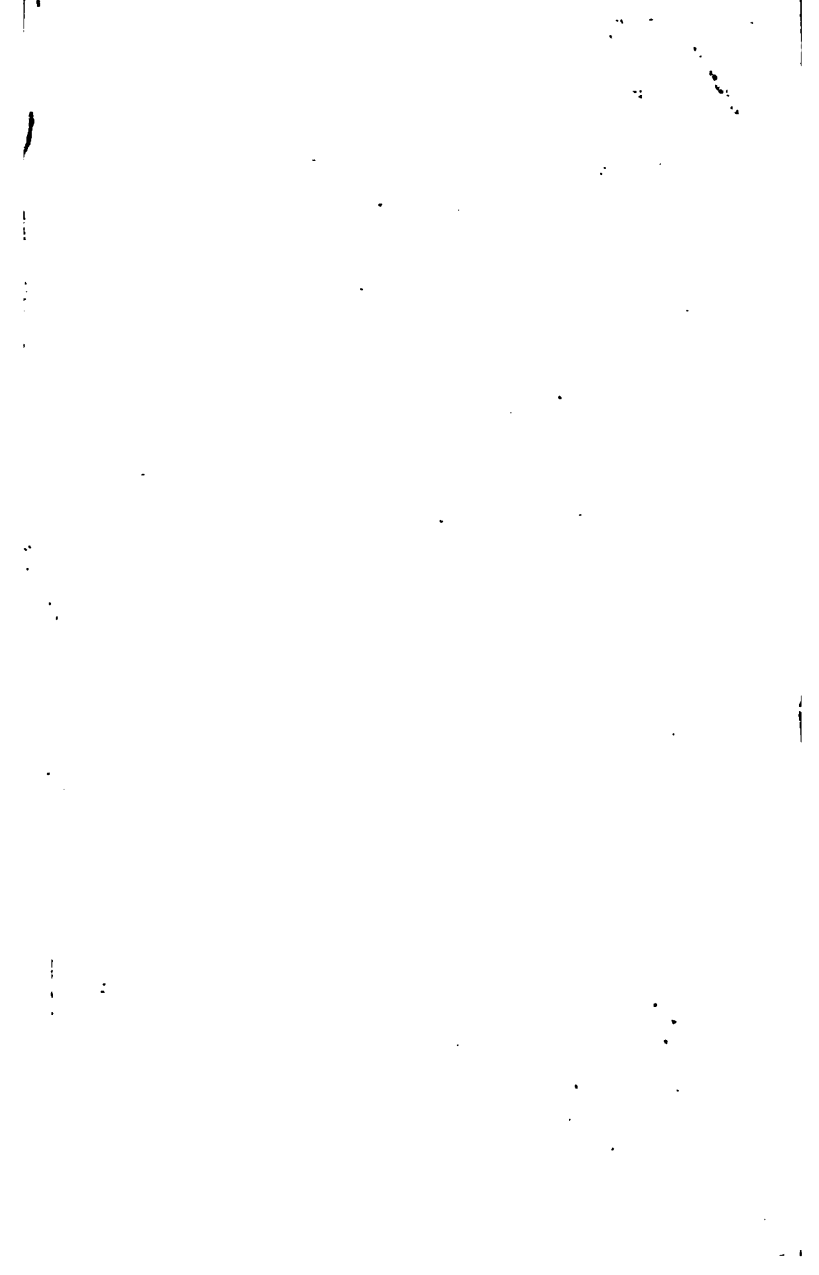
### VOYAGES, TRAVELS, AND ADVENTURES.

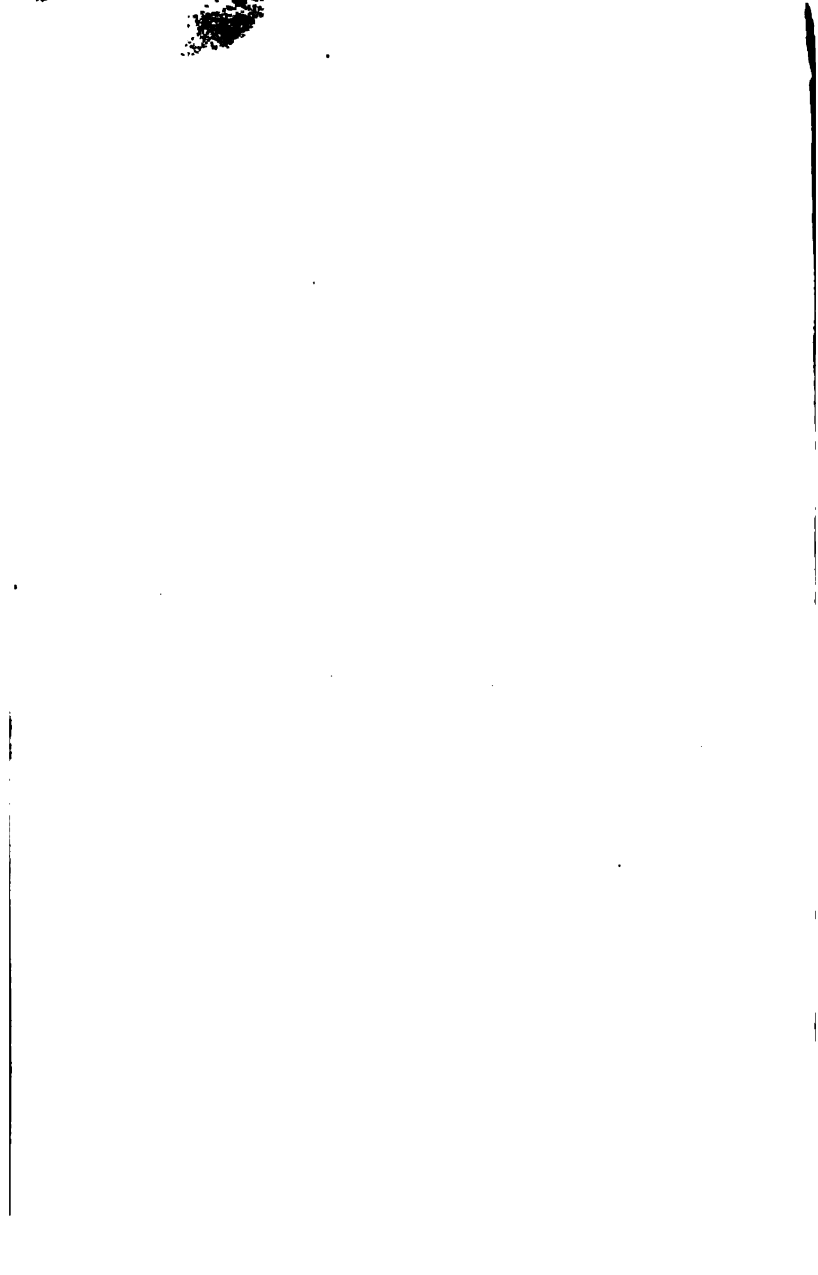
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. THE BIBLE IN SPAIN. By George Thompson. 2s. 6d.        | 14. MISSIONARY LIFE IN CANADA. By Rev. J. Abbott. 2s.         |
| 2. THE GIPSY OF SPAIN. By George Thompson. 2s. 6d.        | 15. LETTERS FROM MADRID. By a Lady. 2s.                       |
| 3. JOURNALS IN INDIA. By John Driscoll. 2 Vols. 1s.       | 16. HIGHLAND STORIES. By Thomas Macaulay. 2s.                 |
| 4. TRAVELS IN THE HOLY LAND. By Rev. and Mrs. M. 2s.      | 17. PEARL ADVENTURES. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s.                |
| 5. MURDER AND THE FURIES. By J. H. Thompson. 2s.          | 18. GATHERINGS FROM SPAIN. By George Thompson. 2s. 6d.        |
| 6. LETTERS FROM THE BALTIC. By a Lady. 2s.                | 19. THE RIVER AMAZON. By W. A. Smith. 2s.                     |
| 7. KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN. By Mrs. M. 2s.                    | 20. MANKIND AND CUSTOMS OF ETHIOPIA. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s. |
| 8. THE NEGROES OF THE WEST INDIES. By M. A. Lewis. 2s.    | 21. ADVENTURES IN MEXICO. By G. F. How. 2s. 6d.               |
| 9. SKETCHES OF PENNSYLVANIA. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s. 6d. | 22. PERSONAL AND HISTORICAL. By Lord Macaulay. 2s. 6d.        |
| 10. FATHER BISHOP'S RESIDENCE AT THE COURT OF BERLIN. 2s. | 23. DASH LIFE IN AUSTRALIA. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s.          |
| 11. THE FATHER AND SON. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2 Vols. 7s.  | 24. THE GIBBY DIARY. By Rev. G. A. Smith. 2s.                 |
|   | 25. LETTERS FROM SIERRA LEONE. By W. A. Smith. 2s. 6d.        |

\* \* And work may be done separately.

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

January, 1872.









**THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT**

**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

IN 82 1016

8/16/16

8/16/16

~~8-23-17~~

8-23-17